SOUND ON SOUND
™

EUROPE'S NO.1 HI-TECH MUSIC RECORDING MAGAZINE

SOUND ON SOUND

Yamaha CS1x

BLUE FOR YOU?

YAMAHA
CS1x
Roland MC-303
groovebox
CURRENT
NEXT
A01 ▶ A01
SONG
PATTERN

Roland MC303

FEELIN' GROOVY?

PLUS

Tascam 564 MiniDisc Digital Portastudio

Dubstar

DIY CD Production

Tascam DA38 Digital 8-track

Alesis Nanoverb

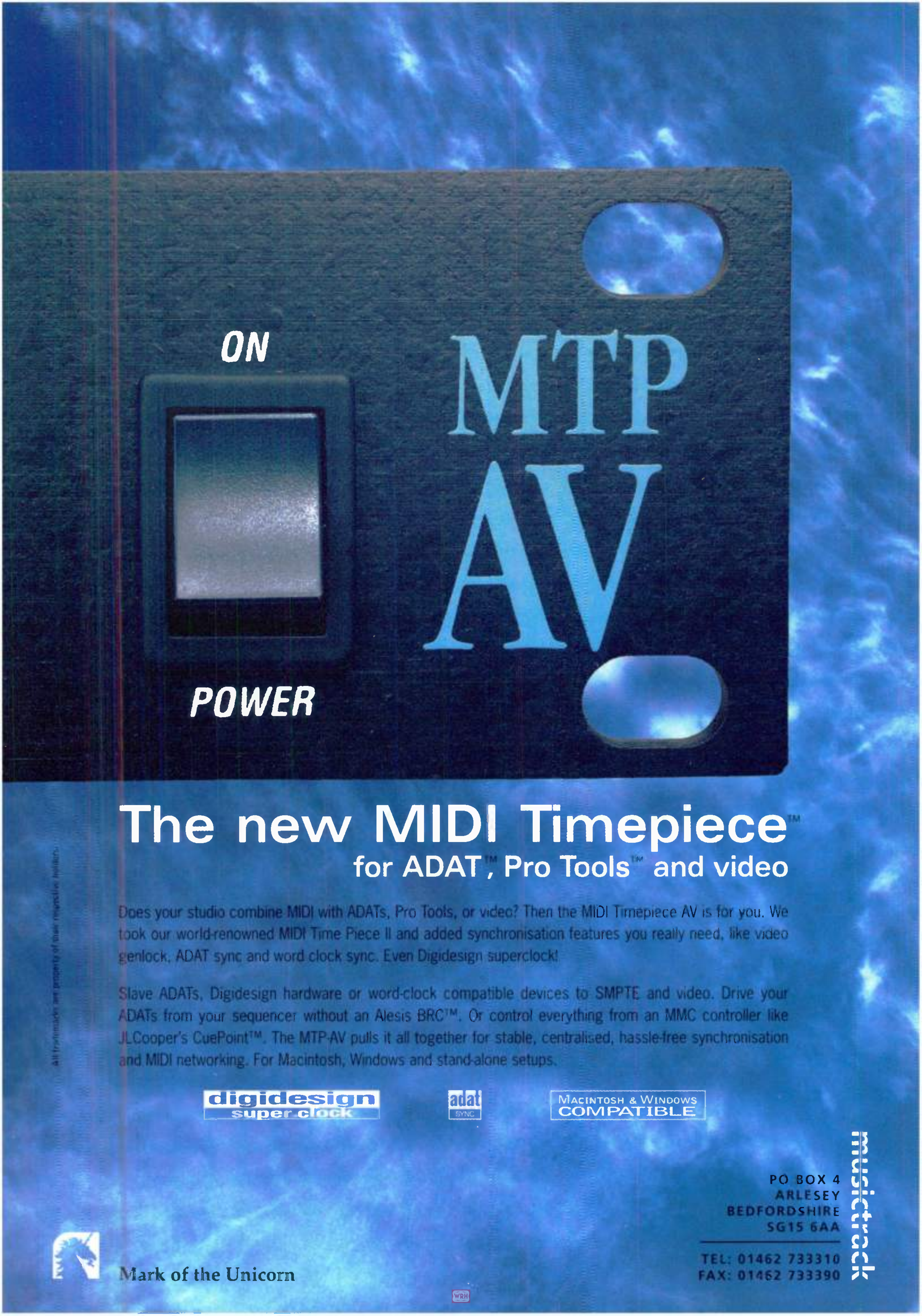
& much more...

WIN Spirit Folio SX Mixer & Mics

VOLUME 11
ISSUE 10
AUGUST 1996
£3.25

STEINBERG *WAVELAB* • HOW TO IMPROVE BUDGET REVERBS
PIRATE RADIO ON THE INTERNET • PEAVEY UNITY 500 MIXER
JOE MEEK COMPRESSOR • ARP 2500 RETRO • ROLAND PMA5
FIXING THE MIX • OZRIC TENTACLES • PC • APPLE • ATARI NEWS

08
9 770951 681054



The new MIDI Timepiece™

for ADAT™, Pro Tools™ and video

Does your studio combine MIDI with ADATs, Pro Tools, or video? Then the MIDI Timepiece AV is for you. We took our world-renowned MIDI Time Piece II and added synchronisation features you really need, like video genlock, ADAT sync and word clock sync. Even Digidesign superclock!

Slave ADATs, Digidesign hardware or word-clock compatible devices to SMPTE and video. Drive your ADATs from your sequencer without an Alesis BRC™. Or control everything from an MMC controller like JLCooper's CuePoint™. The MTP-AV pulls it all together for stable, centralised, hassle-free synchronisation and MIDI networking. For Macintosh, Windows and stand-alone setups.

digidesign super clock

adat SYNC

MACINTOSH & WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Mark of the Unicorn

musictrack

PO BOX 4
ARLESEY
BEDFORDSHIRE
SG15 6AA

TEL: 01462 733310
FAX: 01462 733390

All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Opcode Overture

New, easy to use professional 64 stave score writing software with full OMS compatibility.

£199SRP

[illegible]

Opcode Digitrax

Mutlitrack recording and editing on Power Macintosh. Ultra flexible.

£149SRP

[illegible]

Midi Translator II

1 IN, 3 OUT giving 16 channel support. Use two for for 32ch.

£49 ex vat

Midi Translator PC

2 in 2 out expandable with up to 4 units in tandem for 32ch.

£89 ex vat

Midi Translator Pro

2 IN, 6 OUT. Midi interface giving full 32 channel support.

£99 ex vat

Translator Pro Sync

2 IN, 6 OUT. Full 32 ch support. Plus SMPTE read/write sync.

£169 ex vat

Studio 4

8 INs & OUTs plus 2 extra THRUs. 128 ch support. SMPTE read/write inc. 29.97 non-drop.

£349 ex vat

Studio 5Lx

15 INs & OUTs for 240 ch compatibility. All SMPTE formats inc 29.97 non-drop. Patchbay.

£799 ex vat

MusicQuest by Opcode is a comprehensive range of MIDI and Sync interfaces for IBM PC and compatibles. Whether you have need for a simple 1 in 1 out MIDI interface, a full blown 8x8 Midi matrix with SMPTE or anything in between, MusicQuest has the cost effective solution.

the.best.software@ the.best.price

FREE
MODEM
LIMITED OFFER
FREE
MODEM
LIMITED OFFER
NEW

StudioVision 3.0

£429 ex vat

£504 INC VAT

Vision 3.0

£199 ex vat

£234 INC VAT

Vision Windows 2.5

£199 ex vat

£234 INC VAT

OK so you want the best music software out there. You want all the features, all the bells and all the whistles as well. And you want a great price.

Well now you have it all - and then some.

MCMXCIX, the first name in music software distribution can now offer, (for a limited period only) the world's best music software and hardware for the Macintosh and Wintel platforms at incredible savings.

FREE
MODEM
LIMITED OFFER

For a limited period only you can buy Vision 3.0 Mac for just £199 ex vat (£234 inc). That's less than £200 and a cool £100 less than it's nearest rival, for a software package which offers stunning sequencing capabilities along with digital hard disk recording on Power Macintosh with no extra hardware required. Studio Vision Pro v3 meanwhile can be had for a incredible £429 ex VAT and offers the massive feature-set of Vision plus intelligent features such as audio to MIDI, MIDI tempo control of audio, pitch shift, other DSP functions and full automated mixing.

But that's not all.

Buy Vision* or StudioVision Pro* before the end of July and get an 'Internet ready' 14.4bps Fax/Data modem absolutely FREE. - Perfect for checking out the new MCM home page packed with info and updates.

Call MCMXCIX for more information, or call into an Authorised Opcode stockist.

*Macintosh versions only

MCM XCIX

OPCODE

MacOS

For Windows and Mac OS

MCMXCIX. 9 Hatton Street. London NW8 8PL. Tel: 0171 723 7221. Fax: 0171 723 8150. www.mcm.co.uk/opcode

TSC

THE SOLUTIONS COMPANY

Designed for Macintosh with PCI

qsys/tdm

3d sound fx

d2 focusrite

multi-band eq

tc/tools

reverb. chorus/day

masterlist cd

cd mastering

dpp-1

pitch processor

mdt

dynamics processor

PRO TOOLS

Pro Tools delivers uncompromising power (16-48 tracks), and performance for audio post, broadcast and music production. Quality is unsurpassed and you can customise a system in almost any way imaginable using add-ons and plug-ins such as DINR noise reduction, D-Verb 24bit digital reverb, Master List CD creator, QSYS 3D sound FX, d2 Focusrite multi-band EQ, TC/Tools reverb chorus & delay, in fact in our experience no two Pro Tools systems are the same.

The nuts and bolts are as follows:

- 16-48 tracks of record/playback on PCI Macs
- 8 to 64 channels of I/O
- Multichannel digital mixing + total recall
- MIDI sequence recording, playback & automation
- Sequencer-style digital audio editing
- Graphic breakpoint-style automation editing for audio & MIDI events. SMPTE sync & more.
- Time sampling of regions
- 44.1 & 48kHz sampling rates
- Balanced +4dBm I/Os
- Parametric digital EQ
- Plug-In architecture

TSC - the only serious choice for Pro Tools. Phone today for a personal evaluation.

Studio 4
882

digidesign pro tools from £599 to £15,000 ex vat

free FOCUSRITE OR DIRECTOR

Buy a Pro Tools Power Mac system before July 31st and get Macromedia Director Bundle (a £1100 value) or a Focusrite Green Mic Pre-Amp (a £699 value) FREE!

Director
Director

digidesign TDM BUS

DIGIDESIGN TDM BUS™

The TDM Bus provides software-controlled digital matrix routing for up to 256 channels of 24-bit digital audio among various I/O ports, DSP cards & FX processors. In effect it reduces a conventional studios patch bay and mountains of rack gear into a single computer case & a handful of expansion cards

digidesign pro tools

888 INTERFACE

888 I/O

- 8 XLR balanced ins, 8 XLR balanced outs
- 8 AES/EBU connectors • LED metering
- 16 channel 8 track recording

882 INTERFACE

882 I/O

- 8 track digital recording interface
- Balanced jacks
- SPDIF digital I/O

SMPTE SLAVE DRIVER

- Track Pro Tools to incoming LTC source
- Resolves any speed deviations
- MTC and SSP as standard

ADAT INTERFACE

- Sample accurate digital audio transfer between Pro Tools & ADAT
- Use ADAT as back-up for your Hard Drive

digidesign

WRH

digital audio + midi seq.

OPCODE STUDIOVISION

- Includes all the sequencing of Vision
- Full Pro Tools support, auto mixing, DSP functions .... £429 £504 inc

FREE MODEM

CUBASE AUDIO

- Includes all features of Cubase Score
- Groove quantising, tempo-fit logical to use. .... £499 £586 inc

EMAGIC LOGIC AUDIO

- Great features such as time compression
- Digital re-grooving.
- Very musical to use .... £499 £586 inc

yamaha
o2r phone for best price

Yamaha's O2R features ultra-high quality digital mixing, EQ and DSP effects at an incredible price. It can be configured with up to making it a viable replacement for any 'big console'.

mac computing

TSC, is the solutions division of Computer Warehouse, one of the top two Apple Resellers in the country. We stock everything Macintosh from the computers themselves (Apple & Power Computing) to monitors, printers, memory, hard drives etc. and the largest selection of music, multimedia, business, games and education software you'll find anywhere.

TSC have been specialists in integrating the Mac into the music, pro-audio and video-post environments since our inception in 1987. We have the experience, the prices and the reputation.

p.mac 7600/120

16/1.2G cd £2199
£2584 inc vat

p.mac 8500/150

16/2G cd £3099
£3641 inc vat

p.mac 9500/150

16/2G cd £3389
£3982 inc vat

The Power Computing machines are the fastest Mac OS compatible machines out there. Chose from or

power tower 166
16/2G cd-rom £2995 + vat
£3519 inc

power tower 180
16/2G cd-rom £3295 + vat
£3872 inc

digital recording and mixing

TSC supports only the finest in digital recording and mixing solutions: The following deserve your evaluation.

Akai DD1500
16 track pro system with comprehensive sync & DSP facilities. Will lock to anything making it ideal for video-post.

Akai DR16 & DR8
16 and 8 track hard disk records which function just like tape machines. 8 track simultaneous recording - 18-bit A/d & D/A.

Roland VS-880
All-in-one digital studio featuring up to 64 virtual tracks, digital EQ, mixing and optional DSP effects.

Alesis ADAT XT
Latest version of the ever-popular ADAT format - features track copy and editing.

akai
dd1500 from £11,495 ex vat
£13,507 inc

akai
dr8 & dr16 from £1999 ex vat
demo units
£2349 inc

roland
vs-880 from £1149 ex vat
£1350 inc

memory dimms + simms

MEMORY MODULES

4Mb SIMM memory	£34	£40 inc
8Mb SIMM memory	£58	£68 inc
16Mb DIMM memory	£139	£163 inc
8Mb DIMM memory	£75	£88 inc
16Mb DIMM memory	£149	£175 inc

CALL FOR MORE

contact
voice 0171 258 3454
facsimile 0171 723 8150
email tsc@mcm.co.uk

All prices are EX VAT - E.& O.E

Authorised Reseller

TSC

THE SOLUTIONS COMPANY

shown with optional
Apple 15" monitor

POWER MACINTOSH 6200
This super Power Macintosh 6200/75 features a fast 75Mhz PowerPC processor. 8Mb of RAM memory (expandable to 64Mb). 500Mb Hard Drive. Quad-speed CD-ROM drive. TV Tuner with remote control.
These special bundles come complete with a MAG 15" monitor, mouse, keyboard and MIDI interface and FREE MODEM.

complete with vision
mac bundle only £1149 ex vat
£1350 inc

complete with cubase vst
mac bundle only £1199 ex vat
£1409 inc

FREE MODEM

Buy a TSC sequencing bundle and get a 14.4 bps 'Internet-ready' modem absolutely FREE.

macintosh midi sequencing

MIDI SOFTWARE

Opcode Vision + FREE Modem	£199	£234inc
Steinberg Cubase VST	£249	£293inc
Emagic Logic	£299	£351inc
Opcode EZ Music Starter Kit	£199	£234inc

MIDI INTERFACES

Midi Translator II 1 in 3 out	£49	£234inc
Midi Translator Pro 2 in 6 out	£99	£117inc
Translator Sync 2/6 SMPTE	£169	£199inc
Studio 4 8/8 SMPTE	£349	£410inc

opcode
vision 3.0 £199
£234 inc vat

No-one but no-one can match TSC for Macintosh based sequencing. Take for example the exclusive 6200 bundle above, it includes everything. Midi sequencer, multimedia Macintosh, monitor, keyboard. Plus this machine can double as a TV and is ready for Internet connection!

● Macintosh MIDI Sequencers
Emagic, Steinberg, and Opcode. New Vision v3.0 now only £199 ex VAT and comes with FREE Fax/Modem. New Cubase VST offers superb feature set. Logic as popular as ever.

● Macintosh MIDI Interfaces
Chose Opcode MIDI and SMPTE interfaces for Macintosh. MIDI interfaces from only £49 ex VAT. SMPTE/MIDI from only £169.

opcode
studio 5lx £799
£939 inc vat

digital samplers and synths

Akai
Emu
Roland
Ensoniq
Kurzweil
Yamaha

● Akai 3200XL
Akai's flagship. 16Mb RAM as standard. Hard Disk recording. Comes with multi-effects & 2nd filter board fitted. Incredibly flexible and with unmatched sonic quality.

● Akai 3000XL
10 outputs, RAM expandable with standard SIMMS, complete with FREE Mac editing software. Hard disk recording.

● Emu EIV
Absolute quality, 128-note poly, exp. to 128 MB RAM, extra output options, SCSI, renowned 'Morpheus' filters, optional dsp board for digital FX.

● Emu E64
64 note polyphonic, expandable to 64 Mb RAM, same filtering as EIV, SCSI interface.

● Emu Orbit
Dance sample module packed with useable cutting-edge sounds fitted with 6 outputs and 'Morpheus' filtering. Innovative 'beats mode'.

● Roland JV1080
The top synthesizer module, 64 note polyphonic. Expandable with optional ROM sample boards.

SAMPLERS & SYNTHS

Akai 3200XL rrp	£2299	£2701 inc
Akai 3000XL rrp	£1299	£1526 inc
Emu EIV rrp	£3199	£3759 inc
Emu E64 rrp	£1799	£2114 inc
Emu Orbit rrp	£599	£704 inc
Roland JV-1080 rrp	£899	£1056 inc

AKAI 3200XL
See below for TSC's special 3200XL bundle which includes
Akai CD Library
16Mb RAM
CD-ROM Player

cd library + cd-rom player
akai 3200xl only £2399 ex vat
£2819 inc

contact
voice 0171 258 3454
facsimile 0171 723 8150
email tsc@mcm.co.uk

All prices are EX VAT E.&.O.E

WRH

YOU CAN'T BUY BETTER!

This is... computer warehouse

- ✓ ONE OF THE LARGEST APPLE RESELLERS IN THE UK
- ✓ TWO GREAT STORES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT
- ✓ DEDICATED WAREHOUSE & DISTRIBUTION CENTRE
- ✓ APPLE AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE
- ✓ ALL THE LATEST PRODUCT + SPECIAL CW EXCLUSIVES!

Authorised Reseller

TEL: 0171 724 7104

CONTACT CW ON THE INTERNET http://computerwarehouse.co.uk OR EMAIL CW info@computerwarehouse.co.uk

FREE MACINTOSH ADVICE SERVICE

CW DELIVERS DIRECT TO YOUR DOOR

BUY YOUR MACS IN-STORE!

6200/75 PERFORMA

ASTONISHING CW VALUE!

The Performa 6200/75 delivers excellent performance, superb multi-media facilities and good expandability - all packaged in one of Apple's classic desktop designs.

- 75Mhz PowerPC 603
- X4 CD-ROM drive
- 8Mb of RAM (Exp to 64Mb)
- 1Mb VRAM
- 500Mb Hard Drive
- External SCSI interface
- TV Tuner / Video In - Watch TV or record QuickTime!
- FREE CD-ROM titles!
- FREE PSI 14.4 Fax Modem!

Pictured with optional "5" monitor & keyb.

6200/75
8/500 CD, KEYBOARD
15" MAC MONITOR
£899
£1056 INC VAT

COMPLETE SYSTEM INC SOFTWARE

SAVE £E'S @ CW!!

6200/75 8/500 X4 CD, TV TUNER, MODEM

LOADS OF FREE SOFT WARE!

£699

EX KEYBOARD
EX VAT £821 INC VAT

HOT PRODUCT!

THIS SPECIAL CW 6200/75 PLUS 8 INCLUDES ALL THIS, FREE!

INSTALLED ON HARD DRIVE: At Ease, Claris Works v3, ClickArt, eWorld, Hypercard Player, MacGallery, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Millies Math House, Spin Doctor, SuperMaze Wars, Thinking Things 2

INCLUDED ON CD-ROM: Asterix Language, Concertware, Dorling Kingsley 'The Way Things Work', EA 3D Atlas, Grolliers Encyclopedia, Making Music, Myst, Redneck Rock, Rap & Roll, Snoopy CD, Daedalus Encounter

Shown with optional 17" AV CD, monitor & keyboard

WOW! LOOKS GOOD!

- 601 RISC
- 75 - 90 MHZ
- MAX 256MB RAM
- 3 PCI EXP. SLOTS
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ETHERNET

WHILE STOCKS LAST!

7200 SERIES POWER MACINTOSH

FREE SOFTWARE WORTH £69!!

STUNNINGLY GOOD CW VALUE!

The CW Recommended Power Macintosh 7200 systems offer enhanced expandability and performance that make them CW ideal for small and medium-size businesses, for home offices, and for educational establishments. With a choice of 75 or 90Mhz PowerPC 601 processors, Power Mac 7200 computers offer superb value for money.

- Choose 7200/50 (75 Mhz 601) OR 7200/90 (90Mhz 601)
- 32K on-chip cache, Optional 256k Level 2 cache
- 3 PCI expansion slots
- AAUI and 10BaseT Ethernet
- 8Mb RAM memory - exp to a hunking 256Mb via DIMMS
- 1Mb VRAM video memory - expandable to 4Mb
- CD ROM optional on 7200/75. Included on 7200/90

7200/75 8MB RAM 500MB H.DRIVE

A CW SUMMER SPECIAL OFFER!

£799

EX VAT £939 INC VAT

NOW IN STOCK

THE UK'S FAVOURITE WAREHOUSE!

NEW Power Computing POWER CENTER COMPATIBLES

WOW!

INCREDIBLE CW VALUE!!

The NEW Power Center's feature the super-fast 604 Power PC processorS which makes them blindingly swift ! Ideal for multimedia creation, music, business, high-graphics, education and home use, they offer tremendous value for money and real giant slaying ability. Just check out these great features

- Choice of 120, 132 or 150Mhz PowerPC 604 models in two casing designs
- Builtin x4 speed CD-ROM drive
- 3 PCI expansion slots
- RAM expansion to 256 Mb using 168-pin DIMMs
- 1Mb VRAM, 15-pin Mac + SVGA ports on board

Shown with optional 17" monitor & Keyboard
Casing may differ

FREE SOFTWARE!!

- Claris Works v4
- Nisus Writer 4.1
- Now Contact 3.5
- Now Utilities 6
- Quicken 5E
- 250 Bitstream Type 1 PostScript fonts
- Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Launch
- The Animator 2.0
- U.S. Atlas
- World Atlas

FREE SOFTWARE!!

P. CENTER
16/1GIG, x4 CD-ROM
132 Mhz 604 PROCESSOR
£1999
£2349 INC VAT

P. CENTER
16/1GIG, x4 CD-ROM
150 Mhz 604 PROCESSOR
£2495
[illegible] INC VAT

P. CENTER LOW PROFILE 604/120 8/850/CD

£500 OF FREE SOFT WARE!

120 Mhz 604 PROCESSOR

£1599

EX KEYBOARD
EX VAT £3872 INC VAT

STYLEWRITER 1200	MEMORY SIMMS	1 GIG HARD DRIVE	MOTOROLA MODEM	IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE
£95 £112 INC VAT 360DPI INK JET PRINTER	£139 £164 INC VAT 72PIN SIMM MODULE	£199 £234 INC VAT INTERNAL SCSI DRIVE	£139 £164 INC VAT 28.8bps FAX/DATA MODEM	£159 £187 INC VAT 100Mb INCLUDES 1 CART

SAVE £E'S @ CW!

SAVE £E'S @ CW!

FAX: 0171 723 8150

FAX YOUR ODER OR QUOTATION REQUEST TODAY

TEL: 0171 724 7104

CALL INTO: No 9 HATTON STREET, LONDON NW8 8PL

CONTACT CW ON THE INTERNET http://computerwarehouse.co.uk OR EMAIL CW info@computerwarehouse.co.uk

All products and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE. Apple, Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. All other trademarks respected.

leader

Where will it all end? — that's a question I'm asked on countless occasions. After all, musical instruments and recording equipment continue to grow more sophisticated without seeming to get any more expensive, so what could be better? On the value-for-money front, we're all doing just fine, but it all comes back down to that old question — 'Is what we're being offered helping us make better music?' Take hard disk recording systems — they enable us to do things we'd never dreamed possible in the days of analogue tape, but how many of those 'impossible' things do we actually need to do on a day-to-day basis.

I recently spoke to an incensed reader who took me to task for not pointing out that hard disk recorders just don't work! He'd tried several systems, all of which gave him horrendous problems of one sort or another, and when he finally got a system that seemed close to running, he found he had to buy a new, faster AV hard drive because the one he owned wasn't fast enough. 'Why don't the manufacturers tell us these things?', he bemoaned. As far as he was concerned, the manufacturers sold him the promise of a digital utopia, but what arrived was a digital hell waiting to crash, conflict, refuse to install, glitch or whatever else it could think of to torment him. And to some extent I sympathise, because computer-based systems have the potential to not work in so many spectacularly different ways. What manufacturers continue to fail to realise is that we're not all computer buffs or software engineers, we're simply musicians looking to come up with that elusive hit tune.

But manufacturers keep telling us we demand all this sophistication and complexity, so don't we deserve all we get when the previously eaten pizza hits the Archimedian air moving device? Well, no. At least I didn't ask for all that stuff, did you? It wasn't me who insisted on having virtual studios as part of my sequencer package, and I never really gave any thought to audio-to-MIDI conversion; I suppose it could be useful, but as yet I don't know anybody who's actually got it to work properly (aside from at trade show demos) — so who asked for it? And as for quantising audio, isn't it better to spend 30 seconds recording the part again properly than it is to spend the best part of an hour messing about with an audio file, only to find that the result is so unnatural sounding that you can't use it anyway? No, we don't ask for these things — the manufacturers put them in to get one over on their competitors.

But if you have too many features, can't you just use the ones you want and ignore the rest? Maybe, but things eventually reach such a stage that you can't find the obvious features for the frivolous ones. What's more, the programs end up so huge that you need 16Mb of RAM before you can even start work! So here's a suggestion — why don't the software designers come up with sensible and (very importantly) stable core programs which do most of what the majority of us want, and then provide all the other baggage as modules, which we can load or not load depending on what job we're doing. Perhaps systems of the future will be marketed on the basis of features they don't have, rather than features they do!

If sanity doesn't prevail soon, software will be too slow to run at all. Every time computers double in power, the software demands on them are quadrupled, and it's not just in music. When I first started writing articles, we used 8-bit BBC computers with 32K of memory, and those word processors easily outpaced the ones we now run on our Power Macs and Pentiums! That's progress for you.

Paul White *Editor*

SOUND ON SOUND
Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives
Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE
Telephone: 01480 461244
Fax: 01480 492422
Email: CompuServe 100517,1113

Editor Paul White
Assistant Editor Matt Bell
Technical Editor Dave Lockwood
Editorial Director Ian Gilby
News Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser

Advertisement Manager Robert Cottee
Classified Sales Manager Patrick Shelley

Production Manager Shaun Barrett
Ad Production & Design Andy Brookes
Senior Designer Clare Holland
Classified Production Andy Baldwin

Publisher Ian Gilby
Financial Manager Patricia Urwin
Administration Lisa Thompson
Mail Order Sally Thompson

Photography Ewing-Reeson
DTP Bureau Sound Design
Colour Scanning CL Enterprises Ltd
Colour Origination Spectrum Repro Ltd
WYSIWIG
Printing Warners Midlands Plc
Newstrade Distribution Warners Group
Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane,
Bourne, Lincolnshire, PE10 9PH

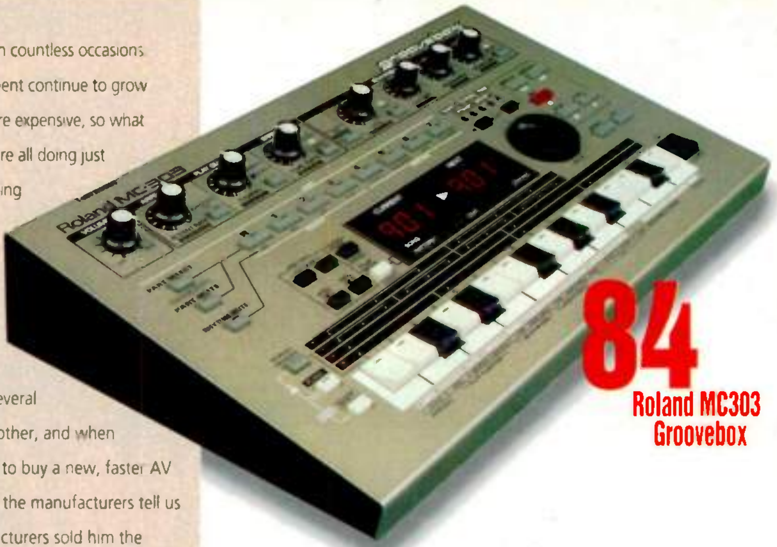
Subscriptions
UK £35 **Europe** £50 **World** £65
Payable in sterling through UK bank

ISSN 0951 - 6816

A Member of the SOS Publications Group

The contents of this publication are subject to worldwide copyright protection and reproduction in whole or part, whether mechanical or electronic, is expressly forbidden without the prior written consent of the publishers. Great care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this publication but neither Sound On Sound Limited nor the editor can be held responsible for its contents. The views expressed are those of the contributors and not necessarily those of the publishers or editor. The publishers accept no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.

Copyright © 1996 Sound On Sound Limited, incorporating Music Software magazine & Recording Musician magazine. All rights reserved.



84 Roland MC303 Groovebox

REVIEWS

31 Korg Prophecy ROM/RAM Cards
32 Tascam 564 MiniDisc Portastudio
34 Alesis Nanoverb
36 TL Audio Indigo Valve Equalisers
38 Digitech VTP1 Valve Preamp
40 Peavey Unity 500 Mixer
42 Aphex 661 Expressor
64 Electrovoice RE200 • RE1000 • RE2000 Microphones
66 Tascam DA38 Digital 8-track
84 Roland MC303 Groovebox
92 Yamaha CS1x Control Synthesizer

PIRATE
RADIO
ON THE
INTERNET

44 Pirate Radio on the Internet

106 TC Electronic M2000 Multi-Effects
116 Steinberg *WaveLab* PC Sample Editor
132 Joe Meek Stereo Compressor
152 Korg ih Intelligent Harmoniser
184 Roland PMA5 Personal Music Assistant

SUBSCRIBE & WIN
Tascam 488 MkII Portastudio p235

Volume 11 Issue 10 August 1996

in this issue

FEATURES

44 **Pirate Radio On The Internet**

72 **Dubstar**

98 **JJ Jeczalik: Art Of Silence**

158 **Ozric Tentacles**

178 **IVL Technologies: Fred Speckeen**

192 **How To Become A Record Producer: Part 8**

208 **Retrozone: ARP 2500 Modular Synthesizer**

WIN SPIRIT FOLIO SX MIXER & MICS p222

SOUND WORKSHOPS

48 **Fixing The Mix: Part 2**

142 **Digital DIY: Producing Your Own CD**

170 **Improving Your Reverb Sounds**

REGULARS

8 **Crosstalk**

12 **Shape Of Things To Come**

134 **Sample Shop**

200 **Demo Doctor**

212 **Readers Ads**

223 **Special Offer: BMF 96 Tickets**

224 **SOS Mail Order: Books, Videos, CDs**

236 **Classified Ads**

256 **Sounding Off**

TASCAM DA-38
DWV171D - WaveLab
File Edit View Level Process Options Window Help
Crossfade
Settings
KORG
Interactive Vocal Harmony ih
tc electronic M2000

66 Tascam DA38 Digital 8-track

116 Steinberg WaveLab PC Sample Editor

72 Dubstar

152 Korg ih Intelligent Harmoniser

106 TC Electronic M2000 Multi-Effects

Computer notes

Apple Notes......124

PC Notes..........112

Atari Notes.......130

Crosstalk

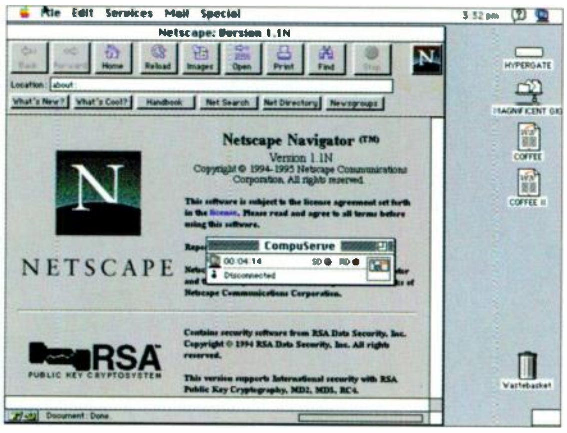
Send your letters, tips and comments to: The Editor, Sound On Sound,
Media House, St Ives,
Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE.

Our email address is 100517,1113.

or from outside CompuServe, on
100517.1113@compuserve.com

Welcome to the information super single-track road with passing places

I was interested to read your July leader about the much-hyped thing some call the Information Superhighway, especially because during my working hours that's where I spend most of my time. Whilst I generally agree with the "technology is only a tool" attitude that *SOS* displays, I feel your piece is rather unfair to certain aspects of life on the Net, particularly file transfer. I send files by email every day, sometimes up to 1Mb or so in size, and have almost no problems. The recipients and I don't even use the same software, nor the same operating system. There's no need to split the file into chunks and even executables (probably the file type most sensitive to transmission errors) arrive intact.



Netscape Navigator (TM)
Version 1.1N
Copyright © 1994-1995 Netscape Communications Corporation. All rights reserved.

This software is subject to the license agreement set forth in the license. Please read and agree to all terms before using this software.

Netscape Communications Corporation.

Contains security software from RSA Data Security, Inc. Copyright © 1994 RSA Data Security, Inc. All rights reserved.

This version supports International security with RSA Public Key Cryptography, MD2, MD5, RC4.

When something is too big to send by email, I use the venerable FTP protocol to put the file where someone else can go and get it. Your piece sounds to me like the old familiar problem of software incompatibility or immaturity rather than a failing of the Net.

With regard to your comments about the speed of access to the Web, certainly that's true at the moment. However, the major ISPs and carriers in Europe and the US are investing considerable sums in expanding bandwidth generally. It's probably also true to say that the low-bandwidth technology of modems is only an interim way of getting online, and that a rapid expansion of ISDN access is coming in the near future (as soon as BT decide to charge a reasonable sum for it, that is). Try looking at the Net from the end of a 64k or 128k ISDN connection; the M25 in comparison can look like a 'B' road on a bank holiday! You close by saying that the information age demands something much faster and better structured than the Internet. As one who works with all the pieces that make up the Net, from the wires to the software, I'd argue that the Net is already very well-structured, will only become faster, and is the only global information infrastructure that has the momentum and acceptance to become the backbone of that information age.

Genuine compliments on your excellent magazine.

Ben Last
via the Internet [*where else? — Ed*]

Paul White replies: *As you may have gathered from my Leader columns, I have a tendency to play Devil's Avocado [*er... puzzled Assistant Ed*]. At one level, it's a mischievous ploy to elicit a response (which obviously works), but at another, it's a chance to voice (and usually to exaggerate) a few real concerns.*

You say that Internet is well structured already, and that my problem with files is due to inexperience or front-end software, which it may be, but if something so simple as sending and receiving a file requires experience, then surely there's something wrong with the system, not the user? After all, how much skill should it take to post a letter? Life is far too short to become a guru in all areas that require guruism — I already have more manuals than I could read in a lifetime. A lot may be due to our use here of Compuserve/Netscape, plus the fact that we're Mac users in a sea of PCs, but in a properly-ordered world, these factors shouldn't go against us.

I can see from your credentials that the Internet is an important part of your life, so I'd expect you to know your way around, but the casual user can spend hours just meandering (my word for cruising!). As you say, speed increases are imminent, but one of my concerns is that the amount of data traffic will increase more rapidly than the speed of the system, which could result in an overall slowing-down. This must surely be true if people continue to talk about sending large chunks of audio and video over the system.

Even now, you say that you spend nearly all your time on the Net, and that in itself seems to suggest that things don't happen as fast as you'd like them to! Until a page of graphics can draw itself faster than the eye can see, there'll always be an element of stress and impatience built into the process. I don't know about you, but if something hasn't happened by the time the reverb from the keyboard click dies away, I feel that someone, somewhere, is wasting my time! Yet, frustrating as the Net can be, it still holds the key to information that can't readily be obtained by any other means, so you just have to develop a love/hate relationship and persevere. ❑

RAMming it home

I have a piece of information I'd like to pass on to your readers. If they (like me) have a sampler that takes 30-pin SIMMs (eg. EMU ESi32) and would like to upgrade their memory but are annoyed that a) 16Mb SIMMs are expensive (at least £420 plus VAT) and b) 8Mb SIMMs aren't available, they might be interested in a computer company called Technomatic (based in London, telephone 0181 205 9558, fax 0181 205 0190) who sell SIMM adapters that convert four 30-pin SIMMs (ie. 4Mb) into a single 30-pin SIMM (ie. 16Mb).

Since these cost only £35 (plus VAT) each and 4Mb SIMMs cost about £50 plus VAT each, this represents an immense saving. Note that you need one forward-facing and one backwards facing SIMM if you intend to use them in adjacent slots.

While I'm writing, I've got to take issue with Paul White's editorial in the May edition. If, by experiencing what PC users have to 'endure' he means cheap and easily available software, cheap peripherals and a competitive market, then welcome to the real world! If he means by 'Windows 95 equals Mac 88' that the PC is where the Mac was all that time ago, then it looks like we've just gone backwards almost a decade.

Paul White replies: *Thanks for the tip about the RAM expander sockets, though with RAM prices crashing to a new all-time low, perhaps this approach isn't as cost-effective as it was at*

Continued on page 10 ▶

WRH

••••64 VOICE POLYPHONY••••8 MEG OF ROM••••640 PROGRAMS••••61 NOTE KEYBOARD••••500 MIXES••••

Creativity Is Priceless. Now, It's Also Affordable.

Introducing The Alesis QS6

How much is your creativity worth? You really can't put a price on something so valuable. The powerful new **QS6™ 64 Voice Expandable Synthesizer** gives you everything you need to push your creativity to new levels. It's the affordable solution for musical inspiration.

Studio Quality Sound

The QS6 has everything from realistic acoustic instruments to cutting-edge and vintage synth sounds, all accessible at the touch of a button. Its digital 16-bit linear non-compressed samples provide warm, clean, and incredibly accurate voicing for every performance. The onboard multieffects - reverb, chorus, flange, delay, rotating speaker effects and more - use the same advanced processor as our Q2™ Master Effects. Combine these effects with the massive sound library, and you'll create CD-quality mixes right from your synth. QS6's rhythmic/ sonic loops let your creativity groove just by holding down a single key. The semi-weighted keyboard offers velocity, release velocity and aftertouch for expressive playability. It's all packed into a tough all-metal chassis that will take the punishment when you take your show on the road.

Variety and Expandability

The QS6 offers a huge palette of internal sounds - 8 megabytes of sample waveforms, 640 Programs, and 500 Mixes - giving you thousands of timbral options to choose from. This sonic library can be expanded instantly by simply plugging in a 4MB or 8MB Alesis QuadraCard™, like our acclaimed Stereo Grand Piano card. Also, the QS6 includes Alesis' exclusive Sound Bridge™ software (for Mac and PC) which allows you create custom cards with your own sound files from your computer. This innovative technology guarantees that you'll always have access to new sounds.

Powerful Synthesis Engine

The QS6 uses the same advanced synthesis architecture as its big brother, the QuadraSynth Plus™. True 64-voice polyphony lets you assemble complex sequences and rich, stacked chords. Its 16 channel multitimbral Mixes and a built-in computer interface (also for Mac and PC) give you easy access to the world of MIDI sequencing, software and composition. In fact, we've included a free CD-ROM with the QS6 that's packed with extra sounds, killer sequences, and sequencing software to help get your creative juices flowing.

SERIAL INTERFACE
MAC
PC
PORT

The QS6 is an instrument that was crafted to help you unlock your creative talents. Stop by an Alesis Dealer and start creating new music with the newest keyboard from Alesis.

Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND
Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800

ALESIS

••••64 VOICE POLYPHONY••••8 MEG OF ROM••••640 PROGRAMS••••61 NOTE KEYBOARD••••500 MIXES••••

••••EXPANDABLE SERIAL DATA PORT••••GENERAL ••••ALESIS EFFECTS••••SEQUENCING SOFTWARE••••QUADRACARDS••••

••••EXPANDABLE TO 16MB••••RHYTHMIC GROOVES••••SOUND BRIDGE••••ALESIS E SOFTWARE••••QUADRACARDS••

Crosstalk

▶ Continued from page 8

the time when you wrote in.

I see that you couldn't resist biting back at my little PC dig, but I have to say that since getting the PC, the underlying horrors are far worse than anything I could possibly have imagined, and I've totally given up on trying to install at least three pieces of hardware. While it's true that there's lots of cheap software for the PC, most of the serious music software costs about the same as the Mac equivalent, and in SOS *we're discussing the PC as a serious MIDI/Audio platform, not as a word processor or games machine.*

The difficulties with PCs arise partly because of the multiplicity of possible operating systems and the vast propensity for incompatibilities and conflicts, but this pales into insignificance besides the trouble you can get into when installing hardware such as soundcards, MIDI interfaces and so on. At first I thought it was just me, but having spoken to several product specialists at various music software companies, they all confirmed that the nightmare is real, that plug and play usually doesn't, and that the very obvious and necessary page in the operating system that lists all the IRQs and assigned devices doesn't actually exist, so even if you know you have a conflict, you can't always figure out where or why.

By contrast, the Mac's plug and play system is so transparent that nobody even considers its existence — if you need to install a card, you plug it in, the computer recognises that you've put it in, and it works — end of story. On the rare occasion that something doesn't work, it's usually easy to track down the problem using a logical procedure. OK, it costs more than a PC, but it's a lot cheaper than going for therapy after having thrown your PC down a flight of stairs. Most people think insurance companies are reluctant to cover computers because of the likelihood of theft — but the real risk comes from violence done to the machine by a terminally frustrated and thwarted user!

Even so, in defence of the common good, I will persist with the PC, even with Windows 95 (which most people in the know hate with a vengeance) — but as yet, I remain totally unconvinced that the PC is anything other than a bottomless Pandora's box just waiting to pour out its troubles into an unsuspecting world. If you still beg to differ, perhaps you will allow us to give out your phone number to those readers who've just bought PCs and can't get any sense out of the machine, the manuals or the suppliers?

If anyone calls me, all I can tell them is — "Yes, it's a PC... they do that!" ❑

Tied up in tape

I have been a regular reader of *SOS* (when I can afford it... musicians! always broke!), and I find myself today in need of advice. I need to copy dozens of tapes from a DAT master — I have five tape decks and I am wondering if I should stick any kind of device in between the master player and the copy machines.

Alternatively, should I link all the copy machines in series in Record mode and copy that way? Is there anything I need to boost the signal to get the best possible quality? Please let me know what you think is best.

I also have two Tascam TSR8 tape machines. Can I link them together to make a 16-track setup? Do I need any sort of synchroniser between them? I have an XR300i unit without a manual (which I bought cheap, of course) — but the upshot is, of course, that I don't know how to use it 100%. I'm using it to sync my tape machine and Atari. Can you help?

Karim Benchaib
London

TASCAM
TASCAM
TASCAM

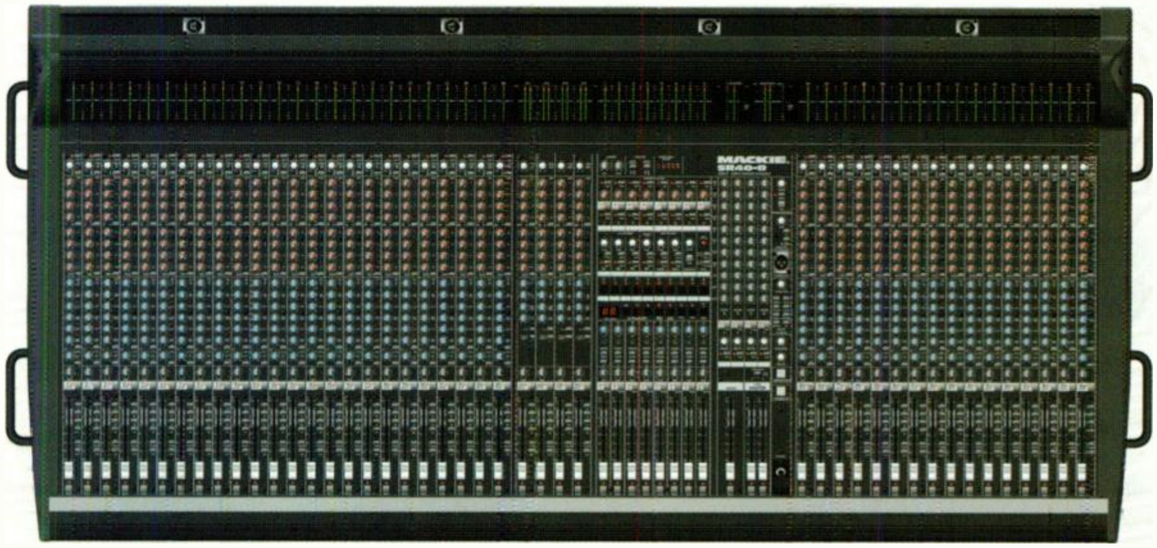
Paul White replies: *To answer the first question first: you should place a distribution amplifier between your master machine and the individual decks being used as slaves, though you can just parallel the outputs if you only have two or three machines linked together. Drawmer make a very nice distribution amplifier that doesn't cost a fortune — I'd suggest you give them a call for more details. I wouldn't recommend daisy-chaining the machines as the signal will almost certainly undergo deterioration. Drawmer Distribution can be contacted on 01924 378664.*

On the second point, I'm afraid that sync'ing two tape machines together is rather more complicated than simply hooking in a timecode unit, because there has to be some means of controlling the speed of the slave machine. On some machines, this is quite impossible, while on others, you need to install a synchronising card or use external synchronisation hardware. Timecode is recorded onto track eight of each machine and the synchroniser hardware keeps track of the slave machine's position relative to the master's position. If the slave falls behind slightly, the control system speeds up its capstan motor until perfect sync is achieved, whereas if the slave gets ahead of the master, it gets slowed down. This may sound as though the slave machine is constantly changing speed to stay in sync, which it is, but the changes are so small that you shouldn't be able to hear them.

With the TSR8s, the easiest option is to look for a used Tascam MIDIiser or a Tascam ATS500 sync unit. According to TEAC UK, these simply plug in, and you're in business. Failing that, the standard control protocol used in the TSR-series machines means that many industry-standard synchronisers may be used, provided custom leads are built to interface with the TSR8s. Unfortunately, few if any suitable systems are still in production, so your best bet is to find a knowledgeable used pro audio equipment dealer, who may be able to find you a suitable unit and make the necessary leads. Alternatively, it may be cheaper to sell your machines and buy a used 16-track model... ❑

SR40•8

NEW! Large-format 40x8x3 SR console. If you're impressed with its features...



...you'll be downright amazed at its price.

Never before has so much been so affordable. Using the automated manufacturing processes and design expertise that established our 8•Bus and SR Series, we've created a no-compromise, 40x8x3* LARGE-format live sound console.

With features like built-in digital muting automation, Left/Right/Center outputs, 12x4 matrix, 4-band EQ with swept Hi & Lo Mids and built-in meter bridge.

- **Center-mounted Master section** with 4 full-length "aux strips" including 4-band EQ, pan & trim controls
- **Independent L/R/center bus assignment**
- **On-board snapshot group muting** with external computer control capabilities
- **12x4 matrix** w/center, L & R input controls, matrix mute button + LED, matrix master level control, and matrix solo + LED
- **All inputs & outputs fully balanced** (except RCA tape inputs & outputs)
- **Master section** includes fader link L/R switch, center master fader, center solo + LED, L&R/L-R master level faders, L&R solo switches + LED indicators
- **8 Submix section bus strips** each feature 100mm log-taper faders, "Air" EQ controls, center & L-R assign switches, pan controls, mute & solo switches with LEDs
- **Stereo Aux/Tape Return section** includes level control, mute switch, solo switch + LED, monitor line out level control, monitor mute switch, global PFL/AFL solo switch & Mackie's famous Rude Solo Light LED
- **40* mono channel strips** with Mackie's renowned high-headroom/low noise discrete mic preamps, polarity switches & sweepable 30-800Hz Low Cut (high pass) filters at 12dB/octave
- **Mono channel strips include:** 60 dB range gain trim, individual phantom power switch and status LED, 8 individual aux sends, Aux 1-4 & 5-8 pre/post switches, 4-band equalization with 12kHz Hi shelving EQ, sweepable (500Hz-15kHz) Hi Mid EQ, sweepable (45Hz-3kHz) Lo Mid EQ, 80Hz shelving EQ, EQ In switch, 30-800Hz sweepable Low Cut (high pass) filter at 12 dB/octave and In/Out switch, constant power pan control, mute switch + LED, Submix 1-8 assign switches, L/R /center assign switches, 100mm log-taper fader, solo switch + LED indicators
- **4 extra stereo line channel strips** for aux returns, which include: 4-band equalization with 12kHz Hi shelving EQ, 3.5kHz Hi Mid EQ, 800Hz Lo Mid EQ and 80Hz shelving EQ, plus 150Hz fixed Low Cut (high pass) filter at 18dB/octave, Low Cut In/Out switch, other features same as mono channels
- **Flip switch** for stage monitor applications: Exchanges the master control of any selected aux send with the corresponding subgroup fader routing the aux send to the sub insert jacks, slide master fader, air EQ, and balanced output connectors
- **UltraMute section** has 99 mute groups and 99 snapshot capablility, mute select switch + LED indicators, Store/Preview/Snapshot/Clear/Enable switches + LEDs, 10-unit snapshot indicator, group indicator, Mode/Up/Down switches
- **Talkback section** includes talkback mic input (phantom powered), assign switches for Matrices A-B-C-D/Aux 1-4/Aux 5-8/Ext./L-R, talkback level control, solo level control, program level control, talk button, recessed phones jack (there's one on the rear panel too) 400 Hz/pink noise source with separate level control (uses talkback routing switches)
- **The non-optional Meter bridge** includes individual 12 segment bargraph displays for each channel, dual bargraphs for the stereo channels, eight additional bargraphs for the subgroups, and three more for Left/Right/Center outputs. The input meters may be globally swiched to read prefader or postfader, and so may the output meters. The meters are dimmable
- **Rear panel** includes RS232 data port & MIDI In and Out jacks, L&R outputs, L&R monitor outputs (engineer's wedge), L/R/center XLR outputs, talkback output, XLR Matrix A-B-C-D & sub outputs, Aux Return B inputs (4 stereo pairs), Tape A & B inputs & outputs, main L & R inserts, Center insert, subgroup inserts, Clear-Com input, & main power supply input
- **Each channel** has rear panel XLR mic & TRS line in jacks, insert with separate send & return (balanced), & direct out
- **Built-in Clear-Com™ interface:** ties the SR40•8 into any Clear-Com party-line intercom system, with ground isolation, ignore switch, call button + LED, and a trick or two that even Clear-Com doesn't have
- **External 400-watt power supply** with redundant power capability
- **4-pin XLR lamp sockets and dimmer**

MACKIE™

Mackie Designs Inc. • USA • Represented in the UK by Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Robjohns Road • Chelmsford • CM1 3AG • Essex • ☎ 01245 344001 • ☎ 01245 344002

MACKIE DESIGNS' SR40•8 DESIGN PATENT PENDING.
©1996 MACKIE DESIGNS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

**What's this I hear about a 56 channel SR56•8? Is this true?*

WRH

shape of things to come

by Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser

Stop Press: Latest Yamaha news

Yamaha held an 'open day' on the 1st of July to unveil several new products. *SOS* dropped by and returned with some interesting news...

YAMAHA
GUITAR MIDI CONVERTER
G50
001

G50 NEURAL NET MIDI GUITAR

Guitar synths, and in more recent years, guitar-to-MIDI converters, have never quite captured the imaginations of guitar players, largely because of less-than-perfect tracking and the conversion delays inherent in most systems. Yamaha's G50 uses an innovative new approach to the problem, though their own G1D hexaphonic pickup is required to get polyphonic pitch information from a regular guitar into the unit. A mono mode allows a standard guitar pickup to be used, providing only one note is played at a time.

Once inside the 1U box, the guitar signal is analysed using elaborate digital signal processing techniques. We're told that this is the first device of its type to use 'neural net' processing, and it's claimed that the result of this is faster, more accurate, more stable pitch-to-MIDI conversion, allowing any suitable MIDI tone generator or sampler to be used with virtually any guitar. Additional controller information can be derived from where the string is picked, and this can be used to control such effects as velocity crossfading or sound switching. Control changes may be sent directly from the guitar, and a number of performance parameters may be optimised to best match the system to the playing style of the user. Prices are expected to be £550 for the G50 and £149 for the G1D pickup, making £699 for the complete system.

VL70m PHYSICAL MODELLING SYNTH MODULE

When the Yamaha VL1 physical modelling synth first made an appearance (see *SOS* July '94), most people were seriously impressed by its performance, but less so by its elitist price. Now the same technology has been combined with a simplified user interface to create the monophonic VL70 module for under £500 (the price is expected to be £499)! Resplendent in its half-width rack box, the VL70 doesn't have the distinctive wood trim of its big brother, but it does have a WX interface socket, a breath controller input and full MIDI capability, as well as Macintosh Visual Acoustic editing software for creating your own hybrid virtual instruments. Needless to say, we can't wait to get our hands on one!

QY700 HARDWARE SEQUENCER

Though it bears the QY tag, the QY700 is something rather special — it's a hardware sequencer that thinks it's a computer-based package. Based around the same large 320 x 240 dot LCD screen as used in Yamaha's 02R mixing console, the QY700 sports a graphical interface that closely resembles that of current big-name software sequencers. In addition, there's a powerful 480-voice built-in XG format synth module, plus two MIDI output ports allowing 32-channel working. A staggering 3,000 preset auto-accompaniment phrases are on tap for use in jamming or composition, and any of these can be loaded in and edited in the same way as other MIDI data.

Up to 110,000 notes can be stored in the battery-backed up internal memory, and a PC-compatible disk drive drive allows sequences to be stored or GM files loaded. Synth patches may be edited from the screen, in much the same way as you would use a software editor, and you even get a mini keyboard with performance wheels. On top of that, there are internal effects, 32-track operation with 16 tracks per pattern, powerful editing functions, groove quantise, auto chord functions with a vast range of complex chord types, and the ability to create 99 user phrases. In all, this looks like a very appealing sequencer for those who want to combine the convenience and portability of a hardware sequencer with the graphical interface of a dedicated computer sequencer. There's even a piano roll edit screen, and with a 1/480 quarter note resolution, the QY700 should be as accurate as its computer-based cousins. At a projected price of £999, this really promises to be a one-box MIDI studio, and unlike some stand-alone units, it seems quite straightforward to operate.

YAMAHA
QY700
XG

MD4 MULTITRACK MINIDISC RECORDER

Multitrack MiniDisc recorders would seem to be like buses — you wait for ages, then three come along almost at once. Tascam's 564 is previewed on pages 32-3 this issue, and Sony's machine, which *SOS* saw at the 1996 Frankfurt Music Messe, is expected later in the year. Naturally, the third machine is the MD4 from Yamaha, which looks to be a straightforward replacement for the 4-track cassette multitracker, and will provide up to 37 minutes of digital recording (74 minutes of stereo), on a disk the size of an After Eight mint, thanks to ATRAC data compression.

Unlike tape-based systems, you get an MTC or MIDI Clock output without using up a track for timecode. An onboard tempo map facility makes life easy for MIDI Clock users, and there are locator points and basic copy/paste editing facilities, along with the facility to bounce all four tracks down in one go. All the tape-style facilities, such as varispeed and auto-punch in

WRH

SOS can be reached on CompuServe; our email address is 100517,1113.

Our full Internet address is 100517.1113@compuserve.com.

and out, are present, while sockets are provided for stereo buss In and all four audio tracks Out for when use with an external mixer is preferred. Yamaha envisage the MD4 as a practical and more reliable alternative to hard disk recording for adding a few audio tracks to a MIDI sequencer. The MiniDisc (or MD) data discs themselves are expected to be around £20 each, which makes it practical to store important recordings without having to create time-consuming backups. Regular MD recordings can be played back in the MD4, though MD4 recordings can't be played back in a regular MiniDisc player. Overall, the sound quality at our demo was very impressive, and although we suppressed an urge to run off with the unit on display, we will be bringing you a full MD4 *SOS* review at the earliest available opportunity.

P50m PIANO TONE GENERATOR

Yamaha's P50m is a half-rack module spin-off from the company's P-series electronic pianos, and is dedicated to producing classic acoustic and electric piano sounds. The front panel is designed for simplicity of operation, with slider control over equalisation. Six megabytes of compressed waveform ROM holds over 20 types of piano sound, including DX7 and CP80 samples. Built-in 3-band digital EQ, user-adjustable velocity response curves and over 40 effects types may mean that the redoubtable EMT10 may finally have a worthy contemporary competitor! A quick browse through the presets revealed a range of exceptionally clean and detailed piano sounds which are versatile enough to fit into just about any musical niche.

Yamaha are hoping to have all these products in the shops for early autumn, with the exception of the MD4, which will be available "very shortly". Naturally, *SOS* will bring you full reviews as soon as possible. *Paul White*

YAMAHA
VOICE
TONE
TUNE
UTILITY
P50m
DATA
EQ
LOW
MID
HIGH
PHONES

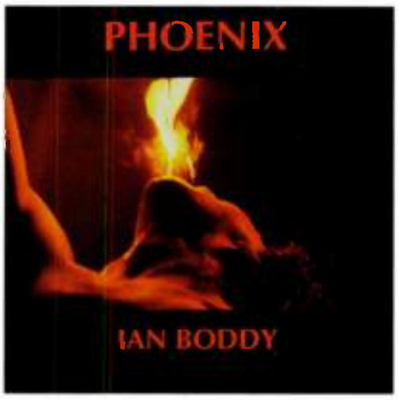
And now for something else...

ANDY PICKFORD
XENOmorph

The latest releases from Ian Boddy's Something Else Records include his own new album (*Phoenix*) and *Xenomorph* from Andy Pickford. Boddy's album isn't actually completely new; as fans will know, *Phoenix* was originally released 10 years ago on vinyl. The album has been digitally remastered, and the original five-track set is joined by a 25-minute long bonus track, 'The Purcell Set (Part 4)', recorded live at the Purcell Rooms, Queen Elizabeth Hall, London in 1986. Andy Pickford (see interview with Andy back in *SOS* July 1995) has produced nine new tracks for *Xenomorph*. The albums can be ordered direct from Something Else Records or from mail order electronic music specialists such as C&D Compact Disc Services, Midas Records and Neu Harmony.

Note also Something Else's new web page, whose URL is listed below.

A Something Else Records, PO Box 16
Consett, County Durham DH8 8YZ.
T 0191 373 7332.
F 0191 373 7334.
E boddy@selse.demon.co.uk
W http://www.demon.co.uk/SomethingElse/IanBoddy.html



Windows of opportunity for Logic Audio

Emagic have launched *Logic Audio* v2.5 for Windows 95, and UK distributors Sound Technology are making the software available for the special introductory price of £399. All the features of the Mac version of *Logic Audio* v2.5 are present, including virtually unlimited tracks, real-time reversible quantising, 960ppqn sequencer resolution, scoring and printing, and fully-integrated digital audio recording with the powerful Digital Factory DSP functions.

The software is optimised for Windows 95, and includes support for Video for Windows, 16-bit sound cards, and Digidesign's DAE for Windows. Note that there will not be a separate Audio Module, although owners of *Logic Windows* will be able to upgrade directly to *Logic Audio*.

A Sound Technology, Letchworth Point,
Letchworth, Herts SG6 1ND.
T 01462 480000.
F 01462 480800.

British Music Fair 96

SOS Special Offer

Here at *SOS*, we pride ourselves on keeping you informed of the hottest new hi-tech and recording products (just look at this month's exclusives: Tascam 564 MiniDisc Portastudio and DA38 digital 8-track; Alesis Nanoverb; the first in-depth review of Roland's MC303...). However, there's no substitute for seeing/hearing the very latest gear in the flesh and making up your own mind. That's why we've used our bargaining power to obtain low-cost entry tickets to the forthcoming British Music Fair. Now *SOS* readers can see all the hot new products before the trade does, sit in on gear demos, and even meet the *SOS* staff!

Saturday 7th September (10am-6pm) is a public open day at Earls Court, London, and entry price on the day is £7.50. However, readers can save a whopping 46% if tickets are purchased in advance from *SOS* (only £4 each). See coupon on page 223 to order. *Please note: all tickets will be despatched in good time before the show.*

We look forward to seeing you all there!

T 01480 461244.
F 01480 492422.

shape of things to come

***SOS* can be reached on CompuServe; our email address is 100517,1113.**

Our full Internet address is 100517.1113@compuserve.com.

Apple Mac: it goes to show...

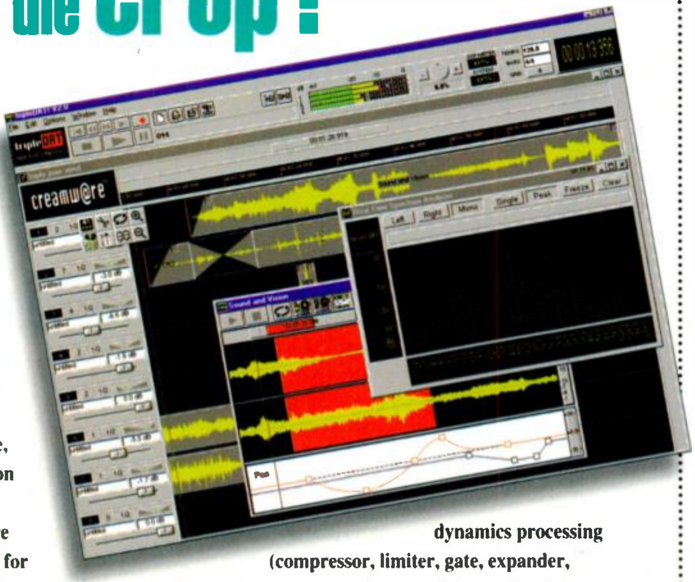
The many musicians who use Apple Mac computers in their studios might like to pop along to Apple Expo 96, taking place in the Grand Hall, Olympia, London, between the 6th and 9th of November. There will be exhibitors covering the full range of hardware, software, services, peripherals, and training for the Mac market, plus special features. These include an Electronic Imaging Centre; a Developers Village, showcasing the latest in software innovations from leading Mac developers; an Internet Centre with training demonstrations from experts, at all levels of experience; a Multimedia Feature demonstrating the business, education and entertainment applications of multimedia; various workshops, giving hands-on training sessions for selected Mac applications, at different levels of experience; and a conference/seminar program.

Entry to Apple Expo is free if you pre-register before the 18th October — if you don't register, there's a fee on the door. Call the pre-registration hotline number below to register. For more info, there's a web site at the address just below.

Apple
xpo 1996
6–9 November, Olympia London

T Registration Hotline
0181 984 7711.
W http://www.apple-expo.com.apple

TripleDAT: Cream of the crop?



German company Creamware, developers of the TripleDAT PC digital recording and editing system, launched v2.0 of the system during the recent Audio96 show. TripleDAT v2.0 comprises a hardware and a software component: the hardware is an ISA PC board which allows four channels of audio recording and four channels of playback, with stereo analogue and stereo digital S/PDIF in and out, a MIDI interface, and a Windows driver; a Plus version of the board also has AES/EBU interfacing. The TripleDAT software features audio workstation facilities for Windows 3.11/Windows 95, and backup software for streaming off the contents of the hard disk. Version 1 of the TripleDAT system was reviewed by *SOS* in September 1995; v2.0 brings significant additions, not least the provision of analogue I/O, which wasn't present before.

tripleDAT

Features of TripleDAT v2.0 include:

- Multitrack recording (with monitoring); real-time playback of 8-16 stereo tracks on four outputs; punch in/out; sync to MIDI timecode; full non-destructive editing; dynamic mixer window; real-time fades and crossfades; waveform view; and scrubbing.
- Signal processing including 4-band parametric EQ; dynamics processing (compressor, limiter, gate, expander, de-esser); a programmable reverb/room simulator; delays; a spectrum analyser; timestretching and pitch correction. Parameters can be adjusted and changes heard in real time if you have a 90MHz Pentium PC.
- CD-writing module to be released in September 1996 and free to existing users. This will enable TripleDAT to write Red Book-compatible CDs and will support almost all CD writers on the market.

After a period without official UK distribution, Creamware, whose system is already succesful in other parts of the world, have now settled on soundcard specialists Et Cetera; contact them for all further information concerning TripleDAT at the address below.

A Et Cetera, Valley House,
2 Bradwood Court, St Crispin Way,
Haslingden Lancs BB4 4PW.
T 01706 228039.
F 01706 222989.

SCV London have announced a price reduction on the recently-launched Marantz CDR615 and CDR620 professional recordable CD machines: the former will retail for £2344, while the latter (which is SCSI-enhanced and includes an RC620 remote as standard) will retail for £3519. The new prices have come about as a result of increased manufacturing levels.

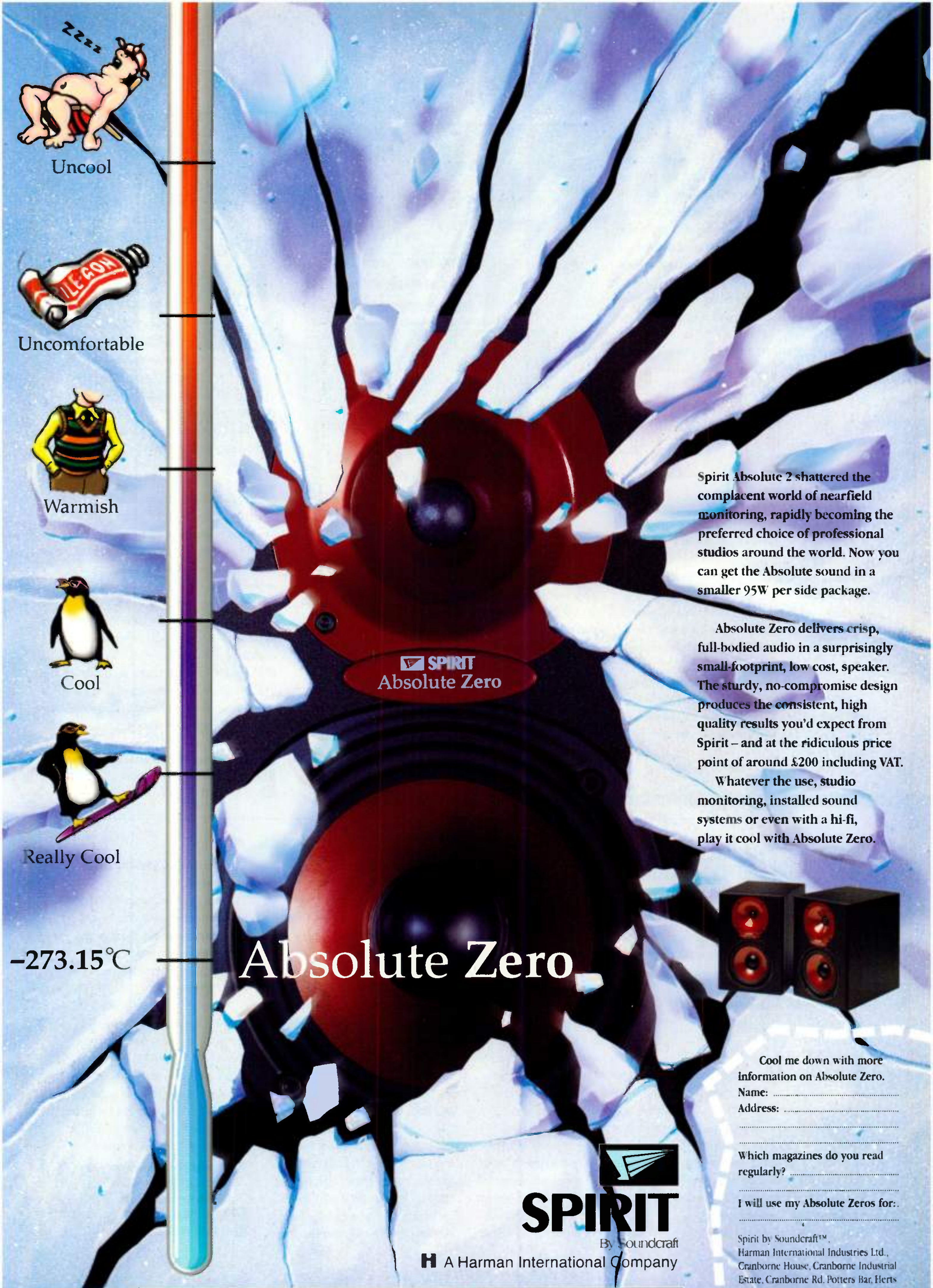
T 0171 923 1892.

The UK price of Sonic Foundry's *Sound Forge* PC audio editing software (reviewed in *SOS* May '96) has come tumbling down from £500 to £299.95, and the prices of *Sound Forge* plug-ins are apparently also set to plunge. The cut-down *Sound Forge XP* is also being, well, cut down from its previous price of £150 to £99.95. Finally, Sonic Foundry's UK distributors Arbiter plc are offering the public a free 16-page catalogue of all the products they handle — give them a call for details.

T Arbiter Group
0181 202 1199.

Academy award-winning film composer Hans Zimmer has taken delivery of two Fairlight MFX3 24-track digital recording/editing systems. Zimmer's facility needed 48-track capabilities, and he enthuses about the MFX3's controller. It "emulates the multitracks that I am used to operating. And best of all, there are no mice or other rodents to deal with."

T 0171 267 3323.



Spirit Absolute 2 shattered the complacent world of nearfield monitoring, rapidly becoming the preferred choice of professional studios around the world. Now you can get the Absolute sound in a smaller 95W per side package.

Absolute Zero delivers crisp, full-bodied audio in a surprisingly small-footprint, low cost, speaker. The sturdy, no-compromise design produces the consistent, high quality results you'd expect from Spirit – and at the ridiculous price point of around £200 including VAT.

Whatever the use, studio monitoring, installed sound systems or even with a hi-fi, play it cool with Absolute Zero.

Cool me down with more information on Absolute Zero.

Name: ....

Address: ....

....

....

Which magazines do you read regularly? ....

....

I will use my Absolute Zeros for: ....

....

Spirit by Soundcraft™,
Harman International Industries Ltd.,
Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial
Estate, Cranborne Rd. Potters Bar, Herts
EN6 3JN England. Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000.
Fax: +44 (0)1707 665461

SPIRIT
By Soundcraft
A Harman International Company

http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk

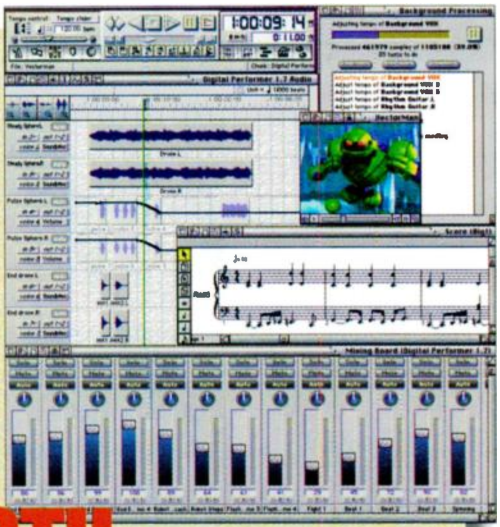
Perfect Pitch from MOTU

The award-winning *Digital Performer* 'MIDI + Audio' sequencer from Mark Of The Unicorn reaches version 1.7 with the addition of MOTU's 'PureDSP' technology. The upgrade allows time-scaling, transposition, and tempo changing of digital audio tracks without the tonal distortion at extremes which you often get with conventional audio pitch-shifting. *Digital Performer v1.7* includes the following features:

- PureDSP pitch-shifting, which allows the transposition of monophonic audio by as much as an octave without 'munchkinizing'.
- The SpectralShift feature which allows 'gender-bending' of vocal tracks (a male voice into a female voice, for example).
- Conventional pitch-shifting for polyphonic material.
- Integration of MIDI and audio features for time-stretching and transposing of audio and MIDI tracks together in one operation (using the Transpose command).
- DSP functions using PowerPC native code for faster processing.
- Background processing, which allows users to continue working (recording, editing, and playing back MIDI and audio data) during intensive audio processing operations.
- Time-stretching features which include: change overall tempo (with the program's main tempo slider or Change Tempo command), scale tempos to fit time, adjust tempo map from audio, and apply tempo map to audio.

Digital Performer v1.7 now also supports the new range of PCI-based digital audio systems from Digidesign (Audiomedia III, Pro Tools Project PCI, and Pro Tools III PCI, plus Pro Tools III (up to 48 tracks) and Session 8/Pro Tools Project using NuBus cards). Look out for an *SOS* review of this significant upgrade soon.

Digital Performer v1.7 costs £599, but you can upgrade from *Performer* for £249. Existing *Digital Performer v1.6* users will get v1.7 free, while v1.4 users can obtain it for £136. There's a special offer going for registered users of competing sequencing products, who can get *Digital Performer v1.7* for £295. Contact distributors Musictrack for further details, or to obtain a free demo CD of the DSP features of v1.7 — we've heard this, and it's pretty impressive.



A Musictrack, PO Box 4, Arlesey,
Bedfordshire SG15 6YE.
T 01462 733310.
F 01462 733390.

They're backing Bristol

Following the success of last year's Bristol Sound City event, another locally organised music showcase is to be held in October. Bristol Sound '96 will be organised by The Backing Group, a "self-help networking organisation for business people working in the entertainment industry" that was launched during Bristol Sound City. The group is looking for sponsorship for October's event: a range of "flexible sponsorship packages" will be available. The Backing Group are also launching a Musicians' Trade Directory for the South West; the directory will contain listings of people in the business, from managers and PA companies to recording studios and backing singers.

Also resulting from last year's Sound City event is the Bristol Association of Music, which performs a similar function to The Backing Group, but for musicians of all kinds. The Association aims to hold regular events which give members a forum to perform in front of a live audience, including invited A&R people; several bands have apparently already been signed as a result of appearing at these live music forums. Other functions of the BAM include organising exchange events with musicians from other cities, and negotiating good deals on hire equipment, tape duplication and other services for its members. BAM also provide a demo tape service which involves hand-picking three bands which are actively marketed to key record companies. Craig Williams of chartered accountants Hacker Young is co-ordinating the activities of both groups.

T Hacker Young 0117 973 8926.
E Craig@hckyoung.demon.co.uk
E CompuServe 100577,1244

Yamaha's sounds of the Internet

YAMAHA MIDPLUG

If you read last month's Shape Of Things To Come, you may remember that we brought you news of Yamaha's new *Soft Synthesizer*, which delivers "the essence of a PC soundcard" on a disk. Now we've heard that Yamaha have signed a worldwide deal with Netscape (the company behind the hugely popular *Navigator* Internet browser software), which confirms the use of their *MIDPlug* plug-in module, incorporating *Soft Synthesizer*, within *Navigator v2.0*. This will make real-time musical accompaniment of web sites possible without the need for a soundcard, or time spent downloading wave data (providing you have the right kind of computer!). The *Soft Synthesizer* uses MIDI data, which is far more compact than wave data, and, according to Yamaha, will allow "entire musical compositions to be embedded in a Home Page."

At this stage, it appears that users of current Power Macs, running System 7.5 or later, will need no additional hardware other than their computer to access music from sites created with *MIDPlug*. PC users with the right kind of computer (a 75MHz Pentium or better, though we have no further details as yet) may be able to use *MIDPlug* without extra hardware; otherwise, you'll need a 16-bit soundcard or a GM/XG compatible sound module. For both platforms, a minimum of 8Mb memory is required, but 16Mb is recommended.

MIDPlug provides MIDI File playback, with tempo control, start and stop, and transposition, 128 GM-compatible voices, eight drum kits, reverb, and 32-note polyphony. It supports Standard MIDI File formats 0 and 1. You can check out *MIDPlug* for yourself if you have a net connection: a free beta version is available for downloading from:

http://www.yamaha.co.jp/english/xg

Once you've downloaded the synth, Yamaha direct you to visit:

http://www.cyber-bp.or.jp/yamaha/sample/index_e.html

Doncha just love those snappy web addresses?

There are instructions (of a sort) for using *MIDPlug* in web site construction on the Yamaha pages, and we assume you'll have to have *MIDPlug* installed in your computer if you want to hear music playback from sites which use it, but everything is still a little fuzzy at the moment. More info as soon as we have it.

A Yamaha Media Technology
Division, Sherbourne Drive,
Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
T 01908 366700.
F 01908 368872.

Time & Space launch load of Old Junk!

VINYLISTICS #2
MO' UNIQUE & RARE BUTTERBREAKS FROM DA BASEMENT OF "PHAT FABE" GET DA FOLLOW UP TO DA "BEST HIP HOP SAMPLE CD EVER !!"
Travelogue #1

Time & Space keep up their usual hectic release schedule with the launch of three new sample CDs this month. First up is *Junk Percussion*, the initial entry in the new Altered States series. The CD is filled with rhythms, textures, ambiences and hits, all generated by leading percussionist Roger Turner from everyday, ordinary objects. Turner has performed on an idiosyncratic collection of junk instruments at festivals all over the world, and this collection certainly adds something different to the average sample library.

T&S follow up the acclaimed *Vinylistics* sample CD with *Vinylistics 2* (surprisingly!), a collection of R&B, trip hop, hip-hop and half-time jungle loops. Going slightly further afield, *Travelogue* is a celebration of African ceremonial drumming, chanting, instruments, village noises, and "much more" — over 1000 samples in all.

All three discs cost £59.95 each, in audio CD format. For more info, contact Time & Space at the address below. Watch out for reviews soon in Sample Shop.

A **Time & Space, PO Box 306,**
Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 3EP.
T **01442 870681.**
F **01442 877266.**

education corner

OPCODE GOES BACK TO SCHOOL WITH SAE

The School of Audio Engineering's partnership with US software developers Opcode is to be launched later this year by '80s hitmaker Howard Jones. SAE's London school, which will see a £1 million upgrade in late '96/early '97, is the venue for a live *Studio Vision Pro* session, conducted by Howard and Opcode's European Product Specialist Jason Davies. The session will be open to the general public as well as to SAE staff and students. Opcode's *Studio Vision Pro* 'MIDI + Audio' sequencer (see review in *SOS* March 1996), *OMS* software (Open MIDI System), and *Galaxy* librarian program is to be installed in all 22 SAE schools and will form an integral part of SAE courses, including the popular multimedia production curriculum. We'll let you know exactly when the event is happening as soon as we know. In the meantime, contact SAE for further information.

A **School of Audio Engineering, Unit House, North Road, Islington, London N7 9DP.**
T **0171 609 2653.**
F **0171 609 6944.**

PRODUCER'S CHOICE AT ALCHEMEA

London audio school Alchemea continued its series of guest lectures and seminars from name producers recently with a week-long practical seminar from producer Julian Standen, whose credits include The Lemonheads, The Soupdragons, and The Smiths. The seminar involved students in working for a week with new London band Minibar, under Julian's production supervision. Further seminars are planned for 1996-97, and it's hoped that some will be open to the general public.

A **Alchemea, 2-18 Britannia Row, The Angel, Islington,London N1 8QH.**
T **0171 359 3986.**
F **0171 359 4027.**
E **101645.1103@compuserve.com**

BRAND NEW BA FROM BARNSLEY

Barnsley College has introduced a new BA honours degree in Creative Music Technology, validated by the University of Sheffield. The programme will run from September this year, and follows on from the college's HND in the same subject. Over three years, course modules will include recording techniques and acoustics, composition and arranging; musicianship; and multimedia; with a dissertation in the final year. Coursework will take advantage of the college's custom-designed 16-track studio, 30 *Cubase* workstations and 20 multimedia workstations.

Application is via UCAS, although there may be places available through clearing, starting in September — check the press. Further information is available from the College. Minimum entry requirements are two A-levels in relevant subjects or four merits in the final year of a BTEC ND; students with a relevant HND can directly enter the second year of the course, and if you've taken the college's foundation programme in music (which has broader entry requirements), you'll get a four-year degree at the end. Any practical experience with music technology, recording, computers, video, or other relevant areas will be taken into account.

A **Barnsley College, Old Mill Lane Site, Church Street, Barnsley S70 2AX.**
T **01226 730191.**
F **01226 216477.**

OPEN HOUSE AT SSR

The Manchester School of Sound Recording will be having one of its regular open days on August 3. Visitors don't need an appointment: just show up between 12 and 4pm, and you can meet the staff and students, and take advantage of the demos and seminars that will take place during the day.

SSR also note that they can now offer an officially-recognised qualification: they have recently acquired the status of a National Vocational Qualification asssessment centre in Sound Assistance Level II. The curriculum continues to expand, as do the school's facilities: an AMEK Big By Langley desk (with Total Recall and Virtual Dynamics) has been added recently, as have three Alesis ADAT XTs and a Digidesign Pro Tools system.

A **School of Sound Recording, 10 Tariff Street, Manchester M1 2FF.**
T **0161 228 1830.**
F **0161 228 3072.**

COATBRIDGE COLLEGE GET INTO THE SPIRIT

Coatbridge College in Glasgow has taken delivery of a Spirit Studio 24-channel mixing desk, for use at the centre of the college's new recording studio; the studio will be used for a new HND course to start next year. Music technology lecturer Martin Dewar:

"When looking for an automated mixing desk, the Spirit stood out from the crowd. It's excellent value for money, well laid out, user friendly and capable of delivering quality results." Ruggedness was also an issue: "It's a good thing the Spirit Studio is so tough. With so many students determined to break into recording, it has to be!"

A **Coatbridge College, Kildonan Street, Coatbridge ML5 3LA.**
T **01236 440266.**
F **01236 422316.**
T **Spirit by Soundcraft 01707 665000.**

Rane's new VP12 voice preamp/processor, for voice-over studios, broadcast and similar noise-critical applications, contains high/low-cut filters, de-esser, gate/expander, compressor, and two bands of full-range parametric EQ. Also new, the tamper-proof RPE228 stores 16 different EQ settings for clubs and other installations. It's programmed on installation via the supplied *RaneWare* software running on a PC or Power Mac, which can then be removed to prevent unauthorised alteration. Full details, plus a free download facility for the *RaneWare* program, are available on Rane's web site (address below), or from UK distributor Shuttlesound.

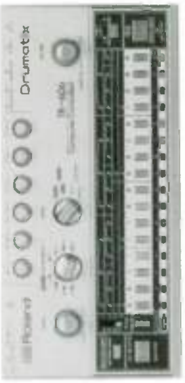
T 0181 646 7114.
W Rane Web site
http://www.rane.com

The Cornelius Cardew Composition prize is once more up for grabs. Entries for 1996 are now invited for a composition in one of three categories: Category A is for a piece written for the Apollo Saxophone Quartet (soprano, alto, tenor and baritone saxes); Category B is a composition for pianist Stephen Gutman; and Category C is a composition for any other instrumentation. The Apollo Quartet and Stephen Gutman will perform qualifying compositions on the workshop and judging day, but if you write in Category C, you must be prepared to provide the musicians on the day. Closing date for entries is the 1st November; performance of 10 chosen works and judging takes place in December. Contact the administrator, Brigid Scott Baker, for an entry form and full conditions.

T 01222 342329.
E ccprize@dial.pipex.com

Drumatix improvement

The modification possibilities of old analogue synths and drum machines seem to be endless: the latest mod comes from Analogue Solutions and concerns Roland's TR606 Drumatix drum machine. This unit was launched as a companion to the legendary (and now over-inflated) TB303 Bassline, but hasn't become anywhere near as collectible. Nonetheless, it has a character and sound all its own. AS's mod comes in the form of a box that connects to the TR606 with a multi-way cable and adds 13 pots that provide real-time tonal control over all the TR606's sounds. Main man Tom Carpenter is working on similar 'control breakout' boxes for Roland's CR78 and CR8000, Korg's KPR77, and other analogue drum machines. Considering the TR606 is not a terribly expensive instrument — at the moment — £99 for the control box seems like a pretty good deal. The mod can be user-installed, but since that £99 includes fitting by Analogue Solutions, why bother? Contact them for shipping details, which shouldn't be at all expensive.



A Analogue Solutions, 29 Horton Hill, Epsom, Surrey KT19 8SS.
T 01372 745494.
F 01372 745494.
W http://www.channel.co.uk/analogues/

Value added packs!

If you're on the lookout for new sounds for your sampler, Big Time Productions now have a range of disk packs in themed sets — for example, Bass Pack; Drum Loops; Guitars; Roland Synths; Digital Synths; Piano and Keyboard; Orchestral; and Ethnic, to name just a few. There are 21 packs in all, each pack containing 10 disks of samples, and they're available for Casio FZ/HS samplers, Ensoniq EPS, ASR and TS samplers, Kurzweil K2000, Akai samplers (excluding the S01), and ST/Steinberg *Avalon/Sound Designer* formats. At £25 each, the packs work out much cheaper than buying the disks individually from the Big Time catalogue. And if you want more than one pack, prices go down further — two packs will cost you £24 each, while 16 or more packs will cost only £18 each. Contact Big Time for full pack contents and quantity pricing details.

A Big Time Productions, 244 Furlong Road, Tunstall, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs ST6 5UN.
T 01782 810611.

PC made to measure

Synwave Productions, a new company that specialises in the assembly of PCs for musical applications, can put together a *Cubase*-based 75MHz Pentium system with 1Gb hard drive and 8Mb of RAM for £2199.99 including VAT. The package will run straight out of the box, saving the user the irritation of installing and configuring the hardware and software. If you've got a PC that you'd like to use for music, Synwave can also help — contact them for details of their upgrade service.

A Synwave Productions, 78 Mount Road, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 5LA.
T 01424 439465.
F 01424 439465.

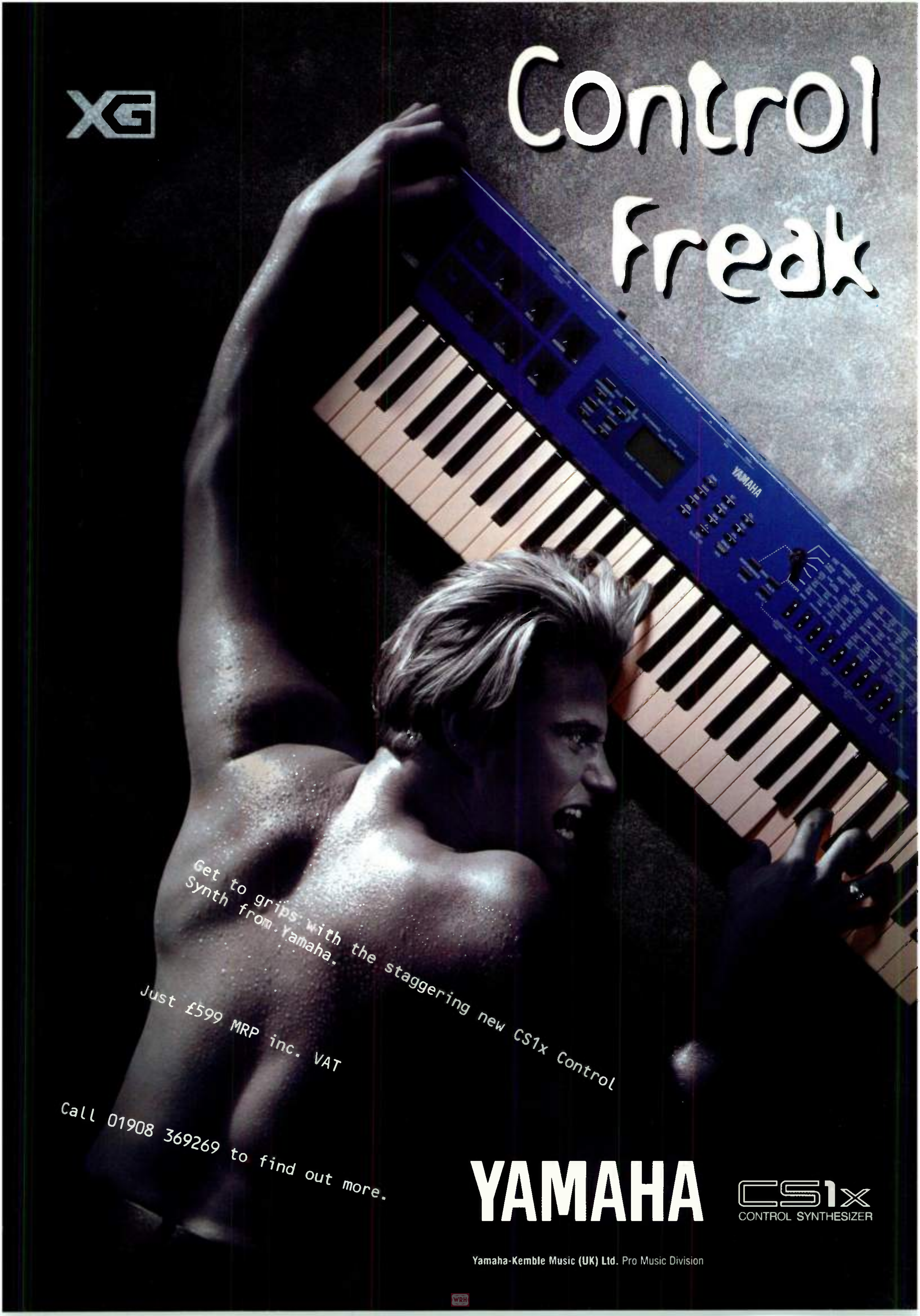
Korg Trinity gets three times better

Korg continue to deliver on their promise to expand the capabilities of the Trinity DRS series of workstations with the release of the second wave of upgrades for these powerful instruments:

- The HDR option (£599 including VAT and fitting) enables a Trinity to record audio direct to an external hard disk (which is not supplied) via a SCSI connector on the HDR board. A Trinity thus equipped is capable of recording up to two tracks at once and can play back four tracks at a time. Tracks can also be edited, with standard cut/copy/paste operations included. Dynamic changes in volume and panning are automated, and 2-band EQ and two aux sends to the Trinity master effects on each track are provided. The HDR option has two analogue inputs, SCSI, and S/PDIF digital I/O, which can be used not only for input and output, but also for backing up the contents of the hard disk.
- The PBS (Playback Sampler) option (£625 including VAT and fitting) features 8Mb of Flash ROM, into which samples and Multisounds can be loaded. Samples can be loaded from floppies or via SCSI — but only the latter if you already have the SCSI (more shortly) or hard disk recording option fitted to your Trinity. The PBS option enables the Trinity to read sample data in either Korg or Akai S1000 format, and once loaded, samples join the drum sounds and Multisounds within the Trinity. So that you've got somewhere to put all these extra sounds, the upgrade also bumps up the Trinity's quota of user Program and Combination locations to 512 of each, plus 24 drumkits — double what's on a standard Trinity. If you have the Solo board fitted, Solo Programs are expanded to 128. Naturally, as the upgrade features Flash ROM, samples are retained when the Trinity is switched off.
- The SCSI option (£399 including VAT and fitting) allows the Trinity to be connected to an external device such as a hard disk or CD-ROM drive, so you can load and save sounds, global and song data, and samples, if you have the PBS option installed.

We're hanging on for the MTT (Making The Tea) option...

A Korg UK Ltd,
9 Newmarket Court,
Kingston,
Milton Keynes MK10 0AU.
T 01908 857100.
F 01908 857199.


XG
Control Freak
YAMAHA

Get to grips with the staggering new CS1x Control Synth from Yamaha.

Just £599 MRP inc. VAT

Call 01908 369269 to find out more.

YAMAHA

CS1x
CONTROL SYNTHESIZER

Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Pro Music Division

shape of things to come

TANGERINE DREAM
tangerine dream green desert
TANGERINE DREAM UNDERWATER SUNLIGHT

Tangerine time machine

Tangerine Dream fans will be happy to hear that Castle Communications have released 11 further re-issues of TD's Virgin Records' back catalogue — even if said fans have yet to recover from the financial trauma brought on by buying last year's re-issues. The CDs have been released in two batches with faithfully restored artwork. The first chronological set date from the early '70s, starting with *Electronic Meditation* (ESM CD 345), Tangerine Dream's debut album, followed by *Alpha Centauri* (ESM CD 346), *Zeit* (ESM CD 347), *Atem* (ESM CD 348), and *Green Desert* (ESM CD 349) — originally recorded by Edgar Froese and Chris Franke in 1973, but not released until 1986.

The next six CDs bring us into the '80s with *Pergamon: Live At The Palast Der Republik* (ESM CD 413), recorded during TD's historic televised concert as the first Western rock group to perform in the former East Berlin in 1980; *Poland: The Warsaw Concert* (ESM CD 365), recorded in 1983; *Le Parc* (ESM CD 364); *Underwater Sunlight* (ESM CD 366); *Tyger* (ESM CD 367); and *Livemiles* (ESM CD 368), recorded during Tangerine Dream's 1986 North American tour and their City of Berlin anniversary concert in 1987. All the music on the CDs has been remastered from original master tapes using Tadream Technologies' trademarked DQC system.

Watch out for Castle Communications' forthcoming Tangerine Dream five-CD retrospective boxed set, *The Dream Roots*, due later in the year, featuring remixed, re-recorded and unreleased Froese/Franke material.

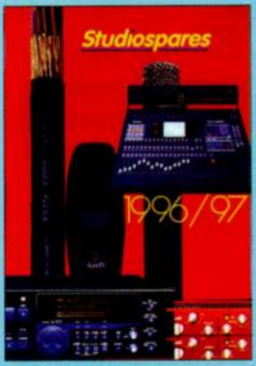
Jonathan Miller

Raper & Wayman have been appointed UK distributors for Apogee Electronics products in the UK. Apogee make an industry-standard range of analogue-to-digital converters, including the DA2000E and the AD1000 20-bit converters. Both incorporate Apogee's own UV22 Super CD encoding process and have a range of output and format conversion options.

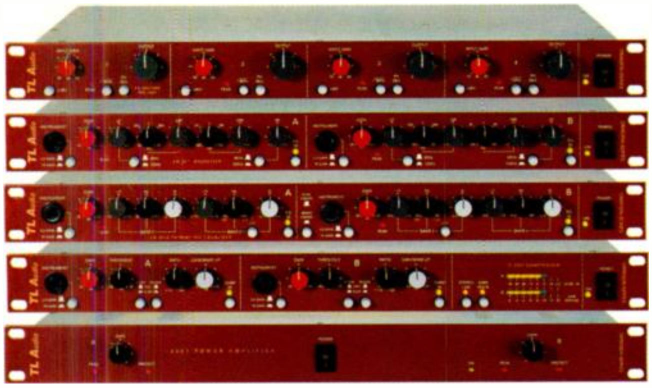
T Raper & Wayman
0181 800 8288.

The essential new catalogue from studio equipment and peripheral supplier Studiospares is now available. It's packed with gear ranging from mics, signal processors and headphones, to equipment stands, digital and analogue recorders, studio racking, and all kinds of wiring, cabling and connectors. Studio consumables from tape of all sorts to floppies, MiniDiscs, SyQuest cartridges, cleaning products, acoustics products, and much more, are also stocked. Everything is available with speedy delivery, usually next day. Call for your copy on the number below.

T 0171 485 4908.



TL Audio in living colour



Just as *SOS* review the Indigo 2011/2012 valve EQs (see pages 36-37 of this issue) manufacturers TL Audio launch a new addition to the Indigo range. The 2051 Mono Valve Voice Processor was debuted at the recent Audio96 show in London, and features a single-channel of mic preamplification, compression and EQ designed for high-quality vocal processing. Though the 2051 is designed primarily for vocals, the inclusion of line-level and instrument inputs means it can be used to treat any signal. Features include:

- Mic preamp stage with variable input gain, phantom power, phase reverse, and 90Hz high-pass filter.
- Compression section with variable control of threshold, ratio, and gain make-up, with switchable Fast and Slow Attack settings.
- Equaliser with 4-band shelving/peaking arrangement.
- Master section with output level control and 8-segment meter to read output level or gain reduction.

Two 2051s can be linked for stereo operation; just the one will cost you £703 including VAT. Grammy award-winning producer Tom Lord-Alge swears by the Indigo range, commenting that the 2011 EQ has given him "the ability to EQ with clarity rather than just tone — I find it very musical. With any problem sound I come across, I just patch in the 2011 and it enables me to add depth and clarity."

The Crimson range is TL Audio's answer to lower-cost studio processing. It's a solid-state rather than a valve range of units, but provides the same facilities as the Indigo range and is claimed to deliver "ultra-clean, easy to use processing and amplification". The line initially includes five units, with more planned for the future. Those five are:

- The 3001 4-channel mic preamp, featuring 48V phantom power, a 90Hz low-cut filter, phase reverse, peak LED metering, balanced XLR mic inputs, and XLR/jack line outputs.
- The 3011 2-channel, 4-band EQ, also featuring balanced XLR and unbalanced jack line inputs and outputs.
- The 3012 2-channel parametric EQ, which also has a mono mode to allow mono, 4-band operation.
- The 3021 2-channel compressor, featuring side-chain access for frequency-conscious compression, plus a stereo link facility.
- The 3041 2-channel power amplifier, providing 100W into 8Ω, with balanced XLR and unbalanced jack inputs, and convection cooling to avoid the need for a noisy fan.

The Crimson range will retail for £469 per unit, including VAT.

A **TL Audio, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1AN.**
T **01462 490600.**
F **01462 490700.**

Paranormal EQ

It's uncanny.
The precision and sheer musicality of Ghost's EQ will take your breath away.
Drawing on 22 years of Soundcraft experience, Ghost's new EQ is perfectly in tune with today's music.
Two fully parametric, overlapping mid bands with shelving high and low filters redefine the classic British EQ.
But there's much more.
Each channel strip benefits from its own dedicated circuit board and supports both the main input plus a mix B path for tape or other input signals.
Ghost's flexibility and fidelity are staggering.
The signal path quiet, true and uncompromised.
And the automated mutes, just part of Ghost's comprehensive machine control and MIDI implementation, don't so much cut, as fade very quickly. There are no thumps and no clicks.
You'll hear nothing untoward from ProMic either, Ghost's microphone preamplifier boasts a better gain to noise performance than you'd expect on consoles costing many times more.
We could go on, but to appreciate fully the ergonomic and audio integrity of Ghost you need to see and hear one in the flesh.
So call +44 (0)1707 665000 to find out more.

HARMAN INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES LTD., CRANBORNE HOUSE, CRANBORNE RD., POTTERS BAR,
HERTS, EN6 3JN, ENGLAND. TEL: +44 (0)1707 665000 FAX: +44 (0)1707 660482

Soundcraft
Ghost
A Harman International Company

Clavia Nord Lead on the up

Clavia's Nord Lead virtual analogue synth has been enhanced with a v2.0 ROM update, available for both keyboard and module versions. Interestingly, one of the enhancements is a set of 10 analogue drum patches for the 4-voice version of the synth; each patch holds a drum kit with eight different sounds configured in eight zones across the keyboard, and editable in real time. An expanded (12-voice) synth can hold 30 drum patches. Another new feature is an 'Echo' effect, available in the LFO2/Arpeggiator section. According to Clavia's brochure, the "echo will be influenced by the 'unique velocity programming' (morphing feature of the Nord). While the echo is fading, the sound will change accordingly." We hope that's perfectly clear! In addition, the upgrade provides more arpeggiator effects — for example, it's now possible to run arpeggiated notes randomly, and arpeggiator notes can also be transmitted over MIDI. A new filter (a notch filter in series with a low-pass filter) has been implemented, and some new MIDI features have been added. Octave shift is now transmitted and received, and aftertouch is received and assigned to LFO1, LFO2, OSC2, FM or Filter. An expression pedal can be assigned to the same functions, independently of the mod wheel. New Nord Leads will contain the v2.0 ROM, but existing owners will currently have to fork out £95 to get the upgrade; changing the ROM is a simple DIY job, though, and doesn't invalidate the warranty.

Clavia have also announced the availability of three PCMCIA cards full of new sounds; each card holds 297 single sounds and 100 performances, plus an extra 30 drum patches.

A **Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D, Chelford Court,**
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG.
T **01245 344001.**
F **01245 344002.**

······

Plasmon CD-R cheapest yet

The cost of recordable CD continues to drop to ever more affordable levels with the launch of Plasmon's CDR4240 at just £540. The CDR4240 comes bundled with mastering, multimedia and backup software for Windows or Mac, and is aimed at a wide range of potential users, including those wishing to record audio. Four write methods are available: disc at once; multisession recording; track at once; and fixed and variable packet writing. The unit will also function as a standard quad-speed CD-ROM drive.

A **Plasmon Data Ltd, Whiting Way, Melbourn, Royston, Herts SG8 6EN.**
T **01763 262963.**
F **01763 264444.**

turnkey

dynaudio lexicon dbx

If you want to look at equipment we'll send you some brochures...

If you'd prefer to listen and evaluate a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.

Turnkey's revamped and enlarged demo facilities feature what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio* and the only one of its type in the U.K.

Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B via relay switching, eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. 16 pairs of studio monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing consoles and around 30 sources and recorders from DATs, CDs, HDRs and Multitracks are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems.

Take 8 bus consoles - hundreds are bought each year on recommendation. Bearing in mind the sums involved it's hard to believe that the opportunity to properly compare the various brands for EQ and noise has not previously been offered.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our products from CD Rom samples to analog synthesizers.

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you.

One side of the switcher-equipped recording room.

Compare 6 mics. by recording simultaneously to ADAT.

Pro-Tools III and Soundcraft DC2020 in Studio I.

Huge range across Mac, PC and Acorn platforms.

* The leading manufacturer of this equipment tells us that the Turnkey systems are the largest ever supplied worldwide.

soundHouse 0171 379 5148
Fax : 0171 379 0093 114, Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT

Authorised Dealer Soundcraft DRAWMER MACKIE Roland SONY TASCAM FOSTEX digidesign

AKAI

DIRECT TO DISK - THE PROFESSIONAL WAY

turnkey PRODUCT
Tel 0171 240 4036
Fax 0171 497 0690

The DR8 and DR16 recorders utilise Akai's 24-bit internal processing enabling simultaneous 8 track recording, 16 track playback (DR16 only), real-time dynamic digital mix capability and random-access editing, a full range of optional cards allow TC, RS422 & Bi-phase sync. and ADAT optical I/O. Both will record and play back on a range of SCSI devices including MO and Iomega drives.

Now the introduction of the optional graphics board, using technology from the Post Production DD1500, means you can have lightning fast graphics and smooth scrolling, without using a computer! It even adds 5 levels of undo, and track labling etc via a PC keyboard. Our special bundle prices include a rock solid Seagate Barracuda hard drive, MIDI board for synchronization, graphics board, colour monitor and QWERTY keyboard!

- Easy operation, MTR feel
- 8/16 track record & play
- 16 ch. programmable mix
- Full sync. facilities
- Fully file compatible with DD1500

GRAPHICS BOARD
£499
INCLUDING FREE PC KEYBOARD

DR8 BUNDLE
£3499
INCLUDING 1GIG HD, GRAPHICS & MIDI BOARDS, MONITOR & KB

DR16 BUNDLE
£4999
INCLUDING 2 GIG HD, GRAPHICS & MIDI BOARDS, MONITOR & KB

---

turnkey PRODUCT
Tel 0171 240 4036
Fax 0171 497 0690

digidesign

New ProTools III software options

ProTools III Package
- *7100/80 8/350 c/w keyboard*
- *17" MultiSync Display*
- *ProTools Core & 882 Interface*
- *2Gbyte Barracuda Hard Disk*

PowerMix™ allows you to use the ProTools software on your PowerPC with no additional hardware or with an AudioMedia II and Session 8 system.

BUNDLE PRICE £9275 INCLUDING INSTALLATION

Supports the full range of DSP plug-ins.

Audio Media III

A new PCI card giving you 2 channels simultaneous record and 8 tracks of simultaneous playback. Comes with industry standard Sound Designer II software which supports DSP plug-ins.

Audio Media Package
- *7100/80 8/350 c/w Kbd.*
- *14" Performa + Display*
- *Audio Media II + Sound Designer*
- *1 Gbyte AV Hard Disk*

BUNDLE PRICE £3400 INCLUDING INSTALLATION

ProTools Project

Designed to provide ProTools functionality at an affordable price the Pro Tools software and Project Audio Card gives 8 tracks of simultaneous record/playback and either analogue or digital i/o.

Session 8 Package
- *7100/80 16/350 c/w Kbd.*
- *15" Multisync Display*
- *Session 8 Core & 882 Interface*
- *1Gbyte Hard Disk*

BUNDLE PRICE £5050 INCLUDING INSTALLATION

YAMAHA

Yamaha 02R Digital Console

The fully digital 40 input 8 bus console with total automation and moving faders.

4 band parametric eq and dynamics for every input and 2 comprehensive on-board fx processors with a range of reverbs, delays and other standard fx. Optional interface cards allow full digital connection of ADAT, T-DIF and AES/EBU formats for integration of MTR and h

BUNDLE AT £8999 INCLUDING FREE HIGH SPEED ADAT & BOARD

IN STOCK NOW

Red

Although Waldorf are not associated with Focusrite in any way, we cannot deny that this Wave is red.

waldorf

Waldorf Wave

We now offer a new custom range of Wave synthesizers with 76-note keyboards in four colour options - standard blue, red (as shown), Sahara and black. Totally unique sound.

EXCLUSIVE FROM £6300 CALL FOR DETAILS

---

turnkey 0171 379 5148 soundHouse 0171 379 5148

E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114, Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT E-mail:sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

KORG | ensoniq | ALESIS | Steinberg | Studiomaster | Technics | Vestax | KURZWEIL | FATAR

Steinberg

Cubase For Windows 3.0

Steinberg has made the industry standard sequencer for as long as we can remember, beginning with Pro 24 on the Atari, and now that dominance has been continued on the PC platform.

Not satisfied with this success, Steinberg have upgraded all versions for the PC to version 3.0. It's host of new features include hard disc recording in all versions (the number of tracks limited only by the speed of your PC), pitch shift & time stretch, and on-line help. Of course, Cubase's other great features like Groove Quantise and the MIDI Mixer have all been retained. All versions are in stock now!

- *Hard Disk recording on all versions*
- *Industry stand sequencer*
- *On-line help*

CUBASE

CUBASE 3.0
£329
INCLUDING FREE MIDI INTERFACE

CUBASE SCORE 3.0
£449
INCLUDING FREE MIDI INTERFACE

CUBASE AUDIO XT 3.0
£1299
INCLUDING FREE AUDIOMEDIA 3 PCI

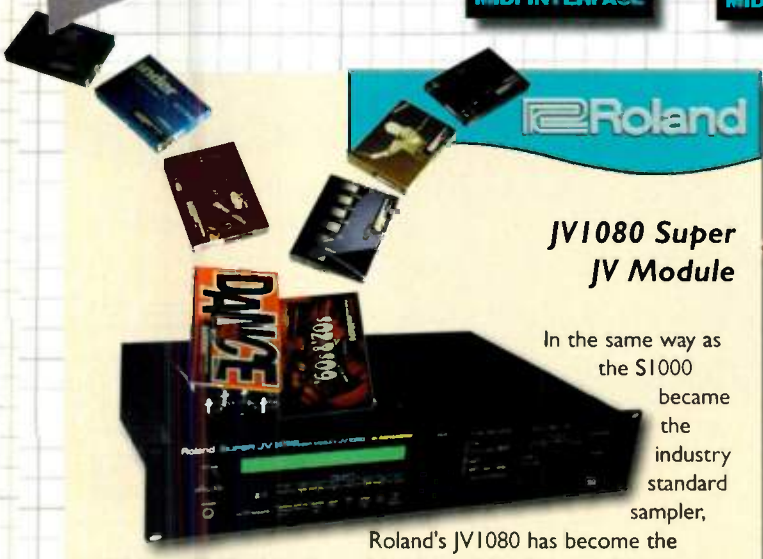
Cubasis & Cubasis Audio

Not ready to jump in at the deep end yet? Then Steinberg have created Cubasis especially for you. An entry level version of the program, it includes 16 tracks of the features that have made Cubase famous: the industry standard arrange page, simple cut and paste editing and much more. Cubasis Audio even integrates hard disk recording with an appropriate soundcard.

CUBASIS
£149
INC. FREE MIDI INTERFACE

CUBASIS AUDIO
£249
INC. FREE MIDI INTERFACE

Roland



JV1080 Super JV Module

In the same way as the S1000 became the industry standard sampler, Roland's JV1080 has become the industry standard synth module. It's not hard to see the reason why - straightforward operation combined with top flight sound quality and a huge range of useable sounds.

But expandability of the machine is where it really comes into it's own. There are over 10 different expansion boards which can be fitted (up to 4 at once), each one with as much ROM as the original machine, covering sounds from Vintage to Orchestral and Dance to World.

At Turnkey we have the full range in stock, as well as an unbeatable price on the machine itself. Check one out today!

RRP £1199
£979
NEW BOXED

RRP £1468
£1199
WITH ANY EXPANSION BOARD

Reno Portable CD-Rom Drive

MEDIAVISION

Are you making full use of your sampler? There are now a huge range of CD ROM discs stacked full of library available for virtually any sampler on the market. Each disc can hold up to 650 meg (the equivalent of about 500 HD floppies) and what's more, all the patch data has already been programmed! The Reno CD ROM drive works with nearly all samplers (please check compatibility when ordering) as well as Mac and PC. Most CD ROM drives can play audio CD's, but require special software on a computer to do so. The Reno though has integral buttons for playback and track search etc, and can even be run off batteries for use as a portable CD player (headphones included). We have managed to secure a quantity of these at a huge discount - order now while stocks last!

RRP £429
£149
INC 'PHONES & CARRY CASE

Roland

MC303 Groovebox

The enduring popularity of the TB303, MC202 and TR909 has just refused to go away but increasing rarity has meant that secondhand prices have been driven up to ridiculous levels. Roland, the creators of these machines, now bring you the MC303 Groovebox which combines all their classic drum machine sounds, a step time / real time sequencer, 303 'acid' bass sounds complete with front panel filter controls and a whole host of other useable sounds (it's 16 part multi-timbral!). This box is an all in one dance music solution, and believe us, it sounds the business! Initial supplies will be very limited, order now to avoid disappointment!

NEW PRODUCT
£549
NEW BOXED

NEW PRODUCT
£699
WITH PC200 CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

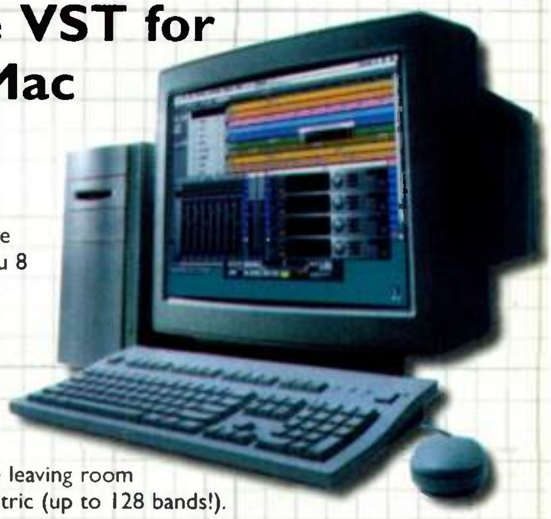
turnkey 0171 379 5148 soundhouse 0171 379 5148

E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114, Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT E-mail:sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

Authorised Dealer Soundcraft DRAWMER MACKIE Roland SONY TASCAM FOSTEX digidesign

Steinberg

Cubase VST for PowerMac



Integrated sequencing and hard-disk recording has always been a great idea, but until now you've had to buy expensive extra hardware, or use the Mac's built-in audio. This might have given you 8 tracks or more but with only two outputs, there was no possibility of individual EQ and effects treatment.

Now Cubase VST redefines music on the Mac platform, and sets a completely new standard - not only can you record up to 32 tracks (Processor dependant), but it also has built in realtime effects and EQ. Effects include reverb, chorus, delay, echo and many more, with the plug-in architecture leaving room for huge future developments, and the EQ is fully parametric (up to 128 bands!).

What's even more incredible is that the VST technology is included in every version of Cubase from the standard version at only £329, through Score for those with more sophisticated printing requirements, to Audio XT, for use with digidesign hardware. Call us now for your copy or to book a demo. Bundles with Power Macs also available, please enquire.

- *Up to 32 tracks of Hard Disk recording*
- *Up to 128 bands of EQ*
- *Built in realtime reverb, delay & chorus etc.*
- *Pitch shift & time stretch*
- *Industry standard sequencer*
- *Ridiculous price!*

CUBASE VST
£329
INCLUDING
FREE
MIDI INTERFACE

CUBASE SCORE VST
£469
INCLUDING
FREE
MIDI INTERFACE

CUBASE AUDIO XT
£699
INCLUDING
FREE
MIDI INTERFACE

DrumStation

novation

Someone had to build this eventually! Despite being discontinued for at least 10 years, Roland's TR-808 and TR-909 drum machines have remained indispensable popular classics ever since. Now, Novation bring you those classic sounds with the original editing parameters, and in the convenience of a 1U rack, with MIDI, and 8 outputs. Initial supplies will be limited and demand, high. We have been guaranteed a significant quantity of the first stock available. Call for further details.

RRP
£449
NEW PRODUCT

DTC790
Dat Machine

SONY

We have exclusively secured a small supply of the Sony DTC790 to bring you the cheapest full size DAT machine on the market, but this is not at the expense of features: SPDIF coaxial input and optical in and out, digital and analog recording at all three sampling rates (32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz), as well as all the usual ID functions and a full function infra red remote control.

These machines are brand new and boxed with a full twelve month warranty. Another DAT exclusive from Turnkey!

TURNKEY EXCLUSIVE
£499
INCLUDING REMOTE

CS1x

YAMAHA

Here's another fantastic addition to this year's slew of equipment specifically designed for dance music. Not only does it look great, it sounds great too! As well as 480 XG format voices and 11 different drum kits, the CS1x also has 128 special performance sounds especially designed for dance and techno music. Front panel knobs allow instant access to crucial editing parameters like the filter, and 2 are assignable to anything you like. Round this off with top quality effects and an arpeggiator, and you have what has to be the best value keyboard of the year!

RRP
£599
NEW PRODUCT

Orbit
The Dance Planet

EMU

Emu have taken their wealth of experience in making modules such as the Proteus, Vintage Keys and Morpheus, combined it with the filters from the incredible Emulator 4, and with their usual innovation, come up with the Orbit - especially built for dance music.

The Orbit is stacked full of classic drum sounds, pulsating basses, ambient pads, as well as a huge variety of hits and effects. The inclusion of the E4's 16 different types of 6 pole filters mean that this module has more powerful filtering than any other synth. Finally the 'BEATS MODE' includes a wide selection of loops and grooves, which can have their pitch changed *without* tempo change and vice-versa, and even their sounds too !

The Orbit is already on demo at Turnkey - audition one today !

NEW PRODUCT
£845
INCLUDING FREE CABLES

turnkey 0171 379 5148 soundHouse 0171 379 5148
E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114, Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT E-mail.sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

AKAI MACKIE E-MU YAMAHA TANNOY DENON AKG DigiTech EMAGIC

JOEMEEK

COOK UP YOUR SIGNAL WITH JOEMEEK!

turnkey PRODUCT
Tel 0171 240 4036
Fax 0171 497 0690

- **All Discrete Electronics**
- **Ultra Fat Sound**
- **Easy to Set Up**
- **Bright Green Case !**

JOEMEEK PRO Channel
VC3

JOEMEEK Voice Channel

JOEMEEK Compressor

Legendary sixties producer Joe Meek was often asked the secret of his fantastic vocal sound. It was in fact a custom made 'black box' of electronics, whose contents he would not reveal during his life. Now JOEMEEK bring his designs to life, and with knobs on !

In addition to the compressor and ultra high headroom mic amp, controls like Drive, Enhance and Q make these processors the hottest way to get your signal to tape or disc. All discreet modern components mean that superb sound quality is ensured throughout.

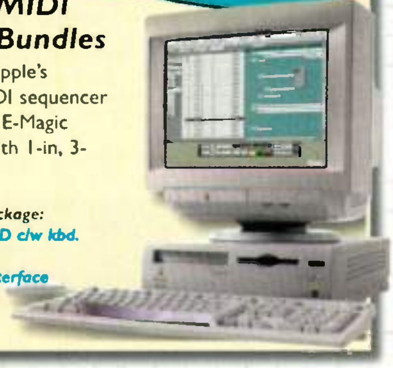
The range currently consists of three models: the entry level Pro Channel, mid range Voice Channel, and topped by the JOEMEEK Compressor, for some of the best compression money can buy. Check one out today !

PRO CHANNEL	VOICE CHANNEL	COMPRESSOR
£299	£599	£1499
INCLUDING FREE CABLES	INCLUDING FREE CABLES	INCLUDING FREE CABLES

Macintosh

MIDI Bundles

While stocks last we are offering Apple's Powerful Performa CPU with a MIDI sequencer of your choice - Steinberg Cubase, E-Magic Logic or Opcode Vision. Comes with 1-in, 3-out MIDI interface.



BUNDLE PRICE £1399 INCLUDING SOFTWARE

Performa 630 MIDI Package:
- *Performa 630 8/350CD c/w kbd.*
- *14" Colour Display*
- *MIDI Sequencer + Interface*
- *ClarisWorks Software*

* CPU Apple B stock - full warranty

SONY

Turnkey bring you the first stocks of Sony's brand new portable, the TCD-D8. Sturdily built with a back-lit display, the unit features 48kHz and 44.1 kHz analog and digital recording.

TCD-D8

NEW PRODUCT £549 NEW BOXED

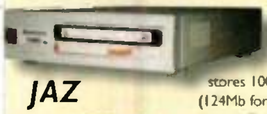
No other portable is available under £1499 - initial supplies will be very limited, phone now to reserve yours. The ultimate Walkman !

SyQuest & IOMEGA

ZIP

Removable disk drives

There was a time when hard disks were a luxury for sampler owners, but with the advent of the ultra cheap Iomega Zip and Jaz drives, and the soon to be released Syquest EZ 135 drive, this has become a thing of the past. For under £200 the Zip drive stores 100Mb (94Mb formatted) on each cartridge and the EZ drive 135Mb (124Mb formatted). If you want greater capacity the Jaz's 1Gbyte will suit any large fx library and is ideal for many dedicated hard disk audio systems like the Emu Darwin or Akai DR series.



JAZ

EZ-135

IOMEGA ZIP	IOMEGA JAZ	SYQUEST EZ-135
£189	£569	£149
INC DISK & SCSI CABLE	INC DISK & SCSI CABLE	INC DISK & SCSI CABLE

turnkey PRODUCT
Tel 0171 240 4036
Fax 0171 497 0690

Focusrite
Green range

Focusrite

Focusrite have long represented the pinnacle of audio achievement, but sadly their products have always been out of reach for most of us. Now, specifically with the high quality project studio in mind, they have designed the Green range of processors. The first 3 products are the Dual Mic Pre, the Focus 4 band EQ with filters, and the Voicebox - this combines a mic/instrument preamp, compressor, de-esser and parametric EQ in a single unit - the ultimate signal path for digital recording! All 3 are on permanent demo at Turnkey.

DUAL MIC PRE	FOCUS EQ	VOICEBOX
£819	£929	£989
CALL FOR DEMONSTRATION	CALL FOR DEMONSTRATION	CALL FOR DEMONSTRATION

turnkey 0171 379 5148 soundhouse 0171 379 5148

E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114, Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT E-mail:sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

turtle beach | PEAVEY | SAMSON | APHEX | Musicator | DOD | FURMAN | ZOOM

lexicon

THE ULTIMATE REVERBS.

- **Lexicon Raverb Quality**
- **Budget Price**
- **Full 19" Rack Units**
- **Reflex Has Extensive Realtime MIDI**

Virtually nobody in the industry would dispute that Lexicon have the best sounding reverb algorithms around - after all, they invented digital reverb! Until recently, their products were beyond the reach of the average home studio, but the Alex and Reflex have changed all that.

Both units feature the famous Lexicon reverb sound, and have a wide range of presets to cover almost any application, gated, reverse and cathedral settings are all there! In addition, there is a liberal sprinkling of delays, choruses and flanging etc. If you need MIDI control, the Reflex not only responds to patch changes, but almost any parameter can be controlled in realtime.

turnkey PRODUCT
Tel 0171 240 4036
Fax 0171 497 0690

The Lexicon PCM70 is a legendary effects processor, and had a lifespan of over 10 years - unbelievable for hi-tech equipment. The PCM80 has taken all that the 70 was best loved for, and added state of the art audio quality, true stereo processing, amazingly detailed editing including MIDI clock control, and a card slot - cards include Dual FX, Pitch FX and the Scott Martin Gershin card.

- **Range of extra FX cards**
- **Industry standard processor**
- **Ultra comprehensive editing**

ALEX
£389
INCLUDING **FREE** 15 DAT TAPES

REFLEX
£469
INCLUDING **FREE** 15 DAT TAPES

PCM80
£2099
INCLUDING **FREE** ROM CARD

turnkey PRODUCT
Tel 0171 240 4036
Fax 0171 497 0690

Exclusive!

adat

Fostex CX8 New High Speed ADAT

The CX8 is built for Fostex by Alesis and is basically exactly the same machine as the new high speed ADAT XT. The only differences are the colour and the D-Sub (rather than EDAC) connector on the rear panel.

The new design features a die-cast chassis and as completely redesigned transport, which rewinds and fast-forwards four times as quickly as the old machines. Also BRC style editing can be performed from the front panel with two machines.

Turnkey are the exclusive U.K. suppliers of this machine, and are therefore able to bring it to you at an unbeatable price.

Why pay more?

- **Totally interchangeable with ADAT XT**
- **New 4 times speed transport design**
- **Absolutely unbeatable price**

RRP £????
£2195
PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE

BUNDLE PRICE
£1799
INC 1 GIG FIXED DRIVE

BUNDLE PRICE
£1999
INC 1 GIG JAZ DRIVE

BUNDLE PRICE
£2149
INC 1 GIG & FX BOARD

Roland VS880 Digital Workstation

Roland

It's an 8 track recorder (each with an additional 8 virtual tracks) and a 14ch digital mixer complete with automation. An additional fx board can be added for under £350 giving RSS and SE70 type effects. The VS880 supports an internal IDE but we recommend an external SCSI drive for better performance and value.

turnkey PRODUCT
Tel 0171 240 4036
Fax 0171 497 0690

NEW
Indigo Range

TL Audio

In the production of modern valve audio equipment, the success of TLA equipment has been unrivalled, from the best selling compressor (shown here), to the full blown valve mixer. For those of you who don't quite need the full functionality of the existing range, the new 1U high Indigo range has been designed specifically for your needs. Superb warm and fat valve signal processors at an affordable price. Models include a compressor, EQ, mic amp and overdrive unit. Entire range on demo at Turnkey for direct A/B comparison.

PRICES FROM
£699
CALL FOR DETAILS

turnkey 0171 379 5148 soundhouse 0171 379 5148

E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114, Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT E-mail:sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

PEAVEY SAMSON APHEX Musicator DOD ZOOM

EMAGIC

LOGIC & LOGIC AUDIO NOW AVAILABLE FOR WINDOWS

00: 00: 47: 24. 22

Logic
Logic
Logic

For some time now, Emagic's innovative approach to the software sequencer has made it the best selling program on the Macintosh platform. Until recently though, development for PC compatibles has lagged behind, but now Emagic have brought the PC version right upto date, with not only full sequencing functionality, but also the long awaited availability of the audio module.

Logic is famed for it's timing accurary, and rightly so - it has a resolution of 960 ppqn, and the tempo is adjustable down to to 1/10,000 of a bpm, great for fitting MIDI sequences to sampled loops. The Environment window allows custom development of controllers for any MIDI equipment from a toolbox of user definable faders, knobs, buttons and switches - creating your own editors is a breeze. Of course, descending as it does from the original Notator program, the quality of notation results can be taken for granted.

Finally, with the audio version (separate product on PC, extra module on Mac), you get to use functions like cut and paste editing, groove quantise and the Time Machine on your audio files. Get rid of your tape machine and start recording straight to disc now!

- ***Best selling Mac sequencer now available for PC***
- ***960 ppqn Timing Resolution***
- ***Special introductory price on Audio version***
- ***Top quality notation included***

LOGIC
FOR PC
£299
INCLUDING
FREE
MIDI INTERFACE

LOGIC
FOR MAC
£349
INCLUDING
FREE
MIDI INTERFACE

AUDIO
MODULE FOR MAC
£299
INCLUDING
FREE
MIDI INTERFACE

LOGIC AUDIO
FOR PC
£399
INCLUDING
FREE
MIDI INTERFACE

turnkey
PRODUCT
Tel 0171 240 4036
Fax 0171 497 0690

lexicon

Vortex

Vortex
lexicon

Despite the first digital effects units being developed almost 20 years ago, they have all followed a familiar path ever since, offering a conventional series of effects. The Lexicon Vortex breaks the mould in allowing effects to be morphed between in real time and in the process, creating new and previously unheard of effects. (This actually changes the effect algorithm continuously - it is not a simple cross-fade between effects) This unit is ideal for dance music, and anybody requiring out of the oridinary effects, and its real time nature make it an excellent choice for live performers such as guitarists. Effects are also affected by the input signal, so that dynamics can control various different paramters within an effect algorithm. Tempo can be tapped in to control delay times etc...Typical Lexicon quality can of course be taken for granted. Exclusive bulk purchase makes this huge reduction possible on the end of the line. First come first served!

- **Unique morphing of effects**
- **Typical Lexicon quality**
- **Superb realtime control**

RRP ~~£429~~
£199
EXCLUSIVE DEAL

SONY

PCM-800

PRO 8 TRACK DIGITAL RECORDER

The definitive statement in 8 track digital machines? The Sony PCM800 is based on Tascam's DA88 but has the added advantages of balanced XLR connections and AES/EBU. Buying power makes our offer cheaper than the DA88! Limited quantities only available at this price. Buy now before stocks are exhausted!

RRP ~~£5249~~
£3499
NEW BOXED

PULSE

waldorf

Waldorf quality at a previously unheard of price! Their first venture into the burgeoning monosynth market has been universally acclaimed, and rightfully so. The Pulse's three oscillators provide some of the fattest sounds around, and it's modulation matrix allows a far higher degree of programming complexity than anything else in its range. Add to that the fact that editing any parameter sends out a MIDI controller and you have a fantastic all round performer. On demo and in stock now.

NEW PRODUCT
£599
NEW BOXED

turnkey 0171 379 5148 soundhouse 0171 379 5148

E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114, Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT E-mail:sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

turtle beach PEAVEY SAMSON APHEX Musicator LA DOD FURMAN ZOOM

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED*

Sound Modules

YAMAHA VL1m & VL7

EXCLUSIVE DEAL OF THE YEAR !!!!

Whilst we've always been well known for bringing you exclusive deals at knock-down prices, this is definitely the deal of the year!

Without doubt the most powerful commercially available synthesizers ever made, the Yamaha VL series have brought the first major break-through in synthesis technology since the advent of FM. Not only that,but Yamaha's implementation of Physical Modelling gives the most breathtakingly realistic acoustic simulations available as well as fantastically powerful lead and bass synth sounds.

Physical modelling takes a completely different approach to sound reproduction than any previous method. Rather than begin with inflexible samples or a simple oscillator, extremely powerful DSP chips simulate in real time characteristics of real instruments such as tube/string length, damping, absorbtion, lip/bow pressure, throat characteristics, tonguing and many others.
Once the basic (or not so basic !) sound has been created, it can then be passed through a powerful multi-mode filter section with resonance, harmonic enhancer, impulse expander, resonator and five-band fully parametric EQ with key-scaling abilities.

Finally, a 32 bit effects section based on Yamaha's top of the line SPX1000 unit provides up to 3 simultaneous effects processors,capable of flanging, pitch-shifting, reverb, delay, distortion etc.

If acoustic simulations aren't your thing, then imagine the virtually limitless palette of synthetic sounds the VL series can produce. In fact we have commissioned top programmers at Yamaha's R&D department to produce a "Dance and Techno" sound set which we're giving away with the units (these load via the built-in 3.5" disk drive).

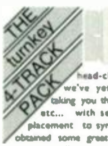
The VL-1m is a 3U 19" rackmount unit and is duophonic. The VL7 is a monophonic, 4 octave keyboard with velocity and aftertouch sensitivity, and comes bundled with the breath controller and expression pedal.

VL-7
RRP £2448
£699
WITH FREE BREATH CTRL + EXPR PEDAL

These prices represent 62% and 71% discounts from the RRP and offer a once in a lifetime opportunity to own a classic synth with real character. We have strictly limited quantities of the last ever units and orders will be fulfilled on a first-come, first-served basis. Buy now to avoid disappointment !

VL-1m
RRP £2399
£799
NEW BOXED

The UK 4 track Centre



Our famous 4 track pack includes everything you need to start making music: Maxell headphones, microphone with cable, chrome tapes, cables, head-cleaning kit and the best book we've yet seen on multitrack recording, taking you through basic track laying, mixdown etc... with sections of everything from mic placement to synchronisation and MIDI. We've obtained some great 4 track pricing AND for a limited period we will give you the 4 track pack (normal price £59.95) absolutely free with the units featured herein

PORTA 03 Mk2

only £199

INC 4 TRACK PACK

New version of a classic portastudio. Improved styling and metering (!)

RRP £229
£199
NEW BOXED

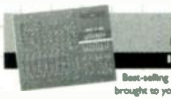
YAMAHA

MT50 Multi-tracker

INC 4 TRACK PACK

High Speed, record on all 4 tracks simultaneously., dbx noise reduction, 2 band EQ on each track, as well as auxiliary send/return.

RRP £389
£299
NEW BOXED



YAMAHA

MT8X PortaStudio

INC 4 TRACK PACK

Best-selling 8 track portastudio now brought to you at even better value by Turnkey features 3band EQ, separate cue mix, full LED metering insert-points, dbx noise reduction, individual tape/track outputs, 2 aux sends, double speed, logic controlled transport, auto punch-in/out, memory locators and cycle facilities.

RRP £1275
£899
NEW BOXED

FOSTEX

XR-3Multi-tracker

INC 4 TRACK PACK

High speed machine at £249 ! New auto-bounce facility and built in mic - ideal for 4 track recording on the move.

NEW PRODUCT
£249
NEW BOXED

KURZWEIL

MicroPiano

SPECIAL PURCHASE

The MicroPiano is the most highly regarded piano module on the market, featuring Kurzweil's breathtakingly realistic true stereo samples - 32 note polyphony means you won't suffer from note-stealing and the wide range of other keyboard sounds and strings make it useful in many other situations. Built in effects including very high quality reverb mean there's no need to tie up another effects unit. Strictly limited quantities at this price mean that stocks won't last long. Order today - you won't be disappointed !

RRP £599
£369
NEW BOXED

NOVATION BASS STATION

BUDGET MONO SYNTHS

If you need to get into analog synths on a budget, then the Bass Station rack or keyboard is for you. But this is no mere toy! Two oscillators, pulse width modulation, two LFO's and knobs that send out MIDI information make this a versatile sound creation tool, capable of a wide range of bass sounds and effects. The ideal addition to any MIDI setup!

FROM ONLY
£329
NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Access MATRIX Prog	£369	Oberheim OBMX2	£1799.95
Access MicroW Prog	£369	Peavey Spectrum Organ	£189
Akai SG01K	£299	Peavey Spectrum Syn	£359
Akai SG01P	£299	Peavey SpectrumBASS	£299
Akai SG01V	£299	Roland JV1080	£949
Alesis SG01K	£249	Roland MDC1	£349
Alesis DM5	£399	Roland MGS64	£399
Alesis SR16	£150	Roland MKS70	£649
Boss DR5	£249	Roland MOC1	£499
Boss DR660	£249	Roland MS1	£229
Dream GMX 1	£69	Roland MSE1	£499
Emu CLASSIC KEYS	£699	Roland MSV1	£349
Emu MORPHEUS	£899	Roland MVS1	£499
Emu Orbit	£739	Roland P55	£299
Emu Procussion	£645	Roland SC55ST	£365
Emu Proformance	£150	Roland SC88VL	£649
Emu Proteus 2	£810	Studio Elec SE1	£1526.33
Emu Proteus FX	£399	Technics SXWSA1R	£2199
Emu UltraProteus	£1139	WALDORF MICROWAVE	£1199
Emu Vintage Keys +	£799	Waldorf PULSE	£599
Kawai GMega LX	£129	Yamaha MU5	£179
Korg 05R/W	£349	Yamaha MU50	£299
Korg X5DR	£399	Yamaha MU80	£449
Kurzweil K2000KB	£1800	Yamaha QY22S	£479
Kurzweil KMP1	£299	Yamaha QY300	£549
Marion PRO SYNTH	£699	Yamaha QY8	£149
Novation BassStation	£289	Yamaha SU10	£299
Novation Drumstatn	£449		
Ob'heim Matrix1000	£499		

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Fostex 380S	£799	Tascam 424MK2	£399
Fostex DMT8	£1199	Tascam 464	£699
Fostex XR3	£225	Tascam 488MKII	£899
Fostex XR5	£299	Tascam Porta 03	£165
Fostex XR7	£350	Tascam Porta 07	£289
Roland VS8F1	£340	Yamaha MT4X	£379
Tascam 424	£379	Yamaha MT50	£279
Tascam 424 mk2	£399	Yamaha MT8X	£699

TASCAM

424 Mk 2 PortaStudio

INC 4 TRACK PACK

A brand new version of the best selling 424 from Tascam, inventors of the portastudio. Features include 3 band EQ with a mid sweep, records to all 4 tracks at once, 2 indepdent auxiliary sends (1 switchable pre/post fade). Logic controlled 2 speed transport with built-in memory location points, DBX noise reduction, initial supplies limited.

NEW PRODUCT
£499
NEW BOXED

FOSTEX

DMT-8 digital multitracker

INC 4 TRACK PACK

The personal digital multi-track is here at last, and at a price you won't believe! 8 separate tracks of CD quality audio recorded to half-gig hard-disk (up to 12 minutes). Record up to 4 tracks simultaneously, jog-shuttle, sync to MIDI without losing a track. The 8 channel mixer accepts up to 4 mics, 2 band EQ and 2 aux sends. Separate outputs and S/PDIF optical output.

RRP £1499
£1399
NEW BOXED

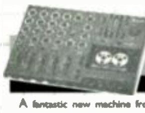
FOSTEX

XR5 Personal Studio

INC 4 TRACK PACK

Stunning new double speed Fostex machine with individual EQ, up to 3 aux sends and 2 stereo returns, 2 inserts & 4 sep. tape outs allowing use with an external mixer

RRP £420
£335
NEW BOXED



TASCAM

Porta07 PortaStudio

INC 4 TRACK PACK

A fantastic new machine from the makers of the Portastudio. Double speed, EQ on each channel, built-in dbx, 4 channel metering system

RRP £399
£339
NEW BOXED

F.A.T. FB-383

TB303 CLONE

Superb first product from new manufacturer Freeform Analog Technologies. The only authentic sounding TB303 clone, with MIDI. 1U rack with 1 knob per function, all the sound controls of the 303 are duplicated, Cutoff, Resonance, Envelope Mod, Accent, Tune and Decay. Waveform is continuously variable from square wave to sawtooth, and an auto tune button is included to retune the oscillator. Filter cutoff CV controllable (convertor box available only £69 if bought with FB383). The ultimate analog bass machine - this incredible price means these will fly out of the door! Turnkey Exclusive.

NEW PRODUCT
£199
NEW BOXED

WALDORF

MICROWAVE

TURNKEY FACTORY DIRECT EXCLUSIVE

The Waldorf Microwave has genuine analog synthesis including resonant filters. It has 16 oscillators, 8 part multi-timbrality and 6 individual outputs. Sweep through up to 64 different waves, controlled by LFOs, envelopes etc. Devastating bass, totally unique sound ! Also available on a trial basis, please enquire - once you've tried this, you won't want to go back !

SPECIAL
£1199
NEW BOXED

BOSS DR-660

BEST EVER DR. RHYTHM !

BOSS have been making Dr. Rhythm drum machines since the early eighties, combining value for money and ease-of-use with the latest drum and percussion sounds. The DR-660 builds on the success of the DR-550 Mk2, but offers 16 full velocity and aftertouch sensitive pads, 4 separate outs (unheard-of at this price), and 255 drum sounds including the best of TR808 / 909. The 660 also boasts the 'human feel' control first introduced on the R8 which allows velocity to control a real-time crossfade between several waveforms (for example, whereabouts the cymbals are hit). Process your sounds with on-board digital reverb and chorus - fully editable, with individual effect-send control for each drum sound

RRP £459
£299
NEW BOXED

NOVATION DRUM STATION

BUILT AT LAST !

Someone had to build this eventually! Despite being discontinued for at least 10 years, Roland's TR-808 and TR-909 drum machines have remained indispensable popular classics ever since. Now, Novation bring you those classic sounds with the original editting parameters , and in the convenience of a 1U rack, with MIDI, and 8 outputs. Initial supplies will be limited and demand, high. We have been guaranteed a significant quantity of the first stock available. Call for further details

NEW PRODUCT
£449
NEW BOXED

ACCESS

PROGRAMMER

FOR MATRIX 1000 OR MICROWAVE

There's no doubt that the Oberheim Matrix 1000 and Waldorf MicroWave deliver powerful analog sounds. However, when it comes to programming your own sounds, top producers have tended to go for older synths like the Minimoog and Super Jupiter, because their knobs and sliders make for easy creation of new sounds. The Access programmer gives you the best of both worlds - now you can freely experiment with your modern analog synth using the same intuitive front panel, and better still, record every tweak of a parameter into your sequencer.

SCOOP
EXCLUSIVE
£369
NEW BOXED

OBERHEIM

MATRIX 1000 EXCLUSIVE

Now almost 10 years old, and still sounding as fresh as the day it was released. The Matrix 1000 is essentially a Matrix-6 in a rack - 6 note polyphonic, 2 oscillators per voice, true analog VCF filters with 8 modes, "Matrix™" modulation with 20 sources and 32 destinations, raw gutsy analog sounds. Why 1000? The 1000 presets were generated by Matrix6 owners worldwide in reponse to a competition to find the best analog sounds on the planet. You're sure to find the perfect patch for virtually any application. Group mode allows chaining of up to 6 units to create a true monster! Fully editable via MIDI, Mac, PC or Atari editor (available for only £49)

FACTORY DIRECT
RRP £599
£369
NEW BOXED

Keyboards

ALESIS

QUADRASYNTH + PIANO

UNDER HALF PRICE !

Unbelievable clearance deal on this top of the range synth brings you a huge range of features and serious performance at a bargain price. The Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Piano features: 76 note synth weighted action keyboard, 64 note polyphony, a huge range of up to the minute sounds and large area of the ROM given over to top quality piano samples, the ability to download samples onto PCMCIA RAM cards, 4 simultaneous multi effects processorsbased on the Quadraverb 2, huge screen for easy editing and great overall styling. Limited quantity available - first come, first served!

RRP £1449
£699
NEW BOXED

HAMMOND

XB-2

B3 LIVES AGAIN !

If you need an authentic Hammond sound, there is currently only one place to turn: Hammond's XB2 has been specifically made to recreate the sound of the legendary B3, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy programming, built in Leslie simulator, overdrive and reverb, nothing else comes close.
You can even connect a genuine Leslie via the 11 pin connector (reconditioned Leslies also available), and best of all, it weighs only 30 pounds! Exclusively available through Turnkey.

EXCLUSIVE
£1399
NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Alesis QS6	£599	Fatar Studio 900FC	£829.95
Ensoniq SQ1PLUS32	£899	Goldstar GMK 49	£129
Evolution MK10	£59.95	Hammond XB2	£1390
Evolution MK40	£99	Hammond XB3	£8630
Fatar CMS61	£229.95	Kawai K11	£399
Fatar Studio 1100	£1099	Korg PROPHECY	£999
Fatar Studio 1100FC	£1299	Korg Trinity	£2300
Fatar Studio 2001	£829.95	Korg Trinity PLUS	£2299
Fatar Studio 2001FC	£849.95	Korg Trinity PROX	£4300
Fatar Studio 49	£1099.95	Korg X3	£699
Fatar Studio 61	£109.95	Korg X5D	£689
Fatar Studio 610	£229.95	Kurzweil PC88	£1899
Fatar Studio 610+	£299.95	Novation Bass Stn R	£310
Fatar Studio 900	£599.95	Roland A30	£299

Sampling

TIME & SPACE

THE BEST EVER DR. RHYTHM !

We have two Time & Space Jukeboxes in store, each fully loaded with the current top 100 CDs. There are choices to cover everything from straight instrumental sounds through sound effects, to loops and breaks. We carry virtually the full range in stock and can also supply most disks in CD-ROM format for direct loading into your sampler. Come and check out the latest sounds today.

EMU

E64

COME FRO A DEMO AND HEAR THE DIFFERENCE!

64 note polyphonic. Uses the same operating system as the E-IV (new version includes around 15 different filter types). 16 part multi-timbral, 8 balanced outputs, SIMM memory, 2 SCSI ports, AES/EBU and SP/DIF digi I/Os.

WITH 8 MEG & HARDDRIVE
RRP £3297
£2348
NEW BOXED

EMU

ESI-32 + SCSI

V2.0 INCLUDING SCSI INTERFACE

Featuring 32 note polyphony, 4xpolyphonic, G-chip resonant filters, huge quality library, (Akai and EmaxII compatible) Time-stretch, doppler FX, parametric EQ, exciter etc...
All E-mu samplers come with free access to our enormous sample library (we have all the EIII library on CD-ROM) and excellent tech support (many staff are owners)

WEST END EXCLUSIVE
RRP £1199
£999
NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Akai EXM003	£109	Emu E64	£1999
Akai EXM006	£129	Emu ESI32	£899
Akai EXM008	£499	Emu ESI32 SCSI	£949
Akai EXM01	£99	Kurzweil K2500	£2799
Akai EXM3002	£199	Kurzweil SMP R	£893.99
Akai EXM3008	£549	Kurzweil SMPK	£893.99
Akai IB208P	£399	Roland DA400	£420
Akai IB301S	£99	Roland JS30	£850
Akai IB302D	£349	Roland OP760 1P	£330
Akai IB303T	£149	Roland S760	£999
Akai IB304F	£349	SIMM 1 MEG 30 PIN	£29
Akai MPC3000	£2799	SIMM 16 MEG 30 PIN	£499
Akai S1100	£1199	SIMM 16 MEG 72 PIN	£449
Akai S2000	£849	SIMM 4 MEG 30 PIN	£129
Akai S3000XL	£1499	SIMM 4 MEG 72 PIN	£129
Akai S3200XL	£3299	SIMM 8 MEG 72 PIN	£299
Emu E4	£4799		
Emu E4 Keyboard	£3499		

£1,800 OFF !

YAMAHA P300

MASTER KEYBOARD / 32 note polyphonic PIANO

The P300 combines an 88 note, master keyboard based on the industry standard KX88, with the best piano samples we've ever heard - identical to, and developed for the ground-breaking P500, (rrp £5,500, used by Chick Corea etc.)
32 note polyphonic stereo multi-sampled sounds through SPX990 equivalent editable multi-effects. Compre-hensive sound edit parameters including Microtuning, ADR envelopes etc. As many as four separate MIDI paths can be used to independently control external MIDI instruments. It also boasts four fully assignable MIDI controllers - 2 data sliders and 2 control wheels. You can connect any mix of 4 foot controllers, either momentary, toggle switch or continously variable pedals, and assign to almost any function including sostenuto.
Store up to 32 voice and MIDI settings in any desired order, using the performance / chain feature, MIDI merge, Local On/Off for individual path. 40 character backlit LCD and dedidated Help button make editing a breeze. 40w stereo amplifier and built-in monitor speakers with 2 x line-in. 5 band graphic and loads more - call for a brochure.
Unbelievable amount of hardware for the money. If you're contemplating a master keyboard or digital piano this year, get one of these before they all go.

SAVE £1,800 !
RRP £3199
£1399
NEW BOXED

ROLAND

PC 200-II keyboard

IDEAL ENTRY-LEVEL MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

Compact touch sensitive master keyboard offering full control over pitch bend and mod, data slider assignable to reverb, pan or any controller, sustain pedal input, transpose over 2 octave range, send patch & bank change messages. Check out our unique package prices with these modules .

PC200 PLUS PROTEUS FX
£649
NEW BOXED

PC200 PLUS AKAI VINTAGE
£399
NEW BOXED

PC200
£149
NEW BOXED

Roland A33	£399	Ultimate keybd stand	£119
Roland AX1	£249	Vitcon FK1000	£899
Roland EP 5	£239	Waldorf Wave	£6845
Roland EP3	£149	Yamaha CBX K3	£139
Roland EP7	£499	Yamaha CBXK1	£129
Roland JV 50 EX	£569	Yamaha KX5	£199
Roland PC200GS	£165	Yamaha P300	£3199
Roland Rap 10	£129	YAMAHA PF150	£1389
Roland RD500	£1699	Yamaha PF85	£949
Roland SPD11	£649	Yamaha QS300	£939
Roland XP10	£449	Yamaha SY45	£299
Roland XP50	£1349	Yamaha SY85	£699
Roland XP80	£1699	Yamaha VL1m	£899
Sequent. Prophet VS	£1199	Yamaha VL7	£699
Technics SXWSA1	£2499.99	Yamaha W7	£899

EMU E-IV DEALS

SUPER SAMPLER

EXCLUSIVE UK DEALER EXCLUSIVE UK DEALER

Our superb product knowledge and backup service have lead Turnkey to be chosen by E-mu as the UK's exclusive E-IV dealer. As if this 128 polyphonic sampler wasn't great enough already, version 2.0 software and a range of new extras have transformed the product. Version 2.0 features include 4 new editable 6 pole filter types (now 20), direct reading of Roland library as well as S1000, and the incredible SoundSprint technology from the E4K, allowing virtually instantaneous loading of sounds from disk. Also new are the FX board (RRP £329), giving 2 simultaneous top quality FX processors as in the E4K, and the 8 output board (RRP £799) giving an extra 8 balanced analog outputs, bringing the total to an incredible 16! Our bulk purchasing allows us to bring you these incredible deals -

E-IV 32 Mb
£3699
NEW BOXED

E-IV PACK
£6399
NEW BOXED

OUR E-IV PACKAGE:
E-IV 64 Meg, 16 outputs, built-in effects, Jaz drive, Apple CD600 4x speed CD-ROM drive and 16 CD-ROM library

ROLAND S760

WITH FREE CD-ROM DRIVE & DISK

MEGADEAL! - incredible new low price from Turnkey including free SCSI CD-ROM drive and disk. Everything you need to get started with plenty of usable library. Also available packaged with OP1 video/digital board at £1699, or with OP1 plus DA400 8-output convertor for £1999.

RRP £1899
£1399
NEW BOXED

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT
Uk mainland carriage £9.99

*We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock

turnkey 0171 379 5148 soundHouse 0171 379 5148

Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0DT

E-mail : sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

Authorised Dealer | Soundcraft | DRAWMER | MACKIE | Roland | SONY | TASCAM | FOSTEX | digidesign

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED*

Outboard

VISCOUNT

EFX10 Studio Multi-effects

HALF RACKMOUNT EFFECTS

We've just received stocks of Viscount's entry into the fully professional effects market, and it sounds great !. The unit features audiophile sound quality delivered by 24 bit processors with 128x over-sampling Delta / Sigma convertors. True stereo -20/+4 dB connections. Realtime MIDI control, large backlit display, huge range of effects including reverbs, delays, chorus, flanging, pitch-shift, wah, phasing, leslie simulations, etc. . The price of £299 makes the EFX 0 probably the best value for money effects unit on the market - 7 day money back guarantee if not satisfied'

FACTORY DIRECT
NEW PRODUCT
£219
NEW BOXED

SPL STEREO VITALIZER

BULK PURCHASE

The Vitalizer is the Rolls Royce of enhancer / exciter processors. Using a significantly different process to other such products, the effect deals with the full frequency range and is substantially smoother and richer Also included is a "surround" effect which varies the width of the stereo field massive bulk purchase allows this unbelievable price - check one out now - we guarantee you'll be impressed.

RRP £569
£349
NEW BOXED

DIGITECH

TSR-12

FEATURES 'S-DISC' PROCESSING

With the introduction of the Studio Quad, Digitech have decided to stop production of the TSR12 as it is too expensive to make We have stock of the last ever units available at a bargain price Features include S-DISC processing, up to five effects at once including several different types of reverb, delays, chorus etc. Full MIDI spec allows realtime control of individual effect parameters Limited stocks only

RRP £399
£299
NEW BOXED

DIGITECH STUDIO QUAD

4 CHANNEL STUDIO EFFECTS PROCESSOR

At last - Multi effects as they should be! The new Digitech Studio Quad features not only their custom designed and ultra-powerful 'S-DISC' chip, but also 4 independent inputs and outputs, which using the built-in sub-mixer, can be configured as 4 mono ins feeding 4 effects processors, feeding 4 stereo outputs Huge screen, and new intuitive operating system make editing a breeze 20 bit convertors give greater than 90 dB signal to noise ratio. Effects include reverbs, delays, detuning, chorus, flanging etc. Hundreds of other features too numerous to mention. Very limited initial stocks, order now to avoid disappointment !

NEW PRODUCT
SHORT SUPPLIES
£499
NEW BOXED

Monitoring

ABSOLUTE 2

Studio Monitors by SPIRIT

PHONE FOR BEST PRICE

Here at last ! Stunning sounding and looking monitors from the UK's leading mixer manufacturer Incredible bass extension and power handling at a killer price . In stock now, come in and audition them ASAP !

RRP ~~£2-6-0~~
POA
NEW BOXED

CONTROL 5

JBL

NEW LOW PRICE

These classic monitors from JBL have been a standard in studios for several years and still stand up very well against more recent competition The solid build quality you can expect from JBL comes as standard and the ported design gives fantastic bass reponse Internal fuses help to prevent blown tweeters and a separate sub-woofer is also available Exclusive to Turnkey

RRP ~~£4-9-9~~
£249
NEW BOXED

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT
Uk mainland carriage £9.99

SEE PAGE 221 FOR REST OF AD

LA AUDIO 4G

HALF PRICE Exclusive Turnkey Deal

The LA Audio 4G is a high quality 4 channel frequency conscious noise gate incorporating fully balanced inputs and outputs, externally switchable Hi-Lo pass filters and a single ended noise reduction feature (SNR). This all adds up to a very versatile device which is suitable for use in all audio applications wherever noise reduction/gating is required.

RRP £399
£199
NEW BOXED

DIGITECH

Studio Twin

NEW MODEL - NEW MODEL

True Stereo, 99 Presets 99 users
46 kHz sample rate 18 bit, Internal PSU 1U / case slightly editable, Reverb, Multi-tap delay, Chorus, Flanger Phaser, Tremolo, Parallel effects processing using S-DISC chip, 2 digit display, MIDI program change

JUST OUT
£249
NEW BOXED

LEXICON Vortex

SPECIAL OFFER EXCLUSIVE

Despite the first digital effects units being developed almost 20 years ago, they have all followed a familiar path ever since, offering a conventional series of effects The Lexicon Vortex breaks the mould in allowing effects to be morphed between in real time and in the process, creating new and previously unheard-of 'effects (This actually changes the effect algorithm continuously - it is not a simple cross-fade between effects) This unit is ideal for dance music, and anybody requiring out of the ordinary effects, and its real time nature make it an excellent choice for live performers such as guitarists Effects are also affected by the input signal, so that dynamics can control various different paramters within an effect algorithm. Tempo can be tapped in to control delay times etc Typical Lexicon quality can of course be taken for granted. Exclusive bulk purchase makes this huge reduction possible on the end of the line First come first served!

RRP £499
£199
NEW BOXED

BEHRINGER Composer

WORKHORSE COMPRESSOR

A natural sounding and fully featured compressor at a give away price ! Built-in gate removes any unwanted noise, soft-knee action makes compression much less obtrusive, "auto" mode makes quick setup a doddle and side-chain access means it can also be used for de-essing etc.

RRP £349
£229
NEW BOXED

LEXICON Alex and Reflex

SPECIAL OFFER

If You're looking for a straight reverb unit, Lexicon have a reputation that's hard to beat ! These are the cheapest units to offer the famous 'Lex' sound - The Relfex has the additional benefit of dynamic MIDI, allowing real time control of multiple effects parameters. Huge discount at Turnkey !

RRP from ~~£399~~
POA
NEW BOXED

ABSOLUTE ZERO

SPIRIT

NEW NEARFIELDS

The latest additions to Soundcraft Spirit's monitor range are the Absolute Zero's For those of us with slightly less demanding monitoring applications, they make the ideal choice.

R R P
£199
NEW BOXED

OMNIPHONICS FOOTPRINT

Power Amplifier

FLYING OUT OF THE DOOR

Superb quality 75w per channel power amp from top studio amp manufacturer omniphonics. Balanced inputs, emergence cut-out and bridgeable to mono, 1U rack-mount case. These are flying ! RRP £399.

SCOOP
RRP £399
£279
NEW BOXED

CONTROL 1c

JBL

NEW LOW PRICE

These superb compact monitors (RRP £289) are ideal for accurate monitoring on a budget. Sturdy impact resistant casing makes them the only choice for location work. Bundle them with the Peavey PMA70 power amp for only

RRP ~~£1-9-9~~
£139
NEW BOXED

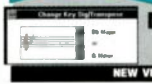
NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Alesis 3630	£175
Alesis MEQ230	£149
Alesis MICROVERB3	£165
Alesis MICROVERB4	£250
Alesis MIDIVERB4	£335
Alesis QUAD2	£499
AMEK 9098	£1099
Aphex 720	£1818
Aphex C2	£189
Aphex Easyrider	£189
APHEX-105	£399
APHEX-106	£399
APHEX-107	£549
APHEX-108	£269
APHEX-320A	£1818
APHEX-720	£1818
BBE 322	£149
Behringer EX2100J	£149
Behringer EX3100	£199
Behringer MDX2100	£229
Behringer MDX2400	£299
Behringer MX8000	£2199
Behringer XR2400	£399
BOSS RV70	£399
Boss SX700	£369
BOSS VT1	£399
BSS DPR402	£849
BSS DPR901	£849
DBX 150X	£149
DBX 160A	£504
DBX 165A	£1426.45
DBX 166A	£548.73
DBX 168A	£1028.13
DBX 266	£351.33
DBX 274	£539.33
DBX 290	£410
DBX 296	£417.13
DBX 760X	£383.05
Denon DRM550	£129
Denon DRM640	£209.99
Denon DRS810	£309.99
Denon DRW580	£199.99
Denon DRW760	£259.99
Digitech DHP33	£699
Digitech DHP55	£999.95
Digitech MIDIVocalist	£449.95
Digitech RPM1	£549.95
Digitech StudioVocalist	£999.95
Digitech TSR12	£269
Digitech TSR24S	£799
Digitech TSR6	£219
Digitech VOCALIST II	£549.95
DOD 231	£449.95
DOD 830	£259.95
DOD 834	£249.95
DOD 835	£199.95
DOD 866	£249.95
Drawmer 1960	£1169.13
Drawmer 1961	£1169.13
Drawmer DF320	£499.37
Drawmer DL231	£558.13
Drawmer DL241	£440.63
Drawmer DL251	£558.13
Drawmer DL441	£616.88
Drawmer DS201B	£299
Drawmer DS301	£616.88
Drawmer DS404	£616.88
Drawmer LA12	£287.88
Drawmer LX20	£229.13
Drawmer M500	£910.63
Ensoniq DP/4+	£1299
Ensoniq DP2	£799
Eventide DSP4000	£4694.13
Eventide H3000B	£3401.63
Eventide H3000DSE	£2696
Eventide H3000DSX	£1991
Eventide H3500DFX	£3701.25
Focusrite BLUE 230	£2932
Focusrite BLUE215	£2932
Focusrite BLUE245	£2879
Focusrite BLUE315	£4653
Focusrite BLUE330	£5076
Focusrite RED0	£1117.5
Focusrite RED1	£2262
Focusrite RED2	£2344
Focusrite RED3	£2579
Focusrite RED4	£2344
Focusrite RED5	£2056
Focusrite RED6	£1675
Focusrite RED7	£1757
Focusrite RED8	£1440
Frontline DDS 20	£99
Furman LCX	£349
Furman PL8 PLUS	£235
Furman PL8E	£175
Furman QN44	£399
Joe Meek Voice Chan.	£589
Klark Teknik DN300	£939
Klark Teknik DN301	£939
Klark Teknik DN320	£611
Klark Teknik DN330	£646
Klark Teknik DN332	£891
Klark Teknik DN360	£1479
Klark Teknik DN3600	£2345
Klark Teknik DN3601	£1820
Klark Teknik DN3698	£1880
Klark Teknik DN405	£727
Klark Teknik DN410	£1175
Klark Teknik DN500	£939
Klark Teknik DN501	£979
Klark Teknik DN510	£939
Klark Teknik DN514	£856
Klark Teknik DN6000	£3237
Klark Teknik DN716	£1232
Klark Teknik DN726	£1749
Klark Teknik DN728	£2100
Klark Teknik DN7730	£2130
Klark Teknik DN775	£1999
Klark Teknik DN800	£1433
LA 4C	£319
LA 4G	£319
LA 4X4	£289
LA C8	£699.13
LA CX2	£249
LA GX2	£249
LA MX2	£249
LA V8	£816.63
Lexicon 300L	£4641
Lexicon 480L	£10569
Lexicon Alex	£269
Lexicon DUALFX	£249
Lexicon JAMMAN	£399
Lexicon LARC	£1512
Lexicon LXP15II	£699
Lexicon PCM80	£1799
Lexicon PCM90	£2589
Lexicon REFLEX	£329
Lexicon VORTEX	£469
Massenb. GLM8200	£3319
Massenb. GLM8900	£5046
Neve 33609C	£"3 2,192"
P+R DB 1 DI	£29
Peavey Analog Filter	£359
PHONIC PCL3200	£179
Roland RSS10	£2199
Roland SDE330	£450
Roland SDX330	£450
Roland SRV330	£854
Samson E30	£219
Samson E62	£299
Sony DPSV77	£1399
Sony HRGPS	£499
Sony HRMPS	£499
SPECK EQ316	£699
SPL CVXLR	£822
SPL EQMAGIX	£1175
SPL MIKEMAN	£468.82
SPL OPTIMIZER	£1173
SPL SVLXLR	£645
SPL Vitalizer Stereo	£315
SSL 834	£2350
Summit DCC2000	£3113
Summit EQF100	£2526
Summit EQP200	£2345
Summit TLA100A	£1610
Summit TPA200	£2229
Symmetrix 402	£699
Symmetrix 420	£380.7
Symmetrix 421	£499
Symmetrix 422	£599
Symmetrix 425	£499
Symmetrix 488	£599
Symmetrix 501	£329
Symmetrix 501/01	£379
Symmetrix 528	£649
Symmetrix 564E	£995
Symmetrix 571	£799
Symmetrix 572	£699
Symmetrix 601	£1938.75
Symmetrix 602	£1938.75
Symmetrix 620	£1095.1
Symmetrix SC1	£20
Symmetrix SC2	£30
Symmetrix SX201	£258
Symmetrix SX202	£258
Symmetrix SX204	£258
Symmetrix SX208	£258
TC 2290 22D24	£2080
TC M5000 SADF	£3496
TLA CL1	£1169
TLA EQ1	£1052
TLA EQ2	£1522
TLA M1	£3819
TLA M2	£4994
TLA PA1	£1052
TLA PA2	£405
TLA VII	£464
Viscount EFX 1	£179
Viscount EFX10	£219
Waldorf 4 Pole Filter	£299

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

AKG LSM50	£89
Alesis monitor 1	£299
Alesis MONITOR2	£799
Alesis RA100	£250
AR Powered Partners	£149
ATC SCM10	£995.23
ATC SCM100	£4033.78
ATC SCM100A	£5659
ATC SCM20	£1505.18
ATC SCM200A	£11207.15
ATC SCM300A	£11994
ATC SCM50	£3480.35
ATC SCM50A	£4864.5
Behringer HA4000	£299
Chameleon 1100S	£922.37
Denon PMA250MK3	£159.98
Dynaudio BM10	£734.37
Dynaudio BM15	£998.75
Dynaudio BM5	£493.5
Dynaudio M1	£1761.32
Dynaudio M2	£3758.82
Furman HA6	£389
Genelec 1030A	£1069
Genelec 1031A	£2322
Genelec 1032A	£2935
Genelec 1092A	£1308
Genelec 1094A	£2196
Goodmans ACTIVE75	£99
JBL 4206	£351
JBL 4208	£279
JBL 4412A	£586
JBL CONTROL 5	£515.82
JBL control micro	£99
JBL control one	£149
JBL CONTROL1+	£399
JBL CONTROL1C	£175
JBL CONTROL5+	£575
JBL CONTROLSB1	£269
JBL CONTROLSB5	£339
KRK 6000	£699
KRK 6000S	£817
KRK 7000B	£1169
KRK 7000B/S	£1287
KRK 9000B	£1874
KRK 9000B/S	£1992
KRK KROK	£351
KRK KROKS	£469
Omniph Footprint	£381.88
Ode power station x 2	£199
Peavey CS200X	£389
Quested H108	£904
Roland MA20	£99
Roland MA7	£150
Samson SERVO150	£150
Samson SERVO240	£225
Samson SERVO500	£399
Soundcraft Absolute 2	£199
Tannoy PBM 6.5 Midi	£140
Tannoy Sys 10MK2	£549.88
Tannoy Sys 12MK2	£802.53
Tannoy Sys 215MK2	£2609.58
Tannoy Sys 6MK2	£232.65
Tannoy Sys 8MK2	£350.15
TannoySys 15MK2	£1442.9
Waldorf EMESRed	£939
Waldorf EMESWhite	£579
Yamaha A100	£159
Yamaha A100A	£289
Yamaha MS101II	£116
Yamaha MS202II	£205
Yamaha NS 10M	£150
Yamaha NS10MSTUDIO	£375

Computer Music



MUSICTIME DELUXE

Notation arranger

NEW VERSION JUST RELEASED

MusicTime has been our best selling music package for 4 years Now, Passport have just released MusicTime Deluxe You get both CD-ROM and floppy versions in the box, and a much more powerful program including part extraction, cross-staff beaming, correct playback of complex repeats (DC, Coda etc), and automatic part extraction.
(We have small remaining quantities of the old version at £99

NEW VERSION
PASSPORT
£149
WINDOWS95

SOUND FORGE3

PRICE CRASH £200 OFF !!

ALSO SOUND FORGE XP - £149

Sound Forge 3.0 is a full-featured sound editor intended for musicians, sound designers, and multimedia developers using the Windows platform (16-bit or 32-bit Windows). Allows sound file editing, effects, loops and regions, playlists External samplers and sync to MIDI and SMPTE Time Code Multiple window environment allows more than 50 sound files to be open at one time Supports WAV, AIFF, Creative VOC, VOX, and Sound Designer SD1 files Drag-and-drop, auto-snap to zero-crossings or time units for seamless, glitch-free editing

WAS £499
£299
WINDOWS 95

MIDIQUEST 5.0

Universal PC Editor Librarian

OVER 200 DIFFERENT EDITORS

MIDIQuest is the most powerful, flexible and comprehensive editor librarian around, with support for the widest range of MIDI devices including XP50, JV1080 series, Morpheus / UltraProteus, MU50, MU80, Quadraverb Plus / GT, Classic Keys, TD-7, KT76 / KT88, Korg X5, DPM3 and many others Driver upgrades are generally free of charge, so MIDIQuest will last for as long as MIDI is around ! It's a really good investment For people who'll only ever need one editor we also do SoloQuest, which for £69 provides unparalleled value for money

RRP ~~£285~~
£175
OR £69 SOLOQ.

MUSICATOR AUDIO

16 track digital audio sequencer

AVAILABLE RIGHT NOW!

Supports simultaneous use of multiple sound cards including the ability to record multiple audio tracks at the same time. Simultaneous recording and playback of audio files. Full-featured mixer integrates all operations for MIDI and audio tracks. Input and output meters for each sound card. Individual meters for each audio track

Fully automated and recordable real-time control over volume and pan for all Audiotracks as well as MIDI Audio and MIDI data are viewed, edited, and moved side-by-side at the same time Powerful editing operations include Mixdown, Crossfade, Gain Adjust, and Fit Time. Editing of recorded and imported wave files is non-destructive. Drag/drop sub-regions of audio into your song in wave view, measure/track overview, or the notation window
Also, 1 audio track version for £199.00

NEW PRODUCT
£299
WINDOWS 95

SOUND EDGE

YAMAHA
SW20 Sound Card

FREE DIGITAL SEQUENCER

YAMAHA'S SW20 SOUND EDGE is the ultimate sound card for music, featuring Yamaha's clear and realistic OPL4 wavetable chipset (Not to be confused with the much older OPL3 FM chipset). A good choice for recording multi-track audio direct to hard-disk, the Sound Edge can play up to 16* stereo audio tracks simultaneously at up to 48 kHz We're including Voyetra's Digital Orchestrator Plus (RRP £129), which lets you record, edit and play digital audio and MIDI tracks side-by-side, similar to brand leading products Also - Digital Effects Processing, CD-ROM interface, MIDI interface (cable optional) Original RRP was £175

RRP £175
£89
WINDOWS 95

ROLAND SC7 bundle with Cubase Lite

COMPUTER MUSIC STARTER PACK

This great starter kit includes a Roland SC-7 General MIDI sound module which is basically a Sound Canvas . 24 note poly, 16 part multi-timbral, 8 drum kits, and on-board reverb & chorus controllable for each channel separately A great money saver is the built-in MIDI interface for Mac or fast PC, which works via the computer serial port (cable included) The package also includes Steinberg's famous Cubase Lite (PC version) free, to get you off to a great start with software from one of the world's leading music software houses Strictly limited quantities 1st come first served!

RRP ~~£407~~
£139
NEW BOXED

Web : http://www.demon.co.uk/turnkey
now includes full credit-card security

BAND-IN-A-BOX

Intelligent Arranger version 6

FOR PC OR MAC. (Atari v.5.0)

Highly sophisticated composition aide which combines editable styles and a chord list to provide computer generated backing tracks in seconds. Export into Cubase too!

#1 SELLER
£89
NEW BOXED

SIBELIUS-7

EXCLUSIVE LONDON SHOWROOM

Why do so many music academies use a program which doesn't work on the PC or Mac?' Because for professional notation type-setting, nothing else comes close "In a totally different league from anything else" - Paul Patterson, Royal Academy of Music Future Music Platinum award

We are now an Acorn Authorised Dealer, we stock and demonstrate the exciting new RiscPC computer, running RiscOS/3 powered by the ARM Processor, and with optional 486 or 586 board for running Microsoft Windows software native if required.

CALL RICHARD FINCHER
ARRANGE A FULL
COMPARATIVE DEMO !

FROM ONLY
£499
PLUS VAT

TURTLE BEACH

The musician's only choice in sound cards

ALL MODELS NOW WIN95 COMPATIBLE

Tahiti - £329 - brought back by popular demand
Tropez Plus - £299 - Tropez with better synth
Tropez - £219 - Reduced to clear while stocks last
TBS2000 - £169 - Tropez without Samplestore
Each Turtle Beach card suits a slightly different requirement
Call us for our best recommendation to suit your needs

APPLE

Stylewriter 1200

TOP QUALITY PRINTOUT

Unbelievable price for a quality inkjet printer! 360 dpi resolution, compatible with virtually any Mac, includes Apple's GrayShare software for superb quality greyscale printing, and networking facilities Very limited supplies available - brand new and boxed with a full 12 month warranty!

Bundle with Performa 630, 14" Colour monitor, Passport Encore Notation DTP software, MIDI interface and Stylewriter 1200, all for only £1499 !

R.R.P. ~~£269~~
£129
NEW BOXED

DIGIDESIGN

AudioMedia II

STEREO HD RECORDING CARD

Turn your Mac into a Hard-disk recording system with the AudioMedia II, which comes with Sound Designer II non-destructive editor software Features stereo in and out (both digital and analog), and SMPTE sync, as well as realtime compression / Parametric EQ / Pitch Shift and Time Stretch

R.R.P. ~~£1099~~
£399
APPLE MAC

DIGIDESIGN

Sample Cell II

EXPANDABLE TO 32 MEG OF RAM

If you have a PC this has to be the ideal sampling system. 32 note polyphony, up to 32 Meg of RAM, 8 outputs, multiple cards can be used in one machine, standard file formats supported, SDII, AIFF, WAV, comes with 2 CD-ROMs stuffed full of library and of course ease-of-use is unrivalled, with all editting is done on computer screen Incredible value for money when compared to similarly features 19" rack samplers, with the added convenience of an all-in-one system solution Also available for Macintosh - £849. (Additional hardware may be required to record new samples)

R.R.P. ~~£1699~~
£399
PC WINDOWS

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

ALTECH MACLX	£49.95
APPLE Performa 450	£399
Cakewalk Audio	£339
Cakewalk Audio CD	£399
Cakewalk Express	£69
Cakewalk Home St	£99
Cakewalk Pro	£169
Cubase 2.8MAC	£335
Cubase 2.8PC	£275
Cubase Audio MAC	£675
Cubase Score Mac	£425
Cubasis	£135
Cubasis Audio	£249
Emagic AV Extn.	£75
Emagic EXPORT	£85
Emagic LOG2 MAC	£65
Emagic Logic Audio	£299
Emagic Logic AudioP	£649
Emagic LogicMac	£279
Emagic LogicPC	£399
Emagic Micro Logic	£99
Emagic Notator SL	£199
Emagic UNITORII	£285
EmagTDM exten	£149
Fostex Mixtab	£99
Goldstar GSCX21	£55
JLC syncmaster MAC	£29
Key MP128N	£129
Key MP128S	£199
Key MP128X	£129
MIDI EXP PC NOTE	£379
Midi Time Piece II	£699
MIDI TRANPRO	£229.95
MIDI transprosync	£230
MIDIMAN Syncman	£99
MOTU FREESTYLE	£149
Motu MidiXpress Mac/PC	£269
MOTU MIDIEXP	£349
Musicware PIANO2	£89
Opcode Studio 3	£229
Opcode STUDIO3	£299.95
Opcode STUDIO4	£549.95
Opcode STUDIO5LX	£1099
Opcode VISIONPC	£249
Passport Alchemy	£499.95
Passport Encore	£449.95
Passport MT Pro	£149.95
Passport MusicTime	£99.95
Passport Rhapsody	£249.95
Peavey PC1600	£329
Ricoh Scanner	£149
Roland CMU 800 R	£29
Roland MC50MK2	£780
Roland RAP10ATB	£125
Sanyo CDrom	£99
Setinberg Wave Lab	£299
Steinberg Cubase 3	£329
Steinberg Midex +	£299
Steinberg MUSICPC	£149
Steinberg ReCycle	£199
Steinberg Time Bandit	£329
Steinberg WAVE	£19.99
Studio Vision PRO 3	£799
Viscount RD 800	£449
Viscount RD800	£299
Voyetra Sound Suite	£139.9
Voyetra V22	£99.95
Voyetra V24S	£249.95
Voyetra VP11	£119.95
Wave for Windows	£69
Yamaha RY20	£299

turnkey 0171 379 5148 soundHouse 0171 379 5148

Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0DT E-mail : sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

Korg PHC11 & PHC12

Prophecy ROM/RAM Cards

If you think Korg have been neglecting their Prophecy monosynth in favour of the numerous Trinity add-ons they're producing, think again. GORDON REID heralds the arrival of two new Prophecy patch banks.

Anyone who has bought a Korg Trinity will be aware of the drain on a bank balance the purchase of the machine can instigate if you buy all the add-on options that have appeared since the machine's launch: ADAT interfaces, external SCSI ports, flash RAM, hard disk recording and editing — wonderful, isn't it? But until now, Korg's Prophecy, launched at the same time as the Trinity, seems to have been left behind. So, let's encourage Korg as they begin to redress the balance, and give a round of applause for two new patch banks for the Prophecy: PHC11, subtitled 'Analogue and Vintage Models', and PHC12, entitled 'Modern Models'. Both are available from Korg as either ROM or RAM cards, and will soon be available on diskette (TFD13 and TFD14, prices to be announced) for the Solo board installed in the Trinity Plus, Pro and Pro X.

PHC11 CARD

First on the menu are the 'Analogue and Vintage' sounds, and I'm going to find it hard not to list half the patches as favourites. There are some cracking synth basses, including three described as Classic Moog Bass — which they certainly are. The hard sync leads are also a treat, capable of punching though a mix and into the middle of next week, and some of these make excellent use of the Prophecy's ribbon — great for *Pictures At An Exhibition* fanatics. Then there are the lead patches... one so realistic that I checked that I wasn't playing anything through my MIDI/CV converter! But, as a class, my true favourites have to be the Soft Leads, many of which capture the warmth and spirit of a big analogue synth. Having said that, I shouldn't omit the sexy Comb filter sounds, nor the arpeggio patches, some of which feature polyrhythmic elements or long sweeps that extend the nature of the 'sequence' considerably.

Of course, there are a few duffers — especially in the SFX and Motion categories — but these are inevitable when anonymous programmers are second-guessing what *you* would do if you had the knobs of a big modular synth under your grubby digits. But before moving on, there's one final compliment to be dispensed: every sound in this bank is derived from the Prophecy's Standard, Comb, Modulation and (on just five occasions) VPM/VPM models. There isn't a reed, brass or plucked string model in sight or earshot. This, of course, is exactly as it should be. Well done Korg!

PHC12 CARD

The second bank of sounds concentrates more on the Prophecy's 'instrumental' capabilities. Of these, the solo brasses probably shine most brightly (although quite a few of these are too breathy, with too much delay and too much reverb), but there are other stars, including a smattering of good 'wave motion' patches, fat and squelchy basses, and modern percussion. But if there has to be a criticism, it's that too many patches are derived from the analogue models. Consequently, the card includes a whole bunch of Vangelis-esque, Emerson-esque and Tangerine Dream-esque patches that would sound much more at home in the Analogue and Vintage bank. Indeed, with nearly a quarter of the patches derived from the Standard analogue model alone (plus another handful from the Comb and Modulation models), there's a bit of a trade description problem here. Maybe the programmers weren't constrained tightly enough, or maybe it's impossible to stop people pretending that the Prophecy is an analogue synth.

MODERN MODELS
ANALOG&VINTAGE
PHC-12
PHC-11
KORG
KORG

So, did I hate 'Modern Models'? Not at all; many of the sounds are damn good. It's just that they weren't what I expected. For me, the 'Analogue and Vintage' card simply fulfils more of its promise. Call the second card 'Modern Models' and I'll give it 5/10. Name the same selection 'Mixed Models' and it'll get 7/10. See what I mean?

IN SHORT...

To summarise: these sounds won't be to everybody's taste. But if that's true for you, I can't imagine why you would want to buy a Prophecy in the first place. On the other hand, if you like the Prophecy enough to shell out nearly a grand for the synth itself, you're going to love these cards. So let's offer Korg another round of applause. On the whole, they've earned it.

pros & cons

KORG PROPHECY ROM/RAM CARDS £50/£89

pros

- Excellent recreations of many classic analogue patches.
- Good selection of fashionable basses and leads.
- Top-notch Prophecy sounds without the hassle of learning to programme.

cons

- Insufficient use made of the brass, plucked string and reed models.
- The plucked strings and reeds lack the quality of the best analogue patches.
- The log and other controllers could have been programmed more imaginatively.

summary

The Prophecy, while relatively difficult to programme, remains the cheap and reliable alternative to a room full of vintage synths and MIDI/CV converters. A further 128 classic sounds handed to you on a plate can only add to the instrument's appeal. Treat the brass, strings and reed sounds as a bonus.

SOUND ON SOUND

info

£ PHC11 & PHC12 ROM cards,
£50; RAM cards £89.
Prices include VAT.
A Korg UK, 9 Newmarket Court,
Kingston, Milton Keynes
MK10 0AU.
T 01908 857100.
F 01908 857199

Tascam 564

Digital MiniDisc Portastudio

Tascam revolutionised home recording with their cassette-based Portastudio, but haven't yet offered a budget digital version to compete with the likes of the Fostex DMT8/D80 and Roland VS880. Now their 4-track MiniDisc-based 564 is almost ready. PAUL WHITE gets a sneak preview...

Rumours of a MiniDisc-based Portastudio from Tascam have been circulating for well over a year now, but it's only in the last few months that the existence of the 564 Digital Portastudio has been officially confirmed. Presented very much as a tapeless Portastudio, but retaining most of the traditional Portastudio features and layout, the 564 is a 4-track recorder that uses relatively inexpensive MiniDisc MD data cartridges to provide 37 minutes of recording time — more than you get from a regular Portastudio running a C60 tape.

One of the concerns over the use of MiniDisc is the ATRAC data compression system used to squeeze audio information so that it will fit onto the likes of a MiniDisc cartridge — a lot of people seem to have made up their mind about it before even hearing it. The truth is that if you compare a stereo CD to a MiniDisc copy using a very good hi-fi system, some people *can* tell the difference, and apparently low-level detail such as reverb tails suffers the most. However, the effect is subtle, and in the context of multitracking, where effects are generally added *after* recording, it's arguable whether anyone could distinguish a project made on a MiniDisc multitrack from the same project made on a 16-bit linear recording system. In terms of frequency response and noise, MiniDisc is broadly comparable with 16-bit systems such as CD and DAT.

Before moving onto specifics, is there a future in 4-track recording when everybody else seems to be moving to eight? Tascam obviously think so, and apart from not losing a track to timecode (the 564 can generate MTC or MIDI Clock directly), it's also possible to 'bounce' material forwards to a new 'song' location. Working this way, you can record four tracks, bounce forward to two tracks, add two more tracks, bounce forward again and so on, up to a maximum of five songs per disc. Inevitably, a little quality deterioration will occur, as you're passing through the analogue mixer every time you bounce, but this will be far less serious than it is with cassette systems. What's more, you can also rearrange recorded material using a non-destructive playlist approach based on up to 20 markers per song. Playlists may be bounced forward to convert them to 'hard' data, and this hard data may then be mixed and bounced to yet another location. Apparently, Tascam's MiniDisc drive, as used in their MD801 stereo recorder, is the only drive with a fast enough seek time to allow this kind of non-destructive, multitrack playlist editing. Early versions of songs may be kept as fallbacks, or you can simply re-use the disc space and record over songs by bouncing backwards instead of forwards. Because of the bounce forward facility, you can always go back to your original tracks, remix them and bounce them forward again to replace your first attempts if you get to the end of a project only to realise that the snare drum wasn't quite loud enough!

THE HARDWARE

As pointed out above, the 564 is a logical evolution of the Portastudio, and apart from the absence of a tape transport, there's little clue as to the revolutionary technology under the covers. The disc slot is tucked away unobtrusively on the right-hand edge of the machine, and most of the front panel controls and functions are reassuringly familiar. However, as a concession to fashion, the designers have changed the colour to a light blue/grey.

The mixer section is conventional analogue, with four mic/line channels, two stereo channels with EQ, and two more stereo channels with no EQ. Channels 1 to 4 offer 3-band EQ with sweep mids while the first two stereo channels have 2-band EQ. Channels 1 and 2 have the further benefit of insert points.

Two post-fade effects sends are provided on all mono channels, and on three of the stereo channels. What's more, when you come to mix, inputs 1 to 4 can be used to route external signals to the Left/Right busses via the input Trim controls. Even-numbered channels are sent to the right buss, and odd-numbered channels to the left buss.

Another valuable feature is the provision of direct track outputs, so that you can mix via an external mixer if you wish. There's also a digital output, so you can pipe your mix directly to a DAT machine, though the bounce forward facility means that you could create and store your final stereo mix on the same disc as your multitrack work. This is obviously a great benefit for users who do not yet own a decent mastering recorder.

"...the 564 is a logical evolution of the Portastudio."

Full metering is provided for the four tracks and the Left/Right mix, and the familiar Portastudio cue monitoring system is used to set up guide mixes while overdubbing. A 2-line, 16-character

TASCAM
DIGITAL STUDIO 564
5-6
7-8
MASTER
STOP
PLAY
RECORD
CLEAR

LCD display provides the user with information and prompts, and a concentric shuttle/jog wheel arrangement makes it easy to locate specific edit points. The transport precisely mimics that of a tape machine (apart from the slow winding!) — you even get the +/-9% varispeed range expected by Portastudio users.

In a MIDI system, the 564 always acts as the master and can send out MTC or MIDI Clock, as well as responding to MIDI Machine Control (MMC). MIDI Clock is derived from a user tempo map which can have up to 32 tempo changes. When working in this mode, editing can be made to bar and beat locations as an alternative to absolute time positions if required.

Destructive editing functions include the usual cut, copy and move options as well as the ability to silence sections of recording, but an Undo/Redo function lets you go back a step if you make a mistake. You can record on all four tracks simultaneously if required, and the routing system follows the system of recording either from the stereo buss (allowing multiple inputs to be mixed), or direct from any of channels 1 to 4.

As with an analogue machine, there's a footswitch punch-in/out option, as well as auto punch-in/out and a Rehearse mode. In this mode, a marked section keeps on looping to allow you to perfect your punch-in — but a big advantage over analogue tape is that you can store up to five alternative versions of a punch-in, and then pick the best one.

SUMMARY

At the time of this preview, Tascam were still updating some of the features of the machine, but I was able to record material onto it and listen to the results. Those wary of data compression can rest assured that the side-effects are far more benign than those of most analogue tape noise reduction systems, and the subjective quality of the recording is far closer to that of DAT or CD than it is to analogue cassette, even if you ignore the benefits of extended audio bandwidth and low noise. What's more, punching in and out is quite glitch-free, something you can't say of analogue tape, and because the discs are designed for the storage of computer data, I would expect the data integrity to be better than digital tape.

By combining the simplicity of a traditional Portastudio with the sonic and editing benefits of a digital format, the 564 should appeal not only to musicians with a casual interest in recording, but also to the more serious user who wants to add a few audio tracks to a MIDI sequence without taking the integrated 'Audio + MIDI' approach. If the format has a limitation, it's that you can only record four tracks, but this is largely mitigated by the archivable recording media and the ingenious bounce forward facility. Furthermore, the fact that you can mix your stereo master to the same disc means that probably for the first time ever, you really *can* have a complete recording studio in one box.

Finally, although the price isn't fixed yet, it is expected to be around the £1000 mark, which enhances the desirability of the machine still further. There'll be a full *SOS* review of the 564 just as soon as we can bring you one.

info

£ Expected to be around £1000.
A TEAC UK, 5 Marlin House,
The Croxley Centre, Watford,
Herts, WD1 5YA.
T 01923 819630.
F 01923 236290.

Alesis Nanoverb

Mini Digital Effects Unit

This is the smallest and least costly reverb unit Alesis have ever produced. PAUL WHITE finds out whether you can mind the quality and still feel the width!

Alesis' last flirtation with mini reverb units was back in the days of their Microverb I and II, but since then technology has marched on, making it possible to build more flexibility into a smaller, cheaper box. From what I can tell, the Nanoverb runs similar reverb algorithms to those used in the Midiverb 4 (reviewed in *SOS* February 1995), and like the original Microverbs, it uses 16 preset effects as the basis for its repertoire. Unlike its ancestors, though, the Nanoverb is fitted with an Adjust knob which provides control over the most important parameters of whatever effect is currently selected.

THE LOWDOWN

Around the size of a fuzz pedal, the Nanoverb is a stereo-in, stereo-out processor with connections on unbalanced jacks optimised for -10dBV operation, though you can work at up to +10dBu output level before your headroom account becomes overdrawn. The inputs have a high (1MΩ) impedance, so that guitars can be connected directly to the inputs when necessary. For mono-in usage, the left input is normalised to the right input, but not vice versa.

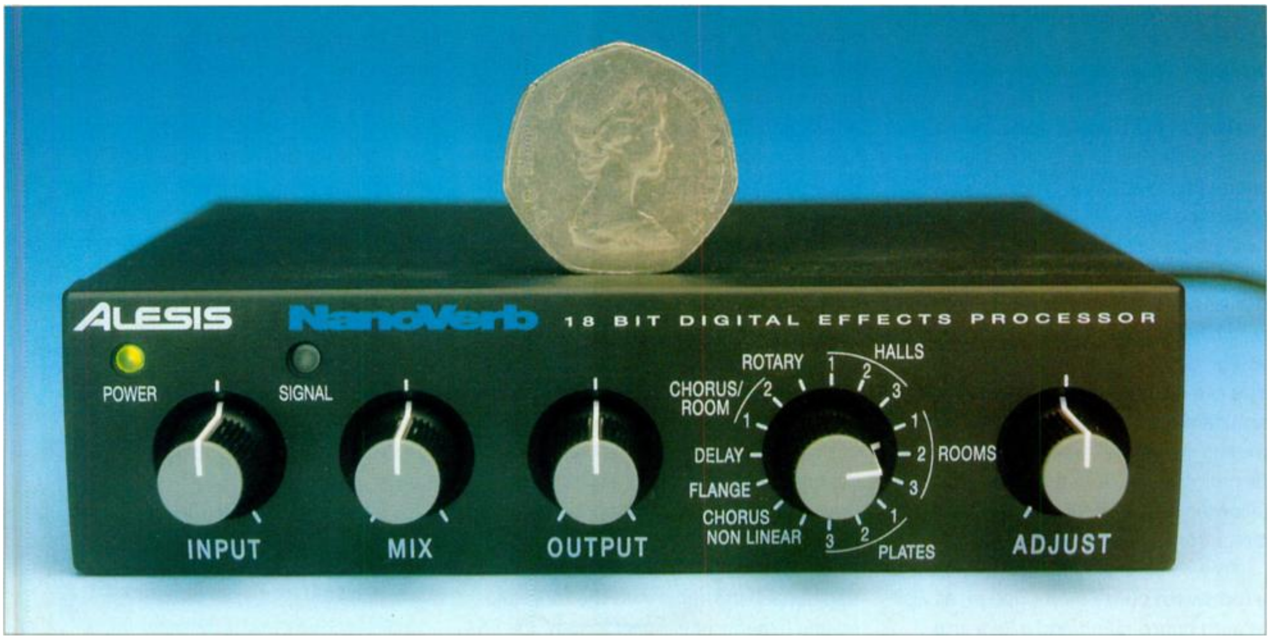
In reverb mode, the stereo ins simply pass the dry sound to the output in stereo, and the effects are generated from a mono sum of the two inputs in the time-honoured way. The chorus and flanger settings are, however, true stereo, with independent processing of the left and right channels. Metering is courtesy of a bi-coloured LED which shows green for nominally OK signals and red for clipping. For live performance, a rear panel footswitch jack accepts an optional, momentary-action bypass footswitch. Power comes from the familiar Alesis adaptor, and a front panel Power LED confirms the unit is up and running. Levels are set using the usual Input, Output and Mix controls with a 16-way rotary switch to select the preset effects. That just leaves the Adjust knob, which controls the main effect parameter. And that's all there is to it.

THE EFFECTS

Foremost, the Nanoverb is a reverb unit, but it also includes a few delay and modulation treatments (including two Chorus/Room combinations), all with an effects bandwidth of 20Hz to 20kHz and a 90dB-plus dynamic range, courtesy of the 18-bit, delta-sigma oversampling conversion system. There are three different Concert Halls, three Real Room presets and three Plates, all of which sound similar to their Midiverb 4 counterparts. The Adjust control sets the decay time to create an effect ranging from a slight ambience to a trailing cavern lasting over 30 seconds. Usefully, pre-delay is built into some of the presets.

Moving round another notch, there's a non-linear reverb preset, which provides the familiar gated sound with variable gate time. The chorus programs are also interesting in that the Adjust knob balances the rate and depth of the patch, so that as you speed up the effect, the depth is reduced appropriately. This produces a well-balanced chorus effect at any speed from a slow swirl to a brisk tremolo. Flange is variable in speed from a very slow sweep to a fast warble, and has a very aggressive character which works well on distorted guitars, harmonically-rich synth sounds, or vocals.

Delay is strictly mono, and has a fixed amount of feedback to create gently repeating echoes; the delay time — 1.27 seconds at maximum — is continuously variable, enabling you to match delay to tempo where required. Two variations on Chorus/Room utilise a fixed chorus effect combined with a variable decay reverb (one version includes repeat delays), while Rotary provides a passable simulation of a



pros & cons

ALESIS NANOVERB £169

pros

- Great reverb sounds.
- Operating systems don't come any simpler.
- True stereo chorus and flange effects.

cons

- Limited control is frustrating on some of the modulation effects, especially flanging.
- You have to be careful the weight of the leads doesn't pull the unit off the table!

summary

A super-sounding budget reverb unit that will allow anyone to add professional-sounding reverb to their recordings.

SOUND ON SOUND

rotary speaker, with rate switchable from a slow drift to a fast vibrato. The Adjust knob selects the fast or slow speed setting and the modulation rate ramps up or down over a period of a second or two, just like the real thing.

THE SOUND

What really counts is the sound, and the reverbs are particularly excellent. Given the low cost of the unit, they create a real sense of space and decay smoothly with no ringing or grittiness. All stand up to scrutiny very well and the tonal balance has been chosen to suit most applications, but my favourite is still Real Room, which sounds extremely convincing. This seems fuller and more dense than the halls, and has a more pronounced early reflection structure. For that vintage sound, the plates all work very nicely, with a good combination of edge and warmth. Plate 1 at maximum decay setting works almost like an infinite room patch, with little perceptible decay at all.

> "...the best-sounding budget reverb I've yet heard."

There's less circuit noise than from early Alesis reverb units, but I think the Midiverb 4 is quieter than the Nanoverb, and appears to have a slightly more 'open' sound. Even so, the subjective sound is very close.

The chorus effects are pretty standard, but suitably smooth and musical nevertheless, though the flanger suffers a little from inflexibility. You can change the rate, but the effect might be too strong for some applications, and there's no way to water it down by reducing the amount of feedback. Delay is fine, with just about the right amount of feedback, and although the rotary effect doesn't sound exactly like the real thing, it's very usable. Having a delayed speed change is a very nice touch on a budget unit such as this one. Finally, the composite chorus/reverb algorithms are useful general treatments for use on backing vocals, keyboard pads, guitars and suchlike. Though the Nanoverb isn't really a multi-effects unit, the two multi options provided are very useful in a wide range of contexts.

ALL IN ALL...

On balance, this is an excellent low-cost effects unit for somebody who needs simplicity and cost-effectiveness, but who doesn't want to sacrifice the quality of the effects. I think it's also fair to say that the unit will be more appealing to studio users than to live performers, because in live situations, you have to change the Adjust knob for each patch. It can also be awkward to see what preset you've selected unless you're looking square on to the front panel.

I'd go so far as to say this is the best-sounding budget reverb unit I've yet heard. If you want more flexibility or need MIDI control, then by all means save up and buy a Midiverb 4, but if what's on offer meets your needs, I don't think you'll have any qualms about the quality. SOS

info

£ £169 inc VAT.

A Sound Technology plc,
Letchworth Point, Letchworth,
Herts SG6 1ND.

T 01462 480000.

F 01462 480800.

dynaudioacoustics®

Monitoring Quality

From The Orb & the Finnish National Opera....

Introducing the BM Series

It took 15 years, 100 Danes, a few million Kroner and an englishman with attitude to come up with the BM Series. Fortunately it was all worthwhile! We wanted to make a monitor which not only reproduced sound balances accurately but also enabled anyone to hear the difference between good and bad sources. Many low to mid priced systems simply do not reveal the subtle distortions and resonance's which creep into a multitrack recording because they are hidden by the coloration of the speaker itself.

So how do we do it?

Dynaudio Acoustics has produced monitor systems for some of the worlds finest studios and they have used the same uncompromising engineering standards in the BM Series High volume cabinet production and the automation of component manufacture has produced massive cost reductions without compromising quality at all.In fact the BM Series could sell for twice the price, but don't worry, that's a job for our competitors.

....To The Chemical Brothers & Metallica

Dynaudio Acoustics is distributed in the UK by.
Unity Audio. Tel:01920 822890 Fax: 01920 822892

UNITY AUDIO LTD

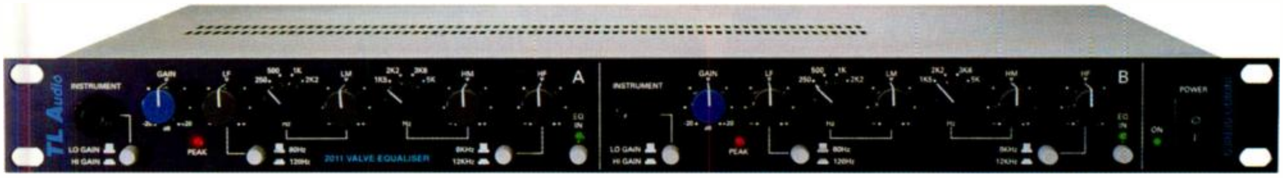
Dynaudio Acoustics, Unit 21 Riverside Workshops, 28 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ UK
Tel: +44 (0)171 403 3808 Fax: +44 (0)171 403 0957 Compuserve: 100072,2302

TL Audio 2011 &

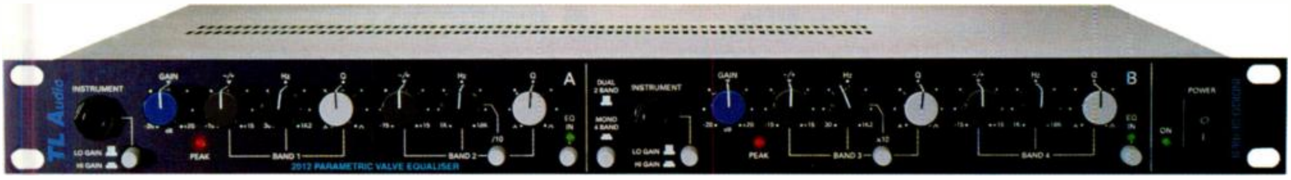
Indigo Range Valve Equalisers

PAUL WHITE casts a critical ear over TL Audio's new budget dual-channel valve equalisers to see if high quality really is possible at such a relatively low price.

TL Audio should need little by way of introduction for our regular readers — this small UK company have made a big impact building quality valve-based audio processors at a fraction of the cost you might expect to pay for an esoteric, American equivalent. Even so, they have their sights set on an even wider market, which is why they've launched the new Indigo series. By trimming away unnecessary features and scaling up for mass production, TL Audio have managed to make a further drastic price reduction while still offering the same basic quality of circuitry and performance. Indeed, much of the Indigo circuitry is identical to that in TL Audio's premium models.



The 2011 equaliser.



The 2012 parametric EQ.

The two models on review are both 2-channel equalisers, though the range also includes a 4-channel mic preamp, a 2-channel compressor and a 2-band valve overdrive unit.

THE EQUALISERS

Before exploring the features of the individual equalisers, it's helpful to look at what they have in common. Like the rest of the Indigo range, the EQs run on mains power, not external adaptors, and are fitted with both unbalanced jacks and balanced XLRs to handle the audio ins and outs. A further pair of front panel jacks accept high-impedance instrument sources with switchable sensitivity, and up to +/- 20dB of front panel gain control is available for level matching. All three input types may be used simultaneously, with the obvious proviso that there's no independent level.

The 1U cases are surprisingly heavy, and have ventilation slots in the side and top covers to help dissipate the heat from the valves. To help keep costs down, the same 4-socket valve circuit board is used in each model, which is why the 2-valve units are shipped with two empty sockets. Although the front panels are finished in indigo (hence the name of the range) with white and blue legend, the rest of the box is simply plated — presumably another cost-saving measure.

The EQ2011 is a dual, 4-band equaliser providing shelving high and low controls combined with two sweep mid-range controls, rather like the EQ you might find on a good mixing console. Directly before the input Gain control (which has a range of +/- 20dB) comes the Instrument input, an unbalanced jack with switchable Hi or Lo gain settings, the Hi setting being suitable for electric guitars and basses fitted with passive pickups. These will also accept high-impedance mics, but they aren't designed to replace a proper mic preamp. A Peak LED warns of excessive input gain.

A button switches the low-frequency shelving control from 80Hz to 120Hz and up to 12dB of cut or boost is available. A similar range of cut and boost is offered by the two mid-band controls where the low mid can be switched to operate at 250Hz, 500Hz, 1kHz or 2.2kHz, and the high mid can be set to 1.5kHz, 2.2kHz, 3.6kHz or 5kHz. The filter bandwidths of the mid controls are preset, and the high-frequency shelving control, which also has a +/-12dB range, operates at either 8kHz or 12kHz. Each channel has its own Bypass button with status LED.

pros & cons

TLA 2011/2012 £704

pros
- Attractively packaged.
- Attractively priced.
- Excellent sound quality.

cons
- Switched frequency settings on the 2011 are a little limiting if you're trying to target something specific.

summary
These valve hybrid audio processors offer excellent value without compromising on performance.

SOUND ON SOUND

The 2012 parametric equaliser follows the same kind of styling, and has the same input/output configuration, with the added bonus that both channels may be cascaded for use as a single-channel, 4-band parametric EQ (rather than as a dual channel, 2-band parametric EQ) if more control is required. In single-channel mode, the input feeds channel A and the output is taken from channel B, although output A remains active.

All four equaliser bands have the same +/-15dB cut/boost range, but the frequencies are continuously variable rather than simply switchable. However, bands 2 and 3 have switchable ranges (/10 and x10 respectively), to give them sufficient coverage when used in both 2- and 4-band modes. The Q of each section is variable from 0.5 to 5 and all the cut/boost controls have centre detents. A central button switches between 2-band stereo and 4-band mono operation, and separate Bypass buttons with green status LEDs are provided for both channels.

2012

IN USE

I tested both units with mixes, separate instruments, voice and electric guitar, and in all cases, the tonal quality was well-focused but without becoming abrasive. I found the parametric EQ the most flexible, even when I was working with only two bands per channel — but then I've never been a big fan of complex EQ anyway. The 2012 parametric virtually sings in the high registers, and handles bass sounds without letting them become too 'loose' or uncontrolled, even when significant amounts of boost are applied. For those who demand finer control, the 4-band mono mode delivers it with style.

Subtle use of this parametric EQ can add the kind of clarity and air to a mix that you normally have to turn to enhancers to achieve, and even when driven so hard that the clipping LED is on almost all the time, the sound remains clean and tight. Indeed, it's only when you crank the input gain way past danger level that you can coax any audible distortion from this unit. Tests with electric guitar also revealed sufficient tonal range to create a wide variety of clean guitar sounds, from mellow jazz to a sparkling edge.

Moving over to the 2011, I found this to behave much like a really good desk EQ, but I have to admit that I found the switchable frequency ranges just a little frustrating. I like to 'spin the dial' to tune into the right frequency spot, but here, you have to jump in steps of almost an octave at a time. Most of the time you can get what you want, and the choice of high/low shelving frequencies also helps enormously, but given the choice, I'd plump for the parametric every time. Overall, the sound is tighter and more detailed than you get from most mid-priced desk EQs, and the sound does have a warm, well-integrated classic feel to it.

SUMMARY

At just over £700 each, the Indigos are not much more expensive than most decent solid-state equivalents, yet TL Audio haven't compromised on sound quality in bringing this budget range to the marketplace. It's only when you compare a really nice EQ with an average one that you realise how much clarity you can lose. An indifferent equaliser leaves the bass end feeling slack and ill-defined while the top end becomes harsh or nasal. That doesn't happen with these units: the overall tone is reassuringly positive and very well behaved.

At the asking price, TL Audio have come up with a supremely attractive product line, and though the all-valve brigade might snipe at the hybrid design philosophy (see the 'High-bred Hybrids' box), it makes a huge amount of sense from a technical and financial point of view. If you've never used anything but the EQ on your console, you should give one of these units a try — I think you'll be surprised at the difference. SOS

HIGH-BRED HYBRIDS: THE INDIGOS' INNARDS

Though we talk about these TL Audio units as valve or tube products, they are in fact hybrid designs which combine solid-state circuitry with valve circuitry. Done properly, this provides the benefits of valve coloration as well as the low noise performance and inherent reliability of solid-state circuitry. It also makes manufacturing cheaper, which is why TL Audio's products are so competitively priced.

info

£ 2011 & 2012
both £703.84 inc VAT.
A Tony Larking Professional
Sales Ltd, Letchworth,
Herts SG6 1AN.
T 01462 490600.
F 01462 490700.

Winners in any event
Just part of the eight hundred strong A-T team of multi-discipline performers
at the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Games
AT4033
AT4041
AT4050
audio-technica
The Complete Microphone Solution
Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate, Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG
Tel: 0113 277 1441 Fax: 0113 270 4836
WRH

Digitech VTP1

Valve Mic Preamp

Digitech's VTP1 seeks to outpace the competition in the crowded valve mic preamp market by offering built-in 4-band EQ and a digital output. PAUL WHITE sees how it runs...

Digitech's VTP1 is just one of a growing number of hybrid valve/solid-state products aimed at the serious end of the project studio market as well as at the professional user. Essentially, the VTP1 is a mic/line preamp, and as such, can be used for feeding high-quality signals directly to the inputs of a recorder, bypassing the ostensibly less sophisticated mic amps found in typical mid-price mixing consoles. A digital output also makes it possible to transfer the signal to a DAT machine or hard disk recorder without leaving the digital domain.

IN DETAIL

Packaged within the deliberately retro-style 2U rack case are two mains-powered mic/line channels, each with 4-band, semi-parametric EQ, and an 18-bit digital output stage available in both S/PDIF and AES/EBU formats. The analogue inputs and outputs are furnished on balanced XLRs, with 48V phantom power on the microphone inputs and post-EQ, balanced insert points for patching in external processors such as compressors. The line input also has an alternative balanced jack input, and inserting a jack disconnects the XLR.

The low-noise, solid-state mic preamp is transformerless, and phantom power, phase invert and a 20dB pad are all available on small toggle switches. A separate preamp is used to handle the line input, and a selector switch determines whether the mic or line input is to be fed to the valve gain stage via the Pre Gain control. This control sets how hard the valve is driven, while a Post Trim control attenuates the gain after the valve stage; the output stage level is monitored by a charming, circular moving-coil meter. Clip monitor LEDs are fed from four separate points in the signal path to warn if any one stage is being overdriven excessively. A low-cut shelving filter is also available, with an 12dB/octave response at 75Hz.

The two valves (one class A 12AX7 parallel triode gain stage per channel), are run at a stabilised 235V; lots of other valve equipment works by running the valves at a much lower voltage, but purists may argue, quite correctly, that the resulting sound isn't exactly the same as you get from a valve running at proper life-threatening voltages.

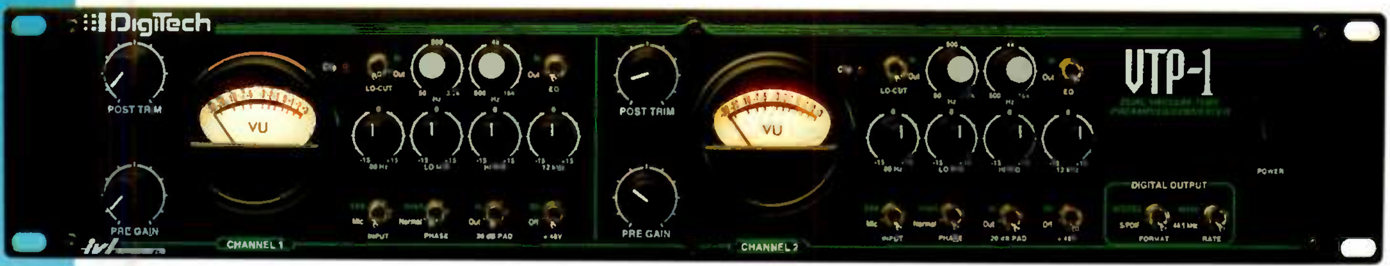
Switching in the EQ brings a 4-band equaliser into circuit, which the manual describes as 'semi-parametric'. Obviously the Americans have now changed our mother language to such an extent that 'semi' now means 'not', because what we actually have is the familiar 4-band EQ with two sweep mids and shelving high and low sections. All four bands provide up to 15dB of cut or boost, and the high and low sections operate at 12kHz and 80Hz respectively. Mid 1 may be swept from 50Hz to 3.2kHz, and Mid 2 ranges from 500Hz to 18kHz.

PERFORMANCE

With an equivalent input noise of -127dBu, the VTP1 is capable of an overall signal-to-noise ratio of better than 102dB (A-weighted), which is some 6dB better than from a theoretically-perfect 16-bit linear digital converter. The distortion is not particularly low at around 0.1%, but then that's the whole point of putting a valve in the signal chain — and by winding up the Pre Gain, you can get a lot more distortion than that if you want to! The line input has an impedance of around 20kΩ, so it's not really high enough to use as a DI input for electric guitars, though up to 26dB of gain is available for dealing with low-level signals. The mic input can actually squeeze 66dB of gain, which is more than enough to cover all normal eventualities.

> "As a mic preamp, the unit is very flexible."

Set to operate at modest tube drive levels, the mic preamp is clean and open-sounding, no doubt due in part to the wide bandwidth of the circuitry, which is only 3dB down at 40kHz. Switching in the EQ



pros & cons

DIGITECH VTP1 £1000

pros

- High-quality, flexible sound.
- Easy to operate.
- Built-in digital interface.

cons

- No limiter.
- No high-impedance input.

summary

The competition in the valve hybrid add-on mic preamp market is getting pretty fierce, but this unit has the benefit of a powerful onboard EQ and a digital output. Most esoteric mic amps are only worth considering if you do a lot of direct-to-stereo recording, or if the rest of your studio equipment is exceptionally good.

SOUND ON SOUND

THE DIGITAL OUTPUT

A toggle switch selects between AES/EBU (XLR) and S/PDIF (phono) output formats, while a second switch provides a choice of 44.1kHz and 48kHz sampling rates. In order to feed the digital signal into a DAT recorder or similar device, the recorder must be set to external digital sync, so that it will sync to the VTP1's clock. Most semi-pro DAT machines do this automatically when digital input is selected, but with hard disk systems such as Pro Tools, you have to remember to set Digital Sync to 'on', otherwise you end up with a recording full of clicks and glitches, as the two clocks drift in phase relative to each other.

shows it to be extremely positive, and while I've heard warmer EQs, this one gives the impression that it's not going to be pushed around. It's really very good for pushing an intransigent signal into shape, while at more modest settings, it works well for fine-tuning or sweetening.

Winding up the Pre Gain eventually causes the valve to operate in a noticeably non-linear manner. The trick is to set the amount of coloration you want by ear, then set the Post Gain control to give a sensible output level.

The digital output works perfectly well, so long as you don't allow the output stage to clip, but I can't help wondering if including a simple limiter might have made operation more foolproof, especially in live situations where maximum levels can never be guaranteed.

SUMMARY

There's no denying that the VTP1 does exactly as it says on the packet, though I missed not having a high-impedance DI input. As a mic preamp, the unit is very flexible, especially with the powerful on-board EQ, and though there's no limiter, the balanced insert points do provide the option to patch in your own compressor or limiter.

The provision of a digital output is perfect for recording to DAT or hard disk, but of course it isn't compatible with ADAT or DA88 recorders, where it would also be beneficial to have the option to pipe in signals in the digital domain. I suppose it's a bit unreasonable to expect ADAT and T/DIF interfaces as well as the more usual options, but the point has to be made in case anyone buys a VTP1 in the mistaken belief that it will plug straight into their modular digital multitrack tape recorder.

Whether it makes commercial sense to buy a VTP1 depends very much on the other components in your system, and on the type of work you're doing. Whatever people say about the input stages on typical consoles, most are surprisingly good, and any differences you achieve by buying an esoteric front end will be relatively minor, unless the rest of your kit is of really high quality; you'll need good capacitor microphones and a revealing monitor system at the very least. Similarly, if you're lucky enough to have tube microphones, it can be argued that there's little to gain by going through another tube stage.

If you do have a need for a quality preamp, then the VTP1 has a lot going for it. It's easy to operate, it looks classy, and it combines tonal warmth with transparency and the ability to interpret tonal detail. The digital output may or may not appeal to you depending on your system, but it's nice to have it anyway. If I could request more features, they would include a limiter, some means of metering the amount of valve drive and a high-impedance input, but other than that, Digitech haven't missed many tricks. SOS

info

£ VTP1 £999.95 inc VAT.
A Arbiter Pro MIDI, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX.
T 0181 202 1199.
F 0181 202 7076.

MASS
TECHNOLOGY

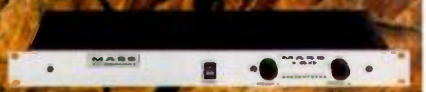
Unrivalled for quality, the MASS series of Studio Amplification from MASS Technology has been conceived after years of design experience and with a unique approach to the application of technology. Each model is of first class quality and will provide accurate and outstanding results to suit the most discerning studio engineer. Most importantly, they have plenty of power and will ensure a clean and natural sound, whether in a top digital recording studio or home recording environment.
The MASS Technology range is designed to match most popular studio monitor speakers and will easily interface with all leading mixing consoles and includes both XLR and 1/4" Jack/Phono connections. Our amplifiers have special 'Pin-Fin' heatsinks which efficiently dissipate heat, this means that (apart from the MASS 1000) our amplifiers are 'Fan free' - this eliminates the noise and interference which can occur on some fan cooled amplifiers. Manufactured with full chrome front panels and "classic look" VU's on the larger models, our amplifiers look great and sound even better!

MASS 1000 Watt Studio monitor amplifier **£999**
2*500W RMS 2 Ohms
2*350W RMS-4 Ohms
2*250W RMS-8 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation

MASS 500 Watt Studio monitor amplifier **£399**
2*250W RMS-4 Ohms
2*180W RMS-8 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation

MASS 250 Watt Studio monitor amplifier **£349**
2*125W RMS-4 Ohms
2*75W RMS-8 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation

MASS 150 Watt Studio monitor amplifier **£275**
2*75W RMS-8 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation
Completely Independent controls



MASS 75 Watt Studio monitor amplifier **£199**
2*35W RMS-4 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation
1U Half Rack Size

MASS 4 Studio headphone amplifier **£199**
4 seperate stereo outputs
Seperate gain control and clip indicator
Copes with any mix of headphones
Low noise output stage
Electronic Balanced gain input stage

Distributed in the UK, by
Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Unit D, Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road, Chelmsford,
Essex CM1 3AG.
Tel: 01245 344001
Fax: 01245 344002

KEY
Audio Systems

Peavey Unity 500

14-Channel Compact Mixer

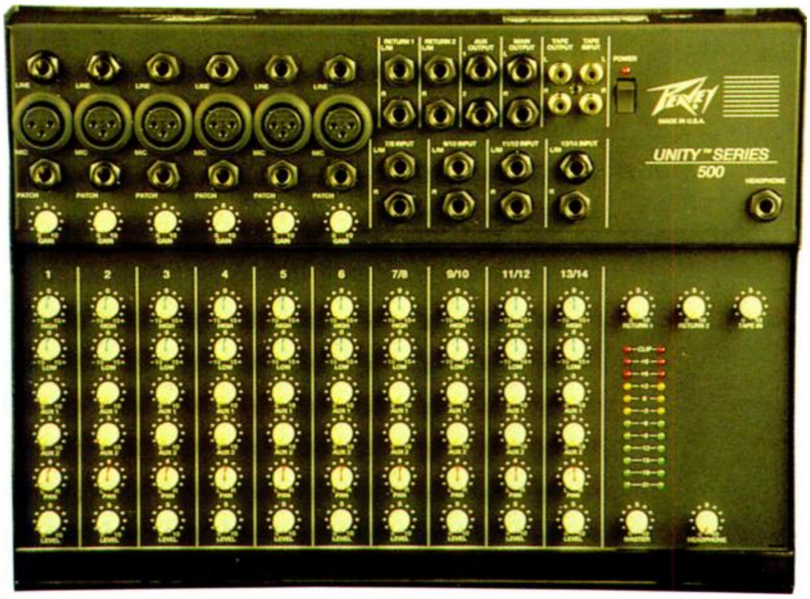
Mackie's enormously successful 1604 and 1202 mixers have inspired a fleet of imitations, all keen to get a slice of the action. Sound Engineer STEVE BRODIE checks out Peavey's take on the compact mixer concept...

Let's not be coy about this: if it wasn't for the Mackie 1202, the chances of the Peavey Unity 500 ever gracing the designers' drawing boards would have been remote indeed. Mackie certainly started something big with the CR1604 and its smaller brother the 1202, and manufacturers jumping on the compact mixer bandwagon today face the dilemma of whether to create complete Mackie clones or offer a different set of compromises whilst retaining the general ethos of the original. Examples utilising both approaches have followed in the wake of the 1202, and on the whole I feel that this form of plagiarism is no bad thing; it broadens choice and keeps manufacturers on their toes.

OUTSIDE APPEARANCES

My first impressions of the Peavey Unity Series 500 are of a serious mixer. The solid steel casing sports clear white legending, and the pots are rubber with a pleasing tactile quality, but can be pulled off rather easily. The top of the unit is a single steel sheet which is folded to provide a raised area at the rear for all the connectors, bar the power supply, while the lower area accommodates the controls. I was pleased to note that all the connectors looked substantial and securely fixed to the top panel, which bodes well for reliability as it will help prevent excess strain being put on the circuit boards from repeated reconnection.

All the audio connections are made on unbalanced quarter-inch jack sockets with the following exceptions. The mic inputs are on the usual XLRs, whilst the master outputs are on balanced jacks. I would have liked to have seen these on XLRs too, but at least they are balanced. Provision is made to connect tape inputs and outputs to the master buss via phonos. The insert points are conventional TRS-balanced jack sockets, but curiously they are labelled 'Patch'. It's staggering that an industry that can pull off a standardisation as complex as MIDI can't agree what to call a jack socket! The headphone socket is of course on a stereo jack, and I was delighted to see that power comes in on the rear of the unit via a standard IEC mains socket.



pros & cons

PEAVEY UNITY 500 £329

pros

- Good solid construction.
- Highly competitive price.
- Good sound quality.

cons

- Less flexible than some of the competition.

summary

Some 'quirky' design points don't detract from the fact that this is a mixer capable of top-quality performance at a remarkably low price.

SOUND ON SOUND

CONTROLS AND FEATURES

The first six mono channels are equipped with mic as well as line-level inputs, and 48V phantom power can be applied to all the mic inputs via a global switch on the rear of the unit. The remaining four channels can accommodate line-level sources only, in either mono or stereo. To begin with the mono-only mic channels, the channel strip commences at the top with the line-level jack socket, followed by the XLR mic input and the pre-EQ insert or Patch socket. Following this (still on the raised section of the top panel) we have the gain control. This is the only control to be positioned on the raised section, the two levels otherwise providing a demarcation between connectors and controls.

Moving to the lower panel, the EQ section comes next. This provides 2-band shelving filtering with 15dB of cut or boost at 50Hz and 13kHz. Two auxiliary sends are provided, both of which are hard-wired as post-fader, which does limit your options when creating separate mixes for performers. Beneath the auxiliaries, we find the Pan control, followed by the channel 'fader' which is actually a rotary pot to save space — a fair compromise.

All the controls are centre-detented at their unity gain point, or in the case of the EQ, in their neutral position, except for the Pan controls, which have no detent at all. It's all very well to make you aware of the unity gain points (and thereby encourage the use of good gain structure) with centre-detenting, but to then leave it off Pan is surely slightly perverse.

The line-level, stereo/mono channels

WRH

have an identical array of controls, but the connectors are quite different. There is provision for only two line-level jack sockets configured as a single mono input or a stereo pair: there are no insert points and no gain controls. The auxiliary inputs and outputs are located above these channel sockets. The sends are mono and the returns are configured for mono or stereo use. Next to these are the master outputs and the tape inputs and outputs on phonos, mentioned earlier.

The master section is rather basic, consisting of level controls for the aux returns, the tape inputs and the headphones. The master output level is governed by a single pot. Separate left/right controls are always preferable — but then smooth fade-outs would be impossible on two pots. Completing the picture are the 12-segment LED arrays on the master outputs, which peak when you are within 6dB of clipping.

PERFORMANCE

The sound quality of the Unity 500 is quite up to standard for making quality recordings onto DAT. During the review, I made some spoken word recordings with pleasing results. The simplicity of the control options mean that assuming your gain settings are sensible, excellent results can be achieved with a minimum of fuss, which could be a real boon for location recording jobs when setting-up time might be limited.

I would have welcomed some way to meter the input of a channel on the LED meters, so that I could be sure of my gain structure. In the absence of this, gain-setting is largely educated guesswork. This is a good example of how the Unity 500 could lose out to newer designs such as the upgraded Mackie 1202VLZ (reviewed in *SOS* February '96) which has pre-fade capabilities, along with several other useful features missing on the Peavey. I also have to say that I found the chosen EQ frequencies rather odd. Most manufacturers implementing a shelving 2-band EQ opt for 12kHz and 80Hz or perhaps 60Hz, but the 50Hz chosen for the LF seems a bit low (and a touch boomy to me), and the HF is a touch on the hissy side if you are heavy-handed with it.

On the one hand, I feel that my criticisms are a little churlish in light of the price of the Unity 500, which is rather less than much of the competition, but it seems to me that these are simply design decisions which would have little if any effect on the price. However, it has to be said that the Unity 500 does provide six excellent mic preamps. These are worth the asking price alone, and would certainly have cost rather more not so long ago.

If it has the features you need, the Unity 500 is worthy of serious consideration. If, however, you are less sure of your needs now, or of how your requirements might develop, you really should look at the competition. As I said at the start, a competitive market should work to the consumer's advantage. SOS

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Frequency Response:	+0,-1dB, 20Hz - 22kHz
THD:	Less than .02% @ 1V RMS out
EIN:	- 129dBV @ 150Ω
Crosstalk:	less than - 50dB @ 1kHz
EQ:	+/-15dB @ 50Hz and 13kHz shelving

Thanks to Thetford Music (01842 766325) for the loan of the review model.

info

£ £329.00 inc VAT.
A Peavey Electronics Ltd, Great Folds Road, Oakley Hay, Corby, Northants NN18 9ET.
T 01536 461234.
F 01536 747222.

LABELLING CD's IN 3 EASY MOVES

1 DESIGN ON YOUR COMPUTER
2 PRINT ON ANY PRINTER
3 APPLY PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!

KIT INCLUDES:
LABEL DESIGN SOFTWARE (PC & MAC)
THE NEATO LABELLER
COMPLETE INSTRUCTION GUIDE

ORDER NOW AND GET 99 FREE LABELS

NEATO™
CD LABELLER KIT
PATENT PENDING
THE £55 SOLUTION +VAT & P&P
SALES HOTLINE: 0990 561571
MICROPATENT EALING HOUSE
33 HANGER LANE LONDON W5 3HJ
FAX: (0181) 932 0480
SEE US AT- http://www.neato.com

Aphex 661 Expressor

Single-Channel Valve Compressor

Famous for their Aural Exciters, Aphex continue to diversify. PAUL WHITE takes a look at the US company's new valve-based compressor.

Aphex have a solid reputation for designing and building innovative analogue signal processing products, and since their Aural Exciter, the company has gone on to build gates, mic preamps, compressors, limiters, and a number of other products, each of which has included some unique feature. The latest Aphex innovation is Tubessence, a low-voltage valve-based circuit that employs an ingenious solid-state feedback circuit to make the valve behave and sound as though it is being run at several hundred volts. Tubessence has been included in a whole range of products, including the 661 Expressor reviewed here.

APHEX 661
EXPRESSOR

FRONT PANEL TOUR

The 661 Expressor is a single-channel compressor which may be used on voice or instruments, and I get the impression that here is a compressor that wants you to know when something is being compressed! Anyone familiar with earlier Aphex designs may recognise the SPR (Spectral Phase Refraction) button just to the right of the Bypass button. SPR manipulates phase relationships in such a way as to enhance or clarify the bass end of a sound without using any EQ, but the effectiveness of the system depends very much on the signal you feed into it. Sometimes it sounds quite positive, while at other times it seems to do very little.

The compressor section is switchable for hard- or soft-knee operation, and the Easyrider section provides fast or slow auto operation, relieving you of the responsibility of worrying about ratios or what knee to choose [*dimpled? knobbly? — flippant Assistant Ed*]. In effect, Threshold functions as a more/less compression control, and that's all you have to deal with.

In Manual mode, the usual Threshold, Attack and Release controls are available, and the user has controls of both input and output gain plus Threshold level at all times. Status LEDs are fitted to all switches, and external side-chain access is via rear-panel jacks. A switchable low-cut filter is available in the side-chain signal path to prevent excessive amounts of gain reduction being triggered by low-frequency sounds. The signal inputs and outputs are electronically balanced, and are available on both jacks and XLRs, with a further TSR jack on the rear panel allowing two 661 Expressors to be linked for stereo operation.

After the compressor controls, there's the HFX section, which uses high-frequency expansion to help preserve brightness when a lot of gain reduction is being applied. The user has control over the HFX ratio, and the frequency above which HFX takes effect (2kHz to 20kHz). There's no separate bypass switch for this section, so if you don't want to use it, you simply turn the Frequency control fully clockwise.

Both gain reduction and input/output level metering is on LED meters, and there are switches for stereo linking and for Slave mode. When two units are run as a pair, the unit set to Slave mode responds to the control settings of the master unit.

STUDIO TRIALS

In testing this unit, I tried just about every kind of voice and instrument I could lay my hands on, and it handled them all without complaint. Easyrider mode was particularly impressive, especially on bass instruments and vocals, though if you really want to get things pumping, I found it best to use Manual mode, set a fast attack combined with a reasonably fast release, and pile on the gain reduction at a fairly high ratio using the hard-knee setting. If I had to characterise this compressor, I would say that it manages to make sounds punchy and upfront without compromising their original character. It doesn't make things sound muddy or squashed, and even without the HFX, the sound is quite transparent.

pros & cons

APHEX 661 £763

pros
- Very versatile.
- Warm, punchy sound.

cons
- Costly.

summary
- A good all-rounder, with lots of character for those prepared to pay the extra for something out of the ordinary.

SOUND ON SOUND

Adding HFX gives an edge to the sound that isn't dissimilar to what you might expect from an Exciter, even though the principle is quite different, and the SPR treatment at the bass end adds a subtle, rounded warmth to most bass sounds (though as mentioned already, there are some sounds on which it appears to make no difference at all).

SUMMARY

On balance, this is a very useful and flexible compressor, with just the right amount of character, though I feel it would have benefited from an expander section to keep the pauses clean. It is also quite an expensive unit when you consider that it's a single-channel device, and for less than twice as much, you could buy a dual-channel valve compressor (the Drawmer 1960, for example). Where the 661 Expressor scores is in its flexibility, the operationally simple Easyrider mode and the HFX enhancement. It is a competent and very pleasant-sounding compressor, with the quality of performance we've come to expect from an Aphex product. If you're in the market for something a little bit special, check it out.

info

£ £762.58 inc VAT.
A Stirling Audio Systems,
Kimberley Road,
London NW6 7SF.
T 0171 608 3636.
F 0171 372 6370.
E sales@stirlingaudio.com
W http://www.stirlingaudio.com

WRH

- Suppliers of P.C., Atari & Macintosh hardware.
- Full range of software for all platforms in stock.
- Special Discounts for academic and educational orders*
- Hard Disk Recording and CD Authoring specialists.
- Complete running systems of hardware / software and expander packages our speciality.
- Prompt delivery service.

Authorised Reseller

cd mastering

multi media SOLUTIONS

Join the revolution

Yes, the CD revolution has well and truly begun and no one can offer you better advice and equipment on any aspect of CD production, whether it be backing up your computer data or cutting a full Red Book standard disk. We have a wide selection of offers including:

Yamaha CDR100 Gear Pack Bundle

• Yamaha CDR100 4x Record / 4x Read Internal CD Recorder • Multi Media Gear Package (Windows 3.11 / Windows '95/ Macintosh) comprising Media Styler Software, 1505 ISA SCSI Interface, two blank CDs and water based pen

BUNDLE PRICE **£1049** inc. VAT

Yamaha CDR102 Gear Pack Bundle

• Yamaha CDR102 2x Record / 4x Read Internal CD Recorder • Multi Media Gear Package (Windows 3.11 / Windows '95/ Macintosh) comprising Media Styler Software, 1505 ISA SCSI Interface, two blank CDs and water based pen

BUNDLE PRICE **£699** inc. VAT

Marantz CDR615 and the new CDR620 Stand-alone CD Recorder......£Call

New Pioneer PDR05 Stand-alone CD Recorder now in stock.

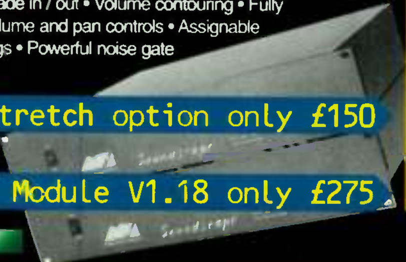
£1299 including VAT

• "Stable Platter" allows for more accurate recording / playback • Sample Frequency Conversion • Full record and read functions • Fade in / out • SCMS • Auto / manual track increment • Upto 50kHz frequency reproduction • Auto track number writing • Single track or multiple track recording • Coaxial / Optical inputs / outputs • User friendly information display • Remote control

INTRODUCTORY OFFER: 5 FREE BLANK PIONEER CDS INCLUDED IN PRICE!

Soundscape.. digital recording

This best selling hard disk recorder is available as either a single unit, multiple modules or as a complete running PC package. • 2u 19" rackmount unit • 8 physical tracks • Modular units can be linked together to give upto 128 tracks of pure digital wonderment • 24 bit internal signal processing • 16 bit linear • 22.05 / 32 / 44.056 / 44.1 / 47.952 / 48kHz sample rates • 16 bit sigma delta A/D conversion (64x oversampled) • 18 bit sigma delta D/A conversion (64x over sampled) • Fader automation • Very quick non -destructive editing • Automatic de-glitching • 8 realtime parametric EQs • Windows 3.1 compatible • Realtime fade in/ out • Automated fade in / out • Volume contouring • Fully automated volume and pan controls • Assignable fader groupings • Powerful noise gate



Time Stretch option only £150

Reverb Module V1.18 only £275

Officially Top U.K. Soundscape Dealer 1995

Best Soundscape Deal in the U.K?

Soundscape plus FREE 1.2Gb Hard Drive

ONLY £2500

9 Months Interest Free Credit
£1000 deposit + 9x £166.66 per month

MAC PPC 7200 MIDI / AUDIO PACKAGE

• Apple Macintosh Power PC 7200 / 90 mHz • 16Mb RAM • 500Mb Hard Disk • 14" Apple Colour Monitor • Apple Keyboard and Mouse

Steinberg Cubase VST

The "ready made" studio for the Power PC! • Up to 32 tracks of CD quality audio recording • Up to 128 realtime EQs • Professional FX rack • Realtime Editing • Automated mixing • Scoring and more...

Steinberg Midi Interface

Multi Media Music Package Price **£1999**

Akai S3000XL Bundle

• 16 bit • 2Mb expandable RAM • 32 note polyphony • Resonant Filters • Digital Effects • 8 outputs....

Free Steinberg Recycle PC or Mac

Multi Media Music Bundle Price **£1799**

Yamaha DB50XG + Tahiti Board + Evolution MK149 Keyboard

• 16 bit sound card featuring hundreds of high quality synth and acoustic tones • 49 note velocity sensitive controller keyboard + pitch bend and modulation wheels • 256 track midi sequencer with audio wave support • Sound card connecting cable

Multi Media Music Package Price **£489**

Digital Portastudios

When you don't have the room for separate PC, hard disk recorder, mixing desk etc. the ideal solution is the all in one unit. In stock now is the new Roland VS880 Digital Recording Workstation with integrated digital mixer and multi effects (optional) From £1499 including VAT Arriving Now: Yamaha MD4 Mini Disc based 4 track portastudio £899 inc VAT

Limited Offer!

Finance available subject to status, written quotations available upon request

CALL FOR PC AUDIO PACKAGE PRICES!

Rode NT2

The quality of a Neumann without the price tag!
£479 including VAT
Complete with Ltd. Edition Carry Case + Cradle!!!

Miro DC20

PCi S-VHS quality video capture card available for PC and Mac includes timeline based edit software.
Call for package prices!

Yamaha 02R

• Full Automation of all parameters • 40 inputs • 24 built in analogue inputs equipped with 20 bit, 64x oversampling A/D convertors • 8 output busses • 16 digital outputs • Automated 4 band parametric EQ • 32 bit programmable internal DSP • 8 Aux sends

FOUR DIGITAL I/O BOARDS AVAILABLE FOR THE 02R CALL US NOW!

Soundscape Official Top UK Dealer

All prices include V.A.T unless stated.
Multi Media Music is a division of Academy of Sound Ltd.
182-184, Chesterfield Road North, Mansfield, Notts NG19 7JD
* Educational and academic discounts are only available when accompanied by an official written order.
Prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to availability.

multi media music

t.01623 422668
f.01623 24283

All major credit cards accepted

CD MASTERING HD RECORDING DIGITAL VIDEO MIDI RECORDING

Radio Free Internet

PIRATE RADIO ON THE INTERNET
N
N SCAPE

Despite promises that the Internet will soon alter the way we make, promote, and sell our music forever, it would seem the revolution is yet to happen. Or is it? SIMON PRICE explains how the technology required to broadcast your demo anywhere in the world is almost within reach...

We've all heard about the Internet being the future of multimedia, and the new environment for the music and entertainment industries. So far, though, the Internet's version of multimedia — the World Wide Web — has been predominantly silent. True, we've been able to download audio files and play them back, but after you've tried it once or twice, you realise that the time it takes can be impractical — phone costs being a significant consideration for most people. As for the digital revolution transforming the music industry, it is true that record companies have been among the first to embrace the Net advertising boom, but the actual business of listening to and purchasing music is fairly unchanged. However, technology that allows you listen to audio live from the Internet is promising to be the next big step in the development of global communications.

SOUND *AND* VISION

Even if you are using a slow (14.4 kilobits/sec) modem connection, you can now receive live audio 'streams' from all over the world. This puts 'real-time' sound capability into the hands of practically all Internet users, providing some powerful opportunities. Imagine setting up the computer in your home studio as a live stream server. You would have the ability to transmit your music performances across the world, like the Future Sound of London have been doing (see interview in *SOS* August 1994). In other words, you can have pirate radio with a limitless transmission range, and without the police beating down your door. If you have a web site, instant-access sound adds a new dimension. Already, incorporating speech into web presentations has become a popular choice. If you have a web site promoting a band, you can add recordings of your music, with the potential for people all over the world to hear it.

Originally, the only way to add audio to a web page was to offer downloadable files. The result was that you had to wait as the file downloaded (taking much longer than the length of the clip), and *then* play it back from your hard disk. This is a departure from most people's expectations of multimedia. With a CD-ROM, for example, you click the mouse button, and almost immediately hear the sound sample or see the video. Similar results can now be achieved by using live stream technology alongside the web.

▶

FORMAT WARS

The three software products freeing people from having to download Internet-based audio before playback are *RealAudio* (from Progressive Networks), *I-Wave* (VocalTec) and *StreamWorks* (Xing). To use any of these products, you download and install 'player' software, which translates incoming data streams into digital audio.

As is so often the way in the music and computer industries, technological advancement has resulted in a format war. *RealAudio* was the first dedicated audio streamer, aiming at the modem user market. VocalTec's *I-Wave*, or *Internet Wave*, evolved from the same company's widely acclaimed *Internet Phone* software. *I-Phone* offers real-time speech transfer, and has stirred up phone companies worldwide with its promise of international calls at local rates. The battle between the two systems still hangs in the balance.

Progressive Networks have the head start, with a huge user base, but decided to price their server software at several thousand dollars. *I-Wave* is generally considered a superior product, and server software is free. This means that anyone with a web site can transmit live audio using *I-Wave*. The third option, Xing's *StreamWorks*, is a much more versatile product, designed with faster connections in mind, and with a focus on video broadcasting.

WRH

Studiospare
FS27 CODE 543-161
AKG
YAMAHA

Studiospares

THE BEST RED CATALOGUE IS OUT NOW

120 pages, 2500 items

tel 0171 485 4908
fax 0171 485 4168

1996/97

FURTHER INFORMATION

• REALAUDIO
A Progressive Networks, 1111 3rd Avenue, Suite 500, Seattle, Washington 98101, USA.
T 001 206 674 2700.
F 001 206 674 2699.
W http://www.realaudio.com

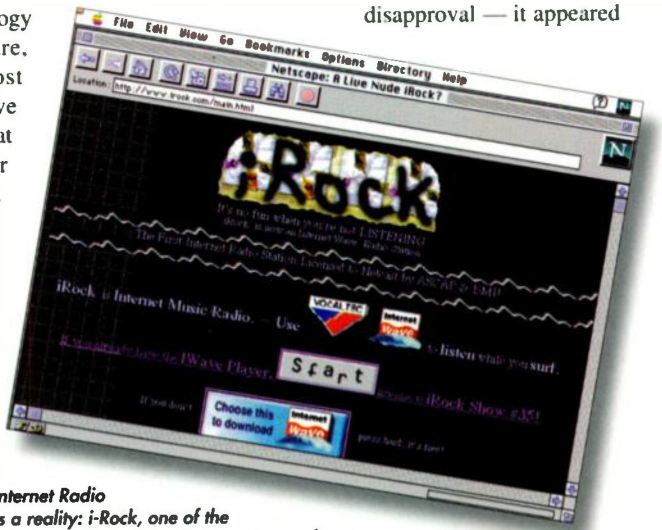
• I-WAVE
A VocalTec, 35 Industrial Parkway, Northvale, New Jersey 07647, USA.
T 001 201 768 9400.
F 001 201 768 8893.
E info@vocaltec.com
W http://www.vocaltec.com

• STREAMWORKS
A Xing Technology Corporation, 1540 West Branch Street, Arroyo Grande, California 93420, USA.
T 001 805 473 0145.
F 001 805 473 0147.
E streams@xingtech.com
W http://www.xingtech.com

• CERBERUS DIGITAL JUKEBOX
A Cerberus Sound + Vision, 21 Denmark Street, London WC2H 8NE.
T 0171 497 0678.
F 0171 497 0679.
E mail@cdj.co.uk
W http://www.cerberus.co.uk

NETCASTING

Live streaming gets really exciting when it is used in conjunction with so-called 'multicasting' technology. This is the name given to the process of sending the same stream to multiple destinations over the Internet, thus introducing the Internet into the broadcasting arena. This development hasn't gone unnoticed by the traditional players (ie. TV, radio, cable and satellite companies), and over the last two years dozens of 'Internet radio' projects have sprung up. In America, NBC are broadcasting on-line via Xing Technology Corporation's *StreamWorks* software, while NPR and ABC are the most high-profile exponents of Progressive Networks' *RealAudio* (see the 'Format Wars' box elsewhere in this article for more on both these pieces of software). The biggest project is WRN (World Radio Network) which has two 24-hour live Internet feeds, relaying radio programming from satellite, cable and radio sources in 25 countries. WRN claim that by sourcing news from different continents and cultures, the listener is presented with varied, propaganda-free reporting.


File Edit View Go Bookmarks Options Directory Help
Netscape: A Live Nude iRock?
Location: http://www.irock.com/main.html
iRock
iRock is Internet Music Radio. Use
to listen while you surf.
Start
Choose this to download
Internet Wave

Internet Radio is a reality: i-Rock, one of the stations run using VocalTec's i-Wave *software.*

Perhaps of more interest is the number of smaller, independent Internet radio stations. Individuals and small companies have always been able to compete on more even ground with corporations when it comes to WWW publishing. In terms of Internet radio, small projects such as i-Rock (music radio using VocalTec's *I-Wave* software — again, see the 'Format Wars' box) can rival the big cable companies. The relative lack of expense involved in Internet broadcasting means that for sheer variety of programming, large-scale media cannot compete. Theoretically, anyone with enough spare time and determination could set up and transmit from home. The analogy with pirate radio is a good one: people broadcasting what they want to hear. The difference is that you can transmit to anywhere in the world. Unfortunately, the software, bandwidth and technical knowledge required for multicasting aren't going to be common among individual users for a while yet. However, you only have to look at the proliferation of MIDI over the last 10 years to see that musicians can be willing to learn, use and pay for new technology.

The independent broadcasters are mostly run as a hobby, so there are no advertisers to pander to. Recently, HardRadio — a *StreamWorks*-based netcaster — suggested a small monthly fee to stay commercial-free. The feedback from the relevant mailing list circles was one of overwhelming disapproval — it appeared that subtle sponsorship was the preferred choice if funds were needed. One participant in the debate said "Put something unique and interesting on your feed and I may listen to it, but I wouldn't pay for it if Jesus Christ himself were delivering a speech."

THE FUTURE

So, are radio and TV companies on the brink of becoming obsolete? Definitely not for a long time yet. Despite the media coverage, the Internet is still in its infancy; the infrastructure is too weak to support the transfer of large amounts of continuous data. The large, established media companies will

NEVER MIND THE QUALITY, FEEL THE BANDWIDTH: LIMITATIONS

At the moment, audio on the Internet is a compromise. Current limitations of the technology, and the explosion in volume of traffic, mean that the bandwidth is being spread thinly. Assuming that the transfer rate is being limited to the speed of your modem (and unless you do your surfing in the early morning, while Stateside net users are asleep, even that can be considered generous) it will probably be 14,400 bits per second. Uncompressed, CD-quality stereo audio, on the other hand, weighs in at over 1.4 million bits per second. So the choices are either: download before listening and maintain quality, or play back live and use heavy data compression. Alternatively, you could lease a couple of ISDN lines, but unless you happen to live in Germany — where line rental is maddeningly cheap — the cost is prohibitive.

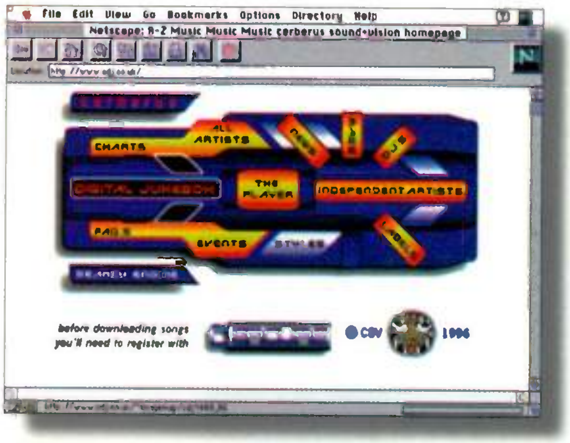
So far, the choice has been quality over speed, but software like *RealAudio* has managed to produce workable 'speed first, quality last' compromises. Ultimately, though, compression equals distortion, and for modem users, the audio received is of limited fidelity. Determining audio quality is something of a black art at the moment. Nothing, it seems, can convince the companies concerned to release details of their compression systems in anything other than vague terms. Progressive Networks say that 14.4kbaud modem users can expect "AM Radio quality", while VocalTec is claiming "Mono FM quality". More objective measurements prove elusive. In fact, one well-meaning email response assured me that *StreamWorks* provides "so-so" quality! To be fair, the situation is a little more complicated than it seems. Firstly, any distortion is going to be determined as much by network traffic, lost data and the user's soundcard as by the original compression. Secondly, flat figures like frequency response and dynamic range might be misleading, as it is likely that the compression algorithms will favour some areas of the audio spectrum over others. Subjectively, the bottom line is that if you're a modem user, you can get good results for speech, but poor quality for music.

be continuing with cable and the airwaves for now, because of their superior quality. The big changes will happen when the Internet's bandwidth problems are overcome (see the 'Limitations' box). The technology is waiting — it's the physical connections that need to be developed. The answer probably lies in collaborating with cable companies, who are already offering the sort of services promised by Internet live streaming.

Despite the boundaries set by bandwidth, the Internet has some advantages over other media. The nature of the network is such that it is indiscriminate about your physical location. A *RealAudio* stream can be accessed globally. Also, because the receiving device (your computer) is programmable, broadcasters using the Web can include much more than just audio, offering the potential for truly interactive radio (and later, TV). Interactivity is an area just waiting for innovation, and it is likely that the line between broadcaster and audience will become highly blurred in some applications.

As far as the music industry is concerned, the future is intimately tied in with the Internet. The record business is about selling data (music), and the Internet is going to be the world's primary infrastructure for moving the commodity of binary bits around. It's possible that we will change all our ideas about buying music. When live streaming becomes as cheap and common as standard WWW publishing, we may start 'renting' music; it may become more economical to listen to music live from the Internet for a few pence at a time than to buy a 'stored' version, ie. on CD or your hard drive. It is the consumer, though, that will determine what the future holds for music purchasing. The idea of buying physical copies of a recording appeals to most people. Nevertheless, the near future will probably bring a wider choice of ways to buy music — you can already download CD-quality music from companies like the UK-based Cerberus Digital Jukebox.

Ultimately, the implication of live streaming — as with many applications of the Internet — is an increase in the capability of individuals to 'get involved'. Over the past decade, the music industry has seen technology make it possible to affordably create professional-quality music at home. Live streaming technology is the beginning of the next step, which is the ability of individuals to broadcast that material globally. SOS


File Edit View Go Bookmarks Options Directory Help
Netscape: A-Z Music Music Music cerberus sound+vision homepage
CHARTS
ALL ARTISTS
DIGITAL JUKEBOX
THE PLAYER
INDEPENDENT ARTISTS
EVENTS
STYLES
before downloading songs you'll need to register with
CDV
1996

The record shop of the future? Cerberus's Digital Jukebox offers CD-quality audio for download from the World Wide Web.

GET IT RIGHT FIRST TIME!

THINK YOU DON'T NEED THE EXTENSIVE FEATURES OUR PRODUCTS OFFER?
CALL US ON 0181 - 337 - 0333 AND FIND OUT WHY YOU DO (OR SOON WILL!)

The New PRO SOLO Single Channel Converter. *Features:* V/oct,, & Hz/V (for Korg). 5 gate options (including S-Trig), Programmable LFO (9 waveforms), Pitch Bend, Portamento, Transpose, Single/Multiple Trigger, Auxiliary CV, MIDI Monitor Mode, Thru Socket, Rugged Steel Case, 3 Digit Display - Easy To Use. Now with sync 24/ clockpulse mode *IN STOCK NOW £12[illegible] inc VAT*

The *PRO-2* Dual Channel Convertor can run two mono synths. Each channel has: CV, Gate, S-trig (for Moogs), 2 auxiliary CV's (to control filter cut-off, etc.). It also has SYNC24 (for TB303s), clock pulse output, optional Hz/V (for Korg & Yamaha synths), & can run a Wasp & TR606/808 on optional 3rd & 4th channels. *IN STOCK NOW £199.[illegible] Inc VAT*

The *PRO-4* Multi-channel MIDI to CV converter can run up to 10 pre-MIDI instruments, including 4 mono-synths. It also has many other features, such as 4 MIDI syncable LFOs, 8 auxiliary CV's to control filter cut-off etc, portamento, polyphonic mode, non-volatile set-up memories, extensive control via MIDI SYSEX, WASP, DCB & KADI ports as standard, optional Hz/V board, the ability to run a TR606/808 sync 24 & clock pulse, and much more...... *IN STOCK NOW £499.96 Inc VAT*

Sequential Circuits Inc
EMS
moog
KORG
Oberheim
Roland
ARP
YAMAHA

We can fit MIDI to most pre-MIDI synths and drum machines with an internal MIDI Retro-fit. We can also supply, or fit socket kits to instruments such as the TB303, MC202, Odyssey, Prodigy, Cat, 700s, and others, to enhance their control from the PRO-SOLO, PRO-2 and PRO-4. Please call for details.

For further details, sales & mail order
Call Our Sales Line Now On 0181 337 0333
Trade and export enquiries are also welcome
World leaders in MIDI for pre-MIDI instruments
KENTON electronics
12 Tolworth Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey, KT5 9NN, UK
Tel: 0181 337 0333 Fax: 0181 330 1060
http://www.kenton.co.uk/ E-mail: sales@kenton.co.uk

KENTON electronics

GL2
KORG
X5
MIDI

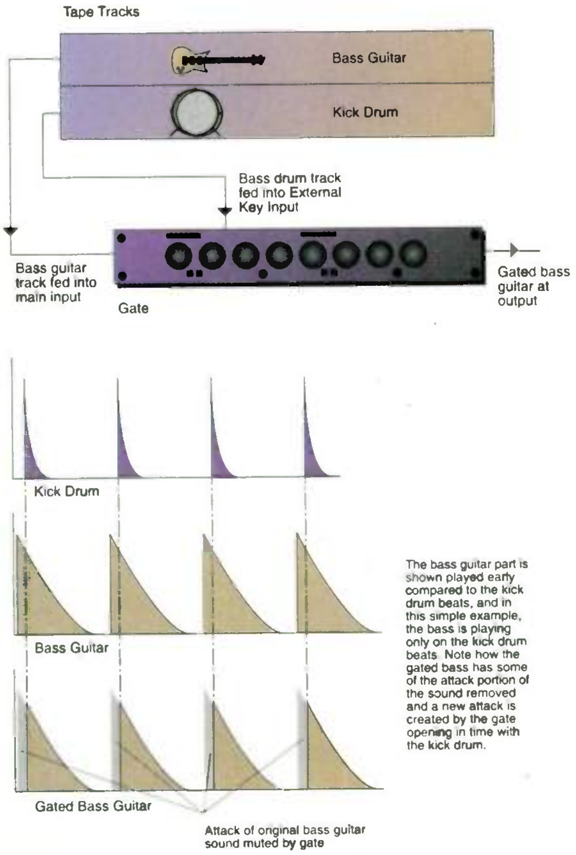
fixing the mix

PART 2: ADVANCED IMPROVEMENTS

Last month, PAUL WHITE looked at ways to tackle the noise and distortion that can spoil a mix. However, even a perfectly recorded mix can still sound terrible, and this calls for different tactics...

Sometimes, even properly-recorded tracks can add up to a less-than-sparkling final mix — in the past, I've been asked to remix material that's been well recorded, but somehow still doesn't seem to want to work.

Figure 1: A bass drum keying a bass guitar.


Tape Tracks
Bass Guitar
Kick Drum
Bass drum track fed into External Key Input
Bass guitar track fed into main input
Gate
Gated bass guitar at output
Kick Drum
Bass Guitar
Gated Bass Guitar

The bass guitar part is shown played early compared to the kick drum beats, and in this simple example, the bass is playing only on the kick drum beats. Note how the gated bass has some of the attack portion of the sound removed and a new attack is created by the gate opening in time with the kick drum.

Attack of original bass guitar sound muted by gate

In these cases, the problem usually falls into one or more of three main areas: the musical arrangement; the choice of sounds; and, most importantly, the performance itself.

ARRANGEMENT

There are no hard and fast rules as to what makes a good arrangement — getting it right is an art and you'll find some people can do it brilliantly, while others can't do it at all. Most of us fall somewhere in between! In pop music, arrangement can usually be sub-divided into the literal arrangement of the song components — verse, chorus, intro, solo, bridge, and so on — and the instrumentation used for each part. A good arrangement for a traditionally-structured pop song will be properly paced to create a sense of anticipation before a catchy chorus. The best way to test this aspect of an arrangement is to listen to a demo in front of critical friends. They won't need to *say* anything — you'll feel yourself squirming at any over-long links and solos or over-repetitive sections. Fixing this is usually a case of being ruthless and making every section of the song justify its existence — if it isn't needed, then shorten it or get rid of it altogether.

If you're dealing with ready-recorded material, you might think that changing its arrangement isn't an option, but now that basic hard disk editing is starting to appear as standard with so many sequencers, it is quite feasible to chop up a song into sections and then reassemble them in a different order without the joins showing. I do this all the time using Digidesign's *Sound Designer*, but you can do the same using something like Steinberg's *WaveLab* or *Cubase Score* 3.0 running on a Pentium PC with a soundcard, or with one of the other 'MIDI + Audio' sequencers. Providing you choose your edit points carefully, usually to coincide with a drum beat, it should be possible to make the end result sound as natural as the unedited version.

If you have a hard disk multitrack system, you may be able to transfer the whole song into it from the multitrack master tape; doing this will give you a lot more scope when it comes to moving ▶

SO WHAT COULD YOU DO WITH A MARANTZ RECORDABLE CD?

TITLE:
FOR 2x & 4x HIGH SPEED DRIVE
MADE IN JAPAN

Auto track numbering from DAT S-ID's and auto track increments from DAT, CD & DCC.

Balanced analogue XLR I/O's plus AES/EBU & coaxial digital inputs and outputs.

Record CD ROM (XA), Photo-CD, CDi, Video-CD and CD-DA formats.

Use 2 CDR-620 units to high-speed copy any CD via in-built SCSI II interface.

Variable 1Mb digital delay plus programmable fade-in/out.

Wired remote control with large visual display provides index & ISRC code recording and catalogue numbering. Included as standard.

A FEW SUGGESTIONS

- RECORDING ENGINEER
  Master a CD ready for pressing
- LIVE-SOUND ENGINEER
  Record a band's live performance
- RECORDING ARTIST
  Record high quality demos to CD
- COMPUTER USER
  Archive and back-up HDR sessions
- MULTIMEDIA AUTHOR
  Create multimedia CD titles
- DJ
  Create CD's of favourite mixes

IN 1991, MARANTZ LAUNCHED PROFESSIONAL CD-R AND NOW, WITH THE INTRODUCTION OF THE CDR-620, A NEW PROFESSIONAL STANDARD HAS BEEN SET. EVERY FACILITY YOU REQUIRE IS PRESENT IN THIS RUGGED 19" RACK MOUNTABLE UNIT. FOR AUDIO CD RECORDING, A FULL COMPLEMENT OF BALANCED ANALOGUE, AES/EBU & COAXIAL DIGITAL INPUTS AND OUTPUTS ARE PROVIDED. FOR USE WITH MACINTOSH™ & IBM-PC™ COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS THE IN-BUILT SCSI-II INTERFACE PROVIDES HIGH-SPEED COPYING AND PRODUCTION OF PHOTO CD, VIDEO CD, CD-I, CDI/DV AND ALL MAJOR CD-ROM FORMATS, ALL CONFORMING TO ORANGE BOOK STANDARD. WHETHER YOU'RE A RECORDING ENGINEER, DJ, LIVE-SOUND ENGINEER, MULTIMEDIA AUTHOR OR COMPUTER USER, THE MARANTZ CDR-620 OFFERS IT ALL. JUST THINK WHAT YOU COULD DO WITH IT.

marantz PROFESSIONAL

SCV LONDON

Exclusively distributed by: SCV London . 6-24 Southgate Road . London N1 3JJ . Tel: 0171 923 1892 . Fax: 0171 241 3644

▶ parts around or replacing sub-standard parts with sections copied from elsewhere in the song.

INSTRUMENTATION

If there's a problem with the instrumentation of a song, you won't be able to completely reorganise this if you're remixing existing material (unless you've been given a clear brief to re-record parts), but you do have the option to use EQ to reduce the level of parts. You can also mute parts and, in the case of drums, there's sometimes the possibility of replacing sounds. If you have a copy of the sequencer file that accompanied the original recording, you may also be able to replace any MIDI instrument parts with different sounds.

EQ is a useful tool, because it enables us to thin out sounds that are taking up too much space in a mix. For example, an acoustic rhythm guitar used in a busy pop mix might benefit from radical bass cut, so that you end up with a thin sound, almost like a musical hi-hat in terms of its role in the music. Similarly, if a bass guitar is too boomy, you could try a combination of mid-range boost and low bass cut to harden up the sound. In many cases, the sense of aural clutter comes from two or more instruments playing at the same time and occupying the same parts of the musical spectrum. You can use EQ to minimise the degree of overlap by, for example, taking some top off a harmonically rich bass sound if it occurs at the same time as a mid-range pad or lead sound. Similarly, you might be able to take some bottom end off the pad or lead to provide even more separation. This kind of trick is often used to try to separate two similar-sounding electric guitars, though I have to stress that choosing suitable sounds to start with is invariably best. Using the side-chain filters on your gate is a very effective way of 'bracketing' a sound to make sure it doesn't stray outside its allocated section of the spectrum.

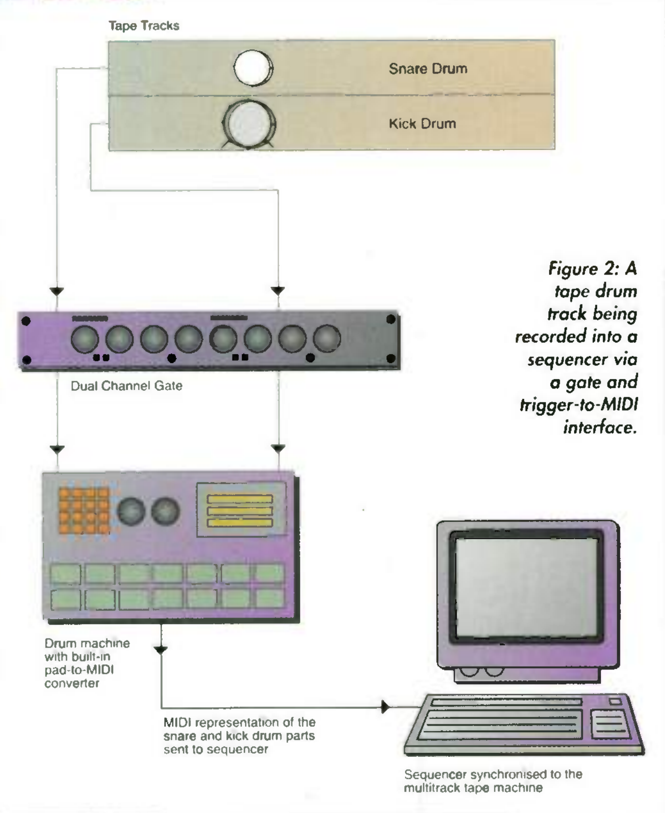

Tape Tracks
Snare Drum
Kick Drum
Dual Channel Gate
Drum machine with built-in pad-to-MIDI converter
MIDI representation of the snare and kick drum parts sent to sequencer
Sequencer synchronised to the multitrack tape machine

Figure 2: A tape drum track being recorded into a sequencer via a gate and trigger-to-MIDI interface.

> "Now that basic hard disk editing is becoming standard with sequencers, it is quite feasible to chop up a song into sections and reassemble them in a different order."

There are few rules to using EQ, other than to say that if it sounds good, it's OK, but in general, use cut rather than boost where possible, and avoid over-equalising natural sounds, such as lead vocals, unless you want to create a specific effect.

PERFORMANCE

Performance errors might include poor timing, poor tuning and even bum notes! There's only a limited amount you can do about any of these problems unless you have a powerful hard disk editing system and you're prepared to spend a lot of time experimenting, but there are a few tricks you can try using samplers and rack effects, that can help fix minor problems.

- **TIMING:** In a mix where some parts are played just slightly out of time, you may be able to tighten up the bass guitar and drums by using the bass drum to key a gate through which the bass track is being fed. You'll need to set the gate release time by ear, but at the very least, this patch will ensure that the bass guitar only comes in with the bass drum and never comes in before it. Figure 1 shows how this works.

Those with hard disk systems that include a 'quantise audio' facility may be able to reconstruct the offending parts to conform either to the sequencer quantise grid or to a grid taken from another piece of audio that was played correctly, but unless you're just fixing the odd part, this could take a lifetime. If possible, find a similar part elsewhere in the song that is played properly, then copy it and paste it in place of the faulty section — it's a lot quicker. Similarly, if you have a dodgy phrase in a guitar solo, see if you can edit it out to shorten the solo without ruining the musical feel. If you can't shorten the solo, repeating a phrase from elsewhere in the solo may work. ▶

"The UK's best up and coming Pro Audio & Hi-Tech Dealer...."

WAY OUT WEST MUSIC COMPANY

Featured on BBC TV and in the Evening Standard

47 London Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3SA
Tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 Fax : 0181 744 1095

VISA

Professional Service · **We buy used gear & P/X** · **FREE Parking** · **1 Minute from Twickenham station** · **Express Nationwide & overseas Delivery** · **W.O.W Mobile nationwide installation service** · **Educational Discount - £**

ANALOGUE

All portastudios include free "WOW Pack" Call!

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES — TASCAM — £ WOW £

Porta 03 £199
Porta 07 £339
New 424 II £399
464 £699 488 II £995

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES — Fostex — £ WOW £

X18 £299
XR3 £249
XR5 £335
XR7 £449
280 £449 380S, £599
R8, G16S, G24S
OPEN REEL MACHINE SALE

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES — YAMAHA — £ WOW £

MT 50 £299
MT4X £399
MT 8X £895

DIGITAL

The Big Three !

W O.W. Best Advice ✓

TASCAM DA-88 £BEST

Roland NEW VS880 £1499

Fostex DMT8 + D80 MODULAR 8 TRACK DIGITAL HARD DISK RECORDER £1499

MIXING DESKS

ALESIS	✓
BEHRINGER	✓
FOSTEX	✓
SAMSON	✓
SOUNDCRAFT	✓
SOUNDTRACS	✓
STUDIOMASTER	✓
TASCAM	✓
YAMAHA	✓

SAMPSON MPL 2242
STUDIOMASTER Vision 700W Mixer
SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ
TASCAM M2600 II
ALL IN STOCK
YAMAHA PRO MIX 01 PRO MIX 02
BEHRINGER EURODESK
SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO

OUTBOARD

ALESIS — £WOW
D4 Digital Drum module
New Microverb IV
Midiverb 4
Quadroverb II
Q2, MEQ 230
3630 Compressor
Monitor one

BEHRINGER — £BEST
Dualfex II £129
Ultrafex II £215
Autocom £179
Composer £259
Multicom £259
Intelligate £259
Autoquad £349

DIGITECH — £WOW
TSR 12
TSR 24
New Studio Quad
Vocalist II
Studio Vocalist

LEXICON — £BEST
Vortex (new)
Jamman (new)
Alex
Reflex
LXP 15 II
PCM 80

YAMAHA — £WOW
Rev 100 (new)
EMP 100, EMP 700
SPX 990, SPX 1000
D5000 (new), REV 5
MU5 new tone module
MU 80 new tone module
TG500 tone module

OTHERS — £BEST
Aphex C2 Exciter £239
BBE Sonic Maximiser
SPL Vitaliser
"All the sound you've never heard"

MIDI & H/D RECORDING

AKAI & E-MU HARD DISK SYSTEMS

NEW Alesis QS6 Synth £CALL

YAMAHA SY & W RANGES
ENSONIQ + KURZWEIL
NEW KURZWEIL PC88 £CALL

E-MU Systems

Call for best deals

ESI-32
MORPHEUS
E-MU
VINTAGE KEYS
New Orbit

ATARI ✓ COMPAQ ✓ MAC ✓ STEINBERG ✓ EMAGIC ✓ JL COOPER ✓ P REES ✓

Way Out West = Way Out £Best

PACKAGES

ALESIS A-DAT XT + MIXDOWN CLASSIC — STUDIOMASTER — WOW £CALL

TASCAM DA-88 + TOPAZ II 24:8:2 — SOUNDTRACS — WOW £5199

FOSTEX 812 + R8 — FOSTEX — WOW £CALL

BARGAIN BASEMENT

More Ex-Demo and Used Equipment Every Month

Fostex G24S with 8330 Sync Board (Boxed A1)	£6450
Tascam MSR 24 dbx	£3999
Fostex 812 12:8:2 desk	£650
Fostex Model 80 1/4" 8 Track	£575
Korg X5 (Boxed)	£625
Tascam 2600/24 24:8:2 desk (Boxed)	£1699
Roland MT 100	£275
Roland CS155 Sound Canvas	£399
Philips DCC's	£249
Roland RS202 String Machine	£199
MTR SLM 8:2 Rackmount	£95
Korg 01W/FD Workstation	£950
Roland D20 Workstation	£450
Tascam 244 Portastudio (Boxed)	£295
Roland RD250s Master Keyboard	£950
Oberheim DPX-1 Sample Player	£250
Peavey K100 8:2 Desk	£150
Sansui MX12 Desk + MR6 6 Track	£499
Rockman X100	£95
Roland MC500 Sequencer	£295
Emax Sampling Keyboard	£450
Akai S2000 Sampler with 10 Meg (Boxed)	£995
Alesis D4 Drum Module (Boxed)	£225
JBL Control 5 Monitors (Boxed)	£265
Mackie 1202 (Boxed)	£250
Tascam 688 (Boxed)	£1095
Fostex X15 Portastudio	£150
Soundtracks MR Series 24:8:2	£1299
TL Audio dual valve mic pre amp di	£275
Mackie 1604 (Boxed)	£625
Steinberg Midex +	£299
E-MU Proformance piano module	£150
Yamaha QX21 sequencer	£45
Ibanez DD700 digital delay	£125
Korg XEC 42 Compander	£175
Audio Logic PA 88A Exciter	£199
Akai XE8 Drum expander with cards	£250
Alwa XDS 1100 3 head DAT (boxed A1)	£699
Deep Bass 9	£350
Fostex E16 + 4050 auto locator (excellent)	£1999
Yamaha FB 01 synth module	£99
Fostex 160 Portastudio	£250
Alesis Midiverb XT	£165
Tascam 38 with 8 tk dbx noise reduction	£750
Rockman Smartgate	£69
Yamaha EMP 700	£375
Beyer DT190 Headphones	£140
Studio Research 12:2 Mixing Desk	£199
Teac X3 Open Reel Mastering Machine	£275
Aphex Aural Exciter type B	£175
Yamaha QY10 Portable Sequencer	£150
Yamaha EMT10 Piano Module	£95
Roland P330 Piano Module	£250
Yamaha RX17 Drum Machine	£125
Allen & Heath Mod 3 12:8:16:2 Mixing Desk	£699
EMU Proteus 1	£395
Yamaha FX 500B	£199
Yamaha GEP 50 Guitar Processor	£250
BBE Maximiser	£175
Yamaha GC2020 Compressor	£175
DBX 224 X DS Tape NR	£135
DOD R830B 2x15 graphic	£130
Yamaha DPM7 mixer RTC 1 Remote	£699
Atari Software 100's of titles, Crazy Prices	Call for List
Tascam M1016 Mixing Desk	£499
Yamaha TQ5 Tone Module	£150
Fostex R8	£799
Atari 1040 computers and monitors(choice available)from	£199
Aiwa ADF 270 cassette mastering machine(boxed A1)	£75
Fostex 4050 synchroniser/autolocator	£299
Great British Spring reverb	£99
Roland Pad 80 Octopad II	£375
DBX SNR 1	£145
Korg M3R	£395
Yamaha TG 55 (boxed)	£299
Casio VZ8 + 1 RAM card	£199

DAT

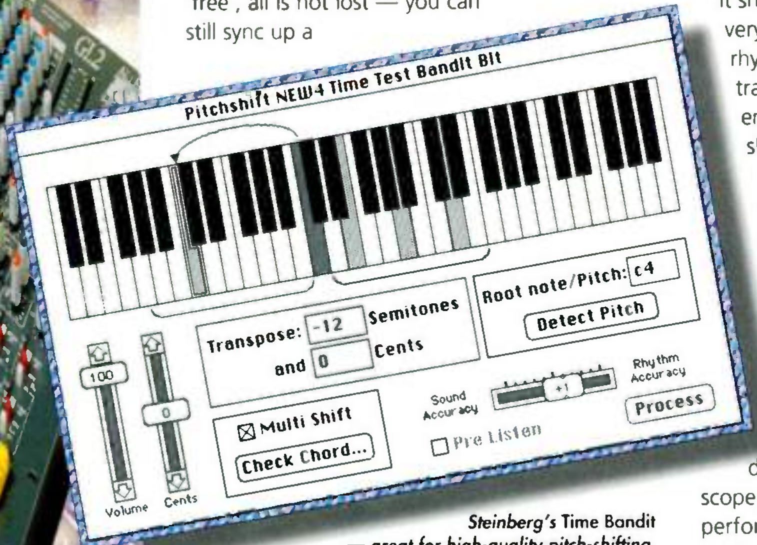
TASCAM NEW D20 & DA30 II £WOW

Fostex D5, D10 & D20 £WOW

☎ 0181 744 1040 MAIL ORDER HOTLINES ☎ 0181 744 1050

fixing the *mix*

If the drummer's timing is at fault and the drum kit is recorded on several tracks, you may be able to gate the bass drum and snare drum parts, then use these 'cleaned up' sounds to trigger an Alesis D4, DM5 or other trigger-to-MIDI-equipped piece of gear. This is the method often used to replace drum sounds with nicer-sounding samples — which is something you might want to do anyway — and if you first record the MIDI data into a sequencer locked to tape, you have the opportunity of moving offending beats around to tighten up the timing. If the sound was originally played to a sequencer click track, you'll be able to use the sequencer's own quantise grid, but if it was played 'free', all is not lost — you can still sync up a sequencer, tap in the tempo manually as the song plays, then use the re-bar facility found in most modern sequencers to automatically create a new tempo map to match your manual 'tap' track. You have to be a pretty accurate tapper to get this dead right, but once you've done it, you can quantise any MIDI data in the knowledge that it will be in time with your song on tape. Figure 2 shows a taped drum track being recorded into a sequencer via a gate and trigger-to-MIDI interface.



Transpose: -12 Semitones
and 0 Cents
Root note/Pitch: C4
☒ Multi Shift

Steinberg's Time Bandit — great for high-quality pitch-shifting.

Once you've got the relevant drum parts into the sequencer, you can decide whether to trigger samples taken from the original drum recording, or pick a new sampled sound altogether. Whatever you decide, keep in mind that the trigger-to-MIDI process takes a small amount of time, as does triggering a sample or drum machine, so you could end up with your triggered beat coming back a few milliseconds later than it should. The subjective delay will probably be very small, but it may be enough to upset the rhythmic feel. In this case, entering a negative track delay facility in your sequencer should enable you to get the timing back to where it should be.

- **TUNING:** If a track is slightly sharp or flat compared to the rest of the tracks in the song, you can shift it back to pitch in a number of ways. The simplest way is probably to use a pitch-shifter — even the cheapest models are virtually glitch-free when performing small shifts, though you may find some general tonal degradation from budget models. Hard disk recording systems offer slightly more scope; Steinberg's *Time Bandit*, for example, can perform very high-quality pitch changes, while *Logic Audio* has a very respectable pitch changer in its Digital Factory section. As a rule, the hard disk, off-line shifters produce much more natural results than rackmount, real-time units. Some of the latest 'MIDI + Audio' sequencers have very advanced facilities for pitch manipulation: in *Studio*

EMERGENCY WARD 10

What follows is the sequence of desperate measures I usually go through when a mix refuses to co-operate:

1 **Without using EQ or effects, set up a mono balance and get the mix sounding as good as you can. Once the mono balance is somewhere near, you can use the pan controls to create a stereo image.**

2 **Build up your mix from the rhythm section and make sure that bass and drums are working together before you add more layers. If the kick drum sounds limp, try triggering a sample and use this to augment or replace the existing kick drum sound.**

3 **If the result is obviously cluttered, see if you can drop one or more parts completely without losing anything musically important, or at least, see if you can drop the level. For example, a pad keyboard part might work at an almost subliminal level, whereas at a higher level, it would just swallow up all the space. You can also use the trick of turning off the top end of a track just while the part it's clashing with is playing (see box 'Hi-Energy EQ').**

4 **Another cause of cluttering is microphone spill between tracks. See if you can patch a gate into any tracks that are suffering excessive spill so as to keep them quiet when they're not actually contributing to the mix. It's surprising how much rubbish is picked up by the kick drum mic, so gating this track is a good first step. If you have MIDI muting, use it to keep all tracks silent when nothing is playing.**

5 **Use EQ to reduce the overlap between parts that conflict, but don't over-EQ vocals or critical acoustic instruments. EQ cut invariably sounds more natural than boost. A good parametric EQ is an essential tool for sweetening; console EQs are rarely flexible enough and budget graphics just sound nasty in this role!**

6 **If the guitar parts sound unconvincing, fizzy, or just plain gutless, try playing the track back through a guitar combo and then mic the result. You can either record this to a spare track or use it 'live' in the mix. The same applies to limp bass parts.**

7 **When adding effects, don't put on too much delay or reverb, because this is yet another way of losing all your space. As a rule, the more effect a sound has on it, the further back in the mix it sounds. If a sound needs reverb, try a shorter decay setting to keep the sound upfront.**

8 **An enhancer shouldn't normally be used as a salvage tool — they're designed to make good productions sound better, not to polish turds! But when the devil drives, it's time to fasten your seat-belt... A subtle application of excitement/enhancement can create a sense of space and separation, but piling on too much usually gives the mix a harsh edge (and brings up noise), which can be fatiguing on the ears. Combining gentle excitement with mid-range cut from a parameteric EQ sometimes produces more acceptable results than using an exciter alone.**

9 **If the mix sounds well balanced but is still lacking punch, try overall compression. You can also use a Vitalizer or good parametric to bring up the bottom end, but be careful not to make the mid-range muddy.**

10 **Finally, if you still have problems, take a rest before you start again — your ears will work better for it!**

FOLIO
Notepad

IT'S NOT THE SIZE
IT'S WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH IT

Folio Notepad is small but surprisingly versatile. Musicians, sound engineers, multimedia users, DJs and many others will find plenty of uses for Notepad at live venues, in studios, bars, schools, places of worship and even "on location". Notepad's use of high quality components and short signal path mean it sounds cleaner than many large "professional" consoles.

Here are some of the uses you could put Notepad to.

MULTIMEDIA
Recording and playback of music using a PC fitted with stereo sound card
LIVE
RECORDING TO MULTITRACK
Record up to 2 tape tracks at once. Pan instruments to same side if they are destined for one track or Pan hard left and right to record on two separate tracks
MIXDOWN FROM MULTITRACK
FOLIO Notepad
SPIRIT

£199 UK RRP

THE FACTS

Folio Notepad is a compact DAT-quality 10 input stereo mixer that is flexible enough to be used in a wide variety of applications, either as the main mixer in small configurations or as a submixer in larger setups.

Unlike many small mixers, Notepad is no toy. It incorporates tried and trusted circuit designs and components used on our flagship mixing desks.

Notepad packs many of the features normally reserved for larger consoles: 4 mono mic/line inputs with high quality preamps, 48V phantom power and 2-band EQ; 2 stereo inputs with switchable RIAA allowing direct connection of turntables; post-fade effects send and stereo return; separate Mix and Monitor outputs...and much more.

At Spirit, sound quality is paramount and Notepad is no exception. But don't just listen to us – visit your Spirit dealer, listen to Notepad and judge for yourself.

SPIRIT
By Soundcraft
H A Harman International Company

Please send me more information on Folio Notepad

Name: ....

Address: ....

....

....

What will you use Notepad for?

....

....

What magazines do you read? ....

....

....

Please send me a FREE copy of the Folio Applications Guide written by pro-audio journalist Paul White on how to get the best from your mixer ☐

Spirit by Soundcraft™,
Harman International Industries Ltd.,
Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate,
Cranborne Rd, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN, England.
Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000. Fax: +44 (0)1707 665461.

http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk

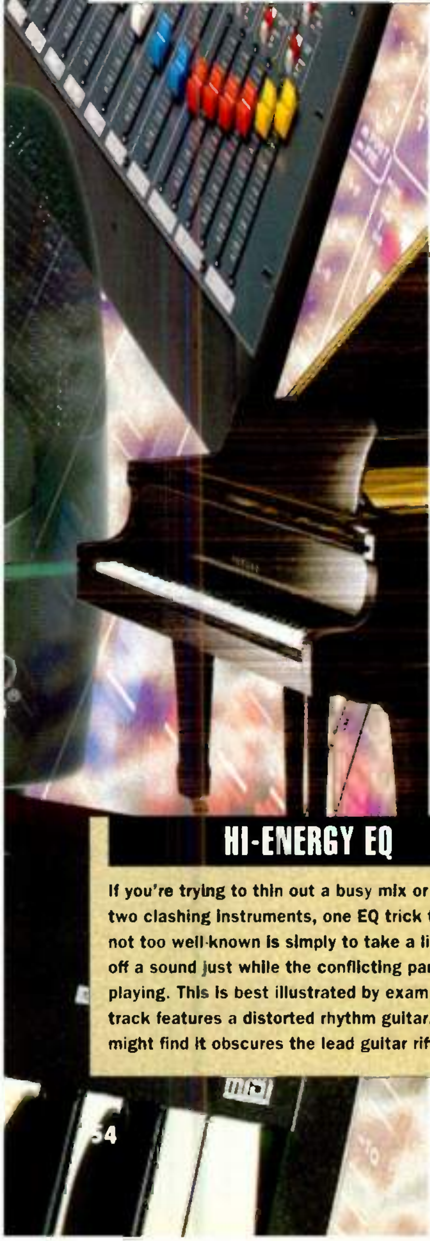
SOS

fixing the *mix*

▶ *Vision Pro*, you can convert a monophonic line to MIDI data, edit the MIDI data, and then use the edited data as a template to create a pitch-changed version of the original. *Logic Audio* also has some powerful audio-to-MIDI and audio manipulation features.

If the part in question is only slightly sharp or flat, you may be able to cheat by adding a pitch-shifted version to the original, to create a chorus effect. For example, if the track is 10 cents sharp, you could add a -20 cents pitch shift, which would create a doubling part 10 cents flat. When the two are played together, you'll hear a chorus effect centered around the correct pitch. Whether you can use this technique depends on the part at fault — strings or pads are usually OK, but other instruments or voices may simply sound wrong with added chorus. The further you have to shift the sound, the stronger the chorus effect will be.

SPL's Vitalizer offers enhancement based around EQ, but is capable of refreshing the parts of your mix that no ordinary EQ can reach!



If just the odd note is out of tune, you can use a stand-alone pitch-shifter unit with real-time MIDI control; a synth's pitch-bend wheel can control the amount of shift. If you can record the control data into a sequencer, you can tweak it until the tuning is spot-on. Because the tone may suffer when the signal is passed through a pitch-shifter, you may want to punch in just the offending notes or phrases and re-record the result onto a spare tape track.

STEREO MIXES

If you're asked to try to sweeten an existing stereo master, the main tools at your disposal are compression and EQ.

• **COMPRESSION:** Using a compressor on a complete mix will reduce the dynamic range and increase the average energy of a mix, but because this increases the average signal level, you might find that you squeeze all the space out of the mix, which is rarely a good thing. A compressor with auto attack/release settings is easiest to use, but if you only have a conventional compressor, try an attack time of between 10 and 20mS to allow transient sounds to get through. Setting the attack time too fast can result in a dulling of the sound on some models of compressor. Soft-knee models generally produce the most unobtrusive results, but the subjective difference between individual models seems greater than the difference between soft- and hard-knee variants. Valve compressors may also be used to add an overall warmth to a mix, and many engineers like to use valve processors at the end of a digital recording chain to inject a little warmth into the proceedings.

• **EQ:** Mixes can be made to sound louder and less cluttered by gently cutting the mid-range; this simulates the human ear's response at higher sound levels, while also reducing the presence of the mid-range sounds usually responsible for making a mix sound overcrowded. It's also common to treat a whole mix with an exciter to enhance high-frequency detail if the mix lacks brightness. I've still found no device more effective than the SPL Vitalizer, which uses a form of EQ to make mixes sound louder and cleaner, but it also has a harmonics control which adds the sonic 'fairy dust' at the top end.

> "Mixes can be made to sound louder and less cluttered by gently cutting the mid-range."

When processing a mix in this way, make sure you audition the result on several different stereo systems, including a car stereo, just to ensure your new mix will travel. I also favour checking mixes on headphones, as these seem much better at revealing low-level distortions than speakers.

AND FINALLY...

Every mix is different, so there are no absolute rules — only suggestions and hints. What I've presented here are tricks that I use myself and that I know are used by other engineers, but you should still bear in mind that any attempt at salvaging a sub-standard mix will come second best to re-recording the offending part. SOS

HI-ENERGY EQ

If you're trying to thin out a busy mix or separate two clashing instruments, one EQ trick that's not too well-known is simply to take a little top off a sound just while the conflicting part is playing. This is best illustrated by example: if the track features a distorted rhythm guitar, you might find it obscures the lead guitar riff, and the instinctive reaction is to pull down the level of the rhythm sound while the lead is playing. However, this might cause a noticeable drop in energy, so as an alternative, try simply backing off just the high-frequency EQ on the rhythm guitar sound when the lead is playing. This should provide more space for the lead guitar to cut through without sacrificing any low-end energy.

WRH

SHURE INTRODUCE THE SUCCESSOR TO THE BETA RANGE...

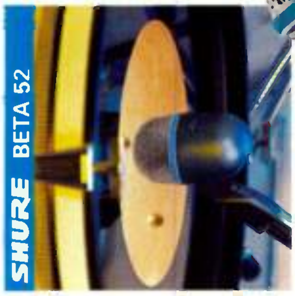
SHURE BETA 87

SHURE BETA 58A

SHURE BETA 57A

SHURE BETA 56

SHURE BETA 57A



Just what is it that makes Beta microphones the world's most respected for live performance? Ask a professional performer, and you'll hear about Beta's remarkable response to both vocals and instruments. While an engineer will talk about their tight, uniform supercardioid pickup patterns and how Beta's technical precision turns every live performance into a studio-quality sound experience.

If you're miking an entire stage, you'll want the full Shure Beta Line. It includes the improved Beta 57A and 58A with smoother response and lower handling noise. The premier Beta 87 brings accuracy and detail to vocals. And to drive it all home, complete your stage with the exciting new Beta 52 for your kick drum and the unique Beta 56 for drums and other instruments.

It wasn't easy improving upon the Beta range, but once you audition these new microphones you'll agree it was well worth it.

THE NEW SHURE BETA RANGE.

SHURE

HW International, 167-171 Willoughby Lane, London N17 OSB Tel: 0181-808 2222

Please send me details on the New Shure Beta Range of Microphones

Name ____________________ Address ____________________

____________________ Postcode ____________________

SOS 18496

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

WE ARE EUROPES LARGEST MAIL ORD

NEW

novation

£449

NOVATION
The DrumStation features authentic TR808 & TR909 sounds, 12 note polyphony, Front cut edit, Switchable Note off recognition, Distortion effects, DIN Sync trigger output and the list goes on.
The Bassstation has Oscillator control, envelope editing, filter and Portamento to add deep and tight bass. 100 memories are available, 60 for the user and 40 for factory presets. For ease of use and quality output the Bassstation is the height of analogue technology.

PROTONE

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

NEW

PROTONE
Will this possibly become the MINI MOOG of the future and the product of the decade? For the player who wants to get back to basics we believe there is no finer product made today. The new PROTONE from Switzerland gives you all the versatility of synthesizers from a bygone age with none of the unreliablity. If you know your synthesis you certainly won't want to miss this one. CALL FOR DETAILS

MONSTER NEW PRICE: £499

NEW

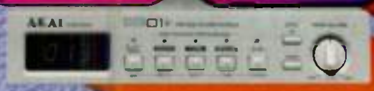
£CALL

GROOVEBOX
448 sounds-12 drum kits-16 part multitimbral 28 voice-multieffects-8 track, 10 song sequencer & so on. If you think your groovin' you haven't started until you try the new MC303.

Roland

£CALL

NEW



SG01

AKAI

SG01
Who would have thought a company as young in the Music Industry as AKAI could come up with a vintage module? Well they have and it's brilliant, and it's only £299.

£CALL

JV-1080

Roland

JV1080
The roland JV1080. What can one say about this industry standard piece of kit. Except that it is a must for any serious musician.

NEW

YAMAHA CS1

£CALL

CS1x Control Synth.
480 voices-21 Drum kits-128 Presets-128 user performances-4 simultaneous effects-arpegglators with 20 patterns-all this for £599. Sorry, we forgot 6 real time controller knobs. Now thats what we call control!

KORG

£CALL

When it comes to sound quality, Korg has only the highest standards. That's why you'll find a total of 340 Multisounds and 164 drum sounds residing within the X5's 6 Mb ROM.
With dual stereo multi-effects processors featuring 47 different types of effects ranging from reverb to rotary speaker, the X5 has the kind of sound power you've come to expect from KORG.

KORG

£CALL

Equipped with hundreds of useful and flexible waveforms that take advantage of the latest PCM technology. 100 sound combinations, 100 programs, 128 GM programs and 8 drum kits. In addition to conventional tunings, the 05R offers 5 distinctive scales for complete flexibilty.

Roland

XP-50
64-voice music workstation that can acccept up to four SR-JV80 series wave expansion boards at one time. Instant response from a 32-bit RISC chip for more realtime potential and expressive power needed for recording and performance.
New model now available: XP-10
CALL FOR DETAILS

£CALL

NEW

£CALL

ORBIT
- 512 Presets (256 Rom, over 600 samples)
- 32 6-pole digital resonant filters (16 types; low, high, and band pass, phaser, flanger, EQ, Morphing and more)
- MIDI synched LFO's
- Beats mode (with control over tempo, transposition, preset and more), loops that aren't going to sound like everybody else
- 16 part multi-timbral, 32 voice polyphony and 6 audio outputs
- Launch pad ready

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE!

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

Music Connections direct factory policy.

As music connections has grown foreign manufacturers have realised that we sell so much hi-tech equipment that we might as well sell their equipment direct for them.
so when you see the sign, direct factory prices you are buying the equipment at prices normally offered in their home market. more importantly there is no distributor profit margin on this product. as a customer you really are getting exceptional value! so look for our direct factory prices logo.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

KORG

£CALL

TRINITY NOW AVAILABLE

TRINITY
New from KORG 4 new expandable keyboard-workstations. Touchview graphical user interface. Access and Moss sound sources. Ability to load AKAI samples intergrated Hard disk recorder. Great effects and controllers. Must be seen & heard to be believed! Great sounding prophecy board available.

£CALL

KORG

THE PROPHECY
Uses the new Multi-Oscillator Synthesis System providing 7 oscillator types created through five different synthesis techniques including analogue and physical modelling. 7 built-in effects including Distortion, Wah, Delay and reverb. Can you keep up with it?

nord lead

£CALL £CALL

THE NORD LEAD
"Probably the hottest and friendliest synth in the world." Using virtual analogue sounds the Nord Lead is fast becoming the industry standard. Also soon to arrive is the 8-voice expansion card that expands your Nord to 12 voices. On demo in all of our stores!
UPGRADE YOUR NORD TO VERSION 2.0-More arpeggiator effects, additional midi features, new filter option, echo effect, 100 new performances etc.

MIDI Solutions Inc.

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES
MIDI Solutions Merger
MIDI Solutions Quadra Merge

MIDI SOLUTIONS
Whether you need to merge 2 MIDI ins together or provide 2 MIDI thrus, MIDI SOLUTIONS has a unit for you.
CALL FOR DETAILS.

2 * MERGER	£49
QUADRA MERGE	£79
2 * THRU	£29
QUADRA THRU	£39

QUASIMIDI

Synthesizers made in Germany

QUASAR
QUASAR

RAVEN
32 Midi channels, Arpeggiator, 2 built-in DSP effects, 512 single sounds, 200 ROM performances, 50 RAM performances, 400 Grooves built-in across 8 assignable parts and interactive control of muting.
Unbelievable to hear!

NEW £CALL

£CALL NEW

ensoniq

NEW

MR RACK
- 64 Voice polyphony
- 14 Meg Wave ROM Expandable to 86 Meg
- Idea pad - remembers what you play
- Onboard drum machine
- 16 track sequencer
- Reads & writes standard MIDI files
- Over 1200 sounds
- 24-bit ESP-2 effects with UMTE architecture

NEW

MR RACK
- 64 Voices
- 12 Meg Wave ROM Expandable to 84 Meg
- 2nd generation Transwaves
- 44.1 kHz Output
- 4 Outputs
- All new ESP-2 effects
- Soundfinder
- GM Compatible

£CALL

NEW MR RACK AND KEYBOARDS

NEW

YAMAHA QY700

Roland A90/EX

£CALL NEW

A90-EX
8 keyboard zones (4 internal/4 external)
Patch name display contains patch lists of the ROLAND JD-990, JV-1080, Sound Expansion Series, JV-series, SR-JV80-series expansion boards as well as GM/GS sound sources.
Sequencer control section allowing control of selection, tempo, and other parameters.
Global Transpose transposes all connected sound sources without changing the transpositional relationship between individual devices.
Multiple controllers and Total Volume Slider etc...
CALL FOR AN UNBELIEVABLE DEAL!

Chelsea
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202NEW KINGS ROAD,
CHELSEA,
LONDON. SW6 4NF
☎: 0171 731 5993
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2600

Chelmsford
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
RORJOHNS ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 3AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Birmingham
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CROSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

Southampton
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST,
SOUTHAMPTON,
S01 1NF
☎: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

Bristol
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: 0117 946 7700
FAX: 0117 946 7600

THE BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK IN THE UK

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

WE ARE EUROPES LARGEST MAIL ORI

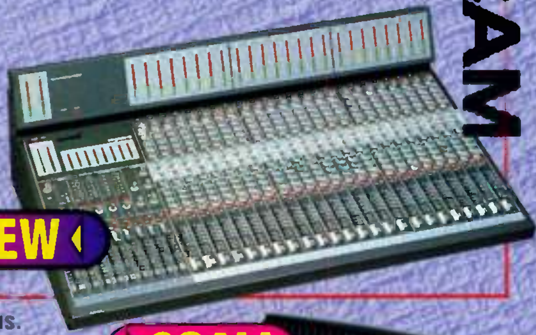
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

FEATURES:
16/24 channel in-line design
8 XLR MIC inputs inc. high performance preamplifier circuitry
Phantom power
TRS balanced line input on each control
Balanced/unbalanced tape returns via D-sub connectors
Signal present/overload LED on each channel
3 band assignable EQ with sweep mid-range
Tape/Channel monitor output assignable to AUX 1/2
1 Stereo and 4 mono AUX sends
4 fully assignable Stereo Aux Returns
In place solo
Mute switch on every channel
Insert point on every channel
Balanced group/direct outputs via D-sub connectors
2 track input
Stereo sub input
Optional Meter unit (included in price)
Optional expander

TASCAM

16 Channel including meterbridge £1399
24 Channel including meterbridge £1699



NEW

MACKIE.

Full range of Mackie in stock: from 1202 to 8 Bus.

ULTRAMIX PRO
Automation system for Mackie desks, complete with remote fader, software and 34 channel VCA unit.

£CALL

MACKIE 8BUS
The ultimate expandable mixing system that the pro's use. Perfect for use with ADAT or DA-88.
Now available, automation for 8-BUS Mackies including Mac software.
Call for more details!

£CALL

£CALL

SOUNDTRACS

Topaz
A dedicated multi-track recording console with superb audio performance, exceptional equalisation, versatile monitoring. 24/32 channel versions with up to 72 inputs at mix down and the ability to handle up to a 32 track tape recorder without re-patching.

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

The DCP-8

8 Compressors
8 Gates
8 Automated fader channels
8 limiters
8 mutes
All Under Digital Control
Only £79.68 a channel

£749

£93.62 per channel!

IF YOU HAVE A RECORDING STUDIO...
YOU NEED AN ACP-8.
IF YOU HAVE A PROJECT STUDIO...
YOU NEED AN ACP-8
IF YOU HAVE A P.A. SYSTEM...
YOU NEED AN ACP-8

The ACP-8

NEW

£599

£74.87 per channel!

8 Compressors/limiters/gates
Side chain on every channel
Trigger inputs on all channels
Balanced/Unbalanced I/O
Hard/Soft Knee Compression
Variable Attack & Release
Variable Gate Close
Only £63.72 a channel

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN
1996 EDITORS CHOICE

PreSonus
Audio Electronics

PROMIX

YAMAHA

£CALL

£CALL

02R

Open system Compatability.
The 02R features an "open system" for compatabilty with all major industry-standard digital audio formats: TASCAM(TDIF-1), ADAT, AES/EBU, and Yamaha. Optional I/O interfaces allow the 02R to be easily intergrated with any digital recorders, wether tape based, or Non-linear "Hard-disc or Magneto optical".

ENSONIQ

DP4

4 Independent 24-bit stereo processors
4 inputs & 4 outputs
Able to process 1,2,3 or 4 signals
54 algorithms
400 presets
Seamless switching of effects
Dynamic MIDI control
Front-panel headphone jack
Front-panel XLR
Dedicated input & output volume knobs
3-step input LED's
+4/-10 dB switching
Output mixing

DP2

The power and flexibility of Ensoniq's DP series effects in an affordable 2-processor unit.

£CALL

lexicon

ALEX & REFLEX

£CALL

DRAWMER

£CALL

DL441

£CALL

ALESIS

MIDIVERB 4

£CALL

BOSS

SX-700

£299

SPL

VITALIZER

LIMITED STOCKS CALL FOR AMAZING DEALS

ART
APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

£299

TWIN MIC PREAMP
STUNNING DEAL

CALL FOR ALL BEHRINGER PRODUCTS

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE!

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

R ORGANISATION

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

YAMAHA MT50

£299

YAMAHA MT4X

£399

YAMAHA MD4

£CALL NEW

YAMAHA MT8X

£899

TASCAM 688

£1495

TASCAM 424

£CALL

488

£CALL

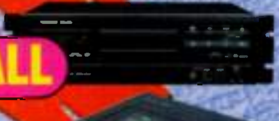
DA88

£CALL

DA30

£CALL

DA20



£CALL

DAP1

£CALL

Music Connections direct factory policy.

As music connections has grown foreign manufacturers have realised that we sell so much hi-tech equipment that we might as well sell their equipment direct for them. so when you see the sign, direct factory prices you are buying the equipment at prices normally offered in their home market. more importantly there is no distributor profit margin on this product. as a customer you really are getting exceptional value! so look for our direct factory prices logo.

CAD

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

E-100

E-100

SHARING THE INNOVATIVE SERVO CIRCUITRY WITH THE E-200, THE E-100 IS TRULY ONE OF THE BEST VALUES IN THE MICROPHONE WORLD.IN ADDITION TO THE PHENOMENAL WIDE BANDWIDTH RESPONSE, THE E-100'S PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS CONTRIBUTE TO IT'S VERSATILITY AS A VOCAL MIC, AN INSTRUMENT MIC, A DRUM KIT MIC, OR AN OVERHEAD MIC

£299

E-300

£699

E-300

- WIDE BANDWIDTH - 10HZ TO 20KHZ
- EXCEPTIONAL DYNAMIC RANGE - 137DB
- EXTREMELY LOW SELF NOISE - 11DB
- UNIQUE ADVANCED SERVO HEAD AMPLIFIERS
- HIGH SPL CAPABILITY - 148DB
- TRANSFORMERLESS BALANNCED OUTPUT
- INTERNAL POWER RESERVOIR SYSTEM
- REMOTE OPERATION

E-200

E-200

DESIGNED FOR CRITICAL APPLICATIONS SUCH AS RECORDING, SOUND REINFORCEMENT AND BROADCAST. IT'S UNIQUE COMBINATION OF TRANSPARENT REPRODUCTION OF ANY SOUND SOURCE AND HIGH SPL CAPABILITY MAKE IT ONE OF THE MOST VERSATILE HIGH QUALITY MICROPHONES EVER MADE. EQUALLY AT HOME IN A VOCAL BOOTH, IN FRONT OF A WHOLE SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA, CLOSE MICING A KICK DRUM OR RECORDING A CLASSICAL GUITAR.

£449

WHAT HAPPENS BIG IN AMERICA, AS HISTORY WOULD HAVE IT GOES BIG HERE. CAD EQUITEK ARE THE FASTEST GROWING RANGE OF MICS IN THE US. ONCE AGAIN WE BRING YOU THESE GREAT MICS AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES. TRY THEM AND BE STUNNED THAT YOU CAN GET A MIC OF THIS QUALITY AT THESE PRICES.

ART

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

NEW

If you have been in the music industry for a while, we are sure you will have heard of the name ART. Recently ART have totally overhauled their product range.

Some of the existing products have been totally updated and some are totally new. Like their brilliant mic preamps for all price points & the great new effects network. Also the new progate is getting rave reviews in America.

So if you're in the market for some pro-audio equipment, give the new range of ART effects a try, you won't be dissapointed!

Chelsea

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202NEW KINGS ROAD,
CHELSEA,
LONDON, SW6 4NF.
☎: 0171 731 5993
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2600

Chelmsford

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
ROBJOHNS ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 3AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Birmingham

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CROSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

Southampton

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST,
SOUTHAMPTON,
SO1 1NF
☎: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

Bristol

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: 0117 946 7700
FAX: 0117 946 7600

THE BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK IN THE UK

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

WE ARE EUROPES LARGEST MAIL ORD

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.

Roland

LIMITED OFFER

£1095

S760

AKAI

£CALL

The new AKAI samplers
Incorporating all the capabilities that have made the s3000 series the world standard for professional sampling, the new range add features like a powerful multi mode for ease of layering and multi-timbral sequencing, multi-effects card that provides four independent channels of effects, RAM expansion with readily available SIMM memory, flash RAM, MESA graphical Macintosh-based front-end etc, etc.

NEW

E-MU

FULL RANGE OF EMU PRODUCTS IN STOCK

ESI-32 FROM £899

STOP PRESS..JUST RELEASESD STUNNING SUMMER PRICES ON E4 RACKS CALL STORES FOR DETAILS

£CALL

ENSONIQ

ASR-10

NEW

£CALL

- 88-key weighted or 61-key synth action keyboards, or rack version.
- Up to 31 voice polyphony
- Up to 16 Mb memory
- Stereo sampling at 44.1 and 29.76kHz
- Analog or digital input
- Sampling through effects
- Advanced resampling
- Imports Roland and Akai CD-ROM's
- 24-bit effects processor with 62 algorithms
- Virtual 16-track sequencer
- Digital audio recording
- "Play While Load"
- Bank loading of complete performance setups
- Easy sound layering and splitting
- HD disk drive/SCSI
- Up to 8 polyphonic outputs
- Patch Select buttons
- Optional digital I/O

2 TRACK HARD DISK RECORDING ON BOARD FOR YOUR FINAL MASTERING

DYNATEK

STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE

Wether for digital audio, video or sampling, Dynatek hard drives satisfy the demands for both studio and live enviroments. Your data integrity and peace of mind are assured when you choose Dynatek SCSI Mass Storage. THE FUTURE STARTS TODAY!

2 GIG DESKTOP DRIVE (with pro cables, software & discs.)	£699
1 GIG DESKTOP DRIVE (with pro cables, software & discs.)	£351
CD-ROM (with pro cables, software & discs.)	£139
230 OPTICAL DESKTOP (with pro cables, software & discs.)	£549
230 OPTICAL RACKMOUNT (with pro cables, software & discs.)	£599
270 SYQUEST DESKTOP (with pro cables, software & discs.)	£349
SYQUEST EASY DRIVES	£210

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

GEMINI

NEW

£589

THIS NEW DRIVE IS CAUSING A SENSATION IN AMERICA.
IT INCORPORATES A 650MB REMOVABLE OPTICAL AND A QUAD SPEED CD-ROM IN ONE UNIT. THE CD IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL CURRENT SAMPLERS.
JUST THINK HOW MANY EZI CARTRIDGES YOU WOULD HAVE TO BUY, AS OPPOSED TO ONE 650MB OPTICAL.
AND ON TOP OF THAT YOU STILL DON'T HAVE A QUAD SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE.

RECORDABLE CD-ROMS
SUPPORTS DIGIDESIGN MASTERLIST PRO.
DIGIDESIGN CD-ROMS WORK WITH ALL MUSIC APPLICATIONS UNLIKE CHEAPER IMITATIONS!
RECORDABLE CD-ROM AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

CDR 200 Dual speed record, Quad speed read inc. software, cables & discs	£816
CDR 400 Quad speed read/write state of the art technology comes with pro cables, software and discs	£1169

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE!

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

R ORGANISATION

PRO TOOLS

£CALL
SAMPLECELL II

£CALL
AUDIOMEDIA II

AUDIOMEDIA 3 IN STOCK FOR MAC OR PC

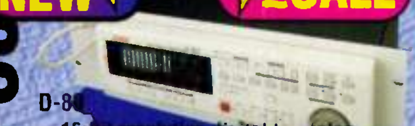
MASTERLIST CD

DINR - Software Noise reduction plug-in for Sound designer II

Music Connections direct factory policy.

As music connections has grown foreign manufacturers have realised that we sell so much hi-tech equipment that we might as well sell their equipment direct for them. so when you see the sign, direct factory prices you are buying the equipment at prices normally offered in their home market, more importantly there is no distributor profit margin on this product. as a customer you really are getting exceptional value! so look for our direct factory prices logo.

FOSTEX D-80



D-80
- 16-bit resolution digital to analogue conversion at a sample rate of 44.1kHz
- Digital I/O
- 8 track CD-Quality audio
- Four, 16 or 24 track recording when linked to D-80 or DMT-8
- MMC compliant
- Responds to FEX
- Synchronize to any MIDI sequencer
- Flexible locate functions
- Unique 'virtual reels' - drives can have 5 reels for projects, songs, etc. Data such as tempo mapping, timing, etc., are unique to each reel
- Removable front panel

ART
APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

£CALL

IS YOUR HARD DISK RECORDING SOUNDING JUST THAT LITTLE BIT, WELL YOU KNOW CLINICAL, YES?
WELL TRY AT THE MOST AMAZING PRICE OF JUST £299 THE ART DUAL MIC PREAMP.
THIS UNIT IS A SENSATION IN THE STATES AT THE MOMENT, PRECISELY FOR PEOPLE WORKING WITH VS880, D80 & OTHER HARD DISK RECORDING UNITS. PEOPLE THAT WANT TO ADD A LOVELY WARM CHARACTER TO THEIR VOCAL AND ANALOG RECORDINGS. THIS UNIT USUALLY SELLS FOR £389 BUT FOR A LIMITED PERIOD IT'S JUST £299.
CALL FOR DETAILS

LAST OF THE STUNNING CBX-D5'S AVAILABLE!
CALL FOR ALL CURRENT PACKAGE PRICES BUT HURRY LIMITED STOCKS!

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Roland

VS-880
Digital mixer incorporating 14 input channels, digital EQ, 2 stereo busses and 8 recording busses.
64 tracks of 16 bit CD quality 44.1kHz direct to disk recording technology with full digital mixing capability, automation, optional built-in digital FX processing, storage to either internal IDE or external SCSI drive and back up to DAT in only 1.5 times actual recording time.

VS8F-1 £349
Optional effects expansion board.

THE PRODUCT OF '96

AKAI

DR16
Familiar MTR style operation with dedicated controls.
16 tracks on one HD
25 minutes recording time per track
16 channels of automated digital mixing & optional EQ
Powerful on-board non destructive editing with undo
Accurate audio scrubbing via jog/shuttle controls

We have superb package deals available on DR4, DR8 & DR16. Call for details.

Chelsea

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202NEW KINGS ROAD,
CHELSEA,
LONDON. SW6 4NF.
☎: 0171 731 5993
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2600

Chelmsford

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
ROBJOHNS ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 3AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Birmingham

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CROSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

Southampton

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST,
SOUTHAMPTON,
SO1 1NF
☎: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

Bristol

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: 0117 946 7700
FAX: 0117 946 7600

THE BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK IN THE UK

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

WE ARE EUROPES LARGEST

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT.

MASS TECHNOLOGY

MASS TECHNOLOGY
Designed to match and easily interface with all popular mixing consoles and includes both XLR and 1/4" Jack/Phono connections. Our amplifiers have special 'Pin-Fin' heatsinks to efficiently dissipate heat, this means that our amps are 'Fan-free' meaning no noise or interference.
SUPERB RETRO CHROME FINISH!
CALL FOR PRICES ON ALL MODELS.

NEW

NEW EVENT MONITORS FRESH FROM THE USA.

Brilliant and accurate monitoring.

"The new happening monitor for studio mastering"

Vibe July 1996

"The Event 20/20's turned out to be damn fine monitors, well up to the task of serious mixing, editing and post-pro work."

"The 20/20's bass end is sufficiently extended to make them useful as the sole pair of monitors in a small studio."

"There's plenty of top end clarity without any tendancy to fatigue, and the stereo imaging is excellent."

Paul White SOS July 1996

Choose from Event E5 Monitors £399 per pair or Event P5 Powered Monitors £899 per pair

Come and compare: You must hear these!

£CALL

NEW

ABFLECTOR £79.95
BASSTRAP £106
SKYLINE £66

Acoustic Tools

ACOUSTIC TOOLS
We are constantly amazed how many people spend fortunes on their recording equipment (especially their speakers) but then pay no attention to the acoustics of their studio-bedroom-lounge or wherever they happen to be recording.
Well we are here to help. RPG and Music Connections have teamed up to offer you the chance to actually hear your music as it really sounds. We can tailor a package to suit exactly the size and shape of your recording facility. Just think how impressed visitors will be, when they come to your studio and see you know all about acoustics.
Give us a call or visit our showrooms and see how we can effect your monitoring.

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

for PROJECT STUDIOS

CALL FOR FULL RANGE OF MONITORS

Westlake Audio

dynaudioacoustics

DYNAUDIO FULL RANGE IN STOCK

BMS. 10-15

ALL THE BEST SOFTWARE AT ALL THEBEST PRICES

Steinberg
steps ahead

Cubase
Steinberg

Ensoniq Sound Cards for musicians who want real sounds from their soundcard.

£1695

BSM-4
The BSM-4 is a portable 3 driver unit, ported and featuring an internal high level crossover network. For accuracy and loudness the BSM's are hard to resist.

NEW

£995

Lc 6.75
Features a unique intergration of crossover, cabinet and drivers that produce a rugged, attractive and cost effective unit while maintaining the sound characteristics so identified as the Westlake Sound.

ENSONIQ

SOUNDSCAPE
ELITE

NEW

£CALL

NEW DAUGHTERBOARD £99

WE WILL NOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE!

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

AIL ORDER ORGANISATION

PART-EX

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

CHELSEA

PROMIX 01	£995
SRV330	£450
SDX330	£450
SDE330	£450
DIGITECH VOCALIST	£CALL
REVOX B77 MK2	£499
MARANTZ CDR	£1495
DM80 PACKAGE INCLUDES ALL BELOW	£2995

TWIN 1 GIG & DAT BACK-UP, DM80 REMOTE, FADER PACK, MAC SOFTWARE, CENTRIS 610 16" MONITOR.

CHELMSFORD

KAWAI K1M MULTI-TIMBRAL SOUND MODULE	£249
EV XP200 CONTROLLER	£290
GEM WX2 (BOXED)	£699
JL COOPER SYNC LINK (MAC)	£99
ROLAND JW50	£400
AKAI DR4D C/W INTERNAL 540MB DRIVE	£999
AKAI DR8	£1999
TASCAM DA30	£650
KORG POLY 800	£199
KORG DSS1 KEYBOARD	£299
ROLAND PC150	£99
ART ALPHA 2	£200
YAMAHA SPX 1000	£699
APHEX TYPE C	£149
KORG 01WFD BOXED LOOKS NEW!	£999
ROLAND JD990 BOXED LOOKS NEW!	£1200
ROLAND D50 LOOKS NEW!	£500
ALESIS ADAT XT ONE MONTH OLD	£2400
DRAWMER 1961 TUBE EQ	£695
ROLAND MA20 POWERED MONITORS	£149
MIDIMAN SMARTSYNC	£79
ROLAND M-DC1 DANCE MODULE	£350
JL COOPER PPS-1 SYNCRONISER	£89

BIRMINGHAM

KORG M1	£550
ENSONIQ KT88	£1195
ALESIS D4	£175
PROTEUS 1 EXP	£299
GS3 16CH MIXER	£995
GS3 16CH MIXER (3 MONTH'S WARRANTY)	£1195
ALESIS MICROGATE	£50
TX812	£150
TEAC SPEAKER SYSTEM	£100
NOTATOR SL ATARI	£100
TEAC AMP 75 WATT	£150

SOUTHAMPTON

ROLAND D550	£499
FOSTEX R8	£700
ENSONIQ SQ2	£599
YAMAHA D1500 DIGITAL DELAY	£300
DEP-5 DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSOR	£300
ROLAND JD800	£1300
OSCAR ANALOGUE KEYBOARD	£900
ROLAND R70	£300
SONY DTC750	£300
PROTEUS 2	£375
ROLAND D5 KEYBOARD	£250
PROTEUS 1	£275
KORG M1	£575
YAMAHA TG55 + CARDS	£250
SR16	£150
STUDIOMASTER 16/8/2 SERIES 5 FULL FLIGHTCASE	£649
MOOGE ROUGE	£200
ROLAND JW50 KEYBOARD	£500
MC50 SEQUENCER	£250
SH09 ROLAND ANALOGUE SYNTH	£150

BRISTOL

ART ALPHA 2SF FX	£250
EMU MORPHEUS	£799
EMU PERFORMANCE	£195
EMU PROTEUS [illegible]	£450
KORG C3500 PIANO	£799
KORG WAVESTATION KBD	£599
MACKIE LM32	£650
PEP 8 CHANNEL MIXER	£160
ROLAND MGS64 MODULE	£400
YAMAHA SU10 SAMPLER	£240
APHEX TYPE C2	£200
CUBASIS AUDIO	£179
EMU MPS KEYBOARD	£550
LA AUDIO 4C	£300
LA AUDIO 4G	£300
ROLAND MC202	£250

GENERALMUSIC

£1299

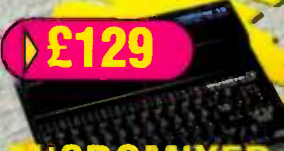
S2

MONSTER SUMMER SALE!!

YAMAHA W7

£799

£129



MICROMIXER

XP-10

£399

£649

GS1

YAMAHA QY8	£95
YAMAHA ME5	£89
YAMAHA MU80	£CALL
ALLEN & HEATH GS3	£1399
YAMAHA W7	£799
APHEX TYPE C	£129
TANNOY PBM 6.5	£199
TANNOY PBM 8	£249
TANNOY SYSTEM 6	£299
ROLAND JS-30	£399
DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA II (NUBUS)	£599
ROLAND RAP-10	£115
ALLEN & HEATH GS1	£649
MIDIMAN MICROMIXER	£129
ROLAND SRV330	£599
ROLAND SDE330	£599
ROLAND SDX330	£599
ROLAND S760	£1095
EMU ESI-32	£899
ROLAND XP-10	£399
ROLAND M1600 MK2	£299

£599

SDE-330

£599

SRV-330

£1399

GS3

RAP-10

£115

£399

JS-30

£1095

S760

ESI-32

£899

AUDIO TECHNICA
ATM 4033
AKG
C1000
AKG
C3000
SHURE
SM58&57
NEUMANN
TLM/93

CALL FOR UNBEATABLE PRICES ON THESE INDUSTRY STANDARD MICROPHONES.

£59

R2D2 RACK

ZIMMER RACK

£89

DAT TAPE AT TRADE PRICES.

15 MIN - £3.89
30 MIN - £3.99
48 MIN - £4.30
62 MIN - £4.49
92 MIN - £4.99
122 MIN - £5.99
DAT HEAD CLEANER - £8.95

THESE PRICES ARE FOR MIXED LENGTHS OF 10 OR MORE TAPES.

YOU WON'T BUY BETTER!

Chelsea

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202NEW KINGS ROAD,
CHELSEA,
LONDON, SW6 4NF.
☎: 0171 731 5993
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2600

Chelmsford

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
ROBJOHNS ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 3AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Birmingham

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CROSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

Southampton

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST,
SOUTHAMPTON,
SO1 1NF
☎: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

Bristol

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: 0117 946 7700
FAX: 0117 946 7600

THE BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK IN THE UK

Classic Capacitors?

ELECTROVOICE RE1000 • RE2000 • RE200 CAPACITOR MICROPHONES

Best known in the microphone world for their high-quality dynamic mics, Electrovoice are now hoping to raise their profile as a manufacturer of capacitor models with the release of three additions to their RE range. PAUL WHITE listens in.

The RE2000 in its shockmount.

Best known for their hi-fi and PA loudspeakers, US-based manufacturer Electrovoice have been building excellent microphones for many years — they were the first major company to come out with neodymium-driven dynamic models, and their RE20 dynamic mic is a studio classic. Even so, Electrovoice mics still tend to be associated more with live sound than with studio recording, largely because of the lack of a high-profile capacitor model in the range. Well, nobody can accuse their new capacitor mics of being low profile, and perhaps they're just what's needed to drive the EV flag further into the studio map.

THE RE1000

Looking exactly like the politically-correct interpretation of a 'proper' studio microphone, the RE1000 is a true capacitor model with a fixed, hypercardioid polar response. The frequency response is nominally flat, extending from 70Hz to 18kHz, and a gentle bass roll-off is built in to counter the proximity effect when used for close miking. A switchable high-pass filter with a 12dB-per-octave response comes in at 130Hz, and the transformerless electronics provide a sensitivity of 11mV/Pascal; no pad switch is provided. Operation is from phantom power in the 12 to 48V range. The mic output is muted for around 20 seconds after switching on while the circuitry stabilises.

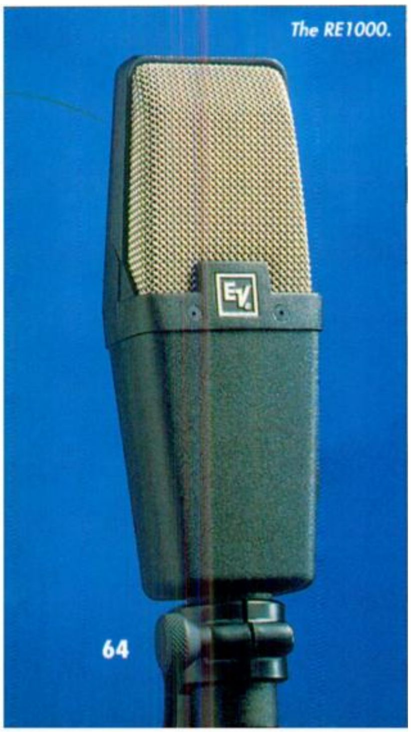
With an equivalent noise of 14dB SPL (A-weighted), this is a high-output, low-noise microphone suitable for both vocal and instrument recording. The diaphragm isn't quite as large as in most 'classic' studio mics, but EV claim their capsule geometry combines the high output level of the large-diaphragm capsule with the improved transient response of a smaller diaphragm. The capsule incorporates a very thin gold-sputtered diaphragm which is environmentally stabilised to ensure consistent long-term operation. Though I'm unfamiliar with the next term, the manufacturers describe the capsule as a 'short-D', high-efficiency unit where the rear electrode is made from gold-laminated ceramic, precision-spaced behind the diaphragm.

Cosmetically, the mic is finished in a business-like, textured black enamel, and features a rugged basket incorporating a two-stage pop filter. Accessories include a very nice hard-shell carry case and a stand clip. A shockmount is available as an option, but is worth the extra just for its looks!

THE RE2000

Unlike the RE1000, the upmarket RE2000 comes with a rugged shockmount and external pop shield as standard, all packed in a hard-shell carry case. Again, the polar pattern is fixed hypercardioid — unusual on a mic of this price — and the overall frequency response is virtually identical to that of its sibling. Visually, the mic in its cradle is just fabulous — check out the photo!

Weighing in at over twice the price of the RE1000, the RE2000 adopts the same basic housing and capsule, but aside from the obvious black grille mesh and the inclusion of a 10dB pad switch, there are major technical differences behind the scenes. There's a capsule heater to prevent condensation-related problems, and the electronic circuitry is driven from its own mains-powered, high-precision power supply. This liberates the designers from the restrictions of the limited current available from phantom power sources, and allows a much more sophisticated power supply design to be used with a view to bettering the noise performance of the already creditable RE1000. Regular phantom power may still be used, though this disables the capsule heater circuit. Sensitivity is almost double that of the RE1000, clocking in at 20mV per Pascal, and the equivalent input noise is 4dB better at only 10dB (A-weighted). The pad switch pushes the maximum


The RE1000.

SPL up to 148dB, and the output stage uses a high-quality Jensen transformer rather than the transformerless circuit of the RE1000.

The computer grade power supply takes the form of a compact plastic 'brick' and connects to the mic using a fixed 5-pin XLR cable. A fixed mains cable with a female IEC connector provides the power, and the signal cable splits out into a conventional XLR mic lead.

THE RE200

I was going to save this mic for a separate review, but for reasons that will become evident later, I decided to run the three models together. Designed for general-purpose recording, broadcast and sound-for-picture work, the true capacitor, cardioid RE200 is compact and neat, and can run from any phantom power source in the range 12 to 48V. An internal DC-to-DC converter ensures the optimum polarising voltage regardless of the phantom power supply voltage. The frequency range is quoted as 50Hz to 18kHz, and the response includes a deliberate presence rise, most predominant above 3 to 4kHz, to help deliver a detailed sound with a good transient response.

Finished in non-reflective beige, this little mic appears to employ a fairly large-diameter capsule, which is cradled in an AcoustiDYM shockmount, and utilises a gold-laminated diaphragm. I couldn't see properly just by unscrewing the grille, but the suspension did seem very soft and well damped. A stand mounting clip, foam windshield, and soft carry pouch are supplied with the mic.

The RE200 is intended for use with acoustic instruments and choirs, both recorded and live, and is also recommended for use with brass instruments. The reasonably high sensitivity of 10mV/Pascal makes the RE200 a realistic choice for acoustic guitars, and the equivalent noise is just 21dB SPL (A-weighted) — so you aren't restricted to working very close up all the time. There's no pad switch on this mic, but it can handle levels up to 130dB without clipping, making it equally suitable for percussion instruments.

THE MICS IN USE

The RE1000 turned out to be an excellent, flattering, vocal microphone with a great deal of warmth, projection and intimacy. Compared to some of my other large-diaphragm capacitor mics, the RE1000 had more of the mid-range punch associated with good dynamic models, but without compromising on transparency, and without any trace of the honkyness often associated with dynamic mics. Indeed, it reminded me of some of the valve models I've tried, especially when used up close.

Plugging in the RE2000 produced a little more level, as you might expect, and there was a slight difference in tone brought about by the transformer output stage which warmed the sound up even more, but the difference was very subtle. The RE2000 exhibited the same kind of sensitivity as my other 'name' capacitor mics, and the background noise level was low, as promised.

But the big surprise was the relatively inexpensive RE200 which, when compared to the RE1000, sounded very similar indeed, hence my decision to include it in the review — I wonder if they use a variation on the same capsule? There's slightly more presence from the RE200, as its frequency plot would lead you to expect, but the underlying warmth and thickness of tone is undiminished. I think the RE200, if used with a pop shield, would make an excellent vocal mic, as well as an instrument mic — although I admit it doesn't have the RE2000's looks .

The only criticisms I have of these mics are minor; the metal bodies of the RE1000 and RE2000 ring slightly when handled, and while you're unlikely to handle them while recording, I can't help wondering whether the bodywork picks up any appreciable amount of sound when used with loud sound sources. I also feel that variable pattern switching should have been provided for the RE2000, though the chosen capsule topography may preclude this option.

The RE200.

SUMMARY

All three of these mics deserve to be taken very seriously, and all have a thick, almost tube-like family sound; I feel they are mics you would choose for their character rather than for their impartiality. The RE200 and RE1000 offer very good value, and in its own exclusive way, so does the flagship RE2000, but I still feel that well over £2,000 is a lot to ask for a fixed-pattern mic. I'm also curious as to why the hypercardioid pattern was chosen as opposed to regular cardioid; I can see why hypercardioid might be useful live, but in the studio, it can actually be an inconvenience if the singer moves around much.

All three mics have good technical specs with the RE2000 showing a particularly low noise floor, but if you need a mic mainly for close vocals, then sensitivity and ultimate noise performance isn't as important as it might be if you're trying to record a choir at 20 metres. For a top professional studio with a big budget, the RE2000 is obviously the best choice, but for the project studio owner who doesn't need the pose value of the RE1000/2000, the RE200 delivers an attractive balance of cost and performance.

Inevitably, the caveat with microphones of character is that they will flatter some singers but may not work so well with others — which is why pro studios carry such a large stock of different mic types. If you intend to use one of these mics with a specific vocalist, then I'd suggest you try one before buying, but if you're after a warm, intimate sound that has the ability to cut through a mix, I think you'll like what you hear from these mics.

info

£ RE1000 £937.65; RE2000 £2320.63; RE200 £405.38. All prices include VAT; a price for the 325 shockmount for the RE1000 has yet to be set.

A Shuttlesound, 4 The Willows Centre, Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX.

T 0181 646 7114.

F 0181 640 7583.

pros & cons

EV RE1000/RE2000/RE200

£938/£2321/£405

pros
- Warm, intimate sound.
- RE1000 and RE2000 look great as well as having excellent technical specifications.
- RE1000 and R2000 supplied with very tough 'shell' cases.

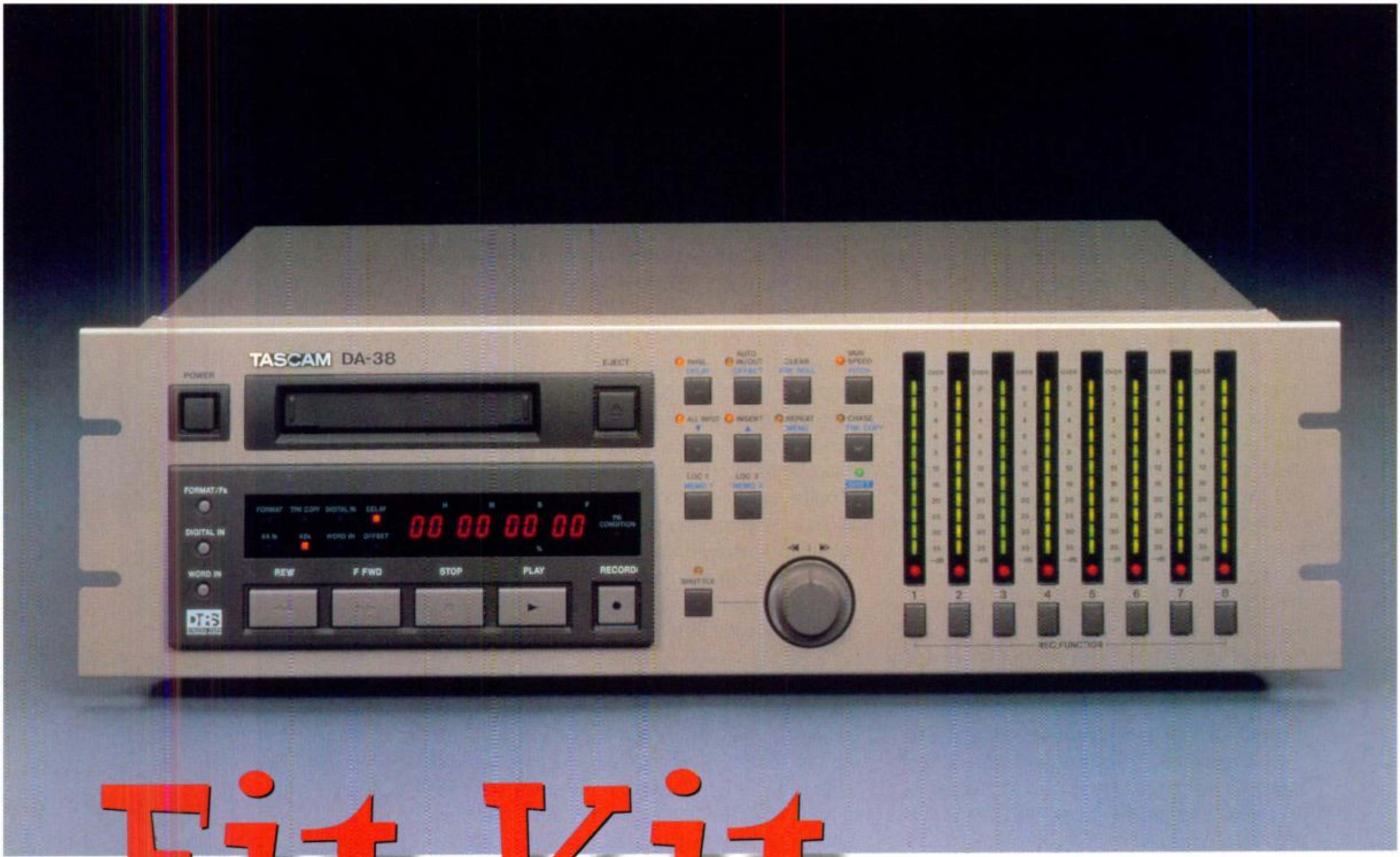
cons
- RE2000 is very expensive for a single-pattern microphone.

summary

The RE2000 may be the flagship, but I'd be more tempted by the RE1000 or RE200 on a purely value for money basis. All three mics share a common family sound, and it's one that I find endearingly flattering, especially on vocals.

SOUND ON SOUND

WRH



Fit Kit

TASCAM DA38 DIGITAL RECORDER

Can Tascam's lean, mean DA38 offer musicians more functionality than the portlier DA88 without compromising on quality — and give the Alesis ADAT XT a run for its money? PAUL WHITE investigates.

When the budget digital tape-based multitrack war between the Alesis ADAT and Tascam DA88 finally died down to a mere skirmish, Alesis seemed to come out top in the project studio music recording market while the professional post-production studios, on the whole, took the Tascam route. The reasons for this apparent demarcation are numerous, but price was obviously a major factor, and for the project studio owner, the lower street price of ADATs was obviously very attractive. The ADAT was also very musician-friendly when coupled to a BRC remote controller, although the Tascam's much faster spooling speed and longer recording time made it better suited to video-chasing than the relatively slow ADAT.

ENTER THE DA38

Since then, Alesis have launched the ADAT XT with its faster wind speed and improved front panel functions, but Tascam have taken a different approach; instead of replacing the DA88, they've built a lower-cost machine using the same underlying technology, and added certain features designed to attract the musician. These include a digital patchbay, allowing any input to be recorded to any tape track without repatching, and the ability to digitally copy audio data between tracks. What the DA38 loses is the ability to directly sync to external sources, though including a single DA88 in a multi-machine system will provide a means to do so. The DA38 is also less modular than the DA88, so whereas the former can often be serviced in the field by changing boards, the DA38 is more likely to have to be returned for servicing.

In common with the DA88, the 8-track DA38 uses 8mm video-style tape cassettes, and special formulations are now available optimised for digital audio recording. Up to 16 DA38s can be synchronised in a master/slave arrangement for multitrack recording (giving up to 128 tracks) — and the DA38 will also integrate seamlessly into existing DA88 systems with no compatibility problems. Like its big brother, the DA38 has a shuttle wheel for identifying precise points on tape, and there's an auto punch-in/out system with a Rehearse mode and user-selectable pre- and post-roll for musicians working alone. Punching in or out creates a very short crossfade, so there are no glitches, clicks or gaps. It's also now possible to copy material from one track to another internally, so you can, for example, compile a perfect vocal track by 'cherry-picking' the best parts from several takes on the other tracks. A small amount of track

▶

pros & cons

TASCAM DA38 £2999

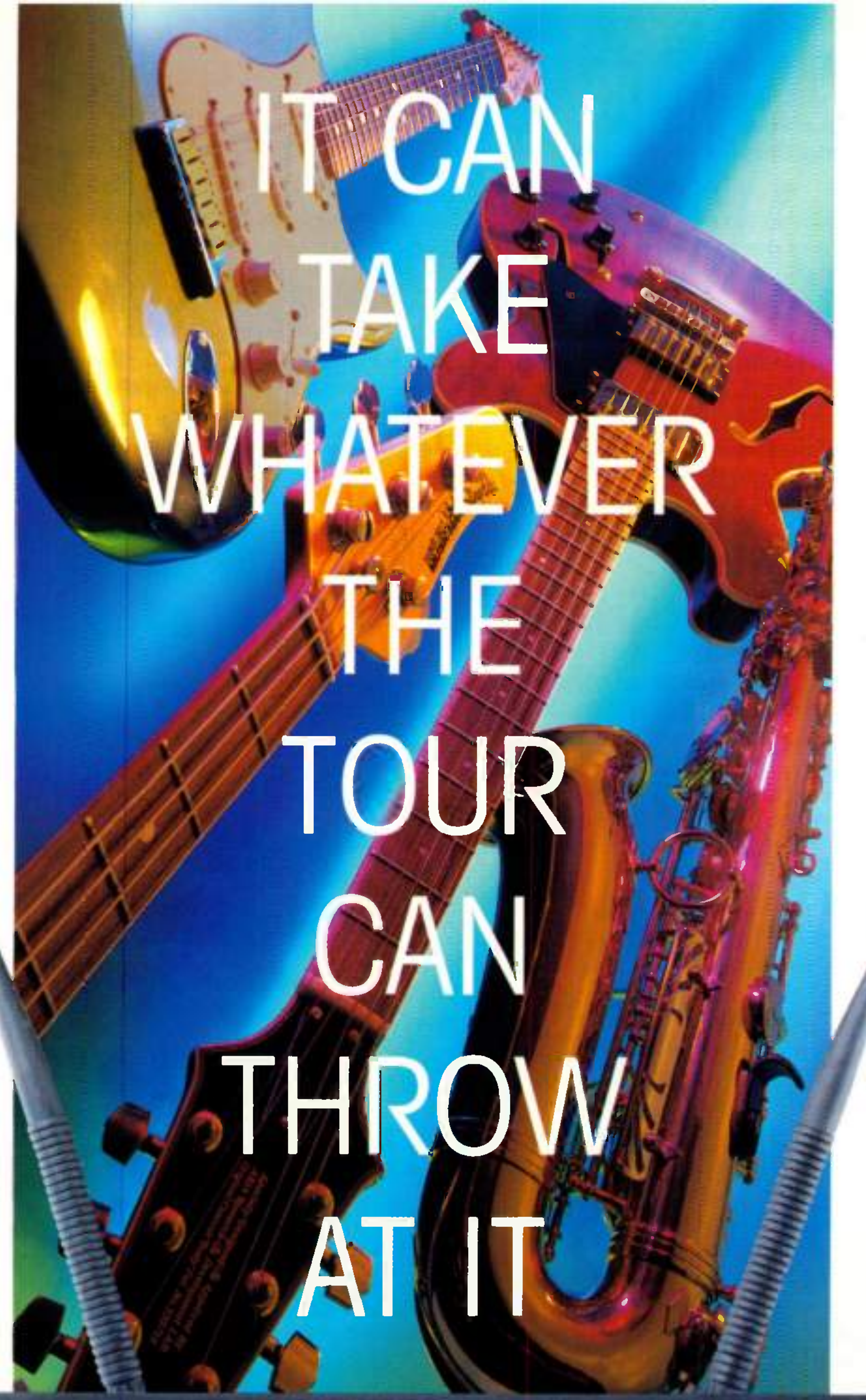
pros
- Fast, smooth transport.
- Excellent sound quality.
- Relatively inexpensive to add MTC and MMC via the optional MMC38.
- Internal digital routing and track bouncing.

cons
- Only two locate points.
- Can't be synchronised to external timecode unless connected as part of a DA88 system.

summary
Tascam have retained all the key features of the DA88 except external sync, and even added a few more musician-friendly functions, while significantly lowering the price.

SOUND ON SOUND

WRH



AKG

The new WMS 300 brings breathtaking UHF radio microphone performance to the road at a breakthrough price. With instant flexibility no other radio mic system can touch.

Three interchangeable dynamic and condenser heads; a choice of handheld transmitter or beltpack; and vocal, instrument or lavalier systems, let you match the microphone to the production every time.

To make life easier on the move a simple adjustment on the receiver allows you to switch to any one of 16 spot frequencies within a UHF TV channel, with the ability to run up to eight systems simultaneously without intermodulation. You get a total system solution that includes active antenna splitters and boosters and a receiver that can be run on either AC or DC voltage.

Then take a look at the exceptional features. Up to 12 hours' battery life from three AA cells, a compact ½U true diversity receiver unit and, of course, AKG's precision audio quality, rugged durability and backup as standard.

Based on the hugely successful WMS 900 system (tours include Peter Gabriel, Rod Stewart, Wet Wet Wet and 1996's Simply Red dates), the WMS 300 is a total solution at a brilliant price with the handheld system starting at £869·00. Truly a radio microphone system to take anything a tour can throw at it.

wms 300 UHF

RADIO MICROPHONE SYSTEM

TO HEAR HOW ACOUSTIC PERFECTION IS NOW WITHIN YOUR REACH, LISTEN TO US ON 0181 236 7247

POWER
SQUELCH
MUTE
RF
AF
DIVERSITY
CHANNEL
VOLUME
LOW
OK
PEAK
A
B
MIN
MAX
AKG
SR 300
Portable UHF Transmitter
PT 300
AKG
Made in Austria
D 3800 WL

WMS 300 FEATURES

- **SR 300 RECEIVER:** Switchable to 16 UHF frequencies for multichannel capability ● Half 19" rack width ● True diversity operation ● Removable antennas.
- **PT 300 HANDHELD TRANSMITTER:** Interchangeable microphone heads ● Highly efficient helix antenna for wide range ● Extremely rugged construction ● Special capsule suspension minimising handling noise.
- **PT 300 BODY-PACK:** Accepts dynamic and condenser microphones ● Mic, mute or line selector for guitar, sax or lavalier options ● Locking microphone input ● Exceptional operating time.

WMS 300

FROM

£869.00

WITH

HARMAN ASSURANCE
PREMIUM QUALITY
FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
RELIABLE SERVICE

H A Harman International Company

Harman Audio. Harman International Industries Limited,
Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ, England
Tel: +44 181-207 5050 Fax: +44 181-207 4572

"The sound quality of the DA38 is up to the same very high standard as the DA88."

initiated from the transport controls, via a remote controller or footswitch, or via auto punch-in/out. The shuttle wheel is particularly useful for locating difficult punch-in/out locations by ear. As with the DA88, various monitor modes are available to ensure that you always hear what you need to hear at the multitrack outputs. These modes are: All Input, Auto Input, Insert and Shuttle. All Input monitors all inputs regardless of record status, while Auto means that track monitoring is from the tape in Play, but directly from the input in Stop, Wind or Rec Ready modes. Insert is effectively the same as Auto except that in Rec Ready or Play modes, the track output is monitored off tape until Record mode is entered, at which point the track output switches to monitoring the input. The ability to monitor off tape during recording is due to the DA38's 4-head drum layout. The outcome is much the same as using Auto Record mode on an ADAT — the monitoring switches from what you have on tape to the input signal when you punch into record, so you always hear the right signal over the monitors.

Shuttle lets you identify specific points by moving the tape back and forth manually via the Shuttle dial; the shuttling speed is variable from one quarter to eight times normal play speed, depending on how far you turn the dial.

USABILITY

Though it's quite a while since I used a DA88, the DA38 appears to have exactly the same feel, with a fast, positive transport, and seamless punching in and out. I don't think I'm wrong in saying that the Tascam DA38 and 88 shuttle faster than any comparable competitors by a significant margin. The front panel controls are clearly labelled and uncluttered, and though many of the buttons are dual-function, the alternate function is clearly labelled in blue and accessed via a latching Shift key. I found the footswitch punch-in and out option invaluable for recording guitar parts, and Tascam's little twist of using the footswitch to start the machine playing is actually quite useful.

I have no reservations about the sound quality of the DA38, which is up to the same very high standard as the DA88, and the metering is both positive and clearly visible. Monitoring is straightforward, and for most purposes it's easiest to leave the machine in Auto Input mode. Shuttle mode is very effective for locating precise points, and though the monitored sound is very 'chopped up' and glitchy, it's still easy to recognise what's going on.

Having front panel autolocate points is useful, but I feel that only two points is a little restrictive — something like 10 would have been more appropriate. Other than that, these work fine.

THE BOTTOM LINE

With a street price close to that of the ADAT XT, the DA38 is an extremely attractive machine [*just as SOS was going to press, we heard that the price of the ADAT XT has been cut by £500 to £2699 including VAT — Assistant Ed*]. However, the main factor affecting a purchase decision is arguably that of compatibility. If you work in an area where the DA88 is already prevalent, the DA38 assures you of full compatibility; but if you're operating in a sector of the music market where the ADAT format predominates, then you need to consider the ramifications. For example, how many projects do you carry through from start to finish, and how many do you either take over when they are part of the way through, or pass on to other facilities to finish? Having made that point, I know a number of project studio owners who use DA88s and who are supremely happy with the marketability of their adopted format.

Once these questions are decided, the issue becomes clearer, and if you have no requirement to lock your multitrack to external timecode, such as from a video machine, the DA38 offers virtually all the functionality of the more costly DA88 at a significant cost saving. Similarly, if you already own a DA88, a DA38 can be used as a slave machine, which retains the DA88's ability to sync to timecode, so the only remaining area of concern is that of ease of service. While a semi-pro musician can probably live without a machine for a few days while it goes away for service, the busy professional may find this situation less acceptable. Then again, you could argue that at this low cost, the professional could afford to keep a spare or two.

Whatever your feeling about the two major modular digital multitrack formats, the keen pricing of the DA38 means that you're no longer forced to make a choice of format entirely on the basis of price — the DA38 puts you in the position where you can make the right choice for the right reasons. Whichever way you look at it, this is a very serious machine for the money, and indicates an aggressive marketing thrust by Tascam to gain more ground in the music recording sector.

ALL OF A DITHER

The DA38 uses an 18-bit analogue-to-digital quantisation system, but records using only 16 bits, so the incoming data has to be reduced to a 16-bit format before it can be recorded. It is also possible to feed in audio at 24-bit resolution via the TDIF1 digital input, but again, this must be reduced to 16 bits before it can be used. If data is simply truncated by throwing away the least significant bits, the resolution of low-level signals is compromised, so a dithering process is used to maintain the dynamic range at the expense of a slight increase in low-level noise. Dithering may be disabled by the DA38 user if required, but in virtually all circumstances, dithered audio sounds better than undithered audio.

info

£ DA38 £2999; RC848 remote control unit £1199; RC808 remote control unit £129; RC30P footswitch £22. Prices include VAT. A price for the MMC38 MIDI Machine Control option has yet to be confirmed, but it is believed it will be no higher than £349 inc VAT.

A TEAC UK, 5 Marlin House,
The Croxley Centre, Watford,
Herts, WD1 5YA.

T 01923 819630.

F 01923 236290.

MS1202-VLZ 12-CH ■ MS1402-VLZ 14-CH ■ COLLECT 'EM ■ TRADE 'EM WITH YOUR FRIENDS

VLZ MICROSERIES: SMALL MIXERS WITH WHAT IT TAKES TO HANDLE SERIOUS PROJECTS.

BOTH MODELS HAVE:

Studio-grade mic preamps with discrete circuitry for high headroom low noise (–129.5 dBm E.I.N.) and wide frequency response (over 300kHz!).

Low Cut filters (18dB/oct. @75Hz) on mono mic/line channels allow use of low-frequency EQ on vocals without boosting room rumble, mic thumps, P-pops and wind noise.

Trim Controls on mono channels have 60dB total gain range for boosting weak sound sources and a 10dB "virtual pad" for taming hot digital multitrack outputs.

2 Aux Sends per channel (one globally switchable pre/post, one post-fader), each with 15dB of gain above Unity to boost weak effects.

3-band equalization with 12kHz High shelving EQ, broadband musical 2.5kHz peaking Midrange & 80Hz Low shelving EQ.

Constant loudness pan controls.

Stereo in-place Solo.

Mute button routes signal to "bonus" **Alt 3-4 stereo bus** outputs & Control Room matrix. Handy for both recording and live applications.

MS1402-VLZ ONLY: 60mm logarithmic-taper faders based on our exclusive 8•Bus design. Long-wearing wiper material and tight polymer lip seals to protect against dust & other crud.

Built-in power supplies — no outlet-eating wall warts or hum-inducing line lumps.

Phantom power so you can use high quality condenser microphones.

XLR outputs with mic-line level switch (along with 1/4" TRS outputs on top panel).

MS1202-VLZ • 12x2 • 4 MIC PREAMPS

MS1402-VLZ • 14x2 • 6 MIC PREAMPS

All inputs & outputs are balanced[1] to cut hum & allow extra-long cable runs, but can also be used with unbalanced electronics.

[1] except RCA tape jacks, heaphone jack & inserts.

VLZ (Very Low Impedance) circuitry first developed for our 8•Bus console series dramatically reduces thermal noise & crosstalk in critical areas.

Control Room outputs feed monitor speakers without tying up the headphone jack.

BOTH MODELS HAVE:

Radio Frequency Interference protection via metal jacks & washers plus internal shunting capacitors.

High-output headphone amp can drive virtually any set of phones to levels even a drummer can appreciate.

Aux 1 Master level control & pre/post switch.

Effects Return to Monitor switch folds Aux Return 1 effects into a stage monitor mix via Aux Return 2 level control.

RCA-type **tape inputs & outputs.**

Peak-reading LED meters with Level Set LED combined with In-Place Solo allows fast, accurate setting of channel operating levels for maximum headroom and lowest noise floor.

Control Room/ Phones Matrix adds monitoring, mixdown & metering flexibility. Select any combination of Main Mix, Tape In and Alt 3-4 signals for routing to phones, Control Room outputs and meters. Can be used as extra monitor or headphone mix, tape monitor, or separate submix. Way cool.

Tape Assign To Main Mix assigns unbalanced RCA tape inputs to main mix. Besides its obvious use as a tape monitor, it can also add an extra stereo tape or CD feed into a mix or play music during a break.

MS1402-VLZ only: Global **Solo Mode** selects PFL or AFL solo modes.

Solid steel chassis & thick **fiberglass internal circuit boards** resist abuse.

Channel inserts on mono channels.

Not every production project requires dozens of input channels and boatloads of buses.

But doing ANY audio job well requires a mixer with superb specs...and the right combination of useful features.

Our MicroSeries 1202-VLZ and 1402-VLZ might have small footprints, but when it comes to performance, they walk very tall.

Since both are basically chips off our blockbuster 8•Bus Series consoles, they have big-board specs: greater than 90dBu signal to noise ratio, less than 0.005% distortion, more dynamic range than compact discs and frequency response that's only down 1dB at 60,000 Hz.

Why own an imitation when you can own the brand of compact mixer that serious pros prefer. Call for info today.

MICRO SERIES 1202 VLZ 4 MONO CHS. 4 STEREO CHS.

MICRO SERIES 1402 VLZ 6 MONO CHS. 4 STEREO CHS.

BOTH MIXERS ARE QUITE AFFORDABLE AND ARE NOW IN STOCK AT YOUR LOCAL MACKIE DEALER. CHECK THEM OUT TODAY!

©1996 MACKIE DESIGNS INC.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

MACKIE.™

Mackie Designs Inc. ■ USA ■ Represented in the UK by Key Audio Systems Ltd.
✉ Robjohns Road ■ Chelmsford ■ CM1 3AG ■ Essex ■ ☎01245 344001 ■ 01245 344002

Northern

Bright young things creating heavenly pop:
(left to right) Steve Hillier, Sarah Blackwood, and Chris Wilkie.

Rising stars in the galaxy of pop music, Dubstar (Sarah Blackwood, vocals; Chris Wilkie, guitars; and Steve Hillier, keyboards and programming) have enjoyed a run of four Top 40 singles since last autumn, and recently watched their debut album, *Disgraceful*, go gold. They're on first-name terms with electronic smash hit overlord Stephen Hague (producer of *Disgraceful*, as well as various releases by New Order, Pet Shop Boys, Erasure, OMD, and so on), have already toured their brand of catchy guitar and synth-driven dub pop all around the UK twice, and enjoyed their first number one single (*Disgraceful*'s opening track, 'Stars' made it to the pole position in Israel a few months ago). They even released a cover of a song by a completely unknown band from the North-East of England about the savage robbery of an OAP's high-rise flat as a single. A guaranteed, resounding, sure-fire flop in the Boyzone-bedevilled charts of 1996, you might think — and yet Dubstar took 'Not So Manic Now' into the Top 20. Nothing, it would seem, can put a damper on their blazing run of success.

You might expect such triumphs to have gone straight to the head of chief Dubstar songwriter Steve Hillier, but as yet, he seems to have maintained a characteristically easy-going grip on the reins of his sanity — although he does seem

Lights

STEVE HILLIER • DUBSTAR

Newcastle-based Dubstar released one of the most successful pure pop albums of the last 12 months — and they made most of it using gear that wouldn't be out of place in many SOS readers' studios. MATT BELL gets sidereal with the band's programmer and main songwriter, Steve Hillier.

very pleased to be appearing in the pages of *SOS*, describing it as 'an ambition fulfilled'. As he and songwriting partner Chris prepared B-sides for the forthcoming Dubstar single 'Elevator Song' before departing on a European tour, he found time to talk at length about the band's Newcastle-based studio, and their attitude to modern music technology.

SETTING UP SHOP

When Dubstar signed their deal with Food Records in 1994, the band were given the funding to expand on the equipment they owned, and set up a compact studio in the centre of Newcastle. This happened towards the end of last year, after the recording of the delightful *Disgraceful*, although much of the equipment now situated in the studio was used in the making of the album. I asked Steve why the group had pushed for the studio, and how they had achieved it. "We decided very early to put new songs on every release we did, because people are paying four quid for every CD single, and it's not fair to play on people's like of the band, and give them four versions of the same song. The most cost-effective way to do this — and it does pay to have a head for the economics of this industry — was to equip ourselves with the means to record songs ourselves, rather than having to go into commercial studios. Although the record company financed this, it's now our gear. The way they look at it is that you need to have this equipment to get the job done; they had the choice of paying £10,000 for a load of remixes on each release, or spending six grand so that we could do own stuff. We can now do whatever we like, *whenever* we like, and we don't ever have to watch the clock."

The setup is simple, but effective (see gear list and the pictures elsewhere in this article), and allows the band to create release-quality masters — indeed, this is where they have recorded all their new material since the completion of *Disgraceful* (ie. the B-sides to all the singles from 'Not So Manic Now' onwards).

Steve: "All the synths and sequenced stuff comes into the Tascam MM1 keyboard mixer, and goes down to two channels on the Yamaha ProMix. All the live instruments and recordings come from the Alesis ADAT into the ProMix 01, and then we take everything digitally out of the ProMix into the Tascam DA20 DAT for mastering. It's pretty simple.

"Time is the scarcest resource you have in this industry. For that reason, so much of this gear is set up to *save* time: we've created a page in *Cubase* to give us instant access to all our instruments, for when we come to arranging a song. So if you want a bass sound, you go to MIDI channel 5 — that's set up ready for bass, and off you go. You do have to

▶

DUBSTAR STUDIO — MAIN GEAR

SYNTHS/MODULES
- Casio CZ101 keyboard synth
- Korg Wavestation SR module
- Korg M3R module
- Korg Mono Poly
- Roland JD800 keyboard synth (master keyboard)
- Roland Juno 60 keyboard synth
- Yamaha TX81Z module

SAMPLING
- Roland S760 with graphical editor

RECORDING
- Alesis ADAT
- Alesis ADAT XT
- Alesis BRC remote
- Alesis Midiverb effects
- Assorted guitar effects & pedals
- Tandy PZM mic
- Tascam DA20 DAT machine
- Tascam MM1 keyboard mixer
- Yamaha ProMix 01 digital mixer
- Zoom 9030 effects.
- Zoom 9050 effects

COMPUTING & SOFTWARE
- Atari 1040 ST
- Steinberg*Cubase*

THIS IS A USER LIST FOR A RANGE OF MICROPHONES:

Black Crowes
Bon Jovi
Bonnie Raitt
Bruce Springsteen
Crosby Stills & Nash
Doobie Brothers
Elastica
Hall & Oates
Hole
Jesus and Mary Chain
John Mellencamp Tour
Lenny Kravitz
Lindsey Buckingham
Natalie Merchant
Offspring
Pearl Jam
Pulp
Queensryche
Radio Head
Red Hot Chili Peppers
Roxette
Smashing Pumpkins
Sonic Youth
Soundgarden
Stone Temple Pilots
Suede
The Beach Boys
Yngwie Malmsteen
1996 MTV Video Awards

BUT WHICH ONE?

The above list indicates that the artiste and/or the artist's band and/or the artist's tour have used an Audix OM series microphone. It does not necessarily represent an official endorsement of the product or allegiance to the brand. E&OE.

Dubstar

spend a certain amount of time getting everything set up like that, but it's like an investment. As a result, we can record extremely quickly. Yesterday, Chris and I started on two tracks for B-sides. The songs were written, but the arrangements weren't done. We managed to do everything, apart from the vocals, in just five hours. So much of what you can get out of these machines depends on how you approach them, and this sort of setup is a breeding ground for creativity — but as it gets more complicated, all sorts of other issues come into play".

For this reason, the band were determined not to over-complicate their setup. Steve showed me around the studio, explaining how they had made the purchase decisions to equip their facility. "We had just one ADAT at first, which we bought when they were right at the end of producing that model, late last year. Then, when we wanted another one, they didn't have any more, so we had to get an ADAT XT. We had to get another, because the first one kept breaking down! The XT is a much better machine, though. We did the B-sides for 'Not So Manic Now' on the original ADAT, and the B-sides for 'Stars' on the XT, and the difference was incredible." With the record company funding them, I wondered why Steve had chosen an ADAT and not gone for a Tascam DA88, or a hard disk recording system. "The only thing that was better on the DA88 was that you had built-in SMPTE-to-MIDI conversion; and I realised that it was cheaper to buy an ADAT and a BRC, which gives you that. Also, we're often in different studios, or on tour, and to replace or repair an ADAT is easier than when you're using a format that isn't quite so established, like the Tascam.

Live 'Star: this rack is the heart of the band's setup, both in the studio and on stage, and includes their Roland S760 sampler, Korg Wavestation SR, M3R and Yamaha TX81Z synth modules, Tascam MM1 keyboard mixer, and Alesis Midiverb and Zoom 9030 effects.

A stellar tunesmith — dub pop master Steve Hillier.

"One of the main reasons we didn't go to computer-based hard disk recording was that I wasn't convinced that the technology was at the right kind of level to invest in. I heard a lot about *Cubase Audio* on the Atari Falcon, and it sounded fantastic — but the one thing that put me off was the idea that you'd do a take and then have to wait a certain amount of time for the files to update. I thought that what you would gain in malleability, you would lose in computer-related delays — not to mention all the time lost in potential crashes. I do think software like that is where we're all going end up *ultimately*, but I don't think now is the time, because the software aspects haven't been developed enough yet. If somebody came up with a hardware-based hard disk recorder that was as flexible as computer-based systems, that would be fantastic — but we don't have that yet. The Roland VS880 sounds interesting, but if *we* bought one, we'd be duplicating a lot of what we've got here — you get a mixer with it, and we wouldn't need that; we've already got the ProMix."

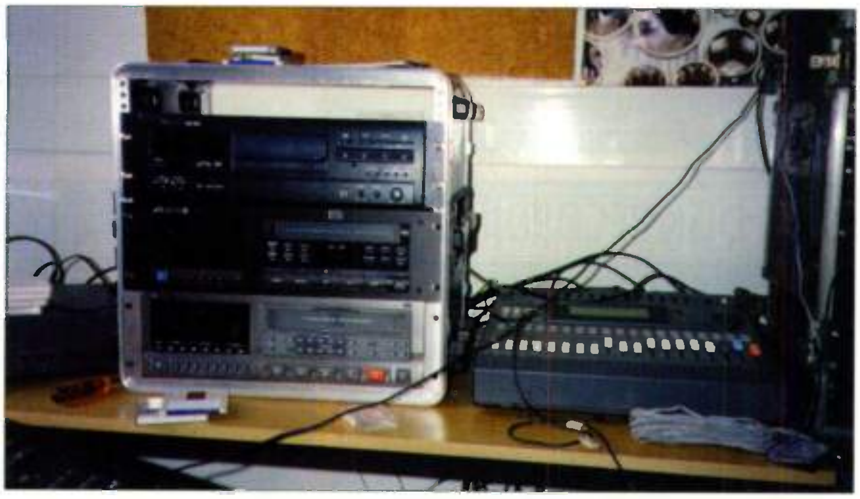
Asked whether it was the automation aspect of the ProMix that had attracted them, Steve agrees that it has been useful being able to make minute adjustments to the level of a track — particularly a vocal — and have the tweaks stored over MIDI: "If you want a vocal to sit in a mix, a lot of people will just stick a lot of compression on and leave it at that. But you can lose a lot of dynamic information that way, and also, there are musically valid times in a track where you want to tweak the level of a vocal. And, of course, you can set up *Cubase* to record the changes you make. It gets a bit confusing at times, but you can come up with some good results."

The price of the mixer was also seen as a bargain by the band. "When you consider what you get for the price — a 16-track digital mixer, two loads of effects, and three compressors — it works out much cheaper than buying the separate units! I've found it extremely reliable; in fact, of all the computerised things here, it's the only one that hasn't given us serious hassle."

A Korg Wavestation SR module was also purchased as the studio was put together, and as Steve explains, this was to make going live easier and less demanding on their gigging setup. "Part of the reason for buying that was that we were going on tour, and we had to have instant access to a load of

LIVE DUBBING

One of the Dubstar studio racks (the one containing the Roland S760, Korg Wavestation SR and M3R, Yamaha TX81Z, and Tascam MM1) also forms the heart of the band's live setup, together with the Roland JD800. The synths and sampler are all driven from a pre-programmed Yamaha MDF2 data filer. Steve: "We don't use DAT backing tapes; backing vocals, percussion and orchestral sounds come from the S760, while the Wavestation does the pads and the M3R handles the bass and piano. The TX81Z does the twiddly bits — reggae chords on off-beats, and so on. There's also a live drummer".



Dubstar record non-MIDI instrumentation and vocals on their Alesis ADAT (middle) and ADAT XT (bottom left), merge it with the backing from their MIDI instruments in the Yamaha ProMix 01 digital mixer (bottom right), and master the results with their Tascam DA20 DAT (top left).

pad sounds that didn't take up room in the sampler. It was more cost-effective to buy that than another sampler, or another ADAT for live use." On the sampling front, Steve nevertheless benefitted from the extra record company funding, being able to upgrade from his old Roland W30 to an S760, with the added luxury of the graphical editing option: "I got the S760 because I could then use all the W30 sounds I had without having to change the file format: I had a library of samples that I'd invested years of time in developing, and I decided that it really wasn't worth me spending a month converting all of the sounds when I could have been writing new songs. If you enjoy sampling a load of sounds you've sampled already, then great, cheers; but I think you could be putting your time to better use!

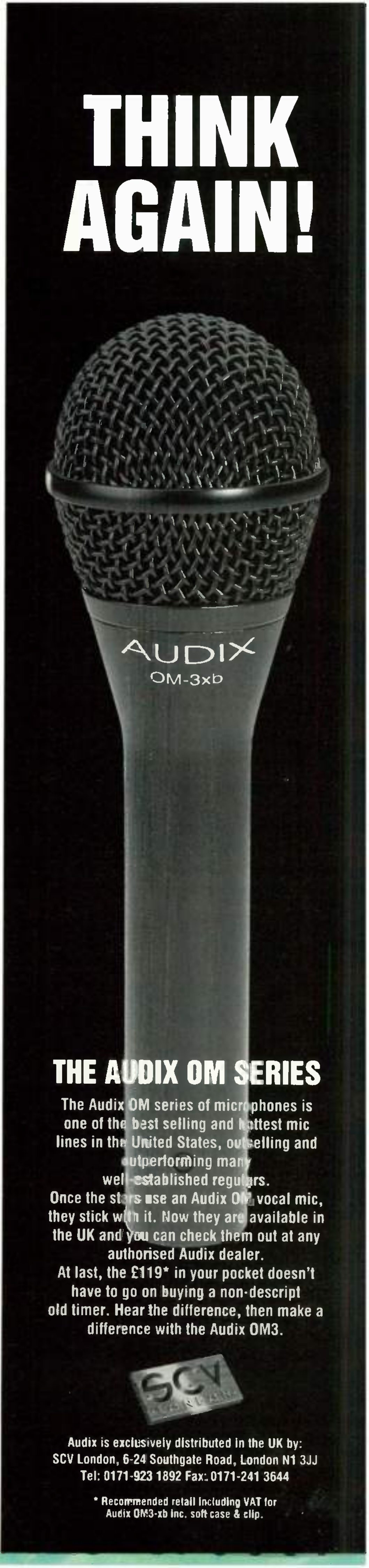
SITTING IT OUT: DEVELOPING TECHNOLOGIES

Steve: "Because our studio setup works well at the moment, I would rather stick with it for the time being, and keep an eye on how technology continues to develop. Recently, Chris was considering buying a VG8 [Roland's virtual guitar system], but I had this feeling that we'd be spending £2,000 on the first example of this new technology, when it was still at a very early stage. You can speak to people who've still got Yamaha DX1s — they were left with something that rapidly became totally obsolete after just a couple of years. Why spend £2,000 on what is effectively Roland's attempt at testing a new market?"

"The S760's graphical interface is absolutely essential if you're editing anything, or doing anything complex with MIDI. The S760 is a great machine, and again, very cost-effective. Even if you fully expand it, and get the video option and the DA400 multiple output box, you're only looking at about £2,500 for a top-flight sampler. The W30 was capable of some good things, too. At the start of 'Week In, Week Out' on *Disgraceful*, there's a pad sound, which was actually a sample of some guitar playing. It originally sounded like noise, but there was a slight pitched element to it as well, which we were able to bring out with the W30's resonant filter. There's loads of things you can do like that. The Roland S760 can really can be like an S+S keyboard if that's what you want, and if you have the application. Samplers have taken over the territory that synths *used* to occupy, and the things that are still being considered synths, like the Korg X-series half-rack units, are actually more like sample replay units now. You just use them because they give you instant access to a lot of great sounds."

YE OLDE FAITHFULS

As well as the purchases made when the Dubstar studio was set up, the facility also contains the workhorse synths and effects that the band owned previously. Most of these were used on the album *Disgraceful*, and have featured on many of the B-sides recorded at the studio. Some of the items go back several years, like Steve's Yamaha TX81Z. "I bought that before Dubstar. I had a Yamaha DX100, which I thought was excellent, and was in a band who were playing live all the time. I realised that all the moving around would wreck the keyboard eventually, and decided I needed a rack module. I was able to sell the DX100 and buy this TX81Z, which was essentially the same thing upgraded, for only about 20 quid more! It's a very, very useful machine; 8-part multitimbral, portable, and easier to program than the DX100 — you get all the ▶



THINK AGAIN!

THE AUDIX OM SERIES

The Audix OM series of microphones is one of the best selling and hottest mic lines in the United States, outselling and outperforming many well-established regulars.
Once the stars use an Audix OM vocal mic, they stick with it. Now they are available in the UK and you can check them out at any authorised Audix dealer.
At last, the £119* in your pocket doesn't have to go on buying a non-descript old timer. Hear the difference, then make a difference with the Audix OM3.

Audix is exclusively distributed in the UK by:
SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ
Tel: 0171-923 1892 Fax: 0171-241 3644

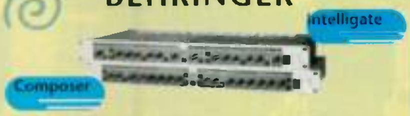
* Recommended retail including VAT for Audix OM3-xb inc. soft case & clip.

m corporation

Audio Division

OUTBOARD

BEHRINGER



• AUTOCOM MDX1000 • ULTRAFEX II • INTELLIGATE • ULTRACURVE • COMPOSER MDX2100 • MULTICOM MDX2400 •
OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST IN THE UK

Call for a brochure of the entire range

AMEK

THE M CORPORATION HAVE ONE EX DEMO NEVE 9098EQ AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE!

ALESIS

Midiverb IV

Alesis Midiverb IV..........................18 bit multi-effects for .less than £300

Alesis Microverb III............................IN STOCK
Alesis Midiverb IV........................LOW PRICES
Alesis Q2...£CALL

DIGITECH

Digitech VHM5 Vocalist............................£499
Digitech RP1..£389
Digitech Studio Quad......................IN STOCK

ROLAND

E660 Stereo digital EQ • Pre + post delay • Hum canceller • Balanced + unbalanced analogue • SP DIF + optical I/O • 28 bit internal processing • 99 memories • Full MIDIimplementation................£549

Lexicon Alex £319
Lexicon Reflex...£379
Lexicon LXP15 MK II ....IN STOCK
Lexicon PCM80..LOW
Lexicon PCM90.....'The new industry standard'

NEW YAMAHA PRO R3

Yamaha Pro R3
All the fx processing of the the O2/R in one rack

DBX 363X...£LOW
DBX 150X, 2 Channel....................£IN STOCK
LA Audio CX2..£CALL
Ensoniq DP2..£LOW
Ensoniq DP4.................................£IN STOCK

DRAWMER

FULL DRAWMER RANGE IN STOCK
INCLUDING THE LX20 "INDUSTRY STANDARD" BUDGET COMPRESSOR

MONITORS

SILVER

Silver 5L & BH closefield monitor system
Fully shielded, time aligned monitors will deliver a balanced mix at just 50cm. These precision tools will complement any existing set-up and provide incomparable stereo placing of your mix.
Exclusively from The M Corporation.

Silver 5L
SILVER

Silver 5L(pair)..........................£735
Silver BH(pair)......................£675

CALL FOR DETAILS OF THE NEW 10L MIDFIELDS

SOUNDCRAFT

Absolute 2's

Absolute 2s......................£249

ALESIS

Monitor 2's
Monitor 1

LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALESIS

NEW.. Soundcraft Absolute Zeros
Budget version of the popular absolute 2s now in stock

Absolute 0s

ALL MONITORS AVAILABLE FOR DEMONSTRATION IN OUR STUDIO, OR WHY NOT TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR FREE LOAN SERVICE?

AMPLIFIERS

SAMSON

Servo 500....Rack Mount Power Amp (3 space), designed for studio & live use, 250 watts per channel @ 1kHz, 4 OHMS, Mono Bridgeable to 500 watts................................IN STOCK

ALESIS

Alesis' industry standard studio reference amplifier Clean, accurate amplification for reference monitors and live use.
100 watts per channel,
4 ohms.............£275

RA100
RA-100

Alesis Matica Range In Stock • High Speed Wide Bandwith Dual Channel Power Amplifiers •

CHAMELEON

Chameleon

CALL FOR DETAILS OF THE NEW CHAMELEON RANGE OF AMPS

C AUDIO

C Audio RA Series...three high performance stereo amps, long term performance and operational reliability.........................CALL

OMNIPHONICS FOOTPRINT, 1U RACK AMP ALSO IN STOCK, CALL NOW!

MASTER KYBDS

KURZWEIL

Kurzweil PC88, 88 note master keyboard,120 internal sounds inc the renowned Kurzweil piano voices, weighted keyboard..................................CALL NOW

Also available PC88MX, offering 64 voice polyphony & 400 new sounds
AVAILABLE FOR DEMONSTRATION

FATAR

S1100
STUDIO 1100

Studio 1100..88 weighted keys, 2 MIDI outputs

• Studio 49 • Studio 610 • Studio 610+ •
• Studio 900 • Studio 900FC •
• Studio 1100• Studio 2001
• Full Range In Stock •

ROLAND

A33..user friendly MIDI kybd controller, 76 weighted keys, velocity sensitive, 2 MIDI outputs, 32 patches for instant selection.....................CALL

MICROPHONES

AKG

C414
C1000S
C3000

LOWEST UK PRICES

FULL AKG RANGE IN STOCK

RODE

Rode NT2
Professional condenser mic,.gold plated diaphragm, 10dB pad & bass roll off, Pro studio quality for less than £500
AVAILABLE FOR LOAN

NEW RODE CLASSIC IN STOCK

ALSO AVAILABLE
Beyer
Shure
Sony
Neumann

Call for best prices on 4030, 4050 & 4041

0115 9474070

Access
VISA

The M Corporation Midlands Regional Offices
389-394 Alfred Street North Nottingham NG3 1AA

CDR SERVICE
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
INSTALLATION SERVICE
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS
IN STORE DEMOS
LEASE HIRE
CREDIT ACCOUNTS
PERSONAL FINANCE

SYNTHESIZERS

KORG

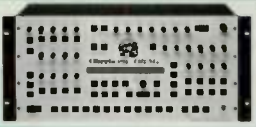
NEW!

Trinity....4 versions available ranging from 61 key to the all in one Trinity Pro X 88 key weighted version. Call to arrange your personal demo

KORG X3, X5 & I3 ALSO IN STOCK
CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES

OBERHEIM

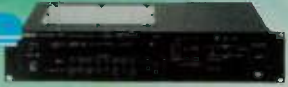
Oberheim OBMX......Analogue synthesizer, front panel means instant gratification!! Call for details.



ROLAND

NEW

Roland MC303... Brand new vintage groove box.............Get one and get down!



JV1080...64voice polyphony, 32 bit processor .....*CALL*

Roland new M Series Modules
Call for details and the lowest prices

NOVATION

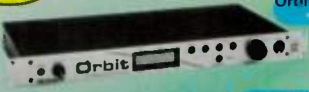
LOW PRICE

Drum Station

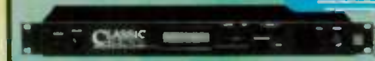
Novation Bass Station Rack
Classic analogue sounds with full midi specification. 99 memories, analogue filter input.........NEW LOW PRICE

EMU

NEW



Emu Orbit
Dance module with E4 filters, over 600 samples, new rythmic features, 32 note voice polyphony, 512 presets, 16 part multitimbral, 6 analog inputs



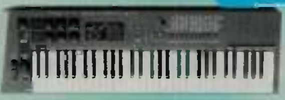
Vintage Keys

Emu Classic & Vintage Keys, Morpheus & Ultra-Proteus

ALESIS

Alesis QS6......61 key, 8Mb ROM synth, serial interface for PC & Mac, bags of sounds!!

YAMAHA



Also Yamaha CS1-X...realtime control synth, 480 normal voices and 11 drum kits for XG format music production and playback, 128 preset progrqms

SAMPLERS

KURZWEIL

THE U.K.'S NO.1 K2000 DEALER

V3.0

V3.0 adds a 32 track sequencer, realtime mix automation, disk macro facilities, sample audition over SCSI.

K2000 V3.0.	£1899
K2000 V3.0, 8Mb & EZ135.	£LOWEST IN THE UK
V3.0, 8Mb & sample option.	**£2499**

Also available P-RAM, Orchestral & Contemporary ROM 'Blocks'

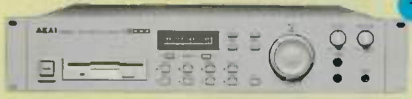
SPECIAL

K2500
KEYBOARD...76 & 88 NOTE WEIGHTED
SAMPLE OPTION
NOW IN STOCK

K2500 ...48 note polyphony • 192 oscillators • dual SCSI ports • • 32 track sequencer • digital I/O • up to128Mb RAM • Optional digital multitrack I/F • Sampling Option • Quad Stereo FX Buss Module • • Compatible with K2000 Library •

We have special deals on sampler upgrades for every sampler. Our prices are unmatchable!

AKAI



All drive options
All upgrade options
The best service
The best support
The Lowest prices

Call us to find out why we are one of the most successful Akai dealers in Europe.

EMU

ESI-32 32 voice polyphony, digital filters, time compression, EIV compatible. Audition sample from hard disk, with 8MB expansion.....**£1225**

The M Corporation Head Office & Mail Order
The Market Place Ringwood Hants BH24 1AP

01425 470007

waveforms displayed on the LCD! Also, I could dump all my DX100 sounds into it, so it was compatible with what I'd been using."

Nestling below the TX is an even older unit; an original Alesis Midiverb. Steve: "I bought that when I was still at school! You could change the sounds over MIDI, and I thought that was a good way of doing some dub stuff, by sending the drums through it and changing the sounds throughout the track. We could go and get something better now; but the Midiverb does the job! It's been on the recent B-sides; on the end of the song 'Excuse Me Father' [B-side to 'Not So Manic Now'], for example, and I defy anyone to say it's not good enough to use.

"The Zoom 9030 effects was bought for a similar reason, because that was one of the earliest effects units to respond to MIDI control messages. Also, you've got four control knobs to get to the sounds, and everything's displayed on screen; it's a very logical machine."

Steve still uses an Atari 1040 ST for sequencing. "I would like to move up from the Atari 1040 ST ultimately — I'd like to be able to use my computer for word processing and synth editing, and you can't get all of the latest editors for the Atari now. But I'm concerned with what's happening to Apple Macs at the moment, and I haven't heard *anyone* who's got anything good to say about going over to a PC! For the moment, I'm happy; I think *Cubase* for the Atari is great. I learned a lot of new things about it while we were in the studio doing *Disgraceful*, like how to use the Interactive Phrase Synthesizer; it's great for triggering breakbeats on jungle tracks, which I amuse myself by making sometimes. People keep going on about old analogue sequencers, like on the Roland SH101, and what you can do with them — but you can do all that from *Cubase*, if you can just get your head round it, and the fact that the ST display looks like somebody's plumbing..."

In the corner of the studio stand three other keyboard synths. Elsewhere in this article, Steve rightly laughs at the current widespread unthinking devotion to all synths analogue (see the 'Revival Schmival' box). Nevertheless, it seems he has a soft spot for the Korg Mono Poly. Perhaps it was because it was his first synth. "If you *are* looking for analogue sounds, I think that's the synth to get. You've got four oscillators, so you can do chords, oscillator sync, fat sounds — and delicate ones too — and you've got loads of modulation options. It's never let me down". Steve is also fond of his CZ101, which is one of his staple synths, providing him with many lead sounds, including the main organ riff on the hit single 'Anywhere', one of his favourite tracks from *Disgraceful*. "I could recommend this to anyone — it's so cheap. I got mine for £50 in '92." His Roland Juno 60, however, simply fulfils a function for him: "I used this live on the first tour; it was going cheaply, and I just wanted something to write on in soundchecks".

NO BLUES GUITAR, PLEASE — WE'RE DUBSTAR

Chris Wilkie and Steve Hillier shared a mutual liking for '80s independent music when they met. Guitar-based sonic sculptors like My Bloody Valentine, Throwing Muses, and The Durutti Column all had an influence on Chris's guitar style, and consequently on Dubstar, as Steve explains: "Chris is really into using the guitar in a way that doesn't follow the blues tradition — he's taken his lead more from the innovators of the '80s, making use of effects units creatively. In a way, he uses his guitar like some people use synths; the strings are like the oscillators, and then all the processing that comes afterwards shapes the sound. The other great thing with Chris is that it's not all machinery; a lot of it comes from his technique. He'll do swells with the volume control on his guitar, or he'll use an E-bow — there's a lot of that on the *Disgraceful* album. Many people assume some of those sounds are from synths, but if you're using guitars in that way, the sounds develop and evolve more than they do on a synth. There's a certain unpredictability to a guitar, and it's just not the same on something like a Wavestation.

"A lot of guitarists are wary of technology — maybe they think it will dilute their sound. Whereas from the outset, Chris has really embraced it. After all, it's only another colour to your palette — and you're the one in charge. You don't *have* to use it!"

SONGWRITING AND CREATIVITY

Steve clearly sees studio technology as a means to an end — a typical pragmatic quote during our conversation runs "When you're writing, your primary consideration has to be: does the music sound any good? Not to worry whether you've used a preset sound or not". And it seems this attitude has been part of the band's general approach to all levels of band work, from music-making to business dealings, from a very early stage. Asked, for example, about the trademark dubby basslines that grace much of the band's work, Steve cites these as an example of this philosophy at work. "A lot of people approach basslines as just something to fill out the bottom end, on just the chords' root notes. That's boring. For everything you put into a track, I think you need to ask yourself why it's there — and it would be a waste to just have a bassline on root notes. The bass commands a lot of your attention; you have an opportunity to do something that will strike people and which they'll enjoy, rather than just carrying the rhythm and filling out the bottom end of the frequency spectrum."

Top to bottom: Casio CZ101, Roland Juno 60 (left), and Korg Mono Poly (right). These knob-laden synths are great for the band's astral tweaks [that's enough star references — Ed].

Chris Wilkie's approach to guitar playing in Dubstar exhibits the same philosophy, Steve maintains: "Chris's attitude is that it's a cop-out to use barre chords, and cover them in distortion to give you that enormous sound, which gets you an immediate emotional response. He's more into playing melodically more interesting things, arpeggios and so on. As with the basslines, he tries to incorporate something that would work in isolation, rather than just something to fill out a song.

When he is programming MIDI backing, too, Steve maintains that you have to have a specific reason for doing anything. "Otherwise, you have no objective, and you end up with nothing at all. This applies particularly to using computers to write; if you don't have the end result in mind, you end up with nothing. If I approach a computer without an idea, I just get miserable because I can't come up with anything... I've *never* had inspiration from a piece of gear. It comes from other things: listening to other people, going to clubs — going swimming, even!"

And Steve finds an empty *Cubase* page a hindrance to creativity for another reason. "It

inspired
TASCAM

What's the point of 16 bit digital recording if your console makes it sound like this?

The Tascam M2600MKII delivers the digital advantage:

with **high performance** digital recording an everyday reality, many so-called **'affordable'** consoles compromise the audio chain.

Signal to noise specifications approaching 96dB, total channel separation, linear frequency response and minimal distortion levels **clearly** demand a better console.

HEADROOM

- An internal power level of +/-20v provides 25dB of headroom at 20dBu and reduces harmonic distortion levels.
- The independent triple coil, dual ground power supply – provides separate ground lines for power and audio circuitry – eliminating hum and reducing the low noise floor.
- Extra large capacitors, fast recovery diodes, special rectifier circuitry and a massive transformer extract the maximum performance from the console's power supply.

PERFORMANCE

- Tascam's "Extended Range"™ head amplifier accepts high line level signals – up to +4dB – without use of 20dB PAD, for highest input signal quality. Specially designed high dynamic range, low noise floor circuitry provides 51dB of gain control and levels of performance that are exceptional in a console of this type.
- Unique DC Protection Circuits in the signal path remove any DC components from the signal, ensuring even greater transparency and additional protection for monitor speakers.

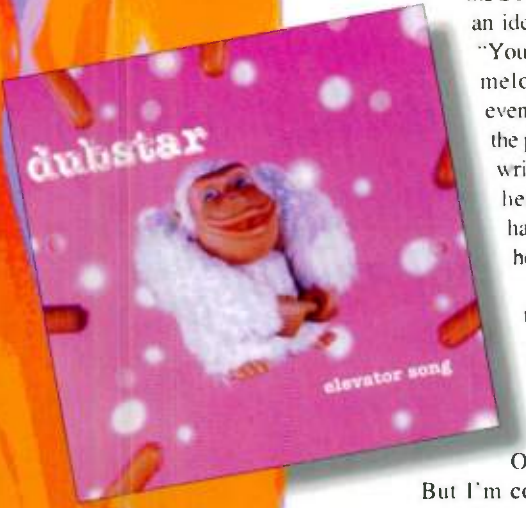
FEATURES

- 16, 24 and 32 channel frame sizes; Flip Switch design provides 32, 48 or 64 channels on mixdown.
- Balanced Mic (with switchable phantom power) and Line Ins, Insert, Tape Ins and Group Outs on all channels.
- Bidirectional Split EQ; 4-band EQ, with sweepable Hi and Lo Mid bands and HF and LF shelving.
- Six Aux Sends; two stereo Sends can be split to provide eight mono Sends. Six stereo Effects Returns can be routed anywhere on the desk.

TASCAM 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts, WD1 8YA. Call Gill Walker on the **Brochure Hotline 01923 819630**

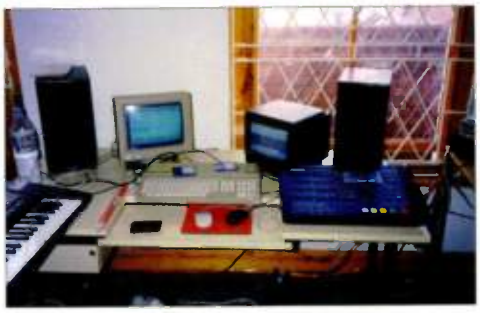
WRH

▶ doesn't keep you as focussed as something on a piano; you get bogged down with all the details. If you programme in some drums, it might take you, say, three minutes to create something useful. That's three minutes during which the guitarist can get fed up with hearing the same thing over and over, and maybe forget something... It is a different kind of discipline to being totally creative."



For these reasons, Steve does not approach his ST before he has at least the bare bones of an idea thrashed out on his acoustic piano: "You can come to a piano with a lyrical or melodic idea — or even *no* ideas, and eventually, something will take form. *That's* the point at which you go to the computer to write an arrangement. All *Cubase* does is help you out with that — and if you haven't got anything *to* arrange, it won't help. You have to have ideas."

Steve doesn't believe that this is just the way Dubstar work. "I'm sure lots of people will read this and think, 'well, that's all very well, but that's because *they're* doing conventional pop songs; verse-chorus-verse. I bet Leftfield, Orbital, and The Prodigy don't do that'. But I'm convinced that even those people — particularly Orbital — probably have certain ideas in mind when they sit down at the computer which are *equivalent* to our song structures, even if they then do most of their arranging in front of a screen; maybe they think 'well, I'd like to do something quite fast this time, and maybe this one should have some vocals in — I haven't done that for a bit. And I've got a load of guitar samples — I'll put those in somewhere...' They'll have the germ of an idea for the track in mind when they start."



More gear (left to right): Roland JD800 synth (extreme left), Atari ST running Cubase, monitor displaying Roland S760 graphical editor, Alesis BRC remote for ADATs.

RE-RECORD, NOT LEAVE TO STAY

Steve admits that doubts about the value of some sections of a song can cause major rethinks: "Often, we'll build up a track, and even get Sarah's vocals on it, before we realise that the song is 'arranged out'. We did a cover of an Astrid Gilberto song, 'A Certain Sadness', for the B-side of 'Not So Manic Now' which was a good example of this. It was originally going to be an stomping, dancey sort of number, and all the music was done — but then Sarah did her singing, and put down what I thought was one of the best vocals she'd ever done. We had to ask ourselves what the point was of covering up such an intimate vocal with a load of programming — and so in the end, we stripped the arrangement right down, and only brought the drums and everything in at the end, just to round everything off. That allowed the song to breathe much better.

"That's another problem with computers — it's a one-person job. You really need to be working in a band environment to have someone to say to you 'OK — but why have you got that stupid sound going all the way through it?' A lot of gratuitous programming which I could do if I was left to my own devices is taken out, because of how Chris feels — he doesn't like us to be known as a 'synth band'. And that's good, because it makes Dubstar a better thing."

To Chris's irritation, the comparisons between Dubstar and pure synth-based pop groups look set to continue; the music press never stop comparing the band to St Etienne or the Pet Shop Boys. As the conversation ended, I asked Steve how he felt about this: "We're in a particularly dry period for synthesizer-based *songwriting*, as opposed to just dance music, or '80s revival music that just sounds like Depeche Mode or Erasure. So I think journalists — and maybe the public — aren't used to hearing *songs* in a synth context; they go 'Oh, it's got synths and a drum machine on it — it must be the Pet Shop Boys'. I think that'll change — and if we can do anything to help that along, great." SOS

REVIVAL SCHMIVAL: STEVE ON TECHNO LUST

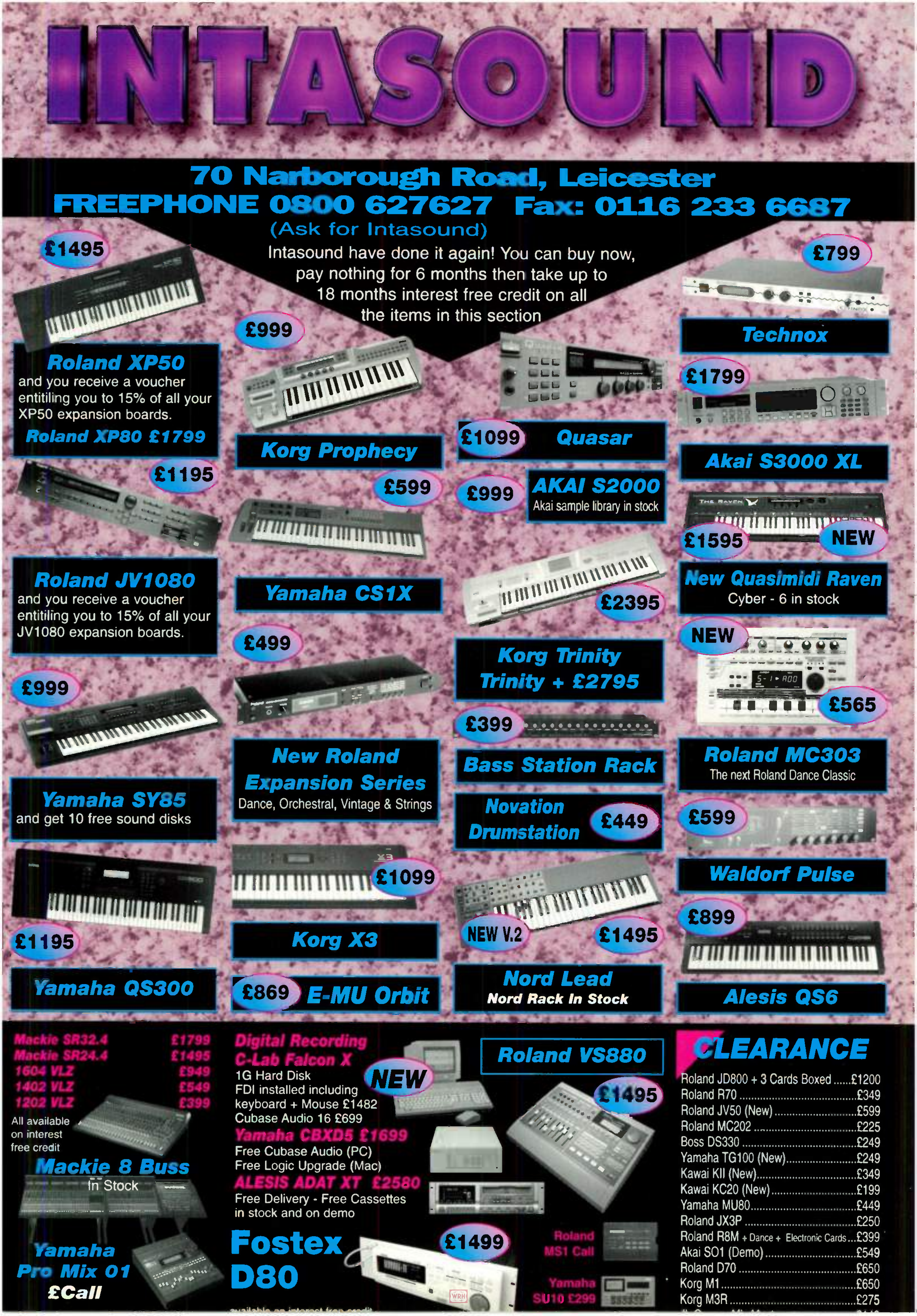
As you might expect from someone who considers himself primarily a songwriter rather than an equipment fanatic, Steve has little interest in the rise in popularity of analogue synths, and the use of too much technology for its own sake, and has been quite scathing on the subject in the past. Although more subdued when I spoke to him, he still gave the 'analogue revival' short shrift: "I think it's actually really unhealthy. What you have to remember as an aspiring keyboard player is that for all the people who become stars who talk about analogue stuff, there have been 10,000 analogue purists whose music meant absolutely bugger all! And the successful people haven't done well because they got an old Korg MS20 and found that the filter was really nice — it was that they had a good idea, they put the music together effectively, and lots of people enjoyed it. You wouldn't walk up to a Rickenbacker and think that the sound of that guitar would make your ideas into good ones.

"I think keyboard players, particularly, are prone to getting off on the toy aspect of so many of these machines. I bought our Zoom 9030 to use as a multi-effects unit when I used to play guitar. It has got weaknesses, but there are certain things that it does really well. Why would you want to spend £700 on another effects unit? Why not just keep it, use it for what it does well, and forget the fashion aspect of it? People waste a lot of money that way. The Korg M3R is one of the main things I use, but I've spoken to some keyboard players who say 'Oh, yeah, first-generation sample and synthesis — that's so '80s, man...'. But that's ridiculous! There are certain things it does really well — just like there are certain things a Rickenbacker will do well.

"I used to be a DJ, and got sent a lot of demo tapes. I could hear a lot of technology working on those for its own sake. That's useless — the only people it's interesting for is the other bands, who can then say 'oh, wow! That's a really interesting System Exclusive filter sweep — how did you do that?' Most people not only don't care, but will actively *dislike* what they will consider to be any 'muso' aspect to your electronic music."

Dubstar's remix album, consisting of material from Disgraceful *remixed by Steve Hillier and others including Way Out West and Biff & Memphis, was released on July 15. Their new single, 'Elevator Song' is released on July 22. A brand new album is planned for release before the end of the year.*

WRH



INTASOUND

70 Narborough Road, Leicester
FREEPHONE 0800 627627 Fax: 0116 233 6687
(Ask for Intasound)

Intasound have done it again! You can buy now, pay nothing for 6 months then take up to 18 months interest free credit on all the items in this section

£1495
Roland XP50
and you receive a voucher entitiling you to 15% of all your XP50 expansion boards.
Roland XP80 £1799

£1195
Roland JV1080
and you receive a voucher entitiling you to 15% of all your JV1080 expansion boards.

£999
Yamaha SY85
and get 10 free sound disks

£1195
Yamaha QS300

£999
Korg Prophecy

£599
Yamaha CS1X

£499
New Roland Expansion Series
Dance, Orchestral, Vintage & Strings

£1099
Korg X3

£869 **E-MU Orbit**

£1099 **Quasar**

£999 **AKAI S2000**
Akai sample library in stock

£2395
Korg Trinity
Trinity + £2795

£399
Bass Station Rack

Novation Drumstation £449

NEW V.2 £1495
Nord Lead
Nord Rack In Stock

£799
Technox

£1799
Akai S3000 XL

£1595 NEW
New Quasimidi Raven
Cyber - 6 in stock

NEW £565
Roland MC303
The next Roland Dance Classic

£599
Waldorf Pulse

£899
Alesis QS6

Mackie SR32.4	£1799
Mackie SR24.4	£1495
1604 VLZ	£949
1402 VLZ	£549
1202 VLZ	£399

All available on interest free credit

Mackie 8 Buss
In Stock

Yamaha Pro Mix 01
£Call

Digital Recording
C-Lab Falcon X
NEW
1G Hard Disk
FDI installed including keyboard + Mouse £1482
Cubase Audio 16 £699

Yamaha CBXD5 £1699
Free Cubase Audio (PC)
Free Logic Upgrade (Mac)

ALESIS ADAT XT £2580
Free Delivery - Free Cassettes
in stock and on demo

Fostex D80 £1499
available on interest free credit

Roland VS880 £1495

Roland MS1 Call

Yamaha SU10 £299

CLEARANCE

Roland JD800 + 3 Cards Boxed	£1200
Roland R70	£349
Roland JV50 (New)	£599
Roland MC202	£225
Boss DS330	£249
Yamaha TG100 (New)	£249
Kawai KII (New)	£349
Kawai KC20 (New)	£199
Yamaha MU80	£449
Roland JX3P	£250
Roland R8M + Dance + Electronic Cards	£399
Akai SO1 (Demo)	£549
Roland D70	£650
Korg M1	£650
Korg M3R	£275

HIP REPLAC

ROLAND MC303 GROOVEBOX

Roland once stated that they would never bring out a follow-up to their now terminally trendy TB303 Bassline. However, the success of other manufacturers' TB clones and the inflated price of the original have made them think again. DEREK JOHNSON & DEBBIE POYSER are proud to present the UK's first in-depth review of the new MC303...

Anyone determined to own those original tools of cool, Roland's TB303 Bassline, and TR808 and 909 Rhythm Composers, has to be determined *and* rich these days. You'd probably have to lay out a sum not unadjacent to £2,000 to secure all three — quite apart from the fact that they're tough to find in the first place, especially now that musicians in much of Europe, the States, Canada, and even Japan have figured out that they're desirable. Anyone who's sold a Bassline or 909 through *SOS*'s essential Reader Ads can confirm that German and Swedish buyers find distance no object when they're on the trail of these instruments.

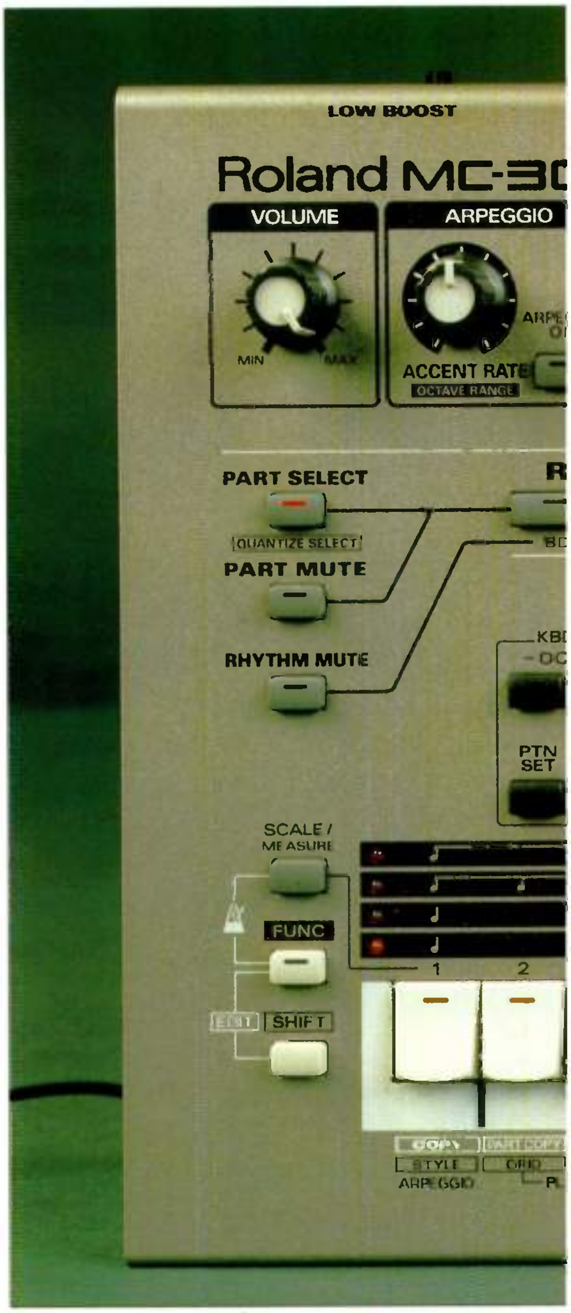
That seller's market could be about to suffer a bit of a blow, though: after years of saying that reproducing one or all of these items would be prohibitively expensive or pointless, Roland have finally released a digital, '90s answer which could become almost as hip as the originals. The MC303 hybrid sequencer/drum machine/synth module/arpeggiator has created a definite buzz in the dance world, and is already sought after, even before any significant press attention or retail availability.

WHAT IT LOOKS LIKE

Cosmetically, the MC303 Groovebox is right on the button (or should that be 'knob'?). Roland have cleverly stolen both the TB303's space-age silvery livery and the wedge shape of the Rhythm Composers for the MC, and the whole shebang has an appealing solidity, reinforced by the fact that its top casing is actually *metal*. It's a symphony in steely greys, blacks, and white, with rubbery, primitive-looking knobs, substantial little buttons with rounded corners and built-in LEDs, and clear, sober front panel screening.

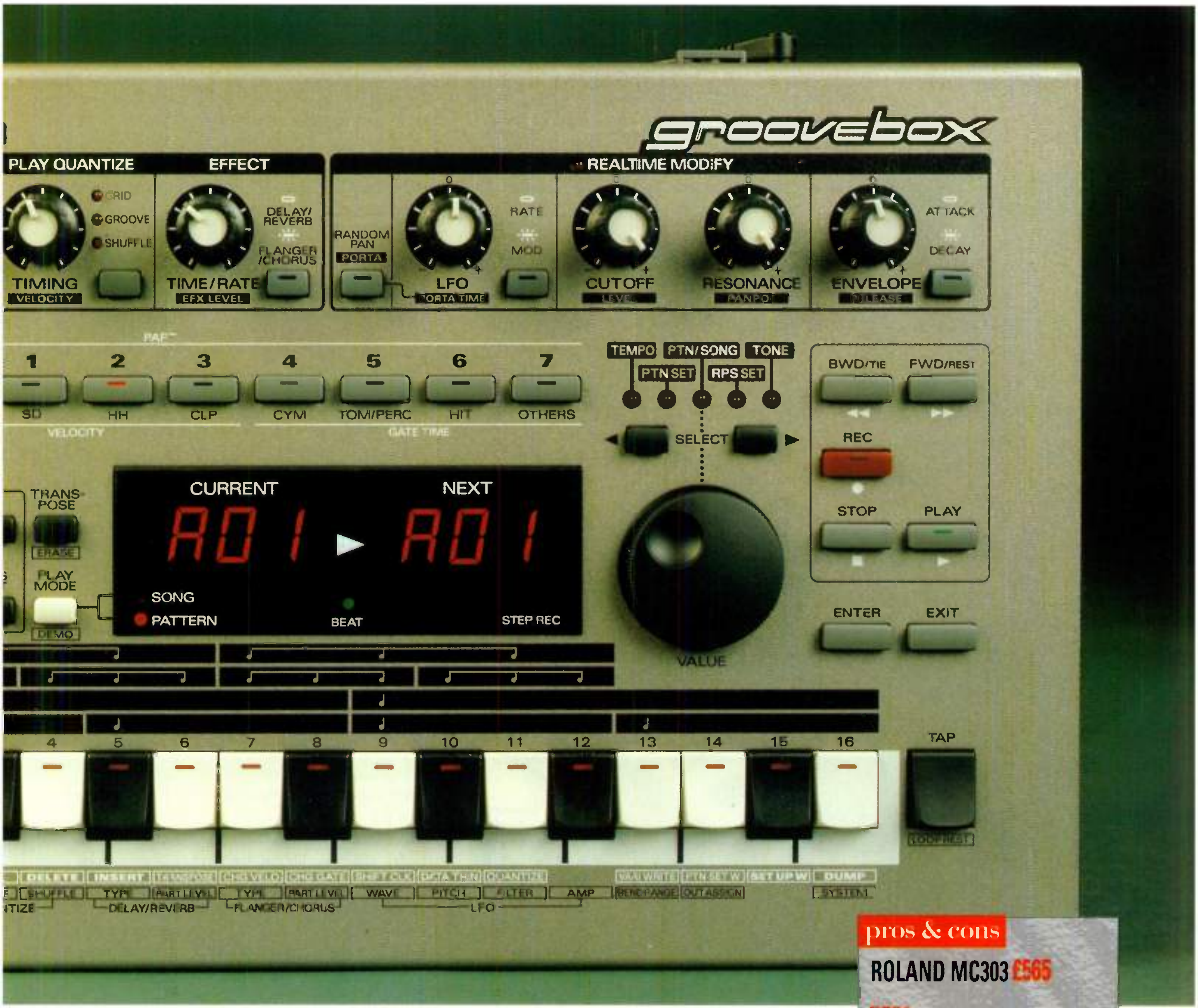
Most MC303 front panel controls do double or treble duty, which results in multiple layers of labels, and can be confusing at first. However, the labelling system is logical: editing functions accessed with the Shift button appear in boxed black type, while all global edit functions (Shift + Function) appear in boxed white type. The real-time control knobs have alternate functions, accessed with the Function button, and these are labelled with reversed-out black text. You soon begin to take this system for granted and navigate the multiple functions relatively easily. As there are so many buttons and functions, and the large picture on this page shows the front panel in such detail, we won't do the traditional front panel tour — instead, we'll deal with the various controls as they come up, which should be less boring. We will mention, however, that the MC303 has a total of 32 buttons, eight knobs, an alpha dial used for various selection functions, 16 black and white 'keys' emulating a section of keyboard, and a 6-digit LED display. There's none of your fancy graphic displays here — it's numeric information only, with the occasional cryptic mnemonic.

Back panel connections are relatively sparse, comprising MIDI In and Out, stereo outputs on jacks, a quarter-inch jack headphone socket, a pedal input, and a low-boost knob, which effectively beefs up the bottom end (like bass boost on a Walkman!). As expected, power comes from a 9V external power supply.



WOT, NO KEYBOARD?

You really could use the MC303 without a MIDI keyboard, playing and triggering with its black and white key switches, and no doubt some will. When you get frustrated with this method, an excellent partner for the Roland unit would be the Yamaha CS1x keyboard (our review of which follows this piece, starting on page 92).


groovebox
PLAY QUANTIZE
EFFECT
REALTIME MODIFY
GRID
GROOVE
SHUFFLE
TIMING
VELOCITY
DELAY/
REVERB
FLANGER
/CHORUS
TIME/RATE
EFX LEVEL
RANDOM
PAN
PORTA
LFO
PORTA TIME
RATE
MOD
CUTOFF
LEVEL
RESONANCE
PANPOT
ENVELOPE
RELEASE
ATTACK
DECAY
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
SD
HH
CLP
CYM
TOM/PERC
HIT
OTHERS
VELOCITY
GATE TIME
TEMPO
PTN/SONG
TONE
PTN SET
RPS SET
SELECT
BWD/TIE
FWD/REST
REC
STOP
PLAY
ENTER
EXIT
VALUE
TRANS-
POSE
ERASE
PLAY
MODE
DEMO
CURRENT
NEXT
A01
A01
SONG
PATTERN
BEAT
STEP REC
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
TAP
DELETE
INSERT
TRANSPOSE
SHUFFLE
TYPE
PART LEVEL
DELAY/REVERB
FLANGER/CHORUS
WAVE
PITCH
FILTER
AMP
LFO
DUMP
SYSTEM

EMENT

WHAT IT IS

There's a lot going on beneath that retro-trendy exterior:

- It's a 28-voice polyphonic sound module, with 448 sample-based presets. The sounds are editable in real time in a fairly basic way, with front panel knobs — you can tweak a simple envelope, filter cutoff and resonance, LFO, portamento, and set two effects for each sound. (The kind of control you get here, bar effects, is similar to what you would have with a real TB303.) However, a sound edited in this way can't be saved into a user patch memory, as you'd normally expect. Instead, the edited sound is saved as part of the sequencer Pattern it's used in, and the original preset remains unchanged.
- It's an 8-track, Pattern-based sequencer (one rhythm Part and seven normal Parts) with a capacity of approximately 14,000 notes, which allows real- or step-time note input. Each Pattern can be up to 32 bars long, and there are 133 preset (drum and instrumental) Patterns, and space for 50 user Patterns, plus 300 Variations. The latter are not really different Patterns, but references to the preset or user Patterns with different settings of mute buttons — you can mute elements of a Pattern with the MC303's eight Part buttons. Patterns are chained together into Songs, of which you can save 10 on board. Note-level editing of Patterns is possible, and quantising comprises corrective Grid quantising, plus Shuffle and Groove Template types. In addition, you can adjust quantisation 'strength' ▶

pros & cons

ROLAND MC303 £565

pros

- Completely self-contained dance music tool.
- Good sounds and excellent preset Patterns.
- Very well-specified arpeggiator.
- Spontaneous, immediate real-time Part muting and RPS sequencing.
- Effective real-time sound control.
- Looks superb.

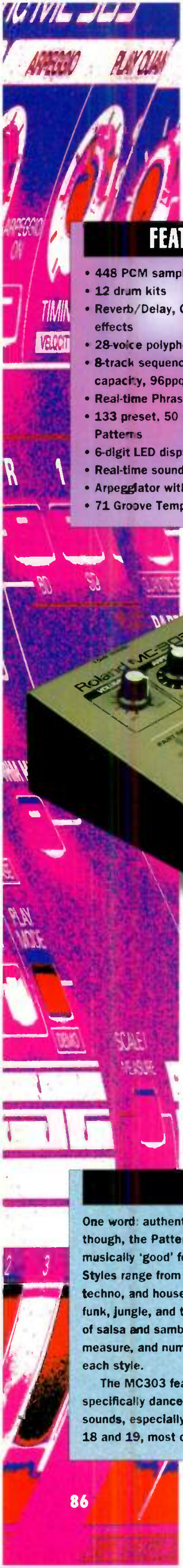
cons

- Doesn't transmit everything over MIDI, as you'd hope.
- No real user patch memories.
- Multi-layer user interface may be confusing for newcomers.
- No individual audio outputs.
- Only 50 user Pattern memories.

summary

The MC303 will walk out of the shops without any help from us — and it deserves to.

SOUND ON SOUND



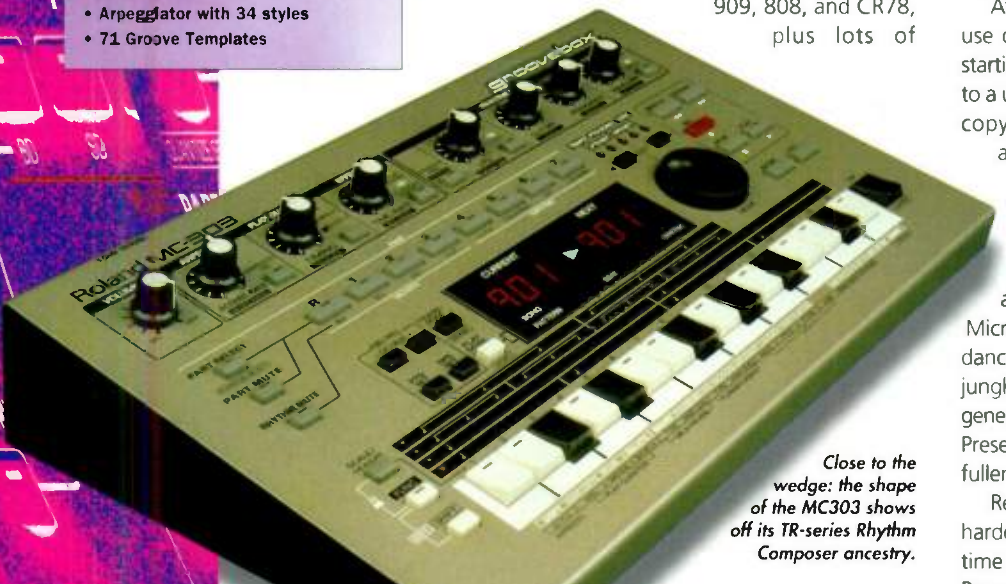
ROLAND MC303

FEATURES

- 448 PCM sample-based sounds
- 12 drum kits
- Reverb/Delay, Chorus/Flanger effects
- 28-voice polyphony
- 8-track sequencer, 14,000 note capacity, 96ppqn resolution
- Real-time Phrase Sequences
- 133 preset, 50 user, 300 Variation Patterns
- 6-digit LED display
- Real-time sound control knobs
- Arpeggiator with 34 styles
- 71 Groove Templates

▶ • It's a Real-time Phrase Sequencer (RPS), Phrases in this case being Parts (you can think of them as individual sequence tracks) nicked from MC303 Patterns, which are then assigned to the 16 black and white buttons. These are essentially for triggering and muting in real time, because they don't record as part of a sequence. Up to eight Phrases can be triggered at once, in addition to the eight Parts of the current sequence Pattern, and you can have up to 30 banks of 16 phrases each in memory. Note that Patterns can also be assigned to the black and white keys for real-time triggering.

• It's a drum machine, with a programming style that puts you in mind of a more sophisticated TR909, and with 12 kits containing sampled sounds drawn from the 909, 808, and CR78, plus lots of other general-purpose drum sounds and percussive effects.



Close to the wedge: the shape of the MC303 shows off its TR-series Rhythm Composer ancestry.

• It's a very refined arpeggiator, with 34 basic styles, including traditional single-note arpeggio types, plus complex sequence-type effects involving chords. There are also timing divisions which can radically alter the feel of an arpeggio, and a few other goodies, such as real-time alteration of octave range with a single knob.

• It's a 'traditional' 16-part multitimbral sound source for use with a sequencer. To access this mode, hold down the Play mode button while powering up the MC303. None of the front-panel controls, other than the volume knob, work in this mode, all control information coming via MIDI. Apart from drums being assigned to MIDI channel 10, this isn't a hidden General MIDI mode — the MC303 has emphatically nothing to do with GM, though we hear that its sounds are at least partly drawn from a highly-tweaked and augmented Roland GS set.

MAKING TRACKS

The best way to convey what the MC303 is like to use is to talk through creating a track with it. Many people start with a drum track, so that's where we'll start.

At the most basic level, you could simply make use of one of the MC303's preset Patterns as a starting point. But first, you need to copy the preset to a user location. If all you want is a drum Part, just copy that. You can customise the Pattern by applying a new quantise value, muting Parts (rhythm muting has its own function button, which turns the eight Part buttons into mutes for individual percussion instruments), or going into Microscope edit and adding or changing notes (more on Microscope edit later). There's a good choice of dance preset Styles — everything from trance to jungle, by way of trip hop and house — and the general quality is very authentic. See the 'Sounds and Preset Patterns' box elsewhere in this article for a fuller list.

Recording a rhythm Part from scratch isn't much harder. There are two modes to choose from: real-time input involves going into record, using the Record button in the sequencer transport control section of the front panel. The metronome starts ticking, and you choose the Part to be recorded, with the dedicated 'R' (Rhythm) Part button in this instance, then set up a range of Pattern parameters: tempo, time signature, Pattern length (up to 32 bars) and Part voice. Tempo ranges from 40bpm to 240bpm and can be controlled in real time by the Tap tempo key, but time signatures are rather limited (to 2/4, 3/4 and 4/4), with the emphasis on dance music, four-on-the-floor style — fair enough, given the MC303's orientation. ▶

SOUNDS & PRESET PATTERNS

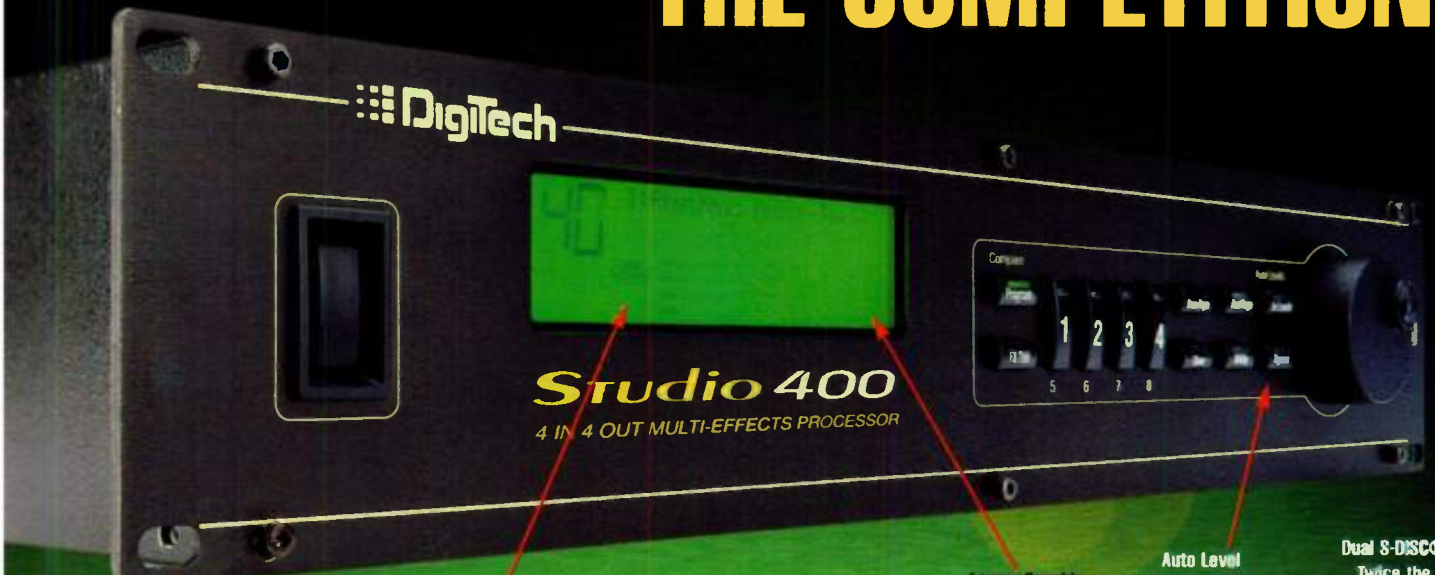
One word: authentic. Sometimes, though, the Patterns seem almost too musically 'good' for the style of music. Styles range from trance, Goa trance, techno, and house, to hip hop, jazz funk, jungle, and trip hop, with a couple of salsa and samba Patterns for good measure, and numerous flavours of each style.

The MC303 features a lot of specifically dance-orientated synth sounds, especially in banks 1, 2, 4, 5, 18 and 19, most of them very good, very appropriate, and very well suited to real-time tweaking. However, everyone needs more standard sounds, and there are lots of these available too — pianos, organs, bells, guitar, brass, and lots of weird percussion. Some of these show their GM/GS provenance, right down to their names in the manual.

The manual takes the unusual step of naming its programmers and saying who programmed what. So when you're grooving to the excellent Goa trance set, you've got Masayuki Kurihara to thank for it! It's about time — musicians get their names on records, we get our names on our articles, but synth programmers are the unsung heroes of the music world. So come on down, Tokyo techno artist Masayuki Kurihara (Masa); American (we think) musician Ryeland Allison, who "makes electronics groove at the speed of sound"; Naoki Matsuura (GigBag) former session musician and currently Roland's director of SMF Music Data and Demo Song Productions; Shigeyoshi Kawagoe (Shige), Berklee College of Music graduate and now composer, arranger and MIDI programmer; Kazuhiro Terada (Terra), a member of techno and performance outfits Polaris and Techno Heaven, responsible for the MC303's "aesthetics and sounds"; and Kazumi Sagawa, a club performer with an outfit called White Room, who has recently had a 12-inch released on Bold Records.

If manufacturers told us more often who we have to thank for the neat stuff they make, we'd thank them more frequently!

THE STUDIO 400 TOWERS OVER THE COMPETITION.


DigiTech
Studio 400
4 IN 4 OUT MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR
Extensive Library of Effects Including Intelligent Pitch Shifting
181 Factory Presets, 100 User Presets
Up to 8 Effects at Once in Any Combination
Easy To Use Interface
Large, Graphic Display
Auto Level Automatically Sets Input Level
Dual S-DISC® Twice the Processing Power

What if you could get the processing power of four independent multi-effects processors, capable of doing up to 8 different, truly professional quality effects at once all in one affordable box? And how about throwing in balanced XLR analog and digital I/O capability?

Well, it's here, the new Studio 400 from DigiTech. It does all of the above and much more! Use up to 8 high quality effects at one time in any order in an endless number of combinations. Choose from multiple Reverbs, Delays, Choruses, Flangers, Auto Panner, Intelligent Pitch Shifting, Rotary Speaker Simulator, Compressors and more.

The Studio 400's quick and easy editing capabilities make changing effects and parameters painless. And for automated studios, an extensive modifier section lets you control up to 8 parameters per program via MIDI or with the Studio 400's unique dynamic and LFO parameters. Digital studios can access the Studio 400 in the digital domain using both AES/EBU and S/PDIF formats with the optional digital I/O.

Looks like the competition just can't measure up. Get the facts. Then get the Studio 400 from your local DigiTech dealer.

	STUDIO 400	**ENSONIQ DP/4+**	**TC M2000**	**ENSONIQ DP/2**
Ins/Outs	4/4 - 1/4" TRS + XLR	4/4 - 1/4" TRS	2/2 - XLR	2/2 - 1/4" TRS
8 different Effects in any order	yes	no	no	no
Graphic Display	yes	no	yes	no
A/D	18 bit 128X	16 bit	20 bit 64X	16 bit
D/A	20 bit 8X	16 bit	20 bit 64X	16 bit
Sampling Freq.	44.1, 48kHz*	n/a	32, 44.1, 48kHz	n/a
Freq Response	20-20kHz	2-18kHz	10-20kHz	2-16kHz
Digital I/O	AES/EBU, S-PDIF (optional plug-in)	none	AES/EBU, S-PDIF	none
THD @ 1kHz	<0.003%	<0.0032%	0.003%	<0.0032%
S/N ratio	-96dB	-90dB	> -96dB	-90dB
Power Supply	Internal	Internal	Internal	External

Balanced XLR & 1/4" Inputs & Outputs
Optional Digital I/O using AES/EBU and S/PDIF
Internal Power Supply
Full MIDI Implementation

Made in USA

DigiTech

All product trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Distributed exclusively by ARBITER GROUP PLC, Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076. Web site at: http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

ROLAND MC303

OPERATIONAL QUIRKS

Although basically stable, the MC303 has one or two non-fatal idiosyncrasies. When inputting Parts in step record, especially drums, other sounds sometimes trigger in error when placing hits — we regularly heard an open hi-hat hit when none was being input. These misfires aren't recorded, but they can be disconcerting.

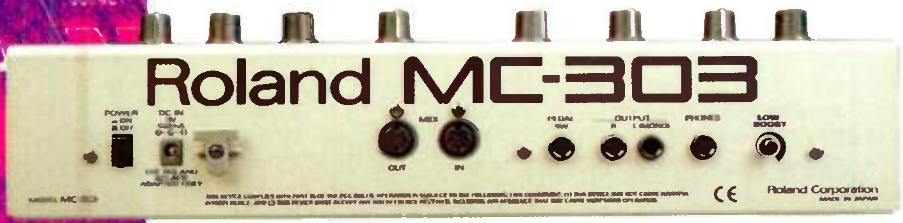
Also, if you mute Parts before going into step record, when you've finished, all the muted Parts will be unmuted again. Weird. The same thing happens following edit functions. On the knob front, twiddling the Quantise Timing knob occasionally causes a playback glitch, and when tweaking effect parameters, you don't hear the effect while you're moving the knob.

▶ Pressing 'Play' starts a 1- or 2-bar count-in (though recording can start the instant you press a note). Record your first pass, then the track continues looping as you add more rhythm parts.

Step-time recording utilises a '90s version of the interface offered by the 808/909. Hitting Play in step mode makes the LEDs on the keyboard pads flash sequentially at the selected tempo, and notes are input by pressing a pad at the desired position — bum notes are deleted by pressing the offending pad again. In a 4/4 Pattern, the 16 pads are equivalent to a bar's worth of 16th notes. To select another bar in a Pattern, use the 'FWD' and 'BWD' buttons — these move you one bar forwards or back. There's also a choice of 'Scales', the minimum unit of note that can be input. In addition to 16th notes, you can input 32nd notes, eighth-note triplets and 16th-note triplets, and freely use all four in one Pattern. Individual drum sounds are chosen by pressing Shift and the keyboard pad corresponding to the sound you want. Four velocity values are available; these have Factory settings, but you can edit them.

MELODIC PARTS

When you're satisfied with your rhythm Part, there are seven more sequence Parts you can use, for basslines, lead lines, or whatever — either from the presets or your own work. Recording melodic Parts is similar to recording rhythm Parts: in real time, it's identical, and in step time it involves techniques similar to, say, an MC202 MicroComposer. You choose a minimum step value with the Scale button, as in Rhythm Part recording, but in this case when you press a pad (or a note on a connected MIDI keyboard), the MC303 moves on one step — a 16th note, say. To input a longer note than the Scale value, press the 'BWD' button, which doubles as a 'Tie' button. To input a quarter note in 16th-note scale, for example, press the required note, followed by three presses of the Tie button. Rests are inserted with the 'FWD/Rest' button. As with the TB303 (and MC202), it's possible to input notes, note lengths and rests semi-randomly, which can produce interesting results. The MC303 differs from the TB303 and MC202 in that a note's length is defined when it's input (although you could edit this later); the older machines both allowed you to define note lengths as a separate operation. As with Rhythm Parts, there's a choice of four velocity values for notes, and in this mode, four of the Part buttons double as 'gate time ratio' buttons — they define how long the note will hold. Once again, these values are factory set, but can be altered. Chords can be entered in step and real time, and any sound tweaks you make with the knobs while recording are stored with the Part — excellent.



After the feature-stuffed control surface at the front, the back panel of the MC303 comes as a very slight let-down; there's no MIDI Thru socket, no CV/Gate outputs for easy connection to pre-MIDI gear (although this is an understandable omission), and no separate audio outs, as on the TR909. Shame...

Finished Patterns, preset and user, in any mixture, are chained into Songs; memory permitting, a Song can have up to 999 Patterns.

ARPEGGIATOR

For a bit of instant track creation, you might well choose to use the arpeggiator, since its output can be recorded into a Pattern — though it can also be used during Pattern playback. The MC303's arpeggiator is dizzyingly well-specified, far out-performing those found on most analogue synths. There's a choice of 34 styles (including unexpected styles such as Rhythm Guitar, Walking Bass and Reggae), but this number is really no limitation, since a variety of other facilities allow you to customise them almost beyond recognition:

- *Accent Rate* is tricky to explain; the manual describes it thus: "By modifying the force of the accents and the note lengths, you can change the 'groove' of the arpeggio". The effect is to shift the apparent emphasis on certain notes in the arpeggio.
- Easier to comprehend is *Octave Range*: this gives the arpeggio a range of up to three octaves in an upwards or downwards direction.
- The *Motif* setting determines the sequence in which the arpeggiated notes will be played; there are 34 options, but not all are available with all styles.
- *Beat Pattern* changes the location of accents and the length of notes; again, not all 73 beat patterns are available for all styles.
- *Shuffle Rate* is fairly self-explanatory: higher values add more 'swing' to the arpeggios.

As you can see, the number of possible combinations of settings is vast; you need never have the same type of arpeggio twice.

EDITING

Two types of sequence editing are available: Global and Microscope. Global operations affect whole Parts or Patterns and include change velocity; change gate time; shift clock (+/-99 clocks); quantise, which fixes the current quantise value for the whole Pattern, as set by the front panel Play Quantise controls; and transpose (+/-24 semitones). Transposition can also work on note ranges within Parts or Patterns, and is even available from the front panel as a 'real-time' control. This can be preset to a desired value and activated every time you hit the Transpose button. The manual makes much of this function, but some way of emulating the sequence/arpeggiator transpose function on an SH101 would have been much better, where you press a button followed by a note corresponding to the shift amount desired.

The Global options can be applied to one or ▶

GROOVE TEMPLATES

MC303 Groove quantise approaches the sophistication provided by software such as Steinberg's *Cubase*. 71 templates are provided, including 'normal', 'heavy' and 'pushed' dance, fusion, reggae, pops and rhumba, each with light and hard accenting and light and hard swing. In addition, there's a variety of exotic options including samba, salsas, quintuplets, and lagging triplets. The Timing knob adjusts quantisation 'strength' in percentage terms. When used with Groove Templates, this knob can also adjust the degree to which note velocities are moved towards Template velocities.

STUDIO Quad

4 Inputs/4 Outputs.

DigiTech
STUDIO Quad
44
1Hall 2Room 3D1y 4Dth
1
2
3
4
4 IN 4 OUT MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR

Multi-Effects Redefined.

What does multi-effects mean to you? Plugging in multiple signal processors to achieve the perfect blend of effects? That isn't DigiTech's idea of multi-effects and it shouldn't be yours. How many times have you only imagined the ease of a single rack unit capable of true multi-effects? Check out the Studio Quad. With its ingenious user interface, large custom display, and potent S-DISC™ technology at its heart, the Studio Quad is capable of not just replacing, but thoroughly eliminating the need for multiple, expensive, single-purpose processing units.

The Studio Quad features 4 completely independent inputs and outputs that gives you the power of two true stereo processors or 4 independent mono processors. But true stereo is only the beginning. Imagine a quad drum gate where each signal path is optimized specifically to achieve the best audio performance from each drum. Imagine the power to process two true stereo sources simultaneously without sacrificing control. You can even use the Studio Quad as four mono-in/stereo-out processors.

Is the Studio Quad complex to operate? Not at all! The front panel of the Studio Quad is ergonimically designed, and features a simple yet remarkably powerful interface that gives you effortless control over this vast array of sonic textures.

Finally, a product that is everything a Multi-Effects Processor should be.

Call for a brochure or visit your local DigiTech dealer for a comprehensive demonstration. Four ins, four outs for £499.95.

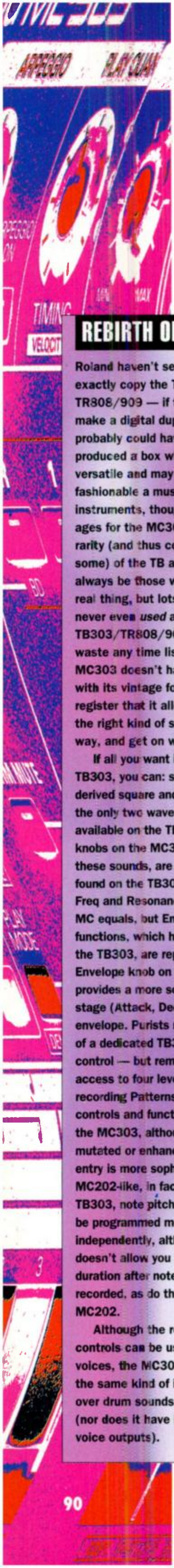
Program
FX Edit
Compare
1
2
3
4
Prev Page
Next Page
Store
Utility

New, large, custom display with easy-to-use interface.

- 4 independent ins and outs
- Multiple input/output signal path
- S-DISC™ powered
- The equivalent of 4 signal processors in 1!
- Automatic input leveling
- Dynamic parameter modifiers
- Full MIDI implementation
- Multi-function effect modules
- Full bandwidth effects
- True stereo effects

DigiTech

ARBITER
GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 Internet: http://www.demon.co.uk.arbiter



more Parts within a whole track — to give a rhythm Part a bit of a push while leaving the other Parts alone, shift it forward a little using Shift Clock. In addition, you can erase and copy Parts or Patterns, as well as deleting unwanted bars or adding blank bars.

At any time during step recording, you can access Microscope editing by pressing the Record button again. Here, you can move, modify and delete recorded notes, and insert new ones. While not as sophisticated as the Microscope mode on an MC50 (the MC303 hasn't got much of a display, remember), quite comprehensive note manipulation is possible. In Microscope mode, you can also create the slide effects (by adding portamento events) that are so important when trying to replicate a genuine TB303-style sequence. The result can be very convincing, but only with a TB303-like voice.

REAL-TIME PHRASES

Real-time Phrase Sequencing is a device found on other Roland instruments, including the XP50 workstation. As mentioned, Phrases are Parts borrowed from Patterns and assigned to the MC303's 16 black and white keys (you may borrow from preset or user Patterns, but not variation Patterns, since these, like Phrases, are themselves simply data references to Patterns). The Phrases can then be triggered however you like, up to eight at a time, for real-time embellishment of Songs. This is really only a Performance tool, as Phrases don't form a permanent part of a Pattern or Song, and don't output over MIDI. However, it's a very effective device, and great fun to use. Live, it would allow you to be very spontaneous, and of course you could record an extemporised RPS performance to tape or into an audio sequencer.

THE MC AND THE OUTSIDE WORLD

Though the MC303 easily lets you produce finished tracks without other instruments, it will also work as part of a MIDI system. For example, you can use the MC303's sequencing capabilities with sounds from another MIDI instrument by setting a Part (or Parts) in a Pattern to 'External'. This allows the Part(s) to be played by another synth or sampler, and you can also arpeggiate sounds from other MIDI instruments with the MC303's arpeggiator. Alternatively, you could use the MC303's sounds with a software sequencer, using 16-part multitimbral mode, where it acts like a normal sound module.

As mentioned earlier, the arpeggiator transmits notes over MIDI, so you can record arpeggios into an external sequencer. You might be hoping to record whole MC303 Patterns or Songs into an external sequencer, too. You can, but when you play them back using the MC303's sounds, two things happen. First, all the newly-recorded tracks in your sequence will play back on just the currently selected Part on the MC303 (if that Part uses a bass sound, the whole sequence will play back with that bass sound) and all the front panel knob tweaks will be missing, since they're not transmitted over MIDI. There is no solution to the second problem, but the first can be tackled by putting the MC into Sound Module mode, whereupon it becomes multitimbral, and the sequence plays back properly. All you need to do now is insert Bank Select and Program Change messages at the beginning of each sequence part, so that your desired sounds are selected.

You might have spotted that the MC has no MIDI Thru, a bit of an odd omission that could restrict where you can place it in a MIDI setup, though most people will probably get around this fairly easily. Finally on the MIDI front, you can dump the MC303's memory to a MIDI storage device, although this is rather slow.

Several current TB303 clone instruments feature a MIDI-CV interface to make it easy for people to use their old analogue gear with the newcomer — the Syntecno TeeBee, reviewed in *SOS* July '96, is one example, and it has a DIN Sync output too, for syncing pre-MIDI Roland drum machines or sequencers. The Novation BassStation rack also has a MIDI-CV interface and a CV/Gate input. You can't really criticise Roland for not providing anything similar, but it would have been nice to see them helping musicians integrate the MC303 with the pre-MIDI gear many of them will already have. Roland probably see the MC303 very much as a self-contained musical tool — which, to be fair, it is.

CONCLUSION

We've spent much of this review explaining how and what you can programme with the MC303. However, if you don't want to programme at all, you may never have to. Even if you can't play a note, you'll produce something worth listening to with the MC303 just by relying on the excellent preset Patterns. Chaining presets together and muting different Parts, as well as using the RPS and arpeggiator over the top of Patterns that are playing back, plus tweaking sounds in real time, all help to quickly and easily create something new from the material provided by Roland.

But this would be a bit of a sad way to spend your £565, since creating something *completely* new with the MC303 can be so rapid and spontaneous. The many tools provided by Roland, including the remarkably good arpeggiator, RPS, advanced Groove quantise options (see box), real-time knob sound control, and wide-ranging collection of current sounds, make it easy and fun to produce highly contemporary music in the dance (or simply dance-influenced) vein. It's not a TB303, TR808 or 909 — but it is a very well-designed '90s take on all three, which will surely be turning up on many a stage and in many a studio.

REBIRTH OF THE COOL?

Roland haven't seriously tried to exactly copy the TB303, or the TR808/909 — if they'd wanted to make a digital duplicate, they probably could have. Rather, they've produced a box which is much more versatile and may become as fashionable a musical tool as these instruments, though it would take ages for the MC303 to attain the rarity (and thus collectability to some) of the TB and 909. There will always be those who 'must have' the real thing, but lots of people have never even *used* a TB303/TR808/909, and they won't waste any time listing what the MC303 doesn't have when compared with its vintage forebears — they'll register that it allows them to make the right kind of sounds in the right way, and get on with the music.

If all you want is to mimic the TB303, you can: stick with the TB303-derived square and sawtooth sounds, the only two waveforms which were available on the TB303. The control knobs on the MC303, which then alter these sounds, are similar to those found on the TB303: the TB has Cutoff Freq and Resonance knobs, which the MC equals, but Env Mod and Decay functions, which have a knob each on the TB303, are replaced by a single Envelope knob on the MC303, and this provides a more sophisticated three-stage (Attack, Decay and Release) envelope. Purists may decry the lack of a dedicated TB303-style 'accent' control — but remember, you have access to four levels of velocity while recording Patterns. Other TB303 controls and functions are available on the MC303, although some are mutated or enhanced. Actual note entry is more sophisticated — more MC202-like, in fact — and as on the TB303, note pitches and durations can be programmed more or less independently, although the MC303 doesn't allow you to 'tap' in note duration after notes have been recorded, as do the TB and the MC202.

Although the real-time front panel controls can be used to treat drum voices, the MC303 doesn't provide the same kind of individual control over drum sounds as did the TR909 (nor does it have individual drum voice outputs).

info

£ 565 including VAT.
A Roland UK Ltd, Atlantic Close,
Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea,
West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ.
T 01792 702701.
F 01792 799644.

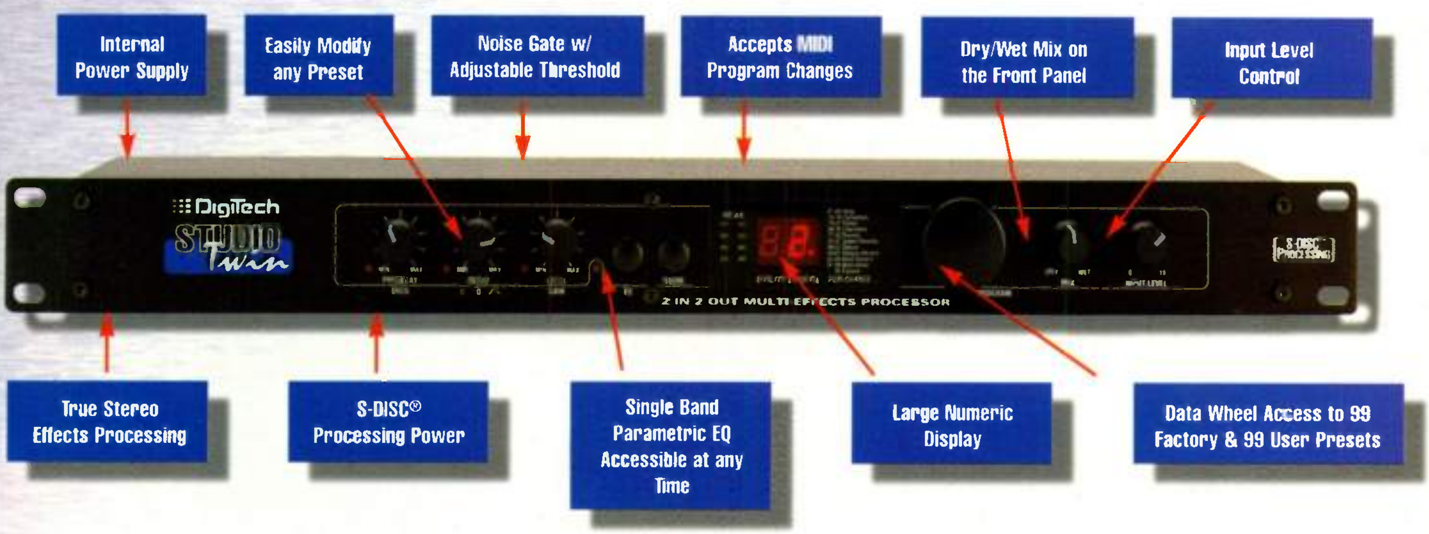
STUDIO TWIN

SIMPLE. POWERFUL. AFFORDABLE.

STUDIO Twin

PEAK
01-09 Halls
10-18 Cathedrals
19-27 Plates
28-36 Chambers
37-42 Rooms
43-47 Gated Reverbs
48-53 Delays
54-61 Delays+Reverb
62-80 Mod+Reverb
81-99 Mod+Delay
00 Bypass
UTILITY USER
PGM CHANGE
2 OUT MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR
PROGRAM
DRY
MIX
WET
0
10
INPUT LEVEL
S-DISC™ PROCESSING

You say you need a true stereo effects processor that's ideal for any application, a unit that is flexible enough to fit your unique situation, whether it is for sound reinforcement or studio applications. But it needs to fit your budget. Enter the Studio Twin Stereo Effect Processor. With 99 factory and 99 user presets, each with the 3 parameters you use the most at your fingertips, and a single band parametric EQ, it's **SIMPLE** to operate. The high performance, award winning SDISC® processing offers great sounding, high quality effects like True Stereo Halls, Cathedrals, Plates, Chambers, Rooms, Gated Reverbs, single and multi-tap Delays, Chorus, Flanger, Detune,and Tremolo. **POWERFUL** Multi effects combinations like Mod+Delay, Mod+Reverb, or Delay+Reverb are also available. You can even process 2 independent mono sources through 2 separate effects. We also included a Noise Gate with an adjustable threshold, MIDI program change control, and an internal power supply. All these features packed into a single **AFFORDABLE** rackspace. Check out the DigiTech Studio Twin at your dealer today. Simple, powerful, affordable.


Internal Power Supply
Easily Modify any Preset
Noise Gate w/ Adjustable Threshold
Accepts MIDI Program Changes
Dry/Wet Mix on the Front Panel
Input Level Control
DigiTech
STUDIO Twin
2 IN 2 OUT MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR
S-DISC PROCESSING
True Stereo Effects Processing
S-DISC® Processing Power
Single Band Parametric EQ Accessible at any Time
Large Numeric Display
Data Wheel Access to 99 Factory & 99 User Presets

DigiTech

Distributed exclusively by ARBITER GROUP PLC, Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX. Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076. Web site at: http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

WRH

Rhapsody in

YAMAHA CS1X CONTROL SYNTHESIZER

True, the name harks back to the CS-series synths of the '70s and '80s, but with their new CS1x, Yamaha definitely have their eyes set on the future. Critics ***DEREK JOHNSON & DEBBIE POYSER*** *analyse Yamaha's blue period...*

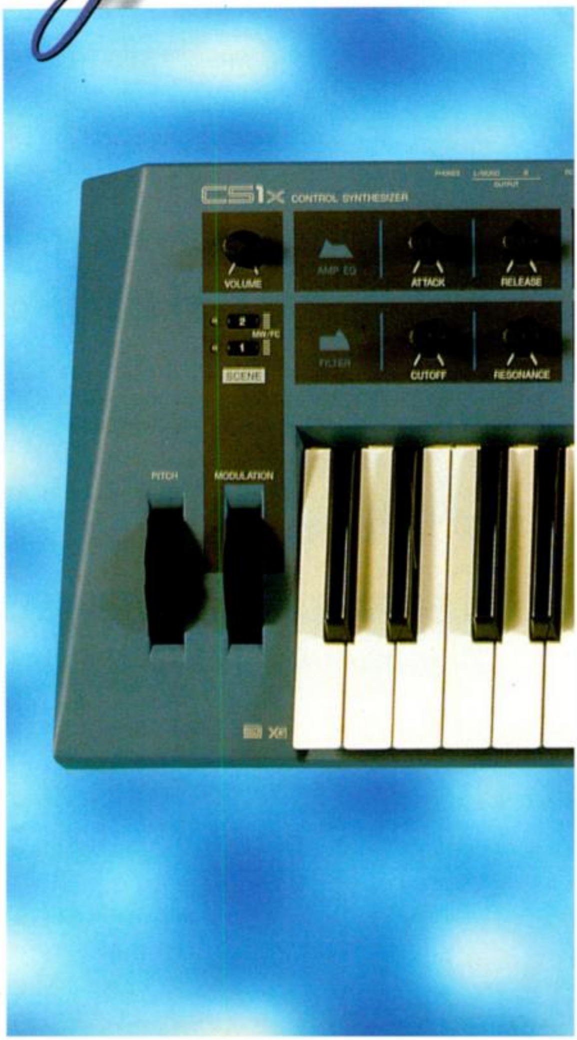
After years of practically ignoring the grass-roots revival of analogue synthesis and the demands of the market for the knob and arpeggiator-laden instruments of yesteryear, the major synth manufacturers are finally cottoning on to the fact that there's money to be made in supplying that demand. They're rather late in jumping onto a bandwagon that's already pretty full with the likes of Novation, Quasimidi and other small companies who responded to the trend some time ago. But better late than never...

You may have already read the review of Roland's MC303 Groovebox that precedes this piece (see pages 84-90). The MC303 can be seen as Roland's admission (at last) of the popularity of their TR909 and 808 drum machines, and their TB303 Bassline — and it looks like everyone's going back to their roots. Just as Roland have recycled the 303 from the TB303 and the MC from their MC202 microcomposer (also a hip second-hand buy), Yamaha have revived the venerable CS prefix from their '70s-'80s analogue synth line. The resulting stab at the dance market is the £599 CS1x, a sleek, good-looking keyboard synth which marries the kind of modern 32-note polyphonic, AWM2 GM/XG (General MIDI/Extended General MIDI) sound source we've come to expect from Yamaha with an additional 'Performance' synth section, a degree of real-time knob control, an arpeggiator, and a PC/Mac computer interface.

JUST THE KNOB

Aside from the fact that it's blue, the CS1x bears some resemblance to the Clavia Nord Lead (which, as you might remember from the May 1995 *SOS* review and front cover, is red). The 'knobular' section on the top left of the front panel is backed by a black-screened area which reminds one of the screened blue panel on the same area of the Nord Lead. The CS1x even has a sheared-off top left corner, similar to the Nord Lead's sheared-off bottom left and top right corners. The insides of the two instruments, however, are not similar. The CS1x is not an analogue synth, nor even a virtual analogue synth, like the Nord Lead. Without being critical of the synth in any way, it's more of a repackaging of existing Yamaha S+S (Sample + Synthesis) technology, with a dance market presentation.

The eye-catching case hosts a 5-octave, velocity-sensitive keyboard (but no aftertouch; the synth responds to aftertouch but the keyboard doesn't transmit it). The chunky pitch and mod wheels are on the left of the keyboard, and just above these is the collection of six knobs for real-time sound tweaking (labelled Attack, Release, Cutoff, Resonance, Assign 1/Data, and Assign 2), plus a volume knob and two buttons labelled 'Scene'. The small custom LCD has an accompanying set of six black buttons, used broadly for selecting sounds or parts of sounds, plus a Shift button and a yellow 'Arpeggio' button. Pressing Shift and Arpeggio together freezes the current arpeggio. Next to the display on the right is the numeric keypad, used for patch selection and naming, and for entering parameter values when editing, if desired. Finally, there's an editing 'matrix': a row of 10 small 'rocker' buttons, above which is an area of text labels relating to editable parameters in the CS1x's Performance mode, including arpeggiator functions and effects. A rotary knob selects between horizontal rows of parameters, and you zero in on the parameter you want to edit by tapping the rocker switch that lines up with it vertically. Once you've selected a parameter, you change its value using the same switch. Values can also be changed with the Assign 1/Data knob, which doubles as a data entry knob while editing, or with the numeric keypad. Finally, there's a group of four buttons used for selecting between the CS1x's two operating modes (of which more shortly), storing edits, and selecting Utility mode: here, you access master tuning, set Global



keyboard transposition (+/-36 semitones), select a keyboard velocity curve, set MIDI channels, set local on or off, and initialise bulk dumping of Performances to an external storage device.

The observant amongst you may spot a raised lip on the far right of the front panel. By *total* coincidence, this supports a Yamaha SU10 baby sampler, or a QY-series baby sequencer, as if it was made for the job. Either of these units, but especially the SU10, would make a very nice partner to a CS1x, making one wish that Yamaha had given the synth a bit of sample RAM.

Rear connections comprise stereo output jacks, MIDI In, Out and Thru, a computer interface socket, and three foot-controller sockets. There's also a quarter-inch headphone socket, and a mini-jack stereo input: this allows you to mix in another stereo source — a cassette deck or another synth, for example — and is ideal if you just want to jam by yourself.

The CS1x is extremely light; one reason for this could be that it uses the dreaded external power supply.

MULTI PLAY MODE

The CS1x has two operating modes. Its Yamaha provenance shows in its GM/XG sound source, accessible in what Yamaha call Multi Play mode. Using this sound source alone, you might not suspect that the synth was aimed at the dance market at all — there's the usual comprehensive array of AWM2 voices (think MU50), 480 in all, plus 11 drum kits, and three effects processors, offering Reverb, Chorus, and 'Variation'. The latter is a mixed bag of delays, distortions, rotary speaker effects, and so on (see the 'Effect Types' box for more details). Multi Play mode puts the CS1x into gear as both a controller keyboard and a multitimbral sound source for use with a sequencer. The GM/XG voices, happily, respond to edits made with the real-time control section on the front panel — which is similar in function to the real-time edit controls on Yamaha's SY85 (although on that synth, the controls take the form of sliders). Like the SY85, four of the knobs offer control over envelope Attack and Release and filter Cutoff and Resonance of a sound. The remaining two knobs are assignable, but are reserved for use by 'Performance' mode — more on this in a moment. Aside from these 'tweaks', which can nevertheless be very effective, there isn't much more you can do with GM/XG voices from the front panel in Multi Play mode; you can, however, change volume and pan settings, and set effects send levels. More detailed editing would have to be done via MIDI SysEx, as with most GM synths. There are no user memories for edits in this mode, either.

PERFORMANCE MODE

So far, so familiar. What's different about this instrument is its Performance section. This is basically a separate synth section with 128 dance-orientated presets (Performances, in Yamaha-speak) and 128 user memories for your own Performances — these are full of factory

▶

Blue

pros & cons

YAMAHA CS1x £599

pros

- Stunning value for money.
- Great looks.
- MIDI-clockable arpeggiator.
- Real-time sound tweaking.
- Three effects processors.
- Imaginative and appropriate presets.
- PC/Mac computer interface.

cons

- Arpeggiator doesn't transmit notes over MIDI.
- GM/XG side and effects only really editable over MIDI.
- Keyboard lacks aftertouch.

summary

Most criticisms pale into insignificance alongside this synth's long list of plus points for the price. Very appropriate for the dance market, and virtually guaranteed to be a hit.

SOUND ON SOUND

ARPEGGIATOR STYLES

- UpOct 1, 2 & 4
- DwOct 1, 2 & 4
- UpDwAOct
- UpDwBOct
- RandmOct 1, 2 & 4
- Techno A, B, C & D
- DAHouse
- SyncopaA & B
- Echo&Pan
- TekkEcho
- SweepLine
- PulseLine
- BassLine A, B, C & D

The time divisions available are: dotted quarter, quarter, dotted eighth, half-note triplet, eighth note, dotted sixteenth, quarter-note triplet, 16th, eighth-note triplet, and 32nd note.

settings, but they can be written over. This section is not truly multitimbral, though its Performances can be composed of up to four elements (Layers, as Yamaha call them), which can be used in a stack, or split across the keyboard — but all on the same MIDI channel. The raw material for the Performance Layers is contained in 12 banks of up to 128 voices each, which adds up to a huge number of sounds you can use to create new Performances. You could almost think of these voices as waveforms, although they each behave much as a preset synth patch.

The emphasis of the Performance section is on what you'd expect from the name — real-time Performance. In accordance with its 'real' synth feel, Performance synth sounds can be properly edited, parameter-access style, from the CS1x's front panel, as well as tweaked with the six real-time control knobs; the two assignable knobs which don't work in Multi Play mode can be assigned in Performance mode to any of 28 parameters per knob, which range from traditional synthesis parameters to arpeggiator tempo and mod wheel cutoff. You can also assign a volume pedal-type foot controller to a variety of MIDI Controllers.

Performance mode is really where the editing matrix comes into its own. It's not possible to start from a completely initialised patch, but you can comprehensively edit the CS1x's Performances from the matrix. There are 20 parameters common to a Performance as a whole, plus 40 parameters that can be set individually for each of the four Layers (see box 'Performance Synthesizer Parameters' for a list). For a synth in this price range, that's considerable editability and compares favourably in terms of sonic control and accessibility with more expensive instruments.

The CS1x's rear panel connections, including the PC/Mac interface.

The best programming strategy is to start with a Performance that's close to the result you're after, or you could set up a neutral 'initial' Performance — four Layers of simple sine waves, for example — and save it in the User bank. There is no convenient way to mute Layers during editing (as with an SY85, say), so fine-tuning individual Layers can be a little awkward. However, if you want to use the same settings for a parameter on all Layers in a Performance, simply press 'Shift' while editing the selected parameter.

Performance mode is also where the arpeggiator resides. This offers 30 arpeggio types and only works with Performances (including drum and percussion-based Performances), not with the GM/XG voices in Multi Play mode. Although 30 arpeggio styles doesn't seem like a huge amount, this is actually a comprehensive selection (see box 'Arpeggio Styles'), and a range of 10 timing sub-divisions is available, which can change the feel of a pattern completely.

> "The real-time editing knobs allow on-the-fly tweaking of the essentials of a sound."

An arpeggio's tempo can be set between 40 and 240bpm, or clocked from an external MIDI device. For a little more flexibility, it's possible to split the keyboard at middle C so that the lower half is arpeggiated while the upper half isn't, allowing you to play chords or melodies unimpeded. It's an odd thing, but arpeggiators have a vibe about them that other, more sophisticated, auto-accompaniment tools lack. And if you've been wondering, no, you can't define your own arpeggio styles, which is a shame.

HOW THE MODES WORK TOGETHER

Fortunately, the CS1x's Multi Play and Performance modes can work together to some extent, although you wouldn't really know it from the manual. In Performance mode, you can have 12 GM/XG parts from the CS1x (including drums on MIDI channel 10) playing via a sequencer, as a backing track, while you wibble, solo, and arpeggiate with the Performance section. Live, this would enable you to have a full-sounding backing while maintaining some performing spontaneity. In the studio, the same situation would pertain, but you could be recording your real-time wibblings into the sequencer too. Note that the arpeggiator does *not* transmit its arpeggios as individual notes over MIDI. It's essentially a playback device, and if you want arpeggios as part of a sequence, you have to record the chords you want arpeggiated (you'll be hearing them being arpeggiated, as usual, while you play) and then have the arpeggiator work on the recorded chords as they play back.

There's more overlap between the GM/XG voices and Performance mode when it comes to sounds. Performances, as mentioned, can be made up from sounds in the 12 banks of basic voices, but you're also allowed to make up Performances using GM/XG voices as the Layers. Once you've got the required GM/XG voice into a Performance, ▶

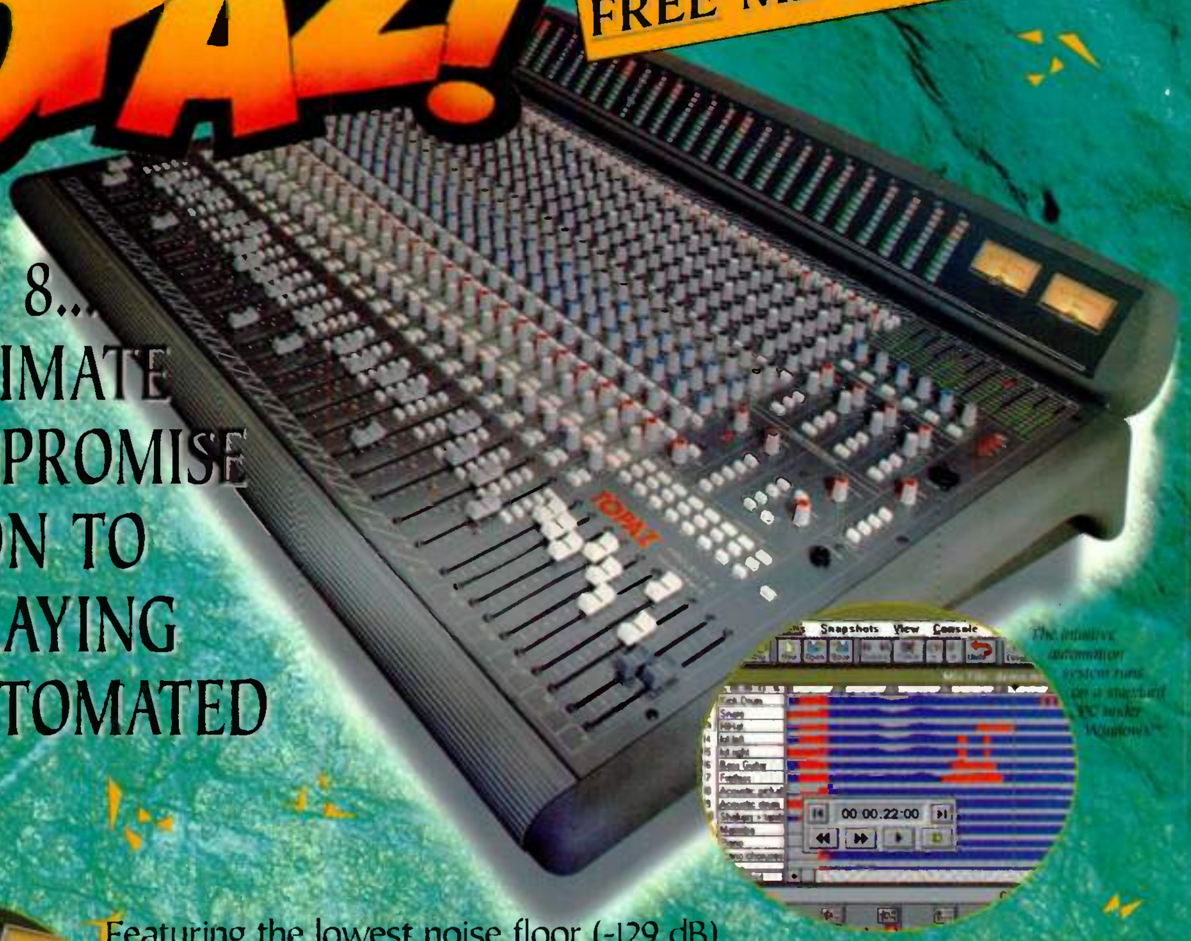
CS1X FEATURES

- 61-note velocity-sensitive keyboard.
- 4.5Mb waveform ROM.
- 480 GM/XG voices, 11 GM/XG drum kits.
- 256 preset, 128 User Performances.
- Three effects processors.
- Arpeggiator with 30 styles.
- Real-time sound control knobs and two Scene memories.
- 32-note polyphony.
- 16-part multitimbrality.
- PC/Mac computer interface.

WRH

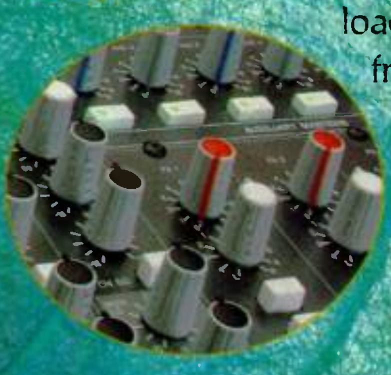
TOPAZ!

FREE METER BRIDGE



The intuitive automation system runs on a standard PC under Windows™

PROJECT 8... THE ULTIMATE NO-COMPROMISE SOLUTION TO TRACK LAYING AND AUTOMATED MIXING.



Featuring the lowest noise floor (-129 dB), highest headroom (+22 dB), ultra low total harmonic distortion (.005% @ 40 dB gain), high transient attack (slew rate 17v/µsec) and 200 KHz bandwidth at full gain *PLUS*, the renowned British equalization, Soundtracs has pioneered for 20 years.

Available in 24 or 32 channel with or without automation and loaded with all the features and specifications you would expect from the UK's leading studio mixer manufacturer. The Topaz Project 8 is the ultimate project studio mixer.

VISIT ONE OF THE PARTICIPATING DEALERS LISTED AND TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE VERY SPECIAL PRICE ON OFFER. HURRY, ONLY LIMITED STOCK.

	☎ 01799 584095
HOTWIRES P.A. SALES & HIRE	☎ 01524 770600
TSC	☎ 0171 2583454
Sounds Live	☎ 0191 2303422
	☎ 0161 474 7626
KGM	☎ 01924 371766
DAWSONS	☎ 01925 245422
	☎ 0181 7498222
WAY OUT WEST MUSIC COMPANY	☎ 0181 7441040

by SOUNDTRACS

TOPAZ

PROJECT 8 CONSOLE

For info. call 0800 374994

Distributed in the UK by beyerdynamic))))
Burgess Hill. RH15 9TN

you can use all the synth's editing facilities on it: if you really must edit and arpeggiate that GM Bassoon, you could make up a Performance using just that voice. So there are some links between the two modes of the CS1x, which is all to the good as far as sonic potential is concerned.

REAL-TIME CONTROL

The real-time editing knobs allow on-the-fly tweaking of the essentials of a sound — and that includes drum sounds. This facility is immediate, hands-on, and fun — and pretty close, in terms of feel, to using the control knobs of an analogue synth. It's also well-implemented, in that there is hardly anything in the way of digital 'stepping' when the knobs are moved: it only occurs slightly when you wiggle the Cutoff knob with the Resonance set full on. The knob tweaks are sent out over MIDI too, so you can record them into a sequencer. Some sounds respond better than others to real-time editing, because the knobs aren't transmitting absolute values but are providing a positive or negative offset to a parameter's current value — if a Performance is already pretty resonant, for example, you'll only be able to back off the resonance, rather than add more. As mentioned earlier, the four main labelled knobs, EG Attack and Release, and Filter Cutoff and Resonance, work on both Performances and GM/XG voices; you can save a Performance edited in this way by simply pressing the Store button, but you won't be able to easily store tweaked GM/XG voices — there are no memories on board for these. This is a shame, but you could put a tweaked GM/XG voice into a Performance and then store it in a Performance memory.

A neat addition to the CS1x's real-time control section is its 'Scenes'. These are two memories which store 'snapshots' of the knob settings for a Performance. You can store two differently-tweaked versions of a Performance and swap between them for predictable timbre changes, which is very useful and could be a good way to get out of a mess if you've wiggled too far... Each Scene button has an accompaning LED which lights when it's pressed, and when a Scene is selected, the editing knobs become inactive. If you press both Scene buttons at the same time, the mod wheel (or a connected volume pedal-type foot controller) crossfades between the two versions. Both the Scene and Scene crossfade functions are an attempt to recreate some of the real-time fun of analogue synthesis, and they work very well.

EFFECTS

The CS1x's three effects processors (whose sound quality is fine, by the way) provide a fairly comprehensive selection of treatments. Reverbs and choruses are the job of the first two, and the third, Variation, provides choruses and reverbs plus more unusual treatments. Variation effects are always 'insertion' effects, which let you specify which voice will be treated by the effect. The classic example used to illustrate this concept is the ability to put a distortion effect on an electric guitar patch without having the backing turn into Nine Inch Nails! The distortion in this example would be an insertion effect.

While the Variation effects are indisputably insertion effects in Multi Play mode, in Performance mode you can specify that all four Layers of a Performance are effected by the same insertion effect. If you have GM/XG voices playing as backing while in Performance mode, you can't use the insertion effect on the GM/XG voices.

Having said that the Variation effects are always insertion effects, we should point out that there is a way of making them behave as ordinary 'system' effects: you have to send the synth a MIDI Control Change message from an external device (a sequencer, for example). Likewise, MIDI Control Changes need to be used if you want to change effect types in Multi Play mode, which is a bit of a pain — the three effects default to Hall 1, Chorus 1 and Delay L,C,R.

Effect editability isn't really available on the CS1x: the Reverb and Chorus effects can't be edited from the front panel, although given the right piece of MIDI software, all parameters are accessible over MIDI — for example, reverb time, diffusion and LPF cutoff on reverbs. The Variation effects *are* fully editable from the front panel, but only in Performance mode.

In normal use, the Reverb and Chorus effects are accessed by a send control. Each Layer of a Performance has its own send level, which allows you to set the right amount of effect for each Layer. The same goes for Multi Play mode, where each part has its own send level. As noted above, Variation effects are always 'insertion' effects unless you tell them, via MIDI, to become system effects. As Insertion effects, they can either be on or off; when they're told to behave as a system effect, the on/off switch becomes a send level control.

SOUNDS

As already mentioned, the CS1x's GM/XG voices come from Yamaha's MU50 sound module (see review in *SOS* September 1995). It's a serviceable collection, with no real disappointments, and quite a few highlights, including the lovely harp and some brass and woodwind that's a cut above the rest.

What you'll be most interested in is the

EFFECT TYPES

REVERB
- Hall 1 & 2
- Room 1-3
- Stage 1 & 2
- Plate
- White Room
- Tunnel
- Basement

CHORUS
- Chorus 1-4
- Celeste 1-4
- Flanger 1-3

VARIATION
- Hall 1 & 2
- Room 1-3
- Stage 1 & 2
- Plate
- Delay L, C, R
- Delay L, R
- Echo
- Cross Delay
- Early Reflection 1 & 2
- Gate Reverb
- Reverse Gate
- Karaoke 1-3
- Chorus 1-4
- Celeste 1-4
- Flanger 1-3
- Symphonic
- Rotary Speaker
- Tremolo
- Auto Pan
- Phaser 1 & 2
- Distortion
- Overdrive
- Amp Simulator
- Mono 3-band EQ
- Stereo 2-band EQ
- Auto-wah

PERFORMANCE SYNTH PARAMETERS

COMMON (these apply to all Layers in a Performance)
- Arpeggiator type, tempo, sub-division
- Performance Level
- Reverb and Chorus type
- Variation type and parameter
- Performance name
- Pitch-bend range
- Modulation wheel pitch modulation, filter modulation and cutoff frequency
- Foot control filter modulation, frequency cutoff and variation effect parameter
- Portamento switch and time
- Control knob 1 parameter assign.

LAYER (these apply to individual Layers).
- Note shift
- Detune
- Key range low and high limit
- Velocity low and high limit
- Velocity offset and depth
- Control knob 2 assign
- Amplitude Envelope Generator attack, decay, sustain and release
- LFO amplitude, pitch and filter modulation
- LFO wave, speed and phase
- Filter EG attack, decay, release and sustain
- Pitch EG attack time and level, decay time, release time and level
- Voice bank and program
- Layer volume and pan
- Reverb, chorus and variation send
- Filter cutoff and resonance
- Poly/mono mode

Performance presets. Many of these have been programmed from brand new waveforms with the dance market in mind, and there's a good selection of analogue-sounding leads, basses and pads. The presets eventually give way to generic impressionistic, washy pads, but there's plenty to be going on with until you start programming for yourself. Favourites include User patch 11, 'Squelchy', a boingy, detuned, modulated, LFO-heavy sound that works especially well arpeggiated; User patch 17, 'Ethno', an instant Gamelan reminiscent of the soundtrack to the cult Japanese animation *Akira*; and User patch 31, 'Glassy', a sharp, chugging 3-'oscillator' stack that makes an instant track when used with the arpeggiator. Though S+S can't deliver quite the same power and presence as analogue, for a digital synth the CS1x's filter is pretty good, and most people won't find anything to complain about in its sounds: many of the presets show very imaginative programming.

> "It's an odd thing, but arpeggiators have a vibe about them that other, more sophisticated, auto-accompaniment tools lack."

CONCLUSION

Though the CS1x uses technology already employed in other Yamaha instruments, the whole is definitely greater than the sum of the parts. The arpeggiator and real-time editing controls are great fun, and the Performance section enables you to emulate a monotimbral analogue synth if you want to, while still being able to have a GM/XG backing. In fact, one gets the feeling that the GM/XG mode was almost an afterthought, as though Yamaha weren't sure that a purely Performance synth would sell in the '90s. The few negative points include the fact that the GM/XG side is relatively inaccessible without the intercession of MIDI SysEx, as is detailed editing of the effects. You can't define your own arpeggio patterns, and you can't select a waveform from scratch for editing — you always have to work from an existing voice. Finally, the arpeggiator doesn't transmit over MIDI, which would have been nice.

Having said all this, the CS1x is really superb value for money — look at what you get: a keyboard whose design makes it look as though it should cost rather more than £599, featuring a full GM/XG synth section, plus the Performance mode, arpeggiator, real-time editing, 32-note polyphony, three effects processors, one of which provides an insertion effect, and a PC/Mac computer interface. It's relatively simple to use, and the sounds will do you proud. In all, it's a highly desirable little instrument.

info

£ £599 including VAT.
A Yamaha-Kemble UK Ltd, Sherbourne Drive,
Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
T Product info line
01908 369269.
F 01908 368872.

CCMusic
MAIL ORDER

YOUR FIRST CHOICE FOR HI-TECH & PRO-AUDIO

YAMAHA
Promix 1 Mixer - Special Deals £Call
SY85 Last few going fast £899.00
SY35 - Megadeal! Ideal controller Keyboard £379.00
SU 10 - Brilliant new portable Sampler £Best!
NEW! CSX 1x- Brand New Dance Keyboard *Now In Stock* £599.00
QS 300 Sequencer - Dance workstation £Phone
NEW! MDF 4-Mini Disc, Mini Studio, Mini Price! £Call
QY8 - AWM, 8track, 28 note polyphony £209.00
RY20 Rhythm Machine - 300 Sounds, 900 patterns £Crazy
RY8 Rhythm Machine - 128 sounds, 250 patterns £199.00

KORG
X5 - 32 Voice synth, GM, PC Interface £649.00
X5D - 64 Voice synth, GM, PC Interface £739.00
X5 DR - 64 voice, 16 part multitimbral, PC Interface £579.00
X3 - 32 voice, GM, Sequencer, Disk Drive £919.00
Prophecy - Analog, FM, Physical Modelling, Mega! £Bananas
Trinity/ Plus - The Business! the Workstation reinvented £Call

ROLAND
NEW! VSS 880 - Hard Disk Multitracker w/Mixer From £1499.00
XP10 What a Bargain £550.00
XP50/XP80 - Expandable workstation, Seq, 64 voice £Phone
JV 1080 - Sound Module £Call
NEW! A90ex - Expandable Master Keyboard £Call
MSEI String, MVS1 Vintage, MDC1 Dance, MOC1 Orchestra £449.00
S760 Sampler - Superb Packages Available £Call for details
NEW! MC-303-The box everybody's talkin' about! £565.00

ALESIS
ADAT XT - 8 Track Digital Multitrack £2???.00
QS6 - New Budget Quadrasynth £799.00
S4 - Quadrasynth in a box! £Call
Quadraverb 2 - FX Unit. £Call
Midiverb 4 - FX Unit £Call
Microverb 4 - FX Unit £Call
DM5- Drum Module Rack £Call

FOSTEX
NEW! D80 - 19" Rack 8 track HD Recorder, Expandable £1499.00
DMT 8 - New V2, 8 track HD Digital Multitracker £Call
R8 Multitrack - 2 Only £799.00
XR 3, XR18, XR5, XR7, D5, D10 also in stock £Call

TASCAM
DA 20 DAT Recorder - £Call
NEW! 424 MkII £Call
Porta 03 - FREE Mic and Tape £199.00

MACKIE
1604 Crazy deal £799.00
1402 VLZ £Call
Full range of 8 Bus Mixers in stock Call for Prices

NOVATION
Bass Station - 19" Rack, Meaty, beefy £399.00
NEW! Drumstation Rack- 808 and 909 Drum Sounds £449.00

EMU
ORBIT A Must for budding Re-mixers!! £Call
Coming Soon The Launch Pad £Call

SAMSON
NEW! MPL 2242 MIXER - £479.00
MixPad - 9 into 2 Mixer Ultra compact £199.00

LEXICON
Alex - Quality Reverb on a Budget £Call
Reflex- Superb Sound Quality £Call

SOUNDCARDS
Turtle Beach Range inc. Tahiti, Tropez and the New TBS 2000
Simultaneous Record and Playback with your PC from only £169.00

SOFTWARE
NEW! Wavelab - 32 bit sample editor, superb £Call
NEW! Cubasis Audio - 64 MIDI Tracks PLUS 8 Audio Tracks £249.00
NEW! Cubase 3.0-(colour)Now with Audio £329.00
Cubase Score 3.0 - MIDI Seq./ Score Editing AND Audio £399.00
Cubase Audio 3.0 - MIDI Seq./Audio recording £699.00
Emagic Logic/ Logic Audio - MIDI Sequencing £Call
NEW! V4.1 Cakewalk Pro Audio - MIDI and Digital Audio Software £329.00
SAW Plus - Brilliant! 32 Audio tracks, Multiple outs £699.00
Call our Software specialists for best Prices on PC Systems,
Hard Drives, Memory, Removable media, Etc.

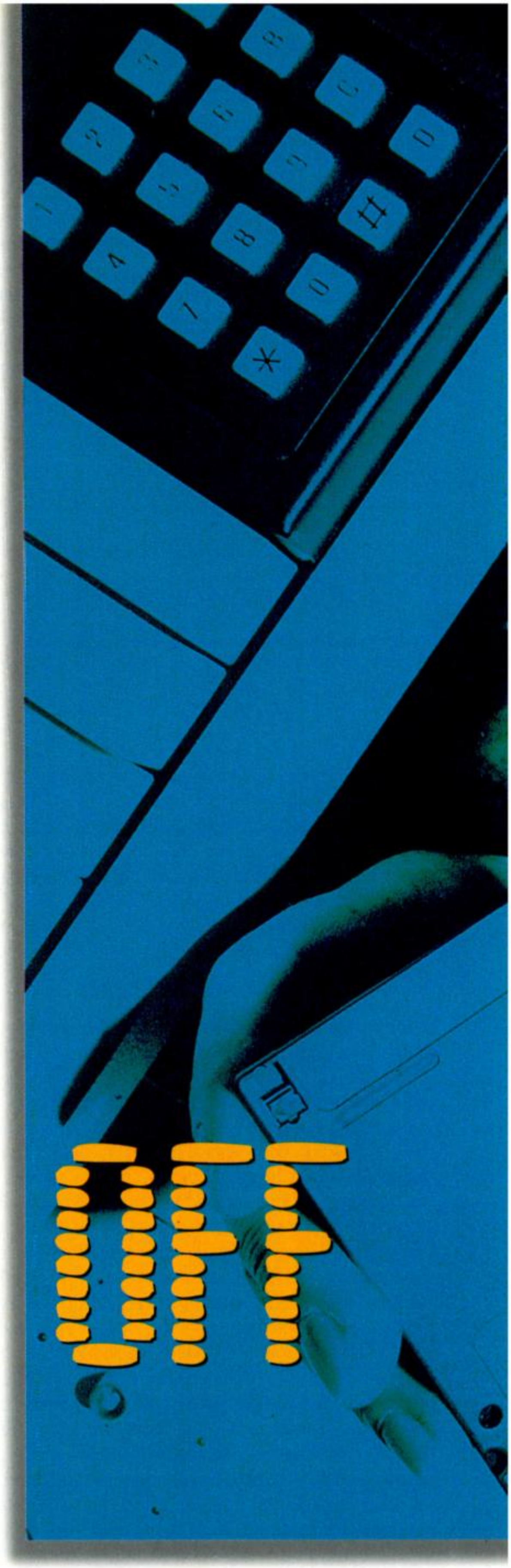
Friendly, Helpful service!
Lowest prices!
Fast delivery!
VISA
0% Finance Available on Selected Items
Written details available on demand. Offer subject to status

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE- Ask for Andy!!!
FREEPHONE - 0800 627 627
33 Otago Street, Glasgow. G12 8JJ E-Mail: cc uk@aol.com
Phone: 0141-339 0566/ 7766 Fax: 0141-357 2703

NOISES OFF

J JECZALIK • ART OF SILENCE

JJ Jeczalik, one third of '80s sampling pioneers Art Of Noise and erstwhile 'Mr Fairlight' has sold his Series III and bounded into the '90s with an Akai sampler and a brand new album of dance music. PAUL TINGEN finds out why no noise is good noise...

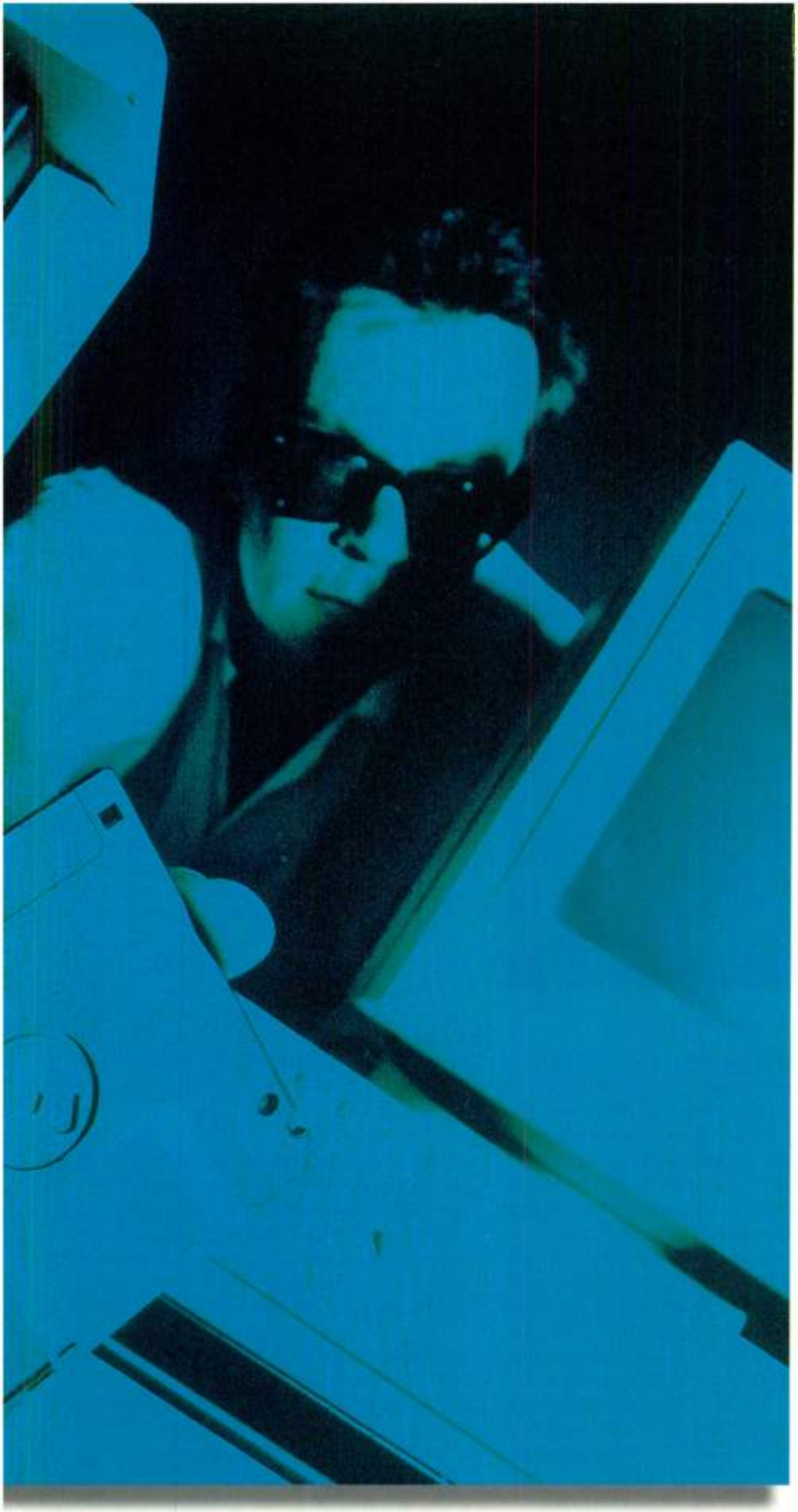


Jonathan Jeczalik is a man of extremes — in his musical life, his opinions, and his sense of humour. Take, for example, his involvement in some of the most noteworthy, heavyweight muso-sessions that this country has ever seen, featuring the likes of Kate Bush, Godley & Creme, Paul McCartney, Yes, and many, many others. Most of these sessions happened during the '80s, and JJ, as he is known in the music industry, was there to man the Fairlight — the pioneering Australian sampling machine that was sprung upon an unsuspecting world in 1979. Even though JJ had once studied clarinet and piano, he revelled in calling himself a "non-musician" at the time, stating that he was just "mucking about" with technology, and was proud of the fact that he couldn't tell an upbeat from a downbeat. JJ also professed utter disdain for studio holy cows like sound quality, openly pleased by the fact that samples made by the Fairlight Series I and II sounded as though "they were being put through a 100W Marshall amp", and maintaining that he sampled at 15kHz with the Series III, rather than the machine's standard 44.1kHz sample rate, to "make things sound dirty and distorted, and rock and roll."

It was with the same radical, punk-influenced outlook that he made his mark on the music of one of the most seminal hi-tech bands of all time: the Art Of Noise. Much of the weirdness and incongruity of Art Of Noise music was the result of JJ's disregard for musical and studio conventions. Art Of Noise transgressed many of them, going out on a limb with sonic innovations, and spreading their musical net over pastoral, ambient pieces like 'Moments In Love', to upbeat hits like their collaborations with Duane Eddy, in 'Peter Gunn', and Tom Jones, in their glorious reworking of the Prince song, 'Kiss'. JJ, meanwhile, gradually moved on as his musical career unfolded, mockingly calling himself "a man of some musical experience" when I last interviewed him in 1992 at his Monsterrat Studios in Berkshire. The name — typical of JJ's sense of humour — is a pun on the famous Caribbean AIR Montserrat Studio which was flattened by a hurricane in 1989.

LIFE AFTER NOISE

At the time of our last interview, JJ was playing around with various post-Art Of Noise projects, the illustrious ensemble having folded the year before. One of these projects involved one of the original Art Of Noise members, producer Gary Langan, and JJ didn't rule out the possibility that the third original member, Anne Dudley, would also return, thus sparking an Art Of Noise reformation. It was not to be, but now, four years later, one of JJ's many projects has finally borne fruit. This summer will see the release of a CD called *artofsilence.co.uk*, which is really a JJ solo album in all but name. It was recorded, mixed and produced by JJ in collaboration with well-known



engineer/producer Bob Kraushaar (who's worked with the Pet Shop Boys, amongst other name artists) at JJ's Monsterrat Studio, and features, true to form, some hair-raisingly extreme music. Yet completely contrary to what the name suggests, Art Of Silence is not an ambient version of Art Of Noise, but instead features lots of heavy-duty dance music. The track 'West 4' has already made inroads into the rave scene across the country, and other tracks feature lengthy and relatively tuneless explorations of relentless electronic dance beats. Just to throw in some contrast, the last two tracks, 'Fear No Malice' and the majestic 'Some Other Dream', explore some of the more melodic and ambient territory that the Art Of Noise was so well-known for. ▶

midiman

GURANTEED FOR LIFE

MAC INTERFACE SOLUTIONS PC

PORTMAN 2X4 £119

External PC Parallel MIDI Interface, 2 MIDI In, 4 MIDI Out, 64 MIDI Channels Rugged steel construction Includes Windows driver.

If you are looking for a PC or Macintosh MIDI Interface, Look no further than MIDIMAN. For features, quality, performance & price MIDIMAN come out tops every time. What's more every product is backed by a life time guarantee.

WINMAN 1X1 £49

16 Bit Windows MIDI Interface1 MIDI In, 1 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels

WINMAN 2X2 £79

16 Bit Windows MIDI Interface, 2 MIDI In, 2 MIDI Out, 32 MIDI Channels

WINMAN 4/4S £199

NEW

4 Independent Midi ins & 4 Independent Midi outs (64CH) + MIDIMANS acclaimed SMPTE synchronisation chip all for £199

MM401 £69

MPU401 Compatible PC MIDI Interface, 1 MIDI In, 1 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels

PORTMAN £79

External PC MIDI Interface 1 MIDI In, 1 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels
Parallel or Serial versions

MACMAN £45

Mac MIDI Interface. 1 MIDI In 3 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels Printer Thru, Works with P.Books, + as Thru when computers off

MINI MACMAN £35

Mac MIDI Interface1 MIDI In, 1 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels

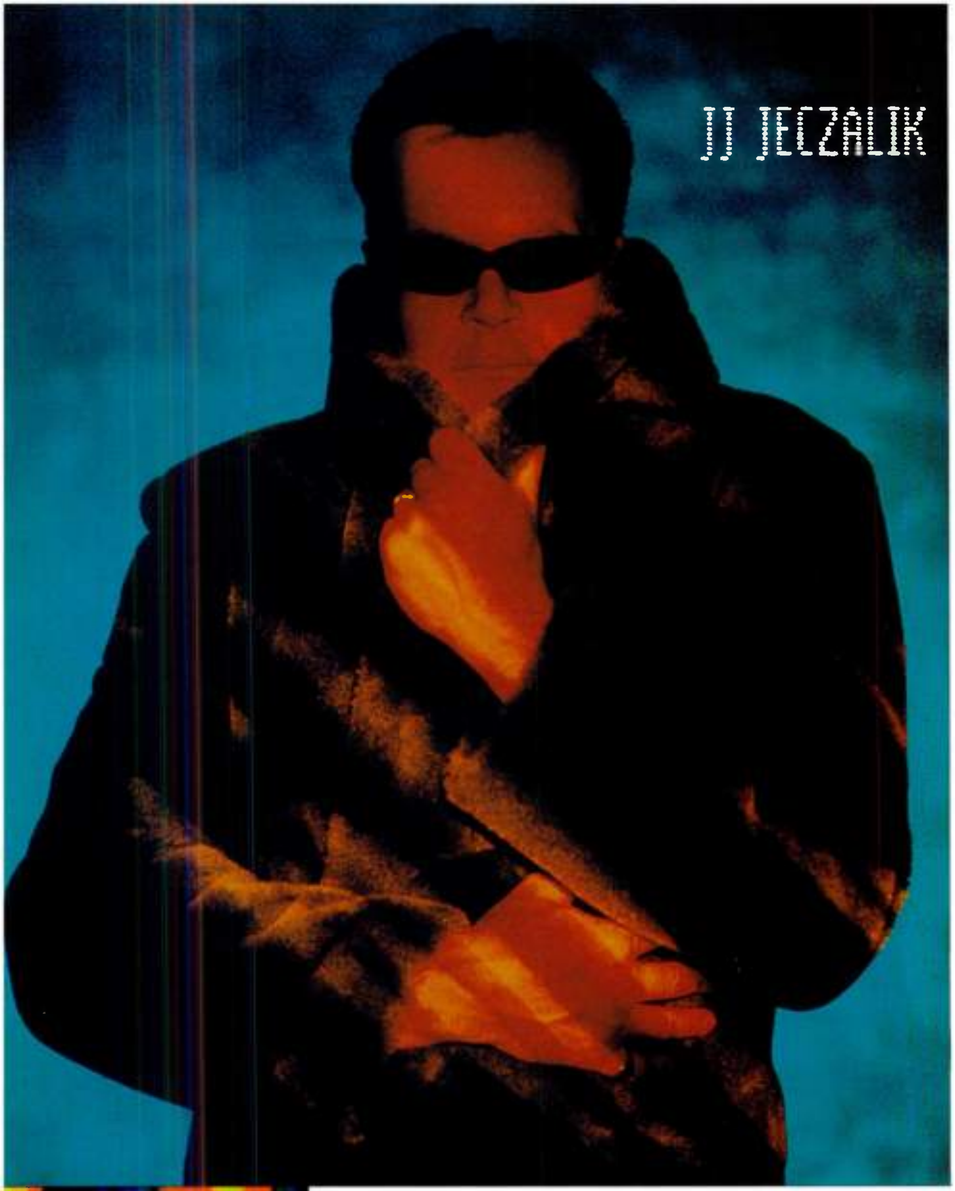
MAC SYNCMAN £179

Professional Macintosh MIDI Interface/Syncbox 2 MIDI In, 6 MIDI Out, (32 MIDI Channels) Full SMPTE facilities

Some of the above interfaces are also available as part of our Desk Top Music Kits which includes Band In A Box, Trax and Mibae Music lessons. From £99

MIDIMAN HAVE MANY OTHER QUALITY PRODUCTS INCLUDING COMPACT MIXERS SMPTE SYNCHRONISERS, GM/GS SOUNDMODULES, MIDI ACCESSORIES + MORE

Call us for full information
or contact your nearest dealer.
MIDIMAN UK. Hubberts Bridge House,
Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincs PE20 3QU.
Tel: 01205 290680. Fax: 01205 290671



artofsilence.co.uk

ACID TEST

It appears that JJ has, true to form, taken a rather radical musical left turn — high time to find out what all this is about. One gloriously sunny June afternoon JJ sits down in the garden of a beautiful old English pub not far from his studio, ready to answer questions in his typically ebullient manner. It seems *artofsilence.co.uk* started as his attempt to come to terms with what was happening in the current dance music scene: "Initially, when the really high-energy stuff was prevalent, I couldn't relate to it at all. There wasn't anything that I liked. But about 18 months ago, when the bpms became a bit more understandable from my point of view, when grooves slowed down, I started to take a serious interest in what people were doing in the dance field. I tuned into Kiss FM a lot, and although I initially listened from a technical point of view: 'why is that working for them?', I eventually ended up really getting off on it.

"My brief for myself for this album was to turn it into a groove and theme-orientated album, the idea being to create a CD of dance music that I would enjoy listening to in the background at home. That was very much the acid test. The main influence is dance, but nothing too hardcore, nothing too seriously full-on. I can't handle that kind of stuff. And you must remember that this is not really such a great departure for me. Some of the early Art Of Noise tracks were big club hits in the States, so working in the club music field isn't that unusual for me. I'm also still using the same equipment and recording methods as before, so that hasn't changed either. What has been a surprise, and a very pleasant surprise, is the fact that it has become so popular in the clubs. There was no guarantee that it would. I was just making my own judgements about whether I liked things or not when I was making the music. But it's been very rewarding, and a lot of the promotional energy that has to do with the album is now directed towards club territory."

JJ was about to go off on a two-day rehearsal for a 4am gig in a Manchester club. Not the kind of stuff middle-aged fathers are generally supposed to be doing, but JJ was clearly having fun with it anyway, explaining how he, and album collaborators Eddie Kulak on keyboards and Paul Robinson on beats, will be playing against CD backing. The invitation to play in clubs came about because of the aforementioned clubland and vinyl success of the album's opener, 'West 4', a crafty collection of a relentless four-on-the-floor dance beat, full-frontal piano arpeggios and riffs, lush string themes, and general rhythmic synthesizer mayhem. JJ explained that the track, like all the tracks on *artofsilence.co.uk*, started life as a collaboration, in this case with keyboardist Blue Weaver, who is resident in Chiswick, London, postcode W4 — hence the title. Two other tracks, 'Fear No Malice' and 'Messenger Of Heaven', were started by JJ and Kulak, and the remaining tracks with Bob Kraushaar, with the exception of the magnificent, ambient 'Some Other Dream', which is the only track with real musicians as its starting point, and sees JJ playing keyboards with a session bassist, guitarist and drummer.

GIANT WITHIN

JJ is co-credited for keyboards on all the tracks on the album, and synth programming on most of them too. When reminded of his "non-musician" declarations of the past, he smilingly acknowledges that he's even graduated from the title "a man of some musical experience" now. Though stopping short of calling himself a musician, he observes that "when you spend enough time fiddling with keyboards, you get better. I feel more comfortable and more adept with keyboards, but still wouldn't call myself a keyboard player. There are thousands of people who are way better than me. It's not really where I'm at. But I played a good proportion of the stuff on the album." In the same breath he is keen to stress the collaborative nature of *artofsilence.co.uk*: "It wasn't just me. It isn't a solo album, it's me and my mates. But Art Of Silence is an ongoing thing and I'm the one point in it that's going to remain the same. So, for the next album, I'll be working with a whole bunch of other people."

Credit should be given where it's due, but the fact remains that *artofsilence.co.uk* is more JJ's brainchild than anybody else's. This is also exemplified by the titles and underlying themes of the album, which tell something of JJ's personal journey of the last few years. In typical JJ fashion they tell a story that juxtaposes markedly with the album's impersonal and mechanical dance grooves: it appears that JJ, for years the happy owner of a cynical sense of humour capable of mercilessly cutting through bullshit — and also people — has been touched by the positive-thinking attitude that underlies most of the current self-development movement. 'New Agey' themes and concepts are lurking closely beneath the surface, as implied by the copy of *The Celestine Prophecies*, James Redfield's barrier-breaking international New Age bestseller, that I spotted lying around in Monsterrat Studios. On the album itself, this feeling is evident from track titles like 'Who Are You?', 'Giant Below', 'Giant Above', 'Giant Within' and 'Messenger From Heaven'.

> "I like the fact that the Fostex B16 takes 10 minutes to rewind to the top of the track,because it gives you a 10-minute break!"

JJ explains where he's coming from: "I think I've changed. This album is as much about that as about anything. It has a lot to do with learning to rely on the inner self and inner balance, and learning to appreciate all the great things that are in the world, rather than stomping around and thrashing other people's efforts, or even thrashing your own, which is what a lot of people do. The poor opinion many of us hold of ourselves and others is often ego-related, and can be very damaging. So I try to view what I do and what people do in terms of how uplifting and how full of energy it is. You can't just come in arrogantly and say that something someone has been working on for months is a piece of shit. You need to be able to control yourself and look at yourself. So the album tells a story, with the 'Giant' trilogy being the centrepiece, of us getting in touch with the giant we all have inside of us, the ability to do many many things, and not be impressed by the seemingly threatening giants below or above us."

SILENCE SESSIONS

As already explained, most of the album was born of collaborations between JJ and other people. The sessions largely took place at Monsterrat, and were initially recorded to JJ's trusty Fostex B16 half-inch, 16-track tape recorder, which he regards as his "scratchpad." He has a typically incongruous reason for working with 16-track tape, rather than ADAT or hard disk: "The B16 is very venerable and reliable, and I like the fact that it takes 10 minutes to rewind to the top of the track, because it gives you a 10-minute break! You don't get time for breathers with all these hard disk recorders."

Sound sources used were JJ's trusted Fairlight Series III, plus an array of rented analogue keyboards, such as a Roland JX8P and JX10 Super Jupiter, Minimoog and Memorymoog, Oberheim Matrix 1000 and OB8, ARP Axxe, and a Roland TR909 drum machine. The material recorded onto the 16-track was assessed on its merits, and the good bits were sampled off tape, and/or looped or re-sequenced on JJ's Atari Mega 4 with *Logic* software. JJ comments: "I prefer working this way to recording everything into sequencers. When it's on tape it's physically there, you have something tangible to work with. The thing about sequencing all the time is that it's a bit of a ▶

SAMPLING AFTER FAIRLIGHT

Amazingly, after 16 years of faithful service, JJ recently sold his Fairlight Series III, having used it for the last time on the new album: "Someone made me an offer that I couldn't understand, and couldn't refuse. And the Fairlight was very big, consumed tons of electricity and was getting unreliable. When I was offered loads of money for it, I looked at what I'd done with the album, concluded that I was moving towards analogue synth sounds and away from samples, and decided that an Akai could do the job, and that I could invest the rest of the money into modules and synths." Thus JJ is now the proud owner of an Akai 3200XL, with 32Mb of memory and CD-ROM drive. In 1992 he complained about the fiddly little LCD screens on the Akai. Four years on he thinks the machine's interface is still a drawback, but has found ways of coping: "It's simply not ideal. But a couple of guys come in once in a while and give me tutorials. And I've also invested in *MESA* software so I can edit the Akai via my new Mac."

midiman
GUARANTEED FOR LIFE
MORE SOUNDS
LESS POUNDS
£199 rrp inc VAT

Hot off the production line from MIDIMAN comes GMan, which with or without a computer is arguably the best GM/GS compatible sound module in its class. With incredible sounds and effects just look at these features and compare it with the competition.

GMan offers the ideal low cost solution to multimedia users, home enthusiasts, MIDI file users and anyone wanting a great GM/GS expander at an affordable price.

* Fully GS / Sound Canvas compatible
* Built in Mac interface with serial thru
* When connected to a PC sound card (cable not included) GMan becomes an external wave table synthesizer for your PC
* Built in Stereo MIX IN and MIC IN
* Stand alone module with MIDI out
* Standard stereo Outs and multimedia 1/8" output
* Steel construction. Lightweight but built to last.

£79 inc VAT

Running out of inputs? MIDIMAN'S Multimixer 6 could be the answer to your problems. An ultra compact, ultra quiet 6:2 line mixer that fits in the palm of your hand. All for an amazing £69

£199 inc VAT

Also available is the Micromixer 18 line level mixer, with a massive 18 inputs, 2 sends and an ultra quiet signal path. Rackmountable (on optional rack tray) it is amazing value at £199

"Sturdy build quality, low-noise performance... plenty of inputs for their modest price tags"
Derek Johnson Sound On Sound May'96

ALSO FROM MIDIMAN
PC INTERFACES, MAC INTERFACES,
SYNCHRONIZERS
MIDI ACCESSORIES AND MORE

Call us for full information
or contact your nearest dealer.
MIDIMAN UK. Hubberts Bridge House,
Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincs PE20 3QU.
Tel: 01205 290680. Fax: 01205 290671

Music Village

Specialists in modern music technology

10 High Road · Chadwell Heath · Nr. Romford · Essex   Tel · 0181 598 9506

0% Finance available on many items – No deposit necessary! Please call for details

- The very best deals on all Hi-Tech & Pro Audio products!
- Friendly, professional, knowledgeable staff!
- Fastest possible insured mail order facilities!
- Unsurpassed after sales service!
- Access, Visa, Amex, Switch

Music Village Pro Audio

High spec demonstration facilities including a state-of-the-art digital recording studio, jam packed with all the very best pro-audio products around – Drawmer – TLA – Digidesign – Akai – Lexicon – Tannoy – KRK – Mackie – Roland – Yamaha – Tascam – Alesis – Fostex etc, etc. Some of our more recent customers include: British Airways (2 Protools systems), Take That, East 17, Human League, Simply Red, Let Loose and Duran Duran. So give us a call now and join this esteemed list.

Music Village Sound Reinforcement Centre

A dedicated soundproofed demonstration studio featuring the best in modern P.A equipment – Soundcraft – Studiomaster – C.Audio – JBL – Electrovoice – Animation – Soundtracs – Mackie – Carlsbro – Shure – AKG – Yamaha etc, etc.

Dance Delights

Emu Orbit

Classic drum & bass sounds, ambient pads, hits, effects; powerful 6 pole filters. Beats mode lets you change the pitch of loops and grooves without tempo change (and vice versa)

Waldorf Pulse

Delightfully fat analogue sounds from this 3 oscillator monosynth. **Great spec, Great price!**

Hard Disk Recording

Macintosh 7100 in stock

State of the art desktop music production from: Digidesign, Cubase Audio, Soundscape, Akai, Vestax, Yamaha, Roland, C-Lab Falcon, Mac, PC

Fostex DMT8

NEW! Version 2 software

M.V EXCLUSIVE! PACKAGE DEAL

DMT8 **PLUS FREE** Phonic PCL3200 Dual Compressor / Limiter / Gate

Total RRP £1728
our price only £1499

Roland VS-880

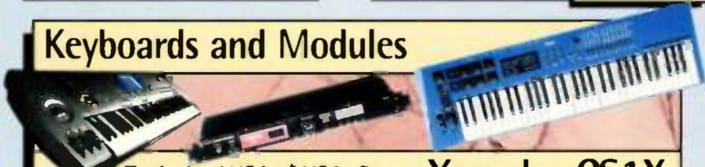
8 track hard disk recorder

- 8 tracks, each with 8 virtual tracks, i.e. 64 tracks in total • switchable data compression
- digital parametric 3-band EQ
- fully automated MIDI mixing
- SCSI (connect up to 7 drives)
- switchable sampling rate
- optional on board digital fx

ALL drive options available including Zip, EZ, Jaz at the very best prices and up to 5 year warranties!

RRP £1499

Keyboards and Modules



Technics WSA1/WSA1R

64 voice physical modelling workstation or rack

FANTASTIC NEW PRICES!!

Keyboard RRP £2499, now ONLY £1499
Rack RRP £2199, now ONLY £1349

Roland Superdeals!

XP80 keyboard – Roland's stunning new workstation, now in!
XP10 keyboard – great Roland sounds at an unbelievably low price
XP50 keyboard – great Roland sounds – great price!

MDC1 – Dance Module, MVS1 – Vintage Module
MSE1 – String Module, MOC1 – Orchestral Module
NEW PMA5 Sequencing Module

Yamaha CS1X

Control Synthesizer

480 quality voices, 11 drum kits, 128 exceptional preset/128 user performance programs, 6 real time analogue like control knobs, scene controller, 32 note poly, 16 part multitimbral or one performance + 12, multi-fx (3 simultaneous), 20 pattern arpeggiator, host computer interface, audio input for optional QY22 or SU10 sampler

incredible value RRP £599

Kawai K11

M.V EXCLUSIVE! OVER 55% OFF

64 note velocity sensitive keyboard, aftertouch, 32 part multitimbral, 384 great sounds, 7 drumkits, digital reverb, computer interface

Was £899 now only £399

Samplers

Akai CD3000i+

We have managed to secure the last shipment of these superb machines which feature: 8meg of Ram, SCSI, on board CD ROM drive, analogue inputs, FX, 8 CD ROM library **PLUS** Free access to our unique Digital / Dance Village library!

only £1799

Unbeatable deals on Akai, E-mu, Roland, Kurzweil, Ensoniq

Amazing Korg Offers!

Trinity, Prophecy, X3, X5, X5D, X5DR

05RW module Mega Deal £399

Novation DrumStation

Genuine TR808 and TR909 drum sounds with original sound editing • extensive MIDI spec • up to 12 note polyphony • front cut edit • midi note off recognition • 4 assign banks • variable distortion for each drum sound • stereo left/right & 6 individual outputs • 50 drum kit programmes • din sync output to control vintage machines

Another stunning winner from Novation to complement the hugely successful BassStation – Order yours NOW!!

PLUS – BassStation Keyboards and Racks always in stock at the very best prices!

DrumStation RRP only £449

Roland MC303

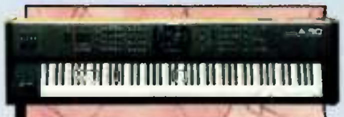
Groovebox

This is THE dance machine!

448 classic analogue sounds from TB303, Juno, Jupiter etc. Plus 12 drum kits featuring TR909 & TR808 sounds, preset dance patterns, arpeggiator, 28 note polyphonic, digital fx, real-time phrase sequencer, 8 track sequencer

CALL TO RESERVE YOURS NOW!

RRP £559



Roland A90 in stock

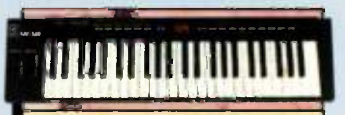
Mother Keyboards

Roland, Kurzweil, Fatar, Samick, Evolution, from **£49** to **£1799**

or...... **pick up a package**

e.g Evolution MK149 PLUS Korg 05R/W module (including sequencing software)

only £495



Evolution Music Creator Pro

Full size MIDI keyboard **PLUS FREE** Sequencing Software

- 49 Full Size Keys (velocity sensitive)
- Pitch Bend Wheel • Modulation Wheel • Transpose
- Octave Shift • Program and Bank Change
- 6 Program Memories • 3 Digit LED Display
- Standard MIDI Connection
- Includes Connecting Cable for Soundcard
- Standard Sustain Pedal Socket

Only £119

WRH

Phone our mail order Hotline now 0181 598 9506

or fax us on 0181 599 7236

barnet, 230 High Street Tel · 0181 440 3440
cambridge, 86 Mill Road Tel · 01223 316091
education division Tel · 0181 598 9955

Mixing Desks

Yamaha ProMix 02

Ground-breaking Digital Mixer, call for stunning demo and amazing price

Plus Unbeatable deals on Soundtracs, Soundcraft, Behringer, Studiomaster, Mackie, Allen & Heath, Phonic, etc.

MACKIE

Special Clearance Prices on the 1604 and 1202.

Unbeatable deals on SR Series, 8 Bus Consoles and New 12, 14 & 16 Channel VLZ Models

Soundcraft Spirit Studio LC Mixers

M.V EXCLUSIVE!

- 8 buss in-line design for up to 72 inputs at mixdown
- extremely quiet (-129dB) EIN mic amps
- direct out on every channel • rugged steel chassis
- group/direct output recording from every channel
- 3 band EQ on every input, swept mid and low bands, HF shelf, EQ in/out and high pass filter
- 8 auxiliary sends • 7 stereo effects returns
- fully controllable submixer input
- stereo solo-in-place on every input channel
- fader flip to swap channel and monitor signals saving repatching • high quality connectors, pots and faders
- individually switched phantom powering on each channel

16-8-2	24-8-2	32-8-2
Was £1838	Was £2421	Was £3291
£999	£1399	£1899

Spirit Studio Mixers PLUS FREE Soundcraft Absolute 2 Monitors!!

These superb mixing consoles are available in 3 configurations: 16/8/2, 24/8/2 & 32/8/2 and feature:

- in line design • up to 72 inputs at mixdown (32ch)
- up to 32 discrete tape sends • 8 bus group section and stereo master • fader flip to save repatching
- 6 versatile aux sends • 4 stereo FX returns with EQ
- 4 band EQ (2 swept mid) • EQ switchable between signal paths • 2 band EQ on each group bus
- PFL soloing on all channel and monitor inputs etc.

Legendary Soundcraft quality at a fraction of the original price!

16-8-2	24-8-2	32-8-2
& Ab 2's	& Ab 2's	& Ab 2's
£1399	£1799	£2499

MV Portastudio Added Value Packages

From the company that originally conceived the P.P.D. (Portastudio Package Deal), comes the latest in a long line of superior bargain offers!

Not One but Two Added Value Packages for you to choose from...

Added Value Package One
Retail Value £49.00 inc VAT
- Cables
- CD quality Headphones
- Three Maxell 90 chrome tapes
- Head Demagnetiser
- Head Cleaning Kit

Added Value Package Two
Retail Value £100.00 inc VAT
- Phonic VM? Mic & Cable
- CD quality Headphones
- Three Maxell 90 chrome tapes
- Cables
- Head Cleaning Kit

PORTASTUDIO

Portastudio	PLUS..... Added Value Package One	OR Added Value Package Two
Fostex XR3 The new budget standard	£249	£279
Fostex XR5	£335	£365
Fostex XR7	£449	£479
Tascam Porta 03	£199	£229
Tascam Porta 07	£349	£379
Tascam 424 MkII	£469	£499
Tascam 488 MkII 8 track portastudio	£999	£1029
Yamaha MT8X	£949	£979

NEW!!

Fostex D80

8 Track Hard Disk Recorder

- simultaneous 8 track recording and playback to removable caddy held hard disks
- 3U high rack mounting unit with removable front panel/remote • cut, copy, paste & move editing
- recording at 44.1kHz CD quality with no compression
- 5 'virtual reels' for unique project areas
- slave together 2 or 3 machines via on board MTC for 16 or 24 tracks
- analogue and digital i/o • full locate functions
- 850MB IDE drive supplied as standard gives 19 minutes of 8 track recording time (40 minutes with 1.7gig drive)

RRP only £1499

M.V EXCLUSIVE!
PACKAGE DEAL

D80 plus Allen & Heath GS1 16-8-2 Desk only £1999

Allen & Heath GS1

Scoop Purchase!!

A true 8 Bus mixer for under £800!

- 16-8-16 (total of 32 inputs) • 3 band EQ with mid sweep
- 5 aux sends • inserts on all channels • phantom power
- MIDI muting and midi tape transport control (MMC)

Optional expander provides additional 8 bus (plus 8 more mic inputs) giving access to all 16 tape inputs and returns: £ P.O.A

HURRY – There are very limited quantities, The GS1 was £999

MV price including free meter bridge just £639

Soundcraft Folio SX

NEW Multipurpose DAT quality mixer

- 12 mono inputs • 4 stereo inputs
- 4 bus • 3 aux sends
- 8 direct outs (switchable pre and post)
- 3 band EQ with swept mid
- 100mm faders • rack mounting optional

Digital Tape Multitracking

Alesis ADAT XT

The next generation of the ADAT format, stunning audio quality and new features

Tascam DA88
Fostex RD8

Call now for the very best deals on all these superb products!

M.V EXCLUSIVE!
PACKAGE DEAL

ADAT XT plus Allen & Heath GS1 16-8-2 Desk RRP £3873 our price only £2899

Analogue Multitrack

We have a number of superb value for money deals on new and used tape machines and mixers. Ring **0181 598 9506** to discuss all the options or snap up one of these megadeals NOW!!

Fostex G24S (used) & A&H Saber 32 & Stand (used)	£ 7999
Fostex G24S (used) & Soundcraft Studio 32 (new)	£ 6499
Fostex E16 (used) & A&H Saber 32 & Stand (used)	£ 5099
Fostex E16 (used) & Soundcraft Studio 24 (new)	£ 3499
Fostex B16 (used) & A&H System 8 24 (used)	£ 2399
Fostex B16 (used) & Soundcraft Spirit Studio 16 (new)	£ 2499
Fostex R8 (used) & Soundcraft Spirit Studio 16 (new)	£ 1999
Fostex R8 (used) & A&H GS1 16 (new)	£ 1499
Akai MG14D (used) 12 track & A&H GS1 16 (new)	£ 1799
Akai MG14D (used) 12 track & Studiomaster P7 (new)	£ 2699
Tascam 38 (used) & A&H GS1 16 (new)	£ 1399

Fostex GT10

Ultra high quality 5 track cassette machine (separate sync track) with built-in MTC/ synchroniser, full MIDI functionality and Dolby 'S' noise reduction

M.V EXCLUSIVE!
Was £999
now only £429

"NEW!" Panasonic SV-3800

- exceptional sonic quality • multiple digital interfaces
- shuttle search • single programme play plus famous Panasonic reliability at a highly competitive price

DAT Machines

Sony, Tascam, Panasonic, Fostex. There's never been a better time to get into Digital Mastering with high performance machines at affordable prices.

from £499

Music Village

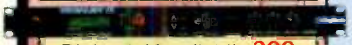
Chadwell Heath Tel · 0181 598 9506 Fax · 0181 599 7236

Barnet Tel · 0181 440 3440

Cambridge Tel · 01223 316091

Outstanding Outboard

Digitech TSR12 £299

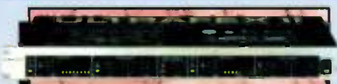


Digitech Vocalist II £399

Digitech StudioQuad £POA

SPL Stereo Vitaliser £349

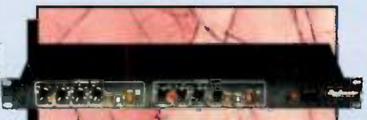
Alesis, ART, Digitech, Behringer, Lexicon, Roland, Yamaha, Phonic, Aphex, ARX



Behringer Price Crash

Composer – **Comp/Exp/Peak Limiter**
Dualfex – **Dual Enhancer**
Ultrafex 2 – **Enhancer**
Autoquad – **Quad Expander/Gate**
Edison – **Stereo Image Processor**
Ultra Curve – **64bit Dual D.S.P**
Multicom – **Quad Compressor/Limiter**
Multigate – **Quad Gate**
Intelligate – **Gate/Ducker**

CALL NOW!!



Studiomaster Ufex Stereo Gate

2 Stereo gates featuring threshold, range, hold, release, attack with side-chain access. Ideal for removing unwanted FX noise.

M.V EXCLUSIVE!

Only **£149**

Microphone Madness!

Shure SM58	£99	Shure SM57	£89
Octava MK219	£219	Rode NT2	£POA

Audio Technica ATM 4033 plus 8441 cradle (was £695) Now £399

Audio Technica ATM 4050/CM5 (was £995) Now £799

Guaranteed lowest prices on all Mics

AKG Mic Scoop

D3900 – Top of the line dynamic vocal microphone with high and low frequency contouring switches (RRP £245)
OUR PRICE £169 or 3 for JUST £490
PLUS FREE boom stand with every mic

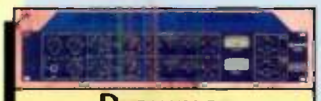
D3700 Triple Pack – Professional dynamic vocal mics (RRP each £129)
OUR PRICE for 3 in a case ONLY £259

D3700S – As above with on/off switch (RRP £142)
OUR PRICE £99 each or 3 for JUST £284

C1000S – Cardioid/Hypercardioid vocal mic (RRP £281)
OUR PRICE £199 each or 3 for JUST £562

C3000 – Cardioid/hypercardioid, large diaphragm (RRP £363)
OUR PRICE £279 each or 3 for JUST £726

WM951 HT PLUS – Handheld diversity radio mic – stunning quality at an amazing price
ONLY £299 each or 3 for JUST £699



Drawmer

There is little doubt in the minds of many engineers and producers that when it comes to signal processing, Drawmer is the first choice. Whether you're looking for gates, compressors, EQ or noise reduction, Drawmer have a unit for the job. Combining user friendliness with high specification and that classic British sound. Come in for a demo and see what makes Drawmer the industry standard.

TLA

Give your recordings the rich, warm glow of valve technology. The range of TLA processors offer the smooth sound, very low noise, top quality construction and everyday affordability that only TLA can deliver. To feel the glow, give us a call and arrange a demo!

Zoom 1202

- 512 presets (editable)
- 44.1 kHz sampling rate
- delay, chorus, phasing, flanging etc.
- 2 band EQ
- true stereo

Grab one quickly! only £149

DOD R512

- 480 presets (32 effects combinations with 15 presets each)
- 44.1 kHz sampling rate
- true stereo reverbs, delays, choruses, flangers, pitch shifting, phasers, tremolo, panning
- noise reduction with adjustable threshold
- 7 adjustable parameters for each effect/combination

Brilliant Spec – Unbelievable price only £179

Art Tube MP

Professional Tube Mic Pre Amp

- wonderful warm valve sound
- phase reversal
- 48V phantom power (switchable)
- XLR balanced input and output plus jacks
- separate input and output level controls
- 10Hz to 20kHz frequency response
- 20 dB gain switch
- all steel chassis

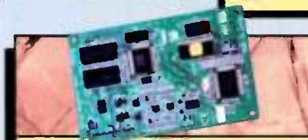
Ideal for recording vocals into the digital domain

only **£149**

PC Music

Want to do sequencing/hard disk recording on your PC? Music Village can supply you with a complete software/hardware package to enable you to sequence and digitally record/edit. Contact our dedicated PC experts for tailor made systems and unsurpassed technical knowledge. We are stockists of all Turtle Beach soundcards such as Tahiti, Tropez and TBS2000. Whatever your system requirements are,

call: **Neil** at Chadwell Heath or **Duncan** at Cambridge



Yamaha DB50XG

This Daughter Board is designed to upgrade the sounds on your PC. It offers:

- A staggering 929 sounds
- 21 on-board drum kits
- 4 Pole fully resonant filtering
- 2 Band EQ
- 60 different effect types with up to 16 parameters per effect
- DS300 Voice Architecture
- 3 independent on board DSP Processors
- Resonance & Filter on individual drum parts
- Cubase Mixer Maps
- Voh/Guitar Amp simulation
- Fully compatible with TG300, MU50, and Windows 95
- All major Sound Cards supported

Plus FREE Passport Tra Sequencing Software (RRP £70)

£119

Philips DCC 170/730

Highly affordable digital mastering in portable or hi-fi component formats. Digital interface, mic/line inputs. Free remote with DCC730.

Including **£35** worth of FREE tapes

Unbelievable value at £249

Second Hand

Key: Ch = Chadwell · B = Barnet · C = Cambridge

Mixers

		Key			Key
Allen & Heath Saber 32, 16 buss, 6 auxes, 4 band EQ (2 sweeps), fully modular, 56 inputs with EQ and muting on remix, c/w stand	£4995	Ch			
Allen & Heath System 8:24	£1295	Ch	Seck 18:8:2	£ 699	Ch
Seck 12:8:2	£ 599	C	Bell MX8008	£ 299	C
Carlsbro Promix 12:2	£ 349	Ch	Carlsbro DMX16:2	£ 449	Ch
Studiomaster P7 16:8:2	£1495	Ch	Studiomaster 12:2	£ 199	Ch
D & R Stylus 40:4:2	£1299	Ch	Sansui MX12	£ 299	Ch
Phonic 1202A	£ 349	Ch	Soundcraft 12:2r	£ 349	B

Keyboards

Akai X7000	£ 399	Ch	Ensoniq Mirage	£ 299	Ch
Ensoniq SD1	£ 599	Ch	Roland VK100	£ 899	C
Roland XP10	£ 449	Ch	Roland JX3P	£ 399	C
Roland JX10	£ 599	Ch	Roland JX10 & PG800	£ 799	B
Roland JV35	£ 599	Ch	Roland JV50	£ 699	Ch
Roland D10	£ 399	C	Emu Proteus MPS	£ 599	B
Yamaha SY35	£ 349	C	Korg T3	£ 799	Ch
Korg X5	£ 469	Ch	Korg M1	£ 699	Ch
Korg Poly 800	£ 229	Ch	Korg DW6000	£ 299	Ch
Kawai K1 MkII	£ 299	B	Elka MK55	£ 299	Ch

Modules

Yamaha TX802	£ 499	Ch	Korg 05R/W	£ 349	Ch
Korg EX8000	£ 299	B	Gem S2R	£ 899	Ch
Voce DMI64	£ 299	Ch	Cheetah MS6	£ 299	Ch
Ensoniq SQR1	£ 399	B	Emu ESI32 Sampler	£ 799	Ch
Casio FZ10M Sampler	£ 599	Ch	Casio CSM-10P	£ 39	C
Kawai K1R	£ 299	C	Kawai K3M	£ 199	C
Roland MDC1	£ 349	Ch	Roland MVS1	£ 349	Ch
Roland MT100	£ 199	Ch	Roland SC55	£ 349	B
Roland D110	£ 249	Ch	Roland U220	£ 349	Ch
Roland U110	£ 249	Ch	Roland S770 Sampler	£ 849	B
Roland S330 Sampler	£ 499	Ch	Roland P330	£ 199	Ch
Roland JD990	£ 749	Ch	Roland CR80	£ 249	C
Roland SH1000	£ 199	C	Yamaha YS200	£ 249	C
Akai S1000 Playback	£ 799	B	Akai S01	£ 499	C
Akai S950 (1.5 meg)	£ 799	Ch	Akai S950	£ 699	B
Elka EM22	£ 149	Ch			

Drum Machines / Sequencers

Brother MD140	£ 99	Ch	Yamaha QY300	£ 399	B
Yamaha RY30	£ 249	Ch	Yamaha QX21	£ 79	Ch
Yamaha MDF-2	£ 269	C	Atari Megafile 44 HD	£ 199	C
Roland Octopad 2	£ 399	B	Oberheim Strummer	£ 79	B

Recording

Fostex 4050 (Auto locator SMPTE remote)	£ 499	Ch			
Yamaha CBX D3 Hard Disk Recorder	£ 649	B			
Akai MG14D (12 track)	£1299	Ch	Fostex M80 (8 track)	£ 599	Ch
Akai MG614	£ 499	Ch	RTL Event	£ 199	Ch
Fostex E16 (16 track, c/w remote)	£1999	Ch			
Fostex B16 (16 track)	£1499	Ch	Fostex R8 (8 track)	£ 899	Ch
Fostex G24S (24 track)	£4995	Ch	Tascam 38 (8 track)	£ 799	Ch
Tascam 488	£ 649	Ch	TOA MR8T (8 track cassette)	£ 599	Ch
Acoustic Tiles (100 available) Half Price	£ 15	Ch			
Aphex Aural Exciter	£ 199	B	Symetrix 544 Comp/Gate	£ 199	B
Alesis Monitor 2 (pair)	£ 499	Ch	Alesis Monitor 1 (pair)	£ 249	Ch

K-ROKs and the Awesome Tannoy System 215's on Demo

Monitors

Unbeatable Deals on monitors and monitoring systems by Yamaha, Alesis, Soundcraft, Tannoy, KRK, Phonic etc. **Example package:**

Pair of Absolute 2's PLUS Samson Servo 150 Amp

only **£449**

Target Audio

Quality Monitor Stands

Target Audio are a UK based manufacturer of high quality audio accessories. These stands are not only highly functional but they will look great in your studio as well.

only **£99** per pair

Or but them at HALF PRICE with any pair of nearfield monitors.

e.g: Spirit absolute 2's & Target Stands (RRP £378) **ONLY £299**
Alesis monitor one's & Target Stands (RRP £498) **ONLY £349**
K-ROK's & Target Stands (RRP £568) **ONLY £475**

Power Amps

		RRP	Special
Omniphonics Footprint	75w + 75w	£ 399	£ 270
Samson Servo 150	75w + 75w	£ 225	£ POA
Samson Servo 240	120w + 120w	£ 299	£ POA
Samson Servo 500	250w + 250w	£ 399	£ POA
Alesis RA100	100w + 100w	£ 399	£ [illegible]
Yamaha P1500	150W + 150W	£ 449	£ POA
Yamaha P2500	250W + 250W	£ 599	£ POA
Yamaha P3500	350W + 350W	£ 699	£ POA

The legendary Crown Power Amplifiers – Now in stock, you won't believe our prices!

C Audio – Very special deals on these superb British made Amps.

Sample package deal:
Footprint & Soundcraft Absolute 2's – Only £499

> "Sequencing is a bit of a movable feast: with a couple of clicks of the mouse you can transform the whole thing, which means that you never know exactly where you are."

movable feast: with a couple of clicks of the mouse you can transform the whole thing, which means that you never know exactly where you are. But with tape, you can relax a bit and think about what it is that you like about something. It's more solid. It's for the same reason that I always print out my email. I like paper. It's a different thing reading it inside a PC. And when you write, it's not until you print things out that you really see whether it makes sense, and what mistakes you've made. Likewise with tapes and sequencers."

JJ's main tool for re-sampling and looping material from the B16 was his trusted 1987 Fairlight Series III. The drums on the album are a mixture of programming on the TR909 and loops from the Fairlight, lifted off sources that he preferred to be vague about. Although virtually everything passed through the Fairlight at some stage, JJ emphasises that the TR909 was often run live during mixes, because it sounded better like that, whilst analogue keyboard parts that couldn't be sequenced, because of complicated filter manipulation, for example, were played live onto the B16: "A lot of the fun was twiddling knobs and exploring new areas — I'd never worked this much with analogue keyboards before. Because we switched a lot between Atari sequences and tape recording, and ran both in tandem during mixing, flawless synchronisation was essential. I used Emagic's Unitor in Monsterrat, with the Friendchip TCR1 timecode refresher. The latter is a great box. It regenerates timecode and sorts out all possible messes. I haven't had any problems with timecode since using the Friendchip."

GRUNGE

JJ's master keyboard for the *artofsilence.co.uk* sessions was the Technics KN550, a home keyboard with sounds that are "so bad, they become good". His preference for low-quality sounds has also long been exemplified in his dogged determination to stick to a 15kHz sample rate with his Fairlight, but this proved impossible for the Art Of Silence project, because he's upgraded his Fairlight for use with optical drives, and the new software doesn't have an option for 15kHz sample rate. JJ comments: "They called the software an upgrade, but as far as I was concerned it was a downgrade, because I now had to find other ways to emulate a lower-bandwidth effect. So I had some secret tools instead that gave me a similar effect. My main weapon was the Roland SDE2000 delay, which I'd set at twice the delay time so that the bandwidth was halved. This resulted in the required rock and roll grunge effect."

An Apple Mac computer has now replaced the Atari Mega 4 which was used on the album sessions, and JJ now runs the Mac version of *Logic* for sequencing. He explains: "The Atari with *Logic* was very reliable and worked well with my Soundtracs PC MIDI desk, operating functions like muting and program changes. It even had a very crafty flight simulator program on it that gave me a lot of pleasure! But in the end it became too slow, and *Logic* on the Mac is amazing. Things like drag and drop, copy, and being able to create an arrangement, moving things across the page left and right in a completely intuitive way, is just great. It's more intuitive than the Atari version, and I like the graphical representation and the colours."

MINI FAIRLIGHT

Any moment now, *artofsilence.co.uk* will hit the record shops, released on JJ's own Axiomattic label, housed within Permanent Records. The single, 'West 4', may or may not be climbing the charts when you read this: whether JJ's desire to cross over between the club dance world and the more mainstream charts will be fulfilled remains to be seen. The music on *artofsilence.co.uk* may be too biased towards dance for that to happen. However, there's one little detail about the CD release that should be of interest to many readers of this magazine, regardless of whether the music on it is their cup of tea or not: the first 2000 copies of *artofsilence.co.uk* will contain a "rather sexy" piece of sampling shareware for the Mac called *Sound Effects*, or *SFX*, on an accompanying 3.5-inch floppy disk. Those who cannot get hold of one of those first 2000 copies can download it from JJ's web site (see box '*SFX*: Share & Enjoy' for more details) for a registration fee of US$15.

Computer and multimedia technologies appear to be at the forefront of JJ's activities at the moment. Aside from his web site, he's also started an interactive production company and label called Touch Music Interactive with video director Will Oakley, that will be "looking at developing titles for CD+ and CD-ROMs." Having started work already on a second Art Of Silence album, JJ's activities appear to continue at a frenetic pace in various different areas. And whatever he does, whether good, bad or ugly, appears to be at the cutting edge. SOS

SFX: SHARE AND ENJOY!

The press release for *artofsilence.co.uk* explains that *SFX*, a shareware program that's being given away with the first 2000 copies of the album, allows "Mac users to sample any audio program, convert those sounds to the AIFF standard, and then use them in multimedia programs." It also adds that since it only takes up 170k of memory it can be stored as a utility program, can sample at any rate up to 64kHz, and at any resolution from 1 to 32 bits. JJ got excited about the program because *SFX* allows users to be their own DJ: "I found it on the Internet and was completely wowed by the thing, because it's like a mini Fairlight. But rather than costing $50,000 or something, it only costs $15 and you can get into fairly serious sampling from your desktop. My idea was that the album provides ambience and grooves as a backdrop, and that people can use this software, which also has a keyboard on the screen, to groove along and have fun." That explains the presence of the groove-only sections (some up to several minutes long) on *artofsilence.co.uk*.

JJ's web site also has facilities for people to download ever-changing selections of samples, and they can send over their *SFX*-treated 'remixes' of the album. Visitors to the web site (address below) will be able to hear these latest 'remixes'.

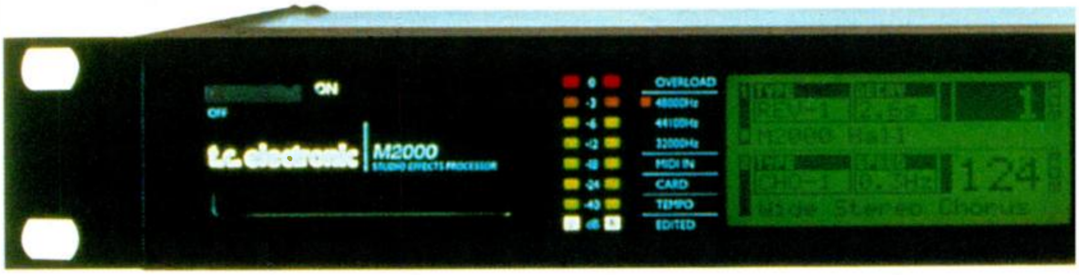
W http://www.art.of.silence.co.uk

WRH

Great Dane?

The M2000 takes much of the technology behind its Danish manufacturer's professional flagship, the M5000, and re-packages it with less flexibility but a much lower price tag. PAUL WHITE finds out whether it's barking up the right tree...

TC ELECTRONIC M2000 DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSOR



When it comes to effects units, everybody wants everything — we want ease of use, we want to be able to process more than one signal at a time with different heart-stopping effects, and we want it cheap. Faced with this seemingly impossible task, a unit which delivers two out of three isn't bad — but to find out which two, you'll have to read on!

TC Electronic have a well-deserved reputation for building serious professional effects with a long life and exemplary sound quality; the reason you don't see many TC reviews is that their best-known products, such as the 2290 delay unit, have been around for years, and are still bang up to date, thanks to TC's policy of software upgradability rather than planned obsolescence.

The M2000 is a mid-price effects unit benefiting from the technology that went into TC's flagship M5000 — a cursory glance at its features confirm that it's trying to muscle in on Lexicon's PCM80 territory. While the M2000 doesn't have the software flexibility of the M5000, the algorithms have much in common, and there's a memory card expansion slot to increase its potential.

ARCHITECTURE

Essentially, the M2000 can be considered as two separate effects engines in a single box, both of which feed a common stereo output. Each engine can generate a single, high-quality effect, and a number of routing options are provided so that the two engines can be used separately or in combination. A key feature of this unit is its very simple operating system, whereby a pair of up/down cursors are used to navigate through a vertical parameter list for each effect engine or effect combination, and parameter values are changed using a rotary data-entry wheel. The LCD window displays a plain text list of the parameters plus their numerical values while editing, or patch names for both 'engines' while in patch select mode.

Operation is simplicity itself, but even so, TC have emulated Lexicon's dual-complexity 'Go or Pro' operating system, so that you can decide whether you want access to just the most important patch parameters or everything you can get your hands on. There's even on-line help for inveterate manual haters — pressing the Shift and I/O buttons together brings up a concise help text relating to the currently-displayed functions.

One look at the back of the machine confirms its professional provenance — the audio ins and outs are on balanced XLRs, and there's a choice of AES/EBU or S/PDIF digital ins and outs for those determined to stay in the digital domain. MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets are provided for remote patch change, real-time control and SysEx data dumping, while a momentary-type pedal input provides a simple means of control for non-MIDI musicians.

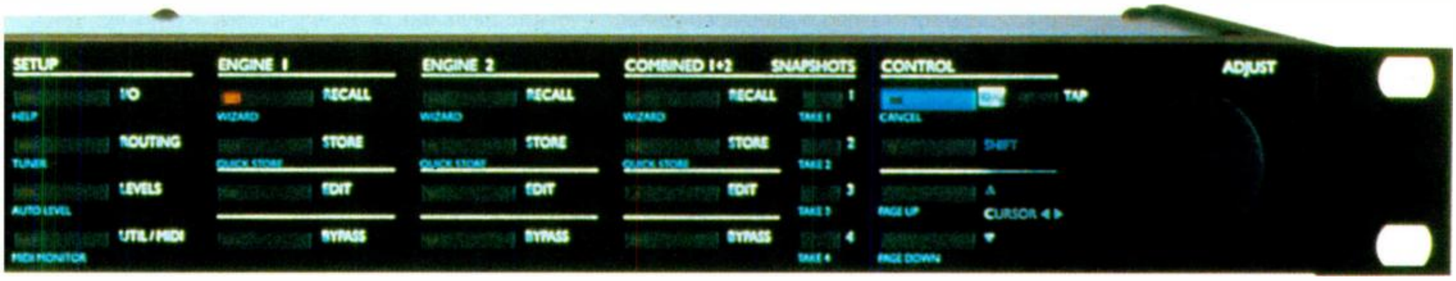
The analogue signal path is 20-bit, 64 times oversampling, providing a dynamic range of better than 96dB. Digital users can work at up to 24-bit resolution, with a choice of 32kHz, 44.1kHz, or 48kHz sampling rates. The frequency response extends from 10Hz to 20kHz within 0.2dB, and the total harmonic distortion is a mere 0.008% (1kHz, +10dB). Unusually, there's no physical input gain control, which I find rather unfriendly, but I guess it's all done in the name of keeping the technical specs as high as possible. You can change the input gain over a useful range via the parameter menu, and that includes adding up to 6dB of gain to the digital input, so if you're processing an under-recorded signal from DAT, you can bump up the level without having to go analogue.

The metering on the M2000 is better than you'll find on many effects boxes, with a 7-stage

WRH

peak meter on each input. A further row of LEDs indicates the sample rate, presence of a plug-in card, level overload, MIDI In, Tempo, and Morphing. The latter feature is a kind of smooth crossfade between the two effects engines, and so can only be used when single effects are required either side of the morph.

Initially, the front of this 1U-high box looks a little crowded in the button department, but a closer look reveals six columns of four buttons, each column having its own dedicated purpose. First comes the Setup column, which deals with I/O, routing, levels and utility items including MIDI setup. LEDs fitted to these switches also double as indicators for Help, the on-board tuner, auto level setting and the MIDI Monitor (see box 'Routing & MIDI' for more about these features).



The next two rows of buttons relate to effect engines 1 and 2 and are identical. Each engine has buttons for Recall, Store, Edit, and Bypass, all of which do pretty much as their names suggest. Buttons with the same functions make an appearance in the Combined 1+2 section, which deals with dual effects patches, and the next row provides four user-selectable snapshots, which may be used to provide instant access to any four combinations of effects. Finally, there's a row of buttons for 'control' functions, which includes buttons labelled Shift, OK, Cursor and Tap, and a rotary Adjust knob.

PATCH ORGANISATION

As delivered, the M2000 comes with 128 normal, or single-engine, presets and a further 128 combination presets that use both engines. A total of 256 user patch locations are also provided — 128 normal and 128 combination (a combination patch can include any two normal effects, plus level and routing data). Further patches can be stored on a Type 1 PCMCIA card with a minimum capacity of 64K. In common with most other digital effects units, there doesn't appear to be a way of using MIDI Bank messages to switch between the preset and user banks, or between single and combination programs.

The four snapshot memories each enable you to store whichever patch setup is current when the 'store snapshot' operation is executed, for later recall. This applies whether you're accessing two normal patches or one combination patch. All routing data is saved as part of the snapshot, and each of the saved snapshots can be recalled by a single push of any of the four Snapshot buttons.

Cans of beer these days might come with a widget, but the TC M2000 comes with its own Wizard. Wizard is one of those computer buzzwords for 'electronic helper', and Windows 95 users will probably be familiar with the term. The M2000's Wizard is simply a system of organising presets by tagging them with certain attributes, database style, so that you can group your effects by algorithm type, instrument and category (Gentle, Normal or Extra). You can search for a preset meeting your requirements by selecting from a list of alternatives in each of the three groups; the Adjust wheel then lets you scroll through the patches that have been shortlisted. The Lexicon PCM90 uses a similar system for categorising reverb patches.

Each patch features a dry/effect mix parameter, but when you're using the unit via an effects send and return loop, you're almost certainly going to want 100% effect without any of the dry signal. To make this easy to achieve, you can select 100% in the I/O page, or for live use, where you want to use the individual patch mix settings, you can select Mix. This is a simple but welcome idea that more effects units would do well to incorporate. The choice of analogue or digital input is also made on the I/O page, as are the digital data format settings. If you select analogue, both the digital and analogue outputs are 'dithered' to 20-bit. Selecting S/PDIF as the main output will cause the signal to be dithered to 16-bit for use with DAT machines and similarly specified systems. (Dithering, if you haven't come across it, is a process which involves adding a very low level of pseudo-random noise to a digital signal in order to reduce low-level distortion and extend dynamic range.)

The Level page allows the user to choose between +4dBu and -10dBv operation, and it's here that gain may also be applied to either the analogue or digital inputs. The range of digital gain is up to +6dB, as mentioned earlier, while the analogue inputs have a 24dB range on the +4 setting, and a 26dB range on the -10 setting. Like the Alesis Midiverb 4, the M2000 includes an auto gain mode, whereby the machine 'listens' to a few seconds of audio and then sets its own input gain, leaving around 6dB of headroom.

ENGINE ROOM

Editing single effects is most easily achieved by picking a patch which uses the algorithm you're interested in, then editing the parameters to suit your specific requirements. Dynamic morphing can be used with the Preset Glide routing option to fade from one effect into another, and the fade can be made dependent on the input signal level, using a conventional threshold approach. This allows, for example, a vocal treatment with a long reverb time to be used during pauses or quiet passages, with a shorter reverb taking over when ▶

pros & cons

TC ELECTRONIC M2000
£1639

pros

- **Superb sound quality.**
- **Friendly user interface.**
- **Can function as two independent effects units or be used for a single, combined effect.**
- **Professional digital interfacing.**

cons

- **Aside from the reverb, which offers plenty of variation, the effect topography is quite basic for a machine of this price.**
- **The pitch-shifter 'warbles' quite badly when used for any purpose other than detuning.**
- **Though the manual is admirably concise, and adequate for general use, it is short on information for advanced users.**

summary

Not the fanciest effects box around but certainly one of the best as far as sound quality goes, and probably one of the easiest to use. Lacks the sophistication for creating really off-the-wall effects, but handles bread-and-butter work in true gourmet style.

SOUND ON SOUND

the signal is above the threshold. The relative level of the two effects can be set by the user, as can the direction of the morph. Combination programs are always based upon two existing 'normal' patches, but the choice of routing options provides a reasonable degree of flexibility.

The algorithms themselves cover Reverb (Hall, Room, Plate, Ambience, and Gated); Chorus; Flanger; Delay; Phaser; Multi Pitch Shift (up to six voices); EQ; Tremolo; Stereo Spatial Control; and Dynamics, the latter covering compression, limiting, gating and de-essing. There are none of the fancy resonators found in Lexicon's PCM80 and no intelligent (auto-harmonising) pitch-shifting. I could find no menu for creating multi-tapped delays, and the EQ is a separate effects block, so you can only use it in conjunction with one other effect. In an ideal world, parametric EQ would be included in each of the effect algorithms; as it is, the tonal change you can access from within an effect algorithm is relatively limited.

The number of effect editing parameters available depends on whether you choose basic or expert mode, though from what I can see, the expert parameters always come further down the parameter list anyway, so there's little real benefit in not leaving expert mode on all the time — unless you're a real parameterphobe. As an example of what to expect in terms of numbers of parameters, Reverb offers 25 user-accessible parameters in expert mode, or just 10 in basic mode.

ROUTING AND MIDI

Up to six different routing configurations can be used within the M2000 — two serial and four parallel. These allow the effects to be used separately, either in mono or stereo, combined in series or parallel, or used in a true stereo mode where each channel is processed separately but with an identical algorithm. There's also a Glide option, which allows one effect to crossfade into another; both engines are used for this but you only hear one effect at a time, except during the crossfade.

The M2000 has two physical inputs, though for mono-in use, you should use only the left input. The stereo effects are routed to both outputs, except in dual mono and stereo modes, where the left and right signal paths are kept entirely separate.

In the MIDI menu, you can set whether your M2000 should respond to patch numbers 1-128 or 0-127, and there's a basic MIDI filter so that you can choose to ignore Controller messages if necessary. Patches may be backed up to or restored from a memory card, and you can also assign patches to a memory map, which can be useful for live players who handle all their patch changes from a master keyboard. There's also a security PIN number feature to prevent casual tampering with your patches, but if you happen to forget the number, you can still get into the system via the Reset page. Similarly, there's a very practical patch protection system which allows you to define the upper and lower limits of a block of patches to be protected. Any patches outside this block may still be edited as usual.

In the main body of the review, I mention the morphing function, which is really a crossfade between two effects. The MIDI/Util page is where you define the crossfade time, though crossfading only occurs when the Preset Glide routing option is used within a patch. The footswitch may also have different functions depending on how you set it up in the Util menu; it can bypass either engine independently, both together, or can be used as a tap tempo input device for tempo-related delay or modulation effects. Effect tempos may also be read from the incoming MIDI clock if required.

A nice feature of this unit is the MIDI Monitor, which shows all the MIDI data being received by the M2000 — including SysEx. For guitar players, there's also a handy chromatic tuner. Close inspection of the MIDI implementation chart shows that the M2000 can respond to MIDI Controller information, though this isn't mentioned anywhere else in the very concise manual that accompanies the machine. Controller 10 adjusts the mix level (if the mix hasn't been set to 100% globally), Controller 11 sets the output level, and Controllers 12 onward relate to the effects parameters in the order that they appear on the Edit page. While I'm all in favour of concise manuals, I feel that this one glosses over or omits much of the fine detail of the M2000, leaving the user to 'hack' his way through the advanced features. The on-line help mitigates this to some extent, but the limited amount of data you can put on a help screen is no replacement for a thorough manual.

> "The effects themselves are startlingly clean — one of the hallmarks of TC equipment."

CLEAN MACHINE

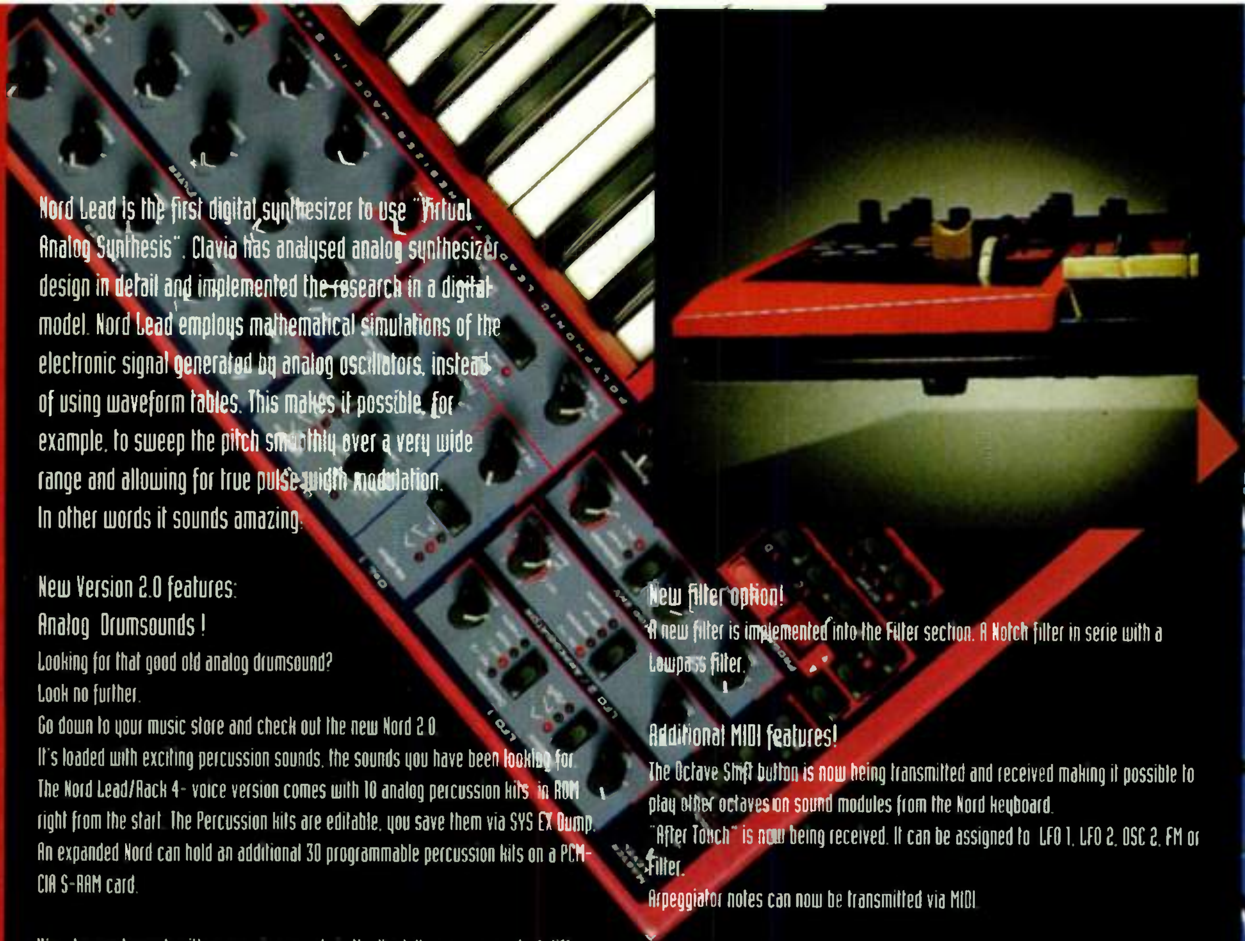
The effects themselves are startlingly clean — one of the hallmarks of TC equipment and to be expected. On an artistic level, they offer few truly new possibilities, but once again, the M2000's quality helps present familiar effects in a new light — except for the pitch-shifting, which is as 'yodelly' as any budget unit I've used. It works beautifully for detuning effects, especially the 6-voice detune, which creates a wonderfully warm, chorus-like effect, but ask it to shift by whole semitones and the result is pretty unusable except for special effects.

Reverb algorithms are perhaps the most subjective to assess, but in this instance, I had the opportunity to compare the M2000 directly with Lexicon's PCM80 and 90, which was very educational. The M2000 doesn't lose any ground on smoothness or noise performance, and on some of the longer reverb settings, the M2000 comes quite close to the PCM80. I don't think the M2000 quite matches Lexicon's ability to create the illusion of a convincing smaller room or hall, but the reverbs are still very good indeed, with a smooth and musical character.

The delay and modulation effects are as vice-free as you could want, and though you don't get such sophisticated routing, feedback and modulation options as in the PCM80, the operating system is undoubtedly more straightforward because of this — those who want instant gratification will probably approve. Personally, I think TC could have gone a little further, as all the effects are presented in a pretty basic form — there's no multi-tapped chorus, flanging has no frills, and the delay is simple, with feedback up to 1.2S. Filtering is included in the algorithms to provide roll-off in the feedback paths, for example, and the reverb algorithms include modulation, rather like Lexicon's Spin and Wander parameters.

The dual programs allow you to combine any two effects. In many cases, this will be a delay/modulation effect plus reverb, though you can combine two mod effects if you have a proclivity for that sort of thing. These programs work fine, though my comment about not being able to use two effects plus serious EQ still stand. You can also combine two reverbs, though the outcome isn't always what you might expect. Sometimes you achieve something that's subjectively greater than the sum of its parts, while at other times, the reverbs ring against each other, introducing an unnatural metallic timbre. Because ▶

nord lead V2.0



Nord Lead is the first digital synthesizer to use "Virtual Analog Synthesis". Clavia has analysed analog synthesizer design in detail and implemented the research in a digital model. Nord Lead employs mathematical simulations of the electronic signal generated by analog oscillators, instead of using waveform tables. This makes it possible, for example, to sweep the pitch smoothly over a very wide range and allowing for true pulse-width modulation.
In other words it sounds amazing.

New Version 2.0 features:

Analog Drumsounds !

Looking for that good old analog drumsound?
Look no further.
Go down to your music store and check out the new Nord 2.0
It's loaded with exciting percussion sounds, the sounds you have been looking for.
The Nord Lead/Rack 4- voice version comes with 10 analog percussion kits in ROM right from the start. The Percussion kits are editable, you save them via SYS EX Dump.
An expanded Nord can hold an additional 30 programmable percussion kits on a PCMCIA S-RAM card.

It's a breeze to work with percussion sounds in the Nord. You can use up to 4 different percussion kits of totally 32 sounds simultaneously on 4 MIDI channels. The percussion sounds are configurated in 8 different zones on the keyboard. The 8 different sounds can easily be edited in real time. When you use the Nord in a multi-timbral set up, you can assign a percussion kit to one MIDI channel and use the other three channels for basses, leads or pads sounds.

A lot of sounds to start with!

The Nord 2.0 comes with several great analog single sounds and exciting "Layers" saved in 100 new Performance factory programs. You'll find great sounds from the past, today and for the future programmed by international sound designers. By using the unique features of the Nord, the 4 slot configuration and the "Morph" function, they have created exciting pads sounds, awesome leads and monster basses.

Try the Echo!

A new feature in the Nord is the Echo effect. The Echo will be influenced by the unique "velocity programming" (morphing) feature of the Nord.

More arpeggiator effects!

It's now possible to run the arpeggiator notes randomly.

New filter option!

A new filter is implemented into the Filter section. A Notch filter in serie with a Lowpass filter.

Additional MIDI features!

The Octave Shift button is now being transmitted and received making it possible to play other octaves on sound modules from the Nord keyboard.
"After Touch" is now being received. It can be assigned to LFO 1, LFO 2, OSC 2, FM or Filter.
Arpeggiator notes can now be transmitted via MIDI.

Additional Pedal functions!

An expression pedal can now be assigned to LFO 1, LFO 2, OSC 2, FM or Filter working independently of the modulation wheel.

Expand your Nord to 12 voice with the Expansion kit. Also make sure you get hold of a S-RAM card and you'll be able to download thousands of sounds free of charge from our WEB site!

Several sound cards are now available for the Nord!

Buy a Nord PCMCIA S-RAM card and you'll get 297 single sounds and 100 Performances!

Attention Existing Owners!

Upgrade your Nord today to V2.0 - available from your dealer only £95 !

Coming soon !

New 12 Voice 'Extender' Rack mount unit for your Nord - double your Nord power !

World Wide Web Site!

nord lead
virtual analog
INFORMATION
SOUNDLIBRARY
OS 2.0
EXPANSIONS
PROGRAMS

World Wide Web!
On our homepage,
http://ww.clavia.se/ you'll find thousands of sounds, both Single sounds and performances.
Expand your Nord to 12 voice, get hold of a S-RAM card and you'll be able to download thousands of sounds free of charge from our WEB site!

nord rack
nord lead

For your nearest dealer contact:
Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Unit D, Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road, Chelmsford,
Essex, CM1 3AG.
Tel: 01245 344001
Fax: 01245 344002

both the dry and effected signals are digitised before being sent to the output, there is a very small propagation delay, probably in the region of a millisecond or two. This is far too small to cause any timing problems, but it does mean that if you forget to set the mix to 100%, the dry sound through the mixer will combine with the slightly delayed dry sound from the M2000, causing a phasey timbre. The manual warns about this and, to be fair, any device that digitises audio delays it by a small amount.

SUMMARY

I have to admit to being in two minds about this unit. Though it isn't the most sexy-looking effects processor on the market, I have to applaud its straightforward user interface and its exceedingly high audio quality. Having a high-resolution, professional digital output on a product of this price is fairly unusual, and 20-bit capability is even more impressive. Even so, the quoted dynamic range is only a little over 96dB, which equates to a theoretically perfect 16-bit system, and is only around 6dB better than most good 16-bit systems achieve in practice — a perfect 20-bit system could go as high as 120dB on paper. The reverb algorithms have to be commended for their smooth and natural character — they're overshadowed only by the big Lexicon units and even then, they aren't disgraced in any way.

I said I was in two minds about the M2000, because I can't help but think that the effects are all a trifle 'safe'. I'll admit that most of the time, you'll need bread-and-butter effects, and the M2000 delivers these as cleanly and smoothly as you could hope for, but a lot of potential creative power has been allowed to slip away in the quest for user-friendliness. I can't fault the M2000 for what it does, and its only physical shortcoming is the lack of an input gain control knob, but although the reverbs are excellent, the delay and modulation effects don't really excite me. Then again, no-one ever said that a first-class, professional tool has to be exciting — and the M2000 is without doubt a very professional tool. SOS

info

£ £1639.13 inc VAT.
A Raper & Wayman,
Unit 3, Crusader Estate,
167 Hermitage Road,
Manor House, London N4 1LZ.
T 0181 800 8288.
F 0181 809 1515.

SOUND CONTROL
MAIL ORDER

HOW TO ORDER...

ORDERING FROM SOUND CONTROL COULDN'T BE EASIER, WITH PLEASANT, KNOWLEDGABLE STAFF ON HAND 6 DAYS A WEEK TO TAKE ALL YOUR ORDERS BY...

FREEPHONE...

CALL US FREE OF CHARGE TO PLACE YOUR ORDERS... WE ACCEPT MOST MAJOR CREDIT & DEBIT CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH...

0800-525260

ADDRESS...

WRITE TO US AT OUR HEAD OFFICE ADDRESS AND YOUR ORDER WILL BE PROCESSED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. WE CAN ACCEPT CHEQUES, DRAFTS, POSTAL ORDERS & CREDIT CARDS... PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR FULL NAME & ADDRESS & PHONE NUMBER...

• SOUND CONTROL
• THE ELGIN WORKS
• DUNFERMLINE
• FIFE. KY12 7SD

FACSIMILE...

FAX US WITH YOUR ORDERS & CREDIT CARD DETAILS 24 HOURS A DAY!! - BUT DON'T FORGET TO INCLUDE YOUR FULL NAME & ADDRESS & A PHONE NUMBER IN CASE OF PROBLEMS...

01383-725733

EMAIL...

YOU CAN CONTACT US BY EMAIL AT ANY TIME. WE ALSO HAVE A NUMBER OF NEW WORLD-WIDE-WEB PAGES CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION. FURTHER DETAILS WILL BE RELEASED SOON...

jmt@soundcontrol.co.uk

DELIVERY...

WE OFFER A FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY SERVICE THROUGHOUT MAINLAND UK (WHERE POSSIBLE). OPTIONAL AM & SATURDAY DELIVERIES ARE AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO SURCHARGE ETC... WE ALSO DELIVER THROUGHOUT EUROPE & ABROAD. PLEASE ASK FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

CUSTOMER SERVICE...

CUSTOMER CARE IS OUR ABSOLUTE PRIORITY. WE WANT YOU TO BE HAPPY WITH YOUR PURCHASE FROM SOUND CONTROL. IF, FOR ANY REASON YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED, PLEASE CALL US AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, AND WE WILL SORT ANY PROBLEMS OUT AS SOON AS WE CAN.

OTHER STUFF...

REMEMBER, JUST 'COS IT ISN'T IN OUR ADVERT DOESN'T MEAN WE DON'T ACTUALLY STOCK IT!! JUST CALL US FREE OF CHARGE AND WE MIGHT JUST SURPRISE YOU WITH A MEGA DEAL!! FOR EXAMPLE...

BOSS DR5 - £259
BEHRINGER EFFEX - £LOW...

SPIRIT BLITZ...

WE HAVE LARGE STOCKS OF THE FULL SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT RANGE IN STOCK, INCLUDING THE EXCITING NEW FOLIO NOTEPAD AND THE SUPERB NEW FOLIO SX MIXERS...

CALL US 'FREE' TO ORDER NOW!

....SPIRIT RADIO SYSTEMS

✓ HANDHELD MICS
✓ LAVALIER MICS
✓ BELTPACK
✓ TRUE DIVERSITY
✓ DTI APPROVED
✓ C/W PSU
✓ LOW NOISE
✓ RACKABLE

£CALL

....SPIRIT FOLIO NOTEPAD

THE NO. 1 CHOICE FOR COMPACT MIXING...

£CALL

....SPIRIT FOLIO 10-2/12-2

AVAILABLE IN RACKMOUNT OR IN DESKTOP THESE ARE STILL THE BEST QUALITY BUDGET MIXERS AROUND...

£CALL

....SPIRIT FOLIO SX

STUNNING QUALITY, NOW AT AN INCREDIBLY AFFORDABLE PRICE. THIS NEW MIXER FROM SOUNDCRAFT HAS THE LOT - CHECK THIS OUT...

£CALL

....SPIRIT ABS MONITORS

£CALL

THE NOW INDUSTRY STANDARD ABSOLUTE 2 MONITORS HAVE SOME NEW STABLEMATES IN THE FORM OF LOW COST 'ABSOLUTE ZERO' AND ACTIVELY POWERED 'ABSOLUTE 4P' - WOW...

....SPIRIT POWER STATION

£CALL

THIS IS JUST THE BUSINESS WHEN IT COMES TO ANY LIVE SITUATION - DELIVERING A CLEAN, POWERFUL STEREO SOUND. AND AS IF ALL ITS FEATURES WEREN'T ENOUGH, SOUNDCRAFT HAVE BUILT-IN A LEXICON DIGITAL EFFEX UNIT AS WELL... THERE REALLY IS NO OTHER CHOICE WHEN IT COMES TO PORTABLE PA FOR PUB/CLUB GIGS AND JUST ABOUT ANY OTHER LIVE SITUATION - CALL US NOW...

SC SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER

FREEPHONE - 0800-525260

RECORDING...

4 TRACKS FROM ONLY £199

- FREE DELIVERY ON ALL FOUR TRACKS - AND...
- FREE MICROPHONE
- FREE MIC. CABLE

OR...

- FREE CLEANING KIT

WITH ALL 'SELECTED' FOUR TRACKS IN STOCK PLEASE ASK FOR FURTHER DETAILS - NOW!!

FX PROCESSORS...

DIGITECH VOCALIST-2 £399

- FREE MICROPHONE
- FREE MIC. CABLE
- FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY

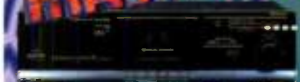
...ZOOM 1202 £CALL

...YAMAHA REV100 £199

SAVE £66!!

- STEREO IN/OUT
- MIDI
- 99 PATCH MEMORY
- FREE DELIVERY

MASTERING...

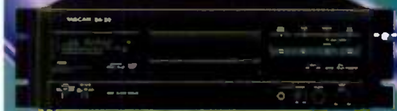


........TEAC V375 AND W416 £69/99

BUDGET MASTERING AT ITS BEST. THESE TEAC DECKS ARE IDEAL FOR LOW COST TAPE MASTERS.
THE V375/SINGLE IS £69.. THE W416/DOUBLE IS £99, BUT IF YOU PURCHASE WITH ANY OTHER ITEM YOU WILL SAVE £9!!

........PHILLIPS........ DCC

DIGITAL MASTERING FROM... £249



....TASCAM DA20 £CALL

THE DA20 IS PERFECT FOR DAT MASTERING & BACKUP OF VS880/DMT8/D80

MIDI STUFF...

WE CARRY LARGE STOCKS OF ALL THE BEST MIDI KEYBOARDS, MODULES, SAMPLERS AND PC/MAC SOFTWARE...

£LOW ....ROLAND PC200 MK2

....ROLAND JV1080 £LOW

OFFERS ON ALL JV EXPANSION BOARDS ETC... IN STOCK - NOW!

...ROLAND MC303 £LOW

D'YOU WANT IT? WELL, WE GOT IT!

EMU ORBIT IN STOCK

STUNNING! DANCE! MODULE!

NOVATION DRUMSTATION

LIMITED STOCKS, SO PLACE YOUR ORDER FOR THE DRUMSTATION - RIGHT NOW!

DIGITAL RECORDING...

£CALL

WE HAVE THE ROLAND VS880, FOSTEX D80 & DMT8 IN STOCK FOR FREE DELIVERY...

INC. FULL RANGE OF DRIVES/DATS/ZIPS FOR BACKUP!!

MIXING...

SAVE £100.S £699

FULL RANGE OF DESKS IN STOCK TO SUIT EVERYONE'S BUDGET - CALL US NOW!

ALLEN & HEATH GS1 - INC. METER BRIDGE!!...

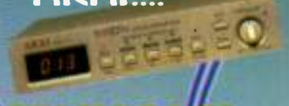
- SUPER QUALITY
- 32 INPUTS
- MIDI
- SUBGROUPS

MICROPHONES...

LOADS IN STOCK... FREE DELIVERY... BEST PRICES...
SHURE SM57 - ONLY £99.00
SHURE SM58 - ONLY £99.00
SPECIAL DEALS ON ALL AKG MICS IN STOCK NOW CALL FOR PRICES

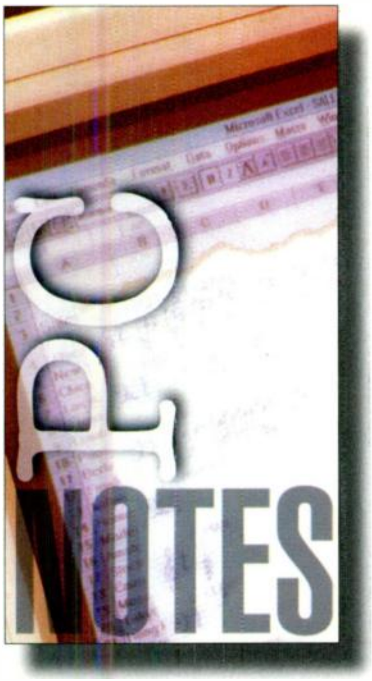
....KORG

05RW - £399
X5DR - £499
X3 - £899



AKAI....

FULL RANGE OF SAMPLERS/MODULES



BRIAN HEYWOOD ponders some PC problems and waxes lyrical over the forthcoming Soundscape upgrade.

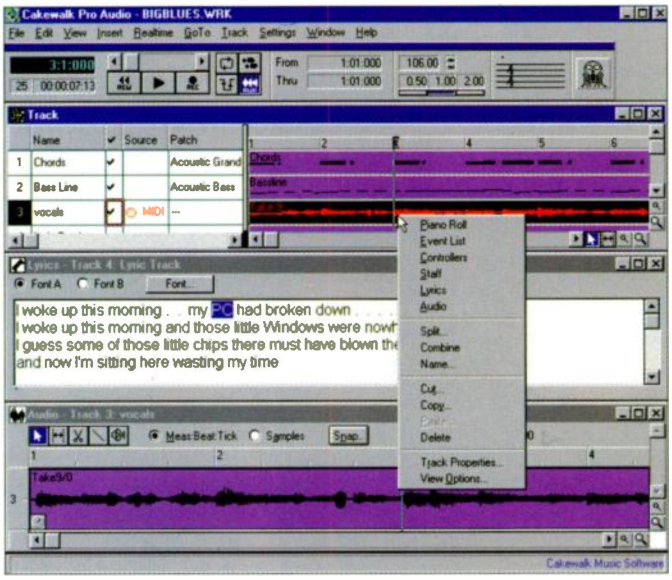
Preparing for the PC Therapy session at the recent Audio 96 show at Olympia brought to my attention the number of things that can go wrong when you're dealing with any system as complicated as a personal computer. If you consider the makeup of the average PC, with components sourced from all over the world — a mother board from Taiwan, hard disks from Japan or the US, a soundcard from Singapore, say, and so on — it's amazing that the damn thing works at all!

Apple Mac users have a slightly simpler life, due to the twin facts that their flavour of computer is more tightly specified — being made by a single manufacturer — and that there is less choice in the way of add-on hardware, so there is less potential for things to go awry. Even so, music users operating at the 'bleeding edge' of the technology still have problems when they try to use the computer in new or interesting ways. Maybe all this confirms the old computer biz saying that "if you make a system that even a fool can use, only a fool will want to use it".

The author hosting a PC Therapy session at the recent Audio 96 show.

CAKEWALK NOTES

I've been playing around with the new version of *Cakewalk Audio* (v4.01) recently and this highlighted to me some of the problems inherent in using the PC in an MPC-based audio system. Apart from the quality constraints due to the audio hardware — don't expect to get CD quality from a games soundcard — you need to consider the technical limitations of the PC as a purely audio platform. This is not a reflection on *Cakewalk*, which I found to be one of the best 'MIDI + Audio' programs I've come across to date (see the June issue of *SOS* for a full review).



	Name	✓	Source	Patch
1	Chords	✓		Acoustic Grand
2	Bass Line	✓		Acoustic Bass
3	vocals	✓	MIDI	---

I woke up this morning . . . my PC had broken down . . . .
I woke up this morning and those little Windows were nowh
I guess some of those little chips there must have blown th
and now I'm sitting here wasting my time

Cakewalk Audio.

The first point that occurs to me is that the audio software is held to ransom by the quality of the device driver software, and the hardware capabilities of the soundcard. For instance, I was running *Cakewalk Audio* with the original version of the Creative Labs Windows 95 device driver, which performed admirably for playback, but didn't allow *Cakewalk* to play any existing audio whilst recording a new track. I was also unable to isolate the line and/or microphone input for recording, which meant that I ended up with the backing track recorded on the vocal and guitar tracks. There are undoubtedly ways around these problems — new drivers, monitoring via external MIDI, and so on — but the point here is that the audio software authors have no way of predicting how a soundcard will behave, so are unable to give anything but the most basic help with these kinds of issues in the manual.

STAYING IN SYNC

Another big issue is that of synchronisation. If you need to synchronise your audio to picture (say, video) reliably, then the MPC audio system just isn't up to it. *Cakewalk* makes a valiant stab at the problem, but unless you're content with sudden tempo and/or pitch changes in your music/audio, it's not really up to scratch. This problem is due to the fact that the Windows MPC audio system has no way of explicitly synchronising audio (or video for that matter). The normal way of doing this is by tweaking the sample rate so that there are minute pitch changes in the audio output, but the Windows MPC API (Application Programming Interface) doesn't provide this level of control. The upshot is that if you need to synchronise to an external device, consider a professional system like the Soundscape SSHDR1 rather than relying on an MPC soundcard.

POWER STATION?

The last point you need to consider is whether your PC is powerful enough to stand up under the strain of playing multiple audio tracks. This might sound surprising, since even entry-level PCs are now pretty powerful machines. Unfortunately, the internal processor architecture of the PC is not ideal for handling audio data, which requires a large number of relatively simple operations to be performed repetitively on a large amount of data. This is why virtually all professional systems use DSPs (Digital Signal Processors), which are RISC processors optimised for signal processing.

The PC's hard disk sub-systems can also affect performance by either being too slow or by introducing unexpected delays while they re-calibrate themselves. *Cakewalk* could handle four simultaneous audio tracks comfortably on my DX2/66 with an IDE hard disk and ISA bus controller, while *Cubasis Audio* could only handle three on a DX4/100 with a VL-bus IDE hard disk, so obviously the quality of the software has a big influence on the overall performance of the system. You can usually

▶

FOLIO SX

SPIRIT

THEY'D SAY...

The last word in state-of-the-art, multi-environmental mixing consoles for front-of-house and studio multitracking. SX has a massive 35 inputs as standard (inc. DC input) and 30 outputs*.

Scud-proof sans pad Preamps that give an embarassing 1000-fold gain capability with 22dBu of head (and shoulder) room.

QuadraBus Routing Dynamics conquer the limitations of musically challenged stereo mixers. Wallow in the sheer power of two extra outputs.

Bi-functional Direct Facility – an almost totally unique feature that lets you decide the orientation of your outputs; twice the track laying potential of conventional mixers.

King-size Infinity Faders. Every SX comes with 72" (1800mm) of low-friction carbon track sliders. [18 x 4"/100mm faders donates 72"]

Herculean EQ: Boy, does this system sub-structure work hard. Using our near unique super sweep function there are infinitessimal bands to choose from .

Archimedian Auxiliary Architecture – we've got it! 90 golden combinations of FX and monitor sends. [Archimedes quotient = (15 x 3 Aux pots) x 2 combinations]

Homogenous Track Potentiometers permit undeviating rotational incrementation.

Micro-Monocoque Construction enables super-abundant component insertion. Geometric ergonomics facilitate a minimal rackmount footprint.

EN50081-1-1992 Emissions and EN50082-1-1992 Immunity Naturally, SX comfortably surpasses these standards.

* Including all inserts, direct outs, groups, mono bus and anything else we could think of.

WE SAY...

IT'S SAD that some mixer manufacturers resort to hype and long, technical sounding names to describe features that every self-respecting company has used for ages but doesn't shout about. This junk-food mentality only makes it harder for you to decide what's good and what isn't.

Judge Folio SX with your ears, not by words: visit your nearest Spirit dealer or send for the straight-talking brochure.

SX is a powerful, multipurpose mixer with DAT quality sound, housed in a freestanding frame with carry handle. It has 20 inputs (including 4 stereo channels) as standard – enough for most live and recording situations.

FACT: SX's 12 mono inputs have UltraMic™ preamps. 60dB of gain range and +22dBu of headroom, allows *any* mic or line device to be plugged in.

FACT: SX is a 4-bus mixer. In addition to the mix outs, two sub-buses allow you to record groups of instruments to multitrack, send them to additional speakers, or sub-group to mix. SX also has a dedicated Mono Out.

FACT: SX's 8 Direct Outs are switchable pre/post fader so they are equally useful when recording in the studio or at a gig.

FACT: 100mm faders throughout give you more resolution and finer control over your mix than the 60mm faders found on many more expensive mixers.

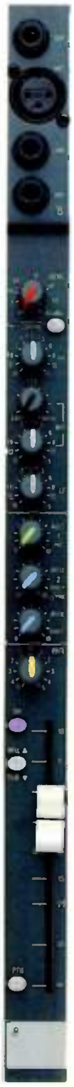
FACT: SX's 3-band EQ with swept mid is a real "British EQ". Custom-designed controls at carefully chosen frequencies produce a warm, natural sound. A steep 18dB/Octave High Pass Filter effectively reduces low end muddiness.

FACT: Of the 3 Auxiliary Sends, 2 can be pre- or post-fader. This makes SX equally suited to "monitor heavy" live performances or "effects heavy" mixes.

FACT: Unlike many small-mixer rotary controls, SX's have been custom-designed to give an even spread and consistent control around their sweeps.

FACT: By using the latest surface-mount technology, SX fits all these features into a rugged, compact frame which can be optionally rack-mounted into a 10U space in a matter of minutes.

FACT: SX meets stringent EC RFI requirements so that RF emissions are minimal. CE



IGNORE
THE HYPE
– JUST
LISTEN

Wow!

Rush me a 4-color process lithographic impression packed with enhanced data and superfluous technical rantings on the Folio SX mega live/studio gizmo.

Name: ....

Address: ....

....

....

....

....

Planet: ....

Spirit by Soundcraft™,
Harman International Industries Ltd,
Cranborne House,
Cranborne Industrial Estate,
Cranborne Road, Potters Bar,
Herts EN6 3JN, England.
Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000.
Fax: +44 (0)1707 665461.

SPIRIT
By Soundcraft

A Harman International Company

http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk

Please send me further information and a free application book written by respected pro-audio journalist Paul White on how to get the best from a mixer. I am interested in Folio SX for:

Application: ....

Instrument played: ....

I read the following magazines regularly:

....

Name: ....

Address: ....

....

....

.... SOS

▶ increase the number of tracks by reducing the quality of the audio — say, to a 22kHz sample rate from 44.1kHz — but this is a compromise you might not be prepared to make.

The bottom line is that you must be aware of the limitations of the PC as an audio platform, or take steps to eliminate them — for instance, by getting a fast Pentium with an AV-rated hard disk — when you decide to start using it as an audio workstation. The advent of integrated audio and MIDI applications is a great advance in the ability to make music on your desktop PC: just be careful not to get caught by the shrapnel of exploding device drivers or an over-enthusiastic salesman's promises.

SOUNDSCAPE NEWS

In last month's column, I mentioned that the Soundscape hard disk recording system was due to be enhanced towards the end of the year. Well, I've now received more details, and it looks even better than I thought. The upgrade comes in two parts: a DSP accelerator board called the SSAC1, and an external expansion rack called the SS8I01. The DSP card will fit inside the existing SSHDR1 rack unit, and improves the mixing and signal routing options, as well as boosting the real-time signal processing so that the equalisation and internal effects can all be performed in real time. The SSAC1 also incorporates a TDIF port that can be connected directly to a Tascam DA88 digital 8-track or Yamaha 02R digital mixer, and will provide an extra eight inputs and outputs to the Soundscape unit.

The TDIF can also be connected to the SS8I01 rack, which directly adds another eight inputs and outputs to the hard disk recorder. The converters are 20-bit, so quality won't be a problem, and there will be a connection compatible with the ADAT optical interface. The extra facilities will mean that the Soundscape SSHDR1 can be upgraded to have 10 inputs and 12 outputs, which, when used in conjunction with a DA88 or ADAT, gives a hybrid system with 20 tracks. For more information, contact Soundscape Digital on 01222 450120.

TEL-ME

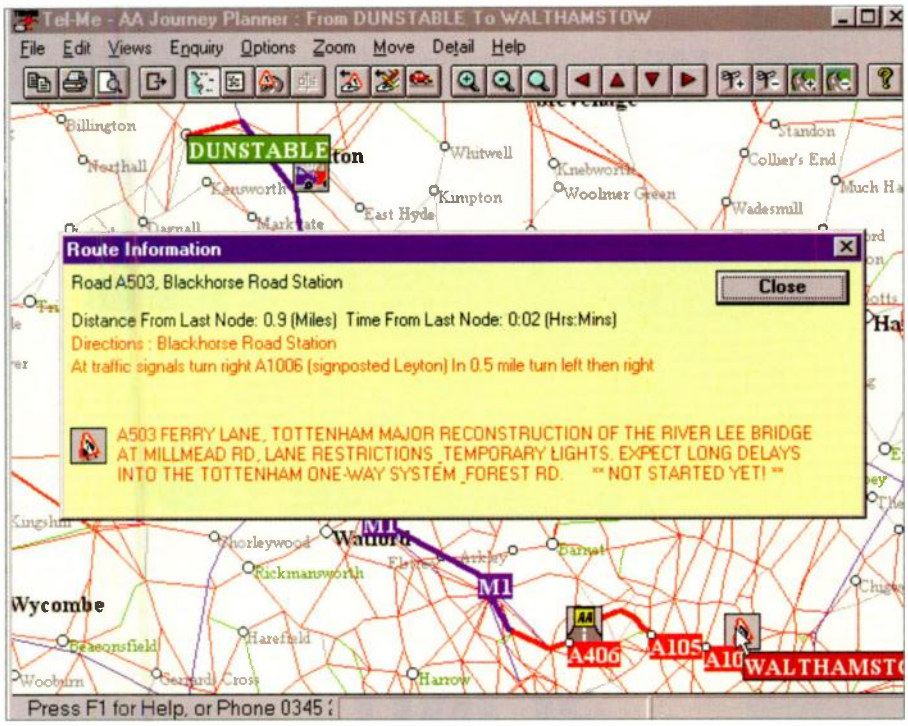
While the Internet revolution continues apace, some might find that the patchy nature of the information available and the congestion that sometimes occurs means that the World Wide Web is not the best way to take advantage of the Information Superhighway. A more reliable approach is to connect direct to an information provider such as PhoneLink, with their Tel-Me service.

Tel-Me is actually a set of 'gateways' which connect you to databases around the country provided by the likes of Thompson, the Automobile Association (AA), and British Telecom. These companies keep the databases up to date on a daily basis — or hourly, in the case of AA RoadWatch. The databases cover such topics as travel, company data and news, with the *Tel-Me* access software presenting a standard user interface so that you don't have to learn how to use each database individually.

While Tel-Me isn't specifically aimed at the music business, I can see how it could be applied: for instance, if you were arranging a booking or a tour, you could use the AA databases to generate an itinerary of how to get to the gig, with AA RoadWatch indicating any roadworks on the way. You could then use the Ordnance Survey section to print out a street map of the area around the venue, and you could even use the AA Travelogue database to select a hotel room. Other databases include Thompson Classified and Business Finder which you can use to find services and generate mailing lists, Press Association News and Weather information, BT's directory enquiries database, and British Railways train schedules. You also get an Internet mail address that allows you to send and receive electronic mail using the *Tel-Me* software.

The whole service is designed to be easy to use, is supplied in a 'shrink-wrapped' box that installs like any other type of Windows software package, and has a 24-hour help-line available — at local call charges, which is a nice touch. If you don't already have a modem, PhoneLink can supply a v34bis (28.8 Kbaud) modem which has the added advantage of bypassing the normal synchronisation delay, which could be significant since the software will only dial out to the external computers when it needs to access new information, thus keeping your online time — and telephone charges — to a minimum. If you only need the software, a single-user licence costs just under £60, with a monthly charge of around £12. The modem — a Pace Linnet 34fx — costs £176. Some of the databases also charge to access their information. In all, I was impressed by the usefulness of this service, which goes a long way to taking the frustration out of the online revolution. For more information, contact Tel-Me on 0800 991155. SOS

> "Audio software is held to ransom by the quality of the device driver software, and the hardware capabilities of the soundcard."



Road A503, Blackhorse Road Station

Distance From Last Node: 0.9 (Miles) Time From Last Node: 0:02 (Hrs:Mins)

Directions : Blackhorse Road Station

At traffic signals turn right A1006 (signposted Leyton) In 0.5 mile turn left then right

A503 FERRY LANE, TOTTENHAM MAJOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE RIVER LEE BRIDGE AT MILLMEAD RD, LANE RESTRICTIONS ,TEMPORARY LIGHTS. EXPECT LONG DELAYS INTO THE TOTTENHAM ONE-WAY SYSTEM ,FOREST RD. ** NOT STARTED YET! **

Tel-Me's route-finder page can help ensure that you're never late for another gig.

Don't tell anyone.
They'll all want one.

NOT TRUE.

People don't buy what they don't know.
Tell us, we'll tell them, they'll want one.

Call Gez Kahan on 01628 487820.

PR
DIRECT MAIL
ADVERTISING
EXHIBITIONS
BROCHURES
INCENTIVES
POINT OF SALE
CORPORATE ID

SWAN
PUBLICITY LTD

Millennium
Music ★ Software

Evolution Music Creator Pro

Complete PC music system with full size midi keyboard, sequencing software & soundcard midi adaptor. Sequencer features include:
Piano roll and drum editor,
Score editing & printing,
Wave audio support and much more.

Only £119.95

1 Hurts Yard, Nottingham NG1 6JD
0115 955 2200

NEWCASTLE ON TYNE'S LEADING MUSIC STORE

Sounds Live

• MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY •
• GREAT PRICES • FAST DELIVERY •

☎ 0191 230 3422 ☎

SECONDHAND EX DEMO AND SOME NEW BARGAINS

Akai S2000	£879
Alesis S4 Module	£699
Alesis QS6	£729
Alesis DM5 Drum Module	£399
Alesis SR16	£159
Behringer Eurodesk	£1799
Boss DR5 Drums	£249
Boss DR860	£249
Boss ME8	£275
Casio VZ10M	£150
Digitech Studio Vocalist	£779
Digitech Midi Vocalist	£379
Emu Proteus XR	£349
Emu Vintage Keys Plus	£799
Emu Proteus FX	£469
Emu Morpheus	£899
Emu ESi32	£899
Emu E64 Turbo	£2349
Emu Proformance	£239
Emu Darwin	£2399
Fostex XR7	£399
Kawai G Mega 1X	£159
Korg X3	£869
Korg i3	£1359
Korg X5	£599
Korg 05R/W	£389
Korg AX30G	£249
Korg Trinity	£1999
Korg Prophecy	£829
Kurzweil K2500R	£2549
Roland X010	£449
Roland D20	£399
Studiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer	£639
Studiomaster Diamond8/2 Mxr	£1[illegible]5
Studiomaster Diamond 16/2 Mxr	£329
Studiomaster Vision 10/2 700w Powered Mxr	£859
Soundtracs Topaz Maxi 24	£1699
Yamaha PF150	£1389
Yamaha MT8x	£799
Yamaha M50	£279
Yamaha MT4X	£379
Yamaha DX7	£279
Yamaha W7	£899
Yamaha SY85	£699
Yamaha SY35	£299
Yamaha Promix 01	£1549
Yamaha RY8	£169
Yamaha RX5 Separate Outs	£119
Yamaha RY20	£269
Yamaha PSR7000	£1529
Tascam (Alpha order) 488 8 Track	£589
Brother (Alpha order)PDC100 Sequencer	£99
Roland (Alpha order)DR550 II	£99

KEYBOARDS AND MODULES

Alesis QS6 New Budget QuadrasynTh	£739
Alesis S4 Plus Piano Module	£679
Emu Orbit The Latest And hottest Dance Module	£CALL
Emu Ultra Proteus	£1139
Emu Proteus FX	£459
Emu Proformance 1 Plus	£269
Emu Vintage Keys Plus	£799
Emu Morpheus	£899
Emu Classic Keys	£489
Emu ESi32 Std And SCSI Plus Huge Free Library	£999
Emu E64 Turbo(New Product) 8mb,270mb	£LOW
Emu E4K	£CALL
Ensoniq TS10	£1399
Ensoniq TS12 Weighted Version	£1499
Ensoniq ASR10 Keyboard or Rack + Huge Free Library	£1499
Ensoniq ASR88 Keyboard	£CALL
Ensoniq MR Rack (JV1080 Beater For Much Less)	£899
Fatar Studio 900 Mother Keys (Full Fatar Range in Stock	£549
Fatar Studio 610 Mother Keys	£199
Kawai G Mega LX Great Low Priced Module	£169
Korg Prophecy	£VERY LOWEST
Korg Trinity	£UK LOWEST
Korg X3 Plus Free Sounds Plus Free Video Manual	£859
Korg X5D New Powerfull Synth	£689
Korg X5 Plus Free Sounds Plus	£589
Korg i3 Plus Free Sounds	£1369
Korg i4S	£879
Korg i5S New Version of i4s	£899
Korg i5M New Module Version Of i5	£CALL
Korg 05R/W	£389
Korg X5DR Amazing New Module	£499
Korg iH Harmoniser And Vocorder	£319
Kurzweil K2500R	£CALL
Novation Bass Station	££289
Novation Bass Station Rack	£339
Nord Lead Virtual Analog Synth	£CALL
Quasimidi The Raven	£CALL
Quasimidi Quasar	£CAL
Quasimidi Technox	£CALL
Quasimidi Cyberg 6 Incredible New Mother Keys	£CALL
Yamaha SU10 New Entry Level Sampler At Ultra Low Price	£CALL
Yamaha W/7 Plus Free Sounds, Plus Free Sound Board	£889
Yamaha QS300 Brilliant New Low Priced Workstation	£939
YamahaSY85! Loads of Free Extra Sounds!	£775
Yamaha CS1X Amazing New Analogue Control Synth	£599
Yamaha MU80	£499
Yamaha MU50 New High Spec Low Priced Module	£339
Yamaha MU5	£179
Yamaha P50 m New Piano Module Based On P500	£339
Yamaha P150 Amazing New Stage Piano	£CALL
Yamaha PFP100 Piano New Low Price	£1169
Yamaha PSR 620	£539
Yamaha PSR520	£409
Yamaha PSR 420	£269
Yamaha PSR7000	£CALL
Yamaha PSR4000	£CALL

"We wont be beaten on deals or services. So check us out!"

MIKES & RADIO SYSTEMS

AKG VMS100	£LOW
AKG VMS50	£349
AKG D65S	£39
AKG C1000S	£179
AKG C3000	£279
Beyer TGX40	£137
Beyer TGX60	£165
Beyer TGX80	£199
BeyerM300	£79
Beyer S150G Guitar System	£169
Beyer S150H Mic System	£269
Beyer S250H Mic System	£349
Beyer Boom Mike Stands Complete Crazy Price	£35
Quicklock Boom Mike Stands Crazy Price	£25
Sennheiser MD504 Amazing New Bass Drum Mike	£79
Sennheiser 1051 Diversity System New Crazy Price	£499
Shure SM58	£CALL
Shure ETV/585	£299
Shure EC23/Beta 585	£LOW
Shure ETV/580	£399

"SHURE, BEYER, SENNHEISER, AKG, MIKES AND HEADPHONES ALL ON GREAT DEALS"

RECORDING AND EFFECTS

Alesis ADAT XT	£LOW
Alesis ADAT XT+ Studiomaster P7 16 8.16	£3899
Alesis ADAT XT+ Soundtracs Topaz 24 8 2	£4599
Alesis ADAT XT+ Mackie 8 Buss	£4399
Alesis Microverb 4	£249
Alesis Quadraverb 11	£499
Alesis Monitor 1	£299
Alesis Midiverb 4	£329
Alesis MEQ230 Graphic	£209
Alesis 3630 Compressor	£219
A Heath GS1 Brilliant Mixer inc Meter Bridge	£599
ART X15 Foot Controller	£198
ART Tube Pre-amp	£CALL
Barcus Berry BBE Maximiser (FULL RANGE OF BBE IN STOCK	)£269
Behringer Eurodesk	NEW LOW PRICE
Behringer Composer	£229
Behringer Autocom	£159
Behringer Dualflex	£119
Behringer Ultrafex	£199
Digitech Studio Vocalist	£LOW
Digitech Midi Vocalist	£379
Digitech Studio Quad	£399
Digitech RP6	££259
Digitech TSR24	£LOW
EMU Darwin Amazing Stand Alone Hard Disk Recording	£2369
Fostex DMT8	£UK LOWEST
Fostex RD 8	£LOW
Fostex D80	£LOW
Fostex D-5 digital Mastering	£LOW
Fostex XR3	£225
Fostex XR5	£299
Fostex XR7	£429
Korg AX30G	£259
L A Audio 4x4 Comp/2x Gates (Full Rabge in Stock)	£289
L A Audio 4C 4x Comps	£319
L A Audio 4G 4x Gates	£319
Lexicon Alex	£299
Lexicon Reflex	£339
Mackie 8 Bus Mixers Ring for best prices and Packages	£CALL
Mackie 1404 VLZ Mixer	£CALL
Mackie 1202 VLZ Mixer	£349
Phillips DCC730 Pkg Inc Tapes & Remote	£249
Sampson MPL1640 Mixer Great Spec	£439
Soundtracs TOPAZ Maxi 24	£1599
Soundtracs Solo/Midi 16/8 With Midi Mute	£1950
Soundtracs Topaz project 8 inc meter bridge	£2295
Studiomaster SessionMix Gold	£639
Studiomaster P7 16/8	£1599

"EXCLUSIVE DEAL ON YAMAHA MIXERS, RING NOW FOR YOURS"

Yamaha RM800/16 16.8 2 RRP £1499	£985
Yamaha RM 800/24 24 8 2 RRP £1899	£1279
Yamaha MX200 8 2 RRP £599	£419
Yamaha MX200 12 2 RRP £749	£525
Yamaha MX200 16 2 RRP £899	£629
Yamaha MX200 24 2 RRP £1199	£839
Yamaha MM14020 8 2 RRP £429	£429
Yamaha ProMix 01	£1599
Yamaha ProMix 02R	£CALL
Yamaha MD4 Mini Disk 4 Track Coming Soon	£999
Yamaha MT50 Amazing New 4 Track Great Features	£279
Yamaha MT8X New 8 track In Stock	£869
Yamaha MT4X The Best Around In All The Four Tracks	£379
Yamaha NS10M Monitors Pair	£259
Yamaha REV100 Digital Reverb	£199
Yamaha ProR3 Serious Digital Reverb From 02R Coming soon	£1199
Yamaha GW10	£239
Zoom 2020 New Low Price	£185
Zom 3030	£219
Zoom 1202	£159
Zoom 4040	£249
Zoom 1010	£119

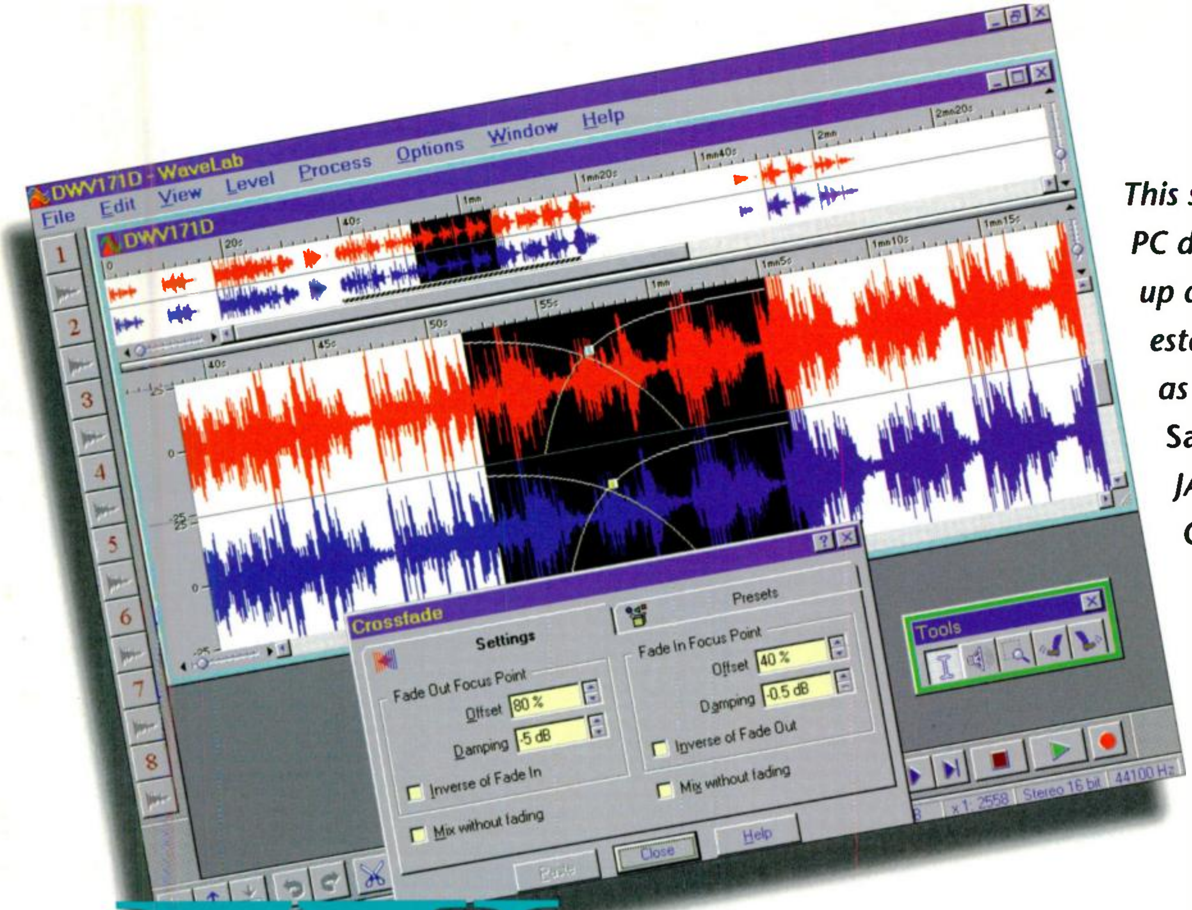
DRUMS & SEQUENCERS

Alesis SR16	£199
Alesis DM5 New Version Of The Popular D4	£LOW
Novation Drum Station	£CALL
Yamaha MDF2	£299
Yamaha RY29	£299
Yamaha RY8	£199
Yamaha QY22 New General Midi Version of QY20	£CALL
Yamaha QY300 Plus Free Video Manual	£549
Yamaha QY700 Massive Spec New Sequencer/Module Coming soon	£999

SOFTWARE AND SOUNDCARDS

Steinberg Cubase Score	£CALL
Steinberg Cubasis	£135
Notator Logic V2	£279
Procyon	£20
Jazz Guitarist	£35
SY85 Discs (various)	£25
W7 Discs(various)	£25
Yamaha SY85 Vintage Boards	£49
Yamaha Sound Edge	£CALL
Yamaha DB50XG Daughter Board	£149
VIDEO MANUALS For most things available at low prices	£CALL
Yamaha SY22 Loaded rom Card R003	£25
Yamaha PSR2700 Sample Data Disks	£25
Korg Wavestation CardWPC13	£29
Korg Wavestation Card WSC13 Piano	£49
Korg i3 Style disks Trad Dance	£10
Kurzweil Style disks	£25

27-29 DEAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE NE1 1PQ
TEL: 0191 230 3422 FAX: 0191 222 1663
SURF SOUNDSLIVE: E-MAIL 100422.3716 @ compuserve.com



Crossfade

Settings

Fade Out Focus Point
Offset 80 %
Damping -5 dB
☐ Inverse of Fade In
☐ Mix without fading

Presets

Fade In Focus Point
Offset 40 %
Damping -0.5 dB
☐ Inverse of Fade Out
☐ Mix without fading

Paste Close Help

This sophisticated new PC digital editor is up against such established software as Sound Forge *and* Samplitude Studio. *JANET HARNIMAN COOK assesses whether Steinberg have built on their status in the sequencer field with a successful PC wave editing program.*

Wave New World

STEINBERG *WAVELAB* V1.01 DIGITAL RECORDING AND EDITING SOFTWARE FOR PC

As the PC music juggernaut gathers pace, the proliferation of 'MIDI + Audio' sequencers and budget hard disk audio recorders continues unabated. Software-driven, and using soundcards within the PC, these programs offer a fantastic range of creative opportunites to the musician of today. But although they may be great multitrackers, the audio editing facilities of these programs may be rather basic, often restricted to simple cut, paste, volume and pan functions. To provide the missing editing power, Steinberg have launched *WaveLab*. To help you reach that elusive next level of refinement and control, *WaveLab* provides a bank of fast audiophile wave processors, including Timestretch, Chorus, Harmoniser and EQ with spectral analysis, all integrated into an easy-to-use, high-quality environment for all those tricky edits. If you're on a tight budget, you could just about use *WaveLab* as a stand-alone recorder for compiling albums or working on extended remixes, despite the limited playlist features — sadly, *WaveLab* is not yet the PC's answer to *Sound Designer II* on the Mac. For the multimedia developer, *WaveLab* provides fast, high-grade sample rate conversion and batch processing.

WaveLab is two program modules: a stereo digital audio recorder/editor/multi-processor, and the Audio Access database, a disk-orientated soundfile librarian. It works with any 16-bit, stereo, 44.1kHz Windows MME soundcard, both PC WAV and Mac AIFF file formats are supported, and *WaveLab* will edit Digidesign Session 8 files too. The program is also ideal for use with the current version of *Cubase*. Audio files from *Cubase v3* (see review in the July issue of *SOS*) can be directly imported into *WaveLab* for fine editing and processing, and *Cubase v3* audio segment boundaries are translated into *WaveLab* markers.

PACKAGE DEAL

The package consists of a CD-ROM and a clearly-written manual with comprehensive index and tutorials. The CD-ROM contains the program, *Cubase* information, and over 200Mb of wave files from Best Service, including some utterly gobsmacking drums and instruments from *New World Order Journeys 1 & 2* (watch out for a full *SOS* Sample Shop review shortly). Copy protection relies on occasional polite requests to insert the CD-ROM — so much more civilised than the ▶

pros & cons

STEINBERG *WAVELAB* £299

pros
- Exemplary editing environment.
- Excellent audio processing quality.
- Very fast.
- Audio database.
- Frequency analysis.
- Stable and reliable.

cons
- Needs at least a DX2-66 PC.
- No preview function or real-time processing.
- No EDL playlist or sampler support.
- No reverb or DDL.

summary

WaveLab is a powerful, classy program with a modest price tag, and will boost the wave editing power of most 'MIDI + Audio' sequencers and budget hard disk recorders.

SOUND ON SOUND

WRH

The New

A-90 EX
Mother Keyboard
& Stage Piano

The Roland A-90 Mother Keyboard is the most versatile master keyboard controller ever made. Not only does it offer some of the most comprehensive MIDI control facilities, four independent MIDI outs, eight keyboard zones, and up to 17 realtime controllers, but it can also be expanded with the VE-RD1 Piano Voice Expansion Board into an awesome quality stage piano. Featuring stereo grands, acoustic/electric pianos and many other newly developed waveforms, the Roland A-90 offers you the ultimate in flexible MIDI control and voice expandability.

Built-in patch list templates for Roland sound modules.

64 user Performance locations ; 64 additional Performances using an M-512E RAM card.

Independent control for eight keyboard zones.

Four independent MIDI outs for controlling 64 MIDI channels.

Premium 88-note hammer-action keyboard with channel and polyphonic aftertouch sensitivity.

17 Controllers including aftertouch, bender/modulation lever, wheels and sliders.

A-90EX
featuring the

Roland
Voice
EXPANSION BOARD VE-RD1
A-90

VE-RD1 Expansion Board

The VE-RD1 Piano Voice Expansion Board is available ready loaded as the A-90 EX, or or can be added to the A-90 later. The A-90 EX, or expanded A-90, features a 64 voice superior quality stage piano with 128 preset sounds, including true stereo grand piano samples, various acoustic/electric pianos, generous selections of synthesizer textures, and built-in effects.

Roland

For further information on the new Roland A-90 & A-90 EX Mother Keyboards contact: Roland (UK) Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ.

Tel (01792) 702701

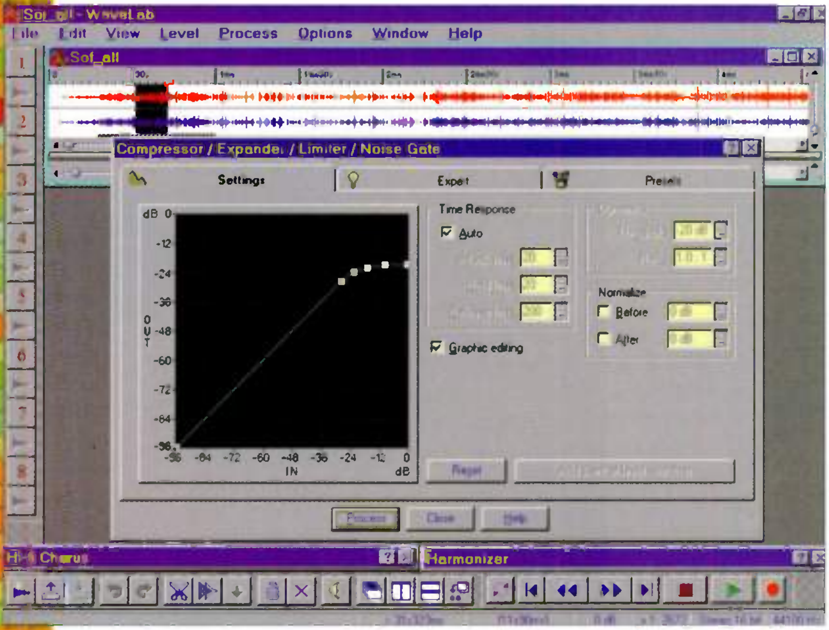
Visit our UK web site for more information on Roland products: http://www.roland.co.uk

WRH

Steinberg WaveLab

▶ dreaded dongle! *WaveLab* has Windows Help and on-line contextual Help, and there's also 'Tips' Help, which pops up when you point to a screen icon, and describes its function. Tip of the Day consists of a Help box containing a brief explanation of a *WaveLab* routine or shortcut. All in all, it's a very useful set of reference and learning tools.

From the moment it boots, *WaveLab* looks special. Configurability is the name of the game.



Compressing audio using the onboard dynamics processor — here the compression curve is being edited graphically.

The colour of most text and graphics is user-definable and can be saved as a Style in the Options menu. Most windows have 'speed' menus, activated by clicking the right mouse button, which contain the most commonly-used functions — you can quickly switch between the units used for Time and Level measurement using the Rulers speed menu, for example. *WaveLab* also features a comprehensive set of key commands to help speed up operation. Multiple files can be opened and displayed, and you can save your workspace on quitting; when you next boot it up, *WaveLab* will automatically load WAV files and database information, and even recall a Toolbar position. Projects are the best way of working in *WaveLab* (unless you're doing only simple, one-off edits) and these also retain Snapshot and Marker information. All editing in *WaveLab* is non-destructive to your source recording, unless you choose otherwise.

GETTING TO WORK

The *WaveLab* Applications page contains the Menu and Status bars, wave views, Toolbars and, when open, the Audio Access database. The Status bar at the foot of the applications page displays wave cursor position, zoom factor, wave/selection length, and sample parameters. During processing tasks, progress times are also shown. Toolbars can be floating, or 'dragged and docked' along the sides of the application window. Toolbars may be hidden and recalled as desired, and transport functions have their own Toolbar, as does the Toolbox, which accesses selection mode, scrub, and the inevitable Steinberg kickers (nudge tools). The Control bar icons access the more common File and Edit functions.

The wave windows consist of two panes: the Overview and the Waveview. The Overview, as its name suggests, shows the whole soundfile, and is mainly used for information and locator functions. Clicking anywhere on the Overview locates the wave window cursor. To define the area of the file you wish to work with, you create a selection by dragging the mouse over the wave display. An area changes colour to indicate the selection. Selecting an area in the Overview defines the portion of the soundfile displayed in the Waveview window beneath.

The bulk of *WaveLab* activity takes place in the Waveview pane, where you can work on both channels independently, or on both, as a stereo file. Wave displays can be magnified or shrunk, using the horizontal and vertical zoom sliders found by the scroll bars. The zoom sliders can be dragged with the mouse, enabling you to view the whole file and to zoom down to one sample per pixel, if required. To avoid time lost scrolling around the file and changing magnification level, *WaveLab* allows the same audio data to be viewed in multiple windows. Each can have different ranges and zoom settings. In addition, each wave window can store eight 'Snapshots'. These are Waveviews containing range and zoom information, which can be saved, recalled, and overwritten. Instant switching between windows during playback is possible by clicking on the time ruler of an inactive window. This technique is useful for comparing audio — for example, when sorting between takes.

MARKERS

Markers are used as locators or section labels, and appear as inverted triangles on the Waveview measure ruler. They are created — during playback if you wish — by pressing Insert, and they can be repositioned by dragging, and even given names. You can view the Markers list by double-clicking on a time ruler or using [Control] M on the keyboard, and the list can be sorted by name or position, but curiously there is no provision to edit Marker positions numerically or to snap Markers to time. Positioning the mouse beneath the Marker icon makes the Marker name appear in a 'Tips' box. This system works reasonably well, but Marker names can only be seen one at a time. I would prefer a hideable Marker bar, containing all the Marker names, beneath the time ruler.

The wave cursor is located to the Marker position by double-clicking on the Marker triangle — this will even work during playback. If the Marker is not visible — for example, if it is outside ▶

DIY EDL

A Playlist, or EDL (Edit Decision List), determines the play order of tracks or part-tracks and is used in soundtrack work, CD compilation, and remix sessions. The EDL typically contains start and end times and duration information. At first glance, *WaveLab* does not have an EDL, but fear not — there is a way around this. Load your tracks into *WaveLab* as usual. Create a new blank wave window: this will be the master track. Copy your tracks in sequential order to the master track, adding markers denoting start and end points as you do so. Double-click on the time ruler to open the Markers view and sort by time. The start and end points of the tracks will be presented in order. Use the *WaveLab* editing tools to edit the list.

THE NORTHERN DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

2 MINS FROM JUNCTION 28 - M6

LARGE FREE CARPARK

WE'RE SO CHEAP . IT'S UNBELIEVABLE!!

ROLAND

XP50	We daren't print our price!
XP10	Really! Really! Cheap!
MKB 300 Mother Keyboard ex-demo - 1 Only	£299
A-33 New mother keyboard	Now In Stock
XP-80	Now in - Best Deal!!
VS880 The ultimate digital home recording unit Now In Stock	£PHONE

YOU WONT BELIEVE OUR PRICES!!!

YAMAHA

W7 Workstation inc 2 Sound cards	£899
QS300	Rave On Best Price
CS1X	In Stock Great Price
MU80	Best Discount Price
MU50	Best Discount Price
NS10	Best Discounted Price

QY300

* Phone We Daren't print our price *

KORG

i4S	£799
X5 & X5D	Now in Stock
Prophecy Trinity	} BEST UK PRICE!!

FOSTEX XR3, XRS XR7 IN STOCK GREAT PRICES

DYNAMIX

8.2 Mixer	Only £299
12.2 Mixer	Only £349
16.2 Mixer	Only £399
24.2 Mixer	Only £499
8.2 Powermix 300W x2	Only £549
140 PA + Cabs	Only £399

Very Limited Stocks

GW33 MULTI FX UNIT ONLY £249 SAVE £150

TASCAM PORTA 03 "BEST DISCOUNT PRICE"

AKAI NOW IN STOCK BEST PRICE

TASCAM PORTA 07 * DISCOUNT PRICE *

S/H AND SHOP SOILED BARGAINS

Technics WSA	Only £1499
Yamaha V50 Workstation	Only £399
Keyboard Stands	Only £19.99
AKG D190	Only £99
Aces 10.2 Desk	Only £199
Korg 03RW	Only £399
Yamaha TX1P	Only £79
ELKA OMB3 inc KB3	£Only £79.99
8 Track Tape Machine	From £699

SMS8 ONLY £99

FOSTEX DMT8 BEST PRICE

KEYBOARDS

Technics KN3000	Best UK Deal
Roland E12	~~£349~~ Now £199
Roland E16	~~£449~~ Now £229
Roland G800 (ex demo)	Best Price
Yamaha PSR 620	Best Price

SHURE ETVS8S WIRELESS SYSTEMS IN STOCK BEST DISCOUNT PRICE

RING RIMMERS MUSIC TEL: 01772 433281

Steinberg WaveLab

the wave window's current range — clicking on its entry in the Markers list produces the same result. Double-clicking on the waveform between two markers selects the audio between them.

Other navigation aids include the 'Go To' options accessed from the View menu or the Waveview speed menu. Clicking on the cursor field in the Status bar locates the Waveview to the current cursor position, and you can cue the audio by clicking on the Waveview time ruler. The Transport bar contains the loop selection, record and stop icons: clicking once on the Transport Stop icon locates the cursor to the start of the selection; clicking twice sends it to the beginning of the file. The numeric pad also contains locator functions, and you can position the cursor to an exact time by using 'Move Cursor to Position' in the View menu.

EDITING OPERATIONS

Editing in *WaveLab* is a joy — procedures are fast and well thought out. Simple edits can be made by drag-selecting an area in the Waveview. The Waveview speed menu offers options including Cut, Copy, Paste, Delete, Replace with Silence, Play Selection, Zoom Selection, Screen Elements and Colour Preferences. As *WaveLab* is truly multitasking, you can edit and process while looping playback. This allows you to quickly audition your edit and undo changes on the fly. Impressive stuff — although you do need a powerful computer for glitch-free playback during the more demanding edit processes, such as complex chorusing and harmonisation.

Sections of audio can be copied to a different position within the soundfile using drag-and-drop, and if you hold down [Alt] and drag, the audio will be moved rather than copied. To create a new wave window, all you need to do is drag your selection into the main application area. You can copy between soundfiles by dragging your selection into another wave window, although take care not to drop onto any selected audio, or you'll create a crossfade. Other basic edit functions include Trim, which deletes all audio outside the selection, and Insert Silence, which will place a blank section the length of the selection into the soundfile at the selection start point. You can also convert a mono file to stereo (and vice versa), and flip the channels of a stereo file.

With the 'Magnetise Bounds' command from the Options menu active, you can use a Marker as a snap point. Just drag the audio near to the Marker line, release the mouse, and the audio will be positioned at the Marker point. If Snap to Zero Crossing is active, *WaveLab* will automatically find the best place to create a glitch-free splice. Audio can be shunted to the beginning or end of the soundfile using the Prepend and Append commands. Another useful option is 'Multiple Copies'. With this, you can extend that killer drum loop to create a temporary working drum track — up to 1000 copies can be created in this way. Two sections of audio can be blended by copying one to the clipboard and then using a 'Mix' command to combine the two.

WAVE PROCESSING

WaveLab's wave processing functions divide into two main areas: level correction and effects processing. During processing, the Status bar shows task progress times, which were generally surprisingly fast on my Pentium 100 system. Once processing is complete, you can use Undo to return to a previous version. *WaveLab* has multiple Undo levels, and each level is consecutively displayed on screen. While this is invaluable, I would prefer an Undo history, listing edit operations with time and file details.

> "Editing in *WaveLab* is a joy — procedures are fast and well thought out."

WaveLab supports batch processing. This is a very powerful feature that enables you to process several files using multiple treatments in a single operation. You might use batch processing to correct DC offset (more shortly on this), or to normalise, compress and gate different takes from a recording session, prior to editing and assembling the final version. Beware, though — batch processing can be relatively time-consuming, even on a fast PC. Large files — especially using multi-stage processing — can take a long time. The best thing to do is organise your task list and go and make a cup of coffee.

The most often used Level functions are Change Gain and Normalisation. Change Gain adjusts absolute volume — that is, relative to the level of the audio itself — while normalisation adjusts volume level relative to 0dB, the threshold of digital distortion. Normalise is most commonly used to optimise the level of soundfiles recorded with low gain. Both Change Gain and Normalise dialogues also include a 'Get Peak' level option. The DC (Direct Current) Offset function, under the Level menu, allows correction of DC Offset problems, which are ▶

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

WaveLab v1.01 is a full 32-bit native Windows 95/Windows NT application and will not run under Windows 3.11. The recommended requirements are a PC with maths co-processor (386/486DX or Pentium) with a minimum of 8Mb RAM. In practice, I would recommend at least a 486 DX4 100, and the more RAM the better. As with all hard disk recorders, you need a fast, large SCSI or E-IDE (mode 4) hard drive. A CD-ROM drive is also required. Best performance will be achieved using the program in 256-colour mode.

You'll need to change the Windows 95 Virtual Memory settings in System Properties/Performance, from the Control Panel. Don't be deterred by the dire warnings — Windows 95 can sometimes be unnecessarily dramatic! Specify 20Mb minimum and between 20 and 40Mb as the maximum. The optimum size is two and a half times your amount of RAM. You can also save your *WaveLab* virtual memory configuration as a separate hardware profile in System Properties, should your *WaveLab* configuration conflict with other software.

Review System: Pentium 100 PC; 256K pipeline cache; 16Mb RAM; standard PCI video card; 17-inch monitor; Turtle Beach Multisound Classic soundcard for analogue; and DAL Digital-Only Card D.

ACCESS ALL AREAS?

***WaveLab* contains a proprietary database called Audio Access. With it you can catalogue, locate, audition or transfer to the *WaveLab* editor any soundfile you have stored on hard, removable or floppy disks and CD-ROM. You can organise your soundfile library into categories and groups, so that similar types of soundfiles from different sources are displayed together. For example, your Brass group may be sub-divided to include a trumpets section, which in turn may include riffs, loops, ensembles, single-note sets, and so on. You can use the database search facilities to sort and display files that meet criteria such as instrument, date, size, sample rate, length, or user keyword. Similarly, you can set filters to exclude files that meet defined criteria. As a means of getting to grips with WAV and AIFF files, the *WaveLab* database is great. But a large proportion of my digital soundfile library is on audio CD or DAT, and sadly there is no provision for these. However, Audio Access is a studio tool that will become increasingly useful as I transfer my old sample library over to CD-ROM and hard disk.**

meet your next rack.
MR Rack.

RACK
MR
ENSONIQ
64 Voice Expandable Synth
Performance
System
Effects
Sound
Parms
Mute
Select Part
Parameter
Value
Data Card
Power
SoundFinder
Phones
Volume

64 Voices

12 Meg Wave ROM
Expandable to 84 Meg
(3 expansion card slots)

2nd -Generation
Transwaves™
(with digital resynthesis)

44.1 kHz Output

Four Outputs
(four 18-bit DACs)

All-new ESP-2 Effects
(26 MIPS of 24-bit DSP power)

SoundFinder™

GM Compatible

totally new
totally awesome

The MR-rack cuts no corners to give you great sound – with 44.1 kHz playback through hardware that measures in at an awesome 102 dB signal-to-noise level. *(Four 18-bit DACs sure help with that.)*

Our all-new waveform ROM has 12 meg of the best sounds you've ever heard, including bigger and better piano, strings, brass, and voices. Plus the second generation of our unique Transwaves™, using digital resynthesis to give you sounds that move and transform under your control.

Great waves become great sounds thanks to MR-rack's all-new synth engine. Each sound is crafted with up to 16 sonic layers, creating the most realistic acoustic and the wildest synthetic sounds imaginable.

Our next-generation effects chip *(ESP-2)* provides 6 stereo busses for total mixing flexibility. Studio-quality reverb and chorus are always available, plus your choice from a broad selection of insert effects. And our thoughtful design lets you change the insert effect while the MR-rack is playing, without affecting the chorus and reverb.

Forget you ever heard the term "MIDI mode". Working with the MR-rack is easy, because it's always ready to receive on 16 MIDI channels. And it's just as easy to set up splits and layers on a single channel.

We've made selecting sounds a breeze with our proven SoundFinder™ interface – one knob selects the sound type; the other knob picks the sound itself. And with hundreds of great sounds to pick from, you might never need to tweak one. But if you do, we made the most important sound parameters easily available for editing.

Want more? We thought so. The MR-rack has the best expansion options of any synth, with 3 card slots for up to 84 meg of wave data. And we give you tons of memory for your money. *(Three times what anyone else offers!)* Like our upcoming 8 meg Drums, the 20 meg Dance/Hip-Hop card, and the 24 meg World and Piano cards.

Whoops – ran out of room! So if you want to hear all the other totally cool things about the MR-rack *(like the PCMCIA card slot, the 4 outputs, or the Unisyn MR editor we'll give you)* just call us, write us, or visit your ENSONIQ dealer and say "I'd like to meet MR-rack!"

For your nearest dealer contact:

KEY
Audio Systems

Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road
Chelmsford
Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 01245 344001
Fax: 01245 344002

ENSONIQ

☐ ***Yes!***
I want to meet
MR Rack!

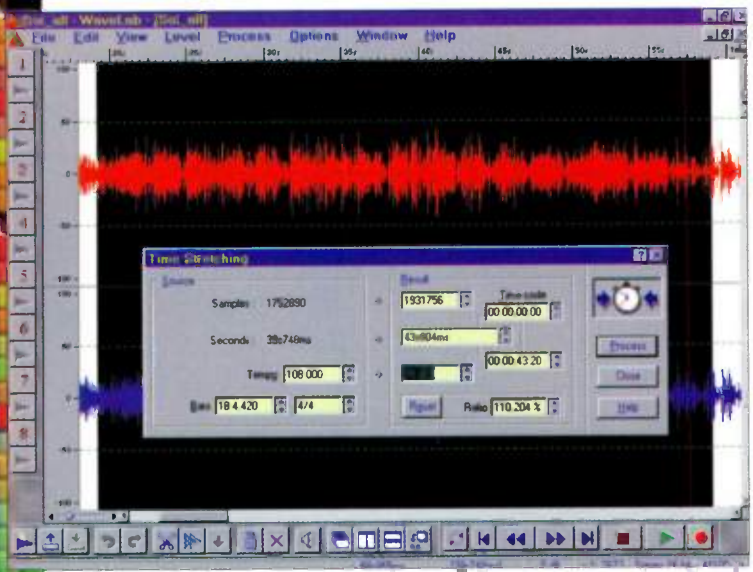
I'd also like info on:
☐ ASR Series *samplers*
☐ 1682-fx *mixer*
☐ KT Series *weighted action synths*
☐ DP Series *parallel effects processors*
☐ MR-61 and MR-76 *keyboards*

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City __________ *State* ____ *Zip* ____
Phone (____) ____________

Mail to: **Key Audio Systems, Ltd.** Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG

WRH

Steinberg WaveLab



Samples 1752890 → 1931756

Seconds 39s748ms → 43s804ms

Tempo 108.000

Bars 18.4.420 4/4

Time code 00:00:00:00

00:00:43:20

Ratio 110.204 %

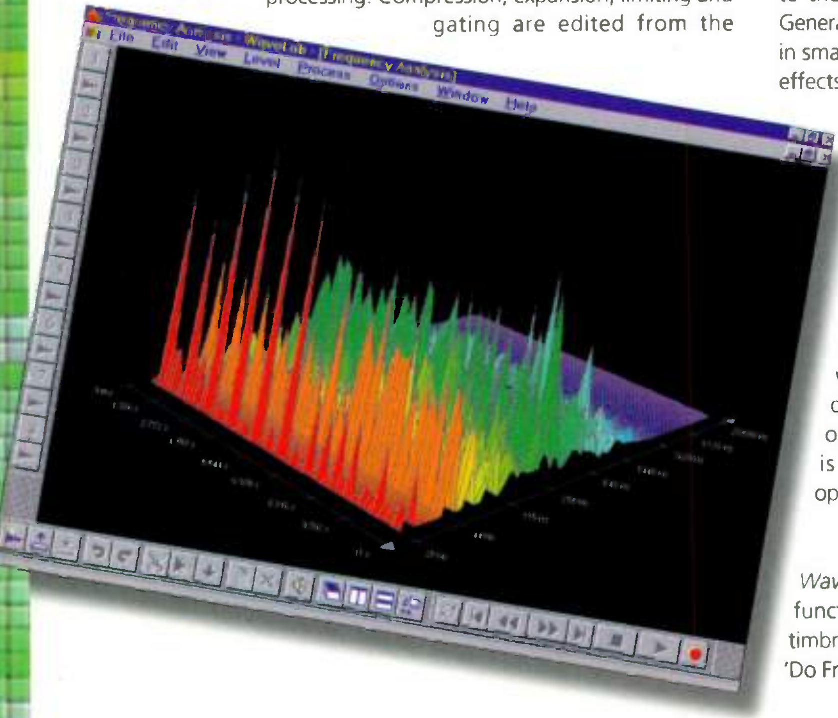
The Timestretch settings dialogue box.

most commonly experienced with soundcards and some DAT recorders, and can be heard as clicks at splice points, caused by mismatches between digital audio recording devices. The problem is part of the recording process and can be seen if the wave image appears off-centre from the zero level axis when you zoom into a quiet part of the soundfile.

The Level menu also includes Fades, and the Fade dialogue box contains two parameters: Damping adjusts the steepness of the fade, and Offset defines the point at which the fade reaches -6dB, or half the volume level of the soundfile. The Fade curve appears superimposed on the Waveview, with a small square representing the Offset focus. The review copy of *WaveLab* contained a bug that occasionally displayed the fade curves incorrectly, although processing itself was not affected.

WaveLab includes sophisticated dynamics processing. Compression, expansion, limiting and gating are edited from the Dynamics dialogue by adjusting the familiar envelope parameters of Attack, Hold, Release, Threshold and Ratio. (For a detailed look at compression, see Paul White's article in *SOS* April '96.) You can also use a graphic editing option, and presets have been included by those clever Steinberg boffins to emulate hard-knee, soft-knee and gated tube compression. There are some very fine algorithms at work here that added punch and body to test pieces I ran through the presets. The bass and lower mid frequencies were given enhanced depth and crispness, while the top sat more comfortably in the mix. Had I spent £400 on a dedicated rack unit that produced results of this quality, I would have been delighted.

The striking 3D Frequency Analysis window. Selected audio appears here as a 3D graph once it has been analysed.



The timestretch algorithms in *WaveLab* are amongst the most natural I have ever heard. Timestretch is most often used to slightly speed up a finished track to give it more 'wizz', or to synchronise two pieces of audio with different lengths or tempos. From the Timestretch dialogue, you can specify the degree of timestretch required as bpm (beats per minute), time, samples, ratio, or SMPTE timecode. It is usually on complex, wide-bandwidth recordings that the shortcomings of timestretch routines are most obvious. I chose a full-range mix of vocal, drums, bass and organ, with an original tempo of 108bpm. I shifted the material, whilst retaining its true pitch, first up to 120bpm and then down to 96bpm. Processing was surprisingly fast, and the quality of the results was impressive, with very little evidence of aliasing.

Pitch Correction allows you to change pitch, with the option of altering length. The *WaveLab* Harmoniser can create up to 16 shifted voices, which can be individually mixed for pan, level and pitch. The Harmoniser is also very useful for creating stereo from a mono source. If you use it subtly, you can avoid the 'munchkinisation' that occurs when simple pitch-shift devices are applied to the human voice and acoustic instruments. Generally, pitch-shift-type processing is best applied in small increments, except when used for special effects and synthesized sounds.

The Hi-Fi Chorus is tasty. *WaveLab* copies the source signal up to 100 times, and just as in a real chorus, each voice is slightly detuned and delayed. The results are very sweet-sounding. Parameters include number of voices, pitch variation, delay, dispersion, and intensity. Beware, though, if you do choose a multiple voice chorus: you may have to wait a long time for processing. Steinberg development, please take note: for short operations, *WaveLab* processing and Undo is fast enough, but for long, complex operations *WaveLab* needs a Preview function.

FREQUENCY ANALYSIS & EQ

WaveLab has a rather snazzy Frequency Analysis function which allows you to view audio by its timbral content. Having made a selection, choose 'Do Frequency Analysis' from the View menu. The audio is displayed as a 3D Fast Fourier graph, with amplitude represented by rainbow-coloured peaks and valleys. Right-clicking on the graph calls up a dialogue box from which you can change your viewpoint, choose a Linear or Logarithmic representation, or different colour options. I've always been fascinated by 3D FFT graphs and this one is gorgeous! From a more utilitarian angle, Frequency Analysis is a vital tool for identifying rogue frequency components in audio signals. The only small gripe I have is the lack of user presets. When using Frequency Analysis on a test piece, I identified a high-amplitude, sub-bass component at around 23Hz, which I'd failed to hear on my monitors when recording, because the frequency fell outside their accurate working range. Sometimes low frequencies like this can cause problems, so I wanted to hear the audio with the sub-30Hz band removed. Unfortunately there was no way I could do this using the *WaveLab* EQ (which has two shelving filters — high and low — and a parametric, wide-range mid band with adjustable Q), as 23Hz falls below the frequency of the parametric (50Hz-14.6kHz), and the fixed curve of the low-shelf filter (45Hz-2kHz) attenuated higher frequencies that I did not wish to alter. Similar difficulties arise at the other end of the audio spectrum, as the top filter has a fixed Q and a range of 2kHz-12.3kHz. For most purposes, the *WaveLab* EQ will be adequate, but the addition of low- and high-pass filters or a wide-band graphic equaliser in a future upgrade would be most welcome.

> "The more I use *WaveLab*, the more I like it."

CONCLUSIONS

So how does *WaveLab* compare with its rivals in the race for your money? Its processing power would certainly be enhanced with the more comprehensive EQ, multitrack facilities, and real-time preview functions of *Samplitude Studio*. And it would be great if *WaveLab* had the wide processing palette of *Sound Forge v3*, or the MIDI and SCSI sample dump, reverb, and EDL playlist tools that are part of both of these admittedly more expensive programs. I'd love to be able to escape the tiny edit LCD on my sampler, and I think it's a pity that *WaveLab* does not support MIDI or SCSI sample dump. However, *WaveLab* has unique features that *Samplitude Studio* and *Sound Forge* do not have (or which are only available as plug-ins): Frequency Analysis, batch processing, amazing user configurability, and the Audio Access database. In addition, there is an undeniable elegance about *WaveLab* editing and processing that no other PC software quite possesses. *WaveLab* just oozes quality, and is very, very fast. It brings the best out of Windows 95 and presents a clear and refreshing graphic user environment which, when combined with the flexibility and ease-of-use of the *WaveLab* editor, provides a high-quality workspace for the engineer. The more I use *WaveLab*, the more I like it. Highly recommended.

Many thanks to Michael, Simon, and Steve Peterson and the gang at Look Micros.

info

£ £299 including VAT.
A Harman Audio, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park,
Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ.
T 0181 207 5050.
F 0181 207 4572.

MUSIC SOLUTIONS

AKAI

XL Series takes SIMMS Memory

S3200XL 16mB EXP TO 32MB	£3299
S3000XL 2MB EXP 32MB	£1699
S2000 2MB EXP 32MB	£949
REMIX Expanded TO 18MB	£949
TIME + SPACE CD ROMS & AUDIO CDs	
HARD DISC RECORDING	
Akai DR4 vr - 250 virtual tracks	£1095
AKAI DR8 INC. Jazz Drive	£2950
AKAI DR16 +2GIG AV HD Drive	£3999

In Stock! Book Your Demo Now

KEYBOARDS MODULES

Roland PC200	£169
Roland A90 (Controller)	£Special
Roland XP80	£Special
Yamaha CS1x 128 Performance sounds	£599
Yamaha QS300	£Special
Alesis QS6 64 voice synth NEW	£879
KURZWEIL	
PC88	£1830
K2000 V3	£2120
K2000 V3R	£2120
K2500	£2995
MODULES	
Midiman Gman GM/GS	£199
Alesis DM5(Drums)	£479
Roland JV1080	£1099
Ensoniq MR Rack 64 voice 12MB	£1250

MIXERS

Allen & Heath GS1	£999
Soundtracs Topaz 8 Buss 24:8:2	
Inc meter bridge	£2400
Spirit Folio SX	£Special
Soundcraft Spirit Studio24	£call
Soundcraft Spirit Studio 16	£call
Samson MPL 1502	£279
Samson Audio MPL 2242	£685

COMPUTER SEQUENCING SOFTWARE

Cubase VST(MAC)	£325
Cubase Score V3 VST	£469
Emagic Logic (Mac PC)	£389
Emagic Logic Audio (PC)	£399
Simms Memory! Simms Memory!	
4 Meg 72 pin	£50
4 Meg 30 pin	£85
16 Meg 72 pin	£130
32 Meg 72 pin	£260

Summer Sizzlers! Seasons Specials! Summer Sizzlers!

Akai SG01 vintage Module
Akai SG01 Piano Module
Akai SG01 KGM Module
Only £299 each including VAT

Complete system gives 48 timbre, 96 voice, 495 presets 20MB Rom including Master Keyboard Special deal £949

Midiman Keyman 49 note Master Keyboard, Channel Bank, Program select, 10 numerical Keys any Akai module only	£375 Free Delivery
novation drumstation	£449 inc. Free Delivery
novation basstation rack	£389 inc. Free Delivery
novation basstation Kbd	£349 inc.p.s.u.+ case

MIDIMAN-Interface Solutions

Minimacman 1In 1Out	£29
Macman 1in 3 Out	£39
Winman 1x1 IN 1 out (PC)	£49
Winman 2x2 2IN 2out (PC)	£79
Portman 1in 1 out S/F interface	£79
Smart Sync	£79
Syncman Sync Box	£99

Microphones
Audio-Technica

ATM 27HE Dynamic Vocal Mic	£98
AT 4033 + Shock mount	£469
AT 4050/CM5 Multi Pattern	£745
AT Studio 6 Pack-Deal 7 Pro Mics	£839
Headphones	
ATH-M40 Full Range Studiophone	£95
ATH-D40 Bass Enhanced Studiophone	£95
AKG	
C3000Lge Diaphragm Cond	£279
WMS50 Radio Mic	£389
C414 ULS	£849

MONITORS

Alesis Monitor 1's	£289
Alesis Monitor 2's	£899
Spirit Absolute Zero's (Near Field)	£199

EX-DEMO AND USED EQUIPMENT

Novation Drumstation	£400
Samson Servo 500 amp	£349
Roland D110	£230
DBX 262 compressor (as new)	£168
Roland Juno 60+JSQ + Stand	£349
Roland D50 + Card	£399
Novation BassTN Rack	£330
Novation Bass Keybd	£270
Yamaha V50 Workstation	£390
Lexicon Alex Reverb	£245
Samson Servo 150 Amp	£220
Midiman MicroMixer 18 Chan	£179
Midiman 8 Chan Multimixer	£58
JBL Control 1 monitors	£170
Ath-M7A Mon H/Phones	£89
Midiman Desktop Music System (Mac)	£129
Emagic Notator Logic 1.7(Mac)	£160
Digitech Studio Quad Effects	£420
Samson MPL 22:4:2 Mixer	£550
Tascam Port A07 4 Trk	£330
Allen & Heath GS3 16 CH	£1195
Ensoniq ASR10 Kbd Sampler	£1195
Samson S11 M/C	£45
Zimmer Racks 10U	£80
Demo Racks(Var Colours)	£98

Behringer, DBX, LA Audio, Aphex
Compressions/LimitorsGates/Expanders
Exciters/Equalisers
TL Audio Drawmer SPL Alesis
Too Many To List!!! Phone!!

Racks, Stands, Cases,
Patchbays, Looms, Leads
Made to your requirements,
Part Exchange your old gear
for new. Cash Deals!!!

• INSTANT DISPATCH •
MAIL ORDER • WORLDWIDE EXPORT • NEXT DAY DELIVERY
(ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED)

MUSIC SOLUTIONS
11 HYDEAN WAY SHEPHALL STEVENAGE HERTS SG2 9XH
TEL. 01438 750751
FAX 01438 750754

Apple NOTES

MARTIN RUSS's terminal terminal finally gives up the ghost and after thinking long and hard about its replacement, he makes a surprising decision...

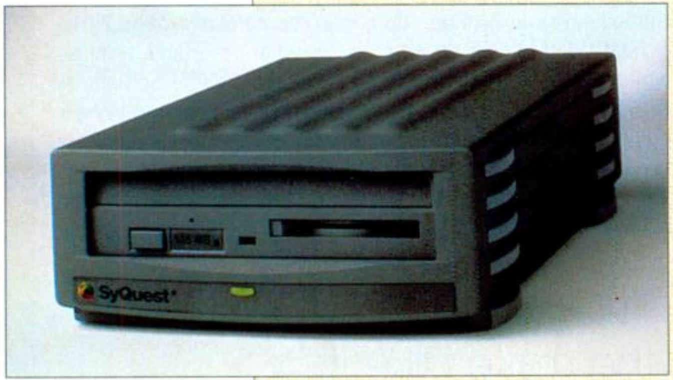
As you may remember from the last Apple Notes, my Mac IIsi was not well. In fact, just after I had emailed the text to *SOS*, the IIsi finally died. Rather than just 'freezing' at the wrong moment, it now refused to power up altogether. If I had minor hardware problems before, they were now major!

If you've never had a well-used computer die on you, you've probably never worried about what happens when you suddenly don't have it any longer. In my case, the IIsi held all my MIDI files, sequencer files, Apple Notes files, and lots of other work in progress — as well as the installs for the copy-protected music software. And it was now all inaccessible. The word for this situation might be 'disaster'.

But it wasn't. I don't trust computers, and I've always taken great care that everything I do is backed up, as I'm sure all Apple Notes readers already do! In fact, as I have mentioned before, I go one better than just backing up — I have a complete copy of the whole of my work area on a separate SCSI hard disk. The important files in the System Folder are backed up to a removable hard drive, since they don't change very often. But an exact copy of the main drive, which holds all my working files, is held on a partition called Main Backup on an external SCSI 850Mb drive. I use Symantec's excellent *CopyDoubler* utility program to rapidly copy across only those files which have changed.

TIP OF THE MONTH — BACKUP

Let the demise of my IIsi serve as a warning to you. Do a backup now, and seriously think about making a copy of your important files or folders onto an external hard disk. With hard disks at their current prices, having a copy of your current work is not going to be very expensive, and could save you a great deal of hassle. Alternatively, one of the new generation of removable hard drives (Jaz, Zip, EZ135) could not only be used to hold copies of your vital files, but also those ever-expanding patch and/or sample libraries.



SyQuest's EZ135 — now a useful (and removable) aid to archiving and backing up.

The last time I updated my Main Backup was the day before the IIsi died, so the worst scenario I faced was the loss of one day's work. As it was, *SOS* had my email of Apple Notes, and so I lost very little. All I needed now was a new Mac to connect to the Main Backup drive and get back to normal.

CHOICES

Last month, I speculated about the choices that were open to any prospective purchaser of a Mac for music and MIDI. They really boil down to these options:

- 68040 Macintosh with NuBus
- 68040 Macintosh with AV options
- PowerPC Mac with NuBus
- PowerPC Mac with AV options
- PowerPC Mac with PCI

The two 68040 Macs offer the widest scope for compatibility with old Mac software which runs under System 6 or earlier. Not all Mac users are willing to join the ongoing increases in complexity and size of the latest Systems, and choose to remain with some of the older but slimmer releases like 6.0.7, which was the last of the pre-7 Systems. I've heard some very convincing arguments against the burgeoning additions to System 7.5 (and onwards to MacOS 8) when you are using MIDI sequencers — but remember that for more mainstream applications, System 7 has many advantages.

The other advantage of 68040 Macs is their serial ports, where both can be used for MIDI purposes. The hardware changes that have been made to the serial ports on Power Macs have caused some problems with using both serial ports to input and output MIDI information. Of course, if you use AppleTalk (or LocalTalk) to network to another Mac or to connect to a printer, this can also seriously affect the operation of the serial ports, regardless of the type of Mac.

▶

APPLE NEWS IN BRIEF

• LIGHTS, CAMERA... MACTION?
During June, a team of Apple R&D evangelists stopped off in London and Milan to try to convince TV and media broadcast people that Apple have the hardware and software enablers to let them make programmes quickly and easily. New technologies like FireWire and DVD were on show, as well as "the newsroom of the future". Apple Notes was there (in London, not Milan!), and managed to get a sneak preview of the forthcoming *QuickTime* 2.5, which Apple said should be available by the time you read this. A full report on what I saw will follow in next month's Apple Notes.

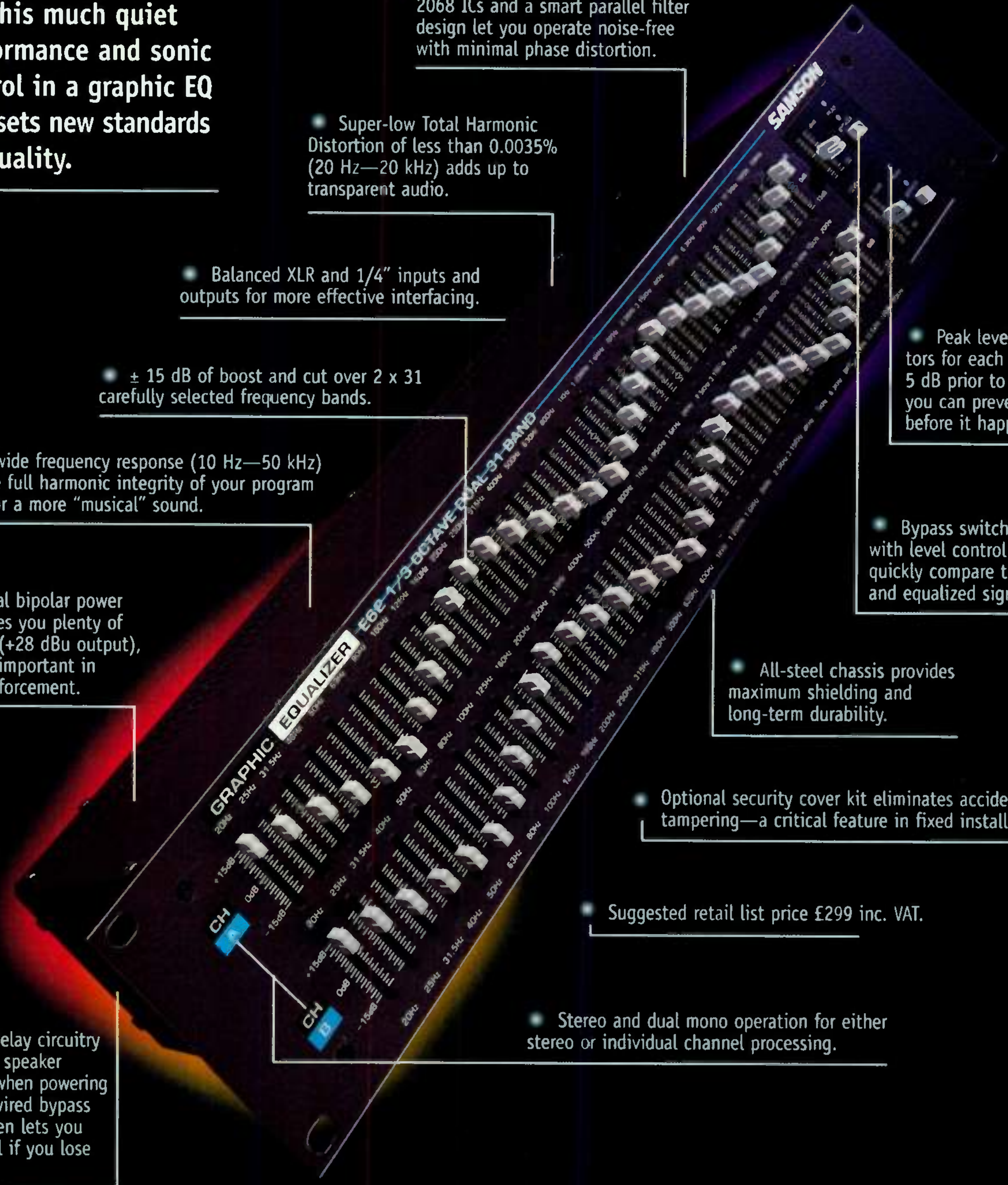
• NETWORK COMPUTERS
The June Apple Notes featured my views on how a future network computer might bring music and musicians together. Now Apple, Sun, Oracle, IBM, and Netscape have announced a joint proposal to produce an open specification for exactly this type of device. The network computer specification seems to be exactly what it says, in contrast to Microsoft's SIPC (Simpler Interactive Personal Computer) which uses an acronym to hide a cut-down PC running Windows. Expect increasingly rabid crossfire from these two sides as the battle for the integrated Internet computer intensifies.

• TRACKERS
With the music world so focused on MIDI, it is not surprising that some developments in the computer world go almost unnoticed. With the huge increases in processing power and the improvements in audio I/O that have happened recently, an underground phenomenon may now be set to re-surface: trackers. Trackers, or Mod players, use the techniques behind wave-sequencing and sample replay to produce complex music from relatively simple components — they were popular on the Atari ST and Amiga computers, and have started to reappear in a significantly more versatile form on the PC and Mac, taking full advantage of the changes in technology. So, if you find someone producing music from a .MOD file, don't assume that it is a mis-spelling of .MID — it could be the start of the next big thing.

QUIET CONTROL.

E62 DUAL 31-BAND 1/3 OCTAVE GRAPHIC EQUALIZER

- Never before could you get this much quiet performance and sonic control in a graphic EQ that sets new standards for quality.



- High-quality, low-noise NJM 2068 ICs and a smart parallel filter design let you operate noise-free with minimal phase distortion.
- Super-low Total Harmonic Distortion of less than 0.0035% (20 Hz—20 kHz) adds up to transparent audio.
- Balanced XLR and 1/4" inputs and outputs for more effective interfacing.
- ± 15 dB of boost and cut over 2 x 31 carefully selected frequency bands.
- Extra-wide frequency response (10 Hz—50 kHz) retains the full harmonic integrity of your program material for a more "musical" sound.
- Internal bipolar power supply gives you plenty of headroom (+28 dBu output), especially important in sound reinforcement.
- Peak level LED indicators for each channel light 5 dB prior to clipping so you can prevent distortion before it happens.
- Bypass switch coupled with level control lets you quickly compare the direct and equalized signal.
- All-steel chassis provides maximum shielding and long-term durability.
- Optional security cover kit eliminates accidental tampering—a critical feature in fixed installation use.
- Suggested retail list price £299 inc. VAT.
- Stereo and dual mono operation for either stereo or individual channel processing.
- Time-delay circuitry eliminates speaker "thumps" when powering on. Hard-wired bypass feature even lets you pass signal if you lose power!

SAMSON®

© 1996 SAMSON

WHAT'S NEW?

The E30 Dual 15-Band 1/2 Octave Graphic EQ. Same comprehensive control, super-quiet performance and crucially important features as the E62. £219 inc. VAT.

Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND England
Tel: +44 (0) 1462 480000 Fax: +44 (0) 1462 480800

Apple NOTES

THEY'VE GOT THE POWER

For Power Macs, System 7, or even System 7.5, may well be the lowest System which can be used. But the major consideration with Power Macs (and any PowerPC clones as well) is the expansion options: NuBus or PCI. The first generation of Power Macs had the familiar NuBus expansion buss, which first appeared in the 68030 Mac II series, and continued through the 68040 Quadras. Second-generation Power Macs have the newer PCI buss, which has the advantage of being widely used by many current computers and workstations. PCI replacements for familiar NuBus cards like those from Digidesign are beginning to appear — their recently-released Audiomedia III card (see the review in last month's *SOS*) is the first of many.

The AV options of the Power Macs include enhanced video capability, but also better audio input and output facilities than the ordinary Macs. Although using 16-bit AD converters and DA converters at 44.1 kHz, the actual performance is not felt to be quite up to CD quality, and the distinctly non-pro mini-jack connectors serve to reinforce this. More recent Macs have tended to hide their AV capability — generally the higher-numbered models have some AV facilities, but the helpful AV at the end of the name is no longer added.

Overall, the Power Mac range has seen a bewildering explosion of models in just a couple of years, which has made trying to keep up with them almost impossible. This seems to have affected Apple as well: under new leader Gil Amelio they are trying to slim down the range to just a few models, so perhaps a bit of welcome sanity will return. Even so, I don't think we will ever return to the halcyon days of the Mac II series, when for several years, the IIfx was the tops, and new models gradually filled in the gaps underneath it, all in a nice predictable way. Nowadays, ever-faster processors mean that the clock speed has become part of the name of the computer, as in the Power Mac 9500/150, and some manufacturers just use the processor type and clock speed, as shown by the Power Computing PowerWave 604/150.

THE MAC OS LEAGUE TABLE

PROCESSOR	CLOCK SPEED	EXAMPLES
PowerPC604	150	Power Mac 8500/150, 9500/150, PowerWave 604/150
PowerPC604	132	Power Mac 9500/132, PowerWave 604/132
PowerPC604	120	Power Mac 8500/120, 9500/120, Power 120
PowerPC601	120	Power Mac 7600/120, 8200/120, PowerCurve 601/120
PowerPC603	120	Performa 5320, 6230
PowerPC601	110	Power Mac 8100/110, 8100/110AV, Radius 81/110
PowerPC601	100	Power Mac 7500/100, 8200/100
PowerPC603e	100	Performa 5300, PowerBook 5300, Duo 2300
PowerPC601	90	Power Mac 7200/90
PowerPC601	80	Power Mac 8100/80, 8100/80AV
PowerPC603	75	Performa 5200+, 6200+
PowerPC601	75	Power Mac 7200/75
PowerPC601	66	Power Mac 6100/66, 6100/66AV, 7100/66, 7100/66AV
PowerPC601	60	Power Mac 6100/60, 6100/60AV
68040	40	Quadra 840AV
68040	33	Quadra 630, 650, 800, 950
68040	25	Centris 650, Quadra 610, 660AV, 700, 900
68LC040	33	Mac LC 575, Performa 630, Duo 280, PowerBook 190, 540
68LC040	25	Mac LC475, PowerBook 520
68LC040	20	Centris 610
68030	40	Mac IIfx
68030	33	PowerBook 150, 165, 180, Duo 230, 250, 270
68030	32	Mac IIvx
68030	25	Mac IIci, LCIII, PowerBook 145, 160, Duo 210
68030	20	Mac IIsi
68030	16	Mac SE/30 IIx, IIvi, Classic II, LCII, PowerBook 140
68020	16	Mac II, LC
68000	8	Mac Plus

The Mac OS League Table. The fastest models are towards the top, the slowest are towards the bottom. All positions are approximate and depend on how you measure performance.

CHECKING THE SPEC

The one thing that no-one ever seems to want to tell you is just how all these Macs compare to each other. Since I needed to have some idea of the relative merits of the major models, I compiled a league table. It shows a very rough ordering (I'm not infallible, and there has been some interpretation of the available figures) of the main Macintoshes and clones (see box 'The Mac OS League Table').

The computers in the middle area of the table may be most suitable for MIDI sequencing and patch editing purposes, whilst those towards the top may be more suited to hard disk recording and 'MIDI + Audio' purposes. You'll need to check on important details like NuBus or PCI expansion slots, the serial port(s), and suitability for specialised applications like MIDI or audio before you purchase, especially if you're considering a second-hand computer. The lower cut-off point typically recommended for current MIDI sequencers is somewhere around the Mac IIsi. For professional 'MIDI + Audio' usage, the nearer the top the better.

DECISION TIME

So what machine did I go for? After considerable thought, serendipity took over, and I was offered a Centris 610 at a bargain price — and I bought it! (Those PC Notes readers who were hoping that I would say that I went for a Pentium Pro PC running Windows 95 can stop reading now...) Why did I buy such a gloriously out-of touch machine?

The Centris 610 is one of the last of the 680n0 Macs, albeit not a 68040, with a NuBus slot (via an adaptor), should I ever need one. It runs all my ageing freeware and shareware, and it can run both serial ports at full speed to cope with the demands of my heavily-used Opcode Studio 5LX MIDI interface. It has enough power to cope with my current MIDI sequencing, and I'm still hesitating about adding audio tracks...

The Centris 610 is also small and neat, with the potential to replace the main board for a 6100 Power Mac board — assuming that there are still some upgrades hanging about when I get around to it. Best of all, it cost a fraction of what my IIsi cost three years ago, so I'm quite happy to have it as my temporary friend whilst I save for a Power Mac — and then I'll have a 680n0 *and* a Power Mac, so I can separate out the writing and Internet stuff from the music and MIDI work, which should result in a much simpler way of working.

Any readers with a humble 680n0-based Mac who feared that they were about to be ignored can relax for a while. I haven't abandoned the 680n0 processor — in fact, I now have a live one *and* a dead one!

WRH

KGM

studio specialists

1B-42 Charlotte St, Wakefield
West Yorkshire WF1 1UH England
Tel: 01924 371766 Fax: 01924 290460
E-Mail: sales@kgm.co.uk
Web Site: http://www.prosaudio.co.uk/kgm.html

GHOST

FROM £3850

Soundcraft's new mid-range console is now available. Features include:
- ▼ ProMic Mic Pre-Amps,
- ▼ Optional Meter Bridge
- ▼ 2 Band Parametric & 2 Band Fixed EQ, 25Hz-20K
- ▼ LE Version (no mute automation or MMC) available
- ▼ Moving fader automation Version available
- ▼ 10 Aux. Sends

FOSTEX D80 PACKAGES

FOSTEX D80 & YAMAHA RM800-16 £
FOSTEX D80 (2 OFF) & YAMAHA RM800-16 £
FOSTEX D80 & SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 16 £
FOSTEX D80 (2 OFF) & SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 24 £

lexicon THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

Lexicon have just introduced a new processor to their range - the PCM90.

Joining the already well acclaimed PCM80 the PCM90 is a highly programmable dedicated reverb processor of the highest pedigree - the split mode allows two different mono-in stereo-out reverbs to be used.

Also now shipping are the dual FX board and the pitch board for the PCM80.

Call us for details.

AKAI HD RECORDING PACKAGES

AKAI DR8, IB8803M MIDI BOARD AND 2G/8 HDD	£ 2699
AKAI DR16, IB8803M MIDI BOARD AND 2G/BARRACUDA DD	£ 3899

MONITORING SYSTEMS

We carry the finest selection of monitoring systems from stock in the North of England including Dynaudio, Genelec and Tannoy.
Call us for details. Packages include:

Dynaudio BM15 Monitors & C-Audio ST400 Amplifier	£ 1395.00
Genelec 1031A Active Monitors	£ 1956.00
Tannoy PBM6.5II Monitors & Denon PMA250 III Amplifier	£ 385.00

SoundField SPS422

The new studio microphone system from Soundfield is now available.
Based on the highly acclaimed SoundField MkV, the SPS422 is around the price of other premium studio mics, but offers stereo capability, remote control of all parameters from the control room ... and of course the ultimate Soundfield sound.
there is no other mic like it - call us for details.

MIDI EQUIPMENT

ROLAND U110 Tone Module	(U)	£ 215.00
ROLAND D110 Tone Module	(U)	£ 175.00
ALESIS Quadrasynth	(U)	£ 625.00
KORG S3	(U)	£ 150.00
Cheetah MS6	(U)	£ 250.00
STEINBERG Synthworks for M1	(U)	£ 75.00
STEINBERG Cubase Score (P.C.)	(U)	£ 250.00
YAMAHA RX11 Drum Machine	(U)	£ 85.00
KORG M1R Tone Module	(U)	£ 450.00
KORG Wavestation	(U)	£ 600.00
ENSONIQ SQR Tone Module	(U)	£ 250.00
EMU Proteus II Module	(U)	£ 450.00
KORG Wavestation Keyboard	(U)	£ 650.00
YAMAHA TG77 Synth Module	(U)	£ 500.00

MISC

AUDIO KINETICS PACER Synchr.	(U)	£ 400.00
PEAVEY Series 12 Controller	(U)	£ 50.00
DBX 150 Noise Reduction	(U)	£ 130.00
AKG 451EB c/w CK1	(U)	£ 195.00
AKG 451EB c/w CK2	(U)	£ 195.00
AKG C535 Microphone	(D)	£ 225.00
AKG D95S Microphone	(U)	£ 40.00
AKG C409B Micro Mic	(U)	£
AKG B9 PSU	(U)	£
BEYER TGX480 microphone	(U)	£ 100.00
SOUNDFIELD MKIV Microphone	(U)	£ 2250.00
ALESIS RA100 Amplifier	(U)	£

MONITORS

ALESIS Monitor one	(U)	£ 225.00
YAMAHA NS10M Monitors	(U)	£ 195.00
JBL 4206 Monitors	(U)	£ 195.00
GENELEC S30 Monitors	(U)	£ 1500.00
UREI 838 Monitors (BIG BOYS!)	(U)	£ 1200.00
TANNOY Puma Speakers	(U)	£ 400.00

OUTBOARD EQUIPMENT

DRAWMER DMT Multitracker	(U)	£ 100.00
EMT Plate Reverb	(U)	£ 675.00
BBE 322 sonic maximiser	(U)	£ 140.00
ROLAND DEP5 FX Processor	(U)	£ 200.00
YAMAHA EMP700 FX Processor	(U)	£ 200.00
LEXICON LXP15 II FX Processor	(N)	£ 670.00

RECORDERS

TASCAM 85-16B 1" 16 Track	(U)	£ 2200.00
TASCAM DA88 8 Track Digital	(U)	£ 2300.00
SOUNDCRAFT SCM381 1" 8 TK	(U)	£ 595.00
FOSTEX B16 1/2" 16 Track	(U)	£ 1[illegible]00.00
AIWA/HHB Pro1 DAT Machine	(U)	£ 550.00
AIWA HDS 1 DAT Machine	(U)	£ 325.00
SONY DTC1000ES DAT Recorder	(U)	£ 440.00
AKAI MG614 Portastudio	(U)	£ 625.00
YAMAHA MT1X Portastudio	(U)	£ 200.00
TASCAM 32-2B 1/4" Stereo	(U)	£ 440.00
TASCAM 34 1/4" Stereo	(U)	£ 450.00
TASCAM 38 1/2" 8 Track	(U)	£ 695.00

MIXING CONSOLES

SOUNDCRAFT VENUE 16-8	(U)	£ 2500.00
SOUNDCRAFT SAPPHRYRE 28 Channel	(U)	£ 7000.00
STUDIOMASTER Series II 16-16-2 c/w MIDI Muting	(U)	£ 750.00
STUDIOMASTER Tracmix 32-24-2	(U)	£ 1500.00

IT'S OFFICIAL - WE ARE AMEKS' BIGGEST UK DEALER WITH 2 REMBRANDTS SUPPLIED THIS YEAR ALREADY!!
WHY TRUST YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO REQUIREMENTS TO A MUSIC SHOP OR BOX SHIFTER. CALL US FOR A SUPERIOR SERVICE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT E & O.E

Millennium

Music Software

- Helpful service • Over 3 years dedicated service to computer musicians worldwide
- Academic orders welcome • Fast delivery into Europe • Studio installation available

Special Summer deals on MACKIE. Desks

We have all Mackie series consoles at INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES for a limited time only. So don't delay get on the blower now and reserve yourself a bargain.

Call for the best deals around

Call for the best deal on EFX + Outboard

- Digitech Studio Quad
- Digitech Midi Vocalist
- dbx Spectra Enhancer
- Alesis Microverb 4
- Alesis Quadraverb 2
- Alesis Monitor One
- Samson Servo 240
- Digitech Studio Vocalist
- dbx 266 Compressor
- Alesis Nanuve 5
- Alesis Midiverb 4
- Alesis 3630 Compressor
- Samson Servo 150
- Yamaha NS10m

ENSONIQ MR Synths

New range of Awesome Ensoniq synths. 61 note and 76 note (weighted)
Call for details

DP2

Dual channel effects processor
- Dual 24 bit DSP
- 600 presets
- midi control

DP4+ In stock

A REVOLUTION IN PC HARD DISK RECORDING

digidesign AudioMedia III

PCI digital audio card including Session Software for Windows / Mac

- 4-track simultaneous audio record
- 8-track simultaneous playback
- 16-bit, 11.025 kHz, 22.050 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz sample rates
- 2 analogue inputs 2 analogue outputs, stereo-digital inputs/outputs (S/PDIF)
- Motorola 56000X series DSP

Card only **£699**

Total system inc Card and Session software **£879**

Digidesign Session 8 / Cubase Audio XT

The Session 8 system is the best value 8 in 8 out PC hard disk recording system on the market. Add the power and versatility of Cubase Audio XT with, automated volume and pan, and pitch shift and time stretch and you have the perfect project studio setup. Back sessions up to DAT via the digital interface for easy retrieval.

Digidesign Session 8, Cubase Audio inc 1GB SCSI hard disk

£Less than you think!

Call now to arrange a demonstration.

If you require a complete system including the computer look no further, we configure and supply a computer system to your specifications so you know that it will do the job you want it to without any nasty surprises. See our special offer packages.

lexicon

Alex DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSOR

Reflex

In stock

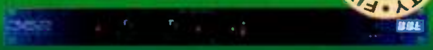
BBE

BBE Sound, Inc.

£POA

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY 5

Sonic Maximizer
You have to hear it to believe it!



Soundscape

Soundscape continues to be the choice of professionals worldwide, its no-compromise approach to digital recording and ease of use guarantee the best results every time!
£Call.

Soundscape digital recorder in stock and on demo.

Reverb Module now available with V1.18 software

£275

Yamaha DB50XG

Experience over 600 stunning XG sounds you can simply snap on to your existing PC sound card.

Now Only **£125**

Midi Interfaces

We stock all types of midi interface for your computer. Call for the best advice at the best price.

Mass technology

Mass Tech supply a range of power amps to suit all project studio requirements from 75 watts to 1000 watts, including a 4 channel headphone amp.

Call for prices

E-MU ESI-32

£Low

The wise choice in budget samplers, much better than the competition

1 Hurts Yard, Nottingham NG1 6JD
Fax: (0115) 952 0876

VISA

SWITCH

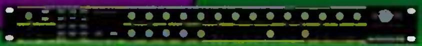
Contact Millennium Sales on Email @ Compuserve 100124,1103

Analogue at Millennium

The warm expressive feel of analogue synthesizers has shaped the sound of modern music. We at Millennium have a wide selection of modern synthesizers in the analogue tradition for you to try. Call in to arrange a demonstration or just pick up the phone and order one!

novation Drum Station

In stock



Bass Station Rack

In stock

E-MU

Hundreds of superb analogue synth sounds, drums and looped beats crammed into one spaced out module.

Orbit

Quasimidi Technox

£POA

Quasar

£POA

Raven

£POA

This is the business - you can create your own tracks instantly with this red hot rave machine. Perfect for DJ's doing their own tracks / mixes.

Nord Lead

In stock

£POA

Nord Rack

In stock

£POA

Yamaha CS1x

480 Voices 21 drum kits and much more

£699

Ex Demo / Used Bargains

- Ensoniq TS12 £1499
- Ensoniq KT76 £1299
- Yamaha W5 £999
- ART Multiverb Alpha SE £549
- E-MU Proformance plus £199
- Ensoniq TS10 £1299
- Korg M1 (used) £599
- Yamaha QS300 POA
- ART MDM8 L £599

Tascam DA20 DAT recorder

£POA

Fatar

Studio 610	£199
Studio 610 plus	£259
Studio 900	£539
Studio 1176	£699
Studio 1100	£789

Digital Only Card D

- S/PDIF Digital i/o card for PC
- 48 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 32 kHz sample rates.

£379

Samson Mixpad 9

- 3 Mic line inputs
- 2 Aux Sends
- 2 Stereo Returns
- 2 band eq
- Phantom Power

In stock

£POA

Logic Audio EMAGIC

V2.5 for PC Supports PC Soundcards for 8 tracks of digital recording.

Steinberg Cubase 3.0 VST

for Power Mac

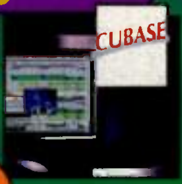
A complete recording studio environment for your Power Mac including upto 32 tracks of Digital Audio with no extra hardware required. Automated mixing, eq, and realtime Reverb, Chorus, Delay, Time Stretch, Pitch Shift etc. etc.

£Call

Steinberg Cubase V3.0

for Windows

- Digital recording as standard.
- Integrated AVI playback
- StyleTrax - Fully configurable auto styles.
- Full Colour Support



£Call

Saw 6

The long-awaited new version of this award winning hard disk recording software is now with us. Call to get the low down!

Steinberg Wavelab

- Complete stereo audio editing
- Crossfades
- TimeStretch
- Harmonizer
- Sample Rate Converter
- Batch processing

£299

Turtle Beach Tahiti Card

£Call

- 16 bit 44.1 kHz recording
- 20 MIPS Motorola 56001 DSP
- Industry standard daughterboard connector
- 1 in 2 out multi port Midi interface

Special Offer *Interest Free* Packages

Session 8 PC system with Cubase Audio XT

Pentium 100 Mhz, 16 MB Ram, 1.2GB Hard disk, x4 CD, Win 95, 14" SVGA Keyboard, mouse etc., 1GB SCSI hard disk, 1 Years On Site Maintainance.

Deposit £1000
then 12 monthly payments of £249

AudioMedia III / Cubase V3.0 or Cakewalk Pro Audio

Pentium 100 Mhz, 16 MB Ram, 1.2 GB Hard disk, x4 CD, Win 95, 14" SVGA keyboard, mouse etc. 1 Years On Site Maintainance.

Deposit £500
then 12 monthly paymnets of just £172.50

Soundscape Digital recorder with 1.6 GB

Pentium 100 Mhz, 16 MB Ram, 1.2GB Hard disk, x4 CD, Win 95, 14" SVGA keyboard, mouse etc. 1 Years On Site Maintainance.

Deposit £800
then 12 monthly repayments of just £299

Mackie LM 24:8:2 Series Console

Deposit £800
then 12 monthly payments of just £217.25

Finance offered subject to status.

Cakewalk Pro Audio

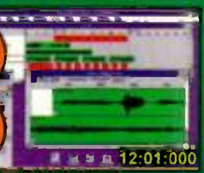
Win 95 Version included

CAKEWALK

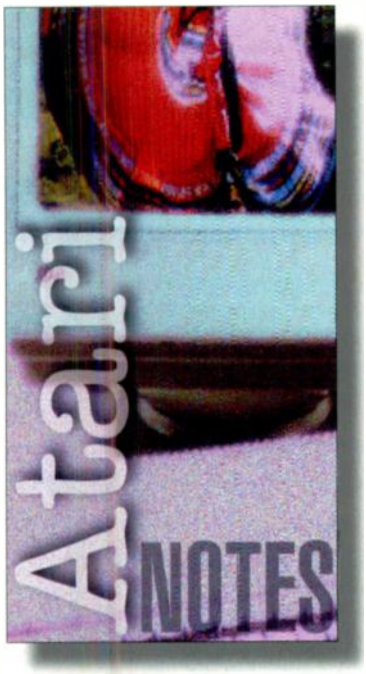
for Windows

- 256 Midi tracks
- 8 Audio Tracks
- Sysex Librarian included
- Win '95 version included
- Customized instrument definitions and patch names
- CD Deluxe version includes loads of WaveAudio samples

Disk	£279
CD	£319



(0115) 955 2200



Atari NOTES

OFIR GAL brings news of a crop of software releases, from audio to graphics, which could enhance your Atari working environment...

A month has gone by since I got my first look at the Falcon MkX (see last month's column for my initial reactions) and I now have some hands-on experience of this new machine, which I hope to share with you in next month's column. I've actually spent the last few days producing various radio jingles for my band using *Cubase Audio* with the MkX.

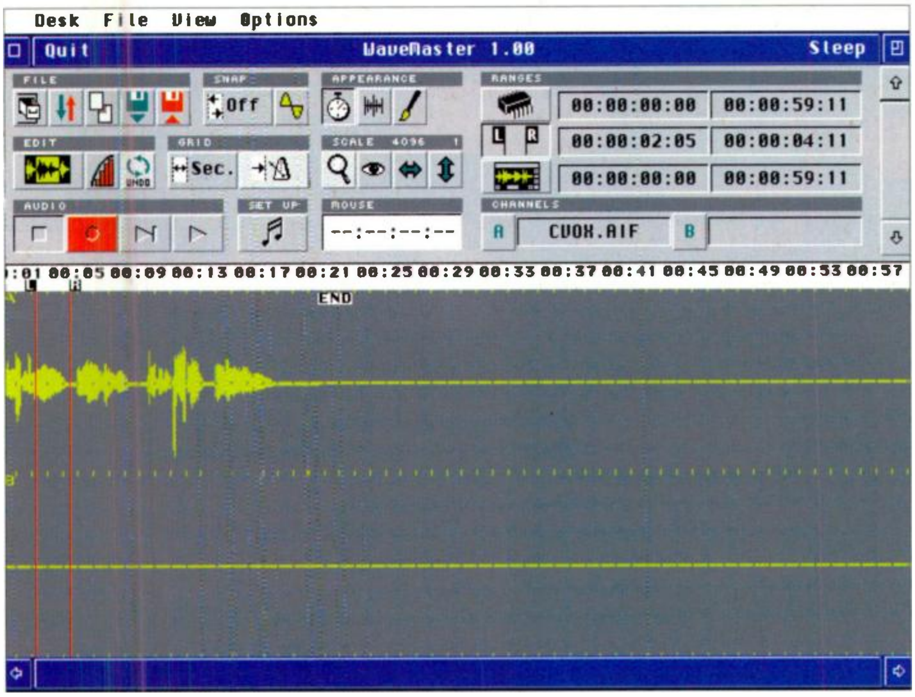
In the meantime, I'm pleased to report this month that quite a few new products and upgrades have appeared on the scene, most notably *Wave Master*, a new product from SoundPool.

FALCON AUDIO NEWS

Wave Master is a new audio editor for the Falcon that can be used as a desk accessory alongside *Cubase Audio* and other direct-to-disk applications. *Wave Master* can load and save AIFF, WAV, AVR and DVSM audio files, as well as importing sound directly from audio CDs. Its main use is for destructively editing audio files down to single-sample accuracy. Using a RAM buffer, all changes can be undone until you close the editor window, at which point the edited file is written back to disk. The program can also record audio directly, and it supports the various hardware options, like the FDI and FA8.

Memory permitting, two tracks can be edited together in *Wave Master*. Functions include normalise, fades, reverse play, sample rate conversion, and standard cut, copy and paste. The program features automatic zero crossing and also has various controls to allow accurate 'groove' editing. If you run it with *Cubase Audio*, all you need to do is close the *Wave Master* editor window and you can immediately audition the resulting edits in *Cubase*. *Wave Master* costs £129 from System Solutions (0181 693 3355).

CD Recorder Pro 2 for the TT and Falcon is also now available. It features a much improved interface, supporting drag-and-drop and on-line help. The program can write CDs in a variety of formats, including ISO 9660, Atari, and DOS, as well as mixed-mode and audio CDs. *CD Recorder Pro* even offers a backup to CD facility, utilising its multi-session capabilities. When used in conjunction with *Audio Master*, *CD Recorder* can produce audio CD masters. The program understands AIFF, WAV and AVR files, and burns Red Book-compatible audio discs. You can also audition the files directly from hard disk before burning the CD.



Wave Master is a sample-accurate audio editor that can work alongside **Cubase Audio** *for the Falcon.*

EMULATION UPDATE

A few days after submitting my column for the June issue, I received news of a new version of *MagiC* for the PC. The developers of the original *MagiC* and *MagiCMac* are about to release *MagiCPC* in the UK. Like the Mac version, *MagiCPC* is a complete operating system that runs alongside Windows 95, allowing you to run Atari programs on a PC. The Atari version of *Cubase*, like many older programs, does not run, but compatibility with programs like *Calamus* and *Papyrus* is reportedly good. The minimum recommended system is a Pentium 100, with 16Mb of RAM, running Windows 95. A UK release date is yet to be set.

CD Recorder has a built-in PQ data editor which allows you to set pre-emphasis and copy-protection status, adjust break time between tracks, and more. The program supports all Yamaha and Philips-compatible CD writers up to x4 speed, and it costs £229 from System Solutions (contact number as above).

ALTERED IMAGES

Positive Image is a new bit-map image manipulation program for the Atari range. It works with any image type up to greyscale and true colour (24-bit) images and therefore operates best on a TT or Falcon, but can still be used on a basic ST. The program claims full compatibility with all Atari machines and screen modes, and has GDOS/NVDI support for fonts and printing. In addition, *Positive Image* runs with any graphics card and works with *MagiC*. When running on the Falcon, the program uses the DSP to accelerate functions such as resizing, rotating, and some filters. It accepts a variety of file formats, including TIFF, JPEG, XIMG and TGA. The program enables accurate editing of images, allowing you to edit the RGB channels separately, and uses anti-aliasing when resizing images. An enhanced GEM interface features non-modal dialogue boxes, so you can access the menu bar at all times. *Positive Image* manages its own virtual memory, allowing you to edit large image files under tight memory conditions. Most frequently-used functions are available from a toolbar.

The program permits adjustment of image brightness, contrast, saturation, gamma and more. Standard filters, such as 'unsharp', 'mask' and 'blur' are pre-installed, as are full 8-bit masking facilities. The software is available for an introductory price of £65 from Floppyshop (01224 586208). SOS

MORE PERFORMANCE FOR LESS MONEY

NEW
Panasonic
Professional Digital Audio Tape Recorder SV-3800
POWER
OFF ON
HEADPHONES LEVEL
MIN MAX
HEADPHONES
SV-3800
DAT125
HHb

SOUNDS UNBELIEVABLE

But it's true. Based on the already world-beating SV3700, Panasonic's new SV3800 DAT recorder actually delivers superior sound quality and enhanced features ...

... at the new low price of just £1099 excluding VAT!

- 20 bit DACs for wider dynamic range, lower noise and greater linearity – this DAT recorder sounds sensational.
- AES/EBU, coaxial and optical digital I/Os, with selectable digital output formats. Professional or consumer formats – they're all here.
- Selectable 44.1 and 48kHz sampling rates – so you can master at the CD standard.
- Setups easily selectable from the front panel for digital I/O terminals, digital output format, analogue output level, single program play on/off, blank skip on/off for program play and ID-6 status for SCMS.
- Precision engineered for professional use. Beware of "uprated" consumer machines, the SV3800 is a pro machine from the ground up.
- Single Program Play mode – vital in broadcast, post-production and live sound applications.
- Shuttle wheel with dual speed range.
- Skip Search and Program Number search for convenient cueing.
- Adjustable analogue output level.
- 50 function parallel remote control.
- Professional 'Error Rate' and 'Hours In Use' displays.

The Panasonic SV3800 represents incredible value in professional DAT. Contact HHB Communications today for details of your nearest HHB DAT Centre.

DAT15
DAT35
DAT50
DAT65
DAT95
DAT125

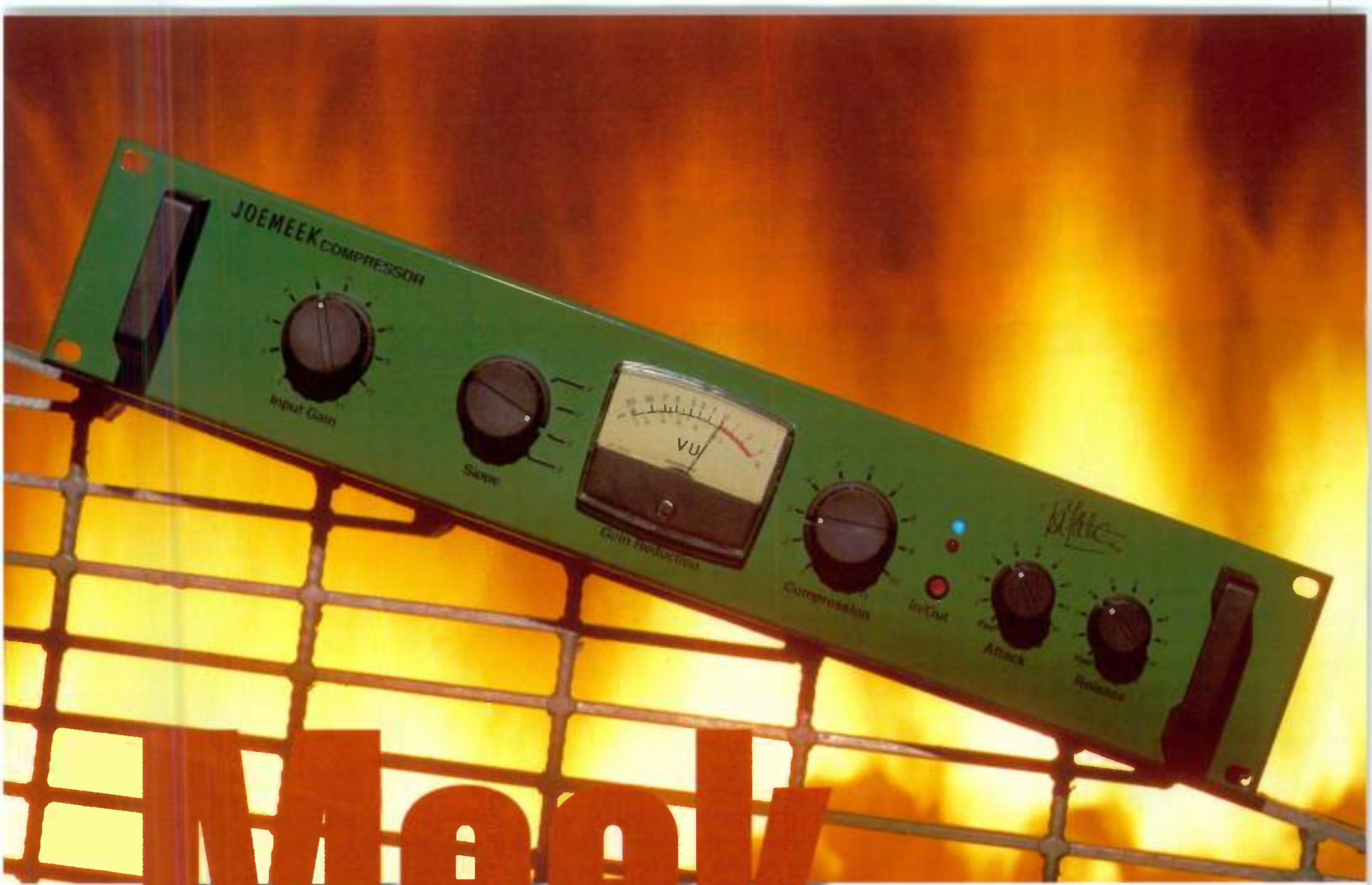
HHB DAT Tape – independently proven to be the world's most advanced range of professional DAT tape

Panasonic SV-3800

DAT Digital Audio Tape

HHb

Distributed by: HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk · Visit HHB on line at: http://www.hhb.co.uk



Meek but not Mild

JOE MEEK STEREO COMPRESSOR

PAUL WHITE studio tests the Joe Meek Stereo Compressor to find out whether nostalgia really is what it used to be...

Before his tragic death three decades ago, Joe Meek had a profound impact on the way music was recorded and produced in the UK. Nearly everyone remembers Joe for the instrumental record 'Telstar', which was a hit in the early 1960s, but he was also a technical innovator, and used to build his own studio gear in the bedroom of his home in Holloway Road, London. If you read the review on the Joe Meek Voice Channel in the September '95 issue of *SOS*, you'll know that some of Joe's old compressor designs have been brought up to date by engineer Ted Fletcher, who worked with Joe in the '60s.

The model reviewed here is based on Joe's classic photocell compressor design, but updated using modern low-noise components, and a new feedback circuit around the photocell and lamp to speed up the compressor's response time. As explained in the Voice Channel review, the original compressor design was rather unstable and apparently a bit of a pig to set up, so Ted has modified the control system to make the unit more predictable in operation.

All compressors create audible side-effects to a greater or lesser extent, and in a creative context, generous helpings of benign side-effects are what differentiate one compressor from another. The photocell design in the Joe Meek compressor affects the attack characteristics of transient sounds and vocals, making them seem more punchy than more technically 'correct' compressor circuits, yet the design also manages to retain the openness and transparency of the original sound, even when relatively high levels of compression are being used. This attribute means that the compressor can be used to add weight to complete mixes as well as to individual tracks.

HARDWARE

The Stereo Compressor is packaged as a conventional 2U rackmount unit, and all the cosmetic effort has gone into the chamfered front panel, with its refreshingly simple layout and chunky black knobs. The inputs and outputs are provided on both TRS jacks and XLRs, and are electronically balanced using Ted's own 'Superbal' system, which was first published in *Wireless World* nearly 20 years ago. The balanced outputs are 'floating', which means that if you ground one side to unbalance the signal, you don't lose half your signal level or compromise the signal quality. The maximum output level is 28dBu, which means that the unit is optimised for the levels found at most console insert points. Mains power comes in via the usual IEC mains lead, but there's no access to the compressor's side-chain and, strangely enough, no power switch.

The Joe Meek compressor uses a type of

WRH

soft-knee compression, so there are no hard and fast ratio numbers to worry about. Instead, the input Gain control is followed by a 4-position Slope switch, where position 1 equates to a fairly gentle style of compression, and position 4 is the most aggressive.

A suitably 'yellowed' moving-coil meter monitors the gain reduction taking place, while the Compression control adds gain to the side-chain circuitry, effectively adjusting the threshold value above which compression takes place. This control works on the basis that the higher the setting, the lower the threshold, and the more the signal is compressed.

Anyone who has worked with compressors will know that attack and release times make a considerable difference to the way the compressor sounds, and the Stereo Compressor has separate controls for both attack and release times, both calibrated from Fast to Slow, but with no actual time values printed on the dial, though the attack range is specified as from around 1.5mS to 10mS. At very fast attack settings, the photocell control circuitry overshoots, which means that there's a slight dip in level immediately after the attack, which is particularly evident if the maximum ratio setting (Slope 4) is selected. This kind of creative pumping adds drive and power to both vocals and more percussive sounds, and is probably the main reason this compressor sounds the way it does. Both channels are permanently linked for stereo operation and a single In/Out button applies a hard bypass, linking the input directly to the output. When the compressor is active, a blue LED shows; when it is inactive, a red LED lights.

The manual warns that the In/Out button might cause a click in some systems, particularly where the compressor is being used unbalanced (and most budget desks have unbalanced insert points), but as you're unlikely to switch the compressor in and out during a mix, this isn't really a problem.

The fixed stereo linking system means that if you want to use mono compression, you can use one side of the compressor only, but what you can't do is use both sides at once for independent processing of two mono signals — rather a pity, in my view.

PERFORMANCE

Like the Voice Channel, which is based on essentially the same compressor circuit, the Joe Meek Stereo Compressor has a very distinctive sound when large amounts of gain reduction are applied with high Slope settings. It's always hard to describe exactly what a compressor sounds like, but on vocals, you notice an increase in presence and richness, while excessive peaks and variation are brought under control in the usual way. The nearest commercial sound I can think of to compare this to is the well-known Phil Collins vocal sound where Phil uses some obscure old compressor to really hammer his voice. In purely aesthetic terms, this type of compression makes the voice sound more intimate and more confident, and although rather different to the much-vaunted valve sound, it does tend to lean in the same direction.

Due to the very simple control layout, the Stereo Compressor is very easy to use, although the lack of an Output Makeup Gain control means that you have to juggle the settings of the Input Gain and the Compression controls to achieve the desired output level. This isn't a problem, but what I do find very frustrating is that you can't switch the Gain Reduction meter to read the output level, which you can do on just about every other compressor on the planet — including the Joe Meek Voice Channel! Even a +4dB warning LED would have been useful. As it stands, the most practical way to work seems to be to operate the In/Out switch while setting up the controls, so that the peak compressed levels are subjectively similar to the bypass levels.

The fixed stereo format is obviously a limitation, as is the fact that you can't insert an equaliser into the side-chain for de-essing (although this is less of a problem). I can understand the lack of side-chain access on the basis that you would probably always want to use this compressor to create its own characteristic sounds, and not as a general-purpose gain reduction tool, but given the premium price of the Stereo Compressor, I don't think two sets of channel controls and a link switch would have been too much to ask for.

PUTTING IT TO THE TEST

Despite its relatively high cost, this compressor has a unique and very commercial sound which will no doubt help prospective purchasers justify the asking price. On rock and pop vocals it works magnificently, but it can also be used to great effect on sound sources such as acoustic guitar, bass guitar, electric guitar, percussion, and complete mixes or submixes. I made a DI'd fretless bass guitar recording (via an active DI box), and used the Stereo Compressor with the Slope control set to 3, which gave a very warm, tight sound that was instantly usable with little or no EQ.

Any criticisms are relatively minor: for me, the shortcoming that has the most effect on day-to-day operation is the lack of output level monitoring. At the end of the day, it all comes down to what this compressor can do for you, and how much you're prepared to spend. If you like the effect of heavy compression, the Joe Meek Stereo Compressor has to be one of the more 'characterful' units around. It's a bit like choosing a large-diaphragm capacitor mic, really — you have to pick one that suits what you do, and you can't make the choice based on spec sheets alone.

So far, the reaction to the Joe Meek range seems to have been very good, with Ted Fletcher working very hard to keep up with demand, but I would always recommend you hire products like this for a day or so to try out on a variety of your own sounds before you decide whether or not to buy. Personally, I liked the sound of the Joe Meek box very much. It's certainly not a compressor you buy for routine gain control jobs — it's most *definitely* an effect.

info

£ £1468.75 inc VAT.
A Joemeek Limited,
Swillett House, Chorleywood,
Hertfordshire WD3 5BB.
T 01923 284545.
F 01923 285168.
E sales@joemeek.co.uk

pros & cons

JOE MEEK STEREO COMPRESSOR £1469

pros
- Easy to set up.
- Wonderful, larger-than-life sound.

cons
- No output level metering.
- Linked stereo operation only.

summary

The Joe Meek Stereo Compressor has a powerful, compelling sound that works particularly well on vocals and electric instruments.

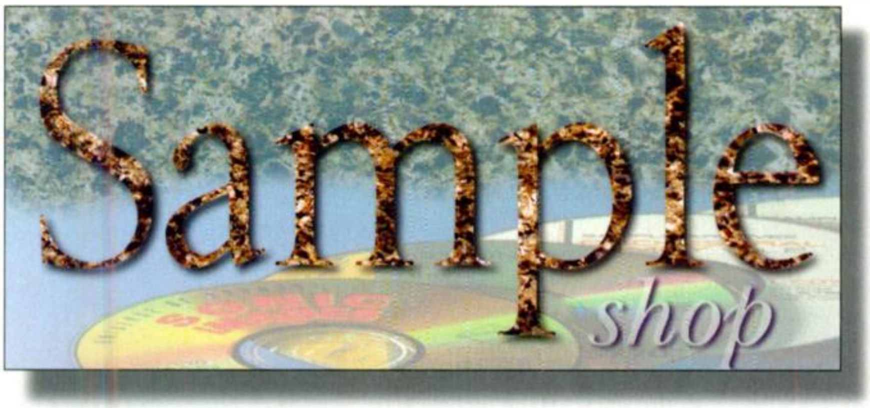
SOUND ON SOUND

GREEN MACHINE

Like the other Joe Meek units, the Voice Channel and the new Pro Channel, the Stereo Compressor is seriously green. Legend has it that the original Ted Fletcher prototype was hand-sprayed using the only can of car paint that happened to be available, and the response at its first showing was so positive that Ted decided to stick with it. Now the green panels are sprayed by a car specialist, and hand-polished to give the kind of finish normally associated with quality cars.

SPECIFICATION

Maximum Gain	20dB
System Noise	Typically better than -94dBu 20Hz to 20kHz
Distortion	within 0.004% from 100Hz to 10kHz except at low frequencies, where the distortion will (quite properly) increase if fast release times are used.
Freq Response	Nominally flat from 5Hz to 30kHz
Crosstalk	Better than -60dB at 10kHz
Input Impedance	20kΩ
Output Impedance	100Ω



Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.

Carmichael's
Crunchy Nut
Drum Loops
Irresistibly Funky!

CARMICHAEL'S CRUNCHY NUT DRUM LOOPS

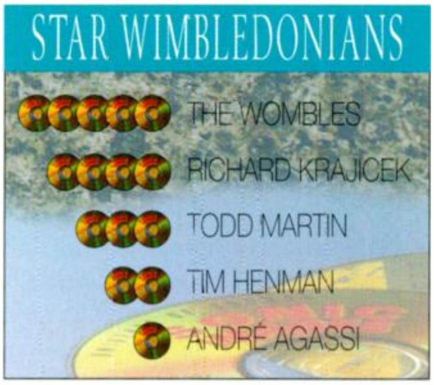
(AUDIO CD)

Many people may believe that the world needs another drum sample CD just as much as it needs another Pamela Anderson movie, but *Jim Carmichael's Crunchy Nut Drum Loops* presents itself as a worthy addition to the plethora of rhythm CDs currently available. Having provided the drums for the likes of bands like K-Creative and the chart-topping Freak Power, Jim Carmichael has turned his attention to a CD packed full of his funkiest drumming performances. This 99-track Audio CD is arranged into five distinct categories, namely: 'Live Soundcheck Loops', 'Mono Compressed Beats', 'Studio Grooves', 'Basement Cellar Beats', and 'Single hits & Percussion Samples'. Each CD track contains between one and five different drumming styles.

A good number of these styles appear to be in the form of a drumming 'song' complete with fills, rolls and variations on a rhythmical theme. These have then been chopped up into easy-to-manage sections of between one and four bars in length. This approach enables the user to sample, for instance, three or four different sections at roughly the same tempo, to provide colour and variation throughout a track. I say *roughly* the same tempo because as we all know, any instrumentalist is inclined to speed up and slow down slightly according to the part that is being played at the time. Some of these variations can be quite pronounced — as much as four or five bpm throughout the performance — but the producers see this as essential to the feel of the CD, and so have sensibly provided the bpms for each loop.

The emphasis of the playing is firmly on funk, although hip hop and more conventional rock and blues-style influences are also touched upon. This is certainly high-grade, toe-tapping stuff — the kind of loops that encourage you to experiment with track-building from the drums up, as opposed to trying to slot a loop into an existing musical framework. The kit sound varies between different sections, from dry and mono, to sometimes harshly ambient with additional effects. The biggest disappointment, for me, was the seemingly small attention to stereo detail across the loops. Indeed, one of the largest sections on the CD proudly proclaims that it is full of 'Mono Compressed Beats'. This, I feel, is something of a shame. The drumming performances are packed full of life and energy, and the overall kit sound is great, but it all sounds a bit one-dimensional in mono. Given that the emphasis of this CD is on a 'natural funk feel' many of the loops could have been so much, er... *crunchier* if more time had been spent on the stereo placement of drums within certain loops.

The small selection of individual drum (and a few percussion) samples provided at the end of the CD are a welcome inclusion, enabling you to create and adapt your own drum loops. Gripes aside, *Crunchy Nut Loops* stands up well against its competitors. Jim Carmichael is clearly a talented and funky guy with the ability to turn your sampler into an all-singing, all-dancing breakfast time of delight. In a world of dry quantisation and electronics, it's refreshing to hear a drum kit handled with such feeling. Check this one out — you might be bowl'd over! *Paul Farrer*



£ **£59.95 inc VAT and UK p&p.**
A **Time & Space, PO Box 306,**
Berkhamstead, Herts HP4 3EP.
T **01442 870681.**
F **01442 877266.**
E **sales@timespace.com**

SWINGING

(MIXED-MODE CD)

Do *not* play track 1 on your CD player. Especially when wearing headphones with the volume turned up! OK, so it *does* say in the liner notes that track 1 is a CD-ROM partition, but I missed this particular public health warning. I decided to return to track 1 once my ears had recovered from the shock, and checked out the audio samples first.

Tracks 2 to 33 contain swingbeat loops, all of which are programmed using pretty standard drum and percussion samples. Each track contains one basic feel over many bars, with several (usually pretty tame) variations and fills. The sequencing seems to have been quantised to a percentage swing feel, and the loops sound somewhat mechanical compared to a decent drummer's playing and/or sequencing. This is not so much due to the quantising as the 'one-sample' nature of most of the voices. Not much velocity-to-filter cutoff/sample start or sample-switching is evident, and these are the classic ways to generate movement when programming drums and percussion (not to mention just about everything else). Tempos hover around the 100-110 mark, with a few exceptions. The use of echo to generate detail on some loops is possibly a mistake: with swung tempos, application of n/16ths echo (where n is an odd number) messes up the rhythm, unlike with straight quantised beats, where it invariably sounds great (there's a little tip for you programmers who still haven't cottoned on to the 3/16 trick). Tracks 21 & 22 (with good use of slurpy reversed reverb/samples) were among my favourites from this set.

Loopism's Present
Swinging

Tracks 34 to 43 contain various tones, all pitched at middle C, including pianos, organs,

THAT SPECIAL LEXICON SOUND..

The **LXP-15II** – a flexible, multi-effects processor, with the world-class Lexicon studio sound, for less than you may have thought.

- Enhanced Reverb, Delay, Pitch Shift and Chorus
- 128 factory presets
- 128 user-programmable presets
- Dynamic MIDI™ control
- Extensive remote control capabilities

SPECIAL PRICE OFFER ON LXP-15II

Limited time only

lexicon
POWER
PAGE
Level
Mod
Alg
Patch 1
Patch 2
Patch 3
Patch 4
Sys
Reverb
PitchEQ
Dly
Setup
Store
Name
Global
MIDI
ADJUST
VIEW
Digital Effects Processor
HEADROOM
OVL
12
18
24
OUTPUT
INPUT
LXP-15II

..AT A VERY SPECIAL PRICE

FROM PARTICIPATING DEALERS

BLUE SYSTEMS
01799 584095

CONTROL TECHNIQUES IRELAND
00353 4545400

KGM studio specialists
01924 371766

ROSE-MORRIS
London's 6-Floor Music Store
0171 836 0991

STUDIOCARE
Professional Audio
01253 882727

AZ/S.
0161 474 7626

lexicon

For information on Lexicon call 0171 624 6000 • Fax: 0171 372 6300
Internet: http://www.stirlingaudio.com • e-mail: sales@stirlingaudio.com

write your

How often have you had a great inspiration that somehow got lost on its way to the sequencer? Sure, technology keeps advancing, but that hasn't always made it easier to do what you want to do – write a song.

Until now. Meet the MR-61 and MR-76, new keyboards designed for the composer in all of us.

To start, we studied the songwriting process, learning from musicians at all levels, across all genres – people just like you. We learned what tools you needed. What frustrations you had using a workstation keyboard or a computer. Then we came back full of fresh, new ideas and built them into the MR Series keyboards.

Take the Idea Pad, for instance. Noodle around a bit. Try out a few ideas. Don't worry, your inspiration has already been captured – the MR always remembers what you play.

Need a groove? Play along with some of the most natural-sounding rhythms you've ever heard, thanks to the onboard Drum Machine. Send your ideas to the 16-track sequencer to develop them further. Use the Song Editor to quickly build your arrangement, and get the final mix just right with the Mixdown strip.

We wanted these great new concepts to be easy to use, so we put all the right controls on the front panel. Arranged in sensible groups so you don't waste time searching through complex menus.

Of course there's more – like support for Standard MIDI Files and General MIDI, an MS-DOS disk format, a powerful voice and effects architecture (the same as our MR-Rack), fast sound editing, 64-note polyphony, our SoundFinder™ interface, performance features, and much more.

ENSONIQ has always been known for making powerful features easy to use. The MR-61 and MR-76 raise that standard. They're great-sounding instruments that makes it easier than ever to write a song – right here, right now.

Settings
Load
Recall Idea
Start
Stop
Idea Pad™

Capture your inspiration here. The Idea Pad™ records everything you play, all the time. Use it with the Drum Machine – it remembers that, too. Send any idea you like to the onboard sequencer for further development.

Tempo
Edit
Save
Load
Tap
Variations / Fills
Select Rhythm
Fill Variation
Start
Hold To Spell
Stop
Drum Machine

Here's your drummer, complete with 8 variations and 8 fills. Load in new rhythms from disk, creatively exploring how the patterns can change by trying different drum kits.

ENSONIQ
MR61
ENSONIQ
MR76
Weighted Action

next song here

Copy
Erase
Misc.
Tempo
Click
Record Mode
Replace
Add
Step
Track Mix
Final Mix
Loop
From
To
Region
Sequences
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
Verse 1
Verse 2
Chorus 2
Bridge
Solo
Ending
Select Song
New Song
Song Playlist
1 2 3
Bank (A-H)
Song Editor

Arrange it here. The Song Editor gives you a natural, easy-to-use interface for arranging your sequences into songs. Make a playlist by choosing the order of your sections. Trying a new arrangement is as easy as A, B, C (or A, C, C, B, D, or A, D, C, B, E, ...).

Mix it here, with direct access to each of the effects sections – reverb, chorus, and any of the 40 insert effects. Plus control over panning, volume, solo, and muting – use it just like a mixing board.

Reverb
Chorus
Insert FX
Routing
Bypass
Pan
L
R
Mute
Solo
Mix
FX / Mixdown

Here are your expansion options. The MR Series keyboards have 3 internal expansion slots, which can hold either wave expansion or Flash memory for sample loading. Expand your wave ROM with up to 24 MB per board, or add 4 MB of sample memory per board, in any combination you need.

MR-61
61-key synth action

MR-76
76-key weighted piano-action

64 Voices

Over 1200 Sounds

14 MB Wave ROM
expandable to 86 MB

Up to 12 MB Flash Memory
loads ASR/EPS and .WAV samples

24-Bit Effects

Idea Pad™

Drum Machine

16-Track Recorder

GM/SMF Support

Disk Drive

4 Outputs

make music think ENSONIQ

For your nearest dealer contact:

KEY
Audio Systems

Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 01245 344001
Fax: 01245 344002

ENSONIQ
LEADING THE WORLD IN SOUND INNOVATION

Here's the Coupon. Use it to get more information on the MR Series keyboards!

☐ Send me more information on the MR-61 and MR-76.

I'd also like info on.
☐ ASR Series samplers
☐ 1682-fx mixer
☐ DP/4+ effects processor
☐ MR-Rack expandable synth
☐ KT Series weighted action synths
☐ DP/2 effects processor

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone (______) ____________________

Mail to **Key Audio Systems, Ltd.** Unit D, 37 Robjohns Road
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG

Info Coupon™

horns, guitars, synth swells, strings, and voices. Some of these are a bit glitchy, so file under cheap and cheerful, but also useable. Tracks 44 to 75 then repeat the loops again, this time in mono — and that's your lot. So without further ado, I headed back to the CD-ROM partition.

A Readme file explains how to decompress the .SBK files for AWE32 PC soundcards and the standard .WAV files on your PC (these supposedly duplicate the CD's audio data, though I did discover three extra intro loops not present in the audio CD section) — you just create a folder on your hard drive, drag the compressed data in, and double-click on the folder). It is not necessary to run *Install* for any of D-Zone's data, but you do have to do this if you want to try out any of the demo software included on the CD-ROM: the wave editor *Cool*, plus *Cubasis* and *SAW*, as well as a game, the medieval *Doom*-clone *Heretic*. I loaded some mono .WAV files into *Cubase Audio* satisfactorily. Be warned, though — hard disk playback is fine for loops, but useless for tones, which have to be sampled and mapped over the keyboard before they can be played.

The RAM- or disk space-conscious among you should note that in compressed form, each of the 10 AWE32 soundbanks take up around 5Mb, while each of the 30-odd loops consume 0.5Mb; you also need to add about another 50% for the .WAV format files. Unpacking (which you have to do before you can audition a sound) approximately doubles the file size again.

In conclusion — I've heard more exciting and arresting swingbeat loops on some older American products, but these were more expensive, and didn't include any PC-ready swingstation data. All in all, this is an OK intro to swingbeat programming for all you 486 owners out there with an AWE32, but in my opinion professionals need not apply. *Wilf Smarties*

£ **£12.95 inc VAT and UK p&p.**
A **Time & Space, PO Box 306,**
Berkhamstead, Herts HP4 3EP.
T **01442 870681.**
F **01442 877266.**
E **sales@timespace.com**

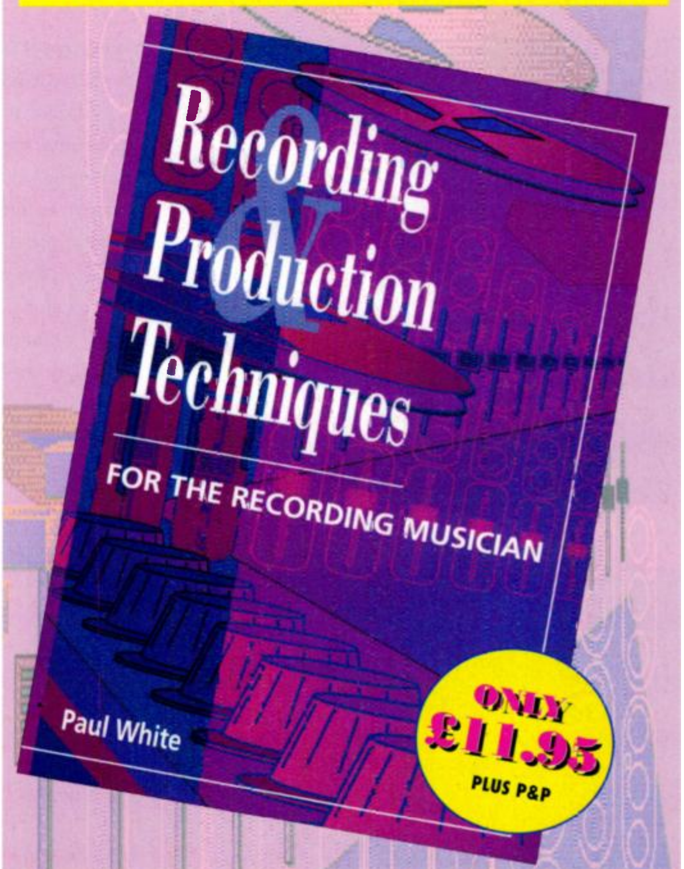
SAMPLE MATERIAL

(AUDIO CD)

The title may appear non-committal, but is in fact a well-concealed way of telling us that this CD is the work of seminal producer Bill Laswell and his Material project — the title should really be an instruction: *Sample!* by Material. Bill certainly lives up to his reputation — there's nothing half-hearted about the material on this CD. The first nine tracks contain 96 different ambient textures and effects which range from *Alien*-type spacey filtered noise to heavily-treated natural sounds, including dripping water, voices and machine noises. Most of these are the type of thing you'd use as they are, rather than assigning them to keys and trying to play tunes on them, but some will need looping to achieve the required length. Many of the ambient sounds are designed as one-off spot effects, and some are hugely atmospheric.

SAMPLE MATERIAL
INTERNATIONAL FREE ZONE
MATERIAL

After 'Ambience' comes a brief flirtation with the elements in the form of 'Birds', 'Rainforest' and 'Traffic', before launching



IT'S HERE!
THE BOOK YOU'VE ALL BEEN ASKING FOR...

Recording & Production Techniques
BY PAUL WHITE

Aimed at the recording musician, this highly informative book from Paul White demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the recording of contemporary music.

In logical order, it takes you through the planning stages of a recording session, explains how to gain the best performance from artists, how to produce the best possible mix, and reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio effects and signal processors.

Packed with hints, tips and meaningful explanatory diagrams, the techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio.

The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes involved in duplicating CDs, cassettes and vinyl records.

Order your copy NOW on
01480 461244
Order Code B200
£11.95 each plus postage & packing
UK £1.95 EUROPE £5.50 REST OF WORLD £8.50
Available direct from the SOS Bookshop — please use the coupon on the Mail Order pages when ordering by post

Production Station K2500

Specifications:

- 88 note Fully-Weighted Keyboard, 76 note Semi-Weighted Keyboard & Rack Mount Versions.
- True 48 note Polyphony (192 Oscilliators)
- Kurzweil's V.A.S.T. Processing Power.
- 16 Part Multi-timbral.
- Up to 28MB of Spectacular Kurzweil Sound ROM.
- 8 drum channels for 32 layer programs.
- 8 Analogue Outputs & Insert Points Plus Stereo Mix Outs.
- Dual SCSI Ports.
- Full MIDI Controller Capabilities inc 8 Sliders, 2 Ribbon Controllers, Footswitches, Pedals & Breath Controller - All Assignable.
- User Upgradable Software (Flash ROM).
- 32 Track Full-Function Sequencer.
- Advanced File Managemant System.
- Advanced Sample Processing - Reads Roland, Akai & Ensoniq Libraries & Import/Export of Type "O" Std MIDI Files, AIFF & WAVE Files.
- Up to 128MB Sample RAM (30 Pin SIMMS).

Options:

- DMTi - Digital Multitrack Interface with 8 channels of digital output.
- KDFX - 8 Buss Digital Effects.
- Sampling with "Sample While Play" - Gives Digital & Optical i/o.
- ROM Soundblocks - Stereo Piano, Orchestral & Contemporary.
- Program Memory Expansion.
- KB-3 - Drawbar Tonewheel Organ Synthesis Mode.
- Live Mode - Process any signal with V.A.S.T.

KURZWEIL
K2500
V.A.S.T.

PRODUCTION POWER:-

K2500 - Kurzweil's most powerful sampling synthesizer ever. The spectacular new Soundset, Advanced Synthesis, Sampling, Sequencing & Stunning Effects enable you to take a project from concept to completion without ever leaving the K2500 enviroment.

SEIZE THE POWER!

K2500

KURZWEIL
Music Systems
Pure Inspiration

The Washburn (UK) Limited Group of Companies
Amor Way, Letchworth, Herts, England SG6 1UG
Telephone: 01462 - 482466. Fax: 01462 - 482997

into various loops and grooves, many with an earthy, ethnic feel. Most of these could provide the basis for really effective chill-out tracks; the recording quality and application of effects is first-rate. Even when the collection strays back into techno rhythm territory, the use of ethnic and/or heavily-processed sounds lifts the loops above the commonplace. Rap enthusiasts will love the 'Street Grooves', while old hippies like me should find the numerous tabla loops somewhat more appealing! The 'World Grooves' are also wonderfully organic, and feature clay drums, talking drums, surdo, congas and so on. Also very practical are the 'Top Loop' percussion parts, which are single instrument rhythms designed to be overlaid on existing rhythms — just the thing to bring life to a drum machine backbeat. Instruments include bells, shakers, tambourine, and cabasas.

'Bass Loops' and 'Bass Licks' come next, and again there are numerous examples to choose from. Some are played a little too wimpishly for my taste, but others are really good, especially the fretless, slap and heavily treated examples. 'Bass FX' are mainly hybrid electronic/acoustic sounds while the 'Guitar Loops' contain funky wah-wah riffs, rockabilly licks, skanky chords and a whole load of other stuff — but no heavy metal! Pleased?

Every time I think I've reached the end of this collection, another page turns up — there are 'Clavinet Licks/FX', 'Organ Licks', 'Synth Licks' and even 'World Licks' (I don't know quite how you play a world — where are you supposed to fix the strap?). These actually include flutes, pipes, Tibetan throat singing (or is it the roadies at barf time?), Indian drones, Arabic market sounds and various African-style improvised percussion. Some of these are quite superb, especially the Arabic flutes and Indian tamburas. And yes — there's some digeridoo in there!

The 'Kaos FX' sound like the *SOS* office at deadline time while someone is digging up the road outside during a hurricane, and you get around 60 of these to choose from, few of which, it has to be said, are entirely relaxing [you astound me — Assistant Ed]. After this, the 48 'Scratch and Tape FX' and 'Tape Start Hits' sound positively tranquil, as do the heavily echoed Dub Hits. The collection draws to a dignified close with a huge selection of treated drum hits, featuring standard kit and electronic drum sounds, plus all the ethnic drums, gongs and sproings used elsewhere on the disc.

In all, this disk contains 71 tracks with 12 samples per track, the majority of which is first-class both artistically and technically. For anyone interested in soundtrack work, or in exploring modern dance rhythms using ethnic sounds, this disk is a must. It's one of the best collections I've heard so far, and the amount of stuff you get for your money is unbelievable. *Paul White*

£ £59.95 inc VAT and UK p&p.
A Time & Space, PO Box 306,
Berkhamstead, Herts HP4 3EP.
T 01442 870681.
F 01442 877266.
E sales@timespace.com

VOLUME 1: THE BEST OF EVERYTHING

●●●●

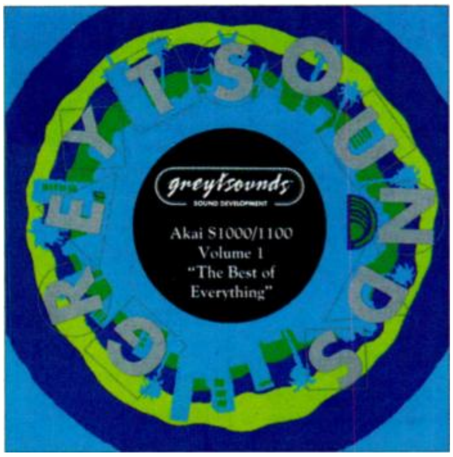
(MULTI-FORMAT CD-ROM)

As the name implies, this CD-ROM (available in the Kurzweil K2000, Akai S1000, Ensoniq ASR10, Emu EIII *and* Digidesign SampleCell formats) covers a broad spectrum of sounds, virtually all of which are single or ensemble instruments. The vast majority of samples on the Akai-format CD-ROM reviewed here take up less than 4Mb of memory. In fact, only one exceeds 8Mb in size, making this a very attractive disc for those who haven't yet managed to buy all that extra RAM they've been promising themselves. Indeed, at least half the stuff on this disc will run happily on a basic 2Mb machine.

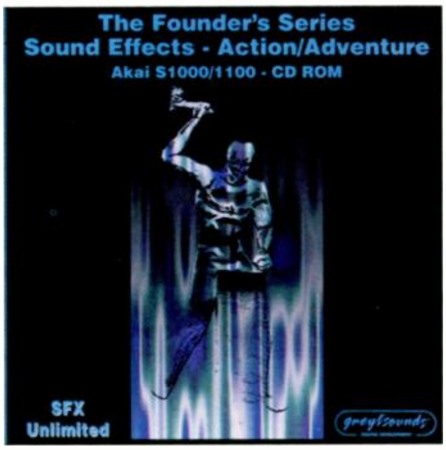
After kicking off with a vast selection of drum and percussion material, including the inescapable TR808s and 909s and the early LinnDrum, the collection makes a thorough sweep of classical orchestral instruments before launching into acoustic and electric guitars, and then older keyboards such as Farfisa organs, Fairlights, Synclaviers, Mellotron strings and numerous early analogue synths. There are also more up-to-date synth patches from Moog, Emu, Roland (including the TB303), Yamaha, and Korg's Wavestation and M1.

The synth vein continues with some lovely wavetable-type textures, more excerpts from Oberheim, Roland and Moog, and finally, a return visit to the land of drums and percussion including orchestral percussion, gongs, cymbals and yet more drum machine samples from the Alesis HR16, Roland's R8 MkII, and Akai's XE8, to mention just a few.

The wide variety of material makes this an ideal first CD-ROM for the new sampler owner who wants access to as wide a range of instrument sounds as possible — and taking into account the modest memory requirements for most of these samples, the quality is surprisingly good. I think this disk could only have been bettered if it had included a few more bass guitar sounds and perhaps a few ethnic instruments to round off the set. Then again, there's so much on it already that it would be churlish to complain! *Paul White*



£ £99.95 inc VAT.
A Sounds OK, 10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley,
Camberley, Surrey GU16 5JX.
T 01276 22946.
F 01276 682313.



SOUND EFFECTS — ACTION/ADVENTURE

●●●

(MULTI-FORMAT CD-ROM)

This CD (available in Akai S1000, Digidesign SampleCell and Emu EIII formats) is devoted entirely to sound effects, many of which are recordings of real-life backgrounds, and which have apparently been used in a variety of blockbusting Hollywood films, such as Hitchcock's *Rear Window* and *Vertigo* and also *Superman — The Movie*.

The CD's title suggests action and adventure, and of course you do get that, with nicely-recorded helicopters, explosions, guns, car chases, ambulances and so on. However — and somewhat oddly, in view of the title — we're also treated to the thrills of dining out, the indescribable tension of the coffee shop, a swimming pool, a shopping mall, a bubble bath, and even the horrors of bowling! There are also a few industrial sounds, animal noises, fireworks, the obvious weather and water examples, and an assortment of transport, ranging from a bicycle to an aircraft carrier! Foley sounds, such as footsteps, are also well catered for, making this a very workmanlike, if not exactly radically different collection. If you're making a James Bond radio play, this disk might be a good place to start. *Paul White*

£ £99.95 inc VAT.
A Sounds OK, 10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley,
Camberley, Surrey GU16 5JX.
T 01276 22946.
F 01276 682313.

▲ APPLE ▲ WAVES ▲ DYNAUDIO ▲ DIGIDESIGN ▲ E-MAGIC ▲ STEINBERG ▲ MACKIE ▲

FOSTEX ▲ BEHRINGER ▲ DYNATEK ▲ SONY ▲ TASCAM ▲ MACROMEDIA ▲ AKG ▲ DIGITECH ▲ OPCODE ▲ DRAWMER ▲ MOTU

YAMAHA ▲ NORD LEAD ▲ AUDIO TECHNICA ▲ AKAI ▲ EMU ▲ ROLAND ▲ DENON ▲ KORG ▲ QUASIMIDI ▲ ALESIS ▲ SENNHEISER

Why are we the UK's most recommended pro-audio dealer?

CALL:

Natural *audio*

Natural Audio Ltd.
Suite 6, The Kinetic Centre,
Theobald Street, Borehamwood, WD6 4SE.
Tel: 0181 207 1717 Fax: 0181 207 2727 Email: 100565.3561@compuserve.com

Panorama by Robin Mudge

The Symbiosis Studio (250 ° panorama).

Digital DIY

DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY AND THE MODERN MUSICIAN

PART 2: In this second article on digital music production, CLIVE WILLIAMSON looks at how musicians can use computer technology to get their work from a DAT tape to the final product — the CD.

It never ceases to amaze me that so many diverse functions can be carried out by just one computer in a studio. Inside one chameleon CPU there's the potential to edit digital sound, burn recordable CDs with PQ coding ready for glass mastering, manipulate and process digitised colour images, design covers for albums, and promote those albums with the help of business software and the Internet. The exciting fact is that the downward spiral in the cost of digital equipment places all this within reach of the average musician. So far, I've prepared four Symbiosis albums for release on CD, and hopefully, through this article, I'll be able to pass on some of what I've learned — and am still learning — to those of you who want to venture into the areas of digital mastering, burning CDRs, and desktop publishing for your own albums.

DIGITAL MASTERING

Last month, I described the digital evolution of the Symbiosis studio, and explained some ways of achieving the best recordings using MIDI and the Alesis ADAT system. The next step is to compile the mixes to make the best possible product on CD. Very early on, I decided that the ideal way of doing this was to use the Digidesign Sound Tools system and *Sound Designer II* software, which at that time was only available on the Apple Mac. I was already using a Mac IIcx for desktop publishing and word processing, but I had stayed with an Atari for MIDI sequencing on *Notator*, so adding a Sound Tools card to the Mac marked the point where it first crossed over into the recording environment. I have now upgraded to a Power Mac and Audiomedia II, but *Sound Designer* is still going strong, especially now that it gets support from software manufacturers other than Digidesign.

When I master a new album, I begin by assembling all the best takes from DAT tape onto a 1Gb AV hard drive, importing each one into *Sound Designer* through the co-axial digital input of the Audiomedia card, and noting the peak level on the meters as I do so. I record all the tracks for the CD at 44.1kHz, so there is no need for sample rate ▶

YOU DON'T NEED BBE

Until you hear it!

Then your point of reference is forever changed.

362
SONIC MAXIMIZER
CLIP
A
LO CONTOUR
MAX
BBE PROCESS
PROCESS
MAX
CLIP
B
462
SONIC MAXIMIZER
CLIP
0
-5
-12
-30
BBE PROCESS A
LO CONTOUR
PROCESS
BBE PROCESS
IN
FUNCTION
OUT
LO CONTOUR
862
SONIC MAXIMIZER
BBE PROCESS A
LO CONTOUR
PROCESS
BBE PROCESS
IN
FUNCTION
OUT

"There is an added fullness and clarity. Stereo program becomes more three dimensional, more spacious. Dense textures become more pleasurable, with a more palpable space around each discrete instrument. This is powerful stuff. Maybe its voodoo?"
Recording Magazine

"As close as we've seen to a magic black box, the BBE 462 is probably the most cost-effective improvement you can add to your rig."
Guitar Player Magazine

"Listening on a variety of loudspeakers – JBL, KRK, Meyer, Tannoy, Yamaha and a few lesser-known names – I discovered that the BBE Process provided a nice punch to older recordings without being brittle or shrill. The LF contour emphasized the bottom end, without undue boominess."
MIX Magazine

"All of the mixes we played gained extra sparkle and clarity when processed with the BBE 462."
Keyboard Magazine

GO HEAR WHAT YOUR EARS HAVE BEEN MISSING.

A 30 second demo is all you need. Call your dealer now!

BBE®

M.A.D. (Music & Audio Distribution) Ltd, 10 Station Parade, Willesden Green, London NW2 4NH. Tel: 0181 452 1009. Fax: 0181 452 9019

conversion. The resulting files are saved in *Sound Designer II* format, which seems to have become the *de facto* standard for Mac digital editing. The basic task is to tidy up each track by setting the right amount of silence before the audio starts, fading each track in and out (so that the CD doesn't have any abrupt changes in noise levels between the music), then making any necessary gain alterations so that the whole album sounds balanced.

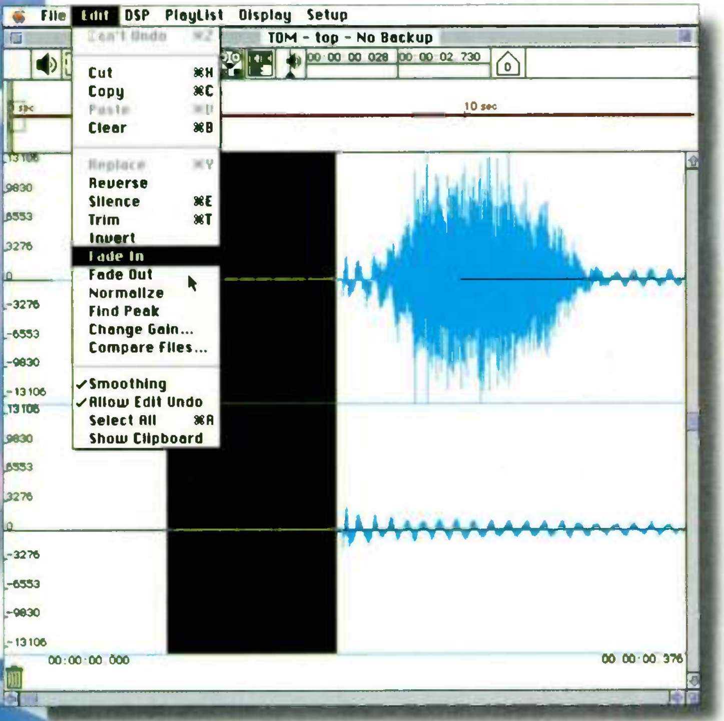


Figure 1: Sound Designer's *Silence, Fade In and Fade Out editing functions are invaluable when preparing tracks for a CD master.*

At this stage, it's sometimes useful to take the opportunity for a good listen to each track, to assess whether any EQ or further processing is necessary. There may be hum present, which can be digitally 'notched out', or the track balance might be offset. There are a number of sound processing tools in *Sound Designer* which can take care of these problems, but lately I've been using some of the excellent Waves plug-ins to do these jobs — and more — because they extend the capabilities of *Sound Designer* and have a very good user interface too! My favourite Waves modules are the *S1 Stereo Imager* which can enhance and shift stereo images, the *Q10 Parametric EQ* (with its excellent on-screen graphics and highly musical results), and the *L1 Ultramaximizer* for gain increase with minimal side-effects using peak limiting.

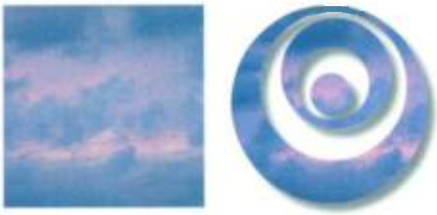
Once the final processing has been applied, I delete any unwanted silence at the start of each file, but leave at least 170mS before the first audio on each track. Older CD players need about five frames to unmute after seeing the index point of a CD track, so it is safest to allow about 70mS of silence on each track before the audio, to avoid clipping the music. As the output from our mixing desk isn't completely silent, I always 'edge in' the atmosphere over the remaining 100mS before the audio, using *Sound Designer*'s 'Fade In' option (see Figure 1). For our ambient pieces, I sometimes add an extra half-second of silence, so that they begin after a suitable pause, but a fast start is better for up-tempo music, or anything that is likely to be played frequently on the radio. (DJs don't like to be kept waiting to hear things!) Finally, I delete any unwanted silence at the end of the track, and use *Sound Designer*'s 'Fade Out' to the end-point. This prevents any abrupt changes in the low-level atmosphere between tracks.

THE DIGITAL BALANCING ACT

The *MasterList* utility for *Sound Designer* is very useful for the next stage in the CD mastering process: working out any level adjustments needed to make the album easy to listen to. I import all the tracks into *MasterList*, then audition them in the context of the whole album, paying particular attention to the changeovers between ▶

COMPUTER GRAPHIC DESIGN TIPS

- **Editing digital images takes lots of RAM and hard disk space: ideally, allocate space on a second 'scratch' disk to speed up work in *Photoshop*.**
- **A graphics tablet with a pressure-sensitive pen makes short work of retouching in *Photoshop*, and is great for creative artwork in programs like Fractal Design's *Painter*.**
- **Colour images for CD and cassette covers are large (typically 20Mb and 10Mb respectively) so you need some sort of removable media to transport files to and from your image bureau.**
- **To keep bureau charges down, use *Photoshop* to prepare any digital images to print at the actual size of the finished artwork, and convert scans and PhotoCDs from RGB to the CMYK format if necessary.**
- **Images should be prepared to approximately twice the resolution of the final films: for example, 300 lines per inch (lpi) for 150lpi-resolution films.**
- **Images often need to have their contrast reduced to compensate for the spread of ink, known as 'dot gain', when printing.**
- **Images should 'bleed' over the final dimensions of your sleeve to allow for variations in cutting out or 'finishing' the covers.**
- **Remember that the CMYK process can only reproduce a fraction of the colours you see on screen, let alone all those in real life.**
- **Don't trust the colours you see on the screen: get proofs to help you calibrate your system, and if possible, specify 'spot' colours in your design from the industry-standard Pantone colour swatch.**
- **Don't use too many typefaces in any one design — it can look cheap!**
- **Check all spellings, and have as many people as possible look at your proofs for mistakes.**
- **Have a colour proof (Cromalin) made of your final design. Make sure you are absolutely happy with it before sending it to the printer, as it is like a contract between you.**
- **Watch out for poor registration of the four colours, over- or under-inking, inaccurate colours, or poor ink density in the printed results.**



Manipulating digital images in Adobe Photoshop*: the cloud image on the left is 'as-it-comes' from a Kodak* PhotoCD *made from a slide taken by Clive Williamson. The logo on the right is the result of optimising the image for print, then blending it with a curved design made in Adobe's* Illustrator *software. The final drop shadow is an effect made in* Photoshop.

Hi-Tech's No1 ANDERTONS SuperStore

CALL NOW

UP TO 18 MONTHS 0% FINANCE BY PHONE

You phone our 0% Hotline on 01483 38212 and we'll fill in a quick and easy finance form with you
We send the forms for you to sign, then you send them back with the deposit
We despatch the goods to you and you get months to pay back the balance
NO INTEREST CHARGES • MONTHS TO PAY

CALL NOW

Hard Disk Recording

Fostex DMT-8

New V.2
Software

Interest Free credit
Deposit £299
12 monthly payments of £100
Total Price £1499 *Subject to status*

**New features available include:
virtual tracks. Ability to insert larger Hard disk.
Improved copy and pasting.**

New Fostex D 80

Rackmount version of DMT-8
without mixer section. features include:
removeable Hard disc capitbites.
Front panel removeable as remote.Change together
multiple units to give you 24 tracks.

NEW Roland VS880

Interest Free Credit
Dep = £399
10 Monthly payments of £110
Total Price £1499

New Novation Drum station

TR808 + 909 drum sounds
stereo left/right + 6 outputs
50 drum kits programs
distortion effect - variable for
each drum sound.
RRP = 449.00
IFC deal = deposit 49
10 monthly payments = £40 per month
subject to status.

NEW Emu Orbit

just in from Emu their new dance module.
*600 sounds *16 point multitimbral
* 6 outputs *editable drum loops

Roland MC303

Call for details

Yamaha RM800

16 or 24 Channel
in line desk
3 Band EQ
6 Aux Sends
100 mm faders
8 buss
phantom power
16 channel = £999
24 Channel = 1299
Package with Fostex D80
= £2399 inc VAT. (16 Channel Desk)

Fostex D80 with Soundcraft 16/8/16 = £2699
Fostex D80 with Behringer MX8000 = £3099

Akai S3000XL

IFC Price = £1799
deposit = £197
18 months @ £89

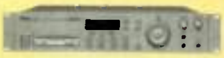
Waldorf Pulse

IFC Price = £599
deposit = £99
10 months @ £50

Roland XP80

IFC Price = £1799
deposit = £197
18 months @ £89

Akai S2000



expanded to 10 meg
including zip drive
+100 meg of sounds
IFC Price = £1399
deposit = £157
18 months @ £69

S2000
only £999
deposit = £99
18 months @ £50

Alesis Quadrasynth Piano Plus

IFC Price = £1049.00

deposit = £199.00
10 months @ £85.00

EMU ESi 32

with Scsi
IFC Price = £1299
deposit = £147
18 months @ £64

Korg O5RW

IFC Price = £449
deposit = £49
10 months @ £40

Digitech Studio Quad

IFC Price = £499
deposit = £55, 12 months @ £37

	Deposit	Payments	Total
Alesis Quadrasynth +	£199	10x£85	£1049
Fatah Studio 900	£73	12x£48	£649
Korg X5 DR	£99	10x£50	£ 599
Korg X5	£99	12x£54	£747
Korg X5D	£99	10x£70	£799
Korg I3 Prophecy	£99	10x£90	£999
Novation Bass Station Rack	£49	10x£35	£399

	Deposit	Payments	Total
Roland JV10 80	£199	12x£75	£1099
Roland XP50	£199	18x£72	£1499
Roland MGS64	£99	10x£50	£599
Tascam 488 MK11	£199	10x£90	£1099
Yamaha MT8X	£199	10x£80	£999
Yamaha W5	£157	18x£69	£1399
Yamaha W7	£120	18x£60	£1200

	Deposit	Payments	Total
Yamaha SY85	£99	18x£50	£999
Yamaha PFP-150	£189	18x£95	£1899
Yamaha MU50	£49	10x£35	£399
Yamaha MU80	£79	10x£55	£629
Yamaha QS300	£199	18x£50	£1099
Yamaha CSX-1	£99	10x£50	£599
Yamaha QY700	£199	10x£80	£999

Cubase Audio XT and Digidesign Audiomedia IIIPCI

Cubase Audio XT offers a powerfull combination of sequencing
and audio support for audiomedia III card
Total Price £1395
Interest Free Credit = Deposit £195
12 Months @ £100

Other Package Deals

Cubase V3.0 + Tahiti Card	£565
Calkwalk Audio Delux + Tahiti Card	£549
Cubase V3.0 PC	£329
Cubase Score V3.0	£499
Calkwalk Pro	£179
Calkwalk Pro Audio Delux	£299
Passport Pro 6	£129

Interfaces

Midiman Winman 1 in/1 out	£49
V22 2 in / 2 out	£99
Midi edge 2 in / 4 out	£129
Midiman 4x4 4 in / 4 out	£199

Digidesign Sample Cell II PC

Special Offer Only £399

SERVING THE MUSICIAN SINCE 1964

**YAMAHA DB50XG
IN STOCK CALL NOW**

Yamaha CS-1

New Yamaha Synth
480 XG Sounds
11 Drum Kits
128 special dance & Techno sounds
Front Panel knobs for editing
built in effects
arpeggiator

IFC Price = £599
deposit = £99
10 months @ £50

Roland XP10

IFC Price = £494
deposit = £50
12 months @ £37

128 GM/GS Sounds
128 Dance + Techno Sounds
Assignable sliders for editing
Built in effects
Apregiator

This Months Specials

Alesis DM5	£399
Alesis Midiverb IV	£299
Microverb IV	£229
Samson MPL2242	£499
Yamaha W5	£999
Lexicon Alex	£329

Second Hand

Akai SO1	£399
Alesis Microverb III	£129
Korg M1R	£499
Korg P3	£169
Korg DRV 2000	£199
Kawai K4R	£299
Novation Bass station	£249
Peavey DMP3 SE	£899
Roland Juno 6	£329
Roland RD250	£599
Roland D110	£169
Roland D20	£399
Roland D50	£399
Roland R5	£199
Roland M160	£399
Tascam 488	£629
Yamaha SY22	£299
Yamaha TG300	£269
Yamaha SY55	£399

ANDERTONS
58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD
GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 4RF

☎ 01483 38212

01483 38211

ANDERTONS Services

PRICE MATCH

EXPERT STAFF

GUITAR REPAIR SHOP

AFTER SALES SERVICE

0% FINANCE

10 DAY EXCHANGE PLAN

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

USED GEAR WANTED

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK 6

MAIL ORDER

EXPRESS DELIVERY

Access VISA

COMPUTER HEALTH & SAFETY

People in music studios tend to forget, but it's best to take note of EEC guidelines for the sustained use of computers:

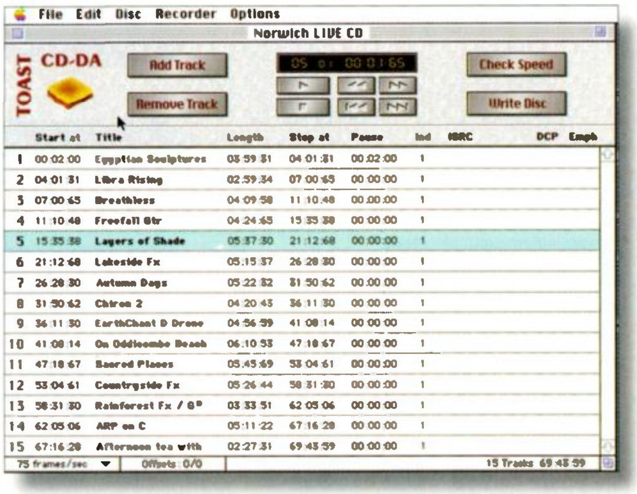
- **Take frequent breaks from working at the screen.**
- **Try to use a modern monitor with low static and elecromagnetic emissions.**
- **Use a sharp screen with a high refresh rate and no strong reflections from windows, doorways, or lights in the studio.**
- **Avoid viewing your computer screen under neon lighting.**
- **Sit comfortably at the computer, and move about during rest periods.**
- **If you use an old colour monitor with high electrostatic emissions, consider placing an ioniser nearby to neutralise the effects.**

▶ them, and reducing the level of any tracks that seem too loud. The *MasterList* software only allows subtractive level changes, and chops off the quietest data to achieve the drop in volume, so if you're thinking of exporting a file from the Mac back to DAT tape, it's best not to do it at this stage. You would be losing vital details of the music!

The trick is to use *MasterList* in reverse. If, for example, you have tracks at -4dB, -6dB, 0dB, and -1dB, the ideal solution (if you think the -6dB track is already at — or near — peak digital level), is to add the greatest difference between tracks (ie. 6dB) to the displayed levels to obtain the actual change that needs to be made to each soundfile (+2dB, 0dB, +6dB and +5dB). In practice, it may not be possible to increase the levels by this much (and this is where your notes on the peak levels from each track come in handy!) so you may have to compromise the gain increases you apply — and actually reduce the level of track two — but the point I'm trying to make is that it is much better to increase the level of tracks, since reducing track levels also effectively reduces the maximum digital resolution. It's also important to realise that using *Sound Designer*'s 'Change Gain' function is a better way to make reductions in level than using *MasterList*, because the samples are all mathematically rescaled to fit the new (smaller) dynamic range, rather than being thrown away.

Another approach would be to normalise each track, then reduce the gain of any that seem too loud, until the album is balanced, but this could mean processing the data twice for nearly every track, and I can't help feeling that it would introduce more errors. (An interesting way to allow extra gain in a track using *Sound Designer* alone was pointed out to me by producer and keyboard player Guy Jackson, who uses the 'Find Peak' command in percussive tracks and then reduces just that peak by a few dBs, giving more headroom in the file as a whole.)

Once the level changes have been worked out, I save the *MasterList* file and leave the program, then apply the 'Change Gain' command to the relevant tracks in *Sound Designer*. Then I can go back into *MasterList*, re-open the list, and check through the comparative volumes again, this time with the gains all set to 0dB. For our first CD, *Lake of Dreams*, I added musically-correct inter-track gaps in *MasterList* at this stage, then played the list out to DAT and sent the tape for production in Germany. Nowadays, using our own CD-ROM recorder with the Mac, I replicate the *MasterList* running order in Astarte's *Toast CD-DA* software, and set the inter-track pauses there before burning a CDR master.



	Start at	Title	Length	Stop at	Pause	Ind	ISRC	DCP	Emph
1	00:02:00	Egyptian Sculptures	03:59:31	04:01:31	00:02:00	1			
2	04:01:31	Libra Rising	02:59:34	07:00:65	00:00:00	1			
3	07:00:65	Breathless	04:09:58	11:10:48	00:00:00	1			
4	11:10:48	Freefall Gtr	04:24:65	15:35:38	00:00:00	1			
5	15:35:38	Layers of Shade	05:37:30	21:12:68	00:00:00	1			
6	21:12:68	Lakeside Fx	05:15:37	26:28:30	00:00:00	1			
7	26:28:30	Autumn Days	05:22:32	31:50:62	00:00:00	1			
8	31:50:62	Chiron 2	04:20:43	36:11:30	00:00:00	1			
9	36:11:30	EarthChant D Drone	04:56:59	41:08:14	00:00:00	1			
10	41:08:14	On Oddicombe Beach	06:10:53	47:18:67	00:00:00	1			
11	47:18:67	Sacred Places	05:45:69	53:04:61	00:00:00	1			
12	53:04:61	Countryside Fx	05:26:44	58:31:30	00:00:00	1			
13	58:31:30	Rainforest Fx / G°	03:33:51	62:05:06	00:00:00	1			
14	62:05:06	ARP on C	05:11:22	67:16:28	00:00:00	1			
15	67:16:28	Afternoon tea with	02:27:31	69:43:59	00:00:00	1			

75 frames/sec ▼ Offsets : 0/0 15 Tracks 69:43:59

Figure 2: Symbiosis use Astarte's Toast CD-DA *software (see page 148) to burn CDRs complete with the PQ encoding necessary for glass mastering. P codes tell the CD player when audio data is present, while Q codes describe the track and disc running times, copy prohibit, emphasis and catalogue information. These codes are not added by a normal audio CDR recorder, so you have to use a computer-based CD-ROM writer with software like* Toast *for your disc to be a suitable master to work from.* Toast *recognises* Sound Designer II *files and regions, so you can set track indexes in the middle of segued music if you divide it up into regions in* Sound Designer *first!*

THE ADVANTAGES OF CDR

Symbiosis invested in a Yamaha CDE100 Recordable CD-ROM drive a year and a half ago, and although prices have dropped since then, I'm still glad we did. Being able to burn our own CDs gives us tremendous freedom in many ways. We can create a new set of backing tracks the night before a concert, or make our own 'white labels' to give to DJs. We can back up vast quantities of data easily, and — most important of all — we can try out a new album before we send it away to be duplicated! This gives our mixes a chance to breathe. We can check them on different hi-fi (and lo-fi) systems, watch for level and timing problems, and easily re-order the tracks to find the ▶

FEATURED SYMBIOSIS EQUIPMENT

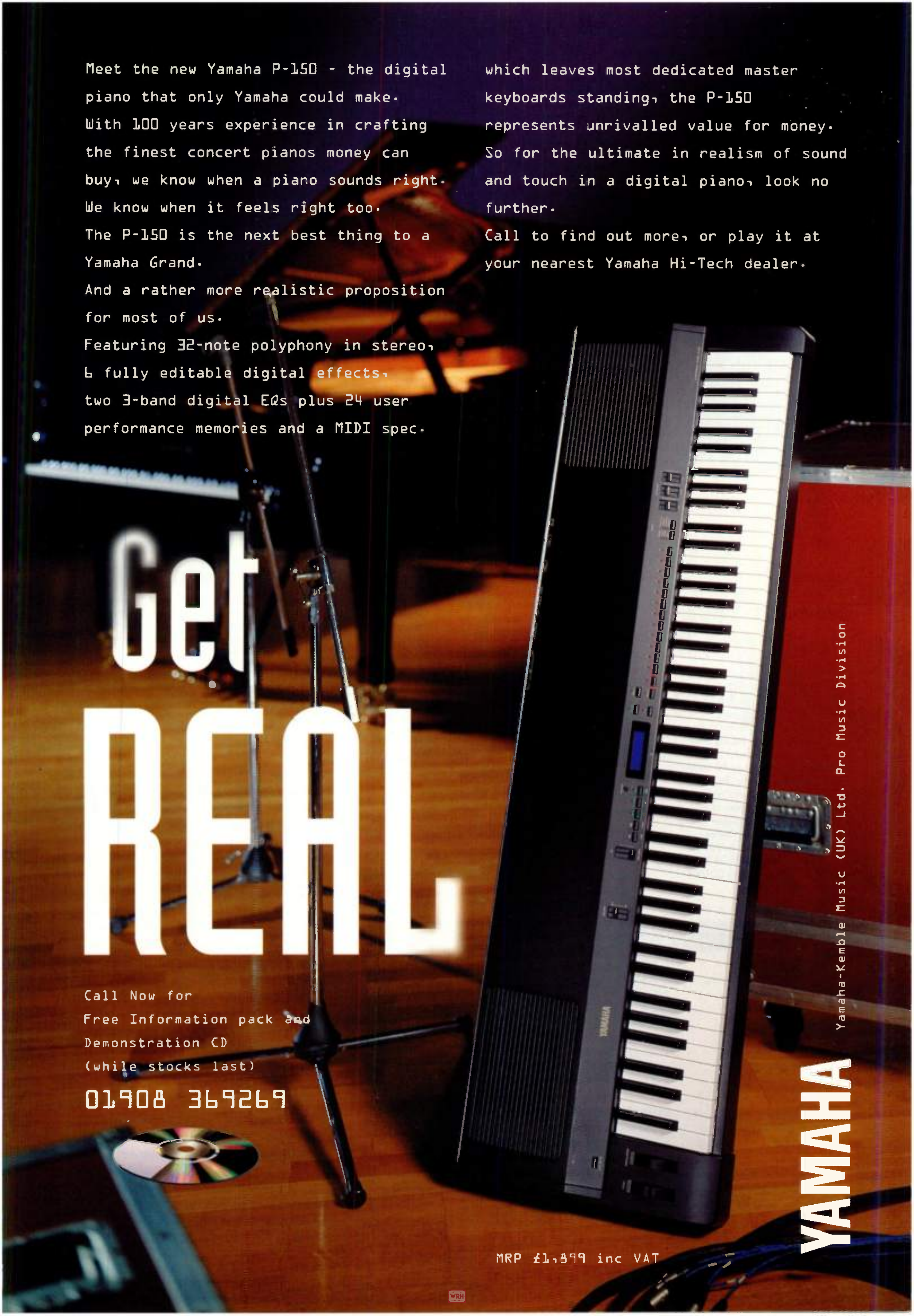
BASIC COMPUTER SYSTEM
- **Apple Power Mac 8100/80 AV**
- **Apple CD-ROM drive**
- **NEC MultiSync 5FG colour monitor**
- **Quantum 1Gb AV hard drive**
- **SyQuest 44/88 removable hard drive**
- **Yamaha YSTM10 multimedia speakers**

DIGITAL EDITING
- **Alesis AI-1 interface**
- **Alesis Quadraverb 2 effects and**
- **ADAT digital recorder**
- **Digidesign Audiomedia II card**
- **Digidesign *Sound Designer II* software**
- **Emagic *Logic Audio* software**
- **Marantz CD52SE CD player (with digital o/p)**
- **OSC/Macromedia *Deck II* software**
- **Sony DTCA8 DAT**
- **Sony DTCD7 DAT**
- **Waves software plug-ins (*S1, Q10, L1*)**

CD RECORDING
- **Yamaha CDE100 Recorder**
- **Astarte Toast CD-ROM Pro**
- **Astarte *Toast CD-DA* software**

ALBUM COVER DESIGN
- **Adobe *Photoshop* software**
- **Adobe *Pagemaker* software**
- **Adobe Postscript Fonts**
- **Adobe *Illustrator* software**
- **Epson GT9000 Scanner**
- **Fractal Design *Painter* software**
- ***Quark Xpress* software**
- **Wacom ArtPad II**

PR/MARKETING
- **Claris *Filemaker Pro* software**
- **Global Village Teleport Platinum Modem**
- **Kodak PhotoCDs**
- **Kodak ColorEase PS Printer**
- **Macromedia *Director* software**
- **Microsoft *Excel* software**
- **Microsoft *Word* software**



Meet the new Yamaha P-150 - the digital piano that only Yamaha could make.

With 100 years experience in crafting the finest concert pianos money can buy, we know when a piano sounds right. We know when it feels right too.

The P-150 is the next best thing to a Yamaha Grand.

And a rather more realistic proposition for most of us.

Featuring 32-note polyphony in stereo, 6 fully editable digital effects, two 3-band digital EQs plus 24 user performance memories and a MIDI spec. which leaves most dedicated master keyboards standing, the P-150 represents unrivalled value for money.

So for the ultimate in realism of sound and touch in a digital piano, look no further.

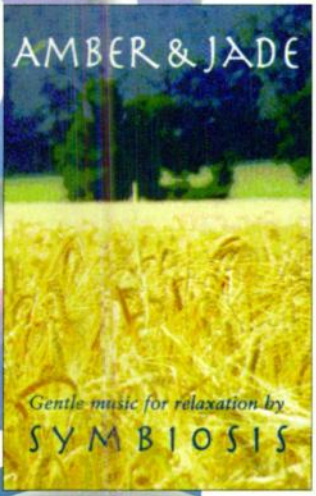
Call to find out more, or play it at your nearest Yamaha Hi-Tech dealer.

Call Now for
Free Information pack and
Demonstration CD
(while stocks last)

01908 369269

MRP £1,899 inc VAT

Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Pro Music Division



To compile Amber & Jade*, Clive segued 18 mixes from DAT using* Deck II *software. Four* Deck *tracks were used in two stereo pairs, allowing each piece of music to be overlapped with the last using time-slipping. The album 'master' was generated as a continuous 74-minute stream of music using the 'Mix to Disk' command, then index points for the CD were made by opening the resulting file in* Sound Designer II*, and selecting each piece as a Region. Those Regions were imported in the correct order into* Toast CD-DA *to burn the final CDR on a Yamaha CD100E writer for production.*

▶ best playing sequence. Adding CDR to our digital studio has revolutionised the way we make albums, primarily because it lets us correct our mistakes before they go to the factory.

Now, when we're happy with a Symbiosis album, I make a master disc from the *Toast CD-DA* software (see Figure 2 on page 146), complete with the PQ codes, and send that to the manufacturer, saving about £200 on the cost of the first CD run. A growing number of CD manufacturers are able to work directly from a Recordable disc, and although I suspect that error rates could be slightly higher when mastering this way, it certainly is a convenient — and basically cheaper — way to go. *Toast CD-DA* lets you decide on the pauses and copy protection, and select whether any tracks need to be replayed with de-emphasis. If you're registered with the right people, you can also record a barcode on the disc, and details of any ISRC codes for individual tracks, which could help make sure you receive PRS payments from airplay.

One word of warning to potential purchasers of a CD-ROM writer: burning a CD is probably the most demanding thing your computer can do, since you need very high sustained data transfer rates through the computer and over the SCSI buss. So you need to check carefully that your computer and hard drive(s) are up to the task before investing in a CD-ROM writer, especially if you're hoping to make discs at 4x speed!

ALBUM COVERS — THE FINAL FRONTIER

Most computers that are powerful enough to do hard disk editing can easily be upgraded with the right software for DIY sleeve design. But having the right tools and knowing how to use them properly are two different things. The trick here is to know your limitations. I've been very lucky in that some of my best friends are graphic designers, so I've had the chance to learn first-hand the techniques involved in scanning and preparing images, typography and colour printing.

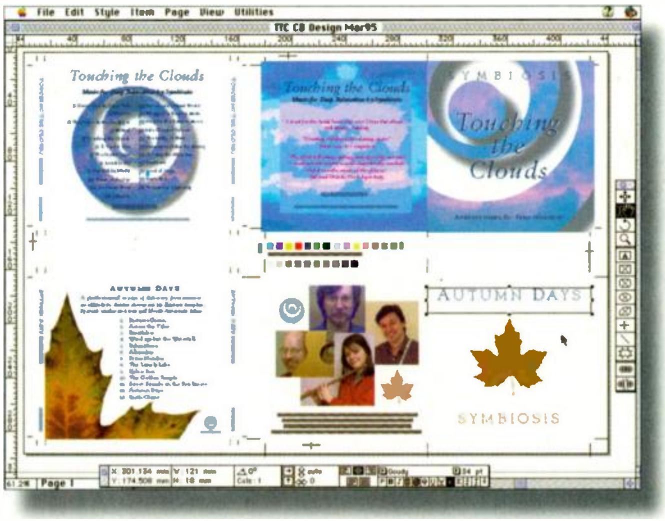


***Figure 3:** This screenshot from the Mac shows the full-colour artwork from two Symbiosis CDs assembled on a desktop publishing package. The page, which is slightly larger than A3 size, includes cut and fold marks, printer's colour bars, and cross-hairs for registering the four separate plates that will be used to print the Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, and Black inks.*

A printer needs a set of four special lithographic 'films' to recreate an album's artwork in full colour, so you'll need to design your sleeve using desktop publishing software that can be used to produce these films. The current versions of *Quark Xpress* and *Adobe Pagemaker* are both suitable. These programs are able to split, or separate, the colours in your on-screen design into their component parts in just four colours: the three secondary colours cyan (bright blue), magenta, and yellow, plus black. These 'separations' — known as CMYK, or 4-colour separations — are printed onto sheets of photographic film like giant negatives, and sent to the printers to make the printing plates (see Figure 3, above).

Artwork and photos have to be digitised to be included in your design. This can be done either by professionally scanning at an image bureau, or more economically with the Kodak PhotoCD system. Ideally the images should be retouched and adjusted using a trained eye and Adobe's excellent *Photoshop* software (available for Mac or PC) to optimise the final print quality. Another important factor is typography: you need to install typefaces on your computer to use in the designs, and these sometimes need fine-tuning by hand to get the best letter-spacing. In addition to the colour elements of the album cover, extra films are usually required for the black and white print inside the booklet, and for one or two colours to be screen-printed onto the CD itself, so the whole package is quite complex, and certainly isn't

SYMBIOSIS DISCOGRAPHY

Tears of the Moon	SYM2001 (cassette only)
Song of the Peach Tree Spring	SYM2002 (cassette only)
Touching the Clouds	SYM2003 (90 minute cassette); SYMCD2003 (72 minutes CD)
Atmospheres	SYM2004 (cassette only)
The Inner Voice	SYM2005 (cassette only)
Lake of Dreams	SYMCD2006 (CD compilation)
Autumn Days	SYMCD2007 (CD); SYM2007 (cassette)
Amber & Jade	SYMCD2008 (CD); SYM2008 (cassette)
Also on:	
Lucid Dreaming	NAMA 2001 (CD compilation)
Angels! Angels! Angels!	by Denise Linn (music by Symbiosis with Nick Magnus)
Phoenix Rising	by Denise Linn (music by Symbiosis with Nick Magnus)

A cross-section of atmospheric and ambient music by Symbiosis can be heard on the 78-minute CD *Lake of Dreams*, available for £11.95 including p&p from: Symbiosis, PO Box 2000, Richmond, Surrey TW9 3JH. Tel: 0181 948 5880 (10am-6pm, Mon-Fri); Fax: 0181 255 7102.

DIGITAL EDITING & MASTERING TIPS

- **Don't lose bit-depth when mastering: mix as close to the maximum digital level as you can.**
- **To avoid losing detail in a digital editing system, rather than changing gain or EQ several times, go back to the original and try to make changes in one go.**
- **Programs like *Deck II* can help with overlapping segues, or making changes in level using MIDI faders.**
- **Always use the dither option in *Sound Designer II* to prevent low-level quantising errors.**
- **Keep a dust-free environment (as far as possible) to avoid 'shadows' when burning CDR discs.**
- **Listen through any DAT or CD master for errors before sending it to be duplicated.**
- **Note the time and details of any known unremovable glitches in a master and send a report with the DAT tape or CD to be duplicated.**

something to undertake lightly. Once you get the hang of it, though, it's exciting and satisfying.

I could fill this entire issue with details about the printing process, but they won't let me, so try to get hold of the booklet that comes with *Pagemaker* (the *Print Publishing Guide*) which gives a good overview of the process. The most important thing to remember about an album cover is that often it is the first way people encounter your work. After all the effort that goes into making the music, it's vital that a record should look as good as it sounds, so budget for a good sleeve right from the start.

COMPUTERS AND YOUR BUSINESS

If you still have any time or energy left after making the music, burning the CD and maybe even designing the cover, remember that the computer sitting in your studio can also be a great help with your business activities. In the Symbiosis studio, our Mac runs Microsoft's *Word 6* for letter writing and contracts, Claris *Filemaker Pro* for invoicing and a customer database, and all the DTP software is also used to design fliers and catalogues. A very useful addition to the system has been a Mac-compatible modem, which lets us fax directly from the computer, and has opened up the possibilities of electronic mail and marketing via the Internet. We're planning a web site to let people find out more about the group and our albums, and even to hear extracts of our music. Ideas, hardware and software change all the time: we were excited by the possibilities of releasing CDs with a data track, combining graphics, photos, text and videos with our music using Macromedia's *Director* software. However, I now think that a web site would offer greater possibilities for interaction, so that's our preferred multimedia route for now.

CONCLUSIONS

Technology today puts musicians in a unique dilemma: we have to juggle our time making music with the time needed to acquire new computing and recording skills and to promote our work. If we can learn to balance all three elements, then computers really could help us to open a lot of doors. We also need to take time to make the right choices about when (and if) we should buy attractive new hi-tech equipment, and above all, try not to get upset with equipment that doesn't work as it should — nothing kills the muse quite like Techno-Rage!

Thanks to Adobe Systems, Leading EdgePR, Macromedia and Sound Technology for their help in preparing these articles, and special thanks to Della Drees, Micheline Mannion, and Brian Whitehead for their invaluable design advice and assistance.

Introducing
The Next Big....

20/20 Monitoring

Visualize this. Acrisp 13" brass snare right between your eyes. Toms and cymbals precisely placed across the stereo field. The bass guitar deep and clear, sitting just above the kick drum. Layers of newly strung guitars far to the left and right. Keyboards hovering in the air. Voices floating free. Everything detailed. Everything in it's own space.
Introducing a monitoring system so good that you can close your eyes and still visualize every instrument...
...the Event range of monitors.

Model featured: 20/20 ba

"I used the 20/20 bas system while remixing "Slow Jams," the second single from the new Quincey Jones album, Q's Jook Joint."

"Event called to see if I would give the 20/20's a listen. The initial listening was very impressive, the sweet high end and the massive tight bottom made me think I was listening to a much larger cabinet. The smooth mids and accurate imaging make the speakers easy to listen to"

"The most enlightneing moment came when I took the mix to mastering. I gave the tapes to Bernir Grundman and he put them on and did his initial listen. For the first time ever with one of my mixes, Bernie turned to me and said, "I don't think you need any EQ on this"
Francis Buckley EQ Magazine July 1996

"The Event 20/20's turned out to be damn fine monitors, well up to the task of serious mixing, editing or post-pro work."

"The 20/20's bass end is sufficiantly extended to make them useful as the sole pair of monitors in a small studio."

"There's plenty of top end clarity without any tendency to fatigue, and the stereo imaging is excellent."
Paul White SOS July 1996

20/20 **150W Near field monitors**	**£399 inc.**
20/20 bas **130WBi-amplified monitors**	**£999 inc.**
E5 **60W Shielded monitors**	**£299 inc.**
P5 **50W Amplified shielded**	**£399 inc.**

For your nearest dealer contact:
Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Unit D, Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road, Chelmsford,
Essex, CM1 3AG.
Tel: 01245 344001
Fax: 01245 344002

X MUSIC

Beach

PUMP UP YOUR MUSIC THIS SUMMER WITH

WE ARE THE NEW AND EXCITING HI-TECH SPECIALISTS WITH THE BACKING

SUN BURN

You will burn with desired when you see this new revolutionary software

STEINBERG CUBASE VERSION 3.0 VST £329

NEW

EVENING SUPPLIER ROADSHOWS PHONE FOR DETAILS

STRANGE SEA ANIMAL WEARING A VEST.

Tapes

That's VX90 RRP £2.29 **79p**

TDK AR90 **89p**

TDK SA90 **£1.19**

KORG PROPHECY

RRP £999 X-PRICE £ TRUNKS

•NO LESS THAN 7 SYNTHS IN ONE •ANALOGUE, FM, PHYSICAL MODELLING •UNLIMITED WAVEFORMS •CROSS MODULATION, RING, MODULATION •MIDI CLOCKABLE •REAL TIME CONTROL • ARPEGGIATOR •PORTAMENTO •EXPANSION CARDS •MONOPHONIC-BUT DON'T BE FOOLED

KORG TRINITY

RRP £2399 X-PRICE £ SPLASH

•24 MEG OF NEW PCM DATA •TOUCH SCREEN FOR EASY EDITING •EIGHT INSERT EFFECTS & TWO MASTER EFFECTS •60,000 NOTE SEQUENCER •16 TRACK •HARD DISK RECORDING •4 TRACK OPTION AVAILABLE EARLY '96 •SAMPLE PLAYBACK-8MB FLASH ROM OPTION LOADS AKAI SAMPLES •4 SEPARATE OUTS •PROPHECY EXPANSION BOARD

YAMAHA QS-300

"YAMAHA'S RAVING SURF MACHINE

£ JET SKI

X-PRICE RRP £1199

FEATURING NEARLY 1000 SOUNDS, POWERFUL SEQUENCER, RESONANT FILTERS AND SPARKLING EFFECTS. THE QS-300 IS DELIGHTED TO SERVE AS A STUDIO STALWART OR A POWERFUL STAGE STRUTTER! "PHRASE" FACILITY MAKES THIS THE BOY FOR ALL DANCE STYLES

ALESIS QS6

X-PRICE

RRP £849

£ THONG

•64 VOICE EXPANDABLE SYNTHESISER •8MB OF HUGE SOUNDS •61 NOTE •640 PROGRAMS •500 MULTI-TIMBRAL MIXES •GM BANK •PC SERIAL PORT CONNECTOR •QUADRACARDS AVAILABLE

E-MU ESI-32

•32 NOTE POLYPHONY •TIME STRETCH /COMPRESS •VERY EASY TO USE

RRP £1199 X-PRICE £ BIKINI

HOLIDAY SNAPS -SIZZLING SALE-

SNAP UP SOME BARGAINS

BRISTOL WEDNESDAY 21ST JULY 7-12PM

X-DEMO (FULL WARRANTY)

AKG WMS-50	WAS £459	NOW £329
AKG C407	WAS £119	NOW £79
AKG C410B	WAS £179	NOW £119
ALESIS ADAT	WAS £2499	NOW £1749
ALESIS QUAD-SYNTH+PIANO	WAS £1249	NOW £949
BEYER S-150 GUITAR SYSTEM	WAS £235	NOW £149
BEYER S-150 HANDHELD	WAS £399	NOW £299
EMU VINTAGE KEYS	WAS £1055	NOW £899
EMU MORPEUS	WAS £1199	NOW £949
KORG i5S	WAS £999	NOW £899
KURZWEIL K-2000 R	WAS £2699	NOW £1599
ROLAND M-DC1	WAS £499	NOW £415
ROLAND M-SE1	WAS £499	NOW £415
ROLAND M-OC1	WAS £499	NOW £415
ROLAND M-VS1	WAS £499	NOW £415
ROLAND JS 30+ZIP DRIVE	WAS £899	NOW £399
TASCAM 424	WAS £499	NOW £399
YAMAHA QY-8	WAS £225	NOW £149
YAMAHA RY-8	WAS £225	NOW £119
YAMAHA MS20 S	WAS £189	NOW £129

X-NEW

ALESIS BRC	£849
ALESIS MMT8	£149
ATARI 520 STFM (UPGRADED)	£149
ATARI SF 345 DISK DRIVE	£49
BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE	£25
CASIO CZ-1	£219
CASIO HT 3000	£199
CERWIN VEGA VS15	£399
DYNAMIX 8:2	£199
ENSONIQ SQ2	£449
FOSTEX X28	£199
MICRODEAL AMEGA MIDI INTERFACE	£25
NADY 101 VHF WITH SM58 HEAD	£189
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000 (NEEDS ATTENTION)	£99
RAM 10:8:2 DESK	£299

X-NEW

REDDI MIX 8 DESK (RACK)	£79
ROLAND JUPITER 4	£209
ROLAND SPD11	£349
ROLAND TR 727	£99
ROLAND MC50	£199
ROLAND R8 + CARD	£349
STEREOMASTER SOFTWARE	£1??
SIMMONS TRIXER, BUGS=PADS	£349
TASCAM MO6ST	£149
TASCAM PORTA 05	£189
TASCAM PORTA ONE	£169
TASCAM 644 MIDI STUDIO	£499
TASCAM 238 8 TRACK CASSETTE TRANSPORT	£399
YAMAHA DMP11	£699
YAMAHA MT2X	£299
YAMAHA PSR-510	£389
YAMAHA QY-8	£99

TELEPHONE: 01179 734 734

SALE!

FULL RANGE OF FOSTEX, TASCAM, BEHRINGER IN STOCK
FULL RANGE OF MONITORS-ALESIS, TANNOY, AND SPIRIT

IN THE SMOKE

OUR LONDON BRANCH,
258A FULHAM RD, CHELSEA,
LONDON, SW10 9EL.
TEL: 0171 349 9444
FAX: 0171 352 4002

WE BUY AND SELL

2ND

PART EXCHANGE DEALS ORGANISED, PHONE FOR DETAILS

X-FILES

RING FOR ONE

MAGAZINE - FREE: PRODUCT INFO, TECHNO TIPS, BASS STATION TRICKS, CYCLIST OF THE MONTH, POETS CORNER, COMPETITIONS & MORE.

X DANCE

X-DANCE AS MARKED ABOVE, WE CAN RECOMMEND THE EQUIPMENT YOU NEED FOR THE DANCE MUSIC INDUSTRY. PHONE, OR COME IN FOR A COFFEE AND A CHAT.

X MUSIC

X-MUSIC - WE WON'T LET YOU DOWN!

BACKING OF RICHER SOUNDS BRITAIN'S BIGGEST HI-FI RETAILER

THE SUN WAS BEATING DOWN ON HIS TANNED RIPPLING TORSO - YES IT WAS OUR YAMAHA REP

THESE DANCE PRODUCTS WILL KICK SAND RIGHT IN YOUR FACE

Roland groovebox

MC303

NEW

A MOUTH WATERING COCKTAIL OF DANCE TECHNOLOGY TO MAKE YOUR HEAD SPIN!

- 909, 808, AND 303 IN ONE BOX!
- FULLY MIDI, REALTIME CONTROL
- 28 VOICE, EFFECTS, ● DIGITAL FX
- 8 TRACK SEQUENCER ● 16 PART MULTI
- PORTAMENTO ● 10 SONGS

X DANCE

X-PRICE £559

YAMAHA CS1X

X DANCE

NEW

X-PRICE £599

●REAL TIME CONTROL SYNTH ●6 CONTROL KNOBS (2 ASSIGNABLE) ●32 NOTE ●16 PART ARPEGGIATOR ●SIMPLE TO USE ●128 USER PERFORMANCE PROGRAMS ●128 PERFORMANCE PROGRAMS FOR DANCE AND TECHNO ●480 NORMAL VOICES

novation DRUM STATION

NOW IN STOCK

DRUM STATION ●808/909 KITS ● FULLY EDITABLE

X-PRICE £449

X DANCE

E-MU ORBIT

NOW IN STOCK

NEW

X DANCE

X-PRICE £WASP

RRP £869

The ORBIT HAS LANDED, BLASTING it's way to the forefront of Dance Music with over 600 cutting edge samples and EMU's unique programmable 'beats'. Drum Loops that can be manipulated and tempo changed, 32 voice polyphony, 16 part with 32 6-pole, resonant filters and more - come in and be Orbited!

Sun, Sea, Sand, ... + Sampling!

AKAI S2000

PROFESSIONAL SAMPLING UNDER A GRAND. EVERYONE WANTS ONE, COME IN AND FIND OUT WHY.

X DANCE

X-PRICE £FLIP FLOP

HEAT WAVE DEAL X-CLUSIVE

X DANCE

WAS £429 EXCLUSIVE £279

Roland MS-1

●digital stereo sampler ●up to 4 note polyphony ●upgradeable to 20 Mb ●free sample cd●onboard sequencer ●fits in your suitcase

Roland XP-80

X-PRICE £SCUBA

RRP £1799

NEW

Roland PC-160

Small but fully in control, the Roland PC-160 offers all the features of its' larger brother, (PC-200) in less moulded plastic.

- ASSIGNABLE DATA SLIDER (FOR ALL GM CONTROLLERS)
- PITCH BEND/MOD LEVER
- ATTRACTIVE COLOUR, BLENDS BEAUTIFULLY WITH ANY SWIMSUIT!

£149

DIGITAL PARADISE

Roland VS-880

- 8 TRACK DIGITAL DESK/RECORDER
- 64 VIRTUAL TRACKS
- FX CARD (V.POWERFUL)
- INTERNAL HD OPTION

PACKAGE DEAL VS-880 & 840 HARD DRIVE & FX BOARD £2029

NEW PMA 5 IN STOCK!!

TANNOY SYSTEM 600

Superbly accurate nearfield monitors. Their dual concentric design preserves phase information and thus, stereo accuracy. With 80w handling power, they sound as sweet as they look. £449

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE ZERO'S

- 95w Handling power
- Flat response
- Red bits everywhere

Zero by name but not by fame!! With drivers matched to the dimensions of the cabinet, bass response is the order of the day here. £199

NEWCASTLE BRANCH NOW OPEN - POP IN FOR COFFEE

UP NORTH

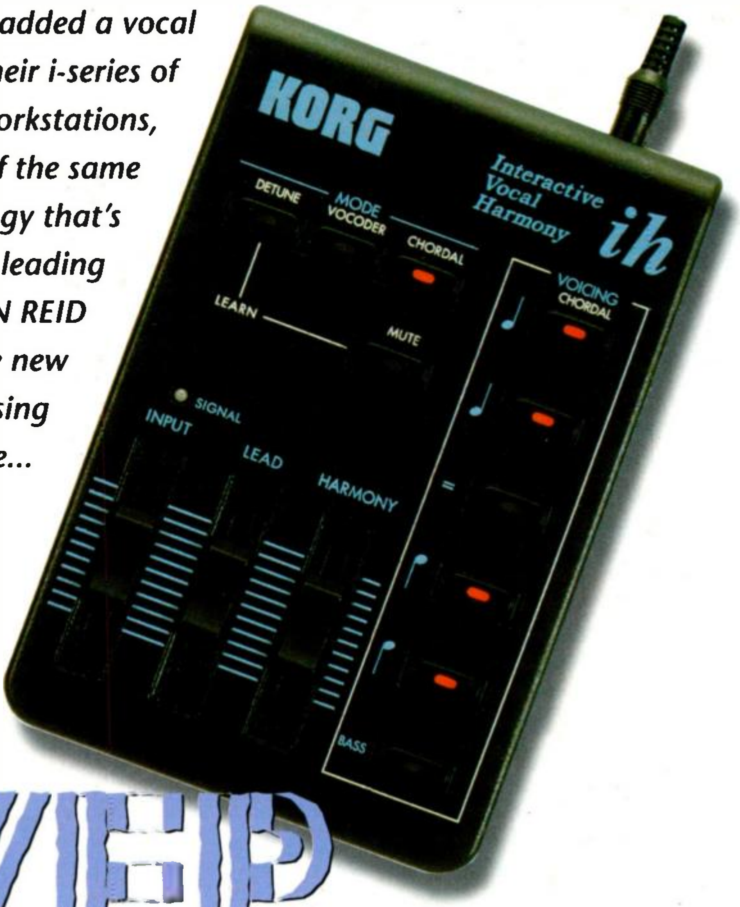
OUR NEWCASTLE BRANCH,
98 CLAYTON STREET,
NEWCASTLE, NE1 5PG.
TEL: 0191 232 6362
FAX: 0191 232 6199

MAIL ORDER - JUST CALL EITHER OF OUR BRANCHES FOR WHATEVER YOU REQUIRE, MAILED OVERNIGHT. QUICKER THAN A SNORKLING SUMO.

OUR BRISTOL BRANCH,
20 COTHAM HILL,
COTHAM, BRISTOL, BS6 6LF.
TEL: 01179 734 734
FAX: 01179 734 800

IN THE STICKS

Korg have added a vocal harmony generator to their i-series of intelligent arranger workstations, taking advantage of the same harmonising technology that's behind Digitech's market-leading Vocalist series. GORDON REID finds out whether the new unit has anything surprising up its sleeve...



VOX CLEVER

KORG ih INTELLIGENT HARMONISER

Korg have broken all sorts of new ground in their time, producing weird little monosynths, ridiculously over-endowed polysynths and, more recently, the most innovative series of workstations yet released. Occasionally they have turned their hands to other types of product, and recent forays into the field of guitar and keyboard effects units have been particularly successful.

Despite this, they have never before marketed a vocal harmoniser. I say 'marketed' because Korg did not develop the ih. That credit belongs to IVL Technologies, a company with a history of developing digital effects for other companies (see the IVL interview starting on page 178 of this issue). Perhaps best known for guitar processors, IVL are also responsible for the Digitech VHM5 Vocalist (reviewed *SOS* October 1991), Vocalist II, Studio Vocalist (reviewed August 1995), and MV5 MIDI Vocalist (reviewed July 1996), all units which, like the ih, offer a variety of vocal harmony generation facilities. So can we expect anything different from the ih, or is it a re-packaging of an existing development within another manufacturer's box? We shall see...

SETTING UP

The first thing you notice about the ih is that it's beautifully packaged — both in terms of the cardboard surrounding it, and in terms of the unit itself. Eschewing a conventional rackmount format, the ih is no more than 7 x 5 x 2 inches in size, and designed to sit on a flat surface, such as the top of a keyboard. Indeed, Korg state that the ih is "designed to be used with any i-series workstation", although whether they let their own developers in on this is debatable: the ih will sit happily on an i1 or i2, and squeeze onto the edge of an i3, but as for the i4S and i5S — forget it: the speakers take up all the available surfaces.

Connecting the ih is straightforward: plug in the external power supply, a MIDI In cable, one or two quarter-inch jack output cables for mono or stereo use, and you're ready to go. You'll also need a low-impedance microphone with a balanced XLR output for the vocal input. Hang on a moment... where's the quarter-inch jack input for unbalanced microphones and/or instruments? Why anybody should design a box without a quarter-inch input is a complete mystery to me. After all, most live bands use unbalanced microphones, the cabling in a project studio is based almost entirely upon jack plugs, and the ih and i-series end of the market is unlikely to be into expensive XLR-based equipment. Since the ih only accepts signals through this XLR socket, I hereby award Korg the honour of the leaky welly.

Moving on, there's also an input for a 'mute' foot pedal. This duplicates the action of the top panel's 'mute' button by cancelling the generated harmonies without affecting the original signal. Finally, there's a MIDI Out (the ih broadcasts every front-panel control change over MIDI) and MIDI Thru.

CONTROL ZONE

The ih has just 13 controls. Three of these are faders — marked 'Input', 'Lead', and 'Harmony' - which adjust the level of the input signal, the output volume of the original signal, and the volume of the generated harmonies. There is a dedicated 'clip' LED for the input level control. ▶

pros & cons

KORG ih £399

pros

- The cheapest unit of its type yet produced.
- Well built and attractively designed.
- Simple to use.
- High-quality, glitch-free harmony generation.
- Clear manual.

cons

- Too many facilities hidden in MIDI implementation charts.
- No quarter-inch inputs.
- Lacks facilities compared to its competition.
- Setup mode is arcane.

summary

If you're after a very simple unit to sit on top of a home keyboard or workstation, the ih could fit the bill. But if you can afford an extra £50, and are not averse to a rackmount unit, the MIDI Vocalist might be a better investment.

SOUND ON SOUND

BANDWIDTH

Backing vocals without the dropped notes; without the tantrums; always in time (and always on time) and truly affordable - for musicians and bands of all levels. DigiTech have brought harmonisation a long way since the early 'Pinky & Perky' sounding units on the market a few years ago. Now any act can benefit from classy, complex harmonies of stunning realism and accuracy, giving the sound 'width' without the usual associated wagebill.

The simple-to-use and affordable **MIDI Vocalist** has been designed for musicians who want instant vocal harmonies without programming. It creates, automatically, up to five part natural-sounding harmonies from one voice input.

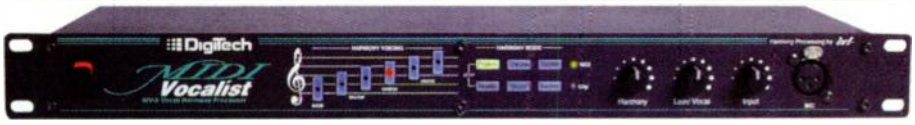
Aimed at the demanding professional needing high quality vocal thickening, harmonies and pitch-correction, the advanced **Studio Vocalist** offers total programmability and a host of features such as individual voice outputs and 'Gender Bender' technology which allows the choice of male or female-sounding harmonies.

STUDIO VOCALIST

DigiTech
STUDIO Vocalist
U 6

- Natural harmonies and pitch correction
- Full frequency response (20Hz - 20kHz)
- Separate outs for each voice
- XLR and 1/4" jack ins and outs
- Gender Bender technology
- 48v phantom power
- Keystroke MIDI out for automation
- Optional Digital I/O

MIDI VOCALIST



- 4 voice detune for vocal thickening
- Vocoder mode for triggering harmonies via MIDI notes
- Chordal mode for automatic vocal harmonies
- Scalic mode for dynamic harmony motion
- Front panel XLR/mic. connection
- 1/4" line level input
- Bypass activation (external f/switch)

For the technically minded, the Studio Vocalist boasts full (20Hz-20kHz) bandwidth to capture more of the voice's natural overtones. However, impressive specifications only tell half the story. For only £9.95 (inc. P+P) our demo CD will reveal the Studio Vocalist's amazing musicality.

Alternatively arrange a demo at your DigiTech dealer and the Vocalists will speak for themselves - breathtakingly realistic vocal harmonizers to widen your band's horizons.

DigiTech

STANDARD MIDI FILES: THE REVOLUTION

TUNE 1000
THE UNIVERSAL NETWORK OF ENTERTAINMENT
VM Vocalist Compatible

Standard MIDI Files (SMF) discs contain MIDI data for complete backing tracks of popular songs when used with MIDI sound sources such as synthesizers and drum machines.
The Tune 1000 and Heavenly Music ranges of Standard MIDI Files have pre-programmed harmonies, fully compatible (via Vocoder mode) with the DigiTech Vocalist range.

Distributed exclusively by
ARBITER
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
A division of Arbiter Group PLC
Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX
Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076

HARMONISING FACILITIES

MODES
- **Detune**
- **Vocoder**
- **Chordal**

CHORD TYPES
- **Major**
- **Major 6th**
- **Major 7th**
- **Major 7b5 ***
- **Major 7sus4 ***
- **Minor**
- **Minor 6th ***
- **Minor 7th**
- **Minor 7b5**
- **Minor Major 7th**
- **Dominant 7th**
- **Augmented ***
- **Augmented 7th**
- **Augmented major 7th ***
- **Diminished**
- **Diminished Major 7th ***
- **Suspended 4th**
- **Suspended 2nd ***

*** Not found on the Digitech MV5 MIDI Vocalist. Suspended 7th is found on the Digitech, but not on the Korg ih.**

▶ The other 10 buttons (with built-in LED indicators) control all other aspects of the unit's operation. Six of these ('Bass', 'Unison', and two each of 'Above' and 'Below'), select the type of harmony the ih will generate. The others allow you to configure the unit and select the harmony mode desired.

Before starting, you'll need to enter 'Learn' mode. This allows you to select the MIDI channel to which the unit will respond, set whether the ih will respond to the whole keyboard or from zones above or below a split-point, and define the power-up defaults for the modes and voicings. Simultaneously pressing the Detune and Mute buttons accesses this mode, and the current harmony mode and voicings immediately become the defaults. You then press a note on any MIDI channel to tell the ih that that is the desired channel. In addition, you can press and hold the note you want as a split-point, provided you press a second note to tell the ih whether you want it to respond to the region above or below that point. Unfortunately, the moment after you enter Learn mode to change the split, you realise that you've blitzed your defaults and replaced them with the current settings. Worse still, setting the MIDI channel from the front panel is tortuous, and setting the split-point and zone from the front panel is impossible. While it saves money by eliminating cursor keys and a display, this is not a good system.

If you have any knowledge of the Digitech MV5 MIDI Vocalist, you'll have an intense sense of *déjà-vu* by now, and with good reason. You press different buttons to enter Learn mode, and the Digitech doesn't store power-up defaults, but otherwise everything is much the same.

DETUNE MODE

The first harmony mode is Detune mode, selected by pressing the 'Detune' button alone. This fattens vocals by generating voices with a slight pitch shift rather than by generating genuinely new notes. There are three sub-modes:

- 'Light' takes the original vocal and adds two voices detuned by +/-7 cents.
- 'Heavy' takes the original and adds two voices detuned by +/-12 cents.
- 'Combined' adds all four of these simultaneously.

Again, this is identical to the Digitech, even to the extent that both the ih and the MIDI Vocalist also offer two extreme sub-modes accessed via MIDI Controllers, though you can't select these from the front panel. Unfortunately, Korg have hidden this information deep within the MIDI implementation charts at the back of their manual.

VOCODER MODE

Next comes Vocoder mode, although it's not a true vocoder because you can't use an external signal as the 'carrier'. Nevertheless, you can create vocoded melodies and harmonies by playing up to four notes on a MIDI keyboard while singing into the microphone. Unfortunately, this is where the XLR input comes unstuck, because some of the best uses for a vocoder involve treating non-vocal signals. Well, to be fair, you'll be alright if you've got a keyboard or module with balanced outputs (few and far between), but if you only own keyboards that offer unbalanced quarter-inch outputs, you're out of luck.

Plus points (and again identical to the Digitech MIDI Vocalist) are the MIDI Controllers that allow you to select or cancel velocity sensitivity, transpose the vocoded signal by +/-3 octaves, and auto-transpose the vocoded signal to the pitches nearest the sung signal.

> "The ih's chordal harmonies are produced cleanly and with a minimum of glitching."

CHORDAL MODE

The last mode is Chordal mode. This is the one that takes the note information from a MIDI signal, derives recognisable chords (see box 'Harmonising Facilities') and then generates a suitable harmony when you sing into the microphone. The ih can't cope with every chord type, but it will make a 'best guess' if a cluster is not recognised, so unless you're into some very strange harmonies indeed, you'll not go too far wrong.

The chords themselves are derived from the keyboard zone selected, and notes played outside this zone will not be recognised. Surprisingly, the 'lower' and 'upper' scanning modes are different from each other. 'Lower' will interpret single notes as root major chords, while dual notes will offer less basic chords. If no split point is set, or if you select the 'upper' mode and play above the split point, you must play at least three notes before the ih will attempt to recognise a chord. This can be very useful when you're using a single keyboard ▶

THE MISSING MODE

The ih, while so similar to the MIDI Vocalist in other ways, lacks the Digitech's fourth, 'Scalic', mode, the one that adds harmonies conforming to the major, major raised 5th, major lowered 5th, major 6th, dorian, minor, harmonic minor, diminished, and whole-tone scales. I mention this because, in addition to its obvious value for soloing, this is the only MIDI Vocalist mode with pitch correction. (With correction on, the close and mid harmonies above and below the original pitch are locked to semitone intervals, while with correction off, they can assume any pitch, which is ideal for glissandos and other vocal effects.) Lacking scalic mode, the ih has no pitch-corrected mode, and an important facility is lost.

Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373

Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business

Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE,
NEW AND SECONDHAND

SOUND
BUSINESS
DIGITAL

Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

Tascam DA88

Fantastic 8 Track Digital Recorder

£PHONE

NEW ALESIS ADAT XT

Even Higher Specification

STAR BUY

All prices available on application. Call Now!

Fantastic New Spec from Sound Business Call Now!

Roland VS8/80

8 Track Digital recorder

Retail
£1499 inc

Fantastic Deals
Call for info & Price

STOP PRESS NEW RELEASE STOP PRESS

A REMARKABLE SYSTEM NOW COMPLETED
TOP CD QUALITY

FOSTEX

FOSTEX

DMT-8
The Fabulous new fostex DMT-8
8 Track portable hard disk recorder, features to blow your mind.
Please call for details

D-80
True Multitrack Recording,
CD Quality Recording and Playback,
Removable front panel remote,
Unique virtual reels, Cut, Copy, Paste & Remove Editing,
8, 16 or 24 Tracks,
Analogue & Digotal I/O,
Flexable locate functions

Sound Business House, (Near Woodford Central Line Station) Essex/London
Telephone: 081-559 0373
Fax: 081-559 0444
Mobile: 0860-188388
United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
Please See Main Advert on Page No 203

Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373

"Quite simply this is the best - read - most authentic - preset electronic dance music programming i've heard on a keyboard instrument. the sound's too are the real deal, especially the drum and bass sounds - it's like having a collection of Roland analogue classics at your fingertips, only all neatly packaged in one box."

The Mix Magazine march 1996

"If you want instant dance/techno music, the Raven will deliver in bucketloads!

Sound on Sound Magazine march 1996

QUASIMIDI
THE RAVEN

QUASIMIDI RAVEN FEATURES:
- 32 Midi Channels
- Arpeggiator
- 2 Built-in DSP Effects
- 512 Single Sounds
- 200 ROM Performances
- 50 RAM Performances
- 400 Grooves Built-In Across 8 Assignable Parts
- Interactive control of muting and harmony on the keyboard.

Quasimidi Raven £1599 rrp

QUASIMIDI
CYBER-6

QUASIMIDI CYBER 6 FEATURES
- 32 Midi Channels
- 2 Dedicated interactive Arpeggiators
- Dedicated Quasar & Technox control function
- 'Wave Sequencing' function
- On-board sequencer
- Pre-programmed grooves

Quasimidi Cyber 6 £999 rrp

RAVEN & CYBER 6 DEMO CD'S
These sound and song disks are available through your dealer or by calling the number listed below.
£3.99 RRP

The RAVEN
Demo-CD
QUASAR
DEMO CD
VOL. 2

QUASAR
QUASAR
QUASAR
TECHNOX
TECHNOX

QUASIMIDI PRODUCTS
ARE DISTRIBUTED IN
THE UK BY
KEY AUDIO
SYSTEMS LTD
TEL: 01245 344001
FAX: 01245 344002

KEY Audio Systems

QUASIMIDI
Synthesizers made in Germany

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

System:	**IVL 'Virtual Vocals'**
Max. number of voices:	**4**
Input note range:	**C2-C6**
Microphone input:	**XLR balanced**
Outputs:	**2 x quarter-inch unbalanced**
Sampling:	**16-bit linear, 31.25kHz**
Frequency response:	**30Hz to 11.5kHz +0.5/-3.0dB (processing)**
Signal to noise ratio:	**90dB**
Power Supply:	**External, 12V DC, 300mA**

to play melodies, harmonies, accompaniments, and generate chordal information for the ih's backing vocals.

The six voicing buttons on the front panel allow you to select the global nature of the added harmonies. The boring one is 'Unison', which adds an unshifted voice for a straightforward doubling effect. Far more interesting are the four 'intelligent' voices: Close Above, Close Below, Mid Above, and Mid Below. These 'sing' the harmonies derived from the incoming MIDI information, tending to stay on the 3rd, 5th, and 7th intervals of the chord. Even intervals are rarer, but do occur.

The sixth button is 'Bass'. This generates a bass voice singing the root of the chord, and is very useful for generating inversions and harmonies where a chord resides over an unexpected root.

Having now run out of buttons, the ih again shows its MIDI Vocalist heritage, because you can enable a seventh chordal 'voice' over MIDI. This is 'Far Above', which adds a high treble harmony. Both Korg and Digitech have omitted this voice from the front panel, although at least Digitech have described its use in their manual. I only found it buried deep in Korg's MIDI implementation charts because I expected it to be there, and went looking for it.

AUTOMATION & THE I-SERIES

The ih has a few more tricks tucked away, the first of which is automation. The module broadcasts every panel adjustment from its MIDI Out, and these MIDI messages can be recorded by a sequencer. The MIDI data can, of course, be edited to create new effects that would be difficult to obtain from playing with the panel itself, and the most interesting of these is punching voices in and out of the mix at high speed. A real choir can do this, so why shouldn't you?

In addition, the ih will accept chords from most i-series keyboards and modules, substituting the keyboard's backing sequences and arrangements for its own chord derivations. Finally, the ih responds to a number of MIDI Controller messages: #7 (Volume) increases and decreases the volume of the generated harmonies only; #1 (Modulation) overrides the default amount of vibrato; #64 (Damper) sustains the harmonies in Vocoder mode only; and Controllers 16 to 19 select mute on/off, vocoder mode, chordal mode, and detune mode respectively.

> "The ih will accept chords from most i-series keyboards and modules, substituting the keyboard's backing sequences and arrangements for its own chord derivations."

HOW DOES IT SOUND?

In practice, the ih works well, with the generated voices panned left and right for a full stereo image, and a fixed pitch-bend sensitivity of +/-2 semitones which allows you to bend harmonies up or down to the desired pitches. Unfortunately, the voices are always clones of the original, whereas the 'Gender' function on Digitech's Studio Vocalist allows you to create a mix of male and female timbres for a far more interesting sound.

Judging each mode in turn, Detune works well, and there's very little else one can say about it. Less appealing is the Vocoder mode, not because it doesn't work well (it does) but because the sonically identical Digitech MV5 offers a balanced input, thus making it more useful by far. Still, if your objective is simple vocoding, the ih will do the job. The Chordal mode also works well, clearly showing its IVL heritage. I didn't have a Studio Vocalist or MIDI Vocalist at hand for immediate comparison, but even so, I could detect no significant differences between the units. The ih's chordal harmonies are produced cleanly, and with a minimum of glitching.

CONCLUSIONS

IVL's technology has made the company dominant in this area and is now marketed in several different forms — Digitech's MIDI Vocalist was just a cut-down Studio Vocalist, and Korg's ih appears to be a cut-down MIDI Vocalist. So let's look at what your money will buy you.

First take the £399 ih, and add back the scalic mode it lacks (see box 'The Missing Mode') and the quarter-inch input. Also (and this is the single area in which the ih improves upon its rival) remove seven of the recognised chord types in the ih Chordal mode. That gives you the basis of the £449 MIDI Vocalist. Now add back the Gender function, 'Scoop' (which causes a generated harmony to slide up to the desired note), and delay. Next, restore two more modes — Pitch Correction and Chromatic Mode — a de-esser, and a rumble filter. Finally, add back a full set of memories, styles, and song modes, which allow you to create, store and recall harmony styles and arrangements. Voilà! The £995 Studio Vocalist.

So where does that leave you? On one hand, and notwithstanding the extra chord types recognised, the ih has lost a lot of power and flexibility when compared to the MIDI Vocalist, which costs just £50 more (though the MIDI Vocalist was itself not great value for money when compared to its predecessor, the Vocalist II). On the other hand, the ih does, without fuss or frills, what it was designed to do. Notwithstanding the ghastly Learn mode, it's simple to use, and will generate satisfactory results for even the most challenged technophobe. Not least, the sound quality that makes the Digitech Vocalists so desirable hasn't been sacrificed, and no doubt this is what matters most.

info

£ **£399 including VAT.**
A **Korg UK, 9 Newmarket Court,**
Kingston, Milton Keynes
MK10 0AU.
T **01908 857100.**
F **01908 857199.**

ORBIT The Dance Planet Has Landed...

Feel The Energy

PHONES
VOLUME
Orbit
The Dance Planet
9090
C01 Vol127 PanP
255 Phase Warp
MASTER
EDIT
CURSOR
DATA
POWER
E-MU
HOME/ENTER
MIDI

Key Features

- 512 Presets (256 ROM, 256 RAM, over 600 samples)
- 32 6-pole digital resonant filters (16 types; low, high, and band pass, phaser, flanger, EQ, Morphing, and more)
- MIDI Synched LFOs
- Beats Mode (with control over tempo, transposition, preset and more), loops that aren't going to sound like everybody else.
- 16 Part Multi-timbral, 32 voice polyphony, and 6 audio outputs
- Launch Pad Ready

Sound Features

- Deep pulsating Basses
- Ambient melodic Pads
- In your face Synths
- Cutting edge Percussion and Drums
- Massive Effects and Hits

Check out Orbit The Dance Planet along with E-mu's newest MIDI/Performance controller, "Launch Pad", at a dealer near you.

E-MU

E-mu Systems

To find your local E-mu dealer, contact:
P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015 • 408.439.0368
UK Office: Suite 6 • Adam Ferguson House •
Eskmills Industrial Park • Musselburgh • EH21 7PQ • 44.131.653.6556
http:// www.emu.com

WARNING:
Use of this product will result in the creation of earth shattering low frequencies while producing extreme mind blowing music.

The Ozric Tentacles: (l-r) John Egan (flute), Seaweed (in the tree, keyboards), Ed Wynne (multi-coloured sweater, guitars, keyboards), Zia (behind Ed, bass), and 'Rad (drums, right).

Photo Jayne Boldy

Five Go Mad

With a new studio album set to take their unique brand of instrumental music to the top of the charts, Ozric Tentacles are arguably the most successful truly independent band in the UK today. JONATHAN MILLER met leader Ed Wynne at their Somerset studio.

ED WYNNE • OZRIC TENTACLES

Ozric Tentacles is a carefully blended product. The ingredients have been selected from the furthest corners of the mind, resulting in the delicious mixture contained within. Ozric Tentacles can be enjoyed on its own, or in endless combinations. Our research shows, however, that the addition of a smirk and a pinch of salt will facilitate your full appreciation...

Reading the above quote, you could be forgiven for assuming Ozric Tentacles are some kind of breakfast cereal and, in a sense, this is not so far from the truth. It's common knowledge amongst hardcore fans of 'the Ozrics', that the band named themselves after an imaginary breakfast cereal in a 'herbal tea'-induced state of altered consciousness at a Stonehenge free festival back in 1983. Imaginary cereal names that fell by the wayside included Desmond Whisps, Malcolm Segments and Gilbert Chunks!

GOOD MORNING BRITAIN

This fixation with the first meal of the day has since come full circle with 1993's *Vitamin Enhanced* limited-edition, six-CD boxed set — the source of the introductory quotation — which bears an uncanny resemblance to products of a well-known

in Somerset

cereal manufacturer, although press rumours regarding its withdrawal for fear of legal litigation were unfounded. To set the record straight, the daughter of a Kelloggs UK lawyer bought a copy, prompting a letter to the band, by which time the offending item had already sold out.

Eating habits aside, Ozric Tentacles' esoteric choice of track titles — such as 'Synth On A Plinth', 'Fetch Me The Pongmaster', 'Shaping The Pelm' and 'Dance Of The Loomi', further reflect their healthy sense of humour. Yet this doesn't detract in any way from the dedication with which they've pursued their craft over the last 12 years, selling over a quarter of a million copies of their eight 'proper' albums in the UK alone since their heady free festival days — not bad going, considering that they were still issuing home made cassette-albums, complete with crude artwork, as late as 1989.

These tapes blueprint the instantly-recognisable Ozrics sound of late, and given that demand was so great that third-, fourth- and even fifth-generation copies soon began to circulate, it is perhaps inevitable that they would eventually attract record company attention — their debut album *Pungent Effulgent* being released on ex-Hawkwind member Dave Anderson's Demi-Monde label in 1989.

However, this liaison proved short-lived, and subsequent albums have since been released on the band's own label, Dovetail, the logo of which is a dovetail joint — a subliminal emphasis on *joint*? Ironically, Hawkwind recently approached Dovetail with a view to being signed, to no avail.

In April 1993, the Ozric Tentacles' crossover album *Jurassic Shift* crashed straight into the UK album charts, selling over 50,000 copies in the process and forcing a previously non-committal music press to sit up and take notice. The group were finally elevated from quirky festival band status to that of respected and influential musicians.

As principal composer and producer, 35-year-old guitarist and keyboard player Ed Wynne is the man at the helm, ably assisted by bassist Zia, flautist 'Jumping' John Egan, keyboard player 'Seaweed', and drummer 'Rad. The last two are now filling the musical shoes left by Ozric stalwarts Joie Hinton and Merv Pepler, following their departure to concentrate on their techno offshoot Eat Static. But as the nucleus of the band, Ed is the obvious choice to aid me in unravelling those tentacles...

A MILLER'S TALE

Arrangements were made to meet at Ed's country residence, a former water mill which happens to house a 24-track studio. Having successfully followed the mug-proof instructions, I found myself at The Mill studios in darkest Somerset, a picturesque building almost completely obscured in ivy and set in idyllic surroundings.

The Mill's original mechanical workings have been retained, since it is a listed building, and protrude into the studio's spacious live room. Comfortably ensconced in the adjoining control room, I confess to experiencing difficulty in concealing my envy as Ed recalls The Mill's transformation into a working studio.

"We've been here for just over four years now and designed the studio ourselves using local tradespeople from the village and a few friends to help with the conversion work. Some of the building was pretty derelict. It hadn't been lived in for about a year and a half.

"The floor has about six different layers of barrier mats, rubber and levelling material. The drum booth has a separate flooring to the rest of the place, although it's the same construction. The wall around the booth has a wall cut into it with a gap of about a centimetre so that the sound doesn't travel across the floor from the drums. With all the doors closed, we could just about manage to keep Merv quiet, which was brilliant, as he's the loudest drummer I've ever worked with!"

ACOUSTIC MODELLING

Practically no outside professional assistance was sought — even for the notoriously tricky aspects of studio design: "We were planning to get some people in to help with acoustics, but they said they were going to charge us £5,000 just for consulting them! You don't need to worry in an old building like this, because there's usually no parallel walls. The walls are about a foot and a half thick, so it was just a case of sorting out internal sound-proofing, which is fairly obvious — things like double-glazing the windows and putting rockwool between walls. It seems to work really well."

That said, The Mill had its fair share of teething troubles: "*Jurassic Shift*, the first album we recorded here, was strange, because it was a totally new setup and the studio hadn't really been tried and tested. When we set the drums up for the first time and put all the mics in the right place, it didn't sound too good when Merv started playing, so initially there was a lot of experimenting. Consequently, the album took quite a while to record, the deadline started approaching very fast, and it all became a bit of a panic towards the end."

CHOOSE YOUR GEAR

Having gained an insight into The Mill's construction, I asked Ed how he set about equipping it: "The only things I had to get were the speakers, the desk, and the 24-track. We got incredibly good deals on all of them through a friend with studio and hi-fi connections. The speakers [Tannoy DMT15s] were cheaper than they should have been, and still hadn't been released when we got them. Tannoy were interested in finding out what we thought and sent down some prototypes, so I said, 'They're great — you're not having them back!'"

▶

THE MILL STUDIO EQUIPMENT LIST

PROCESSING:
- Aphex Type C Aural Exciter
- BBE Sonic Maximiser
- Boss SE50 effects
- Digitech Time Machine
- Drawmer DS201 noise gate (x2)
- Drawmer DL241 compressor
- Lexicon PCM70 reverb
- Roland SDE330 dimensional delay
- Yamaha SPX90 effects

MIXING:
- Trident T24 desk (32:24:2)

RECORDING:
- Otari MX80 24-track
- Tascam DA30 DAT
- Tascam 32 2-track

MONITORING:
- AKG LSM50 (50W) nearfields
- Tannoy DMT15 (400W RMS) main

MICROPHONES:
- AKG D112
- AKG C451E
- AKG C747
- AKG clip-on drum mics (set)
- Shure SM57 (x2)
- Tandy PZM (x2)

WRH

BLUE SYSTEMS

Professional Retail, Design Everyone's

the designer

THE PLAY OFF

Inc VAT £2450

ALESIS ADAT XT

New improved transport
10 Auto Locate points
Track Delay, Offsets

TASCAM DA88

Record up to 113minutes on one tape. No other 8trk tape format can compete on features, build quality & reliability. Still the best from a professionals point of view

Blue Systems on the Internet

For news, product info, technical support & more. Find us at: www. bluesystems.com

Why Choose BLUE?

Blue Systems is a professional audio, retail distribution, design, service & manufacturing company setup to service the needs of record companies, management companies, artist's and recording studios. Over the years we have gained much respect from the prompt and personal service that we provide. Give us a call and see why everyone is turning **"BLUE"!!**

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

RODE NT2

Inc VAT £499

Mic from down under is comparable to the AKG414 at only 499 inc VAT. Dual pressure gradient transducers. Max SPL 145db with pad.

Tube Version Now Available

PANASONIC SV3800 DAT

Inc VAT £1170

The SV3800, a suberb professional DAT machine built to work under all conditions. Features include: Fast & reliable transport, AES/EBU, IEC Type II, Optical, Balanced I/O's, Error counter. 44.1,48Khz Analogue recording.

Tascam DA20 £699

EVOLUTION MIDI CONTROLLER

Inc VAT £119

Evolution MK149

- 4 Octaves,
- Velocity Sensitive
- Includes Sequencing Software
- A fantastic Midi controller.

HD RECORDING

DIGIDESIGN

Direct to Disk

PowerMac 7500/100 24/500CD £2075
BLUE PC P100 16/1.2GB + session8, + 882 I/O & Cubase Audio £3210

** Software **

Emagic Logic £335
Emagic Logic Audio (inc Seq) £546
Steinberg Cubase Audio £587
Steinberg Score £420
Steinberg Cubasis Audio £125

MONITORING

Genelec
KRK, Dynaudio
Tannoy, Yamaha

We can supply a wide range of monitors & amps so suit needs and budgets.

MIXING WITH THE BEST

Yamaha O2R

Yamaha's new O2R is an eight buss fully programmable digital console with 40 input channels (24analogue,16 digital), 100mm motorised faders, 50 internal effects processors. All controlled on-board via the automation. With a price tag of just £6999, means you can have a fully digital studio for under £10,000.

SoundTracs

The Topaz project 8 is a very high spec desk with lots of features. in 24 or 32 formats giving up to 72inputs on mix down. Classic SoundTracs EQ, with a very low noise floor. A must for anyone thinking of a project studio. - Automation ready!
Topaz Project 8 - 24:8 £2499 inc VAT
Topaz Project 8 - 32:8 £2999 inc VAT
FREE Meterbridges worth up to £1100

MACKIE

The cream of the 8 buss analogue mixing consoles sub £5000. Excellent EQ, mic amps and over all noise floor with flexible aux routing. Can be expanded with input expanders which just bolt on. Call for a brochure to find out more.
Mackie 24:8 £3195.00 inc VAT
Mackie 32:8 £4100.00 inc VAT

Audio
Servicing & Manufacturing
turning Blue

BLUE SYSTEMS

HOT & HAPPENING

INC VAT £582

Mutator

The Mutator is a stereo analogue filter/effects unit based on technology developed in the 60's. Quite unlike your standard reverb, delay, chorus & flanger, the FXs achievable with the Mutator are unique and quite simply defy description.
Now Available with MIDI control.

Once you've tried one there's no letting go.

INC VAT £528

TEEBEE

The **TeeBee** sounds and feels like the original **Roland TB303** All the original sound knobs (Tuning, Cutoff, Resonance, Filter & Decay) can be controlled from the front panel. These parameters changed, are sent as MIDI controllers on the MIDI output.. TeeBee slide can be switched on&off by means of MIDI controller. TeeBee sound is pitchwheel&Velocity sensitive. It also has an analogue input for internal filter, which can be controlled via MIDI. Roland Sync24 output PLUS 4 CV/Gate outputs, with selectable Volt/Oct or Volt/Hz & polarity switching for each output. Internal 16 MIDI channel recorder/player. Call for a brochure.

INC VAT £689

The Lexicon LXP 15MkII. An amazing FX unit with the floorless name of Lexicon! Special Deals (limited period). Call for a brochure and see why all the top studios use Lexicon.

BLUE COCKTAILS

Fostex DMT8
8Trk Digital Recorder

Version 2

- True CD quality Digital Recording direct to harddisk.
- Jog Shuttle Wheel
- Cut & Paste editing
- 22 inputs available on mix down
- Digital I/O for recording & Mastering
- 12.5 minutes of recording as standard

Your 'Wish List Multitracker
Fostex DMT8 inc 1.7GB HD £1525 inc 24hr Delivery
Fostex DMT8 inc 2.5GB HD £1649 inc 24hr Delivery
1.7GB = 42.5Minutes 8Trk recording @44.1
2.5GB = 62.5Minutes 8Trk recording @44.1

AKAI

A new breed of Akai:
-Upgradable via SIMMS.
-Excellent AD/DA.
-Industry standard

AKAI S2000XL 10MB £1099
AKAI S3000XL 32MB £1999
AKAI S3200XL 32MB £3350
Call for Memory & Upgrades

AKAI DR8 & DR16

The 8Trk direct to disk recorder can now be used in conjunction with Cubase. Call for details.

Fostex D80
8Trk Digital Recorder

Taking Multitrack recording one step further! Imagine removing the tape from your digital multitrk, adding a harddisk, making the unit modular in 8, 16, 24 tracks & the result -
The FOSTEX D80.
-True Multitrk recording
- CD quality recording
- Cut, copy, paste & move editing
Definitely a must!

Specials:
D80 1.7GB INC VAT £1525
D80 2.5GB INC VAT £1699
+ FREE 540MB HD & Bracket - While Stocks Last

SpL Vitalizer - Dual Balanced XLR Version

INC VAT £349

The Vitalizer is maybe the best in its class of enhancer / exciter processors. It utilises different process to other such products, the effect deals with the full frequency range and is substantially smoother and richer. Also includes 'Surround' effect. SPECIAL DEAL

Novation DrumStation

INC VAT £449

Fed up with with going through all those TR909 & 808 samplers? The exciting new **DRUMSTATION** is the answer to your prayers, with bangs and crashes for all occasions!! - Available now.

THE GENERAL STORE

IOMEGA JAZZ Drive INC VAT £510
Inc Cart & Cables
IOMEGA ZIP Drive INC VAT £169
Inc Cart & Cables
SyQuest EZ135 INC VAT £175
Inc Cart & Cables

2.6GB AV drive
Removable
Now Shipping
£1450 Inc VAT

SyQuest 1.3GB Removable £CALL
Blue MultiDrive 1U rack mount Fits 3 internal drives on 2 SCSI busses
Call for details

ALL PRICES INC VAT @ 17.5%. E&OE Prices correct at time of press VISITORS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

WorldWide Delivery **BLUE SYSTEMS** **FINANCE AVAILABLE**

The Old School House - Church End - Ashdon - Saffron Walden - Essex - CB10 2HG
Tel: 01799 584095 Fax: 01799 584094 email: sales@bluesystems.com
World Wide Web: http://www.bluesystems.com

In choosing The Mill's Trident T24 console, Ed consciously steered clear of automated mixing: "We did it with our *Strangeitude* album, and it took a lot longer. I think it's a concept of continually polishing until you have the perfect mix, whereas with manual mixing there's a normal take or a good take. If you get a good take, where you've done something a little bit naughty or mad, it's sometimes more interesting. Little mistakes can happen which can be beneficial in the long run."

The forthcoming album resolutely remains an analogue recording made on the Otari MK80 24-track. Ed is something of a traditionalist, avoiding the temptation of going digital with the advent of popular mediums like the Alesis ADAT and Tascam DA88: "They're only 8-track, and I use 12 tracks for recording the drums alone! I know they can be chained, but I'm still a little suspicious of this. I often do things like splicing and editing tape which you can't do on these digital machines. I suppose you could with something like Digidesign's Pro Tools, but then you're talking about loads more money, and it turns into a situation where you have to have a computer screen in the studio, which does my head in!"

STUDIO TALK

Ed's reasoning behind the decision to build the studio was to save money in the long term: "I wanted a studio almost as soon as I could talk! I started with 4-track, went to 8-track, and thought of going 16-track, but then it occurred to us to go to 24-track, as we were moving house anyway and had a bit of money. So instead of paying for studio time, it was seen as a kind of investment. *Jurassic Shift* cost the price of a 24-track studio, but from then on, every album only costs the price of four or five reels of tape. It's well worth it, providing we carry on doing it and people keep on buying our records. Now it's just about paid for itself."

Ed went on to reveal how he records a typical Ozric Tentacles track: "It depends whether it's sequencer-based or band-based. If it's to do with the band, I start by setting the drums up, getting them to sound pretty posh and plugging everyone else in — at least drums, bass and myself on either keyboards or guitar, just to guide it. We then spend a couple of days just messing about, with a DAT player handy to capture anything that sounds good, and something usually emerges from that.

"Or I'll go about it very logically and do a sequencer-based thing, putting down MIDI codes and structuring everything. I enjoy both methods and quite like combining the two, because 'Rad's good at playing along to click-tracks."

MUSIC OF THE MIND

It's been said that, musically, Ozric Tentacles "have formulated an updated strand of progressive rock for the rave generation, combining all the quirky melodrama and advanced musicianship of 1970s fusion with the spacey, dance-floor Nirvana of the '90s."

Bearing in mind that Elvis Costello once said talking about music is like dancing about architecture, Ed bravely attempts to define his musical vision as, "instrumental music for the expansion of the mind, if that's what you want. I suppose there's a general light-hearted message about feeling all right. It's not trying to dig down into the depths of what is going wrong in the world, but just giving people a little bit of relief from everyday life."

Translating this philosophy into music can take many forms: "Sometimes I'll be wondering around doing day-to-day stuff and tunes will just appear in my mind. If I'm lucky, I'll get them into a sequencer or onto tape to remind myself of it and that can spark things off. Buying new synthesizers or samplers, hearing new sounds and thinking, 'that'll make a good intro' is another way.

"Often, we'll all get together in the studio with no ideas other than to jam and see what forms. At the early stages, we try not to have too much of a concept of the completed track, and at some point it will be finished when a form has developed."

The Ozrics' free festival circuit days and regular touring has undoubtedly benefited them in terms of jamming, "almost to a telepathic level — we can sense something's about to happen and we've got a pretty good idea what it's going to be. If somebody starts leading in a particular direction we can all clock on to that — and hopefully, it'll sound intentional!"

OUT TO LUNCH

Amazingly, if any band member makes a mistake, the unwritten rule is that they repeat it and take it as a starting point for whatever might happen next: "I certainly do it on the guitar. If I do something that sounds really 'out to lunch', I'll do it three or four times, just to let people know it's a mistake.

"When we're in the studio and this happens — say the drummer drops a beat and it sounds really odd — as often as not we'll actually use that, and ▶

OUTBOARD AND OVERBOARD

A quick glance at The Mill's outboard rack reveals Yamaha SPX90, Lexicon PCM70, Roland SDE330, and Boss SE50 effects, plus an Aphex Aural Exciter and Drawmer gates — not a great deal of processing, bearing in mind that the studio is used for final mixdown. I correctly assumed that Ed compensated by recording parts with effects already applied: "I have stereo pairs, groups of maybe two or three where, for example, I'll spend a couple of days mixing all the synthesizers onto specific tracks with their complete effects and stereo placing. Basically it's like pre-mixing, so when you come to finally mix the track, it sort of happens before your eyes. That's why it sounds like there's a lot more gear than there actually is, because we're sometimes using reverb units four times on different stuff."

Photo: Jayne Boldy

The Ozric rack, plus other Mill gear: on the left, the Otari 24-track remote, on the right, the Trident T24. The contents of the centre rack include a Yamaha SPX90 effects processor, Lexicon PCM70 reverb, a Roland SDE330 Dimensional Delay, no less than three Drawmer gates, a Boss SE50 effects module and a Tascam DA30 DAT machine.

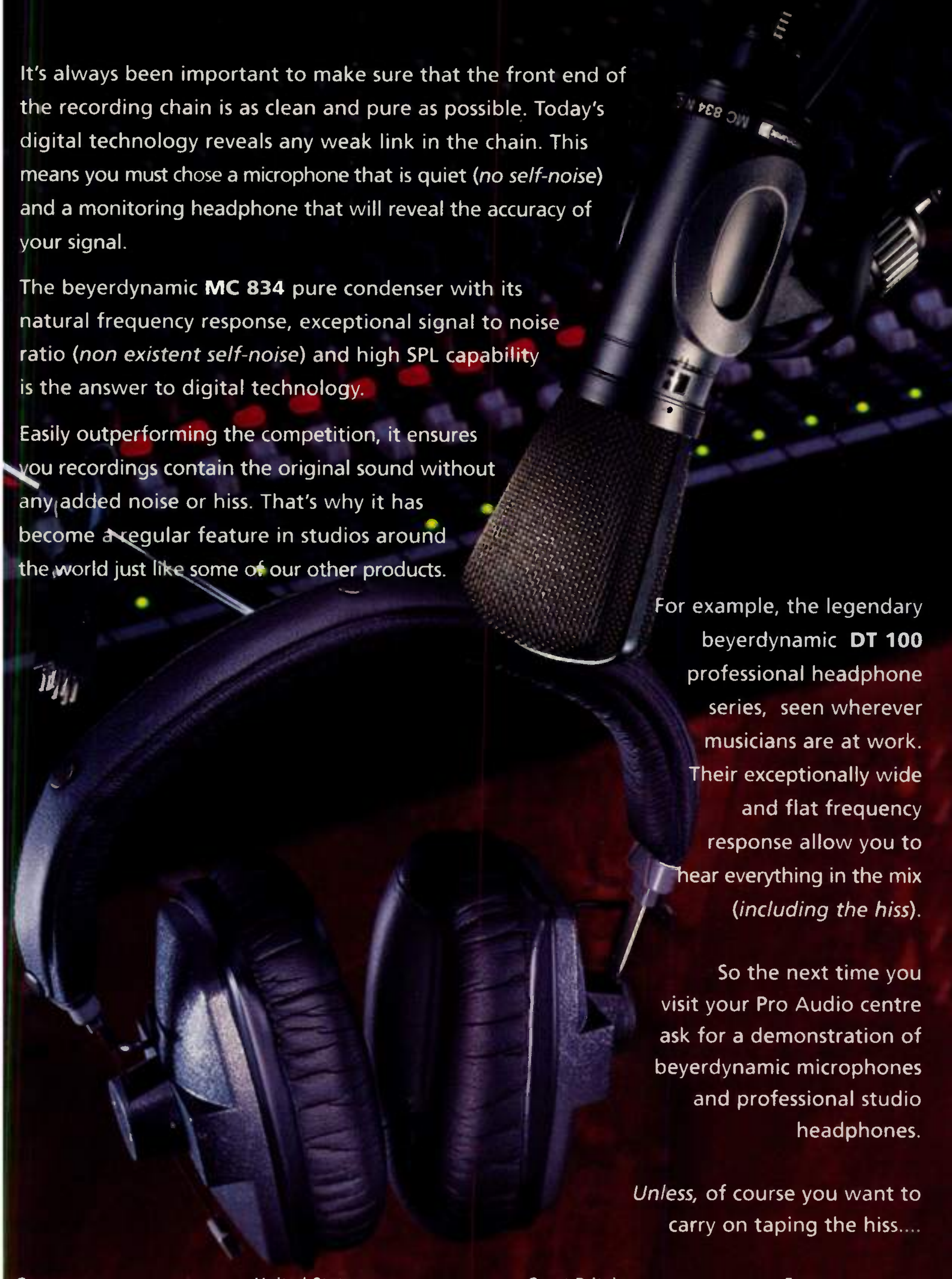
ARE YOU TAPING THE HISS?

If so you need the ultimate recording combination.

It's always been important to make sure that the front end of the recording chain is as clean and pure as possible. Today's digital technology reveals any weak link in the chain. This means you must chose a microphone that is quiet (*no self-noise*) and a monitoring headphone that will reveal the accuracy of your signal.

The beyerdynamic **MC 834** pure condenser with its natural frequency response, exceptional signal to noise ratio (*non existent self-noise*) and high SPL capability is the answer to digital technology.

Easily outperforming the competition, it ensures you recordings contain the original sound without any added noise or hiss. That's why it has become a regular feature in studios around the world just like some of our other products.



For example, the legendary beyerdynamic **DT 100** professional headphone series, seen wherever musicians are at work. Their exceptionally wide and flat frequency response allow you to hear everything in the mix (*including the hiss*).

So the next time you visit your Pro Audio centre ask for a demonstration of beyerdynamic microphones and professional studio headphones.

Unless, of course you want to carry on taping the hiss....

beyerdynamic

Germany
Theresienstr.8
D-74072 Heilbronn
Tel. (0 71 31) 617.0
Fax (0 71 31) 604.59

United States
56 Central Ave.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Tel. (516) 293.3200
Fax (516) 293.3288

Great Britain
Burgess Hill
W. Sussex RH15 9TN
Tel. 0800 374994
Fax 1444 258444

France
7, rue Labie
F-75017 Paris
Tel. (1) 44.09.93.93
Fax (1) 44.09.82.33

Photo: Jayne Boldy.

The Ozrics at The Mill, checking out a mix.

spend ages learning exactly what mistake he made and fit overdubs to it, just to create something really strange. If he goes so completely out of time that it's impossible to overdub onto, then we get the analogue synths out and trigger various sounds from the drums, so we at least get some sort of synthesized something exactly in time and it ends up sounding like a really clever bit of music! I think it's similar to the Persian carpet makers who always leave one little mistake in their pattern, just to give it a bit more character.

"Each new track has to be interesting for us with some new twist in it, otherwise we wouldn't bother, but there are very few rules — anything goes as long as it works journey-wise with a nice shape to it, enlarging and tapering off to a conclusion."

TADPOLES AND KOTOS

Ed is not the first member of the Wynne family to experience success in their chosen vocation. His father is the sculptor responsible for the 'interlocking hands' emblem that appeared on a special edition of the 50p coin, still in circulation today. This artistic talent must have rubbed off on his son, since it becomes obvious that Ed is a gifted performer when listening to any Ozric Tentacles track. His initial entry into the musical arena, though, did not bode well for the future.

"My parents sent me for piano lessons when I was seven or eight years old, but I couldn't make head or tail of reading music — the bloke gave up, threw his hands up in despair and said I was the most totally unmusical person he had ever tried to teach! I carried on, but I was just into writing stuff, playing about on the piano and not learning his horrible little tunes with dots to read. This just seemed like a hassle when I wanted to get on with playing. I still can't read sheet music. It just looks like a load of tadpoles sitting on a fence!"

Fortunately, Ed was not put off by his music teacher's comments and has since spread his musical wings beyond the realms of 'ivory tinkling' — on the *Jurassic Shift* album he is credited with playing koto and has an interest in ethnic musical instruments dating back to his extensive travels in Thailand.

"I love travelling and find it a very inspirational thing to do. I took some portable recording equipment with me to Thailand to record jungle and nature sounds, which I've used a lot in various bits of music. I've run out of jungles, so I need to go back to somewhere that sounds nice and collect a few more — with a DAT machine this time!

"I almost prefer ethnic instruments to Western ones. The koto's great because it's basically like a harp — an oblong board with strings going across it and one bridge for each string which you can slide up or down, creating any scale or tuning you want. So I just tune it to the track, roll about on it and it sounds amazing — although probably not to Japanese people!

"There's a track called 'Kick Muck' on the *Pungent Effulgent* album with a shanai solo that I played on a Thai version of the instrument. Basically, it's a reed with a pipe and a bell at the end with a few holes in it, so you just blow it and waggle your fingers about a bit, suss out what scale the track's in, varispeed it to the right pitch and go for it!"

SYNTH ON A PLINTH

Ed once described himself as a creator of "keyboard textures" and there are some magnificent atmospheric sounds and passages to be found lurking on Ozric Tentacles recordings. A sizeable collection of electronic instruments has been amassed to assist in fulfilling this role.

"I've recently had my Roland D50 seen to. It came back all clean and nicely polished, with all the gaffa tape marks removed, so I've been getting right back into that and it's the most astonishing synth, sound-wise. The D50 and the Korg Wavestation are my two most favourite synths in the whole world — apart from the Waldorf Wave.

"We expressed an interest in the Wave before it was available, so they let us borrow a prototype for a couple of weeks. I was a little shocked at its size, but the sounds it made were like nothing I've ever heard before, so I recorded a few onto DAT and spun them in on a couple of tracks on the *Arborescence* album. There's one track which starts with a very low mumbling, grumbling-type sound — that's the Wave being its usual mad self! I went through all its sounds and came across nothing normal. You play a chord and hear a little grunt in one speaker whilst a kind of whistle moves across the other over a sizzling, distorted voice — like a radio cracking up in the background — with all this other ambience whizzing about! I don't know if it took off particularly well, because it just seemed like a synthesizer for loonies to me!"

More recent acquisitions on the keyboard front include a Novation BassStation (reviewed *SOS* July 1994 and July 1995), which Ed sees as a kind of "MIDIfied Pro One", and the Korg Prophecy, "which is an absolute joy — one of the most amazing synths I've ever played, to be honest. A testament to its versatility is that I can now just take the Prophecy out live instead of the Pro One, which was my basic effects machine."

STOP PRESS!

After this article had been written, Ed Wynne relented to 10 years of peer pressure and splashed out on a 75MHz Pentium PC, running Steinberg's *Cubase*. Ed didn't pay for the software, though — he accepted it in lieu of payment from techno pioneers The Future Sound Of London, who used a few Ozric Tentacles samples in some of their work. And once the system was up and running, Ed's former reservations took flight: "It's such a joy to have it all visual. I had a Kawai Q80 hardware sequencer before, but that was all about holding numbers in the mind. Basically, something that took me two weeks before now takes two days. I might upgrade to *Cubase Audio*, but the point is I've got a 24-track studio all synced up by SMPTE — it's almost as if I've got *Cubase Audio* already.

"When I get the stuff together on *Cubase*, I usually put it onto tape. I know that's a waste of tracks, but I don't completely trust *Cubase* yet. Most people sync their sequencers so they can continue to programme stuff as they go along, but I really like to know it's on tape. Then I can bounce it around and do my thing."

Photo: Jayne Boldy

Ed Wynne at The Mill. The new Pentium PC running Cubase is on the right of the picture. Below the computer keyboard is Ed's trusty Roland S760 sampler. The Trident T24 desk is visible on the right, and the Korg Prophecy and Wavestation can just be made out behind him.

CALL NOW FOR BETTER THAN A PRICE MATCH

01473 287872 or 01473 254150

9 Months 0%, 1,2,3 years credit available (New low 23.9 APR). Written quote upon request.
Credit details taken in 2 minutes, Approval within the hour. Subject to status

KORG

Korg Trinity - The Flagship. 24 Mb, 48K PCM samples hard disk recording	£CALL
Korg Prophecy	£999 £CALL
Trinity Plus	In Stock
IH VOCAL HARMONY	£379
X5D KEYBOARD	£879
KORG X5 DR MODULE	£599
KORG X3 WORKSTATION	New Low....£849
KORG X5 SYNTH	£679
KORG X2 WORKSTATION	£CALL
KORG 05R MODULE	£399
KORG X5D Keyboard	£829

ALESIS

QS6 Synth Sounds Superb	£849
QUADARVERB II Multi / FX	£599
MICROVERB 4 Multi / FX	£279
DM5 DRUM MODULE	£479
QUADRASYNTH + PIANO Keyboard	£999
MIDI VERB 4 Multi / FX	£349
3630 compressor	£269
MEQ230 EQ	£225
MONITOR ONE'S	£299
MONITOR TWO'S	£699
SR 16 DRUM MACHINE	£219
R100 POWER Ref Amp	£299
SAMSON MPL 1602	£259
SAMSON MIXPAD 9 COMPACT MIXER	£199

novation

NEW DRUM STATION *IN STOCK*	£479
BASS STATION RACK	£379
BASS STATION KEYBOARD	£325

Studiomaster

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND CLUB 8-2	£249
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND CLUB 12-2	£279
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND CLUB 16-2	£339
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 8-3	£375
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 12-3	£499
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 16-4-3	Special £599
STUDIOMASTER DIAMONS PRO 24-4-3	£999
STUDIOMASTER SESSION MIX 16-4-8	Special £699
STUDIOMASTER P7 16/8/16	£CALL
VISION 8-2 POWERHOUSE	£899
VISION 12-2 POWERHOUSE	£999

MICROPHONES

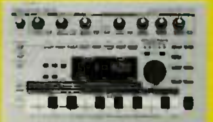
AKG beyerdynamic audio technica SHURE

Call us for lowest prices

YAMAHA

SU10 Micro Sampler	£299
QS300	£1199
MU5	£239
MU50	£429
MU80	£739
RY8	£239
MDF II	£319
CS1X Synth	£599

Roland



Roland MC303
£CALL ~~£550~~

Roland VS880 Digital Studio Workstation
~~£1499~~ £CALL
64 Virtual track digital recorder

NEW ROLAND SX700 Studio Effects	£CALL
ROLAND PMA5 PIANO MODULE	£425
ROLAND A90 KEYBOARD	£1600
ROLAND XP10 KEYBOARD	£579
ROLAND XP50 WORKSTATION	£1279
ROLAND JV1080 MODULE	£979
ROLAND XP80 WORKSTATION	£CALL
ROLAND SC88 VLCANVAS	£639
A33 MOTHER KEYBOARD	£355
MVSI VINTAGE MODULE	£425
M-GS 64 GS MODULE	£525
M-SE1 STRINGS MODULE	£425
M-OC1 ORCHESTRA MODULE	£425
M-DC1 DANCE MODULE	£425
DANCE, 60's & 70's, World, Vintage Boards	£215

New at Marks: a Hi-Tech studio. Come and hear the equipment demonstrated the way it should be, in the studio environment. For expert guidance on Hi-Tech and Pro Audio ask for Matt

TASCAM

TASCAM DA/P1 Portable DAT	£1299
TASCAM MO8 Mixer	£299
TASCAM 07 PORTASTUDIO	£339
TASCAM 424 MKII PORTASTUDIO	£525
TASCAM 464 PORTASTUDIO	£599
TASCAM DA30 MKII DAT Machine	£1199
TASCAM DA20 DAT Machine	£779
TASCAM 488 MKII 8 Track Portastudio	£999

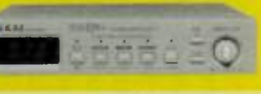
AKAI

S2000
16 bit, 2 meg, highly expandable using simms. Output expansion boards, F/X boards + free mac editing software.

AKAI S3000 XL Sampler	~~£1799~~	CALL
AKAI S3200 XL Sampler	~~£3499~~	CALL
AKAI DR8 HARD DISK RECORDER + 1Gig HD		£2899

For hard drive & memory expansions, chat to our hard disk recording expert Matthew

AKAI U40 Rif-O-Matic	£139
AKAI Remix 16.	£719
AKAI SG01V 256 Vintage Sounds Module	£299
AKAI SG01P Piano Sounds Module	£299
AKAI SG01K GM Sound Module	£299
AKAI DR4 HARD DISK RECORDER	Special £949



SECONDS OUT

BOSS DR660 Drum Machiine	£225
EMU MORPHEUS	£625
BOSS DS330 Synth Module	£199
XR300 SMPTE Unit	£149
ROLAND SC55 Canvas	£275
TASCAM 464 as new	£450
ALESIS 3630	£175
ALESIS RA100 power amp	£199
MESABOOGIE studio pre amp	£289
ROLAND Juno 6 Synth	£279
CELESTION SRI Ref Monitor	£115
JL COOPER PPS 100	£225
BOSS BL1 Bulk Librarian	£125
ROLAND MKS 100 Sampler	£199
AHB 8/2 Keys rack mixer	£249
PIONEER CDJ 500 CD Turntable	£499
YAMAHA CX5M Music Computer	£50
FOSTEX 812 Mixer	£899

MARKS

WITH THREE STORES NEXT DAY
ACROSS EAST ANGLIA DELIVERY
WE BUY
FOR CASH

City Link

CARD
CREDIT CARDS
We accept all major credit cards.
INSTANT DESPATCH

BANKERS DRAFTS – INSTANT DESPATCH
PERSONAL CHEQUES – 5 DAY CLEARANCE
CHEQUES

6-8 ST NICHOLAS STREET • IPSWICH • SUFFOLK • IP1 1TJ
27 KING STREET • CAMBRIDGE • CAMBRIDGESHIRE • CB1 1LH

EMS BOSS BEHRINGER AKG Steinberg FATAR CARLSBRO E-MU

SHURE ART lexicon Marshall novation beyerdynamic DigiTech SENNHEISER

PARLEZ-VOUS JAPLISH? — ED ON SAMPLERS

"The Roland S330 has been my main sampler for the last four years, but recently it started talking to me in 'Japlish' — numbers, plus Japanese and English jargon — so I thought it was time to replace it with an S760. The S760 is an astonishing machine — the stuff you can do to the sounds is really outrageous. I had one sound which kept me amused for two weeks just playing about with the looping and the filtering alone. I love the timestretching facility and I'd like to thank the manufacturers for inventing it. I've been told that I need to get a magneto-optical hard drive because I'm pissed off with having to load floppy disks all the time. I think Roland ought to give you studio time for every disk you load up, because it takes so bloody long!"

▶ Not that Ed is about to put his beloved Sequential Circuits analogues out to pasture just yet: "They're getting on a bit and are a little unstable for live use, so they stay in the studio now, but I don't think I could make a track without my Pro Ones. They're on almost every single piece of music that I've ever done. All the bubbly sounds like the resonant swoops and what we call the 'waterfalls' — a kind of fast, cascading series of relevant notes — are Pro Ones. Pretty much all of the repetitive step-time sequences are still done on the internal sequencer. They're also good for bass drones and we still use them for lead synth sounds. I've often had to put a recorded bass drum into the Pro One's audio input to filter it and make it more 'clicky.'"

CALLING OCCUPANTS

Ozric Tentacles' instrumental musical style naturally interacts with visual accompaniment, as can be seen at their concerts with the ever-popular Fruit Salad light show, and would be ideally suited to television and film soundtracks. Given that bands like Tangerine Dream successfully carved themselves a niche in this lucrative area, I wondered if Ed has considered following suit.

"For sure. It's very comfortable because you just sit at home enjoying yourself! I've done music for various archaeological programmes for Channel 4, starting off with one about Egypt a few years ago. I did some ethnic, flutey stuff, with Pro Ones all over it, as usual. It was pure luck that I got involved. Someone suggested to the director that I should do it, but he already had two other people in mind. I gave him a tape anyway and he listened to all three of us without knowing whose tape was whose and thought mine was best, so I got the job. That was great, because it gave me a foot in the door, and they do pay well. One of the commissions enabled me to buy my 8-track setup and also financed my trip to Thailand, so it was quite nice while it lasted."

Observant 'fans' of the childrens' TV show *Byker Grove* masquerading as *SOS* readers may be under the impression that Ed's television connections have not entirely been severed — and, to a degree, they'd be right. Here the Ozrics are credited with additional music — mercifully not the title theme — for which they receive no payment whatsoever. There is, however, method in their madness: Sam Muir, who runs the Newcastle-based Audiophile Company responsible for the show's post-production, also happens to be something of an electronics wizard, playing a role in developing Roland's latest RSS (Roland Sound Space) 3D processing system.

Ed takes up the story: "He's said he's going to give us one, which will be amazing! It can interface with a computer, so you can graphically draw what is happening to the sound, which could be quite useful."

No doubt Ed will put the device to good use: "I'd love to do a soundtrack for a space film about going to other planets, so if anybody wants one, then please give me a call, because I haven't done any recently!"

Back on Earth, it would appear that Ed does very little outside his musical activities, as evidenced by the sheer quantity of Ozric Tentacles material currently available — but he protests "I do try and get outside for half a day when it's sunny to avoid 'studio tan' syndrome." But even when outside, Ed takes a Yamaha QY20 pocket sequencer for those awkward occasions when musical inspiration strikes. Our meeting drew to a conclusion as he played some new tracks in their infant QY20-state, already sounding very impressive.

There are currently unconfirmed plans afoot for an Ozrics single — their second in a 12-year recording career: "Maybe we'll do a more traditional thing this time and get friends like Eat Static in to do some remixes. I'm planning on doing an album with Merv [*ex-Ozric, now of Eat Static*] under the guise of Nodenn Idtun — a completely synth-oriented thing I once did with Joie [*Merv's partner in Eat Static*]. We brought out one tape and played the odd ambient gig, then Merv joined us and it became a free-style experiment". Meanwhile, aside from the uncertain single, work has already begun on the next Ozrics album, which is due for release in the late Autumn of this year, followed by a UK tour. Given his prolific nature, I wouldn't be surprised if Ed composed the majority of the next album on the morning of my visit! SOS

OZRIC TENTACLES DISCOGRAPHY

The catalogue numbers below refer to the CD versions of all Ozric Tentacles albums which are currently available through Dovetail Records, although the original year of release is listed.

Those highlighted with an asterisk were originally issued as cassette albums and can still be ordered in this format direct from Dovetail Merchandise — see the adress given at the end of this piece. Quoting Dovetail themselves, they "are available on CD from all good record shops and quite a few rubbish ones." Together they formed the *Vitamin Enhanced* boxed set, which is now sold out.

All other albums are available on cassette, LP and CD. 'Sploosh' is the only Ozrics single to date, should you be lucky enough to find it. *Afterswish* is a double compilation album of tracks taken from the cassette albums, together with previously unreleased material.

TITLE	CATALOGUE NO.	YEAR
Erpsongs *	DOVE OT 1	1984
Tantric Obstacles *	DOVE OT 2	1985
Live Ethereal Cereal *	DOVE OT 3	1986
There Is Nothing *	DOVE OT 4	1986
Sliding Gliding Worlds *	DOVE OT 5	1988
The Bits Between The Bits *	DOVE OT 6	1989
Erpland	DOVE CD 1	1990
Pungent Effulgent	DOVE CD 2	1989
Strangeitude	DOVE CD 3	1991
Afterswish	DOVE CD 4	1991
'Sploosh'	DOVE ST3	1991
Live Underslunky	DOVE CD 5	1992
Jurassic Shift	DOVE CD 6	1993
Vitamin Enhanced	DOVE BOX 1	1993
Arborescence	DOVE CD 7	1994
Become The Other	DOVE CD 8	1995

Info

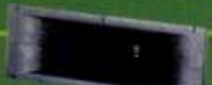
A **Dovetail records and merchandise can be ordered and Ozric Tentacles information obtained from: Syzygy, 75 Westover, Frome, Somerset BA11 4HS.**

Look at Our Sound Quality

HiSys 2XT
PEAVEY

The Versatile HiSys™ XT Series

Sound Guard™	This revolutionary high frequency driver protection circuit is not just a series bulb, but a high-tech switching mechanism that doesn't affect the original signal until excessive power is introduced into the system. Only then does the signal see the protection circuit that offers a more linear approach than the usual light bulb.
Trapezoid Shape	Trapezodial design allows for easily arrayable systems and greatly reduces the buildup of standing waves inside the enclosure.
High-Performance 22XT™ Titanium Compression Driver	High-performance compression driver combines superb accuracy with reliable power handling. Pure titanium diaphragm produces crisp highs and highly intelligible vocals.
Horn	Constant directivity horn provides control, exceptional projection and precise high-frequency definition at all sound pressure levels.
Premium Crossover	Crossovers utilize printed circuit board assembly technology and premium components.
Multi-Ply Hardwood	High-density, multi-ply hardwood with dado-fitted joints give structural integrity and strength to the cabinet.
Heavy-Duty Black Widow® Woofers	Kevlar® impregnated cones improve power handling and reduce distortion. Field replaceable baskets, a feature unique to Peavey, reduce down time and expensive repair bills, should the unit become damaged.
Sound-Absorbing Material	Sound-absorbing material is used to minimize internal sound reflections.
Heavy-Duty Metal Grille	Heavy-gauge metal grilles provide maximum protection for the components.



While "box stuffers" entice you with fancy come-ons, most use the same "generic" components to build their products. At Peavey, we have manufactured our drivers, loudspeakers and horns for the past three decades to ensure a sound, reliable product.

The Peavey HiSys™ XT Series enclosures are a result of this experience. All of the enclosures in this series use only the best components and materials to ensure great sounding results. Whether used in dance clubs, restaurants, for DJ applications or live performances, there is a HiSys XT enclosure to satisfy your needs. Full-range, low frequency enclosures, biamp capabilities, we even offer two flying versions. Neutrik® four-pin Speakon® input connectors are used to guarantee maximum power transfer.

Now that you've seen the sound quality of the HiSys XT Series enclosures, hear the quality of sound. For a listen, contact your nearest authorized Peavey Dealer.

The Peavey HiSys™ 2XT has been awarded the prestigious 1996 Making Music "M" statuette for Best PA Speaker.

PEAVEY

LIMITLESS PERFORMANCE

Peavey Electronics Ltd.

Great Folds Road • Oakley Hay • CORBY • Northants NN18 9ET • England • Telephone +44 (0) 1536 461234 • Fax +44 (0) 1536 747222

WRH

Happiness

experience

Happiness with Philips DCC

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 18-BIT **digital quality**

Oh how they panicked when DCC was launched in the musical instrument industry. 'It's not a standard format!' they cried (it is now). 'It's not true 16 bit!' they yelped (actually it's 18 bit). 'It doesn't sound the same as DAT' sneered the Luddite know-it-alls with their hearing deficiencies. If you want to know the truth, read what the press say about DCC in the extracts printed opposite. And if you want to hear the truth - just buy one.

> "'...there's no denying that 18-bit fidelity has won the day with its superior dynamic range and mirror-image reproduction...DCC users know the system sounds every bit as good as DAT, some say 2-bits better...when all £800 buys you is a 'bottom-of-the-range' DAT the intelligent choice has to be DCC.'"

18 bit recorder with digital I/O, infra-red remote, track-titling, turbo transport, analogue cassette compatibility, traditional 700 series black-box styling. The world's best selling DCC machine.

DCC730

£249 INC. VAT

INCLUDES 5 X 90 MINUTE BLANK TAPES SAVING £35

PHILIPS
DCC 730
ROLLING STONES

- Buy any of these four outstanding DCC recording systems together with a DCC134 portable playback unit and save an extra £75.
- All DCC products and packages advertised here are available through a nationwide dealer network. **Call SRTL on 01243-379834** to place your order, request literature or locate your nearest stockist.

Special Package Deals

DCC730 & DCC134 Includes 5x90 minute blank tapes saving in total £110	**£324**
DCC951 & DCC134 Includes 10x90 minute blank tapes saving in total £145	**£354**
DCC170 & DCC134 Includes 5x90 minute blank tapes saving in total £110	**£324**
FW68 & DCC134 Includes 10x90 minute blank tapes saving in total £145	**£474**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ 18-BIT

Happiness

SRTL LTD, RECORD HOUSE, EMSWORTH, HAMPSHIRE PO10 7NS

18 bit recorder with digital I/O, infra-red remote, track-titling, turbo transport, analogue cassette compatibility, chic and radical 900 series "Bauhaus" styling, technically identical to DCC730

DCC951

£279 INC. VAT

INCLUDES 10 X 90 MINUTE BLANK TAPES SAVING £70

TRIBAL DANCE

PHILIPS
ACHTUNG BABY

18 bit portable recorder with digital I/O, wired remote, analogue cassette compatibility and stereo mic. input - sonically identical to DCC730/951.

DCC170

£249 INC. VAT

INCLUDES 5 X 90 MINUTE BLANK TAPES SAVING £35

PHILIPS
ACHTUNG BABY

18 bit portable playback unit with wired remote and analogue cassette compatibility - sonically identical to DCC730/951.

DCC134

£150 INC. VAT

INCLUDES 3 X 90 MINUTE BLANK TAPES SAVING £21

18 bit Turbo Drive DCC Mini System. 2x35 watt RMS 3-way bass reflex monitoring, Bitstream CD player, analogue cassette deck, PLL quartz digital tuner, 10 band spectrum analyser, spatial surround sound and infra-red remote control. A wonderful configuration for the home recordist at any price.

FW68

£399 INC. VAT

INCLUDES 10 X 90 MINUTE BLANK TAPES SAVING £70

Happiness is purity of sound

'the recording quality is to all intents and purposes indistinguishable from DAT or CD. Indeed, if you're using the analogue input, you'll actually get a little more dynamic range than you would with a DAT machine.' ***Sound On Sound***

'... it's easy to forget you're listening to tape and not a silver disc.. the improved dynamics of the 18 bit system are again apparent... certainly there's no feeling that this is CD's poor relation.' ***What Hi-Fi***

'...the Philips exhibited excellent dynamics and a beautifully seamless sound that caught the air and space of the hall, subjectively far superior to when it was recorded from either analogue or 16 bit CD. ...All in all, I was seriously impressed with the DCC's'. ***Hi-Fi World***

'In contrast to the two MiniDisc (MD) machines, the DCC sounded bold and vital, and ultimately more engaging - there was more going on, giving the aural senses more of a workout. The treble sounded clean and crisp, without the fried-eggs quality of the MD recorders, but with plenty of detail and a more palpable sense of presence. ...the mid-band was similarly more vital and engaging. The Philips was much more consistent than the others, with none of the rather crudely-drawn quality that becomes apparent on MD when the music turns stressful...by far the best sounding of the three'. ***Hi-Fi Choice***

Happiness is picking winners

'These new generation DCC machines start out by sampling the incoming signal not at 16 bits but at 18 bits which gives rise to a potential improvement in both dynamic range and residual noise of around 12 dB... DCC sounds just the same as DAT...The way DAT keeps going up in price, DCC could well become the home recording standard of the latter half of the nineties.' ***Sound On Sound***

'...DAT is starting to get out of reach with its escalating, almost elitist price range...The DCC730 is much better and cheaper than the recordable MiniDisc; it even makes a handsome partner for a direct-to-disk system. If only you could use it to back-up data I'd give up on DAT altogether. Go out and buy one...' ***The Mix***

'Philips allegedly invested £500 million in the research and design of DCC... the low-cost DCC730 could seriously challenge DAT's hold on the high-tech market. ...could encourage small studios to adopt the format over the increasingly expensive DAT alternative.' ***Future Music***

'I've used a good quality DAT machine for years and am no stranger to the way digital tape can render analogue sound dry and antiseptic. But the Philips simply wouldn't entertain the possibility, giving a surprisingly warm and fulsome rendition. The bass was particularly well-rounded and lacked the sense of sterility so common with digital. There was no trace of hardness higher up the frequency range.' ***Hi-Fi World***

'All DCC recorders will accept a digital input at 32, 44.1 & 48khz, which is good news for anyone who wants to transfer a DAT collection to DCC. DCC's ability to handle any sampling rate you can throw at it might even precipitate a glut of second-hand DAT machines!' ***The Mix***

DCC

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ **18-BIT**

PHILIPS DIGITAL COMPACT CASSETTE

To place your order call SRTL on 01243 379834

SRTL

CALL SRTL ON 01243 379834 FROM 9.30AM TO 3.30PM FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY

SPACE EXPLORATION

IMPROVING THE SOUND OF YOUR REVERB

PAUL WHITE goes into economy mode and tries to coax an extra degree of realism out of a budget studio reverb unit.

The difference in both cost and complexity between a budget reverb unit and a top-flight studio model is enormous — but this doesn't necessarily mean we should assume that low-cost reverb units are little more than toys. If a heavyweight Lexicon reverb costs as much as a small car, exactly what kind of result *can* you expect from a reverb unit that costs about the same as a bargain basement mountain bike? The only way to find the truth is to get a few reverb units together and compare them — and what I've recently discovered is that a good many budget reverbs are capable of producing far more natural results than their presets might lead you to believe.

INTRIGUED? NOW READ ON...

In recent years, effects units have increased in audio bandwidth from around 12kHz to the current norm of 20kHz — but you don't need anything like a 20kHz bandwidth to create a decent reverb. Analyse a real-life concert hall, and you'll find that little is going on above 5kHz — and even in a live room with stone or tiled surfaces, the reflected sound is noticeably warmer than the original dry sound. This is borne out when you check the parameter values relating to some of the classic Lexicon reverb patches — only the obviously unnatural reverbs have very wide bandwidths.

Plug in any budget reverb, and you'll probably find the designers have tried to impress you by creating long, bright, spacious effects where the early reflections fly around like shrapnel. This is fine where you want such an effect, but real rooms, halls and plates just don't behave like this. Early reflections don't sound like ripping cloth and reverb tails don't sound like escaping steam — and even if the effect is artistically pleasing sometimes, it can really mess up the sound you're trying to process unless you really know what you're doing. Vocals become unintelligible and harsh, drums sound as though they're accompanied by a hail of arrows slamming into a wooden door, and guitars just become edgy and cluttered. Switch to a more natural-sounding reverb, and the original voice or instrument appears in its own three-dimensional, virtual space, with the reverb playing more of a supporting role. I suppose it's rather like lighting a theatrical scene — you could use a hard white spotlight that looks like the inside of Mr Spielberg's fridge, but if you're after a natural effect, then a softer, warmer light will work better.

It's all very well knowing what a natural reverb sounds like, but how do you coax that from your own effects unit? I decided to spend a few hours experimenting with my Alesis Midiverb 4, and I came up with quite a few interesting patches that were worryingly similar to those produced by far more expensive units. I'm not going to say that you can make your budget unit sound like a Lexicon ▶

ZOOM
9050
PATCH NO.
MODEL 9050
ZOOM Corporation
ADVANCED INSTRUMENT EFFECTS PROCESSOR
POWER

WRH

EASY PARKING - FRIENDLY SERVICE

Established 1978

GIG SOUNDS Ltd

86/88 MITCHAM LANE,
STREATHAM, LONDON SW16
TEL: 0181-769 6496 or 5681
FAX: 0181-769 9530

The Original The Best
Mail Order - Part Exchange

GiG SOUNDS

MON-FRI 10AM 6.30PM SAT 10AM 6.30 PM

GIG SOUNDS Ltd

195 London Road,
CROYDON, SURREY CR0 2RJ
TEL: 0181 686 4546
Fax: 0181 681 5775

The Music Retailers Association

Call with Confidence
All prices include VAT

KEYBOARDS & MODULES

Akai S3000 XL Sampler	£1750
Akai S2000 Sampler	£950
Akai SG01 V Vintage module	£299
Akai SG01 KGM Module	£299
Hohner HS/IE Sampler (Second Hand)	£550
Fatar 610 Plus Mother	£329
FATAR 900 mother	£599
Ensoniq MR Rack	£1299
Ensoniq SQ1 Workstation	£675
Korg X5 Performance Key	£665
Korg X3 Workstation	£999
Korg Trinity	£2199
Korg Prophecy	£949
Kawai K II	£999
Kurzweil PC88	£2000
Roland MC303 (Dance Workstation)	£559
Roland A33 Mother Keyboard	£399
Roland JV35	£660
Roland XP50	£1299
Roland XP80	£1799
Roland A30	£365
Roland JV 1080Mod	£1070
Emu Morpheus	£1040
Yamaha W7 inc ROM Board	£999
Yamaha QS300	£999
Yamaha SU10 Sampler	£289
Yamaha SY35	£540
Yamaha SY85	£850
Yamaha MU80	£650
Alesis DM5 Drum Mod	£499
Alesis D4 Drum Mod	£290

FX PROCESSORS

Dbx 1066 Compressor	£449
Dbx 266	£269
Alesis Microverb 3	£189
Alesis Microverb 4	£289
Alesis Microverb 4	£389
Alesis Q2	£629
Alesis 3630 compressor	£239
Digitech TSR6	£229
Digitech TSR12	£389
Digitech TSR24	£790
Behringer intelligate	£325
LA Audio 4x4 compressor	£349
Drawmer Dual gate s/h	£200
Dynacord DLS223 s/h	£500

RECORDING

Akai DR4 VR	£999
Roland VS880	£1499
Soundscape	£2499
Tascam 464 4 track	£539
Tascam 424 4 track	£499
Tascam Porta Q7	£349
Tascam Porta Q3	£199
Fostex DMT8	£1499
Fostex D80	£1499
Fostex D5 DAT	£899
Fostex XR3	£249
Fostex XR5	£379
Fostex XR7	£499
Yamaha MT50	£399
Philips DCC Recorders	£249
Tascam DA20	£799

SOUNDSCAPE - SIMPLY THE BEST

The best selling hard disk recorder is available as either a single unit, multiple modules or as a complete running PC package

Soundscape

Free 1 gig drive with every soundscape sold

GIG sounds have enjoyed great success with Soundscape and are pleased to say that the time stretch pitch shift option is now available from us for £150 only Call Gareth for Demo.

P.A.SYSTEMS

Peavey HISYS 1XT each	£325
Peavey HISYS 2XT each	£349
Peavey Eurosis 3 each	£169
Peavey Eurosis 2 each	£144
Peavey Eurosis 1PM each	£280
EV SX200	Phone

Martin speakers/FBT and a huge range of microphones for PA/Recording

TOPAZ MAIN DEALER

Topaz Project 24 in stock

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVIVE ON STOCK ITEMS

FREEPHONE STREATHAM 0500 123 616

Finance. Written details on request

Overnight Delivery

Streatham Tel: 0181 769 6496 Croydon Tel: 0181 686 4546

DRUMS - GUITARS - WOODWIND & BRASS - BOOKS & MUCH MORE

SECONDHAND GOODS BOUGHT AND SOLD. GUITAR & HI TECH SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

HUGE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES. SOUND ADVICE IN PA - RECORDING - KEYBOARDS ETC.

Blue Proudly Presents...

BLUE SYSTEMS

SYNTECHNO
Power
Program
Sequence

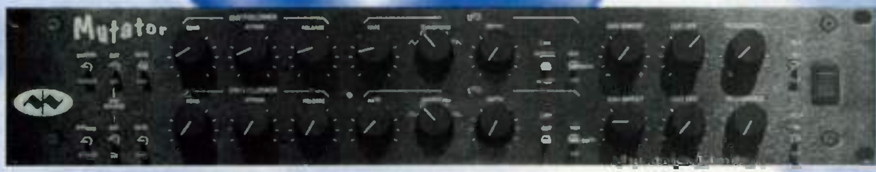
The Syntecno TeeBee, TB303 reborn? Maybe.

A chunk of 'super-funky' technology

Features Include:

- Monophonic bass synthesizer
- 4 Channel MIDI to CV converter
- Five rotary controls act as MIDI controllers.
- MTC to Roland Sync24 converter
- Simple real-time sequencer
- Auto-wah filter

Mutator



The Mutator is a stereo analogue effects unit based on technology developed for synthesis in the late sixties. Quite unlike your standard reverb, delay, chorus and flanger type effects the effects achievable with the Mutator are unique and simply defy description.

What People Say..

"....The thing about the Mutator is that it is actually alive."

"...... I can;t stop playing with it."

" ......The Mutator sits in my rack like an Arnie in a row of Shirley Temples, probably the most potent 2U rack on the planet"

BLUE INDUSTRIES LTD

The Old School House - Church End - Ashdon
Tel: +44 (0) 1799 584095 Saffron Walden - Essex CB10 2HG Fax:+44 (0) 1799 584094
Email: info@bluesystems.com http://www.bluesystems.com

WRH

IMPROVING THE SOUND OF YOUR REVERB

PCM90 — that would be raising unfair expectations (in my opinion, Lexicon still have a clear lead in this area) — but it's often possible to come far closer than some budget reverb presets suggest. The idea behind this article is to dissect some of the more popular reverb types, and see how the key parameters can be adjusted to optimise them. Although I used a Midiverb 4, the same techniques can be applied to virtually any programmable effects unit with a fair degree of success.

PLATE REVERBS

Plates are often considered to be very bright because of the mechanical properties of sheet metal, but in reality, it is usually necessary to add a lot of EQ to a real plate reverb's output to subdue its metallic overtones, and make the sound warmer and less cutting. Plates also produce a very dense reverberation because of their small physical size (the reflections build up in complexity very quickly), and for the same reason, there are no really well-defined early reflections. The reverb time of a typical plate is usually around three to four seconds, though a shorter decay time can be obtained when necessary by applying subtle mechanical damping.

ALESIS
MidiVerb 4
PROG
UTIL
STORE
INPUT
OUTPUT
EDIT
A
B
C
D

To emulate a warm plate with my Midiverb 4, I chose a basic plate algorithm, with a decay time of 2.7 seconds, low-frequency damping at 100Hz and high-frequency damping at 10kHz. Density and diffusion were set to maximum, and no pre-delay was used. Most importantly, the low-pass filter was set to 5kHz and Swirl was set to around 10. Swirl is a little like putting chorus on the reverb — if your effects unit doesn't have it, you can add a little gentle chorus before the reverb, or miss it out altogether. Note that the values given aren't exact, as the Midiverb 4 parameters increment in rather weird steps.

VORTEX
01
lexicon

If you have a machine with very little parameter editing (such as a Lexicon Alex), you can feed your reverb returns through a pair of mixer channels and use the EQ to roll off a little top end. Listen to the reverb as you adjust the EQ, and try to get to the point where the roughness created by the individual reflections just disappears. This particular patch works well with percussion, piano and acoustic guitar, though it is by no means limited to these. Try using the same parameter values with Room rather than Plate algorithms — sometimes you can get a surprisingly good alternative result.

VOCAL AMBIENCE

This patch is designed to provide an intimate 'club' feel, with a fairly short decay time. It works well with jazzy vocals, but can be used to place just about any instrument in a smallish, live environment. Here, the decay time is around 1.7 seconds, with both the Diffusion and Density set to 75%. There should be no pre-delay, the low-pass filter should be set right down at 3.5kHz, and the high-frequency damping should be at 6kHz. The basic reverb algorithm should ideally be some kind of room; I used the Midiverb 4's Real Room with just a hint of Swirl.

DRUM ROOM

The drum room has similar characteristics to a plate, except that it is based on the Real Room algorithm, and is slightly brighter. Once again, set the Diffusion and Density parameters at maximum, and use no pre-delay. This time, the reverb time is 3.0 seconds and the high-pass filter should be set to 7kHz, with the high-frequency damping at around 5.5kHz. If you have a low-frequency damping parameter, this can be set to around 300Hz, but it doesn't matter too much if you don't have one. If Swirl is available, this can be set to suit your taste somewhere between 25 and 75%. The result is a warm but quite articulate room effect, with a 'woody' sound eminently suitable for drums and percussion.

CHORAL ROOM

This is a good room for choral recitals, and has a medium decay time of 2.5 seconds to prevent the sound from becoming too spread out. A pre-delay of 20 milliseconds helps introduce a sense of room size, but the first reflection level is kept at zero. I usually find that with pre-delay values of less ▶

CONFUSED?

If you're new to the world of effects processors and reverbs and are unfamiliar with some of the terms employed in this article (early reflection, plate, high-frequency damping, pre-delay, etc) check out Paul White's article 'All About Reverb' from the September 1993 edition of *SOS*. Back copies of this issue are available from *SOS* priced at £2.50 per copy, plus £1.25 UK postage, £5 overseas.

A *Sound On Sound*, Media House,
Burrel Road, St Ives,
Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE.
T 01480 461244.
F 01480 492422.

MidiVerb® 4

ALESIS
MidiVerb 4
ADVANCED 18 BIT FULLY INTEGRATED EXTENDED RANGE SIGNAL PROCESSING
DUAL CHANNEL PARALLEL PROCESSOR W/ AUTO LEVEL SENSING™
24
PRESET
Ch>D1>Rm CHORUS→DLY→ROOM
VALUE
PROG
UTIL
STORE
INPUT
OUTPUT
EDIT
A
B
C
D
POWER

Clean, Quiet, Rich

Forget what you know about digital multieffects processors, the new Alesis MidiVerb 4 has rewritten the book. While the competition has been chasing the standards set by three generations of MidiVerbs, our engineers were researching ways to integrate the form and function of digital reverb way beyond anybody else's imagination...or capabilities. It makes the MidiVerb 4 the cleanest, quietest, richest sounding and, yes, the smartest machine of its kind.

Here's how...

Advanced Fully Integrated 18 Bit Architecture

Alesis is the world leader in full custom VLSI design for audio applications, so MidiVerb 4's 20 Bit DSP engine is so advanced it eliminates massive quantities of discrete circuitry, making it a revolutionary blend of electronic design and functionality. And to insure state of the art performance, the input is sampled at the professional standard 48kHz sampling rate via 18 Bit,128 times oversampling A/D converters.

The Power of Great Sound

MidiVerb 4's superb reverb and effects algorithms are the direct result of our ten year mastery of the art and technology of sound. Dense, natural reverberation, and rich chorus, delay and pitch effects deliver unbeatable sonic performance. 20kHz bandwidth, 90dB signal to noise ratio, 18 Bit and 8 times oversampling D/A converters combine to make MidiVerb 4 perfect for even the most pristine digital recording.

Fast, Fun, Flexible

But great sound is only the beginning. You get 32 full Stereo configurations, as well as powerful independent Dual Channel Parallel Processing. Plus, a special Cascade mode allows the output of channel 1 to feed the input of channel 2 in any of 7 dual channel configurations. A large custom backlit LCD, data entry wheel and clearly labeled buttons comprise the front end of MidiVerb 4's fast, intuitive user interface. Four parameters are shown simultaneously and there's even screen help prompts to put you at ease if there's ever a programming question. You can tweak one of the superb 128 preset or 128 user programs, or start from scratch and get the sound you need in no time.

Auto Level Sensing™

No, this won't tell you if your car's on a hill. But, if you want to start mixing in a flash, or the drummer's starting the count and you just plugged in, our exclusive Auto Level Sensing feature automatically sets the input level for optimum use of MidiVerb 4's wide dynamic range, so you'll never have to trade off patience for excellent sound.

It's a MidiVerb

Of course, because it's a MidiVerb, you can modulate effect parameters in real time via MIDI, select programs, and automate your effects during mixdown with a MIDI sequencer.

MidiVerb 4 is based on a classic theme, but it's new in every way. And as always with MidiVerb, the best part is the price. See your Alesis Dealer.

and Smart

® MidiVerb is a registered trademark, Auto Level Sensing is a trademark of Alesis Corporation.

Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND
Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800

ALESIS
STUDIO ELECTRONICS

WRH

▶ than 20 milliseconds, having an audible first reflection just makes the sound phasey and unnatural. Density and Diffusion are back up to full on this setting, but the low-pass filter is right down at 3kHz to keep the room warm. High-frequency damping is set at around 6kHz, and Swirl is again optional. The result is a very convincing hall effect, which can be used to underpin choral vocals or backing vocals without overpowering them. If you listen carefully, you can hear the sound bouncing off the wood panelling and plaster alcoves!

RV-70
123
BOSS

BRIGHT CONCERT HALL

Take the previous patch, extend the reverb time to 4 seconds, increase the low-pass filter to 6kHz, drop the high-frequency damping to 4.5kHz, and you have a typical concert hall patch, which is great on classical sounds, pad synths, string pads and solo acoustic instruments. Swirl can be added for more shimmer, and the decay time can be increased further for New Age music. This is a very useful stock patch, which can be quickly tweaked to suit a number of requirements.

POP VOCALS

Yet another refinement of the basic hall patch is to brighten it up even more for use with pop vocals. Even though this is quite a bright reverb, the low-pass filter is still only set at 7kHz, and the high-frequency damping is at 6.5kHz. Pre-delay can be varied from nothing up to about 80 milliseconds, but the first reflection level should be kept down to zero. Reducing the Density and Diffusion parameters to between 50 and 75% makes the early reflections more discernible, adding interest to vocal sounds. Swirl is optional up to 50%, and, like the other patches where low-frequency damping isn't mentioned, none is necessary, unless you feel the reverb tail is getting a little boomy. Personally, I find rolling some bottom end off the reverb return channels is usually more effective in curing this.

SMALL ROOM

My final patch is based on a Plate algorithm, and has a short decay time combined with a bright decay and a prominent first reflection to create a slight thickening effect. The decay time is around 1.6 seconds, with maximum Diffusion and Density settings, while the low-pass filter is right up at 10kHz to keep the first reflection fairly bright. The high-frequency damping is set at 4kHz to stop the reverb tail from being over-bright, and a pre-delay of between 12 and 50 milliseconds may be used, depending on how obvious a doubling effect you want. The low-frequency damping is set at 100Hz, though a little low end roll-off on the reverb returns will do just as nicely. This patch creates a small room sound, but with an enhanced sense of space. It is reasonably lively, and useful for vocal thickening or adding depth to solo instruments.

SUMMARY

The outcome of this brief spell of research is that a great many preset reverb patches are too bright to be useful, and only end up confusing a mix. Even a modest reverb unit sounds more natural with a little top end rolled off, and if you have access to low-pass filter and high-frequency damping parameters, you can make vast improvements to existing patches very easily. The brightest patch I've described in this article has a low-pass filter frequency of 10kHz — so remember that you don't need a 'DC-to-light' frequency response to get realistic-sounding reverbs!

With very cheap effects units, using the desk EQ rather than the patch parameters can help the overall sound quality, because any top cut applied after the effect will also reduce the noise produced by the unit. It also pays to take a set of parameters and apply them to a different algorithm to see what happens — for example, a room patch can smooth out a plate patch, while an ambience patch might make a hall patch less dominating.

Another important thing I've learned is that if you have a decent reverb unit, there are very few parameters you really need to change in order to get close to the sound you're after. In most cases, you just need to pick the basic algorithm, set a suitable decay time, and then juggle with the high-frequency damping and the low-pass filter. Everything else is pretty much secondary, though you'll probably want to adjust the pre-delay as well.

My experiences have shown me how good budget reverb units can sound; the big names definitely have the edge on overall quality, realism and flexibility, but the little guys aren't nearly so far behind as the huge price differential might have you believe. As in so many areas of life, the law of diminishing returns holds true — in this case, the law of diminishing effects returns!

TILED ROOM

This is a short ambience setting, similar to the Vocal Ambience patch (see separate box), except that the decay time is pulled right back to 1 second and the Diffusion and Density should both be down at 30% to add more coloration. Both the low-pass filter and the high-frequency damping are set to 5kHz, and Swirl can be added up to 50%. As a rule, adding Swirl (or chorus) on the input is OK for most sounds, but may produce an obvious chorus effect when used with piano or similar instruments. If the modulation becomes noticeable, reduce the amount or remove it altogether.

WRH

215 Harwich Rd
Colchester
Essex
CO4 3DF

tech-mate uk

Tel: 01206 793355
Fax: 01206 791371

E-Mail: sales@techmate.demon.co.uk

Packages

DB50XG + Interface Card	£179
Cakewalk Audio + Tahiti	£565
Cubasis Audio + Tahiti	£494
Yamaha YST10 + Sub-Bass Speakers	£149
Cubase 3 + Tahiti	£565

Maui

Turtle Beach
Maui
Wavetable Synthesizer Upgrade

by Turtle Beach
Sample store + GM sound card
playback your own samples in real
time - Expandable to 8 Meg
was £189.............. **now £99!**

Steinberg XDMC

GM Wave sampler
+ 16 bit audio inc software
Only £79

Interfaces

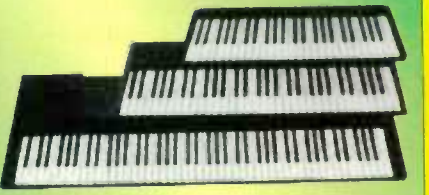
Midiman Winman	£49
MPC 401 + wave socket	£69
MQX 32M smpte card	£189
Midiman Parallel	£79
Macman	£39

CALL FOR FULL LIST

Notation

Music time, PC or Mac	£99
Rhapsody	£249
Encore	£379
Encore Academic	£249
Personal Composer	From £69
Cubase score + Audio PC or Mac	£399

Midi Keyboards

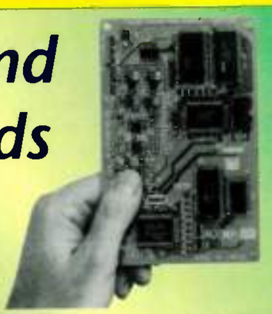


Evolution MK10	£59
Studio 49	£99
Roland PC200GS	£159
Roland A33	£349
Studio 900	£549
Yamaha CBXK1	£125
Yamaha CBXKIXG	£339

Sequencers & Hard Disk

Cakewalk Pro Audio	From £339
Cubase 3 PC or Mac Audio!	£299
Cubasis Audio	From £169
Cakewalk Pro 3	£199
Cakewalk Home Studio	£99
Cakewalk Express	£69
Cubasis -PC or Mac	£129
Cubase VST Mac	£299

Sound Cards



Yamaha DB50XG *Incredible daughterboard, over 750 sounds*	£129
Yamaha SW60	£149
Turtle Beach Tropez +	£269
Turtle Beach Pinnacle	£CALL
Turtle Beach Tahiti	£299
Digital Card D Plus	£CALL

Call for PC / Mac info pack
Call or Fax
01206 864994

MACKIE.

CALL
FOR
DEALS

KORG

Prophecy, 05RW,
Trinity Range
X5D, X3, X5DR

Roland

MC303,
VS-880, XP-10,
XP-50, A-33,
PMA-5, JV1080
JV Boards
Only £199!

YAMAHA

SU10, CS1X

W5/7 Boards	£49 each
W5/7 Disks	£15 each
SY77 Disks	£9 each

SY85 / TG500
Ethnic card set
Only £49!!

AKAI
Samplers & Modules

CALL - CALL - CALL - CALL - CALL - CALL

SKB Cases
Cheap

Mixers
Topaz
Samson
Mackie

Novation Drum Station
& Bass Stations

Digitech, ART, Alesis, Mass amps, Cheap!!

E & OE

Tel: 01206 793355

Guitarists Need It..

AUGUST IS... Recording MONTH AT CARLSBRO!

Throughout August at your local Carlsbro Retail and Academy Of Sound stores, we're offering special prices and superb package deals on all aspects of home and studio recording plus we are running a host of special hot product clinics inc. Fostex, Akai, Roland & Yamaha. See our special deals and demo dates below!

Fostex D80

Brand new 3u rack mountable hard disk recorder featuring: • Upto 40 minutes per track of uncompressed 8 track recording • CD quality recording at 44.1kHz • Utilises caddy removable IDE hard drives • Removable front panel doubles as a full function wired remote control • Each drive can have 5 "reels" for virtual projects with timing, tempo mapping etc. being unique to each reel • User friendly editing such as Cut, Paste, Copy and Move within or across multiple tracks • Multiple units can be chained together along with DMT8s for a very powerful and flexible system

£1499

AKAI DR8

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Fostex D80 + Spirit Folio SX

Hot new simple to use mixer offering a lot of features for your money..
- 20 inputs inc. four stereo channels
- 12 mono inputs with Ultramic™ preamps
- Two sub busses allow you to record groups of instruments to a multitrack recorder, send them to additional speakers or sub group to mix
- 8 direct outputs which are pre / post switchable for live and studio use.
- 3 band EQ with swept mid control
- 3 Aux sends (2 can be pre or post fader) • 100mm faders

D80 + SX
INC LOOM!
£1999.00

Fostex D80 + Spirit Studio 16.8.2

- Excellent in line design • 8 Bus Group section and Stereo Master • 6 versatile AUX sends • 4 Stereo Effects returns
- Ten 16 segment bar graph meters • 4 band EQ with two swept mid controls - EQ switchable between signal paths • 2 band EQ on each group bus
- PFL soloing on all channel and monitor inputs

FREE Absolute 2s worth £259

D80 + 16.8.2
INC LOOM
£2799.00

Studio 24.8.2 Package £3199

- 8 track digital recording • Full digital editing
- Midi timecode • Upto 4 tracks of simultaneous recording • Integrated mixer • 540Mb drive as standard (approx. 12.5 mins recording per track) • Digital in / out • Interchangable hard disks.

VERSION 2 ENHANCED SOFTWARE
- Upto 5 virtual reels per disk with independent timing and setup data.
- Master or slave to MTC or optical S/PDF.

Fostex DMT8 V.2

0% FINANCE
£600 DEPOSIT
£99.88 x9

Roland VS880

0% FINANCE
£750 DEPOSIT
£83.33 x12

• 8 track digital CD quality recording • Upto 8 virtual tracks per channel • 32 / 44.1 and 48kHz recording • SCSI • Four analogue inputs • 2 digital inputs • Choice of hard disk • 8 locate points • 1000 markers • RDAC Data Compression allowing upto a massive 64 MINS (1.2Gb drive option) recording per track at 44.1kHz! • Optional DSP effects • Choice of hard drives

LEEDS
0113 240 5077

Yamaha ProMix 01 Automated Mixer + DSP Effects	£1499
Lexicon Reflex Midi effects	£349
Conner 213 (213Mb) Hard Disk Drive (fits DR4d etc)	£249
Denon DRS640 Cassette Deck	£179
Sony DTC60ES DAT Recorder (one only)	£499

PRODUCT CLINICS
8th August - Fostex Clinic
17th Aug - Roland VS880 Clinic
23rd August - Yamaha MD4 Clinic

LEICESTER
0116 262 4183

Tascam MTS30 Midi / Tape Sync	£159
Tascam MM200 20 Ch.Mixer	£289
Sony CDP313 CD Player	£99
Tannoy CPA5 Monitors, Sub & Satellites	£349
Korg KEC42EQ Commander	£139
Yamaha MR1642 16.4.2 Desk	£299

PRODUCT CLINICS
14th Aug - Roland VS880 Clinic
16th August - Yamaha MD4 Clinic
22nd August - Fostex Clinic
29th August - Tascam Clinic

MANSFIELD
01623 651633

Yamaha MT8X Multitrack Recorder (one only)	£799
DBX 266 Compressor	£199
Sony SE86 Monitors (pair)	£79
Yamaha NS10 Monitors (pair)	£279
Behringer Autocom compressor	£159
Akai DR4d + HD + Midi (used)	£999

PRODUCT CLINICS
14th August - Yamaha MD4 Clinic
TBC - Roland VS880 Clinic
17th August - Soundscape Clinic

NORWICH
01603 666891

Aphex Aural Exciter Type C Effects	£265
Lexicon LXP1 Effects (used)	£249
Behringer Autocom compressor	£159
Ibanez DN2000 D/Delay (used)	£89
Viscount EFX2 Multi effects	£139

PRODUCT CLINICS
7th August - Fostex Clinic
10th Aug - Roland VS880 Clinic
22nd August - Alesis ADAT Clinic
30th August - Yamaha MD4 Clinic

NOTTINGHAM
0115 958 1888

Yamaha MT8X Multitracker	£799
Tascam 22 2 trk R2R (used)	£199
Studiomaster Proline Gold 24.8 Desk (used)	£749
Behringer PreQ 2 ch. Stereo Mic Preamp (used)	£199
LA Audio 4x4 Compressor	£199

PRODUCT CLINICS
15th August - Yamaha MD4 Clinic
16th August - Roland VS880 Clinic
21st August - Fostex Clinic
28th August - Akai DR16 Clinic
30th August - Tascam Clinic

SHEFFIELD
0114 264 0000

Fostex A8 Reel-to Reel (used)	£599
Fostex 812 16.8.2 Desk (used)	£599
Phonic PCM1202A 12.2 Mixer (used)	£249
Sansui MX12.6.2 Mixer (used)	£299
Ampex ATR700 2 trk. R2R (used)	£399
Fostex X15 4 Tracker (used)	£129

PRODUCT CLINICS
10th August - Fostex Clinic
16th August - Alesis ADAT Clinic
22nd August - Yamaha MD4 Clinic
23rd August - Roland VS880 Clinic
29th August - Akai DR16 Clinic

STOKE
01782 205100

Tannoy System 8 Monitors	£899
Akai DR4d (used - no drive)	£849
Yamaha MT2X 4 trk (used)	£249
AKG C460B Condensor Mic	£279
Mackie 1604 Mixer (used)	£649
Yamaha MT120 4 trk (used)	£239
Fostex 380s Multitrack (used)	£599

PRODUCT CLINICS
9th August - Yamaha MD4 Clinic
15th Aug - Roland VS880 Clinic
24th August - Fostex Clinic

Carlsbro Mail Order 0345 697037

Alesis ADAT XT + Spirit Folio SX

ADAT XT + SX
INC LOOM
£2999.00

Alesis ADAT XT

For some time now, the ADAT has been the centre piece of many pro and home studios worldwide. The ADAT XT gives you the same great quality recording and features but with much improved A/D and D/A convertors, almost four times faster transport winding and much more. R.R.P. Was £3199.00

Now £2699

Alesis ADAT XT
£917 DEPOSIT £99.00 x18 months

Recording Month

STOP PRESS!

YAMAHA MD4

4 Track Mini Disc Multitrack Recorder • Call Now!

ONLY £899

1st U.K. Showing
See branch Clinics for more details

dance DIVAS

ORBIT
THE DANCE PLANET

- 512 great sounds utilising over 600 of the best cutting edge samples around (256 RAM / 256 ROM) including fat basses, searing leads, warm pads and so much more.
- Over 50 drum loops incorporating Beats Mode allowing you to change the tempo, transposition etc. of each loop to suit your needs.

0% FINANCE
£100 DEPOSIT
x9 monthly payments of
£82.78
TOTAL REPAYABLE £845

New Product

MC303
GROOVEBOX

• 448 Stunning analogue / vintage sounds from the TB303, SH101, Juno family and Jupiter family plus synth pianos, sound effects, orchestra hits and white noise effects. • 12 drum kits featuring the sounds of the legendary TR909 and TR808 drum machines plus preset Dance, Techno, Jungle, House and Acid Jazz patterns. • 28 voice polyphony • Reverb, delay, chorus and flanger effects • 30 style arpeggiator • Portamento • Analogue rotary controls for resonance, cuttoff, attack, release etc. • Realtime Phrase Sequencing • 10 song, 8 track sequencer • 16 part multi timbral

0% FINANCE
NO DEPOSIT
x9 monthly payments of
£62.11
TOTAL REPAYABLE £559

New Product

DRUM STATION

From the people who brought you the Bass Station comes the Drum Station featuring the exact sounds of the Roland TR808 & TR909 drum machines, full midi control, rotary control editing found on the 808 & 909, 12 note polyphony, midi note off recognition, distortion effect, stereo + 6 individual outputs, DIN sync output, factory / user kits, front cut editing and more.

£449

New Product

CS1X
CONTROL SYNTH

• Superb realtime analogue control over resonance, filter cut off, envelope attack and release plus two further assignable function controls • Stereo inputs allow you to down load samples from SU10 etc. • Scene Controller for instant dramatic changes in sound atmosphere • 32 note polyphony • 480 high quality AWM2 voices plus 11 drum kits for XG music production • 128 preset / 128 user "performance" sounds including dance and techno sounds • Versatile Arpeggiator • Built in host computer interface • 11 chorus, 11 reverb and 43 variation effects

New Product

0% FINANCE
NO DEPOSIT
x9 monthly payments of
£66.56
TOTAL REPAYABLE £599

Voted
Best Music Shops
Making Music
Reader's Poll 1995

DIRECT MAIL ORDER SALES LINE
0345 697037
7 DAYS A WEEK
24 HOUR RESPONSE
All calls charged at local rates

Carlsbro
WHAT MUSICIANS NEED

PLEASE NOTE: MAIL ORDER SWITCH TRANSACTIONS ACCEPTED BY MAIL ORDER SERVICE ONLY

Why buy from us?

Confidence! BEST PRICE!
We will match any genuine written quotation for items held in stock.

Confidence! FAIL SAFE!
Loan of suitable gear in the event of your purchase from us requiring an under guarantee repair.

Confidence! EXCHANGE!
If you are not completely satisfied with your choice of item, we allow upto 14 days for you to exchange your goods (subject to condition of the item/s.)

Confidence! SECURITY!
We have been established for over 28 years in the music business!

ACADEMY OF SOUND

Carlsbro's Academy Of Sound
2 Sovereign Way, Anglia Square.
Norwich
✆ 01603 666891

720 - 724 City Road.
Sheffield
✆ 0114 264 0000

3-4 York Towers. 383 York Road,
Leeds
✆ 0113 240 5077

22 Humberstone Road.
Leicester
✆ 0116 262 4183

182-184 Chesterfield Rd Nth.
Mansfield
✆ 01623 651633

11-13 Hockley.
Nottingham
✆ 0115 958 1888

35-39 New Hall Street, Hanley.
Stoke on Trent
✆ 01782 205100

Finance Available - subject to status
Written quotations on request

We Accept: Cash

PitchCraft

The pitch-shifting and harmonisation facilities available in the Digitech Vocalist series have been widely acclaimed as the most natural-sounding on the market. PAUL WHITE talks to Fred Speckeen of Canadian company IVL Technologies, who are behind the Vocalist and other pitch-shifting technology.

FRED SPECKEEN OF IVL TECHNOLOGIES

The Digitech Vocalist series of intelligent, vocal harmonising pitch-shifters occupies a unique place in the hi-tech music market, but it's not commonly known that the pitch-tracking and shifting technology at the core of these products comes from Canadian company IVL Technologies. Fred Speckeen, their Vice President of Music/Pro Audio Products, visited London for a few days recently, and I was lucky enough to be able to secure an interview.

IVL HISTORY

Phil Scott, who was one of the original founders of IVL and is still the President, used to be a professional psychologist, and in his spare time also studied the flute. When his flute instructor told him about intonation and how important it was, Phil decided to look at existing tuners to see if there was some way to get real-time visual feedback of pitch. Tuners tend to track rather slowly, however, so Phil decided to work on the problem himself. A friend at a telecommunications company in Canada put him in touch with Brian Gibson, and in 1983, Phil and Brian started IVL in Victoria, British Columbia. Their first product was the original Pitchrider 2000, which had an LED display on its front panel to indicate what pitch was being played, and whether it was being played sharp or flat. The pair then took the 2000 to the NAMM music industry show at about the same time that MIDI had arrived on the scene, and it soon became evident that there was interest in pitch-to-MIDI conversion for non-keyboard playing musicians. This launched the Pitchrider series and later the 7000, which was the guitar version of that product.

After Fred Speckeen had filled me in on the company's background, we began chatting about IVL's technology and its future direction.

FAST PITCHING

Has the company pursued guitar-to-MIDI conversion any further?

"We have had enquiries, and we could do a much better job today than we did then, but guitar synths have never been big sellers. Vocal harmony generation seemed a more logical way to go."

Without telling your competitors too much about your process, how does your pitch-shifting system differ from all the other pitch-shifters on the market?

"Where we differ is in our implementation of pitch recognition. It's a digital system that's faster than traditional methods of pitch-tracking. Pitch-shifting is a different type of technology to pitch-tracking, but you can improve your pitch-shifting if you know what the original pitch is — if you know what the pitch is, you know what the wavelength is, and knowing this, you can set the splicing points to give the minimum of artifacts. When you're dealing with a monophonic source such as the human voice, the quality of shifting is far smoother than can be obtained using a conventional system that doesn't take account of the input pitch.

"Our system can determine pitch in about two cycles of the signal, depending on the transients. No single technique works in all circumstances, so we use a hybrid approach that looks at a variety of signal features and statistics, before coming up with a pitch determination. In the pitch-to-MIDI days, we experimented with systems that would spit the pitch out quickly, then we'd keep on correcting it over time. The advantage of the way the Roland MIDI guitar system seems to work [*where the pitch detection and sound module are all in the same box —Ed*] is that you can read a transient before you know what the pitch is, and you can trigger a non-pitched percussive tone out of the sound module. Once the pitch has been established, you can then crossfade into the pitched sound and the human ear won't notice."

▶

FATAR STUDIO SERIES
MASTER KEYBOARDS

“The closest to a real piano feel yet.”

SOUND ON SOUND

STUDIO 610 PLUS

Studio 610 Specifications
- 61 full size velocity-sensitive keys
- Pitch Bend Wheel and Programmable Wheel
- Program change, MIDI channel change, Transpose

Studio 610+ Specifications
As Studio 610 except with aftertouch and semi-weighted keys

STUDIO 1176

Studio 1176 Specifications
- 76 weighted keys, Hammer action
- Velocity Sensitive with Aftertouch
- Pitch/Mod. Wheels
- 4 Programmable Zones
- 32 Presets
- 2 control sliders
- Program and bank change

STUDIO 1100

Studio 1100 Specifications
- As 1176 but with 88 keys
- Also available with integral flight-case

Studio 900 Specifications
- 88 weighted keys with hammer action
- Pitch Bend Wheel and Programmable Wheel
- Program change, MIDI channel change, Transpose
- Also available with integral flight-case

Studio 2001 Specifications
- Full-size 88 weighted keys with hammer action
- Four MIDI inputs may be used for additional keyboards, MIDI accessories, sequencers, etc.
- Four fully independent MIDI outputs,
- 64 MIDI output channels.
- Two programmable control wheels.
- Four programmable control slider.
- Preset increment and decrement input.
- Eight keyboard zones may be defined over local or external keyboard regions.
- Also available with integral flight-case

At an RRP of £649.95 **FATAR**'s Studio 900 makes the case for combining your favourite sound sources with a single, high-quality master keyboard even more persuasive.

With 88 piano hammer action keys at your disposal you simply won't want to play anything else, and a host of features means you won't need to either - like program change, MIDI channel change and transpose, plus the ability to assign parameters such as volume, pan and aftertouch to a programmable wheel.

All **FATAR** 88 note keyboards are equally at home, live and in the studio and each is available in standard or rugged, fully flight cased versions.

STAB, MASSAGE & BOUNCE...

The secret of the FATAR ACTION lies in the patented hammer. Whilst most 'piano action' instruments rely on damped or weighted keys, FATAR's hammer is thrown up and forward on its pivot as the key is depressed, mimicking exactly the action of a traditional acoustic piano.

The combination of more mass moving through an arc means greater acceleration of the key and a remarkably increased dynamic range. You'll find you can put great power into chord stabs and loud passages whilst the natural inertia of the hammer provides exactly the right kind of counter-balance that lets you massage real piano keys for expressive pianissimo.

Equally important is the tiny bounce a hammer gives the key as it comes to rest. It's this bounce that that lets you play those two-handed paradiddles - and while we are talking percussion it's worth remembering that keyboards are used for triggering all sorts of things these days.

FATAR STUDIO SERIES
MASTER KEYBOARDS

ARBITER GROUP PLC. Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 Internet: http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

ARBITER
GROUP PLC

WRH

THE DIGITECH CONNECTION

"The company pursued pitch-shifting when John Johnson, President of Digitech and DOD Electronics Corporation, suggested we ought to try designing an intelligent pitch-shifter at a far lower cost than the Eventide systems that were currently around. That's when our relationship with DOD started."

At this stage, then, you were taking the old 'chop and loop' system of pitch-shifting but adding the refinement of intelligent looping to minimise glitching?

"That's right. There was no thought of vocal processing at this stage. However, as we were tracking the pitch of the original input, we could ask the user what key they were playing in, then generate musically meaningful harmony based on what they were playing. Traditional pitch-shifters could only shift the pitch by a fixed number of semitones. Immediately, we had a volume-selling product."

Do you design circuitry for Digitech, or do you build the whole product?

"We design and manufacture completely in Canada, but that design process includes much consultation with professionals, Digitech and its distributors, and others around the world. We also prepare manuals and technical documents, and work closely with Digitech on marketing materials, training and trade shows. It's a great partnership."

The really big step must have been your vocal processing system, which manages to shift vocal pitch without making the result sound too much like Mickey Mouse. How did that evolve?

"We were analysing warranty cards coming back from owners of the Digitech IPS33 [*reviewed back in* SOS *May 1989 — Ed*], and a number of people were using them primarily for creating background vocals. Brian Gibson looked at the problem of making the voice sound more natural — up to then, we'd been pitch-shifting in the usual way, by effectively speeding up or slowing down the sound, so it sounds as though your head's getting smaller when you increase the pitch. The new method worked extremely well for voice and also seems to work nicely on instruments like sax. In 1991, we introduced the Digitech VHM5 — a 5-part vocal harmony processor [SOS *review October 1991 — Ed*]. It was an immediate hit and has received a number of awards, including a TEC Award from the AES."

Digitech's award-winning VHM5 — an instant hit in 1991 thanks to IVL's novel approach to harmony processing.

I guess you had two main technical problems — optimising the pitch-tracking to work with the human voice, and processing the shifted sound in a way that sounded natural. There's lots of talk now about systems using phase vocoding, regular vocoding and formant correction — formant filtering and so on. What approach have you taken, and how does it differ from what your competitors are doing?

"I think we have a novel approach. The basic problem is that with traditional methods, you get the chipmunk effect, because as the pitch moves up, the head and body seem to get smaller. Our technology moves the pitch but keeps the body the same size. Because our goal was to make affordable products that produce the harmonies in real time, we didn't choose complex frequency-domain analysis/resynthesis methods. Instead, we turned to our pitch recognition expertise and implemented pitch-synchronous techniques that let us do all the processing in the time domain. Doing this in real time takes an amazing amount of processing, and accomplishing that using inexpensive hardware is very difficult. Since the company has always been in the music industry, whenever we look at a new product, the first thing we consider is the price. Apparently this is a ▶

GENDER BENDING

I can imagine that working off-line, you can perform correlations on whole sections of audio to identify and strip out vocal formants, but in the case of a real-time system like yours, you have to make some assumptions about the character of the voice being processed.

"Yes, this is particularly an issue with voice transformations. With the Digitech Studio Vocalist we have added gender changing, where you can switch the apparent sex of the shifted voices."

This opens up a lot of interesting new avenues for future development, not the least being the ability to rebuild the formants of your voice to imitate well-known singers. I spoke to Eventide many years ago and suggested that a plug-in card that enabled Elvis Presley to sound like Bob Dylan (or more impressively, Bob Dylan to sound like Elvis Presley!) wouldn't be out of the question. Aside from the legal implications, is this something we should expect to hear more of in the near future?

"With regard to vocal characterisation, our first implementation is on the Studio Vocalist, and we've been pleased with its utility — in fact we have a demo CD available from dealers where you can hear the effect for yourself. We're pleased with this first step. The kind of thing you're talking about, though, is *very* demanding technically, but as with all aspects of our products, we are constantly looking for ways to further increase performance."

DigiTech
STUDIO Vocalist
F 12
Power
DATA ENTRY
Output Level
Input Level

Digitech's Studio Vocalist, whose gender-bending voice transformation algorithm is one of IVL's research triumphs.

Phone the Mail Order Hotline Now! on 0161 474 7626

MICROPHONES

GROOVE TUBES

ADD
WARMTH
NOW!

All now supplied with the PS2a dual output power supply.

MD1 Condenser Cardioid
MD2 large gold sputtered diaphragm
MD3 as above with variable pattern

Groove Tubes valve mics are available from stock.

SPECIAL - £120 OFF!
We have a limited number of the older single output PS1's available. Total system price with PS1
£779

from £899!
for MD1 + PS2a & Cable

SAMPLERS

AKAI

FREE ZIP Drive with S3000XL/3200XL at RRP. Plus 4 x 100Mb carts

FREE ZIPEE!

MEGG IT UP! Add 16Megabytes of memory to any AKAI sampler for only £139!

	RRP
AKAI S2000 (2Mb)	£999
AKAI S3000XL (2Mb)	£1799
AKAI S3200XL (16Mb)	£3499

Phone for our best prices on all AKAI samplers.

E-MU

SPECIAL
EMU E64 Turbo
Includes 500Mb internal hard drive, 8Mb RAM and 240Mb library. All this for only
£2595!

EMU ESI-32 + SCSI + ZIP Drive + Library .... £1199!

LOWER PRICE!

IOMEGA Zip Drive £189 **100Mb**
Including 1 x cart + mains & scsi cables

OUTBOARD

REVERB / FX

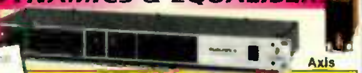
£699!

LEXICON LXP-15 MkII Special Offer: £699

	RRP	Axis
ALESIS Midiverb 4	399	329
ALESIS Microverb 4	299	249
ALESIS Quadraverb 2	649	525
DIGITECH Midi Vocalist	449	399
DIGITECH Studio Vocalist	999	869
DIGITECH Studio Quad	499	399
DIGITECH Studio 400 *NEW*	799	719
ENSONIQ DP/2	499	439
ENSONIQ DP/4+	1299	1189
LEXICON Alex SPECIAL OFFER	389	299
LEXICON Reflex SPECIAL OFFER!	469	349
LEXICON LXP-15 MkII Special Purchase	979	699
LEXICON PCM-80	2113	1979
LEXICON PCM-90	2589	POA
MUTRONICS Mutator - remarkable!	581	499

DYNAMICS & EQUALISERS

£99! EACH



BEHRINGER EX2100 Dualfex
Special Offer price: Ridiculous! £99!!

		Axis
APHEX 106 Easyrider™ 4 chan compressor	399	339
APHEX 107Tubessence™ Mic preamp	546	459
BEHRINGER MDX2100 'Composer'	299	229
BEHRINGER MX1200 'Autocom'	199	149
BEHRINGER XR2000 'Intelligate'	299	239
BEHRINGER 'Autoquad' 4 x gates + Filters	399	349
BEHRINGER 'Multigate' 4 x gates	285	249
BEHRINGER SNR1000 'denoiser' 2ch	199	149
BEHRINGER SNR2000 multiband denoiser	299	259
BEHRINGER 'Multicom' 4ch	299	259
BEHRINGER EX2100 'Dualfex' (see above)	149	99
BEHRINGER 'UltraCurve'	648	POA
DBX 1066 dual compressor/limiter/gate	527	429
GROOVE TUBES CL1 valve comp	989	939
GROOVE TUBES EQ1 5 band valve EQ	529	499

GROOVE TUBES CL1S valve compressor - nice!

JOEMEEK VC3 Pro Channel	299	289
LA AUDIO 4C² 4 x comps	464	399
LA AUDIO 4G² 4 x comps	464	399
TL AUDIO Valve Compressor	1173	999
TL AUDIO 2 channel Pentode Valve preamp	1051	985
TL AUDIO 2 channel 4 Band Valve EQ	821	699
TL AUDIO PA2 2 channel valve preamp/DI	405	345
TL AUDIO 'Indigo' series valve dynamics	703	599
SAMSON E-62 2x31 band graphic EQ	329	279
BEHRINGER PEQ2000 parametric EQ	250	219

ENHANCERS

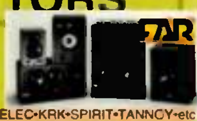
SPL Stereo Vitalizer
Astonishing Value @ £339 each!

£339! EACH

APHEX104 Type C2 Aural Exciter™	299	249
BEHRINGER 'Dualfex II'	145	119
BEHRINGER 'Ultrafex II'	242	199
BEHRINGER 'Bassfex'	250	219
BEHRINGER 'Edison'	250	219
SPL Stereo Vitalizer (see above)	469	339

WE WILL BEAT ANY GENUINE PRICE QUOTED BY £10 IF THE DEALER IS WITHIN A 30 MILE RADIUS OF AXIS AUDIO SYSTEMS

MONITORS



Full range of FAR monitors now in stock. There's a pair to suit every application. Absolutely transparent characteristics. Built for Studios.
ALESIS•DYNAUDIO•FAR•GENELEC•KRK•SPIRIT•TANNOY•etc

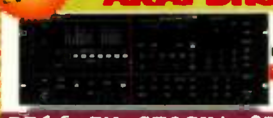
STOP PRESS We now sell SOUNDSCAPE!

RECORDING

HARD DISK RECORDING

IN STOCK

AKAI DR8



ONLY £2999 INCLUDING MIXTAB!

1Gb JAZ drive inc cart £599

DR16 IN STOCK! £POA

Packages with Hard Drives...

AKAI DR8 + Micronet 1 Gb JAZ drive	£2999
AKAI DR8 + 1.0Gb AV Gb drive	£2799
AKAI DR16 + 2.0Gb 'Barracuda' AV drive	£4299

AKAI DR4-vr

New version
Looks identical to the old one but now with 250 virtual tracks, true 4>2 stereo bouncing and it's white! List price. £1099

FOSTEX D-80

Removable Front Panel

£1499! INCL 840Mb IDE

£1399 For DMT-8 Inc 540Mb drive — Limited Offer!

*The **FOSTEX D-80** is the rack mount version of the **DMT-8**, offering all the convenience of cut,copy & paste editing along with the familiarity of tape transport controls and operation.*

Up to 1.7Gb IDE drives may be used simply by slotting one in to the receptacle beneath the removable wired remote/front panel.

Free COP-1 optical-s/pdif converter + optical cable with every D-80

v2

Axis Audio are Lexicon PCM approved demonstrators

0% Interest on selected items Written details available

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE

Tons of ex-demo, used and ex-hire pro audio for sale. Fax or Phone for an up-to-date list.

List price of the superb ADAT XT is £3199 inc VAT. A limited quantity of ex-demo units available at £2265 inc!! (Shh! ex-dem could be new!)

*ADAT XT now in stock - 100% compatible with V4-much faster transport and superior tape handling in general. List price £3199. Our price **SEE ABOVE***

MASTERING

DAT RECORDERS

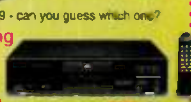
£LOW
TASCAM DA20 £POA
Inc Remote
£1166
TASCAM DA30 MkII
£1199
PANASONIC SV3800
£799
Inc Remote
FOSTEX D5

One of the above machines we sell at £699 - can you guess which one?

PHILIPS Digital mastering

DIGITAL dcc COMPACT CASSETTE

£249 Inc 5 x 90 min tapes- FREE!



DCC 730 - £249

DCC 170 - £249

CD RECORDERS

£2099
MARANTZ CDR-615

MARANTZ CDR

CDR-615	£2099
CDR-620	£3499

...n conform to Red ...ok standard ...R-620 will also master CD-ROM, Photo CD, CDi etc over SCSI

AMPLIFIERS

ALESIS RA100 65wpc	£299
ALESIS Matica 500 250wpc	£429
ALESIS Matica 900 450 wpc	£525
SAMSON Servo 150 50wpc	£189
SAMSON Servo 240 80wpc	£239
OMNIPHONICS 'Footprint' 50wpc	£299

MIXERS

If it's a new recording console that you're after, you've come to the right place! Axis Audio are THE people for mixing consoles. (And we usually have a very fine selection of used ones too.)

The full MACKIE range of consoles is in stock and on demonstration!

	RRP	Axis
MACKIE 8 Bus 16:8:16	2875	Call
MACKIE 8 Bus 24:8:24	3590	Call
MACKIE 8 Bus 32:8:32	4395	Call
MACKIE Side Car™	269	Call
MACKIE 24 chan extender	2699	Call
MACKIE CR1604VLZ 16:2:2	949	POA
MACKIE MS1402 VLZ 14:2 mixer	549	POA
MACKIE 1202VLZ	399	369
MACKIE Stands for 8 bus series	269	Call
MACKIE SR24-4 24:4	1495	Call
MACKIE SR32-4 32:4	1995	Call

SPIRIT by **Soundcraft**

Prices from: £1X99! For 16 input

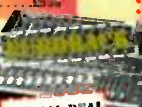
IN STOCK!

Please call us for our extra special price on Spirit Studio consoles.

SPIRIT STUDIO 16:8	£1[illegible]
SPIRIT STUDIO 24:8	£1[illegible]
SPIRIT Folio SX	£[illegible]

IN STOCK!

ALL IN STOCK! £599! Inc VAT

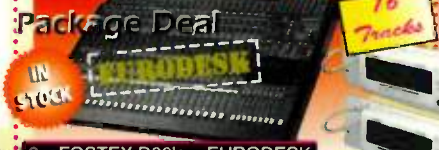


BEHRINGER

	RRP	
EURODESK MX8000	2199	£[illegible]
EURORACK MX2642	748	£[illegible]
EURORACK MX2442	648	£4[illegible]

SPECIAL DEAL EURORACK MX2642 £599!

FOSTEX / BEHRINGER Package Deal



2 x FOSTEX D80's + EURODESK

Save £££'s **£3995** Including VAT — *Including drives, looms and sync cables*

Free Optical Cables

The DEAL...
2 x FOSTEX D-80's PLUS the totally fantastic BEHRINGER MX8000 24:8 Eurodesk...

Including looms and sync cables. Each D80 has a 850Mb drive fitted providing 18 minutes of record time accross all 24 tracks. Larger drives may be fitted; POA.

ALLEN & HEATH
AUTOMATIC FOR THE PEOPLE

GS3-V
VCA FADER
AUTOMATED

GS3-V 16:8:16	£1999
GS3-V 24:8:24	£2899

We have a very limited quantity of these unique desks available for sale immediately
- 16 and 24 input versions available
- 8 Bus
- Expandable
- Midi muting on every input & output!
- VCA fader automation - BUILT IN! NOT MOUSE DRIVEN!
- Built-in sequencer (No computer required)
- 4 x stereo aux returns
- 6 x aux sends
- EQ on monitors etc

SOUNDTRACS

Topaz Project

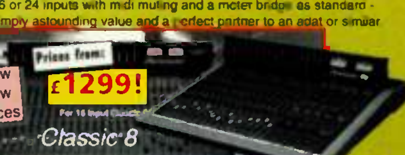
The Topaz from Soundtracs has just undergone a facelift and now looks much more the part. • One or two ex-demo consoles may be available - please call!

	RRP	
SOUNDTRACS Topaz Project 8 24:8	2937	2350
SOUNDTRACS Topaz Project 8 32:8	3877	CALL!

STUDIOMASTER P7

And Introducing the Mixdown Classic 8

16 or 24 inputs with midi muting and a meter bridge as standard - simply astounding value and a perfect partner to an adat or similar



New Low Prices

		Axis
STUDIOMASTER P7 16:8	2584	1599
STUDIOMASTER P7 24:8	3288	2099
P7 8 channel extender	969	POA

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICING

FAX on (0161) 474 7619 for an instant quote

PHONE ORDER

EXPORT VAT FREE

INTEREST FREE CREDIT (Written details on request)

Installation Service

MAIL ORDER

TECH SUPPORT

SAMSON AUDIO

MPL1502
RRP: £299
Axis : £249

MixPad4
RRP: £199
Axis : £179

If you want to use our speedy mail order service but wish to pay cash, then you can! All you do is pay in to any branch of the Nat West bank with our account details - please phone for further instructions. (0161) 474 7626

Phone the Sales Order Hotline Now! on 0161 474 7626

0161 474 7626

All prices shown are subject to change without notice. All prices include VAT. E&OE.

Hours of Business Mon-Fri 9.30 - 6.00 Sat 10.00 - 2.00

AXIS AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD 3 WATERLOO ROAD STOCKPORT CHESHIRE SK1 3BD FAX: 0161-474 7619 Email: sales@axisasl.demon.co.uk revolutionary concept among hi-tech companies! We try to innovate in both hardware and software, and use off-the-shelf components, combined with custom parts, to make products that are affordable."

Is the plan still to keep the pro audio side of your business closely linked to DOD/Digitech?

"That's a very good place to be for us. They are good people, a very strong company, and the distribution network is superb. A new product can be in over 80 countries in 60 to 90 days, and our distributors are very helpful as we develop product definitions, making sure we get the right features at the right price."

DIRECTIONS

Are there any other directions that interest you?

"As you may know, we have established two divisions within IVL, and we're broadening our markets quickly. The two divisions are Music/Pro Audio and Multimedia/Consumer. What's interesting is the synergy we're finding between the two divisions, and it's feeding both our core technology base and our creativity in product design. The Multimedia/Consumer division is actively supplying the commercial Karaoke market in Japan. There, Karaoke music is essentially being supplied as MIDI Files, which can also contain information about key settings, allowing us to integrate our technology for real-time vocal harmony. We have a number of integrated and stand-alone products which use that technology, and our customers now hold around 70% of the market share in Japan. Our primary customer is Yamaha Corporation who, as you know, is a major player in the music and pro audio industry, and we're exploring future ways to partner together. Interestingly, Roland is another player in that market. Similarly, we are opening the Korean market, and will ship our first products in June. The Korean market is also predominantly MIDI-based, so we see great potential. In addition, we have Chinese partners who supply a stand-alone, non-MIDI harmony box to go with VCD players, VHS Karaoke players, and CD players. Karaoke is a very big market throughout Asia.

"In the music/pro audio area, we're committed to improving harmony generation, plus a number of other things that you can do with the voice. In particular, we are focusing much effort on expanding a forthcoming line of hardware processors, the Digitech Vocal Solutions. It's interesting what we've learned about the singing voice during our research. From what we have learned about the weaknesses people have with their voices, and the challenges of capturing great live and recorded vocals, we think that we can apply some unique solutions to improve both live and recorded singing."

> "It's interesting what we've learned about the singing voice during our research. We think that we can apply some unique solutions to improve both live and recorded singing."

Might this include things like minor, real-time pitch correction?

"That would make a lot of sense, and its first pro audio implementation is in the Digitech Studio Vocalist. In addition to pitch aspects, we have also learned a lot about the harmonic content of the voice, and we think we have identified things we can do in both the analogue and digital domain to improve voice quality."

KEY POINTS

To make your machines work in real time, it's often desirable to have an input of MIDI chord data, but if you're in a band without a keyboard player, this may not be practical. What can you do for these people, other than allow them to dial in a stock key and hope for the best?

"Purely diatonic harmonisation may work around 50% of the time, but in the Studio Vocalist there are a number of scalic harmony styles that help cover songs that are based on mixed scalic modes. Still, songs with multiple key modulations are a problem when you don't have the advantage of MIDI control or our automatic MIDI chord recognition. To handle this in a non-MIDI environment, the original VHM5, Vocalist II, and Studio Vocalist each have something called Song

IVL PRODUCTS

IVL MULTIMEDIA/CONSUMER DIVISION
- Coda Vivace instrument and vocal music education modules
- Giganetworks karaoke voice processor
- Taito Voice Champ (stand-alone vocal processor)
- Xing Multistation harmony adapter and multimedia terminal
- Xirlink Magic Mic (stand-alone, non-MIDI processor)
- Yamaha/DK DAMII commercial karaoke system

IVL MUSIC/PRO AUDIO DIVISION
- Digitech Studio Vocalist vocal harmony processor (review *SOS* August '95)
- Digitech Vocalist II vocal harmony processor
- Digitech MIDI Vocalist vocal harmony processor (review *SOS* July '96)
- Digitech VTP1 dual-channel tube preamp (review elsewhere in this issue)
- Digitech RPM1 rotary speaker emulator (review *SOS* February '96)
- Digitech Studio 5000 instrument harmony processor (review *SOS* August '95)
- Digitech Whammy II and Bass Whammy pitch-shifting pedals
- Korg ih vocal harmony processor (review elsewhere in this issue)
- Zeta Systems violin-MIDI converter

DigiTech
MIDI Vocalist
MV-5 Vocal Harmony Processor
HARMONY VOICING
HARMONY MODE
Harmony Processing by IVL
Harmony
Lead Vocal
Input
MIC

List, which allows you to specify the harmonies in the order you will need them, and then trigger them from a footswitch as they change. Although designed for the live acoustic musician, I know of a few producers who actually run the Studio Vocalist this way in the studio."

I would imagine one solution would be to build a machine with an off-line learn mode. You could either sing it a melody, play it a melody, or feed it a MIDI File for a song, and it would be able to deduce the type of harmony required. You could then save that harmony template as a preset and make further manual edits if the resulting harmony wasn't quite right. This would surely be more musician-friendly than programming.

"We have a number of ideas to make the process more musician-friendly, and what you suggest would certainly be possible."

What sort of wish lists do your end-users have?

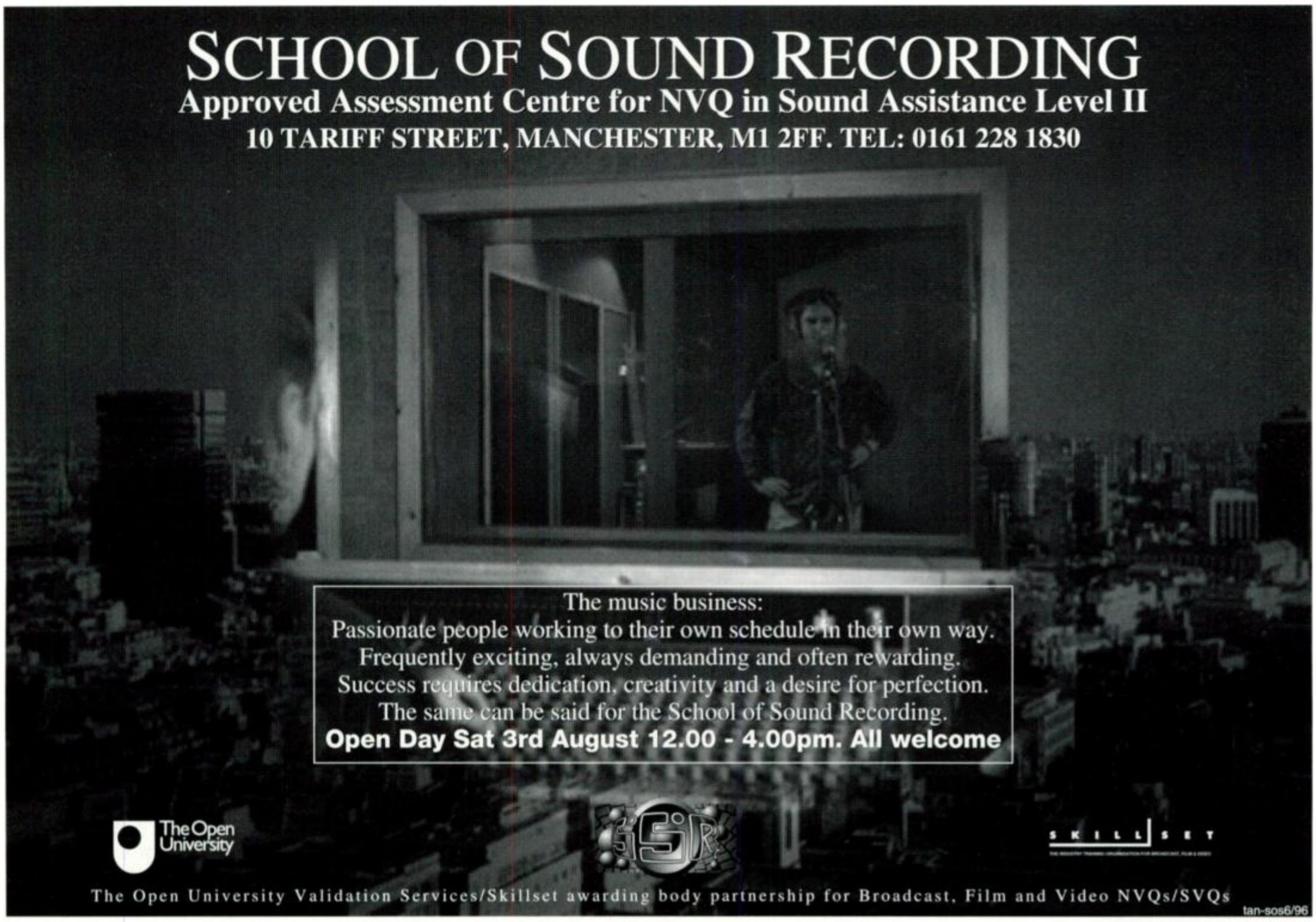
"There are many things our customers want, but overall they want products that help them get on with the creative process. Our challenge is not only bending technology to meet these needs, but also bridging left-brain, digital technology to creative, right-brain users."

Obviously, you have to make the most of your technological strengths, and it would seem that with your expertise, you could do a lot of other interesting things.

"There are lots of things you can do with this technology — and when you analyse pitch, you get a lot of other information as well. If you make a list of the things you can extract from pitch analysis, then map that against a whole range of parameters you can control, things start to look very interesting. We have lists of all kinds of potential products, but what we come back to is — what's our focus? What are we best at and what do our customers need? If we take our attention away from the vocal market, we run the risk of losing that market. We also have to decide how we focus our pure research for future products."

Presumably your technology also has further implications in the guitar and other markets...

"We are still in the guitar market — our Whammy Pedal has been called 'the wah-wah pedal of the '90s' — but it really comes down to focus and price versus performance. We can direct our pitch-shifting, pitch-tracking and other technologies in a number of directions. The reality is that there are far more possibilities than we can possibly tackle, so we're always trying to make the right decision." SOS



SCHOOL OF SOUND RECORDING

Approved Assessment Centre for NVQ in Sound Assistance Level II

10 TARIFF STREET, MANCHESTER, M1 2FF. TEL: 0161 228 1830

The music business:
Passionate people working to their own schedule in their own way.
Frequently exciting, always demanding and often rewarding.
Success requires dedication, creativity and a desire for perfection.
The same can be said for the School of Sound Recording.
Open Day Sat 3rd August 12.00 - 4.00pm. All welcome

The Open University

SSR

SKILLSET

The Open University Validation Services/Skillset awarding body partnership for Broadcast, Film and Video NVQs/SVQs

tan-sos6/96

Roland
S01:WelcomePMA-5
001
4/4 ♩= 91
MIX
EFX
MUTE
LOC
EDIT
STEP
EXIT
AD LIB
VALUE
PMA-5
PERSONAL MUSIC ASSISTANT

Is it a Filofax? Is it a Stylophone? No... it's Roland's answer to Yamaha's portable music Walkstation family. Faster than a speeding bullet, DEREK JOHNSON & DEBBIE POYSER apply their X-ray vision to the new PMA5...

SMALL OBJECT OF DESIRE

ROLAND PMA5 PERSONAL MUSIC ASSISTANT

Before Sony developed the Walkman, no-one knew they needed a tiny, portable, personal radio-cassette. Before Yamaha developed the Walkstation, no-one knew they needed a tiny, portable sequencer with built-in sounds. Both products filled a niche that no-one knew existed, and in Yamaha's case, the company created a new category of musical instrument — the mobile musical notepad. Such was its success that several new generations and spin-offs followed, and amazingly, Yamaha have had the field all to themselves for the best part of five years. The company you'd have expected to see leaping into action, Roland, was surprisingly quiet.

Five years down the line, Roland have hit back with a vengeance. We've waited a long time for the Roland answer to the Yamaha challenge...

TAKE IT AWAY

Bearing a striking resemblance to one of the latest generation of notepad computers designed to be used with a stylus, the PMA5 Personal Music Assistant comes wrapped in a smart black vinyl Filofax-style cover, which protects it when not in use. In fact, when it's closed, you'd think it *was* a Filofax, and it's just as easy to carry about. The slim silver pen-like stylus slots perfectly into a channel in the PMA's 'spine', and is used to access all the PMA5's functions via its touch-sensitive LCD display. Roland make much of the fact that only the supplied stylus is suitable for use with the display, yet it would be stupidly easy to lose — why not anchor it to the main unit with some kind of cord, as on the good old Stylophone?

Main connections — MIDI In and Out, a mini-jack Stereo Line Out/headphone socket, and a 9V ▶

pros & cons

ROLAND PMA5 £445

pros

- Innovative design.
- Intuitive interface.
- Versatile — doubles as sequencer and GM/GS sound module.
- Good value, especially considering the above point.

cons

- No backlighting on display.
- Playing notes with the stylus takes some getting used to.
- An audio input for jamming along with Styles would have been nice.

summary

Mobile music, late '90s style, the PMA5 combines well-thought out sequencing features, a respectable sound source, and a hi-tech interface in a package you won't be ashamed to be seen with.

SOUND ON SOUND

EMIS

The place for keyboards

MACKIE

Buy now - Pay Later on the full range of Mackie desks

1202 VLZ
The cheapest Mackie desk with 3 band EQ

1604 VLZ
A true 4-buss mackie well under £1000

1402 VLZ
Affordable Mackie compact desk

SR24 & SR32
Uncompromised quality in a Mackie 4-buss

8 buss series
The ultimate 8-buss desk more affordable than you think

KORG

Prophecy • Trinity Plus
i5S • X3 • X5D
X5DR • 05R/W • ih
C505 Digital Piano

QUASIMIDI

Raven • Cyber 6 • Quasar • Technox

SPL The Vitalizer

Effects Processor Only £349

KENTON

MIDI to CV converters
Pro Solo
Pro-2 Pro-4

(0117) 956 1855

The Old School House, Cossham Street, Mangotsfield, Bristol, BS17 3EN

Open 9am to 5:30pm Monday to Saturday. Closed Wednesday, Other times by appointment

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Buy now
Pay Later

10% deposit, balance payable in 6 months time at no extra cost.

Ex Demo Clearance
(Cash Prices)

Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Rack	£649
Alesis Quadraverb 2	£499
Alesis Monitor Two	£539
E-mu Darwin	£2375
MOTU 7S MIDI controlled Mixer	£299
Yamaha PF85 (Last new boxed one)	£799
Yamaha GC2020 Compressor	£249
Yamaha Pro Mix 01	£1499
Yamaha VL1 Version 2	£1999

WALDORF

Pulse *analogue expander*

Computer Software

Emagic • Steinberg
Twelve Tone • PG Music
Passport • Hohner

CLAVIA

Nord Lead now version 2
Nord Lead V2 • Nord Rack V2
Nord Expander • 8 Voice expansion

NOVATION

Bass Station • Bass Station Rack • Drum Station

YAMAHA

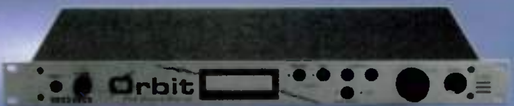
Synths:	CS1x • QS300 • W7 • PF85 • PF-P150
Expanders:	SU10 • TG100 • MU5 • MU50 • MU80 • DB50
Sequencers:	QY8 • QY22 • MDF2
Drum Machines:	RY8 • RY20
Multitrackers:	MT50 • MT4X • MT8X
Effects:	REV100 • SPX990 • Pro R3 • GC2020
Speakers:	NS10m • S15 • S22 • MS20S
Mixers:	ProMix-01 • MM Series
Power Amps:	P1500 • P2500 & P3500 • A100a

FATAR

Studio 49 • Studio 610
Studio 9000 • Studio1176 • Studio 1100

EMU

Orbit • Ultra Proteus
E4 Keyboard • ESI32 SCSI
E64 • E4 • Darwin

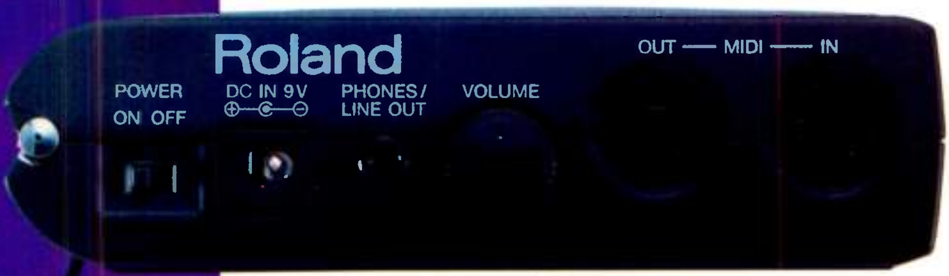


Used Instruments

Oberheim Matrix 12	£2999
Casio CZ1	£299
Yamaha SY55	£449
Casio FZ1	£599
Ensoniq ESQ1	£349
Yamaha DX7	£299
Roland D50	£399
Ensoniq VFX SD	£599
Ensoniq SQ2	£599
Yamaha DX711D	£349
Yamaha DX711s	£325
Roland Juno 6	£199
Casio CZ1000	£149
Korg Poly 800 MkII	£199
Casio HT3000	£125
Kawai K11	£499
Casio VZ1	£325
Yamaha CS60	£499
Yamaha CS70M	£549
Yamaha DS55	£249
Yamaha DX11	£299
Roland SH101 - Red	£349
Korg Monopoly (Choice of 2)	£399 & £499
Korg Micropreset	£75
Yamaha CS5	£175
Korg EX800	£125
Korg DS8	£299
Jen SX1000	£99
Roland SH1000	£149
Korg Poly 800	£149
Roland RS202 String Machine	£149
Yamaha TX1P Piano	£149
Yamaha EMT10	£99
Yamaha FB01	£85
Roland Sound Canvas SC55	£275
Dream GMX-1 General MIDI module	£99
Alesis MMT8	£149
Yamaha QX5 (8 Track sequencer)	£149
Casio SZ1(4 Track sequencer)	£85
Korg SQD1 (Disk based sequencer)	£99
The Kat DK10 Controller	£299
Sequential Drumtraks	£199
Emu Drumulator (MIDI)	£149
Fostex X15	£99
Fostex X26	£149
Fostex X160	£225

ROLAND PMA5

▶ power-supply socket — are located along the top edge of the unit. No power supply is provided, but you do get six AA batteries, with a life of about five hours. There's a socket for a start/stop footswitch, also on a mini-jack, on the side, where you'd expect the edges of the pages to be if the PMA5 really was a Filofax. As a piece of design, it's cute, clever, and covetable.



The PMA5's rear panel. The computer port is out of sight on the side of the unit. But if you can use the PMA5 as a MIDI interface, why is there no MIDI Thru socket?

In contrast to Yamaha's QY-series Walkstations, the PMA5 is not covered with buttons. The Roland approach is to let the display (measuring 64 x 83mm, more than half of the PMA5's front surface) do it all. It shows various text labels and graphic devices which select different functions when pressed with the stylus.

Inside the PMA5 is a General MIDI/GS sound source featuring 306 instruments and 16 drum sets, plus a sequencer offering four auto-accompaniment 'backing' tracks and four 'melody' tracks (for the user to enter his/her own musical ideas). The GM/GS synth is actually 16-part multitimbral, and can be used simply as a sound module when connected to an external sequencer or MIDI keyboard. In this mode, you'll be able to access all 16 parts. When used with its internal sequencer, however, it's effectively only 8-part multitimbral, because the sequencer has only eight tracks.

The sequencer's backing tracks come courtesy of Roland's 'Intelligent Arranger' technology, and can make use of 100 preset 'Styles', each up to eight bars long, though when you count the associated variations (six per Style, including intros and fills), there are more like 600 individual patterns, which can be mixed and matched to your heart's content. You can also create and save your own Styles — 200 slots are available for these. There's room on board for up to 20 Songs too, with a limit of approximately 21,000 notes for the lot. When you've assembled a track from the options on offer and your own input, you can put a gloss on it with the built-in digital effects, which include reverb and chorus.

The PMA5 also has an integral Mac/PC computer interface, and an optional 'PC Communication Kit' is available, which allows you to transport song and sequence data between the PMA5 and your computer sequencer. You might load a PMA5-generated sequence into your computer for detailed editing, or move data in the opposite direction, for easy gigging, for example. The PMA5 can naturally be synchronised from, or sync to any MIDI timing reference. Something else to note is that the comprehensive MIDI implementation info at the back of the manual seems to indicate that the PMA5's sounds will be editable over MIDI, in at least as much detail as the average Roland Sound Canvas module.

One drawback when using the PMA5 as a MIDI interface with a Mac or PC is that it lacks a MIDI Thru connection: it's possible to use an external keyboard to play the PMA5 and input notes into sequencing software, but MIDI data coming back from the software won't go any further than the PMA5. So you won't be able to use your MIDI keyboard's own sounds, or any other connected sound modules, when using the PMA5 as a MIDI interface.

TOUCH & GO

The PMA5's touch-sensitive graphic LCD is your window on its inner workings, and in some ways it behaves like a computer sequencer. The transport bar at the bottom of the display mimics the transport bars used by many modern computer sequencers, with the usual sequence of Start, Stop, Fast Forward and Rewind controls. In addition, however, there's a set of soft buttons:

- **Mix** accesses a virtual mixer page.
- **EFX** takes you to the effect edit page.
- **Mute** opens a Mute/Solo page, where you can mute or solo parts in both Styles and Songs.
- **Loc** allows you to jump to one of two user-defined Markers, and loop songs.
- **Edit** takes you into edit mode.
- **Step** accesses Step Record mode.

Finally, there are two parameter increment/decrement arrows, and a horizontal 'Ad Lib' bar: while a Song is playing, you can wiggle the stylus across this bar for an improvised solo that's always ▶

ROCK THE HOUSE: PRESET STYLES

Assessing the preset Styles provided by auto-accompaniment instruments is always subjective — what's wonderful to one person may be irritating or boring to another. The PMA5's collection is, for the most part, quite acceptable, with nothing too off-base. The selection is certainly varied: everything from Rock, Ballad and AOR to Techno and Jungle, by way of Foxtrot, Tango and Wiener Waltz, whatever that is. Roland have to sell this baby all over the world and to all types of musician, so this accounts for some of the eclecticism of the Styles. It almost goes without saying that all are well-played, though there is some stiffness, and some of the Styles are *too* well-played, or too 'nice', to feel really authentic — the House and Jungle Styles, for example, amongst others.

Preset Styles aside, the creative mobile musician could see the PMA5 as a phrase-based sequencer (get to grips with those user Styles!), with an additional four overdub tracks — in fact, this is the way the sequencers on most Ensoniq synths and workstations behave. You are limited to 8-bar phrases, however, and the more user Styles you programme, the less memory is available for finished Songs (and vice versa), since the PMA5's RAM is shared between the two.

TIME+SPACE

The Sample-CD Specialists

YOUR ONE-STOP SOURCE FOR THE WORLD'S FINEST
PROFESSIONAL SOUND LIBRARIES ON CD & CD-ROM

LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY:

Time+Space Sample-CD Jukeboxes, fully-loaded with the world's Top 100 Sample CDs!

Your local jukebox is regularly updated with new products! - get down & check out the new sounds!!

What? -No Jukebox??!

If your favourite music store
doesn't have a Time+Space
Sample-CD Jukebox yet, ask them...

DID YOU KNOW?... We have always installed our jukeboxes free of charge, with no risk to the dealer and no stocking commitment. All dealers carry our products on sale-or-return (no sale, no pay). If they don't have the disc you're looking for in stock we'll always deliver it to them the very next day (or to YOU on their behalf) and you can purchase ANY CD or CD-ROM from our huge catalogue in this way!!! If you prefer to listen before you buy, please visit one of the following locations and listen to the world's TOP 100 audio sampling CDs on one of our Sony 100-CD Sample-CD Jukeboxes, and ask to see a price list for our entire range (all titles are available on next day service - including over 400 CDs and CD-ROMs!!).
And if your store's not listed below - well tell them there's just no excuse!!

A Selection of our Jukebox Locations (many more coming soon):

- ABC Music, 44 St.Clements Rd, OXFORD OX4 1AG, Tel: 01865-724820;
- Soho Soundhouse (2 jukeboxes), 114 Charing Cross Rd, LONDON W1, Tel: 0171-379 5148;
- Music Lab, 72-76 Eversholt St, LONDON, Tel: 0171-388 5392;
- Project Music, 433 Gt West Rd, HOUNSLOW, Middx, Tel: 0181-570 4444;
- C.T.I., Fumbally Court, Fumbally Lane, DUBLIN 8, Ireland, Tel: Dublin 45 45 400;
- Music Village, 10 High Rd, Chadwell Heath, ROMFORD, Essex, Tel: 0181-598 9506;
- Sound Control, 61 Jamaica St, GLASGOW, Scotland, Tel: 0141-204 0322;
- Sound Control, 19-21 St. Marys Street, EDINBURGH, EH1 1TA, Scotland, Tel: 0131-557 3986;
- Sound Control, 10 Moseley St, NEWCASTLE, Tel: 0191-232 4175;
- Sound Control, Unit 5, The Red Rose Centre, Regent Rd, SALFORD, M5 3GR, Tel: 0161-877 6262;
- Carlsbro, 22 Humberstone Rd, LEICESTER, Tel. 0116-262 4183;
- Carlsbro, 11-13 Hockley, NOTTINGHAM, Tel: 0115-959 1888;
- Carlsbro, 720 City Road, SHEFFIELD, S2 1GJ, Tel: 0114-264 0000;
- Dawsons Music, 65 Sankey St, WARRINGTON, Cheshire, Tel: 01925-632591;
- X Music, 20 Cotham Hill, Cotham, BRISTOL, BS6 6LF, Tel: 01179-734734;
- Emis, The Old School House, Cossham St, Mangotsfield, BRISTOL, BS17 3EN, Tel: 0117-956 1855;
- Andertons, 58/59 Woodbridge Rd, GUILDFORD, Surrey, Tel: 01483-38212;
- A1 Music, 88 Oxford St, MANCHESTER, Tel: 0161-236 0340;
- Musical Exchanges, 89 Old Snow Hill, BIRMINGHAM, Tel: 0121-236 7544;
- Time+Space, 3, Churchgates, The Wilderness, BERKHAMSTED, Herts, HP4 2UB (appointment system operating for jukebox & CD-ROM demo suite: Tel: 01442-870681 to book some hours!)

Free Mail-order Catalogue

Call for your free copy - 72 colour pages featuring 100's of Sample CDs & CD-ROMs! Or use the INTERNET to take a detailed look at what's available RIGHT NOW by logging on to our web site at:

http://www.timespace.com

Free CD with each Order

Each time you order from Time+Space you'll receive one free showcase CD from one of the following sound developers: Time+Space, Sounds Good, Spectrasonics, Zero-G Entertainments, Best Service or AMG. (*Offer limited to one of each per household).

Time+Space are the exclusive distributors for all the world's major sound developers, including over 400 CDs & CD-ROMs.

See our Four-page Mini-Catalogue
in the Next Issue of this Magazine

FAST INTERNATIONAL MAIL ORDER:

Call to book a private CD-ROM demo session

We operate a FAST international mail-order service - delivery is usually within 48 hours of receipt of payment. We accept credit card (VISA/ MASTERCARD/ AMEX/ SWITCH/ JCB), postal orders, bank draft, cheques etc.

TO CONTACT US:

TEL 01442 870681 • FAX 01442 877266
• e-mail: sales@timespace.com
or write to:
TIME+SPACE • P.O. BOX 306 • BERKHAMSTED
HERTS • HP4 2AU • ENGLAND
Sales office open: 09.30-18.00, Mon-Fri.

REMEMBER TO ASK FOR YOUR FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE!

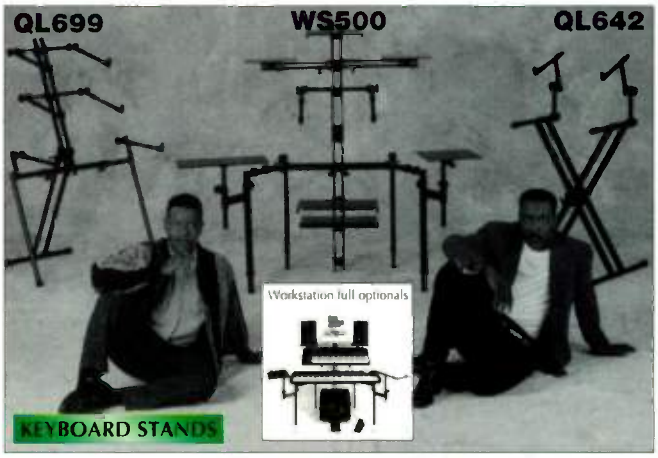
Dealer
Enquiries
Invited

VISA

Time+Space
THE LEADING EDGE
OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY
e-Mail: info@timespace.com
Internet: http://www.timespace.com

QUIK LOK

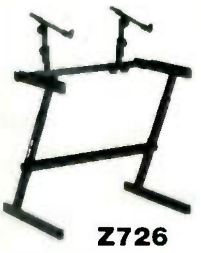
THE PROFESSIONAL MUSICAL ACCESSORIES

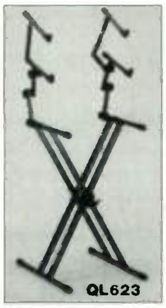


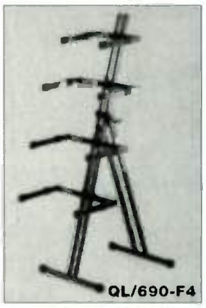
ZM19
RACK STANDS

RS656
RS655

BS315
ZM18
ZM20
BK718





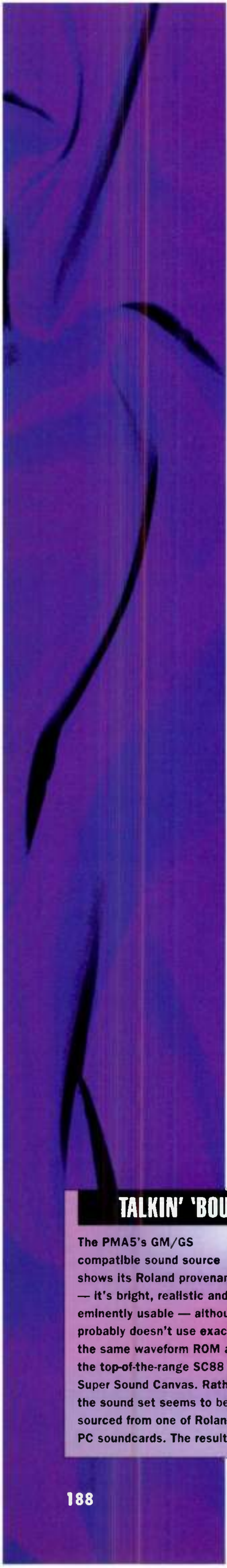


Brandoni Music distribute the Quik-Lok range of Stands & Accessories for both live & studio applications. Contact your local dealer for more information.

Send £1
+ SAE for catalogue
* Please mark SOS in corner of envelope *

Brandoni MUSIC Ltd. IMPORTERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Brandoni Music Ltd
Unit 3.6, Wembley Commercial Centre,
East Lane, Wembley,
Middx HA9 7XJ
Tel. 0181-908 2323



in tune with the Song's or Style's chord progression. Nice idea, but in practice, results are, shall we say, odd.

Across the top of the display are various legends: in the top left corner is a number, which, depending on what you're doing, can refer to the current Style, Song, or Measure within a Style or Song; next right is 'Song' (pressing this selects Song mode), and under it are labels for selecting the four user Sequence tracks; next is 'Style' (selects auto-accompaniment pattern mode), and under this are labels for the four Style tracks; the 'Utility' label selects Utility mode; and the 'MIDI' label does the same for MIDI mode. Under the latter two labels are two legends for selecting the Chord track (defines the sequence of chord changes for a Style, or a sequence of Styles in Song mode), and the Style track (used in Song mode to chain Styles to produce a finished backing).

The middle of the display is dominated by a graphic keyboard — used, obviously, to input note data for Styles and Songs — which can be shifted three octaves up or down to increase its range. The keyboard also has a little graphic above it to indicate velocity. You use this to set up the keyboard's velocity output — the display may be clever, but it's not clever enough to be velocity sensitive. Under the keyboard is a 'Message' area filled with descriptive text, the wording of which depends upon what you're doing at any given time: it's here that you'll find Style and Song names, editing parameters and their values, and so on. This section of display isn't anywhere near large enough to show all available parameters and display options: manoeuvring around the system involves touching the stylus to the arrows that appear to the left and right of the display from time to time. This moves you from parameter to parameter when editing, and to the different modes when using and editing Styles and Songs. If there's no arrow, you can't go any further. An 'Enter' button appears when parameters are being changed: you have to press this to confirm edits you've made.

> "Almost anyone, musician or not, could produce release-quality backing tracks or instrumentals with this machine."

TALKIN' 'BOUT SOUND GENERATION

The PMA5's GM/GS compatible sound source shows its Roland provenance — it's bright, realistic and eminently usable — although it probably doesn't use exactly the same waveform ROM as the top-of-the-range SC88 Super Sound Canvas. Rather, the sound set seems to be sourced from one of Roland's PC soundcards. The result is a quality collection of sounds, although the samples seem curtailed when compared to the best that Roland can offer. Highlights include acoustic guitars, drums, pianos and basses; lowlights include woodwind and brass, which are rather distracting when they turn up in preset Styles.

The dual effects — chorus and reverb — are once again drawn from the Sound Canvas family, although both types include a variety of non-reverb and non-chorus effects. The reverb effect offers three rooms, two halls, plate, delay and panning delay, while the chorus effect offers four choruses, feedback chorus, flanger, short delay and short delay with feedback. The quality is good, and helps to add the final touch to your work.

PMA5 FEATURES

- **8-track sequencer, with four Style tracks (preset or user) and four 'melody' tracks.**
- **100 preset Styles, with six variations per style.**
- **User memory of up to 200 User Styles and 20 Songs.**
- **Touch-sensitive graphic LCD/stylus interface.**
- **GM/GS sound source, with 306 Instruments, 16 Drum Sets**
- **Maximum 28-voice polyphony.**
- **16-part multitimbral sound module mode.**
- **Built-in digital reverb and chorus.**
- **Mac/PC computer interface.**

YOU CAN'T STOP THE MUSIC, NOBODY CAN STOP THE...

The hierarchy of the PMA5 is harder to explain than it is to use. The following description of Song creation with the PMA5 should clear up any confusion:

- There are 600 Preset and 200 User Styles, each of which is up to eight measures long and is made up of four parts: Drums, Bass, Accompaniment 1 and Accompaniment 2.
- Six tracks are used to create a finished Song: the Style track (which itself contains four tracks, remember), the Chord track, and four Sequence tracks.
- Use the Style track to select and chain Preset or User Styles to make up a Song's complete backing.
- Then, with the Chord track, assign chords to the Styles chosen for the Style track.
- Once your backing track of Styles and Chord progressions is finished, you can overdub up to four personal Sequence tracks, which, as with the tracks in a 'normal' sequencer, can last the full length of the Song if you like.
- In addition to the basic Style/Song hierarchy, the PMA5 also provides a graphic virtual mixer, for altering the volume, pan position, reverb and chorus send level for each part, as well as a separate page for customising the reverb and chorus effects.

Recording of Styles and Songs can be in step time or real time, and results can be comprehensively edited after recording, with all the facilities you'd expect from a hardware sequencer. Individual notes ▶

THE digital VILLAGE

ADVENTURES IN AUDIO

Hard Disk Recording

Confused by which computer hard disk recording system to buy? We have in our 1st floor studio the latest professional versions of software and hardware for the Mac, Falcon and the PC. **Speak to Gavin for:** Audiomedia II & III, Pro Tools Project, Session 8, Pro Tools III, Session, Soundscape, Yamaha CBX D5, C-Lab Falcon, Emagic Notator Logic, Opcode Vision 3.0, Studio Vision 3.0, Digital Performer, Freestyle, Steinberg Cubase Audio (PC & Mac), Cubase Audio 16 (Falcon), Timebandit & Recycle.

Pro Audio

Do you want to configure a studio set-up? If you need advice on Desks, Mics, EQ, Compressors, Exciters, Multi-FX, etc.
Speak to Nick for: Drawmer, Lexicon, TLA, Eventide, Joe Meek, Tube-Tech, Soundcraft, Mackie, Neumann, Sennheiser, Phonic, Behringer, AKG, Røde.

Sounds

For advice on synths and samplers plus information on how to join the Dance Village and Digital Village sound libraries.
phone Ray for: Roland, Akai, Korg, Yamaha, Alesis, Technics, Kurzweil, Emu, Fatar etc.

Join the Fostex DMT-8/D80 versus Roland VS880 debate

Which is right for your application?

Phone Jamie

At Digital Village we have hundreds of long-term customers that rely on our knowledge, enthusiasm and un-biased advice when structuring and re-structuring their recording systems.

..speak to

THE EXPERTS

DIGITAL VILLAGE • 230 HIGH STREET • BARNET • HERTS • EN5 5TD • UK
TEL: 0181 440 3440 • FAX: 0181 447 1129
E-Mail: digville@cix.compulink.co.uk · Store Hours: 9.30am – 6.00pm · Sat: 10.00am – 5.30pm (gmt)

▶ and events are edited in step time, and the display is deployed quite neatly to give you a reasonable graphic idea of what's going on. In addition to note data, you can edit controller information, tempo, pitch-bend, program change, and velocity information. In Edit mode, you can take advantage of sophisticated track manipulation options, including transposition, track merging, copying and erasing measures, and so on. You can even quantise a sequence, with a resolution anywhere between quarter-notes and 32nd-note triplets. An especially nice point is that a varied range of time signatures can be selected: if you fancy working in 7/4, 11/8, or 13/16, no problem.

ROAD TEST

The PMA5's display, which is similar to those that have been appearing on some consumer electronics remote controls as well as notebook computers, is a mixed blessing. On the plus side, it takes no time to get used to touching and dragging your way around the system, and the interface is more intuitive than the tiny buttons and limited displays found on similar products. The stylus/touch LCD interface means that some PMA5 functions are especially easy to access. For example, virtually all parameters can be changed rapidly by touching the number you want to change with the stylus and dragging the stylus up or down the screen. In the same way, modulation or pitch-bend can be added to notes by playing the note with the stylus, then dragging the stylus up or down. This is great fun. On the minus side, a lack of display backlighting means that readability is quite poor in certain lighting conditions — this could be a downer on stage. We also wondered whether the display might eventually suffer from constant jabbing with the stylus, though when asked about this, Roland say that if you just use the supplied stylus (and *not* a biro), the display should be quite hard wearing.

> "As a piece of design, the PMA5 is cute, clever, and covetable."

Putting a Song together with the PMA5 is perfectly straightforward if you have used a sequencer before. Once you understand the relationship between the Style track and the Chord track, you can be stringing together convincing 'cheat' backings in no time, then overdubbing your own four tracks to produce a final result that's hopefully a little more original. If you're used to computer sequence editing on a monitor, you should be aware that editing sequence data on a display this size is slower and more laborious in comparison. However, you get used to the limitations surprisingly quickly, and in fairness, Roland have implemented editing jobs very well considering what they had to work with.

This may be a fairly trivial point, but the PMA5's cover opens the opposite way to what you'd expect (imagine opening your personal organiser: that's the way the PMA5 *doesn't* open). This means that the cover flap interferes slightly with the operating hand of a right-handed person. It's hunky-dory for a left-hander, though — which is fair enough, given what a raw deal southpaws usually get. Note that the cover can be removed completely with the aid of an ordinary screwdriver, or even a 5p piece (we tried it — nothing's too much trouble for you lot).

A TOUCHING CONCLUSION

Many musicians (and non-musicians) will have their breath taken away by the impact of some of the PMA5's built-in Styles, coupled with its pleasing sounds. Almost anyone, musician or not, could produce release-quality backing tracks or instrumentals with this machine, with little of their own input — and no doubt some will. Using the PMA5 like this, however, would be little better than carefully filling in a painting-by-numbers kit and then passing it off as your own. One wonders what motivates the people who provide the preset Styles to give away their ideas (actually, they're probably starving artists, like the rest of us...). Our fervent hope is that people use machines like this to provide a convincing framework for their compositions, which they then take to their band or into their home studio for recreating in a more personal and original fashion. Then again, we also hope for World Peace and an end to starvation...

Setting aside the moral ambiguities for the moment, though, you have to applaud Roland for the PMA5's sexy, "I want one" packaging, ingenious and usable interface, logical operating system, good sounds, effects, and instant usability. The PMA5 is a music-on-the-move tool for when you're out and about, a hardware sequencer for home use if you don't already own a sequencer, and a 16-part multitimbral sound module with built-in effects. Even people with fully-equipped studios don't say no to an extra sound module, and that's what the PMA5 is when you don't need its sequencing and auto-accompaniment functions (although the PMA's PC/Mac MIDI interface is of limited usefulness in the latter situation). Looked at in this light, it's very good value for the money.

The portable music notepad may have been Yamaha's idea, but Roland have certainly put a new and contemporary slant on it. SOS

INSTANT HARMONY: PMA5 CHORDS

Although only 11 chord types are immediately accessible from the virtual keyboard when in Chord mode, a total of 26 types of chord are actually available for use with PMA5 Styles: Maj; M7; M9; 7; 7/b5; 7/13; 7/b9; 7/+9; 6; 6/9; m6; m6/9; 9; add9; madd9; mM9; m; mM7; m7; m7/b5; m7/b9; dim; sus4; 7sus4; aug; aug7.

The full range is available by touching the stylus to the chord type in the main display (not the keyboard), and dragging in either direction until the desired chord is selected. When you touch and change a chord or its type, the chord sounds, giving you audio proof of your choice.

info

£ £445 inc VAT.
A Roland UK Ltd, Atlantic Close,
Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea,
West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ.
T 01792 702701.
F 01792 799644.

READ THE SMALL PRINT TO SAVE MONEY

SAMPLER POWER PACKAGES

FREE SCSI Zip Drive and 100Mb cartridge with selected samplers listed below:

EMU ESI 32 8Mb RAM with 100Mb Zip Drive .... **£CALL!**
EMU E64 with 10Mb RAM 850Mb Internal HD .... **£CALL!**
EMU E64 with 32Mb RAM ..... **£CALL!**
EMU E64 with 64Mb RAM ..... **£CALL!**
NEW EMU EIV KEYBOARD ..... £CALL!
EMU EIV with 32Mb RAM....... **£CALL!**
EMU EIV with 64Mb RAM....... **£CALL!**

FREE ZIP

WE HAVE LIMITED STOCK OF THESE MONSTER DEALS SO HURRY!

If you have a particular spec, call us now for the hottest pricee

AKAI SAMPLER POWER PACKAGES
AKAI S2000 10Mb RAM .... **£999.00!**
AKAI S2000 10Mb RAM and SCSI Zip Drive .... **£1199.00!**
AKAI S3000XL 10Mb .... **£CALL!**
AKAI S3200 XL 18Mb and SCSI ZIP DRIVE .... **£CALL!**
AKAI S3000XL 18Mb with Effects Card ... **£CALL!**
AKAI S3000XL 32Mb WITH ZIP DRIVE . **£2299.00!**
AKAI S3200XL 32MB with ZIP DRIVE .. **£3349.00**
AKAI CD 3000i 8Mb Sampler **LAST FEW** .... **£1925! FREE ZIP**
KURZWEIL K2500R with sampling option and 32Mb .... **£CALL!**
NEW KURZWEIL 2500 Keyboards from . **£3149.00**

BUY ANY OF THE ABOVE SAMPLERS AND HAVE FREE ACCESS TO OUR SAMPLE LIBRARY.

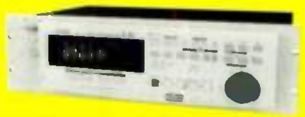
NEW YAMAHA SU10 Sampler at only . **£299.00 with PSU and next day delivery***

CHECK OUT THESE PACKAGE DEALS:
YAMAHA SU10 with Yamaha SY85 with 2.5Mb Sample memory .. **£1079.00 inc next day delivery***
PEAVEY DPM3 keyboard 512k sample memory with sample editing facility and Yamaha SU10 Sampler.. **£999.00! INCLUDES FREE LIBRARY**
ROLAND S760 BUNDLE with 8 outputs, digital Vocard with Monitor and 32 MB plus the DA-400 digital to analog converter for **UNDER £2500.00** call for the exact price on this very limited offer!

DISK DRIVES
Iomega Zip drive with cartridge and cable . **£199.00**
Iomega JAZ drive 1Gb removable.. **IN STOCK £CALL**
Syquest 135Mb EZ drive with cartridge and cable **£215.00**
230Mb Optical drive with 5 cartridges . **£CALL!**
Fixed External drives from **£149.00**

DIRECT TO DISK RECORDING

COMPLETE APPLE MAC/DIGIDESIGN SYSTEMS. EXAMPLE:
S/H Apple Quadra 650 20/500/CD New 14" Monitor extended Keyboard and Mouse with Digidesign Audio Media II card/Logic Audio 2. 1Gb Hard Disk **£2999.00 inc VAT.**
Call for pricing on other specs.
New Roland VS880 IN STOCK SUPERB 8-TRACK UNIT........ **CALL FOR PRICING**
NEW FOSTEX D80 8-track direct to disk recorder. This new recorder from Fostex can be linked together to create a 24-track digital SYSTEM for under **£4500.00!**



FOSTEX DMT8 Back direct to disk portastudio in stock. Home studio quality like never before for only **£1399.00** inc next day delivery*.
EMU DARWIN with internal 1Gb Hard Disk 8 track system in stock .... **PRICES FROM £2750.00!!**
Special deals on AKAI DR8 with MT8 Remote .... **£CALL**

KEYBOARDS

NEW EVOLUTION MIDI 49 NOTE KEYBOARD WITH PC SEQUENCER SOFTWARE FOR ONLY........ £119.00!

KORG TRINITY
The silver bird with touch screen and optional direct to disk recording...**IN STOCK**

KORG TRINITY PLUS
Only gets better – A Trinity with a built in Prophecy!........ **IN STOCK AND ON DEMO.**
KORG PROPHECY Mega mono synth.
NEW ALESIS QS6 4 voice synth - comes with free CD ROM for Mac & PC loaded with software ....**£799.00! inc next day delivery***
ROLAND XP10 real time filter control ...**£CALL!**
ROLAND XP50 our best selling workstation on demo, loads of expansion cards available.
ROLAND XP80 76-note version of above in stock
KORG X3 – NEW LOW, LOW PRICE! Korg X5 and X5D in stock.
Yamaha SY85 with 2.5Mb sample RAM **£799.00 inc free next day delivery*.**
Full range of **FATAR** controller keyboards in stock.
NEW ROLAND A33 MIDI KEYBOARD...... £369.00
Roland RD500 NEW LOW PRICE £1699.00.

HOT NEW ANALOG

NEW YAMAHA CS1 real time controller synth keyboard £599.00

NEW ROLAND MC 303 it's 303-909-808 and SH 101 all in one box ! PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW - if you wait you'll be dissappointed **£ 585.00**
NEW EMU ORBIT dance module 512 presets Emulator 4 filters six outputs unique 'beat mode' need we say more ? dance your socks off for only **£869.00**

BASS STATION RACK in stock yours for **£339.00**
NEW WALDORF PULSE IN STOCK RRP .... **£599.00 £CALL**
NEW NOVATION DRUMSTATION 808 & 909 in a rack for just **£419.00** inc next day delivery*
AKAI SG01v vintage synth module .... **£269.00** inc free next day delivery

MODULES

AKAI MODULES IN STOCK £299.00!
KURZWEIL MICRO PIANOS IN STOCK
Call for the hottest deal
ROLAND EXPANSION Modules in stock.
ROLAND SC50 Sound Canvas .**£479.00** inc free next day delivery*.
PEAVEY Spectrum Filter Modules ......**DEAL!**
PEAVEY Spectrum Organ Module ....**DEAL!**
PEAVEY Spectrum Bass Modules.......**DEAL!**
PEAVEY Spectrum Synth Modules.....**DEAL!**
PEAVEY Spectrum Filter Modules ......**DEAL!**
KORG 05/X5DR Modules in stock
Yamaha MU80 64 voices with 32 midi channels .... **£ NEW LOW PRICE**

EMU Classic Keys
EMU Vintage Keys plus

RECORDING

Fostex D5 Pro DAT Machine with 10 free TDK 60 DAT **£879.00** inc next day delivery*
Tascam DA20 DAT Machine with 5 free TDK 60 DATS **£699.00** inc next day delivery*
Tascam DAP1 Portable DAT with 10 free TDK 60 DATS **£1349.00** inc next day delivery*
Sony DTC 60ES DAT Machine with 5 free TDK 60 DATS **£680.00** inc next day delivery*
Lexicon Alex in stock
Lexicon Reflex in stock
Lexicon Vortex in stock
LA Audio CX2 .... **£219.00** in stock
LA Audio GX2........ **£219.00** in stock
Full range of Alesis effects in stock
Aphex Big Bottom .... **£269.00!!**
Alesis Monitor one's .... **£299.00** inc next day delivery*
Alesis Monitor Two's **£649.00**

Fostex XR3 – XR5 – XR7........ **all in stock**
MACKIE MS1202-VLZ in stock........ **CALL!**
MACKIE MS1402-VLZ in stock .... **CALL!**
MACKIE CR1604-VLZ in stock .... **CALL!**
MACKIE SR series 24-track 4 bus........
Limited Offer. **£1199.00**
Behringer 24/8/2 Eurodesk. Call for the lowest price around

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL DEALS

SPECIAL LOGIC P6 for friends 2 for the price of 1 **last few – CALL!**
Cubase for PC – LOADS of Steinberg – Emagic – Motu Opcode software for Apple and PC in stock.
Mac and PC MIDI interfaces always in stock.
Time and Space CD Jukebox in store LOADS of CD's in stock.
New Cubase VST for Mac in Stock.......**CALL!**

SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS

Roland VG8 Guitar simulator in stock on demo.......**CALL!**
Project Music is an exclusive AKAI EWI Wind Synth Centre.

SECOND HAND AND EX DEMO GOODIES

S/H Roland S10 Sampling Keyboard with library **£299.00**
S/H Yamaha DX9........ **£189.00**
S/H Roland S550 with moniter and library **£699.00**
S/H Roland D110 .... **£289.00**
S/H Roland SB55 Sound Brush Midi file player........ **£199.00**
S/H Roland R5 Drum Machine **£149.00**
S/H Akai S1000 20Mb Dig I/O 80Mb Internal DAC SCSI drive........ **£1650.00**
S/H Roland Jupiter 8 with MIDI...**£1099.00**
S/H Roland R8 drum machine **£299.00**
S/H Akai S2800 2Mb AS NEW! **£849.00**
S/H Technics WSA1 Keyboard AS NEW!...**£1499.00**
S/H Korg M1 (2 for sale) **£649.00**
S/H Marshall 8008 Rack power amp...**£149.00**

SPECIAL OFFER FOR SATURDAY SHOPPERS - SPEND £1000 OR OVER IN PROJECT ON A SATURDAY AND HAVE A FREE INDIAN CUISINE MEAL FOR 2 WORTH £35 - CALL FOR DETAILS

Instant Credit facilities available call for a quote. All major credit cards accepted.
*next day delivery does not include Saturday or Sunday delivery.
INTERNET WEB PAGE:
http://www.millhouse.co.uk/project
EMAIL: 100764,2103 @compuserve.com.

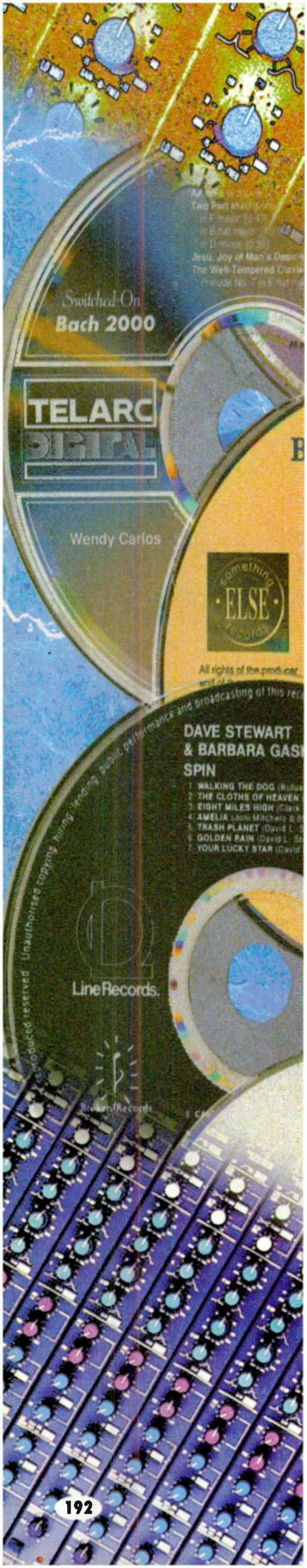
PROJECT Music

OPEN TUESDAY TO SATURDAY
10.00 – 6.00

TELEPHONE **0181 570 4444**

433 - 437 GREAT WEST ROAD, HOUNSLOW MIDDX. TW5 0BY

MUCH, MUCH MORE IN STORE



How to become a Record Prod

PART 8 — THE BUSINESS OF MUSIC

If you want to make a living as a producer, masterminding great recordings is not the end of your obligations. You'll have to deal with lawyers, managers, and the business end of record companies — all in the interests of finding work, and ensuring you're paid for it! DAVID MELLOR invites you into his parlour...

Think of the music business as a spider's web. All around are dotted the carcasses of unwary flies, some formerly fat and juicy, others so small that they were eaten up and spat out in an instant. The flies in my metaphorical web are musicians, songwriters, arrangers, producers, managers, A&R people, record company executives, music publishers, record, cassette and CD manufacturers, pluggers and marketers, DJs, radio stations, record shops, royalty collection agencies, and others. That pretty well covers the whole of the music industry (except the music journalists, who are far too agile ever to get trapped!). So what kind of beast is it that sits at the centre of the web, growing fat at the expense of all the other poor creatures who have no option but to succumb to his deadly embrace? The music business lawyer, of course!

LET'S BE CAREFUL OUT THERE

You may have realised this already, but nothing happens in the music business without a lawyer as the go-between in the transaction. A few enlightened souls have discovered that it really is possible to do business on a handshake between honourable people, but for the vast majority, the only way is the legal way. A record producer will definitely need to have a music business lawyer to examine his contract with a record company. The consequences of not doing so could be dire, from a potential loss of all royalties (royalties are often known as 'points' in the business, points being a percentage of sales revenue) through to responsibility for budget overruns and possibly even worse. Thus advice from a specialist music business lawyer is pretty much a necessity.

In the past, record companies have dreamed up all kinds of schemes for protecting their own interests against the interests of the creative people who actually *earn* the money. Although there seems to be a much more responsible attitude developing in the

REPRO — THE PRODUCERS' 'TRADE UNION'

RePro has grown out of The British Record Producers Guild, which was established to give producers a unified voice in the music and recording industries. Current full members include Gus Dudgeon, Steve Lipson, Steve Levine, Rupert Hine, Chris Kimsey, Gary Langan, Hugh Padgham, Phil Wainman, Muff Winwood and Alan Winstanley. The President of RePro is Sir George Martin and the Chairman is Robin Millar. I spoke with Vice Chairman Peter Filleul.

• REPRO ACTIVITIES

"RePro is a trade association which represents the profession of recording producers, sound directors and engineers. We provide them with a quarterly newsletter and usually about five forum meetings a year. We produce an annual A&R guide, a budget guide, and we are about to provide a legal guide which will advise them about producer contracts. We have three hotlines to professionals who provide free advice, usually up to about an hour's worth, ranging from legal advice

Full RePro member Steve Levine.

WRH

record companies these days, all the old clauses are pre-loaded into their word processors, ready to be dropped into a contract. One old favourite trick is known as 'cross collateralisation'. This typically would allow a record company to offset profits earned on one album against losses made on another. Suppose as a producer you made two albums with a band. The first sold well, but the other bombed. If cross collateralisation was allowed, there would be no overall profit, so your points would add up to zero. If your contract, however, specifically disallowed cross collateralisation, as it should, then you would receive all the royalties you were entitled to on the first album, while receiving nothing for the second (because you didn't do your job properly, did you?). The funniest thing is that, despite my opening paragraph, the lawyers aren't the bad guys — it's all the people who have tried to screw each other (financially, I mean) throughout the entire history of the music business since year zero. Despite many people's current best intentions, this tradition of distrust means that almost every word has to be inscribed on parchment, signed and sealed, and whether a project succeeds or fails, the lawyer always benefits.

ucer

MONEY GO ROUND

Money, in the music industry, is made from the exploitation of copyrights. 'Exploit' in this context is a good word; it means that your work is being promoted well and is generating revenues. There are three basic types of copyright involved here: in a musical work of any kind there is a *performing right* and a *mechanical right*. The performing right means that the owner of the copyright can allow performances of the music to take place, whether live or recorded, in return for a fee. The mechanical right means that the owner of the copyright can allow the music to be recorded, and copies of that recording to be made and sold, once again for a fee. The third copyright is one that exists in the actual *recording* of the music rather than the music itself, and once again, owners of this copyright can allow the recording to be performed or broadcast in return for a fee. There are other copyrights involved in music, such as a musician's right in his or her own performance, but we'll stick to basics.

As a producer, you will not be entitled to any of these copyrights. The performing and mechanical rights belong to the writer or his publisher, and the rights in the recording belong to the record company. (Of course, if you helped to write a song, then you will be entitled to a share of the performing and mechanical royalties). It is important, however, that you understand these methods of generating income, because your livelihood will be very closely linked to them. At the moment it is virtually certain that your income as a producer will come from a combination of a flat fee and points. (Some producers, particularly remixers, only get a fee, with no points). The points will be a percentage of actual sales of records, cassettes and CDs. The more the record company sells, the more you'll earn. If you consider that a top producer may be on something like three points, and a top act can sell millions of copies worldwide, you can estimate for yourself how much you could make when your production career really takes off!

The only snag with this arrangement is that sales are only one way in which recordings can be ▶

Full RePro member Rupert Hine to the right of Sting.

to accounting and financial advice. We can provide various discounts on equipment, which are very useful for people starting up. And of course we provide representation of the profession within bodies that are discussing the development of the music industry. Also, our members become associate members of the APRS (Association of Professional Recording Services) so they can attend meetings arranged by the APRS, which are usually more technically biased."

• MEMBERSHIP

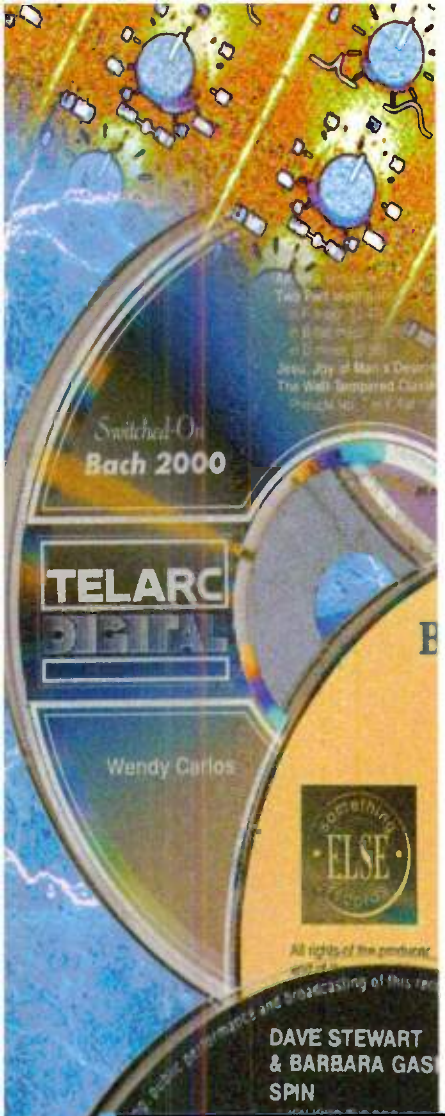
"There are two main categories of membership: Full Membership and Associate Membership. Full Members must be recommended by other Full Members and would probably be those who have been around in the industry for a while and have a CV. We would stop people becoming Full Members if they were only part-time producers, for example. But if you are involved in the industry at almost any level, straight out of college even, or if you are going in as a tape op, you can become an Associate Member. We believe it is important for people starting off in the industry to have access to those who have been in it longer. Then there are Overseas Associate memberships, which have exactly the same benefits as Associate membership, except that you can't become a Full Member of RePro. There is another special category of APRS Engineer membership for engineers who work for APRS studios. Freelance engineers can join as Associate Members. The only real differences between the categories is that Full Members have a vote and are entitled to take part in certain events, such as when a prestigious console manufacturer wants to talk to people who are likely to be working on an SSL or Capricorn rather than those that are working in home studios."

• KEY ISSUES

"Income is always a prime concern. We are currently working to acquire performance income through various routes. We are also always concerned with technology and how that is developing. We are the people who are at the sharp end of the new recording technologies. The way that technology is moving so quickly means that very often problems are foisted on the record producer which should not be his problems at all. As far as the profession is concerned, we are becoming more and more involved in all kinds of areas throughout the industry because we believe that the producer is the most pivotal person in the whole process of making the products that allow this industry to survive. We have a very important role to play in the way the industry develops in this extraordinary transitional period during the digitisation of the industry. The implications for revenue streams when sales are made by transmission are profound, and the way that the entire industry is financed may change. We want to make sure producers will be involved in this change and properly compensated for the increasing role they will be playing."

RePro President Sir George Martin (right), with EQ and mixer designer George Massenburg.

WRH



How to become a Record Producer

exploited. Performance royalties are a major component of any songwriter's or composer's income, in some cases making mechanicals look meagre in comparison. But do producers get points on performances of their work? They do not. This is a major issue in the music world since, despite a recent upturn in sales, many people think that performance royalties are going to become the number one income generator for the entire record industry. Although you may be very keen to buy the latest CD by your favourite act right now, how will you feel about going to the trouble of buying a physical object when you can have the music delivered to you directly via the information superhighway, at the cost of maybe a few pence a play? Actually, that's still very much a debatable point, but producers certainly do have to debate it now, rather than waiting until their sales have declined into oblivion before they do anything about it.

MANAGEMENT

You may be a brilliant musician, writer, engineer or producer, but:

- Are you also a brilliant self-publicist, able to charm your way into A&R departments and get to work with the top acts?
- Can you be bothered to attend lengthy meetings with your lawyer, making sure that every last comma in the contract with the record company is in the place most favourable to your interests?
- Do you want to break off work every time the phone rings, in case it's someone really important that you have to talk to?
- Do you think you could check a record company's books to make sure that your points have been correctly calculated, and that funds haven't been siphoned off in a manner not allowed by your contract?
- Do you think it's worth paying 20% of your income to make sure all these things are properly and professionally handled, leaving you free to get on and produce?

Any sensible person will know the correct answer to the first four questions. The answer to the fifth is yes, because even though giving up 20% of your hard-earned production fees and points seems like a high percentage, at least it's a percentage of something. Without a good manager, you may be able to console yourself that you are keeping 100% of your income, but it may just be 100% of no income at all! Your manager may even, through his music business-aware accountant, be able to recoup much of that 20% by making savings on your tax bill!

To become a record producer, you're going to have to be able to promote yourself in the early stages before you have established a track record of any kind. You won't find it difficult to find a band to produce, or a singer to work with, because producers have the natural ability to get on well with musicians, and they are the kind of people that musicians instinctively trust. I have to say that if you don't think you are this kind of person, you're going to find it difficult to become a record producer — although domineering, autocratic producers are not entirely unknown in the industry! Selling yourself to a record company isn't going to be quite so easy, but if you're doing good work, the opportunities are there. Once you have produced a few records that have sold reasonably well, then you are in a position to approach a manager.

Once you have made an agreement with a manager, whether it's a handshake deal or a formal contract, the manager will make sure that A&R departments are aware of you and the type of music you work with. Your manager will keep his finger on the pulse of the business far more firmly than you would have time to do, and he'll know which acts are planning recording projects, and whether they are shopping around for a new producer. If an A&R manager becomes interested in you, then he will enter into a lengthy three-way discussion between

THE MANAGER'S VIEW: STEPHEN BUDD

Stephen Budd is a manager specialising in producers, engineers and remixers. His roster features Mike Hedges, Gus Dudgeon, Martyn Ware, the Rapino Brothers and many others. Their collective credits are *far* too many to mention!

The producer's friend — manager Stephen Budd.

• WHY A PRODUCER NEEDS A MANAGER

"Producers are not necessarily the best people to go after gigs themselves. They tend to be a little shy about pushing themselves forward. On a marketing level, there needs to be someone on the ground who can go and find out who's doing what and where, which bands have signed to which labels, which labels are hot, which bands are not. Then I try to market that producer to A&R people or artist managers so that their name is on the top of the pile.

"Reason number two is that producers find it difficult to negotiate deals. It's very difficult to estimate your own value — it's a very personal issue. Producers are not always as clued in as they could be as to what their value is in the marketplace. Sometimes they over-value themselves. More often than not they under-value themselves. My job is to create maximum income for producers, playing a delicate role without undermining them or losing the gig for the sake of it.

"The third thing is that a good producer should be working a lot of the time. If they are not, and they *are* good, they are probably not being represented properly. If they are in the studio all the time, the last thing they want to do is answer the phone every 10 minutes to sort out scheduling and budgeting for the next project. Scheduling for somebody like Mike Hedges, who has just had a massive hit record, is horrendous. Every five minutes someone comes on the line with a great act that you would love to work with. It's very difficult to say no, but you're having to juggle with so many different elements: artist's time, producer's time, studio availability, engineer's time, the next artist the producer is going to work with...

"Lastly, somebody needs to be there to liaise on the money front, working out how much the record company can afford, setting a budget that works for both parties, and making sure the record comes in on budget. That is a job that requires diplomatic skills. All of these elements come into play: marketing, negotiation and project management — these are the key reasons why a producer needs a manager."

WRH

From: *Guitar Institute, Drumtech, Basstech*

.....The Market Leaders in
Pop Music Education
Now for....

"KEYBOARD PLAYERS"

- 1 Year Diploma Course (Fulltime Sept '96)
- 3 Month Fulltime Course (July/Sept)

Phone Now for a Free Brochure

KEYBOARDTECH
KEYBOARD SCHOOL

Tel: 0181 749 3131

The Powerhouse, 74 Stanley Gardens,
Acton, London W3 7SD

---

gateway

in partnership with
Kingston University

New Modular 2 year
Higher Diploma Courses

Options include
Service and Maintenance
Broadcast and Live Sound
Post Production and Multimedia.

Call for our latest brochure or Visit us on the WWW

Gateway, The School of Music, Kingston University,
Kingston Hill Centre, Surrey, KT2 7LB Tel 0181 549 0014
http://www.king.ac.uk/~xe_s516/gateway.html

"These guys are good and made what could have been a minefield into an enjoyable experience"

THE
ABC music
COMPANY

Go on, enjoy yourself
Visit an ABC Store now.

Where Performance really does come First

Kingston
56-58 Surbiton Rd
Kingston
Surrey
Tel: 0181 546 9877

Windsor
196 St Leonards Rd
Windsor
Berkshire
Tel: 01753 773773

Oxford
44 St Clements
Oxford
Oxon
Tel: 01865 725221

Bristol
32 Alma Vale Road
Clifton
Bristol
Tel: 0117 923 8200

Exeter
68 Bartholomew St West
Exeter
Devon
Tel: 01392 425125

Education
Education House
Yate
BS17 4DZ
Tel: 01454 310300

WRH

Switched-On
Bach 2000
Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring
The Well-Tempered Clavier

"In the past, record companies have dreamed up all kinds of schemes for protecting their own interests against the interests of the creative people who actually *earn* the money."

How to become a Record Producer

▶ himself, your manager and the artist's manager. You will be relieved of all the nit-picking business details, so that you only have to discuss the strictly musical aspects of the forthcoming recording. If the record company thinks you are the right man or woman for the job, then your manager will negotiate your remuneration. Your manager will have a good idea of your current market value, and of how much the record company is likely to be willing to pay. You will get a better deal by going through a manager simply because he knows the business. If you think you might consider doing the negotiating yourself, pause for a moment to imagine how good a record producer the manager would be!

When the project gets under way, you will need to devote your entire attention to it during virtually all of your waking hours, for a period of possibly two months or more for an album. Without a manager, how would you find time to line up your next job? It just isn't possible. Everyone in the industry has their own schedule — the record company has a certain number of releases to make, certain types of music sell better according to the time of year, the band has touring commitments, and you've booked two weeks in Bognor in the middle of August! Juggling all of these is a full-time occupation — your manager will let you get on and produce great music, which is probably all you ever wanted to do.

COLLECTING THE CASH

When the recording is finished, in the shops, and at the top of the charts, you will be able to sit back and count the money flowing in. Or will you? Collection agencies like the Performing Right Society, the Mechanical Copyright Protection Society and Phonographic Performance Limited look after virtually everyone's interest apart from the producer. The producer is paid according to what is received by the record company, after whatever deductions are specified in the contract. No reputable record company would intentionally pay a producer even a penny less than he was entitled to in the contract (although they might haggle over even these tiny amounts during the negotiation), but the complexity of the music retail industry means that opportunities for making large accounting errors exist in abundance. Any music business contract should include a clause stating that an independent accountant can be appointed to inspect the record company's relevant books and paperwork to make absolutely sure that no errors are made. This will keep the record company on their toes, and ensure that every last penny goes to its intended recipient.

BECOMING A RECORD PRODUCER

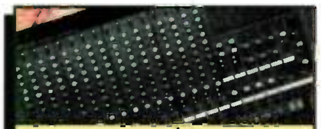
Since this is the final instalment in the series, I suppose I should actually tell you how to become a producer, since you've been waiting so long! For your benefit, I have distilled the information I have obtained from top producers into a simple list of instructions:

- If you want to learn how to produce, just get in a studio and do it. You can learn a lot from books, your regular copy of *Sound On Sound* and recording courses, but you can only really learn how to produce by working in a commercial studio.
- To become a producer through the engineering route, get into a good recording studio by writing lots of letters to every studio you hear of. When you have written to them all with no success, wait three months and write again. You may have to write hundreds of letters to get one interview.
- To become a producer through the musician route, get in with a band or other musicians who are regularly recording in good studios. Observe everything and learn.
- Approach a band and offer them studio time at your expense, with an agreement to share in any profits, of course. When you take the recordings to a record company, make sure the A&R manager knows that you are the producer and it is you that has made the band sound great. Liaise with the band's management and try to get them to share recording costs.
- Find a singer and arrange and produce the instrumental backing, preferably in a professional studio. Take the tapes to a record company, or use them to get professional management for the artist. Record companies prefer acts who already have management.
- Make a recording and release it yourself on your own label. If it sells a couple of thousand or more, it's enough to make a record company take you seriously.
- Once again, just do it!

So that's it. How to become a record producer is no big secret. If you have talent and determination you can start to become one today by saving some money towards your first session in a pro studio with a pro engineer. At this very first session, you will indeed be a producer and you will be doing exactly the work that a successful record producer does. How far you get in the business is up to you — only a very few can carve out a successful, continuing career. But when you do achieve recognised producer status, make sure you write to me via *Sound On Sound*. You don't have to thank me because I haven't done anything except to point you in the right direction. Send me a copy of the record or CD and I will have the satisfaction of knowing that I played a very, very small part in its creation. You will have the satisfaction of achieving something that is the ambition of probably hundreds of thousands of people the world over, with an interest in recording music. You will have become a record producer! SOS

Unbeatable Value For Money Products DIRECT from...

Music Village



Phonic M1642/2442 Mixers

- 16 or 24 inputs, 4 bus
- Balanced XLR and jacks on all channels
- 3 band EQ with mid sweep
- 6 aux sends • 2 stereo returns
- Inserts on all channels
- Phantom power on all channels

A few ex-demo models to clear!

Amazing Prices

1642 only £699

2442 only £799

Phonic 2402B Mixer

- 24 into 2
- Balanced XLR and jack inputs on all channels
- 3 band EQ • 3 Aux sends
- 2 stereo returns • Inserts on all channels
- Phantom power on all channels

A few ex-demo models to clear!

Fantastic Value Only £449

Phonic SE 206

Near field monitors

2 way, 50 watts each, great sound at an absolutely unbelievable price. Just a few ex-demo pairs to clear at

Only £59

Phonic MM122 Compact Mixer

Ideal for 4 track recording or sound reinforcement

- 4 mono channels (balanced XLR's and 1/4" jacks)
- 4 stereo channels
- pro quality slider faders
- gain control on all channels except 9-10 & 11-12
- high & low shelving EQ ± 15dB
- phantom power
- 2 aux sends – 1 pre fader, 1 post (convertible)
- 2 stereo aux returns
- rugged steel construction
- pre/post switchable inserts on channels 1&2 and post fader inserts on 3 & 4
- internal power supply
- 19" rack mountable

Only £225

Back Panel View
PHONIC

Phonic PCL3200

Dual Compressor/Limiter/Gate

- Hard Knee or Soft Knee processing modes
- Stereo Link/Dual-Link Switch
- Bypass/Compare
- Side Chain Jack
- On-Board Gates with Independent Threshold and Ratio Control
- Balanced or Unbalanced Operation
- Full Input/Output and Gain Reduction Metering

£179

Phonic PEQ3300/3400/3600

31 Band Mono / 2 x 15 Band Stereo / 2 x 31 Band Stereo Graphic EQ's

All of the PEQ Series are built to professional standards and are endowed with many thoughtful features which include centre indented sliders, LED indicators for major functions, a choice of balanced and unbalanced operation, and adjustable equalisation range.

PEQ3300	PEQ3400	PEQ3600
£119	£149	£199

Phonic BKX8800

The BKX8800 offers all the facilities you would expect from a Minimixer of this calibre - plus a few welcome surprises including a MIDI splitter with activity indicator, input peak indication on each channel and it's own rack ears.

Only £149

Friendchip Digimax

Digital Audio Matrix

With the ever-increasing popularity of digital transfer on todays modern studio equipment, Music Village bring you the Digi-Max digital audio matrix.

Features include: • 8 S/P DIF (co-axial) inputs/outputs • 2 optical inputs/outputs • 8 memory patches selectable over midi • LED's mounted on front panel to indicate source/destination signal • converts co-axial to optical & vice versa • 19" rack mountable in 1u space • AES/EBU to S/P DIF cables available if required

only £299

MM 1
FRIEND-CHIP
A B C D E F G H

Friendchip MM1

Midi Multiport for Atari

The MM1 breaks up the limitation of standard MIDI, 8 addressable midi ports, each with 16 midi channels, offer 128 virtual midi channels plus the parallel data transfer guarantees extremely improved timing

only £249

3 FOR 2

Phonic UM97's

High quality dynamic Mic (SM58 copy) £45 each or 3 for just £99

Accessories Megadeals

Headphones

Audio Technica ATH4A enclosed monitor was £45 £29

Audio Technica ATHD40 - extended bass studio monitor ~~£120~~ £99

Beyer DT100 £PLEASE RING

Sennheiser Manhattan ~~£25~~ £20

IMQ 4 way DI Box - 19" racking earth lift 0-20-30, switchable, only £99

IMQ Stage box - 20 way, 16 in, 4 out, 30 metre, high quality only £299

Quality Mic cables

6 metre Jack - XLR £6.99

6 metre XLR - XLR £7.99

10 High Rd, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6PR
0181 598 9506

230 High St, Barnet, Herts EN5 5TD, UK
0181 440 3440

86 Mill Road, Cambridge
01223 316091

Access, Visa, Amex, Switch, Instant Credit

Mail Order reply to: Music Village, 10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6PR. **Goods Required:**

Name: Address: Postcode:

I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order for £ Please debit my credit card no: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Exp Date: ☐☐☐☐

N.B: Please remember to add £9 for insured delivery and packaging.

DAWSONS

Roland

FREE DELIVERY

£165 Deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £40
Total 0% Credit Price £565

Roland

FULLY LOADED

includes:-
850 Meg Roland Hard Drive
Roland Effects board
Free Headphones & Mic

£417 Deposit
plus [illegible] monthly payments of £99
Total 0% Credit Price £2199

SPIRIT

Spirit Absolute Zeros
and Pioneer A103 Amplifier
Total Package Price £319
includes free delivery

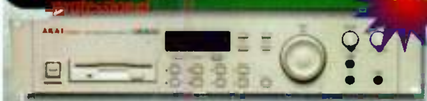
£199
For either the Absolute Zeros or for the Folio Notepad mixer if bought separately

SPIRIT Fostex

FREE DELIVERY
SX

Fostex D80
£699 Deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £130
Total 0% Credit Price £1999

AKAI professional



Akai S2000 Sampler
10 Meg of fitted Memory
Time & Space CD!
Free Delivery!

£199 Deposit
plus 18 monthly payments of £50
Total 0% Credit Price £999

AKAI professional

Akai S3000XL Sampler
10 Meg of fitted Memory!
Time & Space CD!
Free Delivery!

£413 Deposit
plus 18 monthly payments of £77
Total 0% Credit Price £1799

GENELEC

1030A active loudspeakers
For the first time available on credit
£299 Deposit
plus 18 monthly payments
of £55
Total 0% Credit Price £1289

Please call for prices on the
full range of Genelec speakers

ALESIS

FREE DELIVERY

Available for an outright purchase at a great
low price including delivery to U.K. mainland
and Nth. Ireland

£2449

SPIRIT

Soundcraft Absolute 2 speakers combined
with the fantastic Samson Servo 150 amplifier
Speaker leads and free delivery to
UK mainland [illegible] are
included

£469

FREE DELIVERY

ALESIS

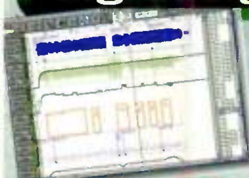
900 Patches, Reverb, Delay, Chorus, Flange, Pitchshifting. Dual Send allows unit to operate as two effects processors.

£245
inc. free delivery to UK Mainland

256 Patches, Reverb, Delay, Chorus, Flange, Pitchshifting, Autolevel sensing, Midi Control over program numbers and effects parameters. Can function as two effects processors.

£325
inc. free delivery to UK Mainland

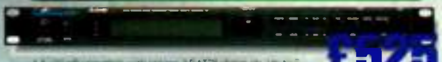
digidesign®



Pro-Tools Project, Pro-Tools
We have the Answers
Which MACs work, Which
system is right for you
How many tracks you can
run on your PC using
AudioMedia III

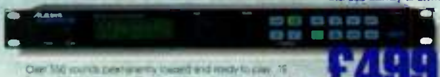
The North-West's Main Pro-Tools Dealer

ALESIS



+4 & -10 dB operation with unique ADAT™ digital i/o. Up to 5 seconds delay time. 24 bit resolution for effects producing outstanding quality.

£525
inc. free delivery to UK Mainland



Over 500 sounds permanently loaded and ready to play. 16 Trigger ins with matching Patches respond to dynamic articulation to produce realistic sound changes when playing.

£499
inc. free delivery to UK Mainland

TANNOY

Tannoy loudspeakers
available and on
demonstration. Please
call for a price on any
of the superb range.
Prices from £289

Fostex

Ready to record with its built-in 540 meg Hard Drive. 19.5 minutes of recording time, expandable using an internal 1.2Gig drive to approx 40 minutes for under £200 using version 2.0 software. Complete with Free Yamaha YST-M10 Powered monitors and microphone

£399 Deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £110
Total 0% Credit Price £1499

QUASIMIDI

FREE DELIVERY

Designed for people who haven't got past page 8 of piano theory, the Raver is the complete RAVE/Dance/Jungle music workstation. The definitive Hardcore W[illegible]

£299 Deposit
plus 18 monthly payments of £72
Total 0% Credit Price £1595

WRH

SALE

Alice 12-4-8	£199
Roland DM80 inc 105 Meg Hard Drive	£999
Digidesign R1	£399
DynAudio BM10	£399
8 Meg Exp Board for Akai S1000	£299
Fatar CMS61(WB)	£199
Akai DR4d including 270 Meg Hard Drive	£999
Roland JV1000	£1199
Yamaha RCM1 Remote Control	£9.95
E-mu Emulator IIIXP	£999
Peavey Three-way Pro Monitors (150W/Side)	£299
E-mu Drumulator (Sold as Seen) S/H	£49
Control Synthesis Deep Bass Nine	£299
Akai CD3000	£1499
Digidesign SampleCell II (PC)	£199
Mackie XLR10	£99
Mackie ROTOPOD	£39
Digidesign AudioMedia1	£99
Fatar Studio 61	£149
MaxPack Sequencer (PC)	£99
Steinberg MusicStation Inc card	£99
Art FXR	£149
Studiomaster Diamond 8/2 Mixer	£249
Fostex MTC1	£199
Cubase Audio for Mac DAE Version	£399
Ensoniq Soundscape PC Card	£99
Jazzchord	£19.95
SeqWin	£29
Big Boss (DOS Sequencer)	£20
PianoWorks (Teach Yourself Piano on your PC)	£49
Mark of the Unicorn Performer	£119
Passport Trax	£20
Jazz Improvisor (PC)	£20
Tascam Porta 07	£299
Tannoy CPA5	£149
Emulator EIV Sampler	£2999
Jazz Guitarist (PC)	£19.95
Zone Powered Monitors	£30
Emu Proformance 1 Plus	£249
Soundcraft Folio 12.2 Desktop	£375
Yamaha W7	£999
Fatar Studio 610	£199
Semi-Flightcase SY85	£79
Beyer DT109 H/phones	£105
Octava MK219 NEW	£199
C-Lab Midia Music Training Package (ATA)	£20
Atari Trackball	£35
Voyetra VP11 PC Parallel Midi Interface	£99
Steinberg Cubase Lite(PC)	£79
JL Cooper DATASYNC	£299
Band In A Box (PC &ATA)	£49
MAC Nexus MAC Midi Interface	£49
MAXPAK PC Sequencer, Librarian	£49
Musicator Windows Sequencer	£49
The Pianist (ATA,PC)	£39
JazzChord (Jazz Music on Atari computer)	£29
Emagic MicroLogic PC	£89
Passport TurboTrax Sequencer (MAC)	£49
Passport AudioTrax (Above + Audio Rec) MAC	£99
Opcode Galaxy Librarian (MAC '92version)	£199
Roland RAP-10 Soundcard & Sounds (PC)	£99
GEM Sample Translator Software	£19
DAC 520 Meg External SCSI Drive	£199
Akai DR8 8-Track Digital Recorder	£1999
Akai MX1000 76 Note Keyboard Controller	£799
Alesis AI2 ADAT Audio/Video Sync Unit	£499
Peavey DPM SX SCSI Board	£25
Roland PAD5 Midi Drum Trigger	£49
Soundcraft Spirit Folio 4 Mixer	£699
Tannoy CPA5 PA Speakers	£175
Tannoy System 6 Speakers	£199
Tannoy System 8 Speakers	£399

lexicon

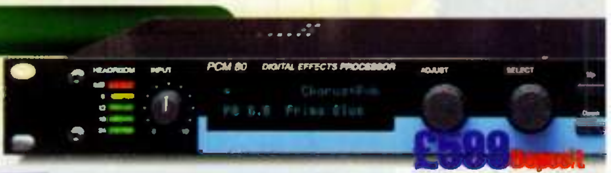
For over 25 years, Lexicon has been the leader in digital audio reverberation and effects products. With the longest experience of any digital audio manufacturer behind them, it's no surprise that the **PCM80 Digital Effects Processor** and its companion, the **PCM90 Digital Reverberator**, represent the most advanced and best sounding systems available in their class

0%

PCM 80
AUDIO SOFT WARE
lexicon
PCM 80
AUDIO SOFT WARE
lexicon

[illegible]

The PCM-80 is a Multi-effects processor based on the legendary PCM70 and 224 units. The PCM80 has all-new specially designed algorithms to create the effects, an improved interface to allow easy editing and dynamic patching to allow superb Midi control over effects parameters to a degree never before possible



£599 Deposit
plus 18 monthly payments of £83
Total 0% Credit Price £2093

The PCM-90 draws its heritage from the Lexicon 300 480L. It features Lexicon's highest quality reverbs in a compact, affordable package. It includes 250 brand new presets specially designed for the PCM-90. Come and listen to the PCM-90, on demo at Dawsons Warrington

PCM 90 DIGITAL REVERBERATOR
Halls: Orchestral
P0 0.0 Deep Blue
ADJUST
SELECT

£789 Deposit
plus 18 monthly payments of £
Total 0% Credit Price £2589

Reflex offers Lexicon's legendary reverb and effects processing at an affordable price. It features over 4000 effect combinations including reverbs, chorus, flange and delays. *Dynamic MIDI*™ allows realtime Midi control over all parameters. Midi auto-tempo allows delay times to be set over Midi

£399
inc free leads to connect to your system and free delivery to mainland U.K

APHEX SYSTEMS

For many years Aphex has been at the cutting edge of new audio technology with superior quality components and design. The new range of products including the amazing 661 provide the most affordable value for money yet.

104

APHEX 104
BIG BOTTOM
AURAL EXCITER
AURAL EXCITER TYPE C with BIG BOTTOM

£239

including insert leads and free delivery

- 2 seperate stereo stages
- Generates true upper harmonics and greatly increases bass prescence and impact
- The only unit that truly 'excites' without significantly increasing signal peaks
- Adds sparkle to vocals and guitars
- Bigger - punchier Bass response from your whole mix

108

£239

including insert leads and free delivery

- Two of the best quality easiest to use auto compressors around in one box
- Unique Easyrider© no-knee compression control
- Fantastically clean quiet signal
- Rotary Speed control varies the Auto compressor's release time

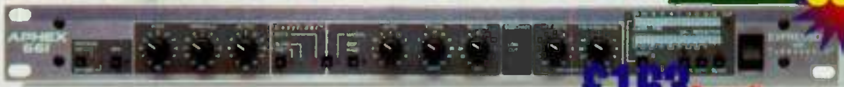
109

£399

including insert leads and free delivery

- 4 Band mono / 2 band stereo parametric Valve EQ @ only £399!!!
- Unique Tubessence® patent - true valve stage without the high heat, short life and signal variability found in other units
- Sweetens the sound of virtually all audio sources
- Extremely flexible high quality EQ - each band has boost/cut, frequency and bandwidth control

661



£163 Deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £[illegible]
Total 0% Credit Price £763

- Currently in use on most major tours and in many studios
- The most exciting new valve compressor/limiter for years, with Aphex patent tubessence® valve stage in a 1u box
- Easyrider® and Expressor® controls
- HFX dial allows high levels of compression without losing the high frequency signal

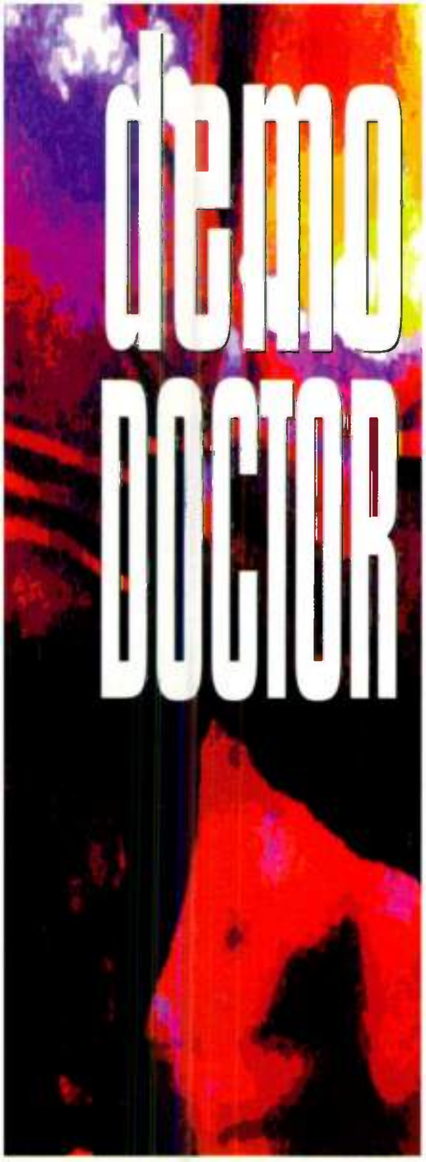
For Knowledge, Advice & The Best Deals call....

tel: 01925 245422

DAWSONS

65 Sankey Street, Warrington, WA1 1SU
Fax 01925 417812
E-Mail: proaudio@dawsons.co.uk
Written quotations available upon request

WRH



demo DOCTOR

If you'd like our resident specialist JOHN HARRIS to review your demo tape, just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph, to:

Demo Doctor,
Sound On Sound,
PO Box 30, St Ives,
Cambridgeshire
PE17 4XQ.

Readers submitting demo tapes should note that SOS regards the inclusion of photos or artwork with demos as permission for the magazine to reproduce this material free of charge, as illustration with any review of the accompanying tape

ONZ

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Tascam 38 8-track, Soundcraft Spirit Folio mixer, LA Audio compressor, Behringer Dualfex enhancer, Alesis Midiverb reverb, Sony DTC690 DAT.

This demo kicks off promisingly with a good open kit sound; there's a modern clang to the snare which I especially liked. Drummer Tim Denman also handles the tempo and the laid-back feel of the country-rock sound very well. The style of the music is emphasised by the backing vocals, acoustic guitar, mandolin, and Eagles-type bass line, but sonically, the recording seems to have lost clarity in the upper mids somewhere along the line. It's surprising that the Behringer Dualfex hasn't been used in post-production to pep up the upper mids and high-frequency content of the sound.

The mandolin is given a fair airing on the second song, 'In the Movies', and really enhances this boogie/funk workout. It plugs the gap above the guitars and the cymbals nicely, as the guitars don't themselves have much treble. And while we're talking guitars, the lead guitar should really have been mixed louder on this track. I notice that it has a lot of natural room sound on it, and that would have sounded great cranked up in the mix!

The final song is a well-worked ballad with thin, spiky, clean guitar, smoky bar-room drumming — exactly the right amount behind the beat — and fine vocals. Onz sound like they're a great bar band, but they also have something extra: really good musical feel, which is something that's in short supply these days. ❑

CRASH TV

top tape

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Fostex R8 8-track, Seck 18:8:2 mixer, Drawmer DL221 compressor, LA Audio compressor/gates, SPL Stereo Vitalizer enhancer, Electrovoice Sentry 100A monitors, Yamaha SPX50D effects, ART Multiverb effects, Korg SDD330 delay, Shure SM58 mic.

CRASH TV
SLIPSTREAM FISH

Interesting CD title, *Slipstream Fish*, though I'm not altogether sure what it means! Crash TV have been circulating this four-track CD to record companies and distributors. Their influences range from techno to thrash metal and pop, and their aim is to infiltrate the Indie club/pop scene. The lads found that it was cheaper to hire the gear in than go to a cheap studio. This meant that they could have total artistic control and access to the recording equipment 24 hours a day. So now they've only got themselves to blame!

But they've come up trumps. This is everything good British pop should be. Beats you can dance to, energetic and abrasive guitar, vocals with a slight twist of irony in the delivery, and no transatlantic rock influences. 'Daydream', the song that opens the CD, has all this plus some good production ideas. The very mono-sounding 'wall of guitar' verses open up to an anthemic chorus, and the guitar sits well over the hip-hop beat, with that clanging British guitar sound and not too much overdrive. What a surprise to find that all the guitars were recorded through a Marshall practice amp! Vocals are treated to heavy EQ but otherwise remain dry and upfront in the verses, giving a tense feel that is relieved during the more open choruses. Even the dance mix is worth a listen. Great stuff! ❑

WIN AMPEX TAPES

Ampex Professional Media
by
QUANTEGY

As an incentive to send in your best demos, Quantegy, makers of Ampex tapes, are kindly providing prizes for the best demo tape submitted each month. The lucky winner has a choice of: 20 x Ampex 472 90-minute chrome audio cassettes, 10 x Ampex 467 DAT 90-minute cassettes, 5 x 456, 457 or 499 quarter-inch open-reel tapes, or 5 x 489 40-minute SVHS DAT cassettes.

▶

WRH

Brand new disk-based recording technology from E-mu Systems

DARWIN

Is the Natural Selection

- Seamless integration into an Alesis ADAT/BRC system, providing random access editing and processing of ADAT tracks, all in the digital domain.
- Digital audio workstation power without a complicated computer interface.
- Price and ease of use comparable to a modular multi-track tape machine.
- Records onto inexpensive 1GB Iomega Jaz cartridges eliminating the need to back up and restore between projects.

E-MU
I/O
DARWIN
DIGITAL AUDIO DISK RECORDER
In
Cut
Zoom
Action
Undo
Audition
VOLUME
EXIT
AUTO INPUT
REHEARSAL
AUDITION
SELECTION
CLIPBOARD
MIDI
SCSI
RTZ
REW
F. FWD
STOP
PLAY
REC
DEC
INC
ABC
DEF
GHI
JKL
MNO
PRS
TUV
WXY
STO/LOC
QZ
ENTER

DARWIN

Ready to record right out of the box, no cards, no computer, no headaches! (no kidding)

Call for a dealer nearest you at 408.439.0368

E-MU
E-mu Systems

For more information, contact: P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015
UK Office: Suite 6 • Adam Ferguson House • Eskmills Industrial Park • Musselburgh • EH21 7PQ • 44.131.653.6556
Visit our web site at: http:// www.emu.com

demo DOCTOR

PETE SWANSON

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Apple Mac IIci running Opcode's *Studio Vision* sequencer, Panasonic SV3700 DAT, Alesis 3630 compressor, Alesis MEQ230 EQ, Quadraverb and Midiverb II effects, Lexicon Alex effects, ART DRX 2100SE effects.

Submitting a tape all the way from Centreville, Virginia, USA, Pete shows that *SOS* is going places and the Demo Doctor column is generating interest across the pond! The tape is instrumental, some of it of a fairly experimental nature. Pete takes a live '911' conversation (emergency call in the US) that is very funny and filled with "all sorts of colourful language". To this he has added a backing track. The sound quality, as I would expect from the equipment list, is excellent. However, as we all know, it's not just the gear, it's what you do with it, and Pete seems to have command of the situation. The track in question, 'Old Joe', features a funk workout and some sampled female vocals behind the telephone call. The story of a deer that bit old Joe on the neck, and his subsequent biting by a deer-hunting dog provides some amusement. Especially as he's now trapped in the phone box...

'Strange Lands' is the title of the main instrumental composition on the tape. I guess it's a journey through different musical styles, varying from an Eastern flavour to something of a rock workout, with some excellent guitar samples, played appropriately. In fact, the standard of mixing and writing is high for all the compositions, and I'm sure that Pete could get work in TV and film on the strength of this demo, should he choose to. ❑

CON MEEHAN

Recording Venue: Soundback International Studio, Ipswich.
Recording Equipment: Alesis ADAT digital 8-track, Studiomaster and Mackie mixing desks, Tubetech and Joe Meek compressors, Klark Teknik and Lexicon reverbs, Neumann U87 mic.

Con Meehan
Midsummer
Common

The last time Con Meehan got a review in *SOS* was in 1993: at that time, the songs of the ex-pat Irishman received a good reception, but the mixing was a little suspect. This time around, the songs sound just as strong, delivered with the same level of commitment, and the mixing has improved.

Con's vocals glide over the top of the first song, 'For Real', and are joined by a female vocal harmony for much of the song. The (unnamed) backing vocalist must be used to singing with Con, as the harmonies are tight both in terms of timing and dynamics; this always makes it easier to produce a good vocal mix. This combined vocal proves to be a major plus point for all the songs on the demo — especially where notes are bent and slid in harmony and vibrato is matched. Not that much reverb is used on the vocals, which are upfront (where they need to be) for this narrative style of songwriting.

Con has elected to use piano as the driving force for the first two songs, where the last tape relied on acoustic guitar for this role. I think it's a good move — the sound is unfussy and placed well in the mix. Often, engineers seem to go for over-bright piano sounds, which makes it difficult to place instruments just above the piano in the mid range of frequencies. On this recording, the acoustic and electric guitar sounds have been chosen for their richness in upper-mid harmonics, to enable them to sit above the suitably weighty piano.

This is a nice set of songs, showing an improvement in mixing. My one criticism would be that the songs all seem to have roughly the same tempo, and so by the third one, the listener is looking for something different to break up this dynamic level. ❑

INTERFERENCE

Recording Venue: House in Acton, London.
Recording Equipment: Fostex E16 16-track, Alesis D4 drum module, Atari computer running Steinberg *Cubase*.

Interference are a band unafraid to show their influences and then, well, interfere with them! From the opening guitar line on the single song on this demo, we're in Talk Talk territory, and those guitar melody lines with a splash of echo are also reminiscent of Tears for Fears, though they are not mentioned as an influence. The guitar sound itself is a bit edgy in the upper mids, and is obviously DI'd or run through a dodgy digital overdrive. Nevertheless, the echo serves to smooth out the sound a bit, and guitarist John Furnival gets away with it both on the melody lines and in a tasteful solo.

INTERFERENCE
death
mellow
SEXY?
WHAT'S WRONG

The vocals are a different matter, being very '80s in character and more Depeche Mode than Scott Walker. Singer Darren Blackwood has that touch of melancholy which seems to characterise many productions from that era. In all fairness, the band recognise that they have a dated sound but that seems to mean very little now — just listen to Ocean Colour Scene!

Some comment is made in the letter about the keyboard sounds being too thin, but I can't really agree. The DX7-style bass keyboard has plenty of weight without causing any problems with rumble, the warm pad keys sit well with the bright strummed acoustic, and the sequenced chord loops have to be thin to cut through the wall of pad guitar and keyboard. If anything, the whole top end of the mix sounds a bit fizzy to me, and is definitely better with the Dolby switched in (no noise reduction information is provided). ❑

SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373

SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373

SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373

Soundscape

Powerful PC based hard disk recorder
- *8 Tracks upwards*
- *Real time digital EQ*
- *Digital Mixing*
- *Locks to any sequencer using the same PC*

PC

PC Computer system for sequencing and
hard disk recording + multitasking
The way of the future (NOW!)
Please call for prices & info

The fabulous
Fostex D80
8 Track Hard
Disk Recorder

NOW IN STOCK

Finally, someone has developed an expandable IDE based digital removable hard disk system which offers up to 30 minutes of true multitrack recording, non destructive 'cut, copy, move & paste' editing, instant locate and search, five 'virtual reels', digital and analogue inputs/outputs along with a full function auto locating remote control. And all in a package which is as easy to use as your tape machine and costs no more than £1499 inc VAT, Naturally, that someone is Fostex.

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE
NEW AND SECONDHAND

SOUND BUSINESS

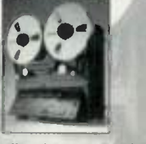
Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

ALL THE LATEST
KEYBOARDS AND
SOUND MODULES
FROM:

EMU
AKAI
ROLAND
YAMAHA
ENSONIQ
GENERAL MUSIC
KORG, FATAR

London / Essex

Top Analogue Multitrack Centre
New/Secondhand 8/32 Tracks



Give us a call to check your requirements.

Great Deals!

MACKIE.

Simply The Best
Call for prices and deals!

NEW & EX DEMO + SECONDHAND BARGAINS

Saturn Research (Soundcraft) X24 24 Channel Noise Gate (Noise Reduction) System	£350
Allen & Heath GS3V 24 with automation 56 inputs on mix (Very, Very Special)	PHONE
Alesis Monitor Ones (Studio N/F Monitor)	Special PHONE
Alesis RA100 Monitor Amp	Special PHONE
Soundtracks Topaz MkII(new)	PHONE
Neuman U87 (R=1950.00). The Best	£1595.00
Alesis ADAT XT (New)	PHONE
Alesis BRC Controller	£1050.00
MIDIman MM401 MIDI interface for PC	£65
Denon full range of CD Players, Cassette Machines, Amplifiers etc	PHONE
Tascam DA88	£3200.00
Alesis ADAT 8 track (Digital) Mint Condition	£1650
Fostex G24S 24 Track 1"	£3950
Various Secondhand Mics	PHONE
Fostex E16 - 16 track 1/2 Recorder	£1600
Fostex B16 16 track 1/2" recorder	£1400
Revox B77 High Speed 2 track master Recorder	£650
Fostex R8 8 TRack as new (new head just fitted) Bargain	£900
Tascam TSR8 8 Track 1/2" Mint Condition as new	£1350

Plus - Much - Much - More. - Please Phone.

Rode NT2

Large Diaphragm Condenser Microphone
The Business at a budget price of
£495.
Complete with carry case and suspension.

Press Release

Rode Valve Classic
Now Available & in Stock
The Absolute Business. Phone for Price

MIXING CONSOLES

MACKIE
SOUNDTRACKS
ALLEN & HEATH
SOUNDCRAFT
TASCAM
FOSTEX
SAMSON
STUDIOMASTER

DAT RECORDERS

TASCAM DA20
Tascam DAP1 (Portable)
TASCAM DA30 MkII
TASCAM DA60
FOSTEX D10
FOSTEX D20 B
FOSTEX D5
PANASONIC SV3800

WE ARE MAIN SUPPLIERS FOR:

■ TASCAM ■ FOSTEX ■ SONY ■ YAMAHA ■ REVOX ■ DENON ■ AIWA ■ SOUNDCRAFT ■ OTARI ■ STUDER ■ SOUNDTRACS ■ ALLEN & HEATH ■ STUDIOMASTER ■ DRAWMER ■ ALESIS ■ LEXICON ■ XRI SYSTEMS ■ SYMETRIX ■ BEL ■ ART ■ ARX-SYSTEMS ■ APHEX ■ TANNOY ■ JBL ■ QUESTED ■ AKG ■ NEUMANN ■ AUDIO TECHNICA ■ SENNHEISER ■ ROLAND ■ KORG ■ AKAI ■ C-LAB ■ STEINBERG ■ OMNI PHONICS ■ AUDIO MANAGEMENT ■ ATARI ■ DIGIDESIGN ■ KLARK TEKNIK ■ STAND EASY ■ PANASONIC ■ SOUNDSCAPE ■ BBE•DIGITECH ■ BERHINGER ■ GENELEC■ MANLEY MIKES ■ GENERAL MUSIC ■ MACKIE ■ MICROTECH ■ GEFEIL ■

PLUS MUCH MORE..

AKG - STOP PRESS - AKG

Fantastic deals on
AKG C3000
large diaphragm
Top Quality Vocal Mic
Retail = £530
Our Price = £275

NEW RELEASE

TASCAM DA20

DAT RECORDER
Fantastic Spec, Records at 48 & 44.1 KHz
IN STOCK NOW
Retail = £799
Special Deal Price
£PHONE

Fantastic New Digitech Studio Quad

4 X Independent multi effect units in one.

Very high spec. Retail £499. *Please call for special price.* Plus whole Digitech range

NEW ALESIS ADAT XT

Even Higher Specification

★★★★★
STAR BUY

All prices available on application. Call Now!

Fantastic New Spec
Sound Business
Call Now!

STOP PRESS NEW RELEASE STOP PRESS

FOSTEX DMT-8

A REMARKABLE SYSTEM NOW COMPLETED.
TOP CD QUALITY

FOSTEX D-80

The Fabulous new fostex DMT-8
8 Track portable hard disk recorder,
features to blow your mind.
Please call for details

True Multitrack Recording,
CD Quality Recording and Playback,
Removable front panel remote,
Unique virtual reels, Cut, Copy, Paste & Remove Editing.
8, 16 or 24 Tracks, Analogue & Digotal I/O.
Flexable locate functions

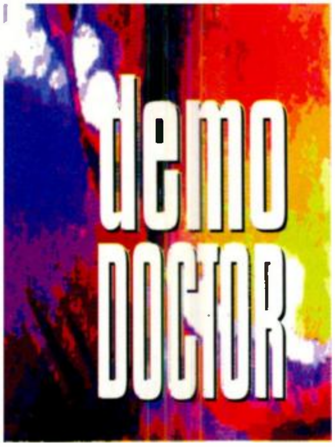
WELCOME TO THE 21ST CENTURY. MAKE MUSIC AND BE HAPPY

SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES

Sound Business House, (Near Woodford Central Line Station) Woodford Green
Telephone: 0181-559 0373
Fax: 0181-559 0444
Mobile: 0860-188388
United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373



▶ QUICKIES

DISCOVERY are a band I reviewed back in May 1994 who are still together! It also seems that they have taken my advice, mixing the vocals louder and removing the loose brass synth parts altogether. The resulting new tracks and remixes are improved, with producer Steve Gilbert paying more attention to the pitching on singer Tiffany's youthful vocals. Choruses could be improved by double-tracking the voice and adding harmonies, using the band's FZ1 for sampling and flying in sections if necessary.

DISCOVERY
TRIED

D FILE are Gavin Hardcastle and Ian Bradley, and they've produced a generous hardcore slap in the face here. Even so, it draws heavily on what I would say is a rock background. Gavin's vocals and vocal treatments come across really well, varying from heavily EQ'd and distorted lines to dry, upfront sounds. Strangely, the modulated vocals and backwards reverb are reminiscent of old rocker Ian Anderson! The second song turns out to be an acoustic number with some more of those excellent vocals. A fine talent at underpinning the melody line with a tight lower harmony makes Ian Bradley a lot more than your average programmer. It sounds as though the two have been working together for some time and are comfortable with their working arrangement — no uncommitted other band members to deal with!

INITIATION

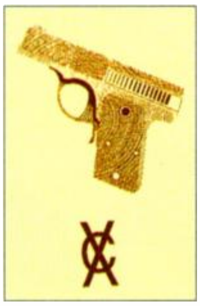
ASPIRE are based in Blackpool, with musical interests in the dance music area, but they aim to try different styles too. The material is firmly placed at the commercial end of the dance market — and not that far removed from the more commercial aspects of Kevin Saunderson's work. Mellow strings back female vocals floating over a standard dance beat for the first number. The second song, 'Release', is far more club-orientated and nods towards House without getting cheesy — could be a hit if given the right backing and a more upfront remix. You could definitely make more of the rhythm track on this one by bringing it up in the mix. Adding extra vocal effects and making the stereo panning more obvious on the backing would also help. All the sounds are good and the arrangement works — perhaps a good compressor and enhancer could add punch and spice to what is already there.

GUY THOMAS declares that his demo "seems popular with a diverse audience". In fact, it's well recorded and programmed ambient music which has already had an airing on Kiss 100 FM. Some really interesting phased stereo effects in the opening minutes catch the attention immediately; whether Guy is being clever with the mixing or it's just the phase effect, I can't tell. However, some of those keyboard sounds definitely appear 3D, reaching out to grab the listener's attention. On the more mundane side, the usual slow comb-filtering treatment is applied to the full-bandwidth style keyboards. This provides a backdrop for the occasional melody sections, sound effects and looped sequences — all of which segue nicely from one part to another. The demo is a little thin in the upper mids as a result of the sounds chosen and the digital synthesizers used, but nothing untoward. A good tape.

SIRIUS B's tape definitely has leanings towards techno, with mysterious synth melodies and chords on the first track, 'Alpha J2'. Yet it was the second title that really intrigued me. 'Mayonnaise' turns out to be a little more vinegar and spice than the title suggests, providing a buzzing synth and fast-attack, short-release percussive synth flavour. This is backed up by a low-mix, mellow, oil-and-egg foundation — almost subliminal, really. The sharp, percussive snare jabs at the senses with lemon juice and mustard precision — it's all a matter of taste, really! Sirius B can also tackle ambient with some success, taking the thick, mellow, suspended-chord approach and adding rainforest-style noises placed well down in the mix to tickle the senses.

SIRIUS B
Victims Of A
Mass Hallucination

CITIZEN X are Ian George and Danny Brien, who take on the pop market with songs heavily influenced by Erasure. It's all there — the pauses after the choruses, the echoed chords occupying the high-frequency end of the mix, and the general high-energy feel. This is good-time, have-fun pop, and it's also well sung, although the sleeve notes don't tell us by whom. Occasionally, too much reverb has been used on the vocal, and in some ways the result is a very '80s-sounding production. My only doubts about the sonic integrity appear on the second song, which seems very thin and phasey in the upper mids. Sometimes cassettes recorded with the wrong bias can produce this effect, but equally it could be the result of over-equalisation or over-enhancement. The better quality of the first and third tracks lead me to believe that the second has been overcooked.



PETER ORD's intriguing track title, 'Hedgehogs in Space', made me want to listen to this tape. It turns out to be a bit of a muso workout, based around some decent piano playing and fine chord voicings. Unfortunately, the piano isn't really mixed loud enough, which is a shame, as it sounds like a decent enough upright. Peter does seem to have gone over the top with the drum effects, especially where the echoed snares jump out of the mix, far louder than the original hit. On the other hand, there are occasions during this mix where sounds should really have been brought forward — a synth break midway through the composition struggles to be heard, for example. On the upside, the drum programming is generally of a high quality, although I would have chosen more ambient-sounding toms for the Alesis SR16 kit.

Alison
Bentley
Quartet

ALISON BENTLEY QUARTET: Few recording details are given for this CD, but it sounds expensive! All the players are excellent jazz session musicians who have toured extensively, and the quality of the playing is superb! Alison herself sings and has composed all the pieces on the album. However, as this is jazz, you can hear that the musicians were allowed a fair amount of space for their own input. From the liquid piano of the opening number, 'Fairly Normal', to the duet of voice and sax on 'Harlequin Cat', the standard of playing and singing is very high. Alison's voice sounds superb, whether she is tackling the twists and turns of a complex chordal arrangement or scat singing. Overall, the album sounds good, with the natural feel you need for jazz recordings. Effects are kept to a minimum, and there are some nice open kit sounds, incorporating the natural ambience of the room. ❑

IT IS NOT EASY

CAN YOU HANDLE DAILY LECTURES PRESENTED BY DEDICATED AND COMMITTED PROFESSIONALS

CAN YOU COMMIT YOURSELF TO MINIMUM OF 30 HRS PER WEEK OF HANDS-ON INDIVIDUAL PRACTICAL TIME

CAN YOU KEEP UP WITH TIGHT DEADLINES FOR THEORY ASSIGNMENTS AND PRACTICAL PROJECT

ABOVE ALL THIS, DO YOU HAVE IT IN YOU TO STUDY HARD TO PASS ALL EXAMS THROUGHOUT OUR STUDIES AT ALCHEMEA

REGIONAL WINNER
1993

ALCHEMEA NOW OFFERS ALL GRADUATES AN EXTRA 12 WEEKS OF PRACTICAL STUDIO TIME AND GUARANTEED JOB INTERVIEWS

FOR A FREE PROSPECTUS AND A PERSONAL TOUR OF THE COLLEGE TELEPHONE THE ALCHEMEA INFORMATION LINE (24 HRS) ON 0171 3594035, FAX ON 0171 3594027, E-MAIL ON 101645.1103 @ COMPUSERVE.COM OR WRITE YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER ANYWHERE ON THIS PAGE, TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT AND SEND IT TO US.

ALCHEMEA
The London College of Professional
Audio Engineering and Production
2-18 Britannia Row
The Angel
Islington
London N1 8QH

ACTIVE SOUND

...creative technology

CALL NOW ON:
01923 246282
12 LINES
OR FAX ON:
01923 246669

THIS IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF THE MANY OTHER PRODUCTS HELD IN STOCK!!!

THIS MONTHS CRAZY DEALS

Alesis ADAT XT	2450
Alesis 3630	199
Alesis SR16	189
ART MR1	145
Boss DS330	199
Boss ME6	249
Boss SX700	CALL
Boss BL1	99
Dynamix complete 500w PA	499
Ensoniq SQ1+	649
Ensoniq DP2	549
E-Magic Logic	279
JL Cooper Datamaster	299
Kawai K4R	299
Kurzweil Mark 5	1949
Kurzweil Micropiano	389
Microphone stands	FROM 19
Roland RAP10 inc interface	129
Roland SCC1	119
Roland MDC1	419
Roland A33	329
Roland SRV330	549
Roland CS10	89
Roland P55	299
Roland PR1	49
Roland P330	299
Roland D110	299
Roland U110	299
Roland JD800	1100
Tascam DA20	729
Waldorf Pulse	499
Washburn VGA7 Amp	49
Yamaha SY85	599
49 note Midi Keyboards	99

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, DELIVERY AND 2 YEAR WARRANTY

SPECIAL GEAR TO CLEAR

SAMPLERS/HD RECORDING

Akai S1000PB	599
Boss RSD10	199
Fostex DMT8	1449
Roland VS880	1279
Roland JS30	499

DRUM MODULES

Alesis SR16	179
Boss DR5	249
Roland TD7 Kit	1700
Roland TD5 Kit	850

MIXERS

Boss MX10	199
Boss BX80	299
Phonic PMC1602B	399
Samson MPL1640	419
Samson MPL1502	199
Samson Mixpad 9	149
Stagemix 8:2	250
Stagemix 12:2	319
Yamaha Pro Mix 01	1449
Yamaha RM800-16	UNPRINTABLE

GUITAR EFFECTS

ART ECC	VERY LOW
ART SGX2000	UK LOWEST
Boss LM2	15
Boss ME6B	299
Boss BCB3 Case	15
Boss BCB6 Case inc Pedals	349
Loads of Boss Pedals	UK LOWEST

AMPS

Alesis Matica 900	499
Alesis RA100	250
Dynamix DPA600	350
Laney PL150	150
Roland SRA50	149
Samson Servo 150	160
Washburn VGA7	40
Yamaha P2500	499
20 Midi Lead bundle	59
20 Jack-Jack bundle	55

MONITORS/ MIXERS/ AMPS & PA

Alesis RA100	289	Samson Servo 500	329
Mackie 1202VLZ	UK LOWEST	Samson PL2404	499
Mackie 1604VLZ	UK LOWEST	Yamaha Pro Mix 01	1669
Mackie 3204	UK LOWEST	Yamaha RM800.16	UK LOWEST
Mackie 24-8	2200	Full range of Dynamix in stock	
Samson Mixpad 9	169	Full range of BV in stock	
Samson MPL1204	449	Full range of HZ in stock	
Samson MPL1502	249	Full range of JBL in stock	
Samson MPL1640	489	Full range of TOA in stock	
Samson MPL2242	599	Full range of Studiomaster in stock	
Samson Servo 150	189	Full range of Spirit in stock	
Samson Servo 240	249		

SAMPLERS & H/D RECORDING

Akai S2000	949	Roland S760	1299
Akai S3000XL	1699	Roland S760 inc DA400, OP760/1 & 8mb	UK LOWEST
Akai S3200XL	3299	Roland MS1	349
Akai DR8d inc 1GB	2399	Roland VS880	1399
Alesis ADAT XT	2599	Roland VS800 inc FX and Hard Drive	2099
Emu ESI 32	979	Yamaha CBXD5	CALL
Emu ESI 32 inc SCSI & 8mb	1549	Yamaha SU10	289
Emu E64	2099	Full CD ROM Library available	FROM 29
Emu Darwin	2400		
Ensoniq ASR10	1649		
Fostex DMT8	1449		

HOME RECORDING & PRO STUDIO

Alesis MEQ230	219	Roland SDE330	699
Alesis Microverb 3	165	Roland RSS10	1999
Alesis Microverb 4	249	Roland AP700	1489
Alesis Midiverb 4	329	Roland RV70	349
Alesis Quadraverb 2	519	Roland RE800	229
Alesis 3630	229	Tascam DA20	739
ART MR1	199	Tascam DA30	1149
ART FXR Elite 2	379	Yamaha SPX1000	1099
Boss SX700	UK LOWEST	Yamaha D5000	1199
Digitech TSR24s	699	Yamaha SPX990	689
Digitech GSP2101	849	Yamaha REV100	219
Digitech Studio 5000	849	Yamaha MS202II	199
Digitech Vocalist II	449	Yamaha Pro R3	849
Digitech Studio Quad	449	Yamaha MT8X (8 track)	999
Ensoniq DP4+	899	Yamaha MT50 (4 track)	329
Ensoniq DP2	549	Yamaha MT4X (4 track)	499
Korg iH Vocal Harmony	339	Fostex D80	UK LOWEST
Roland SDX330	699	Panasonic SV3800	UNPRINTABLE
Roland SRV330	619		

PC SOUND CARDS/ SOFTWARE/ INTERFACES

SOUND CARDS - DIGITAL - ANALOGUE

TBS-2000	152
Tahiti	299
Gravis Untrasnd	149
Soundscape Elite	249
Cardd (Digital only)	389
Trippledat (Card/SW)	979
Roland ATW-10	119
Tropez Plus	259
Maui	159
Gravis Ultrasnd Pro	199
Yamaha DB50XG	139
Cardd Plus	679
I/O for Cardd	239

KEEN PRICES ON ALL OTHER SOUND CARDS!

SOFTWARE

Band in Box	89
Cakewalk Pro	159
Cakewalk Pro Audio CD	279
Cubasis Audio	229
Cubase v3.0	299
Encore v4.0	425
Jammer Pro	139
Procyon Pro	95
Quad Studio	199
Sound Studio Pro	139
Saw Plus	689
Cakewalk Home Studio	89
Cakewalk Pro Audio	229
Cubasis PC	119

SOFTWARE

Cubase Score	459
Emagic Logic	319
Finale	680
Master Trax Pro	145
Quickscore Pro Delux	99
Sound Studio	89
Saw 4	429

CALL FOR BEST PRICE ON ALL SOFTWARE

MIDI CARDS - ADAPTERS - CONNECTIONS

Midiman Winman 1x1	49
Midiman Winman 2x2	95
Midiman 4x4 +SMPTE	189
Midiman Syncman	99
Midiman Syncman Pro	299
Midiman Smartsync	89
Midiman Par & Serial 1x1	79
Sound card midi conn	25
Midi cables from	2.50
Midiquest 2 port SE	182
Midiquest 8 port SE	549
Midiquest MQX32M + SMPTE	189
Opcode Studio 3	299
Opcode Studio 4	549
Opcode Studio 5LX	1099
Midiedge 1x1 + Wave adapt	59
Midiedge 2x4 + Wave adapt	120
Mac Midi adapters 1x3	39

SOUND MODULES & DRUM MACHINES ETC

Alesis S4 Plus	739	Roland MGS64	519
Emu Orbit	739	Roland PMA5	419
Emu Ultra Proteus	1199	Roland RA30	429
Emu Morpheus	989	Roland RA95	649
Emu Proteus FX	499	Roland MT120	699
Emu Classic Keys	549	Roland SD35	699
Emu Vintage Keys Plus	899	Roland MC50mk2	699
Emu Proteus 2XR	799	Roland SC33	399
Emu EIV	3949	Roland MC303	549
Korg 05RW	419	Waldorf Pulse	499
Korg X5DR	499	Yamaha QY300	799
Kurzweil Micropiano	399	Yamaha QY22	399
Kurzweil K2000R	SEE SEPERATE AD	Yamaha MU50	329
Kurzweil K2500R	2799	Alesis DM5	399
Novation BassStation	359	Alesis SR16	199
Novation DrumStation	UK LOWEST	Boss DR5	275
Roland JV1080	999	Roland TD7 Kit (Full)	1999
Roland MVS1	449	Roland TD5 Kit (Full)	1199
Roland MDC1	449	Roland SPD11	549
Roland MOC1	449	Yamaha RY8	199
Roland MSE1	449		

KEYBOARDS, SYNTHS & PIANOS

Alesis QS6	759	Roland XP80	1699
Emu E4K	2999	Roland XP50	1349
Ensoniq TS10	1649	Roland XP10	549
Ensoniq TS12	1849	Roland A90EX	1799
Ensoniq SQ1+	749	Roland A90	1549
Full range of Fatar in stock.	FROM 129	Roland A33	379
Novation BassStation	CALL	Roland DJ70mk2	1479
Korg Trinity	2099	Roland G800	1499
Korg Trinity Plus	2399	Roland FP1	1479
Korg Prophecy	919	Roland RD500	1549
Korg X5D	749	Full Roland E series in stock	UK LOWEST
Korg X3	899	Yamaha CS1X	UNPRINTABLE
Korg 15s	949	Yamaha SY85	699
Kurzweil PC88	1699	Yamaha QS300	999
Kurzweil PC88MX	2049	Yamaha P150	UK LOWEST
Kurzweil K2000	SEE OUR AD	Yamaha VL1	EX-DEMO 2799
Kurzweil K2500	3899	Full range of Yamaha digital pianos in stock	
Kurzweil K2500X	3999		

TEL: (01923) 246282 / (01923) 444599 FAX: (01923) 246669 WEBSITE: HTTP://WWW.ACTIVE - SOUND.CO.UK
OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 10AM-6:30PM (SATURDAY 11AM-5:30PM).

WRH

CALL NOW ON:

01923 444599
12 LINES

OR FAX ON:

01923 246669

EUROPES LOWEST PRICES - GUARANTEED!!!

...creative technology

ACTIVE SOUND

MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST

GUITAR EFFECTS AND AMPLIFICATION

ART Tube MP	159	Roland GP100	739	Roland JC120	629	Roland BC30	249
ART Xtreme	279	Roland GR09	689	Roland JC85	449	Roland AC100e	649
Full range of Boss pedals in stock		Roland GI10	429	Roland JC20	179	Roland KC500	599
Roland VG8	1799	Roland GK2A	119	Roland BC60	399	Practice amps	FROM £60

STUDIO PACKAGES AND PRO-AUDIO EQUIPMENT

Alesis ADAT	POA	Soundtracs - Topaz Maxi & Project	AUDIO-TECHNICA	
Emu Darwin	POA	Yamaha NS10's +Pro Mix I etc.	AT 4050	799
Roland VS880	POA	EV	AT 4033	499
Fostex DMT8	POA	Mackie	AT4041	249
		Allen & Heath		
AKG - C1000s & C3000			Beyer Mics	

All available now in different variations of bundled packages - 0% interest free - Full range of Soundscape in stock now!! Demos available
Massive selection of high quality studio accessories/cable/leads headphones
Lexicon / Omniphonics / Geffel / SPL / Focusrite / Akai / Drawmer / DBX / JL Cooper / Aphex / C-Audio / Digitech
Call Dave West today for TOTAL ADVICE.

ACTIVE BUNDLE SPECIAL

COMPLETE MUSIC SYSTEMS

Pentium 75 Mhz
1GB Hard disk
Quad speed CD ROM
8 MB RAM
14" Monitor
Keyboard
Mouse
Tahiti and Yamaha DB50XG Hard Disk recording cards £1634

49 Key Midi Master Keyboard
(if purchased with Music System) £79

Pentium 100 Mhz
1GB Hard disk
Quad speed CD ROM
8 MB RAM
14" Monitor
Keyboard
Mouse
Tahiti and Yamaha DB50XG Hard Disk recording cards £1784

LIMITED OFFER WHILE STOCKS LAST

KURZWEIL
Music Systems

KURZWEIL K2000 RACK OR KEYBOARD

0% INTEREST FREE
£1899 (RRP £2299)
£189 DEPOSIT
18 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF £95

OR BRAND NEW RELEASE

KURZWEIL K2DD (DANCE DEVELOPMENT MODEL)

£1949 (RRP £2319)
£194.90 DEPOSIT
18 MONTHLY PAYMENTS OF £97.45

ALL UPGRADES INC SAMPLE OPTIONS AVAILABLE + 1/2 PRICE MEMORY AVAILABLE NOW!

WHY YOU SHOULD BUY FROM US:

- We offer same day next day delivery service Payment on delivery
- Tailor designing systems to suit your requirements
- Authorised service centre
- Educational discounts
- Installation and training
- Part exchange welcome
- Demo suite Try before you buy
- Viewing by appointments only
- Account customers welcome
- Payment by: Access/Visa/Switch etc. Cash/Postal Order/Transfer Instant Cheque Clearing

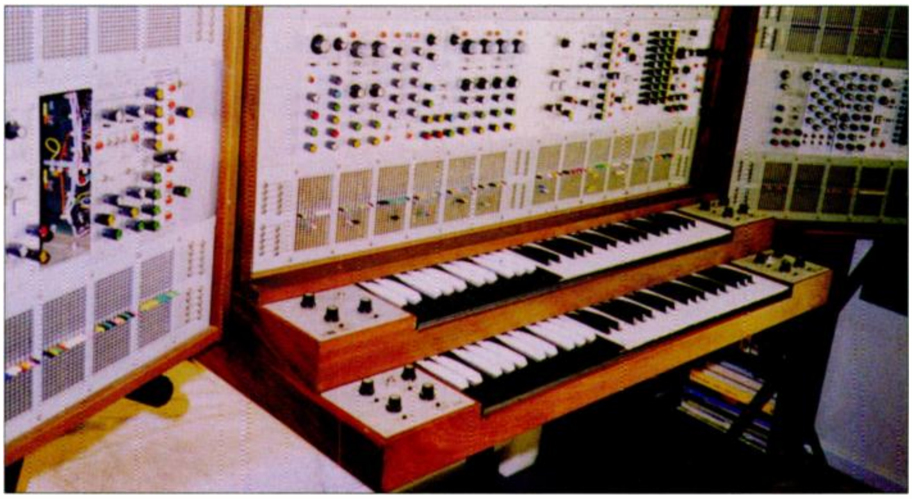
0% INTEREST FREE FINANCE APPLIES TO ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS & DEALS

ACTIVE SOUND (UK) LTD., PARK HOUSE, 15-19 GREENHILL CRESCENT, WATFORD BUSINESS PARK, WATFORD, HERTS, WD1 8QU
SEE US AT THE BIRMINGHAM GUITAR SHOW (JUNE '96) & LONDON MUSIC SHOW (NOVEMBER '96)

Close Encounters of the ARP Kind

ARP 2500 MODULAR ANALOGUE SYNTHESIS SYSTEM

The ARP 2500 is so rare that most of the existing examples are in private collections. Though few of us will ever get to play with one, the story of this modular monster remains fascinating. Lucky 2500 owner ROBERT ALEXANDER relates the tale...



Pictured is the extremely rare three-cabinet 2500, with a total of 23 series-1000 function modules. It was purchased in 1995 from its original owners, who used it when composing the soundtracks for the films **Rollercoaster *(1977) and* Friday the 13th *(1980). Samples of the synth were used on* The Lawnmower Man *(1992). 1000 Series Modules in the system: Left Wing Cabinet: 1047, 1016, 1005, 1036, 1050 (5); Right Wing Cabinet: 1006, 1046, 1045, 1027, 1036, 1002/230 (6); Main Cabinet: 1004p, 1023, 1033, 1006, 1023, 1023, 1005, 1016, 1050, 1027, 1047, 1002/230 (12). The instrument has two 3222 keyboards, dates from 1972, and is jointly owned by the author and his brother, Simon.***

Probably best known for its brief 1977 appearance calling to the alien spaceship in the Steven Spielberg sci-fi classic *Close Encounters of the Third Kind*, the ARP 2500 dates from a time when synthesis was an art form which nevertheless required you to have a degree in physics to stand any chance of comprehending what was going on! Because they are so rare, very few people have ever had the chance to see a 2500, so unfortunately it is not often listed among the 'classic' synthesizers — that accolade usually goes to the smaller, much simpler ARP 2600. Total production numbers of the 2500 were probably as low as 100 worldwide, and maybe no more than 12 were sold in the UK, making it an exceptionally rare instrument. Rarest of all are examples with so-called 'wings', additional cabinets at the side of the main instrument which make the overall synthesizer truly enormous in size.

SOUND: THE FINAL FRONTIER

The 2500 was designed in 1969 by former NASA engineer Alan R Pearlman (hence ARP) who was responsible for amplifier design on the Gemini and Apollo space programmes. When the instrument was commercially launched in 1970, it was an enormously complex undertaking, combining all the features of the Moog modular series that was available at the time, plus a lot more. Where it differed was to allow the musician *every* possible combination of choice in sound creation within a matrix system, rather than using the more familiar patch cords (see the 'Matrix Switching' box for an explanation of this system).

Several variations of the 2500 were made, by far the most common of which was the single large cabinet configuration (model 2515) with a single keyboard. Additional, smaller 'wing' cabinets (model 2508) with a second keyboard were optional, with the 2500 able to continually add these on as required. An even rarer example of a triple cabinet (model 2524) exists, but very few were ever made. This would bring the full complement of modules in three cabinets to 31 'function modules' — 15 in the centre cabinet, with eight in each of the wings (this includes power control modules) — plus two 61-note, 5-octave keyboards.

FUNCTION JUNCTION

ARP offered 2500 owners a combination of 1000-series function modules for the two cabinet types available, the choice obviously determined to some extent by synthesis basics — VCOs, VCFs, VCAs, and so on. Beyond that, each instrument was custom-made for each owner, depending on their requirements and budget. The units available were:

• 1002/230:	Power Control Module
• 1003a:	Dual Envelope Generator
• 1004-T:	Single Oscillator Module
• 1004r:	Single Oscillator Module
• 1004p:	Single Oscillator Module
• 1005:	Modulator Amplifier
• 1006:	Filter Amplifier
• 1016:	Dual Noise/Random Voltage Generator
• 1023:	Dual Oscillator Module
• 1026:	Preset Voltage Module
• 1027:	Clocked Sequential Control Module
• 1028:	Sequencer Slave Module
• 1033:	Dual Envelope Generator
• 1036:	Sample & Hold/Random Voltage Circuit
• 1045:	Voltage Controlled Voice
• 1046:	Quad Envelope Generator
• 1047:	Multi-mode Filter/Resonator
• 1050:	Mix Sequencer

The 2500 was a natural rival to the Moog modular systems. These mostly used 921-series VCOs that tended to overheat, causing a drift in pitch. This necessitated constant re-tuning, one of the major setbacks when taking early synthesizers on stage. The ARP did not have this problem, and even Bob Moog himself had to admit that ARP oscillators were superior to those on the Moogs. This stability gives a clarity of sound that is different from any Moog: it is richer, warmer, fatter — any number of adjectives — but essentially different. The rivalry between the two manufacturers would eventually lead to the synthesizer itself being referred to as a 'Moog' or an 'ARP'.

ARP VCOs are quoted in the specification section of the manual as having an output frequency of .03Hz-16kHz, voltage-controlled over 10 octaves — a rather optimistic set of figures. However, the 1004 variants and the 1023 do seem to respond over an enormous range, and each has five waveform characteristics — sine, triangle, pulse, sawtooth and square. The 1004-T has a toggle switch to invert the waveforms.

KEYBOARD CHOICE

The choice of 3000-series 5-octave keyboards for the ARP 2500 was equally complicated. ▶

Tube - Tech EQ 1A Equalizer...

...Sorted

- Low cut at 6 frequencies (slope 6db or 12dB/oct.)
- High cut at 6 frequencies (slope 6db or 12dB/oct.)
- Band 1-3, bell type (36 overlapping frequencies 12 per band). (+/-20dB with variable bandwidth).
- All switches gold plated
- Conductive plastic pots.
- Freq. resp.: 5Hz to 60kHz
- Very low noise: <-85 dBu
- Low shelving at 6 frequencies (+/- 15dB)
- High shelving at 6 frequencies (+/- 15dB)
- Master bypass with clickless relay.
- All 7 sections fitted with seperate in/out switch.
- EQ 1AM, master version (pots replaced with 12 pos. switches)

SYSTEMS WORKSHOP

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO TECHNOLOGY

The Old Smithy, Church Street, Oswestry, Shropshire SY11 2SP
Tel: 01691 658550 Fax: 01691 658549
CIS Mail: 100330,3222

Memory & Disk and more..

A/V SCSI 2	3	Gig. (GB) seagate	£ 533
SIMMS	8	Mb (72p) < 70 n/s	£ 92

CD Mastering £ 15 per 74min CD

All scsi Hard Drives are FAST scsi 2 with access times of < 9 m/s all drives are 3.5" sized with onboard burst cache memory

Hard Drives SCSI	Hard Drives E/IDE
FAST SCSI-2 < 9 m/s <> 5 MB per /sec transfer 3.5" with onboard caching	enhahced ide drives 3.5" onboard cache average 10-11 m/s
1 Gig. (GB) 'NEC' £ 196	1 Gig. (GB)....NEC...£ 149
2 Gig. .Conner... ..£ 397	1.6 Gig. (GB)....NEC...£ 179
4.2 Gig.Quantum. . £ 674	2 Gig. (GB)....NEC...£ 245

CD RECORDERS - x2 Speed - £ 669

Fields & Jarvis
0181 374 1034

All goods new, boxed - 1 - 3 years warranty - all prices exc. Vat

---

Did you know that SAE was the first and is now the largest audio college.... Worldwide!

22 colleges in 20 years

sae

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & MULTIMEDIA EDUCATION

MATRIX SWITCHING

On each of the 2500's cabinets, above and below the function modules, there are matrix switches of 10 x 20 switch position points (on very early models, the matrix switches were only above the modules). In total, this could give the musician with a full three-cabinet configuration a possible 9,600 matrix points *for each sound!* In practice, this meant that the ARP 2500 had potentially more sound variations than any musical instrument that came before or after it — until Yamaha's DX7 came along in 1983.

In their simplest form, the matrix points allow patching from the output of one module to the input of another. The switches on each module are divided into groups of 10 sliders, which can be moved up or down vertically to line up with any one of the 20 horizontal lines. The spaces between switch points are 'off' positions. In order to connect all the modules, the 20 horizontal lines act as busses, making an electrical connection the entire length of the cabinet with any slider positioned on that line.

Both black and white keys were used in various octave combinations (the colour of the keys of the lower octave or octaves were sometimes reversed, with black keys where you'd expect to see white, and vice versa), each of which could be assigned voices, dependent on which 1000-series function modules were installed. The 4-figure keyboard model number is in fact a code relating to the layout of the keyboard: the first digit, '3', means 'keyboard'; the second digit refers to the number of black octaves it has; the third digit refers to the number of black voices it has; and the fourth digit refers to its number of white voices. So a '3112' keyboard would have one black, single-voice octave, and a two-voice white section. In all, 3001, 3002, 3112, 3212, 3221, and 3222 models were made, and in the last four of these, the two sections of the keyboard were completely independent. The 3001 and 3002 keyboards, as the code suggests, had no black octaves.

INSTRUCTIONS *NOT* SUPPLIED

Once all the module and keyboard choices were made, the musician was then faced with the somewhat daunting task of getting a sound out of the instrument. This can be complicated by the fact that the manual for the 2500, whilst explaining what synthesis actually is (in a rather quaint chapter with little diagram drawings that look like doodles at the side of the page) does *not* explain how to go about making a sound! It is usually at this point that musicians begin to appreciate just what the lesson in synthesis is all about.

Programming the ARP 2500 is not for the faint-hearted. In order to get anything (and I mean anything) out of this device, it is essential that you have a grasp of the basic concept of analogue synthesis and its structure. Sound creation with modular synthesizers is a time-consuming labour of love. This does, however, make it all the more rewarding when, after several hours of work, you end up with a sound that is literally unique — nobody has a sample of it, because it has probably never been created before — and you did it!

SEQUENCING STEPS AHEAD

When the 2500 is powered up it looks magnificent (something like one of those control panels that you used to see in *Thunderbirds* or *Captain Scarlet*) with loads of flashing coloured lights. The sequencer is no exception, with a row of 10 green lights adjacent to three rows of coloured rotary potentiometers. Analogue sequencing was almost unheard of before Alan Pearlman came along, and today some of his later, dedicated ARP sequencers are among the most sought-after and prized of all analogue musical instruments.

Basically, the 1027 Clocked Sequential Control Module will allow a 10-step sequence to be programmed from three input signals and sent to three output signals. This means that up to 30 notes can be sequenced in three separate groups of 10 notes per 1027 function module. As the sequence is started, the steps are indicated by the adjacent green light flashing on.

Tempo is controlled in two ways: internally or externally. Internal clocking is via a black rotary knob labelled 'rate', and this can be set to steps of 20 'clocks' per minute at the slowest rate, up to 400 'clocks' per minute at the fastest. External clocking is split between trigger input mode and gate mode. Should you require a sequence of less than 10 steps, a sequence reset button is provided. This automatically cuts the sequence at the step required and loops it back to the beginning.

FAMOUS 2500 USERS

- **PETE TOWNSEND: "Mine plays six notes at once, can have 20 sets of preset control voltages available, six audio signals mixed and instantly usable at various levels. The most incredibly subtle tone colours can be produced using the multimode resonator in conjunction with a normal filter, and the sequencer will provide exhilarating cascades of arpeggios."**
- **JIMMY PAGE: "It's a fabulous instrument capable of translating literally any sound you can hear in your mind into a reality. It is a joy to own."**
- **HUGO MONTENEGRO: "We used the ARP extensively on our first quadraphonic record for RCA. Whatever sound you want, you can get — it's that simple." *(Hugo Montenegro was responsible for RCA's first quadraphonic recordings.)***
- **GERALD SHAPIRO: "The ARP synthesizer is unquestionably the finest studio instrument that I have seen." *(Gerald Shapiro of Brown University, USA, was one of the foremost contemporary lecturers on synthesis.)***

Other famous 2500 users include Wendy Carlos, Vince Clarke, Tony Banks, and Jean-Michel Jarre.

Today, most of these functions would be found on reasonably cheap synthesizers or workstations, but in 1970 they were a revelation that would have been considered electronically quite impossible just a few years before. The 1027 is a beautifully-designed piece of hardware, and would be copied many times in the years following its release.

WEIRD SCIENCE

There are many features on the ARP 2500 that are not possible to explore in any depth in an article of this size. Learning to programme an instrument such as this would require a book, many hours of time, and enormous patience. In many ways, despite its amazing sound possibilities, this was the biggest problem with the instrument — it was too hard for most musicians to get to grips with, and eventually the demand for a synth that was easier to use forced Alan Pearlman to develop the ARP 2600 (1971-1978) and later the ARP Odyssey (1972-1981). This meant that most of the ARP 2500s that were sold ended up in university science departments (rather than music departments!) as examples of the potential of analogue synthesis.

CONCLUSION

The ARP 2500 is undoubtedly one of the most important electronic musical instruments ever made. It was also Alan Pearlman's folly, costing too much to build and buy, being far too complicated to programme (unless you just happen to have worked for NASA), and quite enormous in size. And yet, this instrument is accorded a place in synthesis history that is unparalleled. Its status is reflected by the fact that to buy a 2500 today (assuming you could find one) would set you back somewhere in the region of £15,000 — perhaps even as high as £20,000 for a system with wings and a full complement of modules and keyboards.

The 2500 allows the creation of unique sounds with a power and vibrancy that no other synthesizer can get close to. Because so many variations are possible, you *never* run out of surprises when creating new sounds. Perhaps that's the fascination of an instrument that is fast approaching 30 years of age: the sounds it produces are as new and current now as the day it was first conceived.

It's rumoured that the Science Museum has a pristine-condition 2500 kept in the basement as an example of the genre 'electronic synthesis' — not a Prophet 5, not a Jupiter 8, or even a Minimoog, but an ARP 2500. SOS

WRH

ROCKBOTTOM

est. 1974 London • Los Angeles e-mail: mailbox@rockbott.demon.co.uk

68-70 London Road, West Croydon, Surrey CR02TB. Tel: 0181 681 0328 Fax: 0181 686 7259

FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY ON GOODS OVER £50 (UK Mainland Only)

Some parts of Scotland & Wales will incorporate a surcharge. Phone for delivery details on Ireland and goods under £50

Special Offers on Selected Items! Please ring for details (ask for chris)

STUDIOMASTER	Deposit	Payment
Powerhouse Vision 8.2 350wx2	£113.40	£42.52
Powerhouse Horizon 600wx2	£163.80	£61.42
KMX Vision 350w 5PK pair	£69.80	£26.17
KMX Vision Bass SPK pair	£50.70	£19.01
Diamond Club 8:2 Mixer	£31.50	£11.81
AC EURO		
AC112 12" 100 WATT Pair	£23.40	£8.77
AC153 15" 3 way 350w pair	£50.00	£18.75
AC112 PW Powered Wedge 100w	£P.O.A.	
AC 112W unpowered wedge 100w	£P.O.A.	

YAMAHA	Deposit	Payment
QS 300 Dance Workstation	£119.90	£44.96
W7 Workstation Inc. Vint Board	£139.90	£52.46
P100 Digital Piano	£149.90	£56.21
MU50 Tone Module	£42.90	£16.08
QY300 Sequencer	£94.90	£35.58
QY22 Sequencer	£47.90	£17.96
FX550 Guitar FX/Studio	£34.90	£13.08
Promix 01	£119.90	£74.96

PA CITY

PEAVEY	Deposit	Payment
Eurosys 1 pair	P.O.A	
Eurosys 2 pair	£28.90	£10.83
Eurosys 3 pair	£33.90	£12.46
Eurosys 4 pair	£53.90	£20.21
Eurosys 6 pair	£67.90	£25.46
HI-SYS 1 pair	£65.00	£24.37
HI-SYS 2 pair	£69.80	£26.17
HI-SYS 3 pair	£113.80	£42.67
Eurosys 1 powered monitor	£29.45	£11.04
Eurosys 1 unpowered monitor	£POA	
POWER AMPS		
PV4C 250W x 2	£42.90	£16.08
pV8 5C 550Wx2	£49.90	£18.71
PV1.3K 1000w x2	£64.90	£24.33
CS800x 400wx2	£64.90	£24.33
CS1000x 500wx2	£79.90	£29.96
CS120x 600wx2	£114.90	£43.08
DPC-750 375wx2	£76.90	£28.83
DPC-1000 500wx2	£94.90	£35.58
MIXERS		
Unity 8.2	£33.90	£12.71
Unity 12.2	£51.90	£19.46
6805 150w+150w 8.2 Mixer	£62.90	£23.58

24 Months Interest Free Credit available.

Subject to status. written details available on request

CARLSBRO	Deposit	Payment
Mixer Amp 150/6 Marlin	£36.90	£13.83
Mixer Amp 100/4 Cobra	£29.90	£11.21
Power Amp 600wx2	£68.90	£25.83
SPEAKERS		
Alpha 12 100w pair	£27.80	£10.42
Alpha 15 150w pair	£33.80	£12.67
Beta 112 300w pair	£49.80	£18.67
Delta Professional 300w pair	£91.80	£34.42

KORG	Deposit	Payment
Trinity	£239.50	£89.81
Trinity Plus	£279.50	£104.93
Prophecy	£99.90	£37.46
X3 Workstation	£129.90	£48.71
X5 Synth	£79.90	£29.96
X5D New	£89.90	£33.71
X5DR Synth Module	£67.50	£25.31

Please call for best cash prices

MULTITRACKS

YAMAHA	Deposit	Payment
MT50 4 Track	£39.90	£14.96
MT4X 4 Track	£55.90	£20.79
MT8X 8 Track	£127.50	£47.81
DIGITAL		
Roland VS-880 inc HD FX Expansion	£210	£78.75
Fostex DMT8	£159.90	£59.96

ROLAND

	Deposit	Payment x24
XP-50 61-Key Synth Workstation	£149.90	£56.20
XP-10 Multi Timbral Synth (arpeggiator)	£59.90	£22.40
JV-1080 + Dance exp Board	£120.00	£45.00
A-90 88 Weighted Master Keyboard	£169.90	£63.70
MS-1 Micro Digital Sampler	£49.50	£18.50
M-SE1 EXP Module String	£45	£16.87
M-VS1 EXP Module Vintage	£45	£16.87
M-DC1 EXP Module Dance	£45	£16.87
PMA-5 New personal music assistant	[illegible]	£16.68

Lots of secondhand goods available

the MOST comprehensive LIST of midi files

PROMUSIC

Midi-files for musicians by musicians

MIDI-FILES FOR MUSIC LOVERS EVERYWHERE.

Simply put, you just won't find a wider range of midi-files than ours. From the latest chart hits to the classical greats, our catalogue contains over 1500 individual titles, and our list grows daily.

Professional tracks for gigging bands, compilation midi disks, tuition packs for beginners or midi software. We can provide you with what you want at the most competitive prices available and with the fastest despatch around.

So when you want to make music, make for Promusic's Midi Catalogue.

- Over 1500 midi files starting at just £3.95 each covering every musical style imaginable.
- New titles every day - call us for details of latest releases.
- No minimum order quantity - just try one file to put our quality, service and value to the test. You won't be disappointed.

Stop Press

We are now on the Internet

The Internet Music Shop

http://www.musicsales.co.uk

Interactive Music Packs

Exceptional arrangements of eight chart busting hits with printed music and lyrics at just £12.99 each.

Coming soon: Eric Clapton 2, Classics 1, Classics 2, Elton John, Bob Marley, Pop

The Midi Keyboard Library

A Superb new series of midi packs. Eight fully orchestrated midi files with printed music and lyrics for just £9.99. Latest titles include: Beatles 1 & Beatles 2

Steinberg Software

Cubase - PC - £129.00
Cubase Score - Atari - £399.00
Cubase 2.5 - Mac - £379.00
& full range of Steinberg Software.

Order your BIG new catalogue now

This is just a selection from our vast range of products and titles. For the full story our comprehensive catalogue is an absolute must.

Order yours right now!

Song Sung Blue	Neil Diamond
Cracklin' Rosie	Neil Diamond
Only One Road	Celine Dion
That's The Way I Like It	KC & The Sunshine Band
Scatman's World	Scatman
Medley	Everly Brothers
Tragedy	Bee Gees
A Whiter Shade Of Pale	Annie Lennox

And More

PROMUSIC Freepost, LON 6613, London N14 5BR

Tel: 0181 886 2646 Fax: 0181 886 3426 Internet: http://www.musicsales.co.uk

Did you know that 50 % of all UK private audio colleges are set up by our past graduates

We congratulate them.

sae

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & MULTIMEDIA EDUCATION

KEYBOARDS

COMMANDER C80 master keyboard, 88-note, weighted, flightcased, home use only, £425 ono, Atari 1040ST, Philips colour monitor, 100Mb hard disk, Export, Creator SL, £345 ☎ Dick 01788 565220

CRUMAR TRILOGY early 80s 49-note polyphonic string/organ/synth, good condition £175 ☎ Richard 01305 782554, after 6.30pm

ELKA X50 full drawbars single manual in flightcase, MIDI transpose, distortion, rotary, totally portable, brilliant gigging rock to cheese organ, £250 ovno ☎ Tim 01473 225513

EMS SYNTHI AKS classic analogue synth in briefcase, collector's item, good condition, £1400 ono ☎ Gareth 01904 4[illegible]5464

EMU MORPHEUS perfect condition and virtually unused. Complete with manual and RAM card. Boxed as new, £650 ☎ David 0181 943 4794

EMU ORBIT Alesis QS6, Mackie 1202 mixer. All as new and boxed. ☎ Ian 01207 509866

EMU PROTEUS pop/rock module, as new, £325, Yamaha TX81Z module as new, £165, Alesis HR16 drum machine, £110 ☎ 01702 616961

EMU VINTAGE KEYS in excellent condition with manual and box, £550 ☎ Rich 0117 949 2989 (Bristol)

ENSONIQ TS12 workstation, 76-note weighted action keyboard, brilliant sounds and effects, immaculate, original packaging plus full flightcase, £1600 ☎ Paul 01939 232489

FENDER RHODES STAGE 73 electric piano with stand and sustain pedal,excellent condition, £300 ☎ Paul 01939 232489

GEM S2 TURBO, with 2Mb sample RAM, disk drive, sequencer, immaculate, boxed with manuals, £950 ovno, Roland SC55 Sound Canvas, 16-part multitimbral, 24-note polyphony, boxed with manuals and PSU, £250 ovno ☎ 01706 870470

GEM S2 TURBO workstation, great 'analogue' sounds, excellent master keyboard functions, with original packaging and full flightcase, £1100 ☎ Paul 01939 232489

GOLDSTAR GMK49 four octave master keyboard, as new, £100 ono ☎ Paul 01527 853606 (Sth Birmingham)

HAMMOND T-SERIES tonewheel organ with trolley, £350, Hohner Pianet with pre-amp, Roland SH2000 preset synth. ☎ Martyn 01843 822280, 0402 434615

JEN SX1000, £50; Alesis Midiverb 2, £100, Yamaha FX770, £150, Syquest 44Mb rackmount with 5 carts, £200 ☎ John 0131 447 3111 after 7pm

KAWAI K1M synth module, £100, Evolution EVS1, boxed with PC/Atari editors, £100. ☎ 01926 433346

KAWAI K1R rack-mounting version of this classic sample-based synth, 8-part multitimbral, 16-voice polyphonic, with Atari ST editor/librarian and loads of sounds on disk, £200 ono. ☎ 01354 695239

KORG 01RW module with waveshaping graphic editing, great classic sounds, 16-part multitimbral, 32-note polyphonic, sequencing and multi-effects, includes RAM card expansion, boxed, £700 ono. ☎ Paul 01939 232489

KORG DS8 and Emu Proformance piano module, excellent condition, £350 ☎ 01279 304606

KORG M1£550; Casio CZ1000 and piano module, £150, Sansui MX12 Mixer, £200, Atari 4Mb STE, with Replay 16 sampler and Breakthru sequencing software, £200. ☎ Richard 01494 674424

KORG M1R with two cards, superb sounds, drums & sequencer, good condition, one small scratch, but never gigged, with manuals, £450, Roland D110, with Atari editor, £175 ☎ 01705 469793.

KORG MICRO PRESET analogue mono synth, in great condition, £80 ono ☎ Nick 0121 354 3695

KORG P3 piano Module with combo card Good condition, £100 ☎ 01273 709029 (Brighton)

KORG PROPHECY awesome solo synth, six months old, mint, boxed with manuals, £850 ☎ Dean 01865 60584

KORG PROPHECY mint, boxed with manuals, £750 ono. ☎ 01274 620004 (Bradford)

KORG T3 music workstation, good condition with manuals 3.5 inch disk drive, 200 preset sounds, £600 ono ☎ Darren 0161 236 8705 (Manchester)

KORG T3EX excellent condition, home use only, includes all original manuals, £800 ono. ☎ Jeremy 01959 533384 (Kent)

KORG TRINITY PLUS keyboard, Prophecy board, mint, ungigged, receipt, box and instructions, 3 months old, £2195 ☎ 01932 761988

KORG WAVESTATION, £600, Casio VZ10M, £160, Yamaha TG33, £195, Kawai K4, £340, Roland JD800, £985, Roland Jupiter 6, £700, MKS70 with PG800, £600, Akai SO1, £395 ☎ 01261 832898

KORG X3 workstation, as new, £770 for quick sale ☎ 0115 932 6451

B>KORG X5**, reluctant sale, six months old, boxed, home use only, £499 ono. ☎ 0121 427 1461.**

KORG X5 perfect condition, hardly used, £500, Atari 1040 and Akai S01 sampler, £600 ☎ Stuart 01223 323264

KORG X5DR 2 months old, boxed, manuals and MIDI lead to link to PC serial port, £410 ono ☎ Tony 0181 691 9531

KORG X5DR module, complete with Atari editor and Korg Power Sounds disk, £400 ☎ Bob 01706 364514

KURZWEIL K2500 76 note sample fitted, £3200, Yamaha CVS10, excellent, Hammond C3 simulator, £240, K2000 keyboard, perfect, £1350 ☎ Blake 0113 246 9254

MOOG MINIMOOG immaculate, with user and patch manuals, £850, or would p/x SH101, Yamaha QY20, boxed, immaculate, £250, Philips DCC170, digital recorder with optical link, and DCC130, £285 complete. ☎ 01275 332957

MOOG MODULES numerous for sale; Micromoog; Yamaha TX81Z ☎ 0171 370 7845

MOOG PRODIGY mono analogue synth. One broken key, hence, £200, Akai SG01v vintage synth module as new ☎ 01933 678608

NOVATION BASS STATION RACK 4 months old, mint condition, £325 Can deliver ☎ Andy 0117 975 4107 (Bristol)

OCTAVE KAT, Yamaha MT100 multitrack, Boss HC2 Handclapper, Boss PC2 percussion synth, Roland TR505. Offers? ☎ Sean 01926 815652

OSCAR MIDI ANALOGUE SYNTH with manual, £560, Apple Mac LCIII 4/80 and Apple colour monitor plus Steinberg Cubase V2.5 and Opcode MIDI Translator II, £550, Mackie 1202, £160 ☎ 01376 344807.

ROLAND D10 SYNTH boxed with sound cards and manual, immaculate condition, £350 ☎ Martin 01284 830047 (Suffolk) eves and weekends

ROLAND D20 workstation plus hardcase and manuals, £450 ono, Yamaha QY10 portable workstation, boxed with manual, £80, Roland R5 drum machine plus manuals, £200 ono ☎ Brendan 0121 449 3810 after 5

ROLAND D20, £330, Kawai K4, £350, Yamaha TG100 module, £120, all excellent condition ☎ 0116 241 5892 (Leicester)

ROLAND D20 SYNTHESIZER workstation, on-board drum machine and 8-track sequencer, with disk drive storage, as new with manuals and case, £450 ovno ☎ 01422 356214 (Halifax).

ROLAND D20 workstation, boxed with manuals, excellent condition, includes two sound cards and keyboard stand, £450 ono ☎ Matt 01703 391159

ROLAND D50 programmer PG1000, including PSU and manual, immaculate, £150 ono ☎ Dave 01734 790122 (Wokingham)

ROLAND D110 sound module, good condition with manual, £225 ☎ Richard 01305 782554, after 6.30pm

ROLAND D110 9-part multitimbral sound module, 16-note polyphony, digital reverb, excellent condition, boxed with manual and sound card, £225 ☎ Sean 01622 738130

ROLAND D110, £210, PC200, £80, Yamaha TX81Z, £180; Korg Poly 800, £130. All immaculate, offers invited ☎ Mark 01872 863966 (Cornwall)

ROLAND JUNO 60 with full Kenton MIDI retrofit. Excellent condition, move forces very reluctant sale, £495 ☎ Andy 01253 890048 after 6pm (Blackpool)

ROLAND JUNO 60 with CSQ60, £290, Poly 61, £160, SH1000, £100, Cat, £360, Kitten II, £250, CR78, £289, SH1, £360, DW8000, £290, CZ1, £250, DR110, £55; Pro 1, £390; MIDI to CV, £70. ☎ 01372 745494

ROLAND JUNO 106 mint, with hard case, Juno 106 librarian, manual, £500 ☎ 0113 234 0731 (Leeds)

ROLAND JUPITER 6, £650. ☎ Mike 0115 978 1132 (Nottingham)

ROLAND JUPITER 6, MIDI, one owner, serviced, £800, Roland RS09 strings, £150, Roland SH2 mono synth, £200, Boss BX16 mixer, £175, Sequential Circuits Drumtracks, £120 ☎ 01394 411236 eves

ROLAND JV35 with VE-GS1 expansion card, boxed with all manuals, excellent condition, comes with stand, £650 ☎ 01279 724366 (Herts)

ROLAND JV80 with flight case, quality stand data card and manual, £450 ono. Korg Poly800, £110 ono. ☎ 01446 722804 (Cardiff)

ROLAND JV880 MODULE mint condition, boxed, £350 ☎ Geoff 01279 450972 6pm-8pm.

ROLAND JX3P plus PG200, classic analogue, service notes, £330 ☎ 01273 88875 (Brighton)

ROLAND JX8P excellent condition, Roland MPU104 and 105 MIDI boxes and CES chorus pedal, including leads, £400 ☎ 01702 295379 after 6pm (Essex)

ROLAND KR55 76 full-size touch sensitive keys, built-in speakers, 64 on board sounds, one PCM card slot,

READER ADS

HOW TO BOOK YOUR READER ADS

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Reader Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to guarantee that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Hotline on 01480 461786 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in Reader Ads. This costs a mere 80 pence per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 12 (£9.50 in total).

☎ **01480 461244** (office hours) ☎ **01480 461786** (24 hr answerphone)

Fill in the form below
(up to 28 words, one per box) and send to:
Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St.Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy; ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. *Trade Ads will not be accepted.*

PLEASE NOTE

Please indicate which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

☐ KEYBOARDS ☐ SAMPLERS ☐ DRUM MACHINES ☐ WANTED ☐ MISCELLANEOUS
☐ SEQUENCERS ☐ RECORDING ☐ PERSONNEL ☐ COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

NAME ____________________ ADDRESS ____________________

____

____

Reader Ads will only be accepted if the name and address details are completed.

Even More CD Jukeboxes!

There is now an even bigger selection of Sample CD's to listen to on the new CD Jukeboxes installed by 'The Music Web' and "Sounds OK".

Recent Additions Include

technopolis
Song Starters
Rhythmic Cliches
Classic Keyboards & Vintage Synthesizers

CD Jukeboxes Installed At:

Soho Soundhouse.
114 Charing Cross Road, London. Tel 0171 379 5148

Sound Control.
61 Jamaica St, Glasgow. Tel 0141 204 0322

Sound Control.
19-21 St Marys St, Edinburgh. Tel 0131 557 3986

Sound Control.
10 Moseley St, Newcastle. Tel 0191 232 4175

Andertons.
58-59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford Tel 01483 38212

Gig Sounds.
86 - 88 Mitcham Lane, Streatham Tel 0181 769 6496

A1 Music.
7 - 11 Heatley Street, Preston. Tel 01772 203 404

Musical Exchanges.
89 Old Snow Hill, Birmingham Tel 0121 236 7544

Phuture Sounds By Appointment
Tradewinds House, 5 Albert Road,
Crowthorne, Berkshire. Tel 01344 780 008

Mail order CD service available from:
"Sounds OK" Tel 01276 22946 Fax 682313
10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley, Camberley, Surrey, GU16 5JX
THE MUSIC WEB LTD Tel/Fax 01793 878797
E Mail : ijb@cix.compulink.co.uk
Internet : http://www.compulink.co.uk/~ijb/index.htm
20 Springhill Close, Westlea, Swindon, Wilts. SN5 7BG
CD Demo's on the Internet Address

Synth Sounds on Rom/Ram/Disc and Blank rams
also Available Mail Order
Voice Crystal
Sounds OK (Synth Sounds)
Sound Source Unlimited, Inc.

GT
GROOVE TUBES

Valve Microphones Glow With The Flow!

Pictured is the top of the range MD3 with ST1 Shock Therapy shock mount with integral pop filter
"The most fantastic sounding microphones - ever!"

Sweetness and warmth are two elusive qualities that engineers the world over strive to capture in their vocal recordings. Now you can have it with Groove Tubes valve microphones.

Arguably, the best sounding microphones in the whole universe!

Available from selected pro-audio dealers throughout the UK.

Distributed Exclusively in the UK by Axis Audio Systems Ltd
Tel: ++44 (0)161 474 7626 Fax: ++44 (0)161 474 7619
Email: sales@axisasl.demon.co.uk

AXIS

Worldwide: Groove Tubes • GT Audio 12866 Foothill Blvd. Sylmar, CA 91342 USA Tel (818) 361-4500 Fax 365-9884

Why learn from the pupil when you can learn from the master. Individual practical audio education guaranteed.

sae

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & MULTIMEDIA EDUCATION

MIDI, excellent condition. ☎ Chris 01908 322690.

ROLAND MKS20 piano module, £450. ☎ Julian 0181 549 5252

ROLAND MKS70 plus PG800 programmer and four cards, mint condition ☎ Mark 01502 508259 after 8pm.

ROLAND MKS80 analogue synth module, excellent condition, with MPG80 programmer, sound cartridge and manual, £1600. ☎ Paul 0171 916 4752

ROLAND MT32 excellent condition with manual and sounds, £80; Roland Pad 5, £50. ☎ 0171 793 8261.

ROLAND MT32, £100; Yamaha MCS2 control station, £30. ☎ 01205 311225.

ROLAND MVS1 vintage sound module, boxed, manual, £350; Oberheim Matrix 1000, boxed, manual, £250 ☎ 0116 283 5455.

ROLAND MVS1 vintage module, boxed, manual, mint condition, £300; Korg M1R vgc, £450; Moog Rogue vgc, £165; Korg DW6000, £175. Wanted SH101, SH09, Prodigy, Juno 6. ☎ 0116 2835455.

ROLAND RS505 Paraphonic Strings, 1978 vintage analogue string ensemble with polysynth section, analogue bass section, external signal input, and 3-position Roland Chorus, £150 ☎ 01638 720090 eves.

ROLAND SC155 Sound Canvas with sliders, complete with remote control, PSU, manual, original box, £425 ono. ☎ Adrian 01203 366820.

ROLAND SH101 mint, £295 ono; SH1000, £150 ono; organ, £70 ono; two-tier keyboard stand, £40 ono. Any reasonable offer accepted. ☎ Mark 01782 849019 (Stoke).

ROLAND SH101, £175, Juno 106, £395, U20, £350. Yamaha DX7, £295, Peavey Spectrum analogue filter, £195 ☎ 01305 774367 (Dorset).

ROLAND SH101, £225; Roland Juno 106, £375; Korg Delta, £120; Roland SH2000, £100; Roland JX8P, £350. ☎ 01726 66715.

ROLAND SP50 keyboard, in excellent condition. Never used, £1000. ☎ 0181 595 4878 after 7pm.

ROLAND SYSTEM 100M 184 polyphonic 4CV Keyboard, sensible offers only. ☎ 01273 297665.

ROLAND SYSTEM 100M modular analog CV/Gate synthesizer, 5 modules and 191 cabinet with 181 keyboard and manuals. Superb condition, £1,399. ☎ Ramon 34-3-7508557 (Barcelona, Spain).

ROLAND U20 keyboard, £450; Korg 05R/W MIDI sound module, £375; Carlsbro Colt 100W keyboard amp, £250. All home use and hardly used, offers. ☎ 01372 361761 (Surrey).

ROLAND U20 multitimbral PCM keyboard, excellent condition, recently serviced, with flightcase, £450 ono. ☎ Tom 01206 824368, eves (Colchester).

ROLAND U20 RS PCM keyboard, velocity, aftertouch, 123-onboard sampled sounds, expandable via ROM/RAM cards. Built-in multi effects, complete with soft case, boxed, £395. ☎ 01384 410253 (W Midlands).

ROLAND U110, £220; Roland MC500, £450; Studiomaster 500W amp, Soundwave stacked PA cabs, £600; Alesis HR16, £130; Drumtrax, £200; Akai ME30P, £100. ☎ 0171 387 6742.

ROLAND XP10 keyboard, 3 months old, 2 year warranty, as new, £450 ovno. ☎ 0113 277 0402.

SEQUENTIAL PRO ONE excellent original condition with manual. Good home wanted for this bubbly analogue baby, £325. ☎ Shaun or Penny 01227 722369.

STUDIO ELECTRONICS SE1 Minimoog with memories, as new, £1200; Eventide DSP4000 harmonizer/FX unit, £3200; EMS vocoder system 3000, mint condition, £2200. ☎ Neil 0121 351 4011.

TECHNICS SX WSA1 acoustic modelling synth, 64-note polyphony, 16-track sequencer, 32 MIDI channels, built-in effects, mind blowing sounds. Offers around £1500. ☎ 01233 242357.

YAMAHA CVP35 Clavinova full-size digital piano, 53 voices, 24 rhythms, 3-track recording, mint, £1350 ono. ☎ 01276 419401.

YAMAHA DX7, four ROM cards, loads of sounds, mint, £375 ono. ☎ 01483 575576.

YAMAHA DX7 II FD two sound cards, books and breath controller, classic analog sounds, mint condition, £350 or p/x for Juno 106. ☎ Lewis 0116 2913995 (Leicester).

YAMAHA DX21 keyboard, boxed, manuals, vgc, £150. ☎ 01937 586256 (Leeds area).

YAMAHA DX27 an economical way to get four-operator FM sound - that means bass! - with a full-sized keyboard, comes with loads of four-op sounds on cassette and Atari disk, with PD editor/librarian, good condition, with PSU, manuals and music stand, £185. ☎ 01354 695239.

YAMAHA SY35 vector synth, excellent condition, never gigged, with box and manuals, £399 ono. ☎ Paul 01488 73951 (Nr Newbury, Berks).

YAMAHA SY35 synth, boxed, hardly used, £300 or swap for Novation Bass Station keyboard, must also be boxed and as new. ☎ Dave 01723 354647 (Scarborough).

YAMAHA SY55 plus case, £395; Roland Juno 1 plus case, £195; wanted: Korg X3 video. ☎ Paul 01229 466238 (Cumbria).

YAMAHA SY85 boxed, immaculate, £350 worth of 'Pure Energy' library disks, also Yamaha ambient and groove disks, £850 or swap for Korg Prophecy. ☎ Kriss 01787 278614.

YAMAHA SY85 excellent condition, boxed, manual, extra sample discs, £700; Kurzweil Micropiano, as new, £300; Roland JV880 Module, £400. ☎ 01246 239496.

YAMAHA SY85 mint, with manuals, disks, RAM card, home use only, £700. ☎ Jeff 01803 201574.

YAMAHA SY85 workstation, immaculate, great sounds and modulation facilities, £750; Roland JS30 sampler, £375. Both nine months guarantee, and ono. ☎ Craig 01202 715525.

YAMAHA SY85 9-track sequencer, sample playback, effects, hundreds of quality sounds, vgc; Desktech 12-track mixer, 3-band EQ, good condition; MIDI Thru box; leads, adaptors, etc, £950, no offers or timewasters. ☎ Lee 0161 723 5523.

YAMAHA SY85 in excellent condition, 100s of sounds on disk, £750. ☎ 01633 485927.

YAMAHA SY99 1000s of sounds on disk, £1400; Roland JD800, 100s of sounds on disk and card, £1400. Reluctant sale, both mint, home use. ☎ 01325 318452.

YAMAHA TG500 rack synth, 64-note poly, powerful filters. Mint condition, boxed with manual, £400; Peavey SP 16-bit sample player, £200. ☎ Brian 01752 550199.

YAMAHA TX81Z synth module, £150; Boss DR5 drum machine/sequencer, £180; Atari STE 4Mb with external disk drive, sample cartridge and music software, £180; Marshall 100W valve combo, £300. ☎ 01256 703762.

YAMAHA VL7 brand new, £800 ovno. ☎ Graham 0113 2783315 (Leeds).

YAMAHA V50 FM workstation 16-note polyphonic, 9-track sequencer, excellent condition, £375; Yamaha VL7 virtual acoustic synth, brand new, unused, £920. ☎ Eileen 01744 758883 (Merseyside).

YAMAHA W5 workstation, vintage board fitted, 76-note keyboard, superb sounds/drums, massive 100,000 note sequencer. Pristine condition, boxed, manuals, long original warranty, £950. ☎ 01952 260064.

RECORDING.

ACES 24-BUSS MIXER, 48 inputs, modular, LED and VU meters, 5-band EQ, 5 auxiliaries patchbay, pro reliable desk, £1800. Consider PX outboard FX. ☎ 01482 448767.

AIWA XDS1100 DAT, little used, 1 year old, good condition, box, remote and manual, £550. ☎ 01273 709029 (Brighton).

AKAI MG614 4-track, 6-channel mixer, 3-band sweep EQ, three aux sends, phantom power, dual speed, dbx noise reduction, home use only, £450. ☎ Paul 0956 656210.

AKAI MG14D superb analogue, Multi track, excellent condition, serviced regularly by Akai, home use only, offers around, £950. ☎ John 01767 627633.

AKG C1000 mics, two available, Alesis Midiverb 2, Alesis Micro-enhancer, quarter inch jack patchbay, Yamaha NS10M and Auratone studio loudspeakers, offers. ☎ 01372 361761 (Surrey).

ALESIS ADAT hardly used, home use only, V3.05, 170 hrs use (mostly idling), £1750. Steinberg ACI computer interface, boxed as new, syncs ADAT to Cubase, £375. ☎ Dave 0181 902 9784.

ALESIS ADAT, £1495; Allen & Heath GS1 8-buss mixer, £550. Both mint, only few hours use, rock bottom price for both, £1995. ☎ Lee 01302 880975.

ALESIS QUADRAVERB multi-effects, £195; Akai ME30P MkII MIDI programmable patchbay, £95; MTR PB80 patchbay, £25; Five Star 8U flightcase, £100. ☎ 01869 248559.

ALESIS QUADRAVERB GT superb MIDI-controllable multi-FX unit, mint, boxed, manuals, still under guarantee, home use only. Genuine reason for sale, £199. ☎ Dave 0191 3722621 (Durham).

ALESIS QUADRAVERB+, £200; Art Multiverb LTX, £120, both with manuals. ☎ James 01978 351230 after 6pm.

ALESIS RAD10 AMP 100W RMS clean sound per channel, suit studio or small venue. Pristine condition, home use only, boxed with manual and long original warranty, £225. ☎ 01952 260064.

ALLEN & HEATH GS1 8-buss mixer, with meter bridge, vgc, £740 ono. ☎ Luke or Nathan 01273 700139.

ALLEN & HEATH GS3 16-channel MIDI muting mixer, £1250 ono. ☎ Phil 01245 267572.

ALLEN & HEATH S2 16:8:2, brilliant desk, MIDI mutes, 32 memories, 48-track mixdown, tape return with EQ, 4 stereo aux with EQ, very flexible routing, mint, £750. ☎ 01705 469793.

ART ALPHA multi-FX, £170; Roland CL50 compressor, £80; Alice mono mic preamp, £100. ☎ Eugene 0181 694 6876.

AUDIO & DESIGN SCAMP rack modules & PSU, £200; Rebis RA402 parametric EQ, £120; UREI 565 Little Dipper, £350. ☎ 0171 639 9727.

AUDIO-TECHNICA ATM35 pro minature mic, clips onto instrument or lapel, battery, case and leads included, hardly used, bargain at, £175. ☎ Robbie 01463 791806 after 6pm.

BEL BD80 9 second delay/sampler, £190; Auratone monitors, £30 pair; Pro Audio 2x10 graphic, £60; Pro Audio 1x27 graphic, £60; 19U luxury upright rack, £75; Studiomaster EP3, PSU, £50. ☎ Steve 01482 644203.

BOSS SE70 immaculate condition with manuals, box, rack support, excellent effects processor, £350. ☎ John 0181 771 6045.

DRAWMER DS201 noise gate, £250; Alesis 3630 compressor/gate, £220; Akai S3000 2Mb board, £100; Zoom 9120 multi-effects, £280. All as new, boxed, with manuals. ☎ Dave 0181 902 9784 (NW London).

FOSTEX 280 8-channel, 4-track cassette multitrack, two aux sends, two auto drop-ins, quality EQ section, Dolby C, high speed. Hardly ever used, excellent condition, £300 ono. Delivery possible. ☎ 01208 873649.

FOSTEX 380S 4-track recorder, with Dolby S noise reduction, very good condition, £460. ☎ 01507 606956.

FOSTEX A8 mint, boxed, spare head, £425; Tascam 34, £195. ☎ 01522 530605.

FOSTEX DMT8 two months old, boxed with manuals, £110. ☎ Alex 0161 832 0888 work.

FOSTEX E16, flightcased with tapes and test tape, Studiomaster 16:8:8:2 Mixdown Gold with MIDI muting, Tascam 32 half-inch open reel, £3800, will split. ☎ John 01822 854389.

FOSTEX M80 8-track tape recorder, used to record two albums, little or no wear, immaculate, as new condition, with Klotz loom, £500. ☎ 01705 469793.

FOSTEX M80 8-track, quarter-inch, with remote, £475 ono; Fostex 450 mixer, 8-channel, 4-buss, £195 ono. Both immaculate, home use only. ☎ Steve 0171 209 3860.

FOSTEX M80 8-track, vgc, £590 ono; two Fostex 2-5M looms, £49; XRI XR300 SMPTE/MTC synchroniser, £90 ono. £700 the lot. ☎ Luke 01252 710244 (Farnham).

FOSTEX M80 8-track, £650; Spirit Folio 18;2, £280; Pentium 100 16Mb, 1.1Gb hard drive, monitor, quad CD etc, £950. ☎ 01736 68253.

FOSTEX R8 8-track, good condition with looms, box and manual, £800. ☎ 01223 234850.

FOSTEX R8 with MTC1, still boxed, immaculate condition, genuine sale, never used, with remote extension, £1000 ono. ☎ Martin 0181 251 8844/0956 977264.

FOSTEX R8 multitrack, virtually unused, perfect condition, boxed, manuals, loom, £750. ☎ 01443 204575.

FOSTEX R8 8-track recorder, hardly used, good condition, rack ears, looms, some tapes, £850 ono. ☎ Phil 01245 267572.

FOSTEX R8 excellent condition, recently serviced, with MTC sync unit and looms. Quick sale needed, hence, £700. ☎ Andy 0181 853 5569.

LA AUDIO 4C quad compressor and 4G quad gate, as new, boxed with manuals, £335 each; Aphex Aural Exciter with Big Bottom, mint. ☎ Andy 0117 975 4107 (Bristol).

MACKIE CR1604 mixer with full automation package, including external module OTTO-1604 and Mac software, excellent condition, £995 ono. ☎ George 0181 933 3248.

MACKIE CR1604 six months, immaculate, £650 ono. ☎ David 0171 736 8823.

MACKIE CR1604 mixer 3 months old: Immaculate condition, boxed with manuals, £530. ☎ Patrick 01767 314668 (Bedfordshire) eves.

MACKIE CR1604 mixer, mint condition, 9 months old, hardly used, boxed, £550 ono. ☎ Chris 01708 670017.

MACKIE CR1604 immaculate condition, superb professional spec, selling because of upgrade, £650. ☎ 01732 361442 (Kent).

MACKIE XLR10 bolt-on extra mic inputs and trim pots for CR1604 mixer, ideal for studio and live work, reluctant sale, as new, £170. ☎ Harvey 0161 227 9379.

MCI 24-TRACK, 2-inch, good condition, plus 16-track version for spares; MCI 40-frame desk, P&G faders etc; EMT Echo plate. £6,000 ono, may split. ☎ 01745 360446.

MEGAMIX AUTOMATION SYSTEM for any desk, similar to Ottomix, works with Cubase/Logic mixer maps, £350; Yamaha QX10 module/sequencer, £90. ☎ Rupert 01234 750730.

MXR FLANGER/DOUBLER 19" rack mount, analogue, vintage, £249; MXR. dual 15-band graphic, £125. Both excellent condition. ☎ 01865 776587 (Oxford).

PHONIC PEQ3400 2x15 band graphic EQ, as new, £100; Moog Prodigy monosynth, £200. ☎ 01933 678608.

PIONEER CT2080 cassette, Dolby B/C, dbx, excellent condition, £150. ☎ 01274 611343.

ROLAND VS880 hard disk recorder with Iomega Zip drive, as new with manuals etc, £1270. ☎ 01933 678608.

SANSUI MR6 6-track rack-mount cassette recorder, Dolby C, sync track, £300; Syncman smart sync, £50; Opcode Translator Pro 32-channel MIDI, £80. The lot, £400. ☎ 01484 663613.

SANSUI WSX1 6-track cassette recorder with 8 channel mixer and reverb built in, also remote control/MIDI sync unit, £475. ☎ 01728 603620, email: mclark@rmplc.co.uk (Suffolk).

SECK 12:2 well-featured mixer, £375. ☎ 0181 549 6975.

SECK 24:2 MIXER four aux, 3-band EQ, sweepable mid, careful studio use only, suit expanding MIDI setup, £395 ovno. ☎ Steve 01753 81423, eves.

SONY DTC750ES DAT machine with remote and rack adaptor, home studio use only, sale due to upgrade, £300 ono. ☎ Mick 0121 525 1832.

STUDIOMASTER 16:8:16, Tascam 38, Tannoy Monitors, PC MIDI card, SMPTE sync, looms, £1350. ☎ 0131 661 0005 (Edinburgh).

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 16:3 studio or live mixer, brand new in box, many features, £490. ☎ 01204 791945 (Bolton).

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 16:8:16:2, beautiful condition, £475; four channel expanders for mixdown, £50 each; Quad 520F studio amplifier as new, £200; Yamaha NS10s, £120 pair; Quadraverb, £120. ☎ Steve 01482 644203.

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 16:8:16:2, £750; Drawmer LX20 expander/compressor, £180; BBE 822A, £250; Yamaha Q2031 EQ, £500; JBL Control 1+, £250. ☎ Bruce 0956 252867 (London).

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN GOLD 16:8:16:2, MIDI muting, boxed, vgc, £1000; Tascam 32 half-inch stereo reel to reel, unused, £400. ☎ John 01822 854389 (Devon).

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN GOLD16:8:16, immaculate, home use, £950; Roland D110, £220; EVS1, £120. ☎ 01462 835957.

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN

CONCERT SYSTEMS

HIRE We have the best **EAW** touring system in the U.K. powered by **Crown** mixed by **Midas**. Recent clients include Alanis Morrisette, The Beautiful South, Black Grape, Bluetones,Hootie and the Blowfish, The Prodigy, please contact Kevin Bannerman for a quotation on your next tour. **0161 927 7700**

SALES Our vast experience in the professional audio industry ensures you get good advice and excelent back up, we only sell the best value, most reliable equipment available, we don't sell cardboard boxes, we sell service.

Concert systems are main agents for AKG, Alesis, Allen & Heath, Aphex, Audio Technica, BBE ,Behringer, Beyer, BSS,C-Audio, Carlsboro, Celestion, Crest, Crown, DBX, Denon, Digitech, DOD, EAW,Fostex, Furman,Neuman, Garwood, HH, HZ, JBL, Klark Teknik, LA Audio,Lexicon, Mackie, Midas, Nady, Neutrik, Nexo Neuman, Peavey, QSC, RCF, Samson, Sennheiser, Shure, Soundcraft, Soundtracs, Spirit, Studiomaster, T.A.C. Tascam, Trantec, Turbosound, Yamaha, Please ring, Gary or John on the sales hotline **0161 927 7700**

SPECIAL NEW DEALS

Carlsbro GRX7 400w Mixer Amp	only £359
Studiomaster Powerhouse 8 300w/ Channel	only £749
Studiomaster Vision 8 350w/ Channel	only £899
Studiomaster Horizon 600w/ Channel	only £1199
Samson E62 Dual 31 band graphic	only £259
Spirit Rack Pack 10 Mic+ 2 stereo 2 groups	only £599
AKG WMS Radio Systems Handheld, headset, brass were£1056 only a few left at	only £479
ART FXR Reverb/Delay	only £139
Celestion CR151 15" Bass Bins per pair	only £399
C Audio RA3001 625w/ Channel	only £799
Crown PT3 760w/ Channel	only £899
Shure Beta 58 + Beta 57 few left at	only £129
JBL MR822 250 Watt wedge monitors	only £369

SECOND HAND GEAR

Consoles		
TAC 6000D 40/8/2 + Flightcase with PSU	£13000 +VAT	£15275 inc VAT
DDA Q 24/8/2 + Flight Case	£3000 +VAT	£3525 inc VAT
Crest GTX 40/8/2 Ex DemoFlightcase 2PSU 8VCA 8 Aux list over £30,000	only £15000 +VAT	£17625 inc VAT
Cabinets		
Court Black Box Tops	£900 +VAT	£1057.50 inc VAT
Court Black Box Bass	£600 +VAT	£705 inc VAT
JBL 10KW Rig	only £8000 +VAT	£9400 inc VAT
EV S200 one pair @	£575	

Why not ask Carla to put you on the secondhand mailing list.

Unit 4d, Stag Industrial Estate, Atlantic Street, Altrincham, Cheshire
Tel: 0161 927 7700 or Fax: 0161 927 7722
We are open 10-6 Mon-Fri, Sat 10-4. Mail Order facilities available

PROSONIX
Pro Audio Solutions

P.O. BOX 32, HAILSHAM, EAST SUSSEX BN27 3XT

Phone for new accessories catalogue

Patchbays
DI Boxes
Headphone Splitters
Audio Leads
Looms
Midi leads
Connectors
Cables
Etc

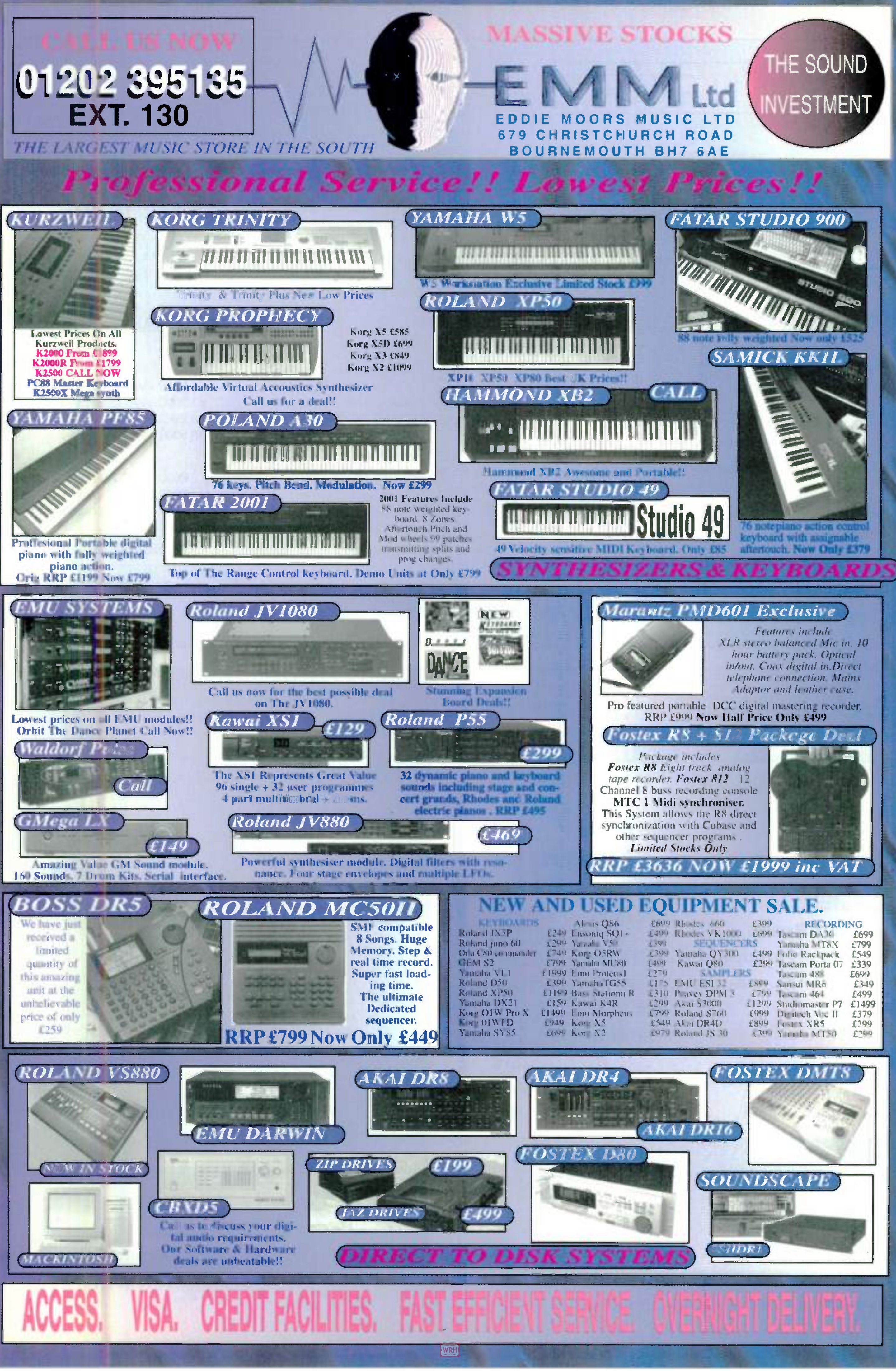
Free Advice

Best Prices

All prices include VAT and P & P
next day delivery add £5.00
Order Hot-Line
Tel:(01323) 848808 Fax (01323) 441185
E. Mail:101727.213 @ compuserve.com

SAE TECHNOLOGY COLLEGES
LONDON 0171 609 2653
PARIS 01 48.11.96.96
AMSTERDAM 020 689 4189
BERLIN 030 456 5137
MUNICH 089 67 51 67
FRANKFURT 069 543 262
HAMBURG 040 233 676
COLOGNE 0221 954 1220
VIENNA 01 330 4133
ZURICH 01 445 2040
GLASGOW 0141 221 3441
SINGAPORE 65 334 2523
KUALA LUMPURT 03 756 7212
AUCKLAND 09 373 4712
SYDNEY 02 211 3711
MELBOURNE 03 9534 4403
BRISBANE 07 367 0143
ADELAIDE 08 376 0991
PERTH 09 325 4533
HOBART 002 315 446
STOCKHOLM 08 730 5100
MILANO 00335 211 807

sae



CALL US NOW

01202 395135

EXT. 130

THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH

MASSIVE STOCKS

EMM Ltd

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD
679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE

THE SOUND INVESTMENT

Professional Service!! Lowest Prices!!

KURZWEIL

Lowest Prices On All Kurzweil Products.
K2000 From £1899
K2000R From £1799
K2500 CALL NOW
PC88 Master Keyboard
K2500X Mega synth

KORG TRINITY

Trinity & Trinity Plus New Low Prices

KORG PROPHECY

Affordable Virtual Accoustics Synthesizer
Call us for a deal!!

Korg X5 £585
Korg X5D £699
Korg X3 £849
Korg X2 £1099

YAMAHA W5

W5 Workstation Exclusive Limited Stock £999

ROLAND XP50

XP10 XP50 XP80 Best UK Prices!!

HAMMOND XB2

CALL

Hammond XB2 Awesome and Portable!!

FATAR STUDIO 900

88 note fully weighted Now only £525

SAMICK KK11

76 notepiano action control keyboard with assignable aftertouch. Now Only £379

YAMAHA PF85

Proffesional Portable digital piano with fully weighted piano action.
Orig RRP £1199 Now £799

ROLAND A30

76 keys. Pitch Bend. Modulation. Now £299

FATAR 2001

2001 Features Include 88 note weighted keyboard. 8 Zones Aftertouch Pitch and Mod wheels 99 patches transmitting splits and prog changes.

Top of The Range Control keyboard. Demo Units at Only £799

FATAR STUDIO 49

Studio 49

49 Velocity sensitive MIDI Keyboard. Only £85

SYNTHESIZERS & KEYBOARDS

EMU SYSTEMS

Lowest prices on all EMU modules!!
Orbit The Dance Planet Call Now!!

Roland JV1080

Call us now for the best possible deal on The JV1080.

NEW KEYBOARDS
DANCE

Stunning Expansion Board Deals!!

Kawai XS1

£129

The XS1 Represents Great Value 96 single + 32 user programmes 4 part multitimbral + drums.

Roland P55

£299

32 dynamic piano and keyboard sounds including stage and concert grands, Rhodes and Roland electric pianos. RRP £495

Waldorf Pulse

Call

GMega LX

£149

Amazing Value GM Sound module. 160 Sounds. 7 Drum Kits. Serial interface.

Roland JV880

£469

Powerful synthesiser module. Digital filters with resonance. Four stage envelopes and multiple LFOs.

Marantz PMD601 Exclusive

Features include XLR stereo balanced Mic in. 10 hour battery pack. Optical in/out. Coax digital in. Direct telephone connection. Mains Adaptor and leather case.

Pro featured portable DCC digital mastering recorder.
RRP £999 **Now Half Price Only £499**

Fostex R8 + 812 Packege Deal

Package includes ***Fostex R8*** *Eight track analog tape recorder.* ***Fostex 812*** 12 Channel 8 buss recording console **MTC 1 Midi synchroniser.** This System allows the R8 direct synchronization with Cubase and other sequencer programs.
Limited Stocks Only

RRP £3636 NOW £1999 inc VAT

BOSS DR5

We have just received a limited quantity of this amazing unit at the unbelievable price of only £259

ROLAND MC50II

SMF compatible 8 Songs. Huge Memory. Step & real time record. Super fast loading time. The ultimate Dedicated sequencer.

RRP £799 Now Only £449

NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SALE.

KEYBOARDS		Alesis QS6	£699	Rhodes 660	£399	RECORDING	
Roland JX3P	£249	Ensoniq SQ1+	£499	Rhodes VK1000	£699	Tascam DA30	£699
Roland juno 60	£299	Yamaha V50	£399	SEQUENCERS		Yamaha MT8X	£799
Orla C80 commander	£749	Korg O5RW	£399	Yamaha QY300	£499	Folio Rackpack	£549
GEM S2	£799	Yamaha MU80	£499	Kawai Q80	£299	Tascam Porta 07	£339
Yamaha VL1	£1999	Emu Proteus I	£279	SAMPLERS		Tascam 488	£699
Roland D50	£399	Yamaha TG55	£175	EMU ESI 32	£899	Sansui MR6	£349
Roland XP50	£1199	Bass Station R	£310	Peavey DPM 3	£799	Tascam 464	£499
Yamaha DX21	£159	Kawai K4R	£299	Akai S3000	£1299	Studiomaster P7	£1499
Korg O1W Pro X	£1499	Emu Morpheus	£799	Roland S760	£999	Digitech Voc II	£379
Korg 01WFD	£949	Korg X5	£549	Akai DR4D	£899	Fostex XR5	£299
Yamaha SY85	£699	Korg X2	£979	Roland JS 30	£399	Yamaha MT50	£299

ROLAND VS880

NOW IN STOCK

EMU DARWIN

AKAI DR8

AKAI DR4

AKAI DR16

FOSTEX DMT8

MACKINTOSH

CBXD5

Call us to discuss your digital audio requirements. Our Software & Hardware deals are unbeatable!!

ZIP DRIVES

£199

JAZ DRIVES

£499

FOSTEX D80

SOUNDSCAPE

SSHDR1

DIRECT TO DISK SYSTEMS

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

DIGITAL MULTITRACK

ADAT
Lowest Ever Price

ADAT XT EXCLUSIVE New Low Price!!

8 TRACKS OF CD QUALITY RECORDING !!
At this price, NOW is the time to go for your first ADAT or to expand your existing system.

OUR ADAT XT PACKAGES ARE UNBEATABLE

TASCAM DA88

We Always Have The **TASCAM DA88** Available From Stock. Contact Us Now To Discuss Your Single or Multiple System Requirements.

TASCAM
DA 38

ALLEN & HEATH EXCLUSIVE

We have just obtained a quantity of **GS1 8 Buss Mixing Consoles** at a **Massively Reduced Price.** The GS1 is the only true 8 buss recording console at this price level.It is sonically transparent and specifically designed for digital multitracking. The GS1 features 32 inputs, 5 Aux sends, MIDI muting and MIDI tape transport control.Our Exclusive deal **Includes the optional Meterbridge at £649.**

GS1 Package.
GS1+Fostex D80 Eight Track Digital Recorder £1999!!
Price includes 850 Mb Hard Drive

Other Allen & Heath Exclusives
GS3V 16 £1999. GS3V 24 £2799.
GS3 16 £1599

AKAI SAMPLERS

S3200XL

New Low Price !!

This new top of the range pro sampler is now fast becoming the industry standard. Loaded with features at an incredibly low price. Call for details.

S2000

The S2000 is a32 note polyphonic sampler, expandable up to 32Mb .
The basic model costs well under £1000.

MESA Editing Software now included with S2000, S3000XL & S3200XL.
Ask about our free memory upgrades!!

S3000XL Best Ever Deal Call Now!!

digidesign

We are now able to offer the entire range of Digidesign Audio Products. Call our Digidesign specialist NOW for information and a quote.

PRO TOOLS
EXPANSION CHASSIS
DINR
TDM
SESSION 8

SAMPLERS

EMU SYSTEMS

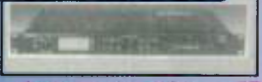
E4K Call

Lowest Possible Prices On All EMU Samplers.

E64 PRO PACKAGE

Our E64's are equipped with 8Mb RAM and a 270Mb Internal Hard Drive pre-loaded with over £200 worth of genuine EMU library.

ROLAND S760



S760 with 32Mb RAM Only £1599

Lowest ever price on S760
DA400 & OP760 Option boards in stock!!

JS30 £449

CD-Quality Sampling Workstation.

Features include:-
44.1/22.05KHz Sampling Rates
UP to 90 Seconds Sampling Time
Crossfade Mixing
12 Sample Trigger Pads
SCSI Interface
Reads Roland and Akai Libraries over SCSI

ROLAND JS30 EXCLUSIVE DEAL £449

Including zip drive £599

DAT RECORDERS

TASCAM DA20

TASCAM DA20 **NEW LOW PRICE**

TASCAM DAP-1

DAP-1
Pro Spec
Portable DAT
Recorder

TASCAM DA30MkII

Lowest ever DA30MkII Price
Limited stocks of the UK'S Best selling Pro spec DAT Recorder at an unrepeatable deal!!

Our DAT Prices are The Lowest You Will Find. Call Us for a Quote

PANASONIC

SV-3800. SV-4100

SONY

PCM 2600. PCM - 2800. DTCA 8 . DTCA 9. TCD10 Pro. BEST UK PRICES.

FOSTEX

D5. D10. D25. D30.
BEST UK PRICES.

LEXICON

PCM-80

As a Pro Studio Main Dealer We offer the best advice and the lowest prices on all Lexicon and Aphex equipment.

Aphex

Aphex C2 Exciter 107 Mic Preamp 106 4ch Comp 105 4ch Gate 661 Valve Comp/Lim

ART Dual MP

Two channel Tube Microphone Preamplifier
The Dual MP Retails at £389. We have limited stocks available at only £269

Aphex 106

Four Auto Compressors in One

TASCAM 488 II £899

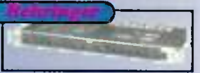
This has to be The Eight Track Deal of the year.
Dont miss out !!

Digitech TSR12	*£279*
Digitech Vocalist 2	*£389*
Alesis Midiverb 4	*£325*
Lexicon Alex	*£299*
AKG C1000S	*£189*
AKG C3000S	*£279*

C1000S £189
SM58 £97
C3000S £279

Lowest possible Mic prices
AKG, AUDIO TECHNICA, SHURE, BEYER, NEUMANN, RODE.

Behringer



Call us for the best deal on all Behringer products

ALESIS

Midiverb 4

Let us beat your best quote on any Alesis Equipment
Quadraverb 2. Midiverb 4. Microverb 4. 3630 Compressor. M-EQ 230. DM5. SR16. RA100.

KAWAI RV4

£449

4 INDEPENDENT STEREO EFFECTS UNITS IN ONE. 8 INPUTS & 8 OUTPUTS. RRP £899. Now Only £449

JBL 4208

£279

The JBL 4208 are professional studio monitors that retail at £400 We have limited stocks at only 3279

RACK PACK

We offer the very best deals on al soundcraft mixers and studio products. Call us now

SPIRIT STUDIO

£269

SPIRIT LITE

YAMAHA TMX

£199

TMX Drum sample module with 211 Sampled Sounds , midi and12 analogue trigger inputs. Brilliant!!

DBX 266 COMPRESSOR

£229

Dual compressor Limiter and gate. Stereo or dual channel Operation Now Only £229

Behringer Eurorack

Behringer Eurodesk and Euro rack at new low prices!!

MACKIE

BEST PRICES

STUDIOMASTER

SOUNDTRACS

Free Topaz Meter Bridge Offer with 24 & 32 channel consoles

TOPAZ

Diamond Club Graded Factory Stock.
16-2 £299
12-2 £259
8-2 £199
2 Auxs
3 Band EQ
Balanced Inpts

DIAMOND

BEST PRICES
P7

Check out our prices on KRK studio monitors.
Let us quote you the best prices on Absolute 2s, Monitor one & NS10Ms!

K-ROK

YAMAHA 02R

NOW IN STOCK!!

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

GOLD 24:8:2 with MIDI mutes, 42 inputs at mixdown, vgc, £1200 ono; Allen & Heath System 8 16:8:2, large desk with meter bridge, flightcase, £700 ono ☎ Grant 01273 327889.

TASCAM 32-2 mastering machine, 2-track, high speed, as new, home use only, with manuals and tapes, £400 ☎ Andy 0181 248 4123 (London)

TASCAM 38 half-inch 8-track, superb analogue sound with remote control, £550 ☎ 01442 391363.

TASCAM 244 4-track Portastudio with Tascam flight case, good condition, £275 ☎ 01273 564286

TASCAM 488 multitrack, 12 inputs, home use, as new, £700. ☎ 01932 846733.

TASCAM 488 Portastudio, 8-track, good condition, £600, no offers; Kawai KC20 synth, great sounds, £300 ☎ 0171 500 0141, 0171 371 0227

TASCAM 644 4-track Midistudio, mint condition, home use only, with manual, paid, £390 ☎ Dave 0131 443 1360 (Edinburgh).

TASCAM DA30 with remote, boxed, excellent condition, home use only, £799 ono ☎ Stephen 01246 410799 (Answerphone).

TASCAM DA30 pro DAT machine with remote, £650; Apex CDR pro CD recorder, £950; Akai S1000 sampler, £950; JX3P analogue synth, £350, Korg M1 keyboard, £550; Ensoniq VFX SD keyboard, £500; Roland M240 24:2 line mixer, £400. ☎ 01428 608413 (Surrey).

TASCAM DA88 as new all manuals, £2500 ono ☎ 01925 560375

TASCAM TSR8 half-inch, 8-track analogue, as new, boxed with manual, four reels of 456, degausser and cleaning kit, £1100; Zoom 9030 guitar effects, £300. ☎ 01733 321312 (Peterborough).

TASCAM TSR8 half-inch reel-to-reel, little used, boxed, manuals, 5 tapes, as new, £1100 ono, Studiomaster Mixdown Gold, MIDI, like new, boxed, manuals, looms, £999 ono. ☎ Steve 01902 675527 (Northants).

TASCAM TSR8 half-inch 8-track with dbx and MTS30 MIDI tape synchronizer, three Ampex 456 tapes, manuals, little home use, only £1050 ☎ 01942 817927 (Bolton).

TASCAM TSR8 half-inch 8-track reel-to-reel with microprocessor control and eight channels of dbx, four weeks' use, mint, £1200; Tascam MTS1000 multi-synchroniser controller and parallel interface for TSR8, chase lock SMPTE/EBU, video, sequencers etc, even pre-MIDI devices, mint with cables, £700. £1800 for both. ☎ Tony 01705 291596 (Southsea)

VALLEY PR2 compressor, limiter, de-esser cards, broadcast quality, £550 ono. ☎ 01565 633790 (Cheshire).

VESTAX MR44 rack-mounting 4-track cassette multitracker, compact, easy to use, simple mixer offers good routing, one aux send, global graphic EQ, all connections on front, with manual and PSU, good condition, £175 ono ☎ 01843 587098

YAMAHA DMP7 mixer, three available, 16 channels each, fully automated 9 internal effects, mint condition, £800 each or £2100 the set ☎ Tony C1582 28713.

YAMAHA MT120 4-track cassette multitrack, dbx, graphic EQ, dual speed, good condition, £220 ono, Electrovoice S200 speakers with passive EQ. stands and cables, vgc, boxed, £700 the pair ono. ☎ 0181 208 4172.

YAMAHA MT120 four track effects return, dbx, graphic EQ. Excellent model, as new, boxed, £285. ☎ Simon 01524 65201 extension 4718 (Lancaster University).

YAMAHA MT3X 4-track, 6 input, EQ, auto punch in/out, little used, £299; Yamaha QY20 sequencer/sound module, £250; Atari 1040STE with 14-inch monitor, £250. ☎ 01452 610389.

YAMAHA PROMIX 01 mixer, £1325 ono; Opcode Studio 4 Mac MIDI interface, £395; Digidesign Audiomedia II card, £485. All as new ☎ Darren 0181 959 4659

YAMAHA PROMIX 01 good condition, £1200; Roland TR727 with manual, £100; ☎ 01224 323007.

YAMAHA Q2031 £275, DMP11, £500; RTC1, £350; FMC1, £120; TG77, £650; RM50, with sampler board, £375; Roland D550, £450; R8M, £350; Synapse MIDI patch bay, £650. ☎ John 01344 750959.

ZOOM 9050 with FC50 foot controller, £350. ☎ 01782 516481.

SAMPLERS

AKAI CD3000 new, boxed, 16Mb RAM, analogue boards fitted, with Akai CD ROMS etc, £2,000 ovno ☎ Graham 01908 378199.

AKAI S900 sampler, V2.2 software, very good condition., home use only. ☎ Joe 0181 6740342.

AKAI S950 1.5Mb, home use only, boxed, manual, library, £650 ono. ☎ 0370 452941.

AKAI S950 fully expanded, with 400Mb library(!), plus more on DAT, £700, Alesis Microverb 3, £110. Both as new. ☎ Andy 01482 448674 (Hull).

AKAI S01 expanded, boxed, manuals, excellent condition, £450. ☎ Adrian 01244 382815.

AKAI S01 expanded, with library, home use only, £400. ☎ Andy 01737 240109 (Reigate).

AKAI S01 sampler, expanded to 2Mb immaculate condition, boxed with manual; 30 disks, £500 ono. ☎ 01223 811525, email rju@dcs.ed.ac.uk.

AKAI S2000 sampler 6Mb upgrade, 5 months old, warranty, 1000 disks, Akai library, pristine condition, £900 or swap for Roland JV1080. ☎ 0151 281 1730.

AKAI S2800 10Mb RAM, SCSI, built-in effects, boxed with manuals, mint, very little use, £1200 ono. ☎ Nick 0141 440 1184, 0141 334 0509 eves

AKAI S2800 2Mb, mint condition, boxed with manual, original disks and receipt, £1000 ono. ☎ Rich 01494 763774.

AKAI S2800 sampler, £900; Korg 05RW sound module, £310; Yamaha DX11 FM keyboard, £260; Roland TR606 drum machine, £110; all excellent condition with manuals. ☎ 0113 2783173 (Leeds).

AKAI S3000XL 18Mb, EB16 effects, £1850; Spirit Folio 12:2 mixer, £275; Syquest EZ 135Mb removable hard drive with 13 disks, £300. ☎ James 0181 980 9262.

CASIO FZ1 boxed, excellent condition, £400. ☎ 01203 714209 (Coventry).

CASIO FZ1 flightcased, vgc, £460 ono. ☎ John 0141 423 1106.

CASIO FZ1 vgc, many discs, plus manuals, £500; Casio VZ10M, £200; TR707 classic house drums, TR727 Latin set, manuals PSUs, £100 each, £175 pair. ☎ Rob 01245 472758.

CASIO FZ1 sampler keyboard with large library, £500; Sony DTC690 DAT player, £425. ☎ Mark 01922 616244 (West Midlands)

CASIO FZ1 keyboard sampler,with memory expansion, boxed, manuals, library, £700. ☎ Stephen 0181 549 6975.

CASIO FZ10M 16-bit sampler, resonant filters, library, £650 Kawai MX16 DNR desk, £200; Atari 1040ST plus monitor, £200; Casio CZ1000, £90. ☎ Kevin 0181 292 5901.

CASIO FZ10M rackmount, 2Mb, eight outputs, excellent filters, manual, extra software, massive 300Mb ambient techno library, reluctant sale, £575. ☎ Steve 01753 814230 eves.

CHEETAH SX16 sampler with 2Mb RAM, eight outputs, disks, boxed with manuals vgc, £375. ☎ Mike 0171 474 3479.

CHEETAH SX16 sampler, eight outputs, reads S900/950 disks, £290, Cheetah MD16 drum machine, £50; Yamaha CS01 monosynth, £60 ☎ Martin 01472 362792.

EMU EMAX 2 keyboard sampler, £600; Ensoniq EPS keyboard with 2x memory, £400; Boss DS330 Dr Synth sound module, £120, Roland R5, £120; Roland TR505, £80; Roland TR606, £70. All in mint condition. ☎ Martin 01543 672907.

EMU EMAX sampling keyboard, as new with large library, perfect condition, huge sounds; Kawai K1 synth rack with extra sounds plus synth editor, £575 the pair. ☎ 0151 353 0394.

EMU EMAX 2 sampler, 4Mb hard drive, eight outs, Emu library, tons of editing power, cost over £2500, quick sale bargain, £995. ☎ 0181 568 1261

EMU EMAX II keyboard, SCSI, eight outs, internal 420Mb hard disk, triple speed CD ROM drive, full Emu library on 4 CD ROMs, mint, manuals, £1700. ☎ James 01484 865137

EMU EMULATOR 3 keyboard with custom-built flightcase, absolutely immaculate condition, serviced only by Emu-approved service engineers, includes Ricoh optical drive with 1800Mb library, offers ☎ Keith 01444 831504.

EMU ESI32 8Mb RAM, SCSI, V2 0 operating system, home use only, £1100. ☎ 01452 371525

EMU ESI32 16Mb RAM, SCSI, 540Mb external drive, 540Mb internal drive, CD ROM drive, library, £1990 ono. ☎ Steve 01908 263400.

EMU ESI32, £860; Akai S01, £450; Phonic PMC802B 8-track mixer, £200, Yamaha FX550 effects box, £200; Alesis SR16 drum machine, £150. All in excellent condition ☎ Andrew 01772 201542.

EMU ESI32 stereo sampler, 2Mb RAM, 730Mb hard drive, SCSI interface, £850. ☎ Richard 0973 763925.

ENSONIQ ASR10 keyboard sampler, 16-track sequencer, superb internal effects, expanded to eight outs, good condition with manuals and library, £1450 ono ☎ 0161 286 6585

ENSONIQ ASR10 sampling workstation, boxed with manuals, 50+ disks, perfect condition, 9 months old, reluctant sale, £1200. Wanted: Seck 18:8:2, £550, Roland R8 Mk2, £370, Quadraverb, £170. ☎ 01280 814385.

ENSONIQ EPS16+ powerful sampler, synth, sequencer and effects, as new, offers or swap plus cash for Kurzweil K2000 with sample option. ☎ Kristian 01273 205863 (Brighton).

ENSONIQ EPS16+ workstation, good condition, £700. ☎ Elliot 0131 346 2704 (Edinburgh).

ENSONIQ EPS16+ sampling workstation eight outputs, 2Mb memory, Waveboy FX disc, large library, £800; Akai ME80 MIDI patchbay boxed, unused, £150. ☎ 01273 327889.

ENSONIQ MIRAGE sampling keyboard, with disks, manuals & advanced sampling software. In need of love & attention, £100 ono. ☎ Steve 0171 209 3860.

PEAVEY SP/SX2 stereo sampler, 16 note polyphony, four outputs, expandible with SIMMs and has digitally controlled oscillators and filters, £450 ☎ Paul 01202 398537 (Bournemouth).

PEAVEY SX sample expander, works with Peavey SP or any MIDI sample dump keyboard, such as Yamaha SY85 etc, with power supply, £110. ☎ 01933 678608.

ROLAND DJ70 sampling workstation, £650; Jen SX1000 monosynth, £85; Roland D50 Mint, £425; Studiomaster mixing desk, boxed as new, £250, Akai 72-pin SIMMs 8Mb, £100, 16Mb £180. ☎ 01206 768051.

ROLAND DJ70 sampling workstation, expanded to 4Mb, fantastic filters, sequencer, scratch dial, graphic editing, sounds fantastic, mint condition, £730. ☎ Leo 0181 341 0382.

ROLAND DJ70 sampler, the guts of the classic S750 but easier to operate, load while play function, vgc, £700. ☎ Nick 01432 266752

ROLAND MS1 boxed, untouched, £325 ono, Roland flash card upgrade, untouched, £325 or both together, £620 ono. ☎ David 01767 680067 after office hours (Beds).

ROLAND S10 sampling keyboard. Good condition, including some Roland library discs, blanks and manual, £225. ☎ 0121 449 4857.

ROLAND S760 10Mb upgrade, £999; Roland D110 module, £160; Yamaha TX81Z module, £110. ☎ 01363 866105.

ROLAND W30 sampler workstation, 100 disks, flightcase, £595 ono. ☎ Paul 01722 339084 (Salisbury)

ROLAND W30 sampling workstation, 16-track sequencer, eight outs, manual and library, flightcased, £800 ono. ☎ Lee 01785 840774 (Stafford).

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE.

230Mb OPTICAL DRIVE with two disks, unused, £350; Alesis MEQ230, £150. ☎ Graham 01223 564577.

486 DX2 66 PC 8Mb RAM, 1Mb video RAM, 15-inch monitor, full multimedia spec, £700. ☎ Kevin 0181 292 5901

486 DX2 COLOUR NOTEBOOK/ LAPTOP 340Mb hard disc, with Music Quest MIDI interface and Steinberg Cubase, £1100 or offers. ☎ 01372 361761 (Surrey)

AMIGA 500+ 1Mb, external drive, TT2 sampler, MIDI interface, Sonix, Music X Jr, OctaMED, two mice, 80 games, £240. ☎ 01923 261201.

APPLE MAC LCII with keyboard, mouse and 14-inch colour monitor, 6Mb RAM and 350Mb hard drive, excellent MIDI package, £500 ono. ☎ John 0181 524 0699.

APPLE MAC PLUS with hard disk, Opcode MIDI interface, Music Shop sequencer, £250. ☎ Martin 01453 833245.

APPLE POWERMAC 7100/66 8Mb RAM, 160Mb hard drive, £1000, DVC equaliser clock chip, 80MHz, for 6100/7100, £70. ☎ 0181 740 4059.

ATARI 520 STFM 2.5Mb, hi res monitor, two disk drives, software, £200 or exchange for anything musical ☎ 01883 348134

ATARI 520 STFM upgraded to 4Mb, with 14-inch mono hi res monitor, mouse and all leads, ideal MIDI sequencing system, £350. ☎ Phelan 0181 998 5325.

ATARI 1040 ST Creator/Unitor sequencing system, owned from new, offers. ☎ 01444 831504.

ATARI 1040 ST plus monitor, £200. ☎ Kevin 0181 292 5901.

ATARI 1040 STE super sequencing system, everything you need, including leads, mouse, manual and monitor, only £275. ☎ 01992 460602.

ATARI 1040 STE with VGA monitor and mouse, manuals, £200 ono. ☎ 01480 433488.

ATARI 1040 STE computer with Philips 14-inch colour monitor plus music software, C-Lab Creator and Family Curriculum software, £250. ☎ 01554 771948.

ATARI 1040 STE, 2Mb, monitor, Steinberg Cubase, plus manual, second disk drive, MIDI leads, £250. ☎ 0191 261 1255 before 6.30pm, 0191 226 1498 (Newcastle).

ATARI 1040 STE £99. ☎ John 0973 310645

ATARI 1040 STE, 4Mb, plus Amitar hi res, low radiation, monitor, both 12 months old, £350. ☎ Andy 0191 273 4424 (Newcastle).

ATARI 1040 STE, 1Mb, plus SM124 hi res monitor with C-Lab Notator and Steinberg Synthworks, all with manuals and dongles, exc cond, £200, Yamaha CX5, manuals, £50 ☎ Tom 01206 072425, 4-11pm

ATARI 1040 STE with SM124 hi res monitor, Steinberg Pro 24 and Band in a Box, both original, with dongle and manuals, second floppy drive, £220 ono. ☎ 01706 870470.

ATARI 1040 STE plus SM124 hi res monitor, home use only, £275. ☎ John 01234 824168 (Bedford).

ATARI 1040 STE with VGA monitor and mouse, manuals, £200 ono. ☎ 01480 433488

ATARI 1040 STE plus hi res monitor, excellent condition, £225. ☎ Sam 0121 778 3986

ATARI 1040 STFM with Marpet memory expansion board, upgraded to 2.5Mb, Atari SM125 hi res mono monitor with swivel base, £240. ☎ Paul 01354 695239

ATARI 1040 STFM perfect condition, hi res monitor, Steinberg Pro24, £100. ☎ Paul 01352 754320.

ATARI 1040 STFM, hi res monitor, £150, Atari flightcase, £55; C-Lab Unitor, £40; C-Lab Creator, £55 ☎ 0121 603 7834

ATARI BOOKS Compute's ST Programmer's Guide, The Atari ST Companion by Jeremy Vine, Working With the Atari ST by David Lawrence & Mark England. £6 each, £15 for all three, plus postage ☎ 01354 695239.

ATARI FALCON 14Mb, perfect, £700; Steinberg Cubase Audio 16, brand new, £500, Audiomaster mastering software with three full parametric EQ and spectrum analyser, £275; Steinberg SDI digital interface, £150. Complete for £1500. ☎ Chris 0181 748 4631.

ATARI KEYBOARD EDITORS and librarians for Roland D10/D20/D110/ MT32, £35. Roland D70, £35. Korg M1, £35 Kawai K1/K1 Mk2, £35. All with manuals for Atari ST/STE computers ☎ 0181 883 4329.

ATARI MEGA STE 2Mb, built-in hard drive, mouse, keyboard, £140. ☎ 01282 411271

ATARI SOFTWARE Hi Soft Lattice C V5, £45, Atari ST Basic, by Metacomco, £5; Mandarin STOS games creator, STOS Compiler, STOS Sprites 600, ££30 the set All boxed, originals with master disks ☎ 01354 695239.

ATARI ST sequencing system with high res monitor, suitable for Cubase, Notator etc, includes all the extras, leads, disks, £220 ono. ☎ 01884 257487.

ATARI ST with hi res monitor, mouse, sequencing software, DSDD, all leads, vgc, £250, Roland MC50 sequencer, £325; Roland D5 multitimbral keyboard, £280; Prodigy, £100; 8:2 mixer, £120; Yamaha DB50XG, £120.☎ 01252 370550.

ATARI ST 4Mb, plus monitor, £175, Art Proverb 200, £100; Digitech DSP256, £220; Studiomaster IMP1 MIDI mute, 16 channels, £80; Allen & Heath Impulse 1 drum synth £100; Roland CF10 digital MIDI faders, £80 ☎ 01394 387424

ATARI ST 2Mb RAM plus Hybrid Arts EZ-Score notation software, £100, 720K floppy drive, suit Atari, £10. ☎ Keith 01484 665885 after 6pm.

ATARI ST1Mb, with hi res monitor, mouse, joysticks and 50 disks, £210, Kawai K1M sound module with card, £210. ☎ Alan 0115 938 2468.

ATARI STE 4Mb, boxed, good condition, £175 ☎ Richard 01305 782554 after 6.30pm.

ATARI STE upgraded to 4Mb, boxed, good condition, £175 ☎ Richard

summer MAILORDER madness

Up to £1500 Instant Credit. Written details

Worldwide
Mail order hotline
0836 784403

the music inn

Call
for
details!

hi-tech and pro equipment

product	model	our price	save
VOCALIST 2	digitec	399	200
S/H AMPS QUAD		275	100
S/H MACS powerbooks		from 500	150
PC STUFF	to clear		
NEXUS midi int pc	offers!		loads
Cubase lite all platforms		39.99	90.00
DR 4	AKAI	899	600.00
SG01K GM MOD	AKAI	249	49.00
SG 01 MOD	AKAI	249	49.00
SG01 PIANO MD	AKAI	249	49.00
SO1	AKAI	479	220
S2800i	AKAI	1299	500
S2000	AKAI	899	100
AKG C3000	AKG	249	100
AMS 50	AKG	99	100
NANOVERB	ALESIS	99	99
MIDIVERB 4	ALESIS	299	100
DXR	ART	110	110
DXR ELITE	ART	149	149
TGX 20 mic	BEYER	129	30
TGX 40 mic	BEYER	150	40
TGX 50 mic	BEYER	189	50
MC 834 mic	BEYER	349	160
S150 radio mic	BEYER	349	80
S250 radio mic	BEYER	449	150
DT 100 HEADphones	BEYER	79.99	90.00
DR660 drums	BOSS	259	200
LITE	CUBASE	39.99	99.01
RP 10 digitec guitar pedal	DIG	370	230
TSR 12	DIGitec	299.00	200
9026 PROT FX	EMU	399	200
MORPHeus	EMU	799	200
POP/ROCK	EMU	399	200
WORLD	EMU	399	200
PORTA STUDIO	FOSTEX	299	79
S2 TURBO	GEM	999	400
WX2	GEM	649	600
CD 2	GEM	399	200
S2 RACK	GEM	749	500
4206 pair	JBL	225	80
4208 pair	JBL	279	150
XC3	KAWAI	99	200
MDK 61	KAWAI	199	210
XS1 MODULE	KAWAI	79.99	219
KC 20 SYNTH	KAWAI	349	300
M M 16 MIXER	KAWAI	169	200
G MEGA	KAWAI	249	400
X5 DR	KORG	349	349
X5	KORG	599	200
X5D	KORG	699	200
IH VOCAL	KORG	299	100
AUDIO GALL	KORG	149	149
K2000 vrs 3.0	KURTZ	1799	700
PC 88 controller	KURTZ	1399	600
4X4	LA AUDIO	249	149
CX 2	LA AUDIO	199	70
ALEX	LEXICON	269	120
SR 24:4	MACKIE	1200	299

product	model	our price	save
1202 VL2	MACKIE	389	59
162 MIXER	MACKIE	399	50
NADY MIC	NADY	129	50
DRUM RACK	NOVATION	449	50.00
DM 80	ROLAND	999	5663
J V 1080	ROLAND	999	399
SCC 1	ROLAND	299	100
P55 PIANO MOD	ROLAND	349	200
DANCE MOD	ROLAND	429	70
MOD GM	ROLAND	499	100
VINT. SYNTH	ROLAND	429	70
STRINGS	ROLAND	429	70
ORCH	ROLAND	429	70
JV 880	ROLAND	400	475
DJ 70 MK2	ROLAND	1559	249
MC 3003	ROLAND	565	20
XP 50	ROLAND	1299	200
XP 10	ROLAND	549	200
XP 80	ROLAND	1799	200
JV 50	ROLAND	649	550
JS 30 SAMPLER	ROLAND	399	400
SBX 1000 SYNC	ROLAND	439	500
CS 10 MONITOR	ROLAND	39.99	100
VS 880	ROLAND	1399	200
VG 8	ROLAND	1399	600
DR 550	ROLAND	149	140
SC 7	ROLAND	129	170
SC 155	ROLAND	439	150
SC 33	ROLAND	249	150
SC 50	ROLAND	369	270
S 760	ROLAND	999	900
SP 700	ROLAND	749	800
R V 70	ROLAND	99.00	200
RE 800	ROLAND	99.00	200
MP 80 ROLLS	ROLL midi	69	100.00
VITALIZER	SPL	499	200
MINI DISC 4TRK	TASCAM	999	
DA 20TASCAM	TASCAM	699	100
PORTA STUDIO424	TEAC	359	140
TE 10 RADIO MIC	TELEX	299	121
58 HEAD radio mic	TELEX	349	150
EV HEAD	TELEX	399	126
CS 1	YAMAHA	575	
MD 4 MINI DISK	YAMAHA	899	
TG 100	YAMAHA	199	149
TG 300	YAMAHA	429	349
MU 80	YAMAHA	439	349
PFP 100	YAMAHA	1100	699
MT 4X	YAMAHA	399	150
W5	YAMAHA	1099	500
QY 8	YAMAHA	99	125
QY 10	YAMAHA	189	189
MT 50	YAMAHA	329	70
MT 8X	YAMAHA	899	300
GW 33	YAMAHA	249	200

HOW TO FIND US
M1 junction 26
A610 towards Nottingham
(approx 3 miles)

Part exchange available
Ask about finance deals
Next day delivery NO problem
Opening hours9.30am -5.30pm
6 days a week.
Don't forget our Priority Mail
Order Service
Tel: 0115 978 4403
Your gear is only a
phone call away!

call for more information
0115 9784403

music inn · 32 alfreton road nottingham ng7 3nl ☎ 0115 978 4403

01305 782554 after 6.30pm

ATARI STFM 1Mb, with new hi res monitor, can be upgraded with more memory using standard SIMM memory modules, £170 ☎ 0117 924 5935 days, 0117 940 1702 eves

C-LAB NOTATOR V3 with Atari 1040, Unitor, monitor, mouse, excellent condition, £400 ono ☎ Gary 01460 77136

DATEL SYNCHRO EXPRESS II Atari ST high speed copier system, plugs into printer port, bypasses ST's drive controller chip, boxed with instructions and master disk, £25 ☎ 01354 695239

DIGIDESIGN SESSION 8 PC hard disk recording system includes 3Gb storage and DX266 PC £2500 ono. ☎ 0141 3575579

DIGIDESIGN SESSION 8 with Steinberg Cubase Audio PC, 882 I/O interface, 3 months old, home use, all licenses and leads, boxes and manuals, £1650, Quantum Fireball 1Gb external SCSI drive two months old, suitable for 8 channels hard disk recording, £250, Aiwa 1100 DAT machine, vgc, remote, boxed, manuals, recent service, 19-inch rack kit, £380 ☎ 01394 388693

EMAGIC LOGIC for Atari, £200; Unitor 2, £175 Falcon 030 4/60 plus 32MHz accelerator, remote keyboard, Blow Up, and System Solutions modification £650. ☎ John 01344 750959

MIDIQUEST V5 editor librarian for PC, £140 Korg AG10 GM module for PC, including interface, £90, Korg G3 guitar multi-effects, £90. ☎ Cliff 01484 461086

MUSIC QUEST MQX32M MIDI card with SMPTE, brand new, bought in error, £129 ☎ Paul 01302 538304.

MUSICTIME latest version and Passport Trax, basic sequencer, genuine sale, £100 ☎ Stephen 01904 430847 (York)

OPCODE STUDIO VISION PRO V3 0 2, £400 Opcode Galaxy Plus editors V2 0 2, £100, £500 for both. ☎ Andy 0151 336 6657

PASSPORT TRAX MIDI sequencing software for PC, 64 tracks, very user friendly, ideal for beginner, requires Windows, £20 ☎ 01273 605887

PENTIUM 133 PC, 16Mb RAM, £800; Cakewalk Audio, £115, SAW Plus 16, £125, Alesis Quadraverb, £200 ☎ 0171 351 0075

PENTIUM P90 850Mb hard drive, 16Mb RAM, 14-inch SVGA monitor, Windows 95/3 11, AWE 32 sound card (2Mb RAM), Yamaha DB50XG daughterboard, CD ROM, fax/modem, plus software £1100, will separate or consider 486 as part exchange ☎ Ian 01702 616961

PIANO TUITION SOFTWARE Miracle, Pianoworks, plus ear training cassette and software courses All reasonable offers considered ☎ Phil 0161 796 7615

ROLAND SCP55 Sound Canvas on type II PCMCIA card, £230, Midiman Portman 2x4, £65, Music Quest Note/1, £35 ear training software for PC/Windows, £40 ☎ 01734 882079 (Reading)

SAMPLITUDE STUDIO, Windows 3 11/95 compatible, 16-track hard disk recording software for PC ☎ Paul 01352 754320

SAW PLUS 16-track, including utilities, new unregistered, £625, Jammer Pro V2 for Windows, new, unregistered, £120, Yamaha BD50 XG daughter board, new unopened, £124 ☎ 01432 274177

SEQWIN V2 multimedia for PC, original with manual, £35, Dr T's MT32 editor for Atari ST, £20, Smartsync MIDI tape sync, unused, £60 ☎ Dave 01275 332957

STEINBERG AVALON 16-bit D/A stereo converter plus Steinberg Avalon V2 1 universal sample editor for Atari ST/STE, with dongle and manual, £295 ☎ 0956 339577, 0181 883 4329.

STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO 16 V2.05 for Falcon, dongles, manual, etc, can demo/deliver Must sell, £500 ☎ 01550 740338.

STEINBERG CUBASE LIGHT for Windows, £50 ono. ☎ Philip 0113 277 0402

STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE PC version, unwanted gift, fully boxed, all manuals, £245 ☎ 0181 255 1276.

STEINBERG CUBASIS £65, Sessionmaster JD10 live/recording guitar amp emulator, £75 ☎ 01256 766558

SYQUEST 105 external hard drive with four cartridges, vgc, £180. ☎ 0171 263 6202.

TURTLE BEACH TAHITI sound card with Yamaha DB50XG daughterboard, Novel MIDI keyboard and Cakewalk Professional Audio software, all boxed, £550, 486 DX2/66 PC, plus all above, £1050 ☎ Mark 01727 872861.

UNISYN V1.2 £120, Jammer V2.06, £70, Band in a Box Pro V6 0 plus Norton styles disks, £45. All for PC with disks, manuals, original boxes ☎ 01734 882079 (Reading).

SEQUENCERS

AKAI ASQ10 with manuals, home use, £400. ☎ Eddie 0181 643 6401.

AKAI MPC60 £850, Rhodes MK80 digital piano, £850 ☎ 01628 37047.

ALESIS MMT8 with manual, PSU and cables plus copy of 'The Complete Guide to HR16/MMT8', £75 ono ☎ Terry 0181 348 2283 (N London).

ALESIS MMT8 sequencer, good home required for this reliable, housetrained and obedient friend Good condition, boxed with manuals, £70, no offers ☎ Dave 01924 279992 eves (Wakefield).

ROLAND MC202, with manual, £250, Akai ASQ10 99-track sequencer, four MIDI outs, SMPTE, £500, Sequential Drumtraks, £200. ☎ 01343 451839

SEIKO MR1000 2-track sequencer, records MIDI events in real time Simple but useful, good condition, £45 ☎ Simon 01524 65201 ext 4718 (Lancaster University).

YAMAHA QY20 workstation, boxed, £245, Phillips DCC170 digital recorder + optical connection, with DCC130, £285 complete. ☎ 01275 332957

YAMAHA QY22 8-track sequencer, brand new, unwanted gift. Boxed with manual, full MIDI step/realtime recording, £350 ono John Auld, 2 Brook Street, Stoke, Staffs ST4 1JN.

YAMAHA QY300 as new, manual, PSU, p/w Music Solutions MIDI box to start/stop the machine, vital to a gigging musician, £695 ono. ☎ 0181 933 3248

DRUM MACHINES

10 PIECE MIDI PAD kit, arranged on a rack frame, perfect for use with Alesis D4 etc, £285 ☎ Rupert 01234 750730

ALESIS HR16 drum machine, hardly used, £100 ☎ 01372 361761 (Surrey)

ALESIS HR16 with manuals, £120. ☎ Ian 01702 616961.

BOSS DR550 as new, negligible home use, £100 ☎ Andy 01737 240109 (Reigate)

BOSS DR550 MKII 16-bit MIDI drum machine, 96 samples including TR808 and TR909 kits, excellent condition, with box & manuals, £100 ☎ Martin 01284 830047 eves and weekends (Suffolk).

BOSS DR660 built-in effects, great 808 and 909 sounds, excellent condition, £250 ☎ Leon 0181 444 9137

ROLAND OCTAPAD 2 MIDI pad controller, good condition, with PSU, £220 ono. ☎ 0181 960 9379.

ROLAND OCTAPAD 2 Pad 80, eight MIDI pads, all programmable, drives drum modules, synths, 64 memories immaculate as new with manual, £350 ☎ 01482 448767

ROLAND OCTAPAD MK2 eight pads, six trigger ins, full MIDI split/layer/velocity capability, with manual, £350. ☎ 0161 434 5332

ROLAND PAD 5 MIDI trigger pads, £50 ☎ Julian 0181 549 5252

ROLAND R8 drum machine, boxed with manuals and PSU, excellent condition, 5 sound cards, including 808, 909 and CR78, £320. ☎ 01253 873424

ROLAND TD7 drum system, eight pads, kick, hi-hat controller and sound module, the complete set with stand, box and manual Hardly used, £1350 ovno ☎ Raj 0171 935 3913.

ROLAND TR505 digital drum machine with manual, £60 ono, Yamaha QX21 digital sequencer with manual, £55 Both vgc, offers ☎ Adam 0121 313 0477.

ROLAND TR626 rhythm composer, good condition, £150 ono. ☎ 01453 545032 (Gloucs)

ROLAND TR909, offers above £600, Roland TR808 with Kenton MIDI retrofit, £600; Roland TR727, £110. All in good condition with original manuals ☎ 01224 323007

SEQUENTIAL DRUMTRAKS analogue drums, very good condition , complete with manual and cassette, £170 ono. ☎ Richard 01273 501095

YAMAHA RX5 with sound cartridges and manual, mint, £250; Peavey Spectrum Bass module, as new, £200 ☎ 0113 268 0331

YAMAHA RX17, £70; DD12 pads, £80, Roland CA30. Intelligent Arranger, £80, Korg DDM220 percussion, £40 All immaculate, offers invited. ☎ Mark 01872 863966 (Cornwall)

MISCELLANEOUS

AKAI ME80P MIDI programmable patchbay, 8 MIDI ins/10 MIDI outs, very good condition, £120 ono. ☎ 01480 433488

ANATEK POCKET PEDAL £30 ☎ Brian 01534 485089

AMPEX 456 five reels of unopened 1-inch tape, £125 ☎ Andy 01327 341421 (Northants).

CELESTION LOADED BASS BINS, ideal for PA or large studio monitoring system, £700 the pair, ono. ☎ Leon 0181 444 9137

CREST AUDIO FA601 power amp, 225wpc, 19-inch, £275; Bose 301 monitors, black, £160 pair. All in good condition ☎ Reg 0115 9504052 eves

DOD SERIES 2 real time analyzer with calibrated mic and lead, as new, £250. ☎ Richard 0860 636146

EMU/KURZWEIL SIMMS two 32Mb 72-pin SIMMS for sale, due to upgrade ☎ Matt 01480 385059

FENDER CHAMP 12 valve combo, excellent condition, £150. ☎ 0181 941 5667

FENDER ULTRACHORUS amp, 1 year old, never gigged, £400 ono ☎ 01268 288286

KENTON PRO2 dual channel MIDI-CV converter with Hz/V,£159 ☎ Lee 01425 672613.

KORG G4 rotary effects simulator, only one month old, very little use, immaculate, £250, Peavey HiSys 2 speaker cab and Peavey KB400 mixer/amp, well-used but vgc, £350 ono ☎ Paul 01939 232489.

MARSHALL 6100 anniversary amp, 100W, three channels, MIDI, 4X12 speaker cab, £1000; Audio Technology 3312 professional monitors, new, £500 the pair ☎ 0181 992 0801

MPC SYNC TRACK syncs pre-MIDI Roland gear to multitrack tape, runs off 9V battery. If you don't need MIDI, then you need this, only £20 ☎ 01354 695239

QUIKLOK 3-TIER KEYBOARD STAND, very sturdy, large keyboard flightcase, two 16-way quarter inch to XLR looms, Quad 405 amp, JBL TLX9G1 speakers, Tannoy DC100 speakers with brackets, loads of cables and patchbays, all must go. ☎ Keith 01444 831504.

ROLAND 707 guitar synth plus GR300 synth, £350, Meistro valve Echoplex, £500, Fender tweed Bassman reissue combo, £550 ☎ Andy 01222 493528

ROLAND CPM120 mixer amp, £130, Roland CR78 drum machine, £250, Great British Spring, £50; AKG 6-way phantom power unit, £100, seven M&M graphic EQs, £20 each Various trolleys and other studio equipment. ☎ 01904 653518

ROLAND GS expansion board for JV1000/JV90, £140. ☎ 01734 882079 Reading

RACKS, brand new, 12U high with locking doors, very sturdy, £40 each ☎ Justin 01784 432385

SHURE MIC CARTRIDGES four, brand new, fits Unidyne series, excess to requirements, £65. ☎ Brian 01534 485089.

SORABJI two rare, out of print books by eccentric composer. 'Around Music', 1932, 'Mi Contra Fa' (in wrapper), 1937 Both clean, complete. Serious offers ☎ 01354 695239

STUDIO RACK 13U with locking door, very sturdy, £40 ☎ Justin 01784 432385

YAMAHA G10 MIDI guitar, £475 ono; Alesis MMT8, £95 ono; Kawai Q80 sequencer, £220 ono Kawai MAV8 MIDI patchbay, £40 ono, Korg T3EX PCM effects disk set, £40 ono. ☎ 01494 523096 (Bucks)

YAMAHA WX11 wind synth plus WT11 sound module, cost £550, absolutely mint, played one hour, £375 ono ☎ Mike 01302 851249

PERSONNEL

ATMOSPHERIC ORIGINAL melodic, immaculate instrumental tracks wanted for new age releases Al tapes listened to, SAE for return Dream Machine Music, PO Box 84 Waterlooville, Hants PO8 OFX

ENGINEER/PROGRAMMER wanted to wire Aces desk to rare Cadey valve 2-inch machine. Experience, details please. ☎ 01932 893243 (London E1).

SEMI SKILLED SOUND ENGINEER from School of Audio Engineering is looking for part time or full time studio work around London area ☎ Anthony 0976 268820.

SOUL BAND need keyboard player. Your commitment will pay off with hard cash Surrey/Hants borders area. Want more details?. ☎ Andy 01252 317441, Derry 01483 234996

TRANCEMISSION RECORDINGS requires innovative talent, all dance styles considered. Submit demo and info to Trancemission Recordings PO Box 4314 6202 VA Maastricht, The Netherlands (Please enclose IRC for sure reply).

WANTED

2MB SIMMS 30-pin for Roland S750 sampler I'm desperate! ☎ Jason 0116 285 4547 Leicester

AKAI S3000 8MB BOARDS Promix 01, VS880 inc FX, Fostex D80, all must be excellent condition ☎ Andy 01482 448674

AKAI S3000XL Zoom 9050, Art SGE, Vocoder, Korg Prophecy, Drawmer DF320 N/F, Korg MS20, Panasonic 3800, DBX263, Sennheiser MKH816, TC2290, DI box, Neve EQ modules ☎ 0114 2787767 (Sheffield)

ALLEN & HEATH GL2 wanted, willing to pay around, £500 ☎ Justin 01784 432385

BOSS MICRORACK RAD10 19-inch rack shelf (2 required) or BMR5 micro rack unit Cash waiting for right price ☎ 01354 695239

BOSS DE200 rack ears wanted are there any left anywhere? Cash waiting for right price ☎ 01354 695239

CAN ANYBODY give me advice on MIDI equipping a Hammond Tonewheel organ C3? I have electronics experience but would like outside advice. ☎ 0191 5844329

ELECTRO-HARMONIX PRODUCTS Univox-Micro Rhythm 10, Roland SH09, SH1, MC202 Synare III Drum ☎ 0121 420 3295 eves & weekends

EMS SYNTHI HI FLI effects unit, cash waiting. ☎ Lawrence 0115 922 5401

ENSONIQ ESQM will pay, £350 or swap for Ensoniq ESQ1 plus, £50 ☎ Mike 0115 9781132 (Nottingham)

KORG BX3 ORGAN must be in working order or easily repairable, external appearance not too important, will consider two CX3s ☎ 01642 558756

LEXICON PCM70 PCM80 or Reflex effects unit wanted Cash waiting ☎ Paul 01302 538304

MONITOR FOR MAC, any size considered, plus extended keyboard, cash waiting ☎ 01354 695239.

OBERHEIM OB1 will pay £300, Moog Prodigy, £150, Casio DA7, £300; Korg KPR77, £50, SH101, £16, TB303, £350 All items in good condition please ☎ Ian 01432 266752

ROLAND BASS for GR33B floor unit, or GR707B pickup, and any old funky pedals ☎ 0181 693 4859

ROLAND D70 sound cards, Roland original PCM cards and associated patch cards preferred, including PN-D70, SL-D70, SN-SPLA, and SN-U110 series ☎ 01242 528241

ROLAND GR09 guitar synth with GK2 pickup ☎ Brian 01534 485089

ROLAND JX8P with PG800 programmer, cash waiting for right price ☎ 01843 587098.

ROLAND PG800 programmer for JX10 and JX8P, Roland PAD 80, Octapad II, cash waiting ☎ Kriss 01787 278614

ROLAND R8M drum module in good condition with manuals, cash waiting for sensible price ☎ 01582 769112

ROLAND SH101, MC202, TB303, TR808, TR909, JD800,Juno 106, etc, Cubase Audio, sample editor for PC, Moog, Sequential, etc Anything considered - no dealers ☎ 01252 375025

ROLAND SYSTEM 100M whole system or modules; Roland MC4 or MC8, Roland MSQ700, 16-track open reel ☎ James 01484 865137

ROLAND TR727 drum machine ☎ Nick 01753 604754 (Windsor)

ROLAND TR909 drum machine, will pay £600, TR808 £300, TB303 pay £400, Oscar pay £450, Wasp pay £150, Jupiter 8 pay £600 ☎ 0114 248 2760 eves

ROLAND U110 U220 cards wanted, particularly Super Strings and Orchestral Wind; Korg M1 Orchestral 3 card ☎ Russ 01724 847152

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 5 owners manual wanted would prefer REV 3.3 version but anything will do, original or photocopy If you can help ring ☎ 01274 620004.

SHOCK MOUNT WANTED for Audio Technica AT4050 mic, Wave Boy disks, CD ROM drive and optical drive for Ensoniq ASR10 sampler ☎ 0589 831458, 01375 856501.

STEINBERG CUBASE on the Mac II ☎ Sam 0181 840 1057

TECHNICS DT50 drum machine ☎ 0191 422 1765

YAMAHA TG500 module wanted cheap ☎ 01354 695239

AKAI | MACKIE | E-MU SYSTEMS | YAMAHA | TANNOY | DENON | AKG | DigiTech | EMAGIC

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED*

2 Tracks

SONY
TCDD8

LIMITED STOCKS

Turnkey bring you the first stocks of Sony's brand new portable, the TCD-D8. Sturdily built with a back-lit display, the unit features 48 and 44.1 kHz recording. Initial supplies will be very limited, phone now to reserve yours. The ultimate Walkman !

NEW PRODUCT £549 NEW BOXED

SONY
DTC790

DAT PRICE CRASH

We have exclusively secured a small supply of the Sony DTC790 to bring you the cheapest full size DAT machine on the market, but this is not at the expense of features: SPDIF coaxial input and optical in and out, digital and analog recording at all three sampling rates (32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz), as well as all the usual ID functions and a full function infra red remote control. Also available with Digicon SCMS stripper for only £599. Another DAT exclusive from Turnkey.

SCOOP RRP £899 £499 NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Aristar karaoke	£49	Sony DTC790	£499
Denon DCD315	£149.99	Sony DTCA8	£849
Denon DCD625	£199.99	Sony MDS302	£479
Denon DCD715	£234.99	Sony MZR3	£399
Denon DN770R	£529.99	Sony TCDD10 PRO	£3379
Denon RMK	£46.94	Sony TCDD7	£399
Fostex D10	£2696.63	Sony TCDD8	£499
Fostex D5	£749	Sony WMD6C	£349
Marantz PMD320	£433.58	Tascam 102MKII	£249
Marantz PMD321	£511.13	Tascam 112MK2	£599
Marantz PMD502	£499.38	Tascam 202MK2	£349
Marantz PMD510	£703.83	Tascam CD401MKII	£775
PanasonicSV3700	£1643.83	Tascam DA20	£599
PanasonicSV4100	£2579	Tascam DA30 mk2	£999
Philips DCC170	£249.99	Tascam DA60	£4463
Philips DCC951	£279.99	Tascam DA88	£3200
Revox B77	£2499	Tascam SYD6	£504.08
Sony DTC1000ES	£549	TEAC V375	£99
Sony DTC60 ES	£799	TEAC W416	£99.95
Sony DTC690	£627.16		

P. A.

ELECTRO VOICE
SX200

300 watts

The latest incarnation of the classic Stage 200 full range PA speaker 300 RMS power handling in an incredibly compact design. 1 x 12" woofer plus wide dispersion horn. Makes an ideal portable system. Limited stocks available (bundled with Powerstation £2149.)

RRP £1399 POA NEW BOXED

Multitracks

EMU
"DARWIN"

INC. 1GIG HD

8-track stand-along random access recorder that features jog/shuttle, MIDI Machine Control and MIDI Time Code, S/PDIF as standard as well as 4-in, 8-out balanced connectors. Options include ADAT digital interface, SCSI port for computer hook-up, sync card for additional units, 4 extra analog ins etc..

NEW "DARWIN" £3199 INC. 1GIG HD

DIGITAL
8 TRACKS

LARGE STOCKS

We will not be beaten on price or service. Akai, Fostex, Tascam, Sony and Alesis all in stock and on demonstration.

FROM ONLY £2195 NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Fostex 380S	£799	Tascam 424MK2	£399
Fostex DMT8	£1199	Tascam 464	£699
Fostex XR3	£225	Tascam 488MKII	£899
Fostex XR5	£299	Tascam Porta 03	£165
Fostex XR7	£350	Tascam Porta 07	£289
Roland VS8F1	£340	Yamaha MT4X	£379
Tascam 424	£379	Yamaha MT50	£279
Tascam 424 mk2	£399	Yamaha MT8X	£699

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT
Uk mainland carriage £9.99

*We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock

PHILLIPS
DCC951

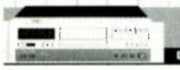
18 BIT

DIGITAL dcc COMPACT CASSETTE

DCC now has 18 bit sampling at 48 kHz with advanced data reduction techniques The DCC951 is a full-size machine in a sturdily built case. It features Philips new Turbo drive high speed mechanism, title recording, full indexing & location facilities, SP/DIF ins and outs, full remote, plays analog cassettes with Dolby B & C noise reduction, auto-level optimisation and microphone input. Portable DCC170 also available at £249. Unbelievable deals exclusive to Turnkey. Sound-on-Sound say

"Digital compression makes little or no subjective difference to the recorded result. In fact recordings sound frighteningly similar to DAT" .... Check one out today!

RRP £349 £249 NEW BOXED



FOSTEX
D5

DAT PRICE CRASH

Exclusive scoop purchase on a genuine professional machine brings quality within reach of the rest of us. Now that Sony's domestic machines are discontinued, this is one of the cheapest DATs around, but just look at the spec list. 19" rackmount, 44.1 kHz analog recording SCMS-free operation, error detection indicators, balanced ins and outs on XLRs, AES/EBu professional digital connections as well as all the usual DAT features from the makers of the indsutry standard D20B timecode machine. Huge reduction

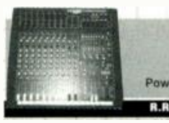
RRP £1299 £869 NEW BOXED

TASCAM
DA20

19" RACK DAT

If you need a 19" rack mount DAT machine, they don't come any cheaper than this! But that's not at the expense of a quality machine: reliable tray-loading mechanism, The SCMS is switchable in or out. Both analog and digital recording at all 3 sample rates and coaxial SPDIF in and out. High sound quality is guaranteed by 1-bit DAC playback Special'Table-of-Contents' feature.

RRP £799 £679 NEW BOXED



SPIRIT
Powerstation PA mixer

R.R.P. £1299, £CALL

Another winner from Soundcraft, their first entry into the powered mixer market is sure to be a success. Based around the well-known Folio 12, and also featuring a 2x300w amplifier, dual 7-band graphic and a built-in Lexicon Alex! Check out these amazing package deals :

Powerstation + 2 x JBL MR825	£1749
Powerstation + 2 x Peavey Hisys2	£1699
Powerstation + 2 x JBL M330	£1999
Powerstation + 2 x Bose 802	£2299

Add 4 SM58s + stands, spker stands and cables for £499 !

SONY
PCM-800

PRO 8 TRK DIGITAL

The definitive statement in 8 track digital machines ? The Sony PCM800 is based on Tascam's DA88 but has the added advantages of balanced XLR connections and AES / EBU Buying power makes our offer cheaper than the DA88 ! Limited quantities only available at this price. Buy now before stocks are exhausted !

RRP £5349 £3499 NEW BOXED

XRI SYSTEMS
XR300 EXCLUSIVE

Long the synchroniser of choice in professional studios, we now exclusively bring you this industry standard unit at an unheard-of price. Features include true SMPTE at all standard stripe-rates, MIDI clocks / Song Pointers or MTC for compatibility with all MIDI sequencers. Large LED time-code display. Merged MIDI input. Straight-forward operating system. Full 19" rack unit.

RRP £299 £159 NEW BOXED

See the rest of our ad on pages 22 - 30

Mixers

SOUNDCRAFT
SPIRIT STUDIO

OUTSTANDING OFFER on 16 or 24 CHANNEL DESKS

Almost everyone involved in music production at some stage dreams of owning a Soundcraft console - The legendary sound quality, reliability and ease-of-use, means that a Soundcraft equipped studio must be taken seriously. The SPIRIT Studio range represents a minor miracle, produced in Britain using the world's most advanced production technology and revolutionary manufacturing techniques to bring you Soundcraft quality at a previously unimaginable price/

Just take a look at the spec : 16 or 24 channels (inline providing 40 or 56 inputs at mixdown), legendary EQ, (4 bands with 2 sweepable mids and shelving high and low band), patented IC pre-amps with individually switchable phantom powering, 6 true auxiliaries etc. etc.

With top artists like M people and Portishead joining the impressive list of users, there's no reason to miss this unrepeatable opportunity to invest in on one of the few pieces of music technology that has really made a difference

RRP £1499 £1189 NEW BOXED

RRP £1999 £1589 NEW BOXED

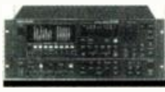
SPIRIT FOLIO
Small mixers by Soundcraft

AVAILABLE IN 10 or 12 CHANNELS

3 band mid-sweep EQ, 2 auxiliaries (1 switchable pre/post fade) professional grade Neutrik connectors, superb clean signal path and compactness make them unbeatable value for money, phone for unbeatable price!

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Alesis MATICA500	£499.99	Fender PX2216D	£1737.83
Alesis MATICA900	£649	Fender SIDEKICK	£99
Amcron Powerbase 1	£249	Fender SPL118S	£550
Bose 502	£1215	Fender SPL215S	£825
Bose 502P	£1399	Fender SPL2912	£642
Bose 802	£1756.63	Fender SPL2915	£737
Bose 802 (pair)	£1069	Fender SPL6000	£574.58
C Audio RA2001	£1218.48	Fender SPL9000	£750.83
C Audio RA3001	£1339.5	Fender SPLM300	£421.83
C Audio ST400	£703.83	Fender SR4150	£379
Dynamix 12" PA Cab	£89	Fender SR6300P	£469
Dynamix DPA400	£199	Fender SR6520P	£599
Dynamix Powered PA Cab	£149	Fender SR6520PD	£734
Dynamix Spkr Control	£19	Fender SR8300P	£549
Ev S200x (pair)	£899	Fender SR8520P	£699
EV S200XEQ	£369	JBL 8SR	£429
Fender 110ELC	£129	JBL EON15	£999
Fender 112ELC	£146	JBL M330MKII EACH	£703.83
Fender 115ELC	£164	JBL M350MKII EACH	£821
Fender 8520PD	£808	JBL M355MK2 EACH	£763
Fender ESPL3001	£319	JBL MR825	£680.32
Fender ESPL3002	£499	JBL SR4715A	£1244
Fender ESPL3801	£329	JBL SR4726A	£1526
Fender ESPL3802	£550	JBL SR4733A	£2032
Fender LX1504	£289	Kam GM50	£99
Fender LX1506	£349	Kam KCD850	£399
Fender MX5200	£366.6	Peavey CS1000X	£799
Fender MX5216	£1820.08	Peavey CS400X	£569
Fender MX5224	£2348.83	Peavey CS800X	£649
Fender MX5232	£2995.08	Peavey EUROS1PM	£279
Fender PCN2	£374.83	Peavey EUROSY1M	£180
Fender PCN4	£468.83	Peavey EUROSYS1	£124.5
Fender PX2208	£1232.58	Peavey EUROSYS1PM	£294.5
Fender PX2208D	£1408.83	Peavey HiSys 2XT	£349.5
Fender PX2212D	£1585.08		



AKAI
DR-16

INC. 1GIG HD

First there was the DR4, then the DR8, and now Akai bring you 16 tracks of no-nonsense hard disk recording in a single box! 8 inputs and 16 individual outputs are provided making it perfectly suited for full blown multitrack recording. Amongst the options available is a video output board to give a full colour display of all the tracks, which makes editing a breeze. Buy now from Turnkey and we will include a free 1 gig hard drive!

NEW DR-16 £3699 INC. 1GIG HD

Mics

AKG C3000
Large Diaphragm Mic

INC FREE BOOM STAND

The C3000 uses all of AKG's experience in building large diaphragm mics such as the C12 and C414, but by using modern manufacturing techniques, and only offering two patterns (cardioid and hyper cardioid), the price has been kept to a minimum. Its open sound and superb frequency response make it ideal for vocals, as well as sounding great on a variety of other instruments

RRP £399 £299 NEW BOXED

GS-1
by Allen & Heath

NEW LOW PRICE

Incredible amount of mixer for your money! The GS1 not only has 8 busses, up to 32 inputs and MIDI muting, but the price even includes the meter bridge! Three band EQ with a mid sweep, MIDI Machine control and MIDI learning abilities, XLR mic inputs which can double as balanced line inputs, full length Alps faders and PFL. A good clean signal path can be taken for granted from Allen & Heath, but a continued supply of GS1's at this price can't - order now to avoid disappointment!

RRP £1174 £699 NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

A&H GS1	£599	Sndcrft Ghost24	£4347.5
AUDIO LOGIC SC610	£69	Sndcrft Ghost24E	£3642.5
Behringer Eurodesk	£1799	Sndcrft Ghost24EXMB	£575.75
FOSTEX 2016	£406	Sndcrft Ghost24EXST	£423
FRONTLINE 8:2	£99	Sndcrft Ghost24MB	£634.5
Mackie 16	£2875	Sndcrft Ghost24ST	£428.88
Mackie 24	£3590	Sndcrft Ghost32	£5170
Mackie 24E	£2749	Sndcrft Ghost32MB	£740.25
Mackie 32	£4395	Sndcrft Ghost32ST	£440.63
Mackie BRIDGE16	£649	Sndcrft LIVE3/12	£1173.83
Mackie BRIDGE24	£699	Sndcrft LIVE3/16	£1432.33
Mackie BRIDGE32	£799	Sndcrft LIVE3/24	£2090.33
Mackie CR1202	£230	Sndcrft LIVE3/8	£868.33
Mackie CR1202VLZ	£349	Sndcrft LIVE3EXP	£683.85
Mackie CR1604	£550	Sndcrft Powerstation	£1367.58
Mackie LM3204	£899	Sndcrft Protracker	£785.45
Mackie MBE	£799	Sndcrft RACPAC	£925.84
Mackie SC 8 SIDECAR	£269	Sndcrft SpiritAuto16	£3739.85
Mackie SR24•4	£1495	Sndcrft SpiritAuto24	£5471.9
Mackie SR32•4	£1999	Sndcrft SpiritAuto32	£6607.97
MIDIMAN minimixer	£69	Sndcrft SPIRLC16	£1839.58
NICHE audio cntrl mod	£99	Sndcrft SPIRLC24	£2420.5
PHONIC 6:2	£89	Sndcrft SPIRLC32	£3291.88
PHONIC BKX 8800	£169	Sndcrft SPIRST16	£1099
PHONIC MM122	£249	Sndcrft SPIRST24	£1400
Samson MIXPAD9	£169	Sndcrft SPIRST32	£2783.58
Samson MPL1204	£449	Soundcraft Folio 10	£299
Samson MPL1502	£239	Soundcraft Folio 12	£349
Samson MPL2242	£499	Soundcraft Folio 4	£849
Sndcrft DC2000 24	£16790	Soundcraft Power Station	£899
Sndcrft DC2000 32	£21138	Soundtracs MACRO14	£429
Sndcrft DC2000 32pb	£24057	Soundtracs MAXI24	£1699
Sndcrft DC2020 32	£23408	Soundtracs MAXI32	£2290
Sndcrft DC2020 32pb	£27600	Soundtracs MINI12	£323
Sndcrft DMix500	£882	Soundtracs Topaz32	£4228.83
Sndcrft Folio 10:2	£300.02	Spack XTRAMIX	£2999
Sndcrft Folio 12:2	£325	SRes NEM 24.2	£149
Sndcrft Folio 12:2R	£446.58	SRes stage mix 8:2	£199
Sndcrft Folio 4	£1209.04	Stdmstr Diamond	£502
Sndcrft Folio LITE	£220	Stdmstr Diamond	£338
Sndcrft Folio SI	£540.07	Stdmstr Diamond 12:2	
Sndcrft Folio SIRACK	£540.07		
Sndcrft Ghost16MB	£528.75		
Sndcrft Ghost16ST	£423		

FOLIO SX
Multitrack recording console

BRAND NEW DESIGN

Brand new mixer from the superb Soundcraft Spirit range - call for details.

NEWPRODUCT £599 NEW BOXED

FOSTEX
MIXTAB package

UNDER HALF PRICE

This has to be the best value mixer on the market! Fostex's DCM100 is a fully MIDI controllable rackmount mixer with 8 stereo inputs, 2 aux sends, 2 band EQ, mute, pan and level. An additional 2 stereo aux returns and a stereo master/sub input give a maximum of 22 inputs. This alone would be incredible value for money, but the MixTab also gives hardware control of every function of the mixer via MIDI. The MixTab can store up to 100 snap-shots of all the parameters of the mixer, and multi-colour LEDs allow resetting of all the hardware controls to the current position. MIDI output from the system can be recorded into any sequencer giving totally automated mixing and recall - come back to exactly the same mix weeks later! Cubase and Logic maps also available Under half price (Total RRP £779) Very limited quantities - last units ever! .

RRP £779 £299 NEW BOXED

TM1000
Condensor Microphone

EXCLUSIVE SCOOP PURCHASE

Using over 40 years of experience in selling microphones, Turnkey have specified the TM1000 condenser mic to be built by Audio-Technica, makers of the legendary ATM4033. The TM1000 has a flat frequency response from 30 Hz all the way up to 21 kHz ±3 dB making it ideal for vocals and instruments with delicate harmonics such as acoustic guitar, piano etc...Built-in pop-shield, battery power means no phantom supply required. On/off switch, all metal casing.. We think it's the best recording mic under £200, if you don't agree, we'll take it back against any other mic with 14 days. Price includes heavy duty clip

TURNKEY SPECIAL RRP £299 £119 NEW BOXED

Guitars

YAMAHA
PAC 112Pacifica

LOWEST PRICE EVER

The Yamaha PAC112 was voted Number One budget guitar for the past two years. Massive bulk purchase makes this unbelievable value for money. Order now to avoid disappointment

PRICE CRASH RRP £199 £159 NEW BOXED

ZOOM
4040

FX PEDAL BOARD

Megadeal on top quality FX pedal board features include 25 digital and analog effects, 6 effects simultaneously plus compression and ZNR noise reduction. Built-in expression and volume pedals, MIDI out, built-in tuner, 80 patches, switchable input gain, buy now while stocks last !

RRP £379 £239 NEW BOXED

MARSHALL
DRP1

DIRECT RECORDING PRE-AMP

The Marshall DRP1 makes getting a fantastic sound through any system a cinch. Now you can have Marshall tone straight through a PA, studio monitors or direct onto tape (it also makes a great headphone practice amp. Controls include pre-amp volume, gain boost, bass, middle and treble, master volume and line-output level A n LED indicates battery stength (unit can also be mains powered by a DC adaptor) These units are the last ever - incredible price

RRP £109 £49 NEW BOXED

GUITARS - 0171 379 6766

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

BOSS ME8	£275	Heartfield Dr. Bass	£299
Crate G40CXL 2CH	£199	Korg DTR1	£139
Crate G40CXL 2CH	£199	Korg DTR2	£89
Crate G60XL combo	£199	Marshall 8080	£329
Digitech BP10	£46.88	Reuter 2400	£169
Digitech RP5	£299	Rickenb360	£1179
Epiphone Les Paul	£369	Rickenbacker 360	£769
Fender 4X12 cab	£149	Roland GI10P	£499
Fender Jap Strat	£399	Roland GP100	£739
Fender USA Std Strat	£799	Squier LSG 15W AMP	£79
Fender USA Strat	£599	Squier Prec.Bass	£199
Gibson ES335	£1499	Squier Strat	£129
Gibson LP Classic +	£1649	Trace Road 1X12 Combo	£349
Gibson LP EB	£1099	Yamaha diversity sys	£99
Gibson LP Stnd+	£1899		
H + K Tubeman	£199		

D. J.

KAM GM50
Sampling DJ mixer

SPECIAL OFFER

End of line clearance deal brings you this digital sampling mixer at an unbelieveable price. Features include 2 line inputs, 2 phono inputs, XLR mic input with talk-over auto-ducking feature. Removeable cross-fader, dedicated monitor fader and digtial sampler with large stop-start button. Main channels feature 110 mm proline faders and master section has 10 LED meters
Starter pack with 2x KAM DDX380 direct drive decks, stanton carts and headphones - £649

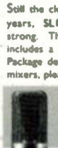
RRP £229 £99 NEW BOXED

TECHNICS
SL-1200 Mk2 / 1210

MEGA DEAL

Still the club standard after many years, SL1200s are still going strong. This incredibly low price includes a free Stanton cartridge. Package deals available with many mixers, please call to enquire.

RRP £629 £399 INC CART



ATM4033
by Audio Technica

EXCLUSIVE SCOOP PURCHASE

For years the Neumann U87 dominated the large diaphragm condensor mic market, but at a price. That was until the advent of the Audio Technica ATM4033. For about one third of the price, it offered superb sound quality - sparkling vocals and acoustic guitars, and all the kind of qualities you would expect from this kind of mic. Now Turnkey have secured a quantity at a new unbelievable price, which even includes the shock mount. If you're in the market for a serious microphone, you can't afford to pass this one by! This price available on current stocks only.

TURNKEY SPECIAL RRP £699 £499 NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

AKG B9	£52.88	AKG C408PP	£158.63
AKG C1000S	£179	AKG C409B	£135.13
AKG C12VR	£3523.83	AKG C409PP	£158.63
AKG C3000	£249	AKG C410B	£175
AKG C401B	£76.36	AKG C410PP	£233.83
AKG C401PP	£111.63	AKG C414BULS	£1115
AKG C402B	£92.83	AKG C747	£445.33
AKG C402PP	£116.33	AKG CK91	£175
AKG C407B	£77.5	AKG D112	£217.38
AKG C407PP	£117.5	AKG D130	£133.95
AKG C408B	£116.33	AKG D3700	£123.38

AKG D70S	£57.58	AKG WMS50	£349
AKG SE300B	£175	AKG WMS5G	£398.33
AKG WMS100HTCV	£880.08	AKG WMS5H	£457.08
AKG WMS100HTDV	£880.08	AKG WMS5P	£431.575
AKG WMS100PT	£938.83	Audio Tech AT4033	£399
AKG WMS100PTB	£938.825	Audio Tech ATM11	£79
AKG WMS100PTG	£938.83	Audio Tech ProBHEB	£112.92
AKG WMS100PTP	£938.83	Audio TEchnica MB1000	£35
		AUDIX C1	£29

AUDIX CD7H	£19	DB tech VHF receiver	£169
AUDIX OM2	£99	Groove MD1	£599
AUDIX SCX 1	£129	Groove MD2	£989
AUDIX ST 2	£89	Groove MD3	£1349
AUDIX UD360	£39	NADY 201	£149
AUDIX UEM 81	£29	Neuman KM184	£629
Beyer M300TG	£79	Neuman TLM170	£2029
Beyer M88TG	£351.33	Neuman TLM170R	£2028.05
Beyer MC740	£1173.83	Neuman TLM193	£1057.5
Beyer MC834	£821.33	Neuman U87	£1595
Beyer S150N	£169		

OKTAVA MK219	£311	Senheiser MKH80	£2291.25
REALIST PZM	£49.95	Sennheiser HD25	£99
RODE NT2	£499	Sennheiser HD25SP	£59
Senheiser S31	£149	Shure BETA57	£207
Senheiser K6	£188	Shure BETA58	£195
Senheiser MD421	£287.88	Shure BG1.0	£39.95
Senheiser MD441	£460.6	Shure SM57	£79
Senheiser MD504	£92.83	Shure SM58	£99
Senheiser ME64	£135.13	Sony ECM909A	£69.99
Senheiser MKE46	£69	Sony ECM999	£399
		Soundcraft DM01	£320.72

turnkey 0171 379 5148 soundHouse 0171 379 5148

Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0DT

E-mail : sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

WIN

SPIRIT Folio SX Mixer & Spirit Microphones

Since the Frankfurt Musikmesse there have been continual calls for Spirit to submerge another of its Folio SX consoles in the now legendary stunt-fish tank. Although the Spirit posse are not prepared to do it again, they do have a soaking wet competition giving you the chance to win a Folio SX together with a VMO1 and IMO1 microphone.

For those of you that missed the review in the July issue of *Sound On Sound*, the SX (worth £611) is a 20 input, 4 buss mixer, ideal for recording setups or PA applications. Features include 3-band EQ with swept mid, 3 auxiliaries and direct outs on every channel (switchable pre- or post-fader) allowing use in either recording or live situations. Being a particularly generous manufacturer, Spirit have also decided to add one of its VMO1 dynamic vocal mics and an IMO1 instrument mic, worth £130, to the prize package, leaving you requiring only an amp or speakers for your own instant setup. All you have to do to enter is answer a few simple multiple choice questions, dream up a tie-breaker, and post your entry to reach us by **Friday, 6th September 1996.**

Prize kindly donated by Spirit by Soundcraft. Tel: 01707 665000.

the small print

1. Only one entry per person is permitted.
2. Employees of Sound On Sound Ltd, Spirit by Soundcraft and their immediate families are ineligible for entry.
3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of the stated prizes.
4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize(s) offered.
5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into.
6. No other correspondence is to be included with competition entries.
7. Please ensure that you give your DAYTIME telephone number on your entry form.
8. Prizewinners must be prepared to make themselves available in the event that the competition organisers wish to make a personal presentation.

QUESTIONS

1. How many Stereo inputs does the Folio SX offer?

a. 1 ☐
b. 2 ☐
c. 4 ☐
d. 6 ☐

2. How long are the SX faders which provide extra fine mixdown control?

a. 50mm ☐
b. 100mm ☐
c. 200mm ☐
c. 1cm ☐

3. The Folio SX has how many Mic inputs as standard?

a. 10 ☐
b. 12 ☐
c. 14 ☐
d. 20 ☐

4. Who is the design guru behing Spirit equipment?

a. Graham Blyth ☐
b. Graham Souness ☐
c. Graham Gouldman ☐
d. Golden Graham ☐

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
Daytime tel. no ....

TIE-BREAKER

Only a madman or a genius would plunge a brand new Folio SX into a fish tank. Prove to Spirit that you straddle the thin line between the two by suggesting who or what should be submerged in there with it! (Remember, no marks for saying Mick Hucknall or everyone would have the same entry.) Have fun and good luck.

....
....
....
....
....

Post your entry to: *SOS Spirit SX Competition, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE.*

VISIT THE BRITISH MUSIC FAIR...
...YEAH, YEAH
AND SEE ALL THE NEW GEAR...
...BEFORE THE TRADE DOES!

BRITISH MUSIC FAIR

EARLS COURT 1, LONDON SW5

PUBLIC PREVIEW DAY - ONE DAY ONLY
SATURDAY 7th SEPTEMBER 10-6pm
TICKETS AT THE DOOR £7.50

Sound On Sound
£4
Special Offer

SPECIAL READER OFFER SAVE £3.50 OFF NORMAL TICKET PRICE!

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Post to: **Sound On Sound Ltd, Media House,**
Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:
'Sound On Sound Ltd'.

Overseas payment must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

SOUND ON SOUND

PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS UNDER £5.00

BLOCK LETTERS

Name ....

Address ....

....

Post Code. .... Tel (Daytime) ....

Please send me ______ Tickets at £4 each. I enclose a cheque / Postal order for £______

AMERICAN EXPRESS / ACCESS / VISA / MASTERCARD / SWITCH accepted.

CARD No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Valid from ☐☐ ☐☐ Expiry date ☐☐ ☐☐ Switch Issue No ☐☐ Signature ....

WRH

SPECIAL READER OFFER!

Anatek Pocket Products to

At *SOS*, we have regularly found ourselves referring readers to one or other of the Anatek Pocket range of MIDI accessories to solve their all too common MIDI interconnection and transmission problems. Trouble was, Pocket Products were previously hard to find... until now!

POCKET SYNC

• 'Smart' FSK Tape-to-MIDI synchroniser • Starts anywhere in song • MIDI In to Out merging • Automatic read/write switching • 'Jam Sync' protects against tape dropouts • Records tempo changes • MIDI and FSK status LEDs

POCKET SYNC is the way to expand the capabilities of any multitrack studio. No longer is it necessary to allocate more than one tape track for sequenced parts. Now, shuttling to different points in the song is quick and effortless. POCKET SYNC writes a special FSK sync tone on one track of tape that is converted to MIDI Clock and Song Position Pointer on playback. Merging of data from the MIDI input to the output allows new sequencer tracks to be added while remaining synchronised to tape.

Automatic switching between write (recording FSK) and read (playback FSK) cuts downs on confusing switches and buttons. Tape oxide dropouts are no longer a problem with POCKET SYNC's variable dropout protection. The sequencer can continue playing over a dropout for a short time, even if FSK code is completely lost!

Order Code: PP003 **£69 inc VAT.**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET MAC

• Economical Macintosh MIDI interface • No external power supply required • 1 MIDI In, 2 MIDI Outs • LEDs indicate MIDI In/Out data • Uses serial or modem port • High speed CMOS design • Improves signal to minimise data errors.

POCKET MAC opens up a whole new world of MIDI programs for the Macintosh computer user. With many Macintosh programs simultaneously supporting both the serial port and the modem port, one POCKET MAC could be connected to each allowing access to twice as many MIDI devices.

Order Code: PP004 **£39 inc VAT.**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET CURVE

• Modifies MIDI velocity response • Controls keyboard sensitivity • 6 tapered curves • 6 velocity increase curves • 6 velocity decrease curves • 6 constant levels • Special DX7 velocity curve

POCKET CURVE is a necessity for master keyboards that require velocity scaling control. With it, a keyboard's response to harder or softer playing styles can be modified to suit the player and their MIDI setup. DX7 owners can especially benefit from POCKET CURVE! A special curve is available to boost the DX7's low velocity output, so that missing dynamic potential can be recovered. Use POCKET CURVE to allow a lighter touch during performance on a heavily weighted keyboard controller. For ease of programming, a quick reference to the many curve possibilities is permanently printed on the sides of the unit.

Order Code: PP005 **£69 inc VAT.**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET MAPPER

• Remaps MIDI controllers • Maps Pitch Bend to Aftertouch • 'Set and forget' programming • Supports 15 controllers • Allows unconventional routings • Updates older keyboards.

POCKET MAPPER allows modulation routings to be customised to suit a particular need. Controller data such as Pitch Bend, Aftertouch, Breath Control and others is received and can be retransmitted as a different controller. For instance, DX7 Breath Control modulation can be rerouted to MIDI Volume to modulate synths that do not accept Breath Control. POCKET MAPPER is the most convenient and cost effective way of rerouting MIDI modulation. Now, MIDI wind instruments can remap mouthpiece Breath Control to Aftertouch quickly and easily.

Order Code: PP006 **£69 inc VAT.**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET MERGE

• Merges 2 MIDI signals into 1 • Handles System Exclusive • Merges on all 16 MIDI channels • Merges Clock and MIDI Time Code • Merges all controllers • Handles large volumes of data • Stackable for 3 or more inputs

POCKET MERGE is an essential tool for sequencing or live use. Operating as a 2-In, 1-Out MIDI Merger, several Pocket Merges can be stacked to merge more than 2 inputs. Now any controller can be a 'master'. In live setups, POCKET MERGE allows any two controllers (keyboard, drum pads, guitar synth, etc) to share a sampler or sound module. Use one keyboard as a master, while using a favourite pitch bender from another, or combine two keyboards for a multi-tiered, organ-style controller. In the studio, POCKET MERGE is a must for sample dump editors, allowing a keyboard and a computer to be connected to the sampler at the same time. POCKET MERGE handles data very quickly, making buffer overflows a thing of the past.

Order Code: PP007 **£59 inc VAT.**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET FILTER

• Filter on all MIDI channels • Filter controllers, System Exclusive and real-time data • Combine data types/channels • DIP switch selectable filtering • Select channel from any keyboard • Filter all data on selected channels

POCKET FILTER is a vital tool for problematic setups. With MIDI data becoming increasingly complex, POCKET FILTER can unclog the MIDI data stream, sending only the most useful info. Use it to remove unwanted clock messages or System Exclusive data or memory-intensive aftertouch and controller information. POCKET FILTER frees-up unused MIDI Channels from multitimbral synths, making them available for other modules. In addition, it can be used to channelise older synths that only receive in Omni mode.

Order Code: PP008 **£69 inc VAT.**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

LONG DISTANCE MIDI

• Enables extra-long MIDI cable runs • Easy to connect to existing 3 conductor wiring • 4,000 feet capability • Balanced XLR connectors • Dual transceivers allow 2-way MIDI communication • Handy data input and output LEDs confirm presence of MIDI signal

The problem with MIDI is that you are likely to encounter data errors when running more than 50 feet of MIDI cable. These can be embarrassing errors such as hung notes, mysterious program changes or worse in the middle of a performance.

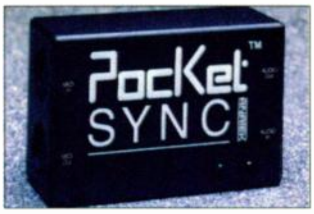
The cost-effective solution is MIDIMATCH by Anatek. Two identical units convert MIDI data to balanced signals that can be transmitted through up to 4,000 feet of cable. The balanced MIDI signal is virtually immune to the problems that have previously plagued studio owners and sound contractors over long MIDI runs.

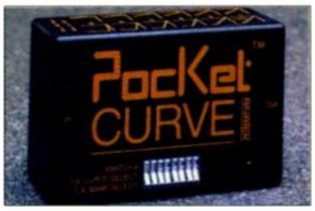
MIDIMATCH works through ordinary balanced microphone cable so you can connect keyboard controllers to MIDI sequencers or lighting controllers to dimmer packs through your existing snake! Studios already wired for audio can connect MIDI through the cabling already in place. MIDI signals could even be run through a balanced patchbay!

The price includes transmitter and receiver. (Please note: requires two 9V AC adaptors.)

Order Code: PP001 **£115 inc VAT.**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95





PocKet™
MAPPER

PocKet™
FILTER

PocKet™
MERGE

PocKet™
PEDAL

PocKet™
THRU

solve your MIDI headaches!

PocKet
CHANNEL

PocKet
TRANSPOSE

PocKet
SPLIT

HOW TO ORDER

Join the group of satisfied customers worldwide who have found the solution to their MIDI problems with Pocket Products from Anatek, now available direct from SOS.

To order, just fill out the Order Coupon at the back of the Mail Order section (remember to add postage for each product) or simply call our Mail Order hotline on 01480 461244.

DON'T DELAY ORDER TODAY!

Please allow up to 28 days delivery on Pocket Products.

USE YOUR YAMAHA BREATH CONTROLLER WITH NEARLY ANY MIDI SYNTH!

WIND machine
BREATH CONTROL INTERFACE
ANATEK

Anatek's WIND MACHINE and your Yamaha BC1 or BC2 Breath Controller (not provided) will add woodwind-like expression to keyboard performances. Brass patches can punctuate or pad according to your whim, not to some pre-programmed attack setting. Sax solos will turn heads with their authenticity. And layered string sounds can fade in precisely where they're needed, while your hands and feet are free to control wheels and pedals. *(Will not work with Yamaha WX7/11.)*

Compatible with everything, WIND MACHINE interfaces to Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Ensoniq and the rest! No longer are you forced to use your Yamaha breath controller with only one brand of MIDI synth. Any MIDI keyboard that will respond to MIDI Volume, Aftertouch, Modulation, Breath Control, Pitch Bend, Expression, Foot Controller, or Pan can be controlled via your breath controller and WIND MACHINE.

Blowing into a mouthpiece is the most natural way to enhance keyboard performance. Wind instruments have been designed around this principle for centuries. Alone, keyboard Aftertouch isn't as effective because when you release the keys, the effect goes away. Modulation and Pitch wheels alone aren't as effective because they don't allow you to play chords. But when combined with WIND MACHINE, all of these can be used to create vastly improved expression capability.

A flexible input/output configuration means that WIND MACHINE can fit seamlessly into any setup. The simplest way is to use it to send control signals to the MIDI In of a keyboard synthesizer. If the MIDI setup involves a master keyboard and external modules, WIND MACHINE can combine incoming signals from the master with its control signals and then pass them on to a sequencer or sound modules. WIND MACHINE can transmit the most popular control parameters to keep it simple. Most MIDI keyboards respond to Modulation, Aftertouch or Volume so you won't have any problem finding one compatible with your synth. Any one of the 16 MIDI channels can be selected as well. All control parameters are set by switches on the lid that retain settings even when power is disconnected.

£85 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP002
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET PEDAL

• Sends on multiple MIDI channels • Supports 1 continuous controller • Supports 1 momentary footswitch • Sends pitch-bend, modulation, portamento time, and MIDI Volume • Sends sustain, portamento on/off, sustenuto, and start/stop • Auto pedal/footswitch calibration • Forward/Reverse pedal operation • 3 mode pitch-bend operation • Combine data types

POCKET PEDAL is an indispensible controller for the performing musician. Use it with an ordinary volume pedal and footswitch to send MIDI volume, modulation, and sustain controls on all 16 MIDI channels simultaneously. For owners of multi-effects processors, POCKET PEDAL provides a convenient cost-effective way of providing dynamic control over effects parameters. It is also a handy controller for automated mixdowns, converting any resistive input into MIDI Controller messages for VCAs. Connect a photocell to POCKET PEDAL and control MIDI parameters with a light source!

Order Code: PP009 **£69** inc VAT.
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POWER PACK

• 'Phantom' powers all Pocket Products • Functions in-line with MIDI signal • Powered by most AC adaptors • Automatic polarity switching • Fully regulated supply • Passes all MIDI data • Alleviates hook-up problems • Boosts MIDI signal

POWER PACK provides power to Pocket Products in instances where upstream devices from other manufacturers have neglected to meet MIDI specifications, or in any instance where power is unavailable. POWER PACK can be placed anywhere in the MIDI chain and accepts power from a standard AC adaptor (not included). It provides additional power when more than 4 Pocket Products are used in a row or allows POCKET PEDAL and POCKET FILTER to retain their channel settings when the master device is turned off. What's more, POWER PACK can be used to boost the MIDI signal and extend the maximum distance between two devices.

Order Code: PP012 **£29** inc VAT.
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET SPLIT

• 8-Zone Keyboard Splitter • Range from 1 to 127 notes • Fixed boundaries • MIDI Channel/Zone assignment • Footswitch controllable • Floating split point

POCKET SPLIT is an 8-zone keyboard splitter. Each zone has its own MIDI Channel, and has a range of 1 to 127 keys wide. Zone boundaries can be set for hard or soft (overlap or splits). Use POCKET SPLIT to maximise the performance of your master keyboard, or create interesting performance possibilities with your guitar controller. An added feature is an 'intelligent' 2-way floating split that automatically tracks the keyboard player's left and right hands. Now any MIDI device can have the features of a sophisticated MIDI controller at a fraction of the cost!

Order Code: PP013 **£69** inc VAT.
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET TRANSPOSE

• In-line 16 Channel transposer • +/- 5 Octave transpose range • Switch between normal and transposed modes • Separate intervals for each channel • Transpose key signature and octave simultaneously • All non-transposed MIDI data is passed • Harmonisation mode • Footswitch controllable.

POCKET TRANSPOSE is a performance-orientated transposer that supports separate transpose intervals for each MIDI channel. Although many keyboards have a transpose function, it's usually too cumbersome for live use. POCKET TRANSPOSE makes transposing easy. Intervals can be set while playing, and the user can select the normal or the transposed setting from a footswitch. Guitar synth players can use the POCKET TRANSPOSE to set intervals on 6 separate MIDI channels, or use it to transpose all strings by a certain amount. POCKET TRANSPOSE provides an easy way to try different arrangements without altering sequencer data. You can even set it so that the drum machine channel remains intact.

Order Code: PP011 **£69** inc VAT.
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET CHANNEL

• Remaps Receive channel • Remaps Transmit channel • Sends multiple MIDI channels • Velocity-switch mode • Footswitch controllable

POCKET CHANNEL takes data from any MIDI channel and remaps it on to one, several, or all 16 MIDI channels. Up to 16 different channel assignments are possible. A unique velocity-switch feature allows automatic switching between two different sound modules depending on the key velocity. Use POCKET CHANNEL to organise channel assignments for a multitimbral sound module, or send a controller's output to two or more MIDI channels. With POCKET CHANNEL, for example, two drum machines or two samplers can share the same note assignments and be set to two separate MIDI channels.

Order Code: PP014 **£69** inc VAT.
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET THRU

• 1-In, 3-Out MIDI Thru box • High-speed CMOS design • Very low power requirements • Buffered outputs clean up data • Handles all MIDI data • Stackable for more outputs

POCKET THRU is an essential building block for any MIDI setup and an excellent companion product for all Pocket Products. POCKET THRU provides 3 buffered outputs from a single MIDI input. Use POCKET THRU to minimise MIDI delays, or expand the outputs of a POCKET MERGE unit. POCKET THRU also allows POCKET FILTER to be placed anywhere in the MIDI chain, when using it to channelise older synths. Up to 4 POCKET THRUs can be combined to provide a total of 9 outputs.

Order Code: PP010 **£35** inc VAT.
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

ABOUT POCKET PRODUCTS

Pocket Products are handy MIDI accessories designed to solve the problems arising from incompatibilites between MIDI products from different manufacturers. Compact and sturdy, Pocket Products can be placed anywhere in the MIDI signal chain.

ORDER NOW!

WHILE STOCKS LAST

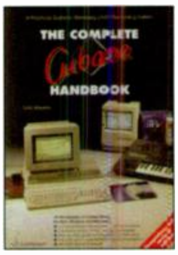
See last page of Mail Order

SOS Book Shop

BEST SELLERS

THE COMPLETE CUBASE HANDBOOK

2nd Edition



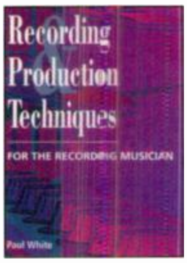
by Udo Weyers

After a short break, the definitive Steinberg Cubase Hanbook is back in print. This *new edition* is once again filled with real world applications and down to earth explanations of how to use all the powerful features offered by Cubase in all its many forms. *The book is now relevant to all three platforms (Atari, Mac and PC)*, and the main attraction of the revised text is its focus on Cubase Score. The Complete Cubase Handbook is a not-to-be-missed purchase for users of Steinberg's highly popular software.

CODE B195 **£29.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES



by Paul White.

This highly informative book by SOS's own Editor demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the recording of contemporary music.

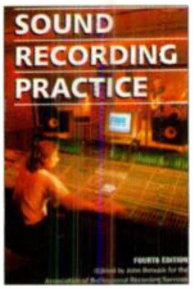
It reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio effects and signal processors. These techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio. The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes and vinyl records.

CODE B200 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SOUND RECORDING PRACTICE (4th Edition)

NOW IN PAPERBACK!



by John Borwick

This now classic text reaches its Fourth Edition, and has been *enlarged and revised* to cover up to date developments in the recording industry. The contents of this 600+ page is too diverse to summarise in such a short space. Suffice to say that every serious recordist, whether amateur, semi-pro or professional should have a copy of this book.

CODE B107 **£19.99**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

RECOMMENDED READING

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO

2ND EDITION *by Ian R Sinclair*

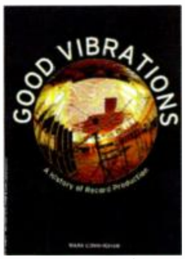
Explains digital audio – CD, DAT and sampling – non-mathematically. The updated 2nd edition adds information on oversampling and bitstream techniques, plus a glossary of technical terms.

CODE B274 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

GOOD VIBRATIONS

NEW



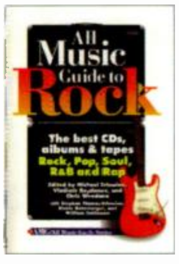
by Mark Cunningham

Good Vibrations — A History of Record Production features a foreward by BRIT award-winning Best Producer of 1996, Brian Eno. The book chronicles the development of recording techniques and music technology, from the invention of sound-on-sound (multitrack) tape recording in 1949, to the current dramatic advances in digital technology. Also highlights the changing role of the producer and engineer, with quotes from George Martin, Brian Wilson, Tony Visconti, Trevor Horn, Hugh Padgham and Pete Waterman. Recordings discussed in detail include The Beach Boys' *Pet Sounds*, The Beatles' *Sgt Pepper's Lonely Hearts Club Band*, Pink Floyd's *Dark Side Of The Moon*, Queen's *Bohemian Rhapsody*, David Bowie's *Heroes*, and U2's *Zooropa*. Includes around 100 photos and illustrations, many previously unseen, plus extensive reference section.

CODE B331 **£9.99**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

ALL MUSIC GUIDE TO ROCK



From doo-wop to hip-hop, this is the most complete guide to the best CDs, albums and tapes in all genres of this music, both mainstream and alternative. Compiled by dozens of top music critics, 15,000 recordings by 2,500 performers are listed, rated and reviewed — including bootlegs, imports, out-of-print albums, and "cult" artists.

Easy to use and fun to explore, the All Music Guide to Rock also gives you major artist bios and discographies, essays exploring dozens of rock styles and influences, music maps, and more.

CODE B318 **£18.50**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

PIANO — Evolution, Design & Performance

By David Crombie

This is the most spectacular and informative book ever assembled on the history of the piano. At its heart is a stunning collection of more than 150 pianos ranging from the instruments's earliest roots to today's magnificent upright and grand pianos.

This important new book is an essential purchase for every piano player and every musical instrument enthusiast, bringing alive the most fascinating and wide-ranging collection of pianos ever seen in one book.

CODE B308 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY

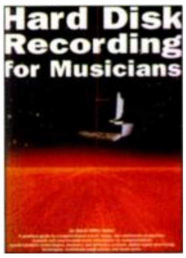
by Gabriel Jacobs & Panicos Georghiades

Forward by Vangelis. A thorough guide to creating music with today's music technology. Covers music theory, MIDI and electronics principles, computers, what gear to use in your MIDI studio, and most modern MIDI production techniques. Ideal for beginners and advanced readers alike.

CODE B156 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

HARD DISK RECORDING FOR MUSICIANS



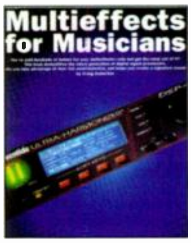
by David Miles Huber

More of a digital recording overview, this book looks at digital audio in all its forms. Huber discusses the equipment, the techniques and processes of digital audio. Computer-based sound editing, digital audio workstations digital signal processing techniques, sampling and real-world applications in music, film, video and broadcast environments are covered plus multimedia. The text is designed to be understood by newcomers, while delivering information of value to professionals. *182 pages.*

CODE B307 **£15.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MULTI-EFFECTS FOR MUSICIANS



by Craig Anderton

Occasional SOS contributor Craig Anderton adds to his long list of music technology-based books with this comprehensive look at multi-effects units. The book helps you with what to look for when buying a new unit, how to use it when you've got it home, and provides a collection of tips to help you get the most out of your device. 137 Pages.

CODE B306 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

TAPELESS AUDIO DIRECTORY

(4th Edition) *By Yasmin Hashmi*

Completely updated, this 4th edition is the only international buyers guide to over 200 professional digital audio workstations and systems aimed at cart replacement and broadcast automation.

The comprehensive listings include target markets, hardware and software specifications, operational features, networking and file translation, future development plans, training and customer support, costs and suppliers details for USA, Europe and Far East. The Directory not only covers all existing systems, but those soon to be launched and those on which development has been halted. It also provides a comprehensive explanation of the terminology, with useful tips for potential purchasers.

CODE B304 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Overseas £4.50

TECH TERMS - A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production

by George Petersen and Steve Oppenheimer

This is a concise collection of definitions of electronic music and recording terms; 300 words and phrases are given quick accurate definitions in plain English. So if you're new to recording, synths, samplers and MIDI, this book could be a big help in getting your mind into the terminology.

CODE B230 **£7.95**

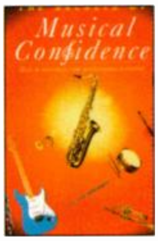
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £4.95

THE ART OF DIGITAL AUDIO

CODE B248 **£49.50**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

THE SECRETS OF MUSICAL CONFIDENCE - How to Maximise Your Performance Potential



By Andrew Evans

Written by a musician and psychologist, this is claimed to be a first for musicians: a book aimed at maximising performance potential and increasing confidence.

A series of questionnaires and exercises allow you to analyse your abilities and needs and allow you to deal with stress, creativity and career management, amongst other topics.

CODE B240 **£7.99**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

AUDIO

by F A Wilson

Volume 6 of the Elements of Electronics series, *Audio* offers a comprehensive guide to the physics of sound, its recording and its reproduction. There is a lot of physics used in the book – in fact, this aspect makes the book a good basic text for those with a serious interest – but the text in between the formulae is clear and informative. Not bad value for £3.95 – a total of 308 pages.

CODE B277 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

SOUND FOR PICTURE

Edited by Jeff Forlenza and Terri Stone

Covers all aspects of film and TV sound, dialogue, music, effects recording, and editing and assembling the result into a final soundtrack. Technical and creative aspects are all covered, and a comprehensive glossary is provided. A good proportion of the book is also taken up with a selection of case studies (including Malcolm X, The Abyss, Northern Exposure and Twin Peaks) that provide hands on information.

CODE B237 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

STUDIO MUSICIAN'S JARGONBUSTER

by Godric Wilkie

If the terminology of musical technology and recording leaves you gasping, then this is the book for you! With clear explanations of 1500 terms and concepts, amidst illustrative graphics, the whole work is extensively cross-referenced, and worth its weight in gold.

CODE MX30045 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W £9.50

THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLISHING

(2ND EDITION)

written & compiled by Annie Gunning

This book has been produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book.

CODE B297 **£18.95**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £6.95 R.O.W. £9.50

PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING

CODE B298 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are now entitled to a 10% discount off all books

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

CREATIVE RECORDING EFFECTS & PROCESSORS

by Paul White

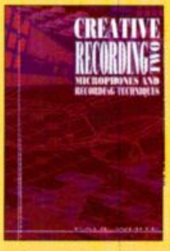
The first in this major series, Effects and Processors is a complete guide to the outboard equipment which has today become an integral part of popular music.

A comprehensive analysis of studio effects and signal processors, it provides detailed coverage of each piece of equipment: how it performs its respective task, what effect it has on the sound, and its role in creative music production.

CODE B315 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CREATIVE RECORDING TWO MICROPHONES & RECORDING TECHNIQUES



by Paul White

A complete guide to understanding and using microphones in a recording environment.

In plain English, it explains how the different types of microphone work, discusses the advantages of the various different types, and shows how they can be used to get the sound you want onto tape.

CODE B316 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CREATIVE RECORDING THREE ACOUSTICS, SOUNDPROOFING & MONITORING

By Paul White

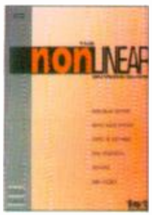
Soundproofing, Acoustics and Monitoring is designed to take the mystery out of studio design, whether you run a bedroom studio or a commercial recording facility.

In plain English, it explains how soundproofing works, how you can change your room acoustics to give the optimum monitoring environment and how to choose and use your monitor system.

CODE B317 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

NON LINEAR BUYERS GUIDE 1st Edition



New from Sypha is the Nonlinear Buyers Guide. Known especially for their definitive digital audio-focussed Tapeless Directory (look out for the 4th edition in the future), Sypha have applied the same comprehensive approach to digital video systems. The first edition of The Nonlinear Buyers Guide is the only international source of information on over 150 nonlinear video systems. Products included in the Guide are nonlinear editing systems, mixed mode editing systems, plug in cards and software for editing, disk recorders and servers. The information is provided in an easily accessible format and includes operational and technical specifications, future developments, costs and suppliers details. The Guide also gives useful pointers to those considering investing in a system.

CODE B270 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SAMPLERS

THE SAMPLING BOOK

By Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro

How to achieve better samples - this book explains the technical issues involved, clearly and simply. Good advice on what to look for when buying a sampler.

CODE B025 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

WHAT'S A SAMPLER?

By Freff

Ideal starter book for sampling novices. Whether you are serious about sampling or merely curious, this book is for you.

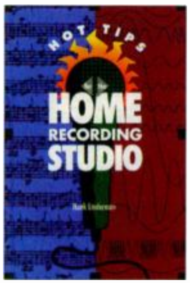
CODE B104 **£4.50**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

RECORDING

HOT TIPS FOR THE HOME RECORDING STUDIO

NEW



by Hank Linderman

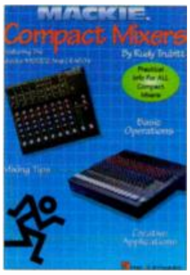
Learn how to lay down music the way you want it to sound, with advice for getting the best from your mixer, multitrack, compressor etc. Discover tricks and what traps to avoid, unlock the mysteries of timecode, prevent noise problems. Packed with sound advice.

CODE B326 **£12.99**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MACKIE COMPACT MIXERS

NEW



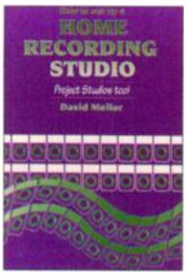
by Rudy Trubitt

Journey through the design and features of mixers so you can maximise the use of this essential and very flexible audio component. Using Mackie's wildly popular MS1202 and CR1604 mixing desks as a foundation, the book explains general concepts as well as model specific operating tips. Topics include: mixing basics, real world applications, hooking things up, mixing tips, block diagrams and a glossary.

CODE B330 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

HOW TO SET UP A HOME RECORDING STUDIO



UPDATED & EXPANDED

By David Mellor

If you are thinking of setting up a home studio, a project studio or a DJ studio, this book is the place to start. It takes a highly practical 'nuts and bolts' type of aproach to help you produce an efficient and productive studio. It covers soundproofing, keeping the sound in and the noise out, acoustics, studio layout, and studio equipment, and advice on the kit you are likely to need. The book ends with an invaluable questions and answers section, a glossary of terms and a list of contacts.

CODE B116 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MUSICIANS GUIDE TO HOME RECORDING

by Peter Mclan & Larry Wichman

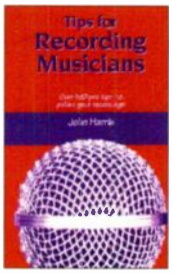
(Revised and Updated)

This is the book every serious songwriter, musician, and home recordist needs, with a new chapter on MIDI and the lastest digital recording technologies. A problem-solving guide as well as an instructional text, it is designed to expain in simple terms how professional recording techniques can be applied at home.

CODE B314 **£16.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

TIPS FOR RECORDING MUSICIANS



by John Harris

Today's studio equipment is affordable but sophisticated, and it takes a lot of know-how to use all this technology effectively. This book details the equipment you need - mics, effects, tape machines, etc. It has separate sections on recording of vocals, electric guitar, drums and acoustic instruments, as well as the use of MIDI in the recording process. You will learn how to get the best from delay and reverb, as well as effects like compression and gating. There are some useful tips on using the mixing desk and post production work. All in all it's a handy guide that will improve your recording techniques at a stroke.

CODE B309 **£8.50**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £3.50

PRACTICAL STUDIO TECHNIQUES

by Tom Misner

This book and audio CD package comes from the School of Audio Engineering's Tom Misner. It's an excellent source of basic recording facts and figures, and if you want concrete examples of the subjects discussed, then listen to the free mixdown demonstration CD.

CODE B301 **£15.00**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS

by David Mellor

This well written, user-friendly book is designed to offer accessible and helpful tips on how to get the most out of the equipment in your studio. Chapters cover: mic techniques; musical arranging for recording; 4-track recording; the mixer; preparing for an running a session; recording drums; recording vocals, integrating MIDI; using effects and signal processing; location recording, and digital recording. The book is rounded off with an "any questions" section, a glossary and a list of recording studios in the UK. As you would expect from a book based on an SOS series, this is a *must have!*

CODE B198 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MASTER TAPE BOOK

Alan Parsons, Bill Foster & Chris Hollebone

The definitive guide to the creation and management of audio master tapes. With 'Master Tapes' literally flying around the world being copied, cloned or re-cut for seemingly endless variations of compilation albums, it is terrifying to think that there is no standard set of procedures for labelling and maintaining master tapes. Until now, that is.

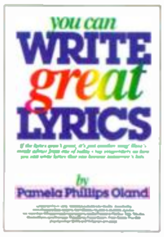
CODE B194 **£15.00**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

MUSIC BUSINESS

YOU CAN WRITE GREAT LYRICS

NEW



by Pamela Phillips Oland

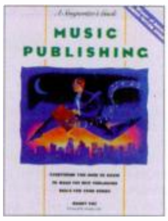
This book helps you develop your own philosophy and style. Its plentiful techniques, combined with practical advice and exercises, will have you writing great lyrics before you know it!

CODE B329 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

MUSIC PUBLISHING

NEW



by Randy Poe

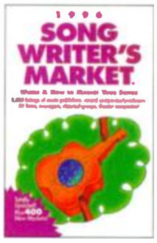
This book demystifies music publishing, explaining what it's all about and what it means to a songwriter. Learn what your publishing options are, from a single song contract to a staff writer to a self-publishing operation. By the time you have finished this book you will never make an uninformed decision about publishing your songs that you will later regret.

CODE B328 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SONGWRITERS MARKET 1996

NEW



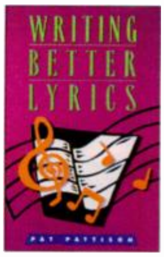
To get your songs published and produced, you must know who the music industry's players are and how to approach them. This directory identifies those seeking the work of songwriters. Lists 2500 lyric and music markets, clubs, associations, contests, workshops and songwriters publications. Includes 'The A & R Roundtable', where pros discuss their role in a songwriter's career, business side of songwriting, music industry trend report, and interviews with music industry professionals.

CODE B324 **£12.99**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

WRITING BETTER LYRICS

NEW



by Pat Pattison

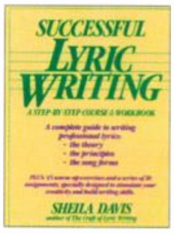
In-depth approach to lyric writing examines 17 songs to discover what makes them so effective. Learn a warm-up exercise that will revolutionise your songwriting imagery, how to use a rhyming dictionary to unlock fresh, unexpected rhymes, avoid cliches and create imaginative metaphors and similes.

CODE B325 **£12.99**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING

NEW



by Sheila Davis

Superb guide to the art of writing words to music. Learn how to create a memorable song title, choose the best music form for each idea, apply writing principles and avoid common pitfalls, write with both sides of your brain, find your voice. Includes songwriter's bibliography and lists over 60 songwriting organisations to help you connect with your chosen marketplace.

CODE B327 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOS Book Shop

THE SONGWRITER'S GUIDE TO COLLABORATION

NEW

by Walter Carter

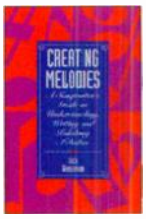
This book describes what to expect when entering into a co-writing situation and how to make the arrangement work. Covers the pros and cons, how to find a partner, publishing your songs, who writes what, money matters, sharing success and rejection, growing together or apart plus co-producing and pitching.

CODE B323 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CREATING MELODIES

NEW



by Dick Weissman

Learn how to create memorable melodies, from love ballads to film scores and jingles. Using lots of examples of popular songs and styles by top-name musicians, Weissman covers the full range of melody writing. Learn how to marry music to lyrics, relate rhythm to the message of your song, read and write musical notation, write instrumentals for films, TV, commercials and theatre, and put together a demo tape.

CODE B322 **£12.99**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CAN YOU SING A HIGH "C" WITHOUT STRAINING

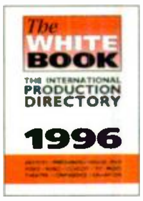
by Thomas Appell

This book features extensive coverage of the vocal cords and explains clearly how to sing high notes without going into falsetto, and without straining. You'll learn how to extend the range of your voice, and why most singers either strain or "break" into falsetto when attempting to sing above their normal range. It comes with 2 CD's jam-packed with over 2 hours of vocal examples and exercises that you can practice with. Many singers have increased their range by several notes after the first week of practice. If you can't sing high notes without straining, but would like to know how, then this book is for you. 122 pages.

CODE B319 **£24.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE WHITE BOOK INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1996



This is the latest edition of the essential source of contacts for artists, performers, venues, services and facilities associated with music, concerts, shows, festivals, film, TV, video, conferences, exhibitions and corporate hospitality - there's even a comprehensive international section. The layout is logical and an index makes fact finding an easy task - altogether an indispensable 864 pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of The Little White Book, which distils the contents of the larger volume to a pocket-sized list of names and phone numbers.

CODE B259 **£46.00**

Postage: UK £4.75, Europe £8.50, R.O.W. £16.95

THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC

It's an entertaining but practical introduction, well, to reading and writing music. This is as friendly as it comes. Learning to read and write music isn't easy, but at least the process is lightened up with considerable doses of wit.

CODE B224 **£8.99**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

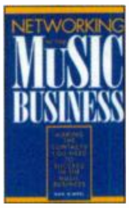
THE ARC MUSICIANS' DIRECTORY

The new Musicians' Directory from Arc Publishing aims to provide all things to all musicians: whatever your style of music, the comprehensive listings offer you the contacts you need, whether it's labels, studios, venues, music shops or management - and that just scratches the surface of the dozens of topics covered by the book. Apart from being a directory proper, the Handbook also includes a selection of useful articles, including subjects such as how to be a session player (by SOS's very own Paul White), music publishing, releasing your own record, copyright protection, accounting, legal advice and more. The Musicians' Directory offers over 380 information-packed pages for little more the price of a new CD.

CODE B219 **£14.99**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS



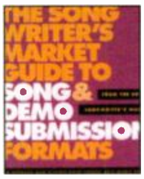
by Dan Kimpel

Think of this book as a popular psychology course for musicians. If you feel you could benefit from developing a positive attitude to getting ahead in your area of the music business, then *Networking* is for you. There's nothing like it for good, sensible advice: it's often not enough to have talent. To be successful, you'll need to persevere, have good "people skills", and exercise good networking skills. Success depends on what you know, who you know, and perhaps most importantly, who knows you. An essential book, and a snip at £11.95. Hardback.

CODE B251 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE SONGWRITER'S MARKET GUIDE TO SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS



From the Editors of Songwriter's Market

If you've got the songs and you've got the contacts, this book will help you to choose a format that will get your demo heard as well as overall packaging and presentation and dealing professionally with publishers, A&R reps and other industry people. Plenty of example documents (lyric sheets and letters) are given, and the book is nicely rounded off with a glossary and index. Hardback.

CODE B258 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP

Edited by Harvey Rachlin

If you want to work systematically at improving your songwriting skills, then try this book: it's divided into four individual 'lessons', each of which is backed up by audio material on cassette. This allows you to listen in the car or walk around with your personal stereo and still absorb useful information. The four sections are: On Songwriting by Janis Ian (yes, *the* Janis Ian); Making Demos by John Barilla; Understanding MIDI by James Becher; and The Art of Pitching Songs by Teri Muench (ex-A&R director with RCA and publisher). Also included is an intro, a quick and breezy glossary and an index. Includes two cassettes.

CODE B260 **£15.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC BUSINESS AGREEMENTS

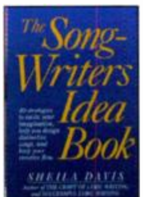
by Richard Bagehot

Written by a practising music business solicitor, "Music Business Agreements" can be seem as a legal textbook for the UK music industry. Don't let the formal tone put you off: this book is a mine of information with reference to real-life problems and examples, and a helpful question and answer appendix. Expensive, but invaluable. 522 Pages.

CODE B303 **£58.00**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SONGWRITERS IDEA BOOK



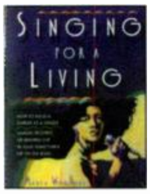
by Sheila Davis

If you want a textbook, this is it: 250 pages of serious, intelligent insight into songwriting. Loads of good advice and a friendly tone make this a useful read to anyone, whether beginner or seasoned pro. The focus is firmly on lyrics rather than music, and the prominent references to poetry terminology shouldn't really be a surprise. Use Davis' 40 strategies and you to could soon be "designing distinctive songs". Hardback.

CODE B250 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SINGING FOR A LIVING



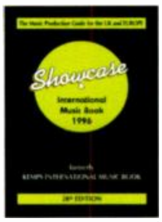
by Marta Woodhull

The title says it all. If you're already a singer, this book gives you everything you need to know in order to exploit your talent further: looking after your voice and voice exercises, business advice and marketing and audience interaction are all covered in this straightforward book.

CODE B252 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK 1996

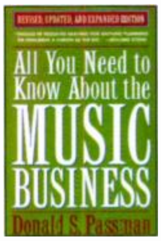


The music industry equivalent of *Yellow Pages*! over 500 pages crammed with all the latest information, including new phone and fax codes for record companies, recording studios, music publishers, equipment manufacturers, artist management, producers, PA and lighting hire, and more. Plus a USA section.

CODE B192 **£32.00**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THE MUSIC BUSINESS



by Donald S Passman

This book is a must: the author manages a portfolio of high profile clients and teaches music business law at the University of Southern California, and has produced a clear overview of the music business. He starts at the beginning of your career, with advice on choosing a manager, lawyer and agent, and moves through getting a record deal, songwriting and music publishing and finishes with details of copyright, mechanical royalties, songwriter deals, films and more. An exhaustive and entertaining read. 415 Pages.

CODE B302 **£19.99**

Postage UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

88 SONGWRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM

by Pat & Pete Luboff

This is a real workbook for songwriters, dealing with both the craft and art of songwriting. Song structure, rewriting, matching lyrics to music, collaboration, making the right demo, pitching the final result, and business matters.

CODE B254 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK *by Paul Zollo*

If you're just starting out as a songwriter or haven't progressed very far, perhaps you have questions about the art and business of songwriting that you can't find answers for. Chances are, they're covered in this book. Over 200 of the questions songwriters most often ask are answered in this book. There are 11 chapters, covering subjects such as lyrics, theory, song structure, collaboration, demos, publishing and the music business. Some answers - such as "What makes a professional-sounding demo?" are actually mini-articles - and an index allows you to target subjects without wading through the text. A friendly, informative read.

CODE B253 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE BROADWAY QY10

by Peter L Alexander with Bobby Maestas

Charts and musical examples for re-creating Broadway songs with your QY10 using only the internal patterns. Includes useful set-up information. 77 pages.

CODE B263 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TG33 QUICK OPERATIONS

by Bobby Maestas

Instant access to Yamaha's neat little Vector Synthesis sound module. Loads of examples, well illustrated. 115 pages.

CODE B264 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

YAMAHA SY55 GUIDE

by Bobby Maestas

A good helpful look at this arguably overlooked instrument; technicalities are explained in context of music throughout. 153 pages.

CODE B268 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI INFORMATION

MAKING THE MOST OF MIDI

NEW

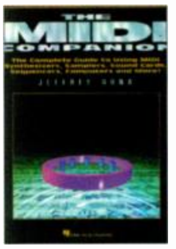
By Paul Overaa

This is a MIDI book unlike any other. It explains the fundamentals of MIDI and MIDI sequencing for the beginner, and it goes much further, dealing with issues that will be of help to more established users. Advice on MIDI fault finding, help for musicians using sequencers with live bands, MIDI messages and MIDI files, plus programming material. So if you are a keen first time user or a MIDI veteran, there will be something in this book to interest you.

CODE B321 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MIDI COMPANION



By Jeffrey Rona

A breezy run through MIDI that would suit the absolute beginner, this book is well-illustrated, clearly expressed and explains the technical bits in as close to non-technical language as the subject matter allows.

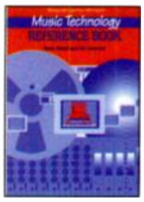
CODE B234 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are now entitled to a 10% discount off all books

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE BOOK



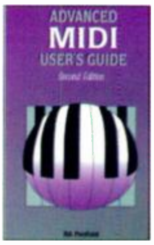
by Peter Buick & Vic Lennard

Written by Peter Buick and Vic Lennard (author of SOS's Atari Notes column), this book offers information at your fingertips and is an indispensable reference source for the musician or sound professional in the recording, broadcast, live, video, computer, multimedia, post production and theatre industries. It includes comprehensive MIDI spec, General MIDI, MTC, MSC, and SysEx information. It also includes charts, check lists, useful hints, tips, and ideas, plus a glossary, list of contacts and a comprehensive indexed, it is also organised into convenient sections. 150 Pages.

CODE B305 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ADVANCED MIDI USER'S GUIDE (2nd Edition)



by R A Penfold

Most MIDI users do no more than scratch the surface of MIDI's potentialities. But dare to dig a bit deeper and you'll find a whole new world of creative possibilities.

With the Advanced MIDI User's Guide, you'll learn how to optimise your MIDI system to get the best results from your particular setup, and you'll find out how to use gadgets like switchers and mergers to enhance your system. If you want to incorporate a multitrack tape recorder into your MIDI system there's a section on synchronisers, SMPTE and MIDI time code, and retro freaks will learn how to hook up that dusty old analogue synth to their MIDI systems.

CODE B152 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI SYSTEMS AND CONTROL

By Francis Rumsey.

This revised edition has been expanded in an umber of topic areas, to provide even more comprehensive coverage of every area of MIDI. Contents include: an introduction to principles and terminology; MIDI timecode; librarians and editors; different approaches to sequencer software design; practical systems design.

CODE B007AM **£19.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK (3rd Edition)

by R A Penfold

This book is completely updated, and features a section on General MIDI. It provides a "straightforward, non-mathematical introduction to MIDI", and features a full glossary of MIDI terms.

CODE B273 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI

by RA Penfold

The title says it all: all aspects of MIDI are explained, and many common beginner's problems are discussed.

CODE B287 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

by Paul D Lehrman and Tim Tully

Co-written by SOS contributor Paul D Lehrman, this substantial, exhaustive work covers pretty well any aspect of MIDI that you could think of. As an overview of what MIDI is and does in 1994, this 239 page book couldn't be better.

CODE B227 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE

by Vic Lennard

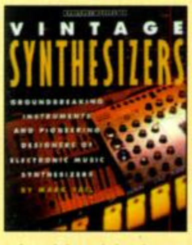
Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the 'MIDI Survival Guide' shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory - just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system. Contains over 40 cabling diagrams, and how to: connect synths, sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks; how to budget and buy secondhand; using switch, thru and merger boxes; transfer songs between different sequencers, get the best out of general MIDI , and understand MIDI implementation charts.

CODE B196 **£6.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

SYNTHESIZERS

VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS



By Mark Vail

This well-illustrated, 300 page book covers synth history, interviews with designers and overviews of important instruments. Mark Vail's book could be the most entertaining and useful synth book yet – check out the definitive history of the Minimoog, complete with pre-production designers' sketches. While not strictly a buyers' guide, there is a comprehensive section to sourcing, valuing, upgrading and servicing classic instruments.

CODE B199 ONLY **£16.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

KEYFAX 2

by Julian Colbeck

1989 version of Keyfax provides individual summaries and specifications of the last of the great mono synths, digital pianos, and classic polysynths like the Roland JX10 and Prophet VS -forerunner of the SY22 and Wave Station. Early Keyboard and rack-mount samplers are covered in this indispensable guide. Still a great buy.

CODE B096 ONLY **£5.99**

Postage! UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KEYFAX 4

by Julian Colbeck

The new Keyfax book (1993) is the most comprehensive guide to professional keyboards yet compiled, Keyfax 4 spotlights synthesizers and expander, and MIDI keyboard controllers. From classic analogue machines right up to the latest synth/sampler hybrids. Reviews include technical tour on a practical, need-to-know basis. Everything you need to decide which instrument is best for you.

CODE B201 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY

by Martin J Newcomb

If you liked our feature on the opening of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology in October, but haven't got the time or the cash to visit in person, then the next best thing has to be the museum's guide book. This 118 book is printed on glossy paper and contains full-colour pictures of a large selection of exhibits from the museum, together with some descriptive text and company backgrounders. The text reads a little like a fanzine, but the hardcore synth fanatic will want this book for the pictures. In these pages you will glimpse instruments that you are unlikely ever to experience in the flesh: an exceedingly large Roland System 100 modular set-up, an EMS Synthi 100, an ARP 2500, a large Emu modular and what must be the comprehensive collection of Moog equipment anywhere.

CODE B291 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

KEYFAX 5

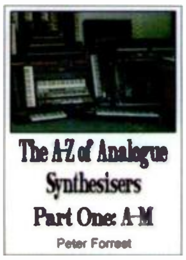
by Julian Colbeck

The latest instalment in the intrepid Keyfax series offers potted specifications and concise mini-overviews of digital pianos, home keyboards, General MIDI modules, stage organs and computer sound cards. Look out for company backgrounders, contact details and cross-references to earlier Keyfaxes.

CODE B231 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS PART ONE: A-M



by Peter Forrest

The author has aimed to make his book a complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made, and on the evidence of this first volume, he seems to have succeeded. The book is useful and detailed, and shows evidence of the massive amount of research and effort put in by Peter. He gives pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments produced - but note that a few entries for a few particularly obscure instruments and companies are limited due to lack of data. The book also provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance levels necessary to keep a given instrument playable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. The A-Z of Analogue Part One, which is limited to 8000 copies worldwide, also features 96 colour pictures of classic instruments.

CODE B294 **£14.00**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

DRUM MACHINES

DRUM PROGRAMMING — A Complete Guide to Program and Think Like a Drummer

By Ray F Badness

Coming from a publisher that has a good range of real drum texts, we'd expect this book to be a little different. And it is: it gives plenty of insights into how real drummers approach their job, and there are plenty of example patterns to help translate these ideas to a drum machine.

CODE B235 **£6.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM DICTIONARY

By Sandy Feldstein

For use with Roland drum machines or any grid-based pattern system. First 75 pages on programming huge range of rhythms in rock, latin, jazz and funk styles. Remainder analyses styles and patterns of world's top drummers - Phil Collins, Billy Cobham, Steve Gadd, Stewart Copeland. etc. Highly recommended.

CODE B110 **£16.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RHYTHMICAL GROOVES & PATTERNS

By Siegfried Hoffman

Looks at how drummers compose rhythm patterns to add emotion, swing or groove. Contains examples for you to programme into your drum machine or sequencer.

CODE B115 **£11.50**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

260 DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

Even more drum pattern styles (paso doble, charleston, etc)

CODE B019 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

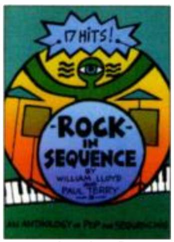
200 drum patterns and breaks presented in one-measure grid notation. Funk. R'n'B, ballad, pop, reggae, afro-cuban and many other styles.

CODE B018 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

PLAYING TECHNIQUES

ROCK IN SEQUENCE



by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

The latest book from the authors of Music In Sequence and Classics In Sequence is now available: Rock In Sequence offers detailed scores of 17 rock and pop hits from the '50s to the present day, alongside a collection of helpful sequencing tips. Songs are included from the likes of the Beatles, Led Zeppelin, Abba, Eurythmics, Blur and more. Rock In Sequence 112 pages.

CODE B320 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Takes concepts behind Music In Sequence and applies them to all-time favourite classical music scores. Authors show how to make fresh, exciting interpretations of classic scores. Info on reverb and effects, interpreting scores, editing synth voices. Highly creative—an ideal workbook for the music classroom. Covers Medieval, Renaissance dance music, Bach's Toccata in D minor; Vivaldi, Purcell, Handel; opera excerpts from Rossini, Verdi, Borodin; Mozart, Schubert, Tchaikovsky, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie, Steve Reich's Piano Phase and more. Highly recommended.

CODE B193 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Still one of our best-selling books. Easy to follow, practical guide to making real use of your sequencer, written by people who really understand music and how to create it using today's technology. This brilliant, unique book carries the SOS seal of approval.

CODE B155 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

1000 KEYBOARD TIPS

by J Dreksler & Q Harle

The hi-tech musician's guide to the basics of music, scales, chords and harmonies. 256 pages covering chord relationships, improvisation, suggested drum machine patterns, plus comprehensive chord table. Too good to miss!

CODE B113 **£13.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOLID GROOVES

By Dieter Petereit & Herb Quick

128 pages dealing with both bass and drums, the 'heart' of the pop group, together. Although written primarily for drummers and bass players, anyone interested in understanding rhythmical music in popular styles will find this book invaluable.

CODE B172 **£11.50**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

SOS Book Shop

COMPUTERS & MUSIC

THE COMPLETE SOUND BLASTER

by Howard Massey

Explains in simple, non-technical terms: how to install the Sound Blaster hardware and software for use in both the DOS and Windows environments, the two sound processes used by the card, MIDI, the Sound Blaster's MIDI capabilites, and the many different applications for the Sound Blaster, including the various software utilities provided with the card, and many of the third party support products that enhance its operation.

CODE B313 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC

By Ian R Sinclair

If you want to know what multimedia is and what it can offer you, then this is the book for you. Much of the information is general enough for everybody, but as the title suggests, the book is aimed at PC users. The book explains the installation and use of a CD ROM drive and a sound card and covers all key concepts behind multimedia. As an added incentive, if you buy this book, you can send away for a free copy of *Picturebook*, a multimedia authoring package.

CODE B272 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

PC MUSIC HANDBOOK 2nd Edition

NEW

by Brian Heywood & Roger Evan

This book will show you how to turn your PC into a creative music making machine. It explains how you can create very sophisticated music on your PC by running sequencing software, how to create your own sounds with a soundcard, how to use your PC as a sound librarian, or a sample editor, or even use it as a hard disk recorder or a sound sampler. All these things are possible with today's sophisticated PC.

The use of sound in multimedia applications is also covered, and there is a chapter on PC hardware with advice on which type of PC is best for your particular needs.

There's advice too on getting connected to the Internet, where you can contact other PC music aficionados world wide!

CODE B332 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

COMPUTERS AND MUSIC

By R A Penfold

2nd edition. Covers hardware and software applications. Excellent glossary of jargon, and now bang up to date.

CODE B098 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SEQUENCER SECRETS

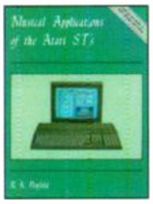
Ian Waugh

Ian's book aims to "go beyond the manual" in telling you how to get the best from your sequencer. The book features 29 hands-on sequencing projects and is suitable for use with all software sequencers. The book hopes to help you optimise your MIDI system and use your sequencer to create all sorts of useful effects. A troubleshooting section helps you track down stuck notes, double notes and so on.

CODE B299 **£6.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE ATARI ST's



By R A Penfold

Includes a general introduction to MIDI, a handful of MIDI add-on circuits (Thru box, MIDI switcher and so on), plus a collection of programs, in Fast BASIC, that allows you to use the ST's internal sound generator and create little MIDI applications.

CODE B280 **£5.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

MULTIMEDIA ON YOUR PC

by Francis Botto

A practical guide to multimedia specifically on the PC. Botto's book is once aimed at users, educators and developers, and comprehensively discusses the hardware required to take advantage of multimedia in a PC environment as well as the hardware and software necessary in a multimedia authoring situation. The book is provide with comprehensive appendices covering a glossary and comprehensive product and manufacturer lists.

CODE B296 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

LIVE SOUND

SOUND REINFORCEMENT HANDBOOK

by Gary Davis and Ralph Jones

From recording to broadcast, fixed installations to touring, this 400 page reference covers live sound setups, equipment, techniques and jargon.

CODE B105 **£27.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

CONCERT SOUND AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Written by John Vasey.

How to set up and operate sound / lighting equipment for the performance of amplified music or any kind of touring production.

CODE B247 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

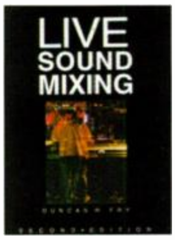
LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

CODE B284 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

LIVE SOUND MIXING

by Duncan R Fry



This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia, and is an SOS Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of information, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong.

CODE B256 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

INTRO TO LOUDSPEAKER& ENCLOSURE DESIGN

by V Capel

The book provides both useful background to speakers and enclosures in general, plus practical information on crossovers and full details on constructing the so-called 'Kapellmeister' design of speakers.

CODE B281 **£2.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE FOCAL GUIDE TO SAFETY IN LIVE PERFORMANCE

Edited by George Thompson

This book provides an authoritative look at safety matters for workers in the live entertainment industry. It is edited by the Standards Officer of PLASA (Professional Lighting and Sound Association), and provides good solid information in an easily digestible, well-illustrated form. Topics covered include audience and crowd control, fire safety precautions and engineering, electrical safety, laser safety, sound levels and noise control and much more.

CODE B271 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PUBLIC ADDRESS LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

by V Capel

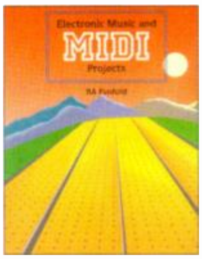
All aspects of PA speaker systems are covered in this book, including low-impedence matching, 100V systems, transmission lines and how to install inductive hearing aid loops. At the heart of the book is the Line-Source Ceiling Array, a system that is claimed to improve clarity, even coverage and reduce feedback. Full step-by-step construction and installation details are given.

CODE B283 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS



by RA Penfold

Want a MIDI THRU box, patchbay or switcher? Well they're all here. And you don't need a degree in electronics either. All the projects are explained in detail, with full instructions on assembly. So if your into MIDI and you want to expand your system without taking out a second mortgage, fear not. Here's the book to help you build up your MIDI system without laying out thousands on hardware.

CODE B203 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A two part book, with the first section looking at the basic principles involved including converting an audio signal into digital form and then converting it back to an analogue signal. The second part contains some circuits – for the moderately experienced only.

CODE B279 **£2.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

By R A Penfold

Much useful background to amplifier design, speaker matching and more is included in the first couple of chapters, while the last section contains a selection of high power amp circuits plus suitable PSU circuits. Copper track patterns are also provided to allow you to make your own PCBs. While the circuits aren't too difficult as such, those with limited constructional experience should note that due to the high supply currents and voltages involved, even minor mistakes could be extremely dangerous.

CODE B282 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR MUSICIANS

CODE B068 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

MIDI PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A comprehensive collection of simple MIDI projects, including CV and gate converters and a MIDI Thru box. A lot of the book is taken up with interface various obsolete computers to MIDI (Spectrum, CPC464, Commodore 64, BBC B, ZX81 and so on), but the general information is basically sound. Could prove a boon to musicians who are *really* broke!

CODE B278 **£2.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC EFFECTS UNITS

by R A Penfold

Another selection of musical effects, with more of a guitar angle. Projects include distortion, sustain, parametric EQ, graphic EQ, treble and bass booster, envelope modifier, wah wah effects and more.

CODE B290 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR VIDEO ENTHUSIASTS

by R A Penfold

Projects for the video and camcorder user, including dynamic noise limiter, automatic audio fader, video faders, video wipe and video crispener.

CODE B288 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

CODE B289 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC LEARNING PROJECTS

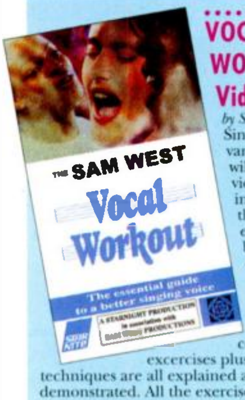
CODE B286 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

VOICE TRAINING

NEW NEW

VOCAL WORKOUT Video



by Sam West

Singers of varying abilities will find this video a great aid in assisting their vocal efforts. It begins by explaining the principles of voice production. Breath control excercises plus general vocal techniques are all explained and visually demonstrated. All the exercises are written out in an accompanying booklet, with piano accompaniment.

VIDEO **CODE V067** **£22.95**

Running time approx 59 minutes

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

VOICE BUILDING Cassette/CD

by Sam West

VOICE BUILDING

Although geared towards singers of varying abilities, voices and styles, the contents of this recording are often challenging even to the professional singer! The video (code V067) goes into more technical detail, whereas the CD or Cassette concentrate on more intensive practising. First of all the exercises are sung, in various keys and then with musical accompaniment and melody line, so you can concentrate more on your voice while practising (karaoke style).

Vocal exercises can be boring, but this studio recording has been produced and presented to a very high standard, with interesting musical accompaniments to the exercises.

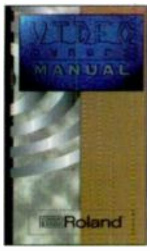
CASSETTE **CODE MC001** **£6.95**

CD **CODE CD037** **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details

ROLAND MS-1 VIDEO MANUAL



This video manual has been produced by Roland Corporation US, and has been designed to provide the user with tuition, and examples of how to apply your new found knowledge in various applications. There is also a comprehensive "Tips & Tricks" section to give you that extra edge!

CODE V047 **£24.99**

Running time: 50 minutes (approx)
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND GP100

Presented once again by Nick Cooper, this video manual for the Roland GP100 covers every aspect in detail with many practical demonstrations. Everything you need to know is covered; topics include: an explanation of COSM, layout, typical setups, initialisation, global settings, use of the tuner, selection and editing of patches, and use of the FX loop and harmonist.

CODE V062 **£19.99**

Running Time 45 Minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND TDE-7K DRUM SYSTEM

Roland's TDE-7K Compact Drum System Comprises the TD-7 Percussion Sound Module, MDY-7 Cymbal Pad Holder, FD-7 Hi-Hat Control Pedal, MDS-7 Drum System Stand, PD-7 Drum Pads & KD-7 Kick trigger. You may have a different configuration to what is shown in the video, but no matter!, Roland Product Specialist Gary O'Toole shows you how the complete kit is put together. Gary concentrates on the TD-7 in detail, showing how the parameters are set up, and giving demonstrations of how the sounds are derived and altered. Good use is made of the visual side in this video with muli-camera shots, a 'birds eye' view of the entire Kit shows Gary's playing abilities to the full. As you would expect from a production aided by Roland UK & USA, this video shows you everything you need to know.

CODE V045 **£19.99**

Running time 65 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA PSR6000 ELECTRONIC KEYBOARD VIDEO MANUAL

Yamaha's PSR6000 is a home keyboard with a difference, and offers many professional features plus excellent sound quality. Tim Walter starts at the beginning and makes the instrument look easy and fun. His enthusiasm is catching, and, yes, the PSR6000 is a very capable instrument. The tape runs to 75 minutes, which makes for excellent value.

CODE V029 **£19.99**

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND GR-1 GUITAR SYNTH

These two video manuals have been produced to help the user get the most out of Roland's sophisticated GR-1 guitar synth, the first covering all the basics from mounting the pickup and getting tuned up to selecting sounds and using the on-board sequencer. Each step is patiently explained and demonstrated by Roland's guitar synth specialist, Jay Stapley.

The Advanced tape takes the mystery out of sound editing, custom tuning, advanced sequencer applications, external sequencer hookups, using other MIDI sound modules, indeed virtually everything the GR-1 is capable of doing. If you own a GR-1 or are thinking of buying one, do yourself a favour and order these indispensible videos.

CODE V014 **ONLY £29.99**
FOR 2 VIDEOS

Total Running time: 4 hours. Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

STEINBERG CUBASE

This manual is presented by Chris West, Steinberg expert. It's very much a practical, 'get up and running' video, showing the novice user exactly how to install and begin using Cubase, whether they're running the program on an ST, Mac or PC computer — there's even a basic background on using the computers themselves! All of Cubase's controls are shown, explained and demonstrated in depth. Once you're familiar with the basic controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by overviews of the various edit screens. It's rather like having an expert tutorial that you can run again and again in the comfort of your home, until you can use Cubase like a true pro.

Topics covered include: the main screen, customising names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements, MIDI filter, cycle mode recording, the tool box, all edit screens.

CODE V011 **£29.99**

Run time: 1hour 30 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG AX30G TONEWORKS VIDEO MANUAL

The Toneworks series of guitar processors from Korg gets a real work out on this 55 minute tape. Korg's guitar demonstrator Steve Fairclough whizzes through the G1, G2, G3 and the flagship AX30G and provides clear explanations of how each units works. And to put the units into context, there's lots of footage of Steve showing off the sonic capabilities of each processor (not to mention his prowess as a guitarist).

ORDER CODE V028 **£19.99**

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W.£6.95

BAND IN A BOX 6.0 BASICS
FOR WINDOWS

Designed to get the new user, and those less familiar with Band In A Box, up and running quickly and easily. Experienced users can also benefit from the in-depth tutorials which cover Basic MIDI, MIDI Connections, Custom Patch Maps, Screen Layout, Juke Box, Printing, Recording & Editing Melodies, Importing & Editing Styles, Drum Editor, Masks, Assigning Instruments.

CODE V031 **£34.99**

Running time: 88minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

3 CAKEWALK 3.0 VIDEO MANUALS

CAKEWALK 3.0
For Windows

A collection of three videos on the Cakewalk Professional system for Windows, covering just about everything you would need to know to become totally proficient with Cakewalk. If you own Cakewalk Home Studio — no problem! The videos cover everything Cakewalk Home Studio is capable of and more...

BASICS

Basic MIDI, Step & Realtime Recording, Playback Features (on the fly), Editing Features, Graphic Views, The Inspector Menu, Menu Overiew, The Control Bar.

CODE V032 **£34.99**

Running time: 120 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEYOND BASICS

This video explains Customising Cakewalk, Extrack Merge, more graphic Views, Advanced Editing, the Settings Menu, Synchronisation, Embedding Wav Files and more...

CODE V033 **£34.99**

Running time: 113 mins
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CAL

Programming Fundamentals, Creating a Program, Creating a CAL Program, How to use CAL Programs, CAL Examples, Automating Tasks, Tips on working with CAL, Creating Computer Music, Troubleshooting.

CODE V034 **£34.99**

Running time 90 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

SOS Videos

JUST ARRIVED!

MACKIE ULTRA MIX VIDEO GUIDE

NEW

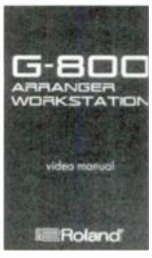
This highly informative video for the Ultramix automation system, clearly demonstrates how to set up and use Ultramix's many time-saving features to get the best from your system. The cost of the video may be redeemed against the purchase price of an Ultramix system, making the video a good way to try before you buy!

CODE V066 **£9.99**

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND G800

NEW



Presented by Roland UK's product demonstrator Sara Reybould, this video covers every essential feature and function of the Roland G800. Sara provides the user with a wealth of knowledge on this sophisticated instrument, with recourse to many practical examples and close-up shots of the LCD screen. The video was produced in association with Roland USA and Roland UK to ensure that the content is accurate and informative.

CODE V060 **£19.99**

Running Time 92 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75 Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND GR09

NEW

Presented by Roland UK product demonstrator Nick Cooper, this application-based tutorial video for the Roland GR09, produced in association with Roland USA, covers every function completely. Covered topics include; the GK2A Synthesiser Driver, pickup sensitivity, use of the tuner, what a patch consists of, use of the pedals, patch edit 1 & 2 (including layering and detune, chromatic function, reverb & chorus, edit target, pitch shift), the use of external midi devices, saving to an external sequencer & more.

CODE V061 **£19.99**

Running Time 57 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND JV-1080 VIDEO MANUAL

Roland's amazing JV-1080 synthesizer module is covered in detail in this informative video. Presented by Tim Walter the video the video guides you through the basics, and leads you painlessly onto the advanced features. The video even shows you how to fit the expansion boards & gives demonstrations of some of the wonderful sounds they contain. Once again this video has been produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is accurate, and relevant to the new and more experienced users alike.

CODE V046 **£19.99**

Running time: 80 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND XP-50

NEW

This XP-50 video owners manual is produced by Roland Corporation US and covers all the major features of the instrument in detail. This is an application based video that provides many examples of how your new found knowledge can be applied. Just a few of the 30 separate topic areas covered are: Effects, Choosing Sounds, Loading a Song, Loop Recording, Copying a Track to Pattern, Making an RPS Set, Track Editing, Multitrack Recording, Patch Editing, Creating Splits & Layers in a Patch.

CODE V063 **£24.99**

Running time: 63 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

WINDOWS 95: WHAT WILL YOU LEARN TODAY?

NEW

This video is aimed at new Windows 95 users and goes from basic to in-depth advice, covering topics such as minimum hardware requirements and common problems, and providing useful tips and tuition. The video also features Labyrinth's Video Index System to help the user locate particular topics, by means of on-screen timecode and an index booklet.

The video is written by computer journalist Ian Waugh.

CODE V065 **£19.99**

Running time: 74 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

EVERYTHING YOU WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT PCs BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK!

Written by Ian Waugh

This video has been produced in response to the number of potential PC buyers and existing new users who do not fully understand the jargon and basic operating procedures associated with PCs.

It covers everything from 'What is a PC' to the 'Internet'. There is even a Windows tutorial, and a DOS basics section. (Over 120 different sections.)

It includes a booklet listing all the main and sub sections along with their respective TimeCode number for easy access when used as a reference tool.

CODE V048 **£19.99**

Running time 91 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG PROPHECY VIDEO MANUAL

Written by Phil MacDonald

Korg's new Prophecy Synthesizer now has its own video manual!

The video covers all the major features over 6 sections, with lots of examples of the amazing effects that are available using the 'log' and 'mod' wheels. The video's visual interest is maintained by the extensive use of Chroma Key and multi camera effects. This is a video that is ideal for new owners, and those who want to know more about the Prophecy before they make a purchase.

CODE V049 **£14.99**

Running time: 36 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BOSS ME-8

NEW

Nick Cooper (Roland UK product demonstrator) explains every single feature and function of the ME-8 in detail. The unit is clearly explained in a logical sequence with examples given of how the functions effect the available sounds, a perfect aid to new users of the ME-8 and those who would like to get that little bit more from it. Just some of the main points covered are: What is a Patch?, Selecting a Patch, Copying a Patch, Edit Mode, Using The Effects Control Effects, The Tempo Function, Manual Mode, and lots more.

CODE V064 **£19.99**

Running time: 72minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are now entitled to a 10% discount off any Books

SOS Videos

EMAGIC NOTATOR VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL

EMAGIC
&
Notator
Video Training Manual

This video manual is detailed and helpful, and is presented in a most friendly and approachable manner by session musician Tim Walter, whose tone throughout the video encourages and inspires confidence. If you are new to Notator and are still in awe of its power, this is the video to bring you down to earth. An introduction and 28 tutorials take the user from the absolute basics - including plugging in the dongle - to working with Unitor and SMPTE, and synchronising to video. As well as actual recording of MIDI data and sequencing, comprehensive coverage is given to using the score layout and printing facilities that are so much a part of Notator. Topics covered include: sequencing page, score editing, lyrics and text, graphic arranger mode, hyper edit, the printer page, using the part box.

CODE V012 ONLY **£19.99**

Running time: 2 hours 20 minutes Format:VHS(PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG X3

This video offers an easy way in to this powerful workstation. It starts from absolute basics, including audio connections and volume levels, and the clear and helpful script covers all basic facilities of the X3. The video features a sophisticated use of picture in picture, with the X3's display cut into the main image to show you clearly what Phil is actually doing, and main points are reinforced with on screen text and graphics. The main section headings are:
• *X3 Audio Connections* • *Getting Around the X3*
• *Factory Disk* • *Disk Drive Modes*
• *Selecting Sounds* • *Global Modes* • *Sequencer Mode* • *Quick Sound Editing*
• *Playing MIDI Files on the X3* • *Using the X3 with an external sequencer*
Note that these are loose headings, with each section also containing information on connected subjects in varying amounts of detail. A lot of ground is covered, and we can recommend the tape to any X3 owner.

CODE V018 **£19.99**

Running time: 55 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOW TO GET A RECORD DEAL

The facts you need from the people who know. How To Get A Record Deal contains vital information and insight that you will not find anywhere else, from artists and executives who have made it and know what it takes.

On this video music industry pros give you the straight facts on how to break into this extremely competitive business. Because sometimes the difference between success and failure is information.

Presented by the National Academy Of Songwriters

CODE V003 **£14.95**

Running time: 1 hour 7 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

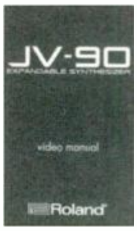
BOSS DR-5 DRUM MACHINE

Presented by Nick Cooper (Roland UK Product Specialist) this video covers all the functions of the DR-5 in a clear and concise manner. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA. By using the information gathered from Roland 'helplines', particular attention has been paid to the areas that many users find most difficulty in. This makes it of interest to beginners and experienced users alike. Nick imparts the information with ease and a professional manner, making it enjoyable and entertaining.

CODE V043 **£19.99**

Running time 57 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND JV-90 SYNTH



Roland's JV-90 synthesizer gets the treatment in this informative Labyrinth production. Virtually every facet of the JV-90 is covered, from the basic functions to more advanced programming. Chris Allen guides you through the powerful features this instrument has to offer. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is accurate, and relevant to new and more experienced users alike.

CODE V044 **£19.99**

Running time 70 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ANALOGUE HEAVEN

ANALOGUE HEAVEN
The Museum Of
SYNTHESIZER
TECHNOLOGY

Remember our feature on the opening day of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology which we ran back in October 1994? Wish you'd actually been able to attend?
Well, now you can have the next best thing: the museum has released a fascinating 50 minute promo video that features footage shot on the day as well as a lightning tour of the facility. The program is hosted by SOS contributor Julian Colbeck. The tape opens with synth pioneer Bob Moog making the inaugural speech and officially opening the museum, followed by a nostalgic run through one of his old modular systems. Analogue Heaven makes diverting viewing for anyone interested in vintage synths, represents good value, and offers the perfect companion to the Museum's guide book, also available from SOS Bookshop.

CODE V026 **£12.95**

Running time: 50 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

MASTER TRACKS PRO 4/5 BASICS

FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH

EVS
Master Tracks Pro 4
Basics (Windows)

All the basic functions of Master Tracks, from installing the software to advanced editing. Everything you need to know to get you started and beyond in easy to understand step-by-step instructions.
Basic MIDI, Track Editor Window, MIDI Settings, Screen Layout, Conductor Window, Transport Controls Window, Inserting Measures, Step & Real Time Recording, Event List Editor, Piano Roll Editor, Quantising, and much more.

CODE V041 **£34.99**

Running time 105 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ORDER YOUR VIDEO NOW!
01480 461244

PERFORMER 5.0 BASICS

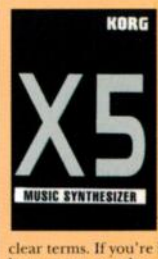
FOR MACINTOSH

Expert tuition covering the basics and more for Performer 5.0. This video will provide you with all that you need to know, covering all the major topics: Basic MIDI, Tracks Window, Multitimbral Operation, Patch Changes, Time Signature & Meter, Real & Step Time Recording, Event List/Graphic & Notation Views, Regional Editing, Quantisation, Transposing, Copy/Cut/Paste/Merge & Erase, Loop Recording, Track Palette, Device Groups, Counter Window, and much more.

CODE V042 **£34.99**

Running time 87 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG X5 SYNTH



Korg's new X5 synthesizer, reviewed in SOS' January 1995 issue, now has its own video manual. Presented by Tim Walter in an entertaining and lighthearted manner, and explains all basic aspects of Korg's highly affordable instrument in very clear terms. If you're in any way daunted by your new purchase, or want to get a feel for the instument before laying out your cash, this is the video for you.

CODE V027 **£19.99**

Running time 55 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL

YAMAHA
QY20
MUSIC SEQUENCER
VIDEO MANUAL
PRESENTED BY
TOM ROBINSON

by Tom Robinson

Yamaha's popular QY20 portable sequencer/ sound source is a deceptively simple device to use; if you think you might like some insight into getting that little bit extra out of the device, then look no further. Produced in co-operation with Yamaha, the video features mobile musician Tom Robinson showing you how to get the best from this portable marvel. Tom, who has used the QY20 extensively as a writing tool on the road, says: "I never leave home without it".

CODE V016 **£19.99**

Running time: 90 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING

3 TOP CLASS VIDEOS

A superbly presented set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?!

LEVEL ONE

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF
HOME RECORDING
LEVEL ONE
CVM

This well presented video explains how to set up and operate a simple cassette-based multitrack home studio. It clarifies all the basic terminology and demonstrates the recording of a song from beginning to end, covering how to record guitars, keyboards, vocals and drum machines: which microphones to choose; how to patch in effects units and use them well; what makes a good arrangement; what makes a good mix; plus what to master on to and why.
Full of professional tips and clear examples, this superb video offers the musician with no recording experience a fast route to successful operation of a simple home studio.

CODE V005 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes
Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

LEVEL TWO

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF
HOME RECORDING
LEVEL TWO
CVM

This is, in our opinion, the *best ever* guide to the equipment and skills needed to produce high quality results from a home studio.

Full of clear examples and graphic information, the video majors on effects and how to use them well. It also covers the do's and don'ts of track bouncing; microphones and mic techniques for different applications; getting the most out of multi effects units; plus an analysis of guitar effects with top session guitarist Milton MacDonald and an enlightening interview with ace producer Alan Parsons.
Writer/ presenter Julian Colbeck packs the programme with professional tips, allowing musicians of all kinds to get the most out of their home studio.

CODE V006 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 45 minutes
Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

LEVEL THREE

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF
HOME RECORDING
LEVEL THREE
CVM

This video is packed with information and professional tips on advanced MIDI applications in the home studio, including interfacing with sequencers, which sync code is best for which application and why. Hit producer Martyn Phillips (Erasure, London Beat) discusses modern recording techniques, and top programmer Paul Wiffen examines the opportunities and benefits offered by hard disk recording.It offers practical advice on sampling - how to save time and tracks; plus professional tips on advanced arranging and mixing techniques, including spectrum mixing.

CODE V007 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 30 minutes
Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF THE KORG M1

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF
THE KORG M1
FREE DISC OFFER -
200 NEW CUSTOM SOUNDS
ATARI, MAC OR PC FORMAT
CVM

Written and presented by Julian Colbeck

The Korg M1 is a classic instrument. The range and quality of its sounds has made it one of the most successful synthesizers of all time. But because the M1 is so immediate, it's too easy just to scratch the surface, leaving many of its exciting capabilities undiscovered. This highly informative video enables M1 owners to unleash the full creative potential of this enormously powerful workstation.
With plenty of musical examples, tips and inside information, the video offers clear, concise explanations of the instruments features and operating procedures, helping you to greatly expand your dexterity and creativity across he whole range of this world-beating instrument.
Comes with a FREE exclusive custom library of fabulous new M1 sounds on Atari format floppy disk (100 Programs, 100 Combinations) created by ABWH/Yes programmer Chris Macleod.

CODE V002 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

4 FINALE 3.0 VIDEO MANUALS

FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH

Four superb videos covering the Windows Version and four for the Macintosh version. From Basics through to the most Advanced topics in Power User, these detailed videos will guide you through Finale, giving you the knowledge you need to become a Finale expert with ease.

EVS
Effective Video Solutions
FINALE
BASICS FOR FINALE

BASICS

MIDI setup, Tool Palette, Default File, Customising Templates, Drawing Slurs & Expressions, Key & Time Signatures, Metatools, Music Spacing & Allotments, Printing, Measure & Page Layout, and much more.

CODE V037 **£34.99**

Running time 123 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEYOND BASICS

Custom Instrument Library, Font Size, Pickup Measures, Measure Number Enclosures, Chord (midi & manual input), Finale Chords, Guitar Fret Boards, Mirroring, Mass edit Menues, Transoping, Alternate Notation, Moving Layers, and much more.

CODE V038 **£34.99**

Running time 92 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ADVANCED

Clef Changes, Text Blocks, Tempo Tool, Multi-measure Rests, MIDI Tool, Making an Ossia, Optimising Staves, Custom Score Layout, Page Tool, Multiple Windows, Tiling Pages, and much more...

CODE V039 **£34.99**

Running time 75 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

POWER USER

More Options Menu, MIDI Tool, Optimising Staves, Using Clip Files, Grouping Staves, Using a Macro Program, Shape Designer, Importing MIDI Files, Multiple Windows, Short Cuts, Hints & Tips, Advanced MIDI Topics, Tiling Pages, and much more...

CODE V040 **£34.99**

Running time 108 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

THE EMAGIC LOGIC TUTORIAL VIDEO VOLUME 1

EMAGIC
LOGIC
Presented by Tim Walter
VIDEO TUTORIAL VOL 1

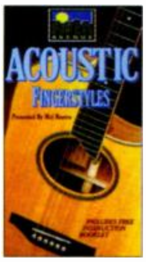
Produced by Emagic themselves, this video once again sees Tim Walter (featured on the excellent Notator video) in the tutor's chair. There are plans for a series of videos which become ever more detailed and informative, but for now Volume 1 takes you through the first steps of getting the software up and running, and covers virtually all the controls you'll need. *This video is valid for all versions of Logic, whether being run on an ST, Mac or PC.* Presentation is rather intriguing, with a mobile camera that helps to hold the interest more than the average training video and some interesting graphics that aid comprehension and help to quickly find specific tutorials and bits inside tutorials. Contents as follows:

- Tutorial 1: The Arrange window and basic sequencing
- Tutorial 2: Playback parameters & Toolbox
- Tutorial 3: Controlling MIDI data flow
- Tutorial 4: Manipulating sequence data
- Tutorial 5: Moving around in Logic
- Tutorial 6: Windows and key commands
- Tutorial 7: More sequencing
- Tutorial 8: Score
- Tutorial 9: Looking at the Event List
- Tutorial 10: Editing the Event List
- Tutorial 11: Using the Environment
- Tutorial 12: The best of the rest (HyperEdit, Matrix Editor, Cycle Mode and more).

CODE V023 **£29.99**

Total running time 70 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ACOUSTIC FINGERSTYLES



Presented by Mel Reeves

In this video there are 5 major instrumental studies to work through including country, classical and blues. Each style is broken down into small sections allowing you to learn more quickly and efficiently. Each piece is demanding, but great fun to play. The final section looks at styles and techniques used by players such as R.E.M, The Eagles, Sheryl Crow and Paul Simon, and provides an insight into creating new and interesting fingerstyles of your own.

CODE V059 **12.99**

Running time approx 90 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ACOUSTIC BLUES GUITAR

Presented by Mel Reeves

Whether you can already play fingerstyle guitar, or are simply familiar with basic chords, this programme will show you all of the necessary techniques to play great blues guitar. All of the technical aspects are explained in the clearest possible way before getting down to the real business of learning 5 real blues that are great to listen to and terrific to play.

CODE V058 **12.99**

Running time approx 63 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW! MELODIES

Presented by Mel Reeves

This programme will not only teach you note reading, rhythm, rests, ties and how to move up and down the keyboard with ease, but will also teach you 6 complete melodies familiar to lovers of rock, pop and classical music.

In addition, there is a further look at improvising, making use of melody and scales combined.

Clear computer graphics and the booklet enclosed will mean you won't miss a thing.

CODE V057 **12.99**

Running time approx 55 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA QY300 VIDEO MANUAL

YAMAHA
QY300
MUSIC SEQUENCER
VIDEO MANUAL

Complete overview of Yamaha's new QY300 sequencer/sound source. Presented by Joe Ortiz of Heavenly Music, the video offers a hands-on tutorial on what is potentially a very powerful piece of hardware. Starts off with a runthrough of QY300 features, followed by a clear, step-by-step tutorial that introduces you to creating your own sequences and styles. As a bonus, the video comes with a free disk loaded with 6 new QY300 styles and 6 demo sequences.

CODE V025 **£19.99**

Running time 69 minutes Format VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ENCORE 3.0 FOR WINDOWS

The basics of Encore for Windows is covered, with in-depth tuition over 83 minutes. Everything you need to get up & running is here. Basic MIDI, Score Layout, Accidentals, Key Signatures, Note Editing, Step Time Entry, Adding Staves, Click Setup, Record Setup, Linear View, Quantisation, Editing, Printing, Staff Position & Spacing, and much more...

CODE V036 **£34.99**

Running time 83 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

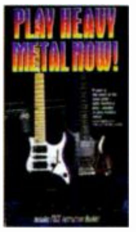
CUBASE 2.6 BASICS FOR WINDOWS

Practical guide to Cubase for Windows covers all the basic functions, ideal for the new user and those who need added insight into this complex system.
Contents: Basic MIDI, Value Selection, Arrangments, Arrange Window, Transport Functions, The Inspector, The Toolbox, Quantisation, Grid Editor, Step Recording, and much more.

CODE V035 **£34.99**

Running time 85 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY HEAVY METAL NOW!



A concise, easy to follow video guide to real heavy metal playing for guitarists of all levels.

A guide to hard rock/heavy metal techniques for guitarists of all levels. The programme covers RHYTHM, SOLOING, and TECHNIQUE. All of the techniques, solos, etc are clearly demonstrated.

No need to read music. Free booklet contains tab, chord and scale diagrams.

CODE V052 **£12.99**

Running time approx 65 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

START HOME RECORDING NOW!

START HOME RECORDING NOW!

This is the ideal volume one guide to the use of home recording equipment.

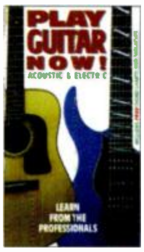
From the set up of basic 4-track cassette machines to sub-mixing

Mel Reeves uses straight-forward language to talk to fellow musicians about the methods used to get the sounds in their heads onto tape. Includes free instruction booklet.

CODE V055 **£12.99**

Running time approx 55 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY GUITAR NOW! ACOUSTIC & ELECTRIC



An easy-to-follow video to take you from the basics to a full rock solo.

The programme covers TUNING, CHORDS, FINGERSTYLE, 12 BAR BLUES, BARRE CHORDS and ROCK SOLOING for both electric and acoustic guitars. Includes free chord/tab booklet.

It is not necessary to be able to read music to learn from this video.

CODE V053 **£12.99**

Running time approx 51 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY BLUES NOW!

PLAY BLUES NOW!

A complete guide to blues guitar playing that shows a variety of blues rhythm and soloing styles — for both beginners and advanced players alike.

Learn the blues style of Eric Clapton, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Peter Green, etc. The programme not only covers the usual blues shuffles and scales but using 4 complete songs, gives you the resourses and techniques to create professional blues parts and solos in a wide variety of blues styles.

CODE V051 **£12.99**

Running time approx 50 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW!

Presented by Mel Reeves

An up-to-date video/booklet that gets to the heart of modern keyboard playing with no need to read music!

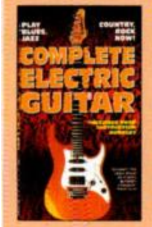
All you need to be able to create pop, rock and even jazz chord accompaniments using major, minor, seventh, sus 4th and added 9th chords. Learn arpeggios, random arpeggios, chord 'splitting', crushed tones, boogie blues, inversions and much more.

Free instruction booklet and stickers included.

CODE V054 **£12.99**

Running time approx 60 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

COMPLETE ELECTRIC GUITAR



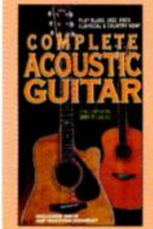
Presented by Mel Reeves

Learn how to create solos and rhythm parts in any style! The programme covers ROCK 'n' ROLL, BLUES, JAZZ, COUNTRY, ROCK and FUSION and much, much more. Plus the clearest possible guide to chord and scale construction, tonal centres and working out parts for yourself. Includes free construction booklet.

CODE V050 **£12.99**

Running time approx 65 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

COMPLETE ACOUSTIC GUITAR



Presented by Mel Reeves

Whether you only know a few chords, or are already proficient, this easy-to-follow programme will show you all of the main guitar styles, as performed on the acoustic guitar. As well as learning tips and 'tricks of the trade' Mel Reeves will show you 6 great instruments, step-by-step and take your playing to new heights. Plus, open tuning, the capo, high-strung guitar, reading music and more!

Styles include: Guns 'n' Roses, Bon Jovi, Hendrix Blues, Mississippi Blues, Django Style Jazz, Nuits En Moscow, Classical, Romance, Carter Style, Buffalo Gals and Bottleneck/Slide Style.

CODE V056 **£12.99**

Running time approx 78 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

SOS CDs

SOUND CHECK TEST CD

Impeccably recorded and compiled by Alan Parsons and Stephen Court.

Sound Check CD contains 92 tracks of test signals and reference recordings made at Abbey Road Studios that can be used to set up monitors, check room performance, faulty equipment etc, and overall recording quality. No studio should be without one! 20+ close-miked instruments/vocals/ music extracts. SMPTE/EBU timecode tracks (25, 30, drop-frame). Pink noise test tones. Third octave tones. Sweep tones. Sine + Square wave tones.

CODE CD029 **ONLY £19.50**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY ASTRAL AMBIENCE CD

The Museum Of SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY
ASTRAL AMBIENCE

Hours of research and endeavour in the raw timbral archives of the largest collection of analogue synthesizer systems in the world have resulted in the release of the first in a long awaited series of creative resource CDs.

The vast psycho-acoustic spectrum of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology has now been opened up to the music-making populace — Over 1500 samples.

CODE CD036 **£32.95**

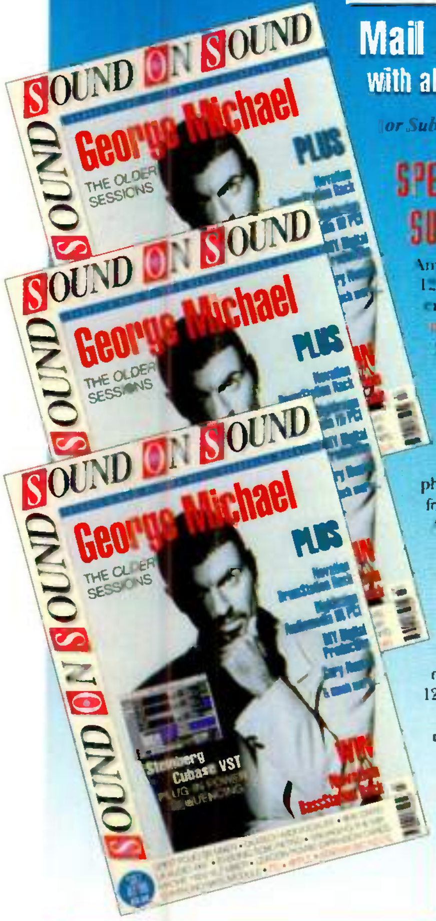
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

SOUND ON SOUND

SAVE 10% off UK newsagent price PLUS 10% OFF Mail Order Books

with all new UK Subscriptions

(or Sub Renewals at the new rate)



SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFERS

Anyone taking out (or renewing) a 12 issue subscription to SOS becomes entitled to a **10% subscriber discount on SOS books** *(remember: always quote your unique Subscriber Number when ordering books).*

HOW TO ORDER

To order your SOS subscription, phone now on **01480 461244** and ask for the Subscriptions Dept. (Visa, Access, Amex and Switch cards accepted.) Outside office hours call our Mail Order Hotline on **01480 461786**, and leave the following details: your name, address and daytime telephone number, your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a Switch card), and ask for a 12 month subscription.

Alternatively, you may send a cheque/postal order (made payable to *Sound On Sound Ltd*) with one of the order forms in the magazine.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK	12 ISSUES	£35
EUROPE	12 ISSUES	£50
WORLD	12 ISSUES	£65

CALL NOW TO SUBSCRIBE 01480 461244 (9am-5.30pm) **01480 461786** (out of hours)

SOS Special Offers

QUALITY CABLES

Due to the popularity of our range of affordable eight-way cable looms, SOS Mail Order can now offer you even more products in a similar vein. All cable is manufactured to the same high quality as the looms, and prices are once again excellent. Whatever your cable needs, you should find something in our list at a price that's right.

3m 8-way phono to phono

Code CRA803 **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

3m 8-way phono to jack

Code CPR803 **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

3m 8-way jack to jack

Code CPP803 **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

7m 8-way jack to jack

Code CPP807 **£39.00**
Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

3ft MIDI cable

Code MID303 **£3.30**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

10ft MIDI cable

Code MID310 **£4.80**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

20ft MIDI cable

Code MID320 **£6.70**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

10ft right-angle MIDI cable

Code MDR110 **£4.69**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

25ft Mic cable

Code MCL125 **£14.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

25ft jack to jack cable

Code GTR425 **£9.99**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

1.5ft jack to jack patchbay cables, 8 per pack

Code CPP845 **£14.70**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

1m insert leads – stereo jack to two mono jacks

Code STP201 **£4.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

Stereo jack to 2X mono female socket adaptor

Code YPP117 **£3.40**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

MIDI female - MIDI female adaptor (joins two MIDI cables)

Code GMD108 **£3.49**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

Musician's Home Stereo Interface

If economic necessity means that you've got to use your hi-fi system for monitoring, then this affordable little box is for you. It simply matches the output of your mixer or synth to your hi-fi, and features three switchable inputs for maximum flexibility.

Code AJB128 **£39.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

☎ **Sally Thompson on 01480 461244, 9.00am to 5.30pm to order. Or call our 24 hour hotline on 01480 461786, and leave the following details on the answer phone: the order code and quantity you require; your name, address and daytime telephone number; your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a SWITCH card). Your credit card will not be charged until each item is sent. Orders are well-packaged and sent promptly. UK readers, to use our new overnight delivery option (£5.00), please ring 01480 461244 before mid-day and ask for an overnight delivery. Depending on stock availability, items will reach you on the next working day (not Saturday/Sunday).**

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Post to:
Sound On Sound Ltd, Media House,
Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:
'Sound On Sound Ltd'.

Overseas payment must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS UNDER £5.00

To ensure that our pricing policy is as fair as possible, postage is payable on each individual item. Refer to the item details for the amount of postage. *The Postage Calculator system used previously no longer applies.*

SOS Subscribers are only entitled to 10% discount on their book order if they enter their current subscriber number in the boxes provided.

BLOCK LETTERS

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

Post Code .... Tel (Daytime) ....

Do you currently subscribe to SOS? Y ☐ N ☐ Your Subscribers Ref. No. ☐☐☐☐

AMERICAN EXPRESS/ACCESS/VISA/SWITCH accepted.

CARD No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Valid from ☐☐ ☐☐ Expiry date ☐☐ ☐☐ Switch Issue No ☐☐ Signature ....

ORDER CODE	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	POSTAGE	SUB-TOTAL
				TOTAL	

ORDERS ARE DESPATCHED 10-14 DAYS FROM THE TIME WE RECEIVE THE ORDER, DEPENDING ON STOCK LEVELS AND CHEQUE CLEARANCE.

SUBSCRIBE & WIN

488 MkII prize kindly donated by TEAC UK Ltd. Tel: 01923 819630

TASCAM 488 MkII

8-Track Recording Studio

The advanced features and performance of the TASCAM 488 MkII take 8-track cassette multitrack to the professional level. The 488 MkII's mixer features 12 inputs and 4 group busses so you can handle a wide range of live or line-level sources, while features like balanced XLR mic inputs and built-in phantom power for high quality condenser microphones let you take advantage of pro recording equipment and techniques for outstanding sound. There's 3-band EQ with sweepable midrange control on all mono input channels for precision response shaping, and two independent effect sends for external signal processing flexibility. The 488 MkII is also designed specifically for smooth integration into MIDI-based music systems.

The recorder section delivers solid reliability and faultless tape handling with the same mechanism and Hysteresis Tension Servo Control system used in TASCAM's 122 MkIII professional cassette deck. The recorder runs at 9.5 cm/sec. and features built-in dbx noise reduction for high sound quality and low noise. Precision automatic punch-in/out with a rehearsal mode and three auto-locate points allows fast, efficient recording. To enter, all you have to do is subscribe to *Sound On Sound*, answer the tie-breaker question, fill in the form below and return it to us by the closing date of 30 September 1996.

Subscription Rates — 12 issues: UK £ 35; Europe £ 50; World £ 65.

Existing subscriptions expiring within the competition eligibility period are also entitled to enter. When you receive your Renewal Notice, just attach your answer to the competition question on a separate piece of paper, or use the application form below.

What name would you give to an 8-track digital portastudio?

....

Name..

Address...

....

Postcode .... (UK subscribers must include their full postcode)

Signature...

Daytime Tel No..

As a valued SOS subscriber you not only save on postage but are also entitled to a 10% discount on all SOS Mail Order books, automatic entry into the next twelve months' Subscription Prize Draws, plus Subscriber Special Offers.

Please send a Cheque or Postal Order made payable to 'Sound On Sound Ltd' or pay by Visa/Access/Switch/AmEx/Mastercard.

All overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

Card No ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Card Expiry Date: .... Switch Issue No: ....

Closing Date for entries 30 September 1996

RULES: 1. Only one entry per subscriber is permitted. 2. Employees of TEAC UK Ltd and Sound On Sound Ltd are ineligible for entry. 3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of prizes. 4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize offered. 5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into. [illegible]

Post to: SOS Subscriptions Dept., Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE, England.

YOU MAY PHOTOCOPY THIS FORM

Aug / Sept

CLASSIFIEDS

☎ 01480 461244 Fax 01480 492422 - Patrick Shelley

DISPLAY BOX	SITUATIONS VACANT	LINEAGE
£26.00 + VAT per single column centimetre Discounts offered for series.	*£30.00 + VAT* per single column centimetre.	*80 pence per word including VAT* (minimum of 12 words).

Classified Dept., Sound On Sound, Media House, 3 Burrel Rd, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

(3 column page). Spot colour available on request.
Box Numbers available at an additional £25.00 per insert.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to the Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order of 1977, which requires by law that from the 1st January 1978 all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers, therfore, should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private individual.

Index to Advertisers

Artists Wanted	253	Digital Editing	250	Insurance	253	Situation Vacant	254-255
Clubs	252	Duplication	246-250	Licensing	246	Soft Cases & Covers	254
Courses	251-252	Flight Cases	254	Lineage	244	Studio Acoustics	252
Composition	252	For Hire	250	Recording Studios	253	Tuition / Programming	244
		For Sale	236-244	Services	245		

FOR SALE

MULTITRACK SALES CENTRE

ALLAN & HEATH GS3 16/8	£799
STUDIO MASTER MIXDOWN GOLD 16/8	£699
FOSTEX B16 (good condition)	£999
YAMAHA TG500 (mint)	£450
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000 (as new)	£250
ALLAN & HEATH GL2 (18/4)	£499
FALCON 16 meg / 500 mg H/D / MON / Cubaudio	£899
CASIO FZ1	£450
ROLAND JV80	£399
520 STE (4 meg) / 1040 / SM124 / UNITOR	£299
ROLAND JV 880	£299
ROLAND U20, U220 (cards availble)	EACH £250
AKAI S950 (fully expanded)	£599
AKAI S900	£299
FOSTEX 812 12/8 (new)	£595
ROLAND SY55	£250
KORG DSS1 (sampler/synth)	£299
ROLAND R8	£250
YAMAHA TX81Z	£99
TASCAM M1508 8/4 (high spec)	£250
FOSTEX R8 (80 hours approx)	£699
ALESIS HR16	£99
TASCAM DA88 + SYNC (40 hours as new)	£OFFERS
TASCAM DA88 (180 hours)	£2299
TASCAM RC848 (big remote DA88)	£499
RHODES CHROMA (one owner!)	£OFFERS
AMPEX 456 1"X14 (used once)	£199
ROLAND JD800	£1195
ROLAND SPACE ECHO RE-3	£199
YAMAHA SPX90	£199
DOD 231 XLR II (2x31 graphic eq)	£199
PEAVEY EQ27 (graphic)	£85
ROLAND CM-300 (GS sound module)	£199
KURZWEIL K2000R/Sampler V3 (8 meg)	£1499
ROLAND XP-80 (mint)	£1299
BOSS CE3000 (chorus)	£115
ROLAND TD7 (Percussion mod mint)	£299
XRI300 SMPTE (mint)	£99

WANTED

ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT

☎ ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

BIG BAD SOUNDS
SOUND TOOLS FOR DANCE PRODUCTION
ORIGINAL TRANCE INDUCED DISTORTED ACID GROOVES
MOODS · ATMOSPHERES · SWEEPS · ANALOG DISTORTIONS
PERCUSSION · MULTI-SAMPLED BASSES
AMPLE SOUNDS UK

BIG BAD SOUNDS SAMPLE CD

"Pure Groove Inspiration"

Original Tranced Induced Distorted Acid Grooves, Moods, Atmospheres, Sweeps, Analogue distortions and more.

Percussion/Multi-Basses included.

Over 600Mb of Grooves and production sounds.

Add this to your collection!

£29.99 inc P&P

Tel / Fax 0151 353 0394

E-Mail address: amplesou@mail.cybase.co.uk
Internet: http://www.cybase.co.uk/ample-sounds/

Ample Sounds UK
PO. Box 18, Neston, South Wirral L64 3UX

1424

Hands On MIDI Software Ltd

Superior quality MIDI files - suppliers to I.B.M, Roland, Yamaha and Microsoft

MIDI SONG FILES

From **£4.95**

Large Library of hit songs.
Easy to Use - All songs are Configured for GM, GS & XG devices for 'hassle free' use.
All major platforms/Keyboards supported - IBMpc, Mac, Atari, Korg, Yamaha, Roland, Technics, Alesis DDSQ etc.,
Fast Delivery - All orders are normally dispatched first class post same day.
Quality - Look at the company we keep!
Unparalleled technical support.
Comprehensive Documentation.
Lyrics available to every song - free to computers users'

Bulk Discounts Available

The Hits are BACK!!! - Latest Releases

Lifted - Lighthouse Family
Give Me a Little More Time - Gabrielle
Children - Robert Miles
Missing - Everthing But The Girl
Ooh Ahh Just A Little Bit - Gina G
Fast Love - George Michael

STOP PRESS!!
TAKE THAT SONGS NOW AVAILABLE

from - Hands On Deutschland

NEW **MIDI Chords for PC**

Only - £19.95

Automatically analyses a MIDI file and prints out the Chords

Got an Atari?
Want a MIDI file player?
You've already got one with.......

OnStage

OnStage Pro - £99.95
OnStage - £79.95
OnStage Soft - £39.95
Excellent Reviews
Crash Proof! - phone for details.

Sweet 16

16 Track, 32 MIDI channel MIDI Sequencer for IBMpc and Atari ST.
Demo versions available.
Excellent Value £59.95

All trademarks are Acknowledged.
Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice. E & OE.

Handbook of MIDI Sequencing

NEW

Covers all topics on MIDI Sequencing including Guitar, Brass & Drum programming!
For Beginners to Advanced users
Over 250 Pages
This Book is "THE BIZ!"
Order your copy Today!

Giveaway price of **£12.95**

Psst! Want 32 MIDI Channels for your Atari ST/STE?

16+ The Original **£24.95**

Suitable for Cubase (all versions), Creator/Notator, Mastertracks Pro.
Moneyback Guarantee!!

Call for your FREE 34 Page Catalogue - NOW!

"Hands On" Midi Software Ltd., 11 Warfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 7JN
Tel: 01705 783100 Fax: 01705 783200 BBS Service: 01705 783400

1440

ROW AUDIO SALES

NEW - USED - EX DEMONSTRATION

ROLAND JUNO 106 V.G.C.	£450
ROLAND DMCI, DANCE MODULE, BOXED AS NEW	£375
ROLAND D5, MULTI-TIMB, SYNTH	£220
KORG POLY 800 SYTHN, BOXED	£150
YAMAHA TX81Z MODULE	£120
ENSONIQ SQ1+WORKSTATION, MINT COND, BOX, MAUAL, ETC	£450
MATRIX 1000, WHITE AS NEW £350, DEEP BASS 9 AS NEW	£250
SEQUNCIAL, PRO ONE £350, VINTAGE KORG MS20 + MANUAL	£400
KORG X3, WORKSTATION, EX DEM, WARRANTY, EXTRA SOUNDS	£775
AKAI S3000 + 10 MEG, 3 MONTHS ONLY, BOXED IMMACULATE	£1575
AKAI S950 FULLY EXPANDED + SCCI + DIG INPUTS, IB09, BOARD	£775
ATARI MEGA 4+125, MONITOR + AVR PRO 16M SAMPLER	£425
ATARI 1040+124, MON £230, ATARI 1040, COMPUTER ONLY	£120
ALESIS MICRO 111 £120, ALESIS QUADRAVERB + EX DEM	£250
APHEX EXCITER MKII EX DEM £170, APHEX MKI, ONLY	£90
ROLAND DEP 5 F/X UNIT £230, ROLAND DEP 3 F/X	£200
MACKIE 1402 VLZ EX DEM, BOXED, WARRANTY	£400
ALESIS 3630 COMPRESSOR £180, BEHRINGER, COMPOSER EX DEM	£180
PHINC PL, COMPRESSOR/GATE £150, PHONIC UM97, MIC, NEW	£40
AMPTECH 8/2 FLAT BED MIXER, NEW GOOD QUALITY	£130
ROLAND TR707, DRUM BOX £150, FOSTEX X28H, 4 TRACKER	£230
FOSTEX XR5, BOXED AS NEW £250, YAMAHA MT120, 4 TRACKER	£200
FOSTEX M80, 8 TRACK, V.G.C. £675, ROLAND SH09 SYNTH	£250
YAMAHA EMP100, MULTI F/X £150, NEW SHURE SM58 MIC	£75

PHONE FOR UP TO DATE LIST

WANTED

ALL USED GEAR COMPLETE HOME OR
PRO STUDIOS SAME DAY COLLECTION
BEST PRICES PAID. OPEN 7 DAYS

TEL 0161 483 8551 ANYTIME
0860-105111 MOBILE

1489

HEAVENLY MUSIC MIDI SOFTWARE

Suppliers to Yamaha, Roland, Steinberg, BCK and now YOU

Award winning software from the pioneers
of the building block software business
Always imitated - NEVER outdone!

For your FREE Demo/Catalogue pack,
send S.A.E. & blank formatted floppy to:
HEAVENLY MUSIC MIDI SOFTWARE
P.O.Box 3175, Essex CO15 2RP
TEL/FAX: +44 (0) 1255 821039
E-mail: heavenly@ortiz.demon.co.uk

XG/GM/GS Compatible

ASTONISHING MEMORY PRICES!

30 PINS SIMMS 256k £3 1mb £13 4mb £59 16mb £236
EMU 32/64/IV Ensoniq ASR10/R/TS10/TS12 Kurzweil K2/2500/R
Roland S750/770/DJ70/JS30 Yamaha SY85 Mac PC AtariSTE

72 PIN SIMMS 4mb £32 8mb £63 16mb £125 32mb £249
Rol S760/DJ70mk2 Akai CD3000i+ S2000 S3000XL 3200XL Mac PC

CALL **JETRAM** NOW 01753 734644 / 0956 837429 anytime
ALL SIMMS BRANDED, NEW, 1 YEAR WARRANTY. E&EO

1469

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

New & Used Equipment Sales

Selection of current used stock
(Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akai S1100 (18 Meg)	£1579	Fostex DMT8 (5 months)	£1199
Akai S3000XL (4 months)	£1499	Fostex 3045 (16ch Dolby C)	£499
Allen & Heath GS1 (4 months)	£699	J L Cooper PPS100 Sync	£199
Alesis SR16 (as new)	£169	Kurzweil Micropiano	£389
Alesis ADAT XT (150 hours)	£2199	Mackie 24/8/2 (3 months)	£2699
Alesis ADAT (ver 4.03)	£1499	Mackie 1202 VLZ (4 months)	£299
Alesis BRC (ver 2.03)	£739	Mackie 1402 VLZ (4 months)	£429
Apple Trinitron 14" Mon (as new)	£215	Mackie CR1604 VLZ (5 months)	£799
Behringer Intelligate	£199	MIDI Timepiece 2 (as new)	£439
Behringer Eurodesk	£1669	Tascam SY88 for DA88	£459
Digitech Studio Quad	£389	Tascam DA20 (4 months)	£599
Roland 1080 (3 months)	£925	Yamaha MS202 self powered mods	£175
Fostex R8 (vgc)	£735	Yamaha PFP 100 Clavinova	£1099
Fostex E16	£1739	Yamaha C3 Grand Piano	£5495

* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash * Licensed credit broker * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1983 * We can despatch by courier overnight * Studio and Musical equipment hire dept including home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 0181 462 6261 (OR 8621)

1493

DJK Music
MIDI SONG FILES

● Extensive Catalogue ●
● Medleys ●
● Compilation Disks ●
● Songs Programmed To Order ●
● Bulk Buying Discounts ●

Telephone for FREE demo and catalogue:-
Licensed by MCPS and EMI

DJK Music, Malgrat, Thorpe Road,
Tendring, Essex CO16 0BW.

Phone (01255) 830185 (Mon-Fri 9-5); 861949
(evenings/weekends);
Mobile 0589 894856, Fax 861190.

We can also supply songs on
DAT /cassette, Mini disc or CD

1168

1404

Roland
STANDARD MIDI FILES

We have a large selection of genuine Roland midi files albums in stock, Programmed by Roland, this collection is essential for Roland GS users. Over 20 albums are currently available, ranging from Classical thru Jazz to Rock and Reggae with lots more categories in between.

- Price: £11.99 Per Album
- Free Catalogue available featuring the entire range. Phone for your copy.

Labyrinth midi file Albums
NEW ADDITIONS
NOW AVAILABLE WITH ENCODED LYRICS (SEE BELOW)

We have increased our collection to 7 compilation albums. There are lots more on the way. Stay tuned!

◆ Madness Album ◆ Roxette Album ◆ Beatles Hits Volume 1
◆ Beatles Hits Volume 2 ◆ Queen Greatest Hits Album
◆ Cliff Richard Album ◆ Motown & Soul Greats

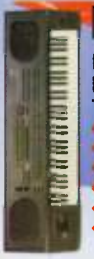
All above are priced at just £11.99 each

POWER BYTES
NOW AVAILABLE IN XG FORMAT

Power Bytes is a song construction package which offers the user a wide range of usable Drum, Bass, Guitar and other instrument patterns, including Wah guitar licks and Bass riffs in various styles, this product is designed to help you compose your own song sequences or Midi Files. Get an instant idea of what your compositions will sound like without having to spend hours sequencing the parts yourself. Power Bytes has recently received excellent reviews in the Music Press.

PRICE: £14.99 + P&P

STYLES FOR KORG



New I-series style disks available.
Programmed by the team at Labyrinth.
These currently available are:

- Pop Styles 1
- Big Band Volume 1
- Big Band Volume 2
- Dance/Rave Styles 1
- Rock Styles 1
- "E.P. Ballads" Vol 1

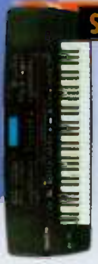
£7.95 per style disk!

A NEW CONCEPT IN STANDARD MIDI FILES

SMF's with Encoded Lyrics

The latest addition to our product catalogue is a collection of SMF compilations containing encoded lyrics which when used with the correct equipment will be displayed visually in synchronisation with the music. This collection will be particularly interesting to Roland G-800 and Roland E-96 users as the lyrics will display on the LCD screen of they keyboard. In addition, software programs such as the Tone 1000 "Soft Concert" or Cakewalk Professional packages will also display lyrics on your computer screen in this fashion. Apart from the Motown & Soul Greats, the remaining Album titles shown above are available with encoded lyrics at the price of £14.95 Per Album

STYLES FOR Roland



Labyrinth are now able to offer a range of new style disks for the Roland E-86 and G-800 keyboards. There are currently 4 disks available for each keyboard with new styles ranging from Country through to Waltzes and everything in between. Each disk is priced at £14.99
Please phone for your FREE LIST of what is available.

FREE INFO PACK

Labyrinth currently possess an extensive product catalogue which includes midi files. Midi file titles are available individually (excluding Roland titles) and we do not set a minimum order. Please call us to receive your package which includes a FREE midi file demo disk and extensive product catalogue.

All major credit cards accepted.
Sameday Despatch

A.M.P.

LABYRINTH MIDI MUSIC

LABYRINTH

A LABYRINTH INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Labyrinth Midi Music, Labyrinth House, 11 Albert Place, Lower Darwen, Blackburn, Lancs. BB3 0QE
Telephone: 01254 678915 Fax: 01254 678917
Compuserve: 100305, 1751. E-mail: 100305, 1751 @ compuserve.com

LICENCED BY M.C.P.S. and E.M.I.

MUSIC IRELAND

MIDI SONG FILES

Excellent selection
COUNTRY - FOLK
OLDTIME & MODERN

Tel. 01504-265113 for free Catalogue.
Fax. 01504 265708

2 Demos available send £2.00 in stamps to;
Music Ireland
12 Killala Pk, Foyle Springs,
Londonderry BT48 0DG

1419

Studio Systems

Specialising in Soundtracs Consoles

The SOUNDTRACS range:

LARGE PRODUCTION CONSOLES
QUARTZ 32/32 (64-Remix) Midi Mute / 6 Aux / TT P/Bay
PYLONE 36/36 + 4 FX Rets (80-Remix) 8 Aux / TT P/Bay (serious kit)
CMX 32/32/24 (56-Remix) digi route / 6 Aux / TT P/Bay
CM4400 32/32/24 similar to CMX

PROJECT / MID RANGE
M Series 32/8/16 (40-Remix) 6 Aux
Megas 32/24/24 (56-Remix) 6 Aux Midi Mute
MIDI PC 32/32 + 8 FX Rets (72-Remix) Midi Mute
MIDI PC 24/24 (48-Remix) Midi Mute
SOLO 32 and Topaz

All consoles are serviced to full spec', guaranteed, and will give you years of sonic security!

Please call and check for stock / info and prices from:

Studio Systems

"THE HOME WHERE THE SOUNDTRACS ROAM!"

We have had over 12 years experience with Soundtracs range and carry virtually every spare part in stock. Call our Service dept for technical advice and studio installation quotes.

If you would like to **SELL YOUR SOUNDTRACS** then call,

Tim Jones **Studio Systems.**

WATFORD **01923 267733** CELLNET **0850 373964**

1426

YOU WANT 60's MIDI FILES?

Midi Magic
INTERNATIONAL

20 MYSYDD TCE.
SWANSEA SA1 2PZ UK

Tel/Fax:(01792) 642381
FOR FREE CATALOGUE
E-MAIL 100733.555@compuserve.com

VISA MasterCard Access

WE'VE GOT THE DRIFTERS, THE SHADOWS, SUPREMES, CLIFF RICHARD, THE BEATLES, NEIL SEDAKA, MARTHA REEVES, THE MONKEES, PAUL ANKA, THE TREMELOES, BOBBY DARIN, THE ANIMALS, DAVE EDMUNDS, LITTLE EVA, THE HOLLIES, MARY WELLS, ARETHA FRANKLIN, THE SEARCHERS, TINA TURNER, BEN E. KING, JOHNNY KIDD, LULU, STEVIE WONDER, EDDIE COCHRAN, CONNIE FRANCIS, ELVIS, HERMANS HERMITS, LITTLE RICHARD, THE TROGGS & MUCH MORE AND... YOU WANT 70's, 80's & 90's MIDI FILES?... JUST CHECK OUR

FREE CATALOGUE AND DEMO DISK

Apart from producing Professional, High Quality midi song files we also produce:

•Drum Beats 1+2 •Mix & Match •Short Cuts
•The Rhythm Guitarist •A Chord & Scale dictionary
•Bass & Drum patterns •Composer series Vol.1 Blue Moods Vol.2 Rock & Roll, Vol.3 Country.
•Classical guitar Tracks •Ragtime Piano
•SR16 GM Converter,
•Patchworks (New sounds for the 'Canvas')

ALL PRODUCTS BY 'MIDI MAGIC' AND 'BANDTRAX' ARE SOLD UNDER LICENSE ONLY.
FOR USE ONLY BY THE PURCHASER AND NOT FOR RESALE, EXCHANGE OR DUPLICATION IN ANY FORM.

Keyfax UK
PO Box 4408
Henley on Thames
Oxon
RG9 IFS
TEL/FAX; 01734-471382

twiddly-bits

Keyfax UK
PO Box 958
Aptos
CA95001-0958
TEL: 408-688-4505
FAX: 408-689-0102

100705,3565@compuserve.com http://www.gmedia.net/keyfax 102045,3065@compuserve.com

What the hell are Twiddly Bits?

Twiddly Bits are those difficult to program (or in some cases impossible) techniques associated with a particular instrument or style, all played by world renown instrumentalists on corresponding MIDI controllers. Because it is MIDI data it is massively flexible. You can assign any sound, alter the tempo, edit individual notes, transpose without problem. Now take that a step further.....Use a sax riff played by the same player used by M People - paste it over a groove supplied by Incognito's drummer - add a guitar riff from the guitarist who played THAT lick on Robert Palmers version of Every Kind of People - pull in riffs and slides from Freakpower's bass player - and edit profusely!

Volume One-General Instruments £19.95
Brass, Bass, Drums, Clav, Strings, Woodwind and more. "If you only buy one MIDI File disk, buy this" The Mix

Volume Two-Gate Effects £12.95
A must for dance producers. "I was basically amazed by not only the simplicity of operation but also by the transformation of a mundane synth sound" The Mix

Volume Three-Elec & Ac Guitars £19.95
The big one. "Stunning, pushing the fluency of MIDI to a new high" FM 93% Platinum Award

Volume Four-Drums & Percussion £19.95
Over 750 "Bits" in almost every style. "If you use drum patterns, buy this" Keyboard Player

Volume Five-Country £19.95
"So good are the examples on this disk that it's hard to believe the performance is coming out of a GM module" Sound On Sound

Volume Six-The Funk £19.95
All you need for credible funk tracks, Rhodes, Clavi, Bass, Guitar, Brass & Drum from the hippest and hottest players around

Master Series-John "Rabbit" Bundrick £24.95
Country and Rock Piano
"Imbued with a special quality that only comes from years of playing experience. A delightful collection" Keyboard Review

Twiddly Beats-Brazilian Rhythms £19.95
Recorded in Rio by Alfredo Dias Gomes. The real thing!

NEW.................AWE 32 CD ROM - Samples from Nord Lead, CS80, DW8000 and much more..................£Call

Download demos in GM Format for any of the above on Compuserve. Go UKMUSIC (MIDI & Recording Library)

MASTERCARD PLEASE ADD £2.00 FOR POSTAGE VISA

PROFILE Entertainments

610 Mansfield Road,
Sherwood, Nottingham
(0115) 9245454

The UK's Number 1 Mail Order Company

Midi Files

Profile Single Midi Files are back
The Industry Standard "Still The Best"
Midi Files Compliation

The Shadows	Prince
Top Hits 90's	Elton John
No 1 Hits of the 90's	Motown Gold
Frank Sinatra	Whitney Houston
Queen 1 & 2	Gloria Estefan

+ Many others

Willie Nelson	Beach Boys
James Taylor	Supertramp
U2 Hits	Whitney Houston
Elton John	Steve Miller
Bee Gees	George Michael
Lisa Stansfield	Babara Streisand
The Hollies	Abba
50's Hits (3 Vols)	Syx
60's Hits (6 Vols)	Earth Wind & Fire
Annie Lennox	Annie Lennox/D Stewart
Country Hits (4 Vols)	Elvis Presley
Sting	Eric Clapton
Police best sellers	

Plus Many Many More Titles
Ask for Our Free Catalogue

Music Software

Cubase PC/Atari
Cubase Light
Cubasis Audio
Cubase Score
Cubase Audio
Band In Box
Jammer Pro
Cakewalk Express
Cakewalk Pro
Music Station
The Pianist
Jazz Guitar
Turtle Beach
Tahiti / Tropex
Yamaha

Lighting & Lighting Packages Par 56/64 Cans

MIDI & S/to light RIGS
Call for more information

Quality 4 way Par Can Lighting Rigs from	£210.00
8 Way Par Can Lighting Rigs from	£399.00

MIDI LIGHTING IS OUR SPECIALTY

Every type of MIDI Lighting
Controller is available

Technical Advice and setup information is just a phone call away

Effects Lighting Best UK Prices

Abstract Scatter Spot	NJD Blaxer
Abstract Twisters	NJD Blitzer
Abstract Wildstar	NJD Datamoon
Abstract Hypermoon	NJD Cylcne
Abstract Rave	**The New Ryger**
Abstract Scenesetters	**Lighting is here**

Abstract Futurescan II & III
Martin Lighting(Everything)

MIDIMAN GM/GS
SOUND MODULE
Only £199.00

Amazing Sounds
Amazing Price

EPHOS MIXERS FULL RANGE AVAILABLE

- 1/4" line level input
- Front panel XLR/mic. connection
- 4 voice detune for vocal thickening
- Bypass activation (external f/switch)
- Scalic mode for dynamic harmony motion
- Chordal mode for automatic vocal harmonies
- Vocoder mode for triggering harmonies via MIDI notes

The New Digitech MIDI Vocalist Is Here

Roland Music Shop

MT80s MIDI Player
MT120 MIDI Player Sound Module
MT120s MIDI Player Sound Module
E Series Keyboards
RA 35/95 Real Time Arrangers
NEW! MC303 Rave Machine
Sound Canvas SC55/SC88UL
VS880 Digital Recorder
XP10/50/80 Workstations
DJ70 Workastation
AX1 Remote Keyboard

ROLAND EVERYTHING!!!

PRO AUDIO SHOP

Ephos 8:2 Mixers
Ephos 12:2 Mixers
Ephos 16:2 Mixers
Ephos 14:2 Mixers
Ephos 16:2 Mixers
Powered versions available
Amplifiers (all makes)

Lion Forge 115 x 115 watt	£199
Lion Forge 200 x 200 watt	£239
Lion Forge 410 x 410 watt	£369
Lion Forge 1050 x 1050 watt	£990

Fender Loudspeakers
Amazing New Range of Speaker Systems from Fender
From Just £399 a pair

Radio Mic Systems Wireless Guitar Systems Microphones by Beyer, Shure, AKG
Call for more info

FREE CATALOGUE & PRICE LIST

Ask for our Free Catalogue.
In store finance, mail order finance - No Problem

FOR SALE

AARONSOUND

AKAI S1100 £1245, ... S1000	£995
AKAI S2800 £945, ... S950 FULL EXPANSION	£545
AKAI S1000 8MEG & SCSI £1195, ... OPTICAL BOARD	£135
ENSONIC ASR10 4MEG SAMPLING KEYBOARD	£1395
FOSTEX DMT8 DIGITAL 8 TRACK PORTA STUDIO (6 WEEKS)	£995
TASCAM M2600 32/8 DESK (6 MONTHS)	£2195
STUDIOMASTER P7 MIDI 24/8 (6 MONTHS)	£1595
ALLEN & HEATH GS1 MIDI & UPTO 32CH + METERBRIDGE	£525
KORG DELTA £195, ... SQ10 ANALOGUE SEQ	£295
KORG M3r £295, ... KORG 05rW £295, ... POLY 800	£120
KAWAI K4 SYNTH + FLIGHTCASE £395, ... KAWAI K3m	£195
ROLAND JD800 £995 ... JUPITOR 8 £745, ... MKS 70	£475
ROLAND R8m DRUM MOD + 2 CARDS (ELECTRONIC & PERC	£325
ROLAND TR606 £125, ... PG300 PROGRAMMER	£195
NEUMAN U87 MIC £795, ... AKG C414 + SHIELD & CLIP	£595
FOSTEX 2016 16CH 2u LINE MIXER, 4 AUX	£195
ROLAND D50 £395, ... ROLAND U20	£395
ROLAND R70 DRUMBOX (808 & 909) £265, ... DR660	£225
ROLAND JUNO 60 £285, JUNO 6 £195, MPU101 MIDI/CV	£195
ROLAND ALPHA JUNO 2 £345, ... JUNO 1	£275
SIMMONS SPM 8:2 MIDI RACK MIXER	£145
AKG BX15 SPRING REVERB £245, ... BX5	£145
AKAI AX80 MEGASYNTH (MIDI)	£295
AKAI X7000 SAMPLING KEYBOARD	£235
WALDORF MICROWAVE	£695
SONY M7 FX £395, ... D7 DELAY	£345

ALSO

YAMAHA DX5 SYNTH £425, ATARI & MON FROM £195, AKAI ME35T MIDI TRIG £160, C-AUDIO RA500 POWER AMP £295, AMCRON DC300 P/AMP £345, YAMAHA NS10 MONS £175, ENSONIC SD1 SYNTH £495, CASIO VZ1 SYNTH £245, YAMAHA TX802 £325, DRAWMER LA12 DISTRIBUTION AMP £145, ACOUSTIC ENERGY AE4 MONS £595

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

WANTED

All Gear & Studios for Cash

Overnight delivery — Same Day Collection

We are looking for - Analogue Synths & Drum Boxes, Outboard + Fx, Juno 106, Samplers, JD800, Mixing Desks etc.

WE WILL SELL ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE!

FAX / TEL 0161 442-8616

MOBILE 0831 1066-85

MIG Music 0181 641 6808

55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey SM1 3EH

SYNTH VOICES on ST, PC, AMIGA OR MAC DISK 320D5/10/110/20, 128D50, 960DX7, 560ESQ1, 575FBO1, 320K1, 64K4, 200 Matrix 1000/6, 240MT32, 128 Proteus 1, 640TX81Z/21/100, 128VZ1.

VOICES (ST / PC ONLY) 256DW8000, 128JD990, 64JV80/880/90/1000/1080, 128 Juno 1/2, 240K5/K3, 200 Matrix 12, 192CZ, 128MKS50, 100MPS, 400M1, 200O1W, 300 03rw/X3, 300 05rw/X5, 200SY22/SY55, 240 VFX, 100 Wavestation, 100TG500.

ST EDITORS CZ, D10/20/110, DX7/21/100, DX7II, DW8000, FB01, Juno 1/2, K1, K4, M1, TX81Z, U110, VZ1, XE8, YS200/100.

PC EDITORS CZ, D110, DX7, DX7II, FZ1, Matrix 6, MT32, Juno 1/2, Sound Canvas, TG55.

Prices £9.75 each 3 for £26 4 for £30 P&P £1 SENT 1ST CLASS, SAME DAY

SAMPLE LIBRARIES EPS/EPS16+ / ASR10 / TS10 / K2000 / MIRAGE / TX16W

Several hundred sample disks per library at £2.80 per disk or less. Please call / write for free info

---

MUSICAL TECHNICS

Cubase Audio	£Call	Saw + 16 track	£Call
Cubasic Audio	£229	Tahiti Soundcard	£279
Cubase Score	£479	Cakewalk Express 2 off	£45 each
Cakewalk Audio	£299	Yamaha DB50XG Daughter board	£139

Secondhand recording equipment availble including...

Symtrix 511A noise reduction unit	£225	Various mics	from £15 each
Roland SPDII drum pads	£425	1 off Rackmount trolley	£45 each

Telephone: 0121 445 3572 *evenings & weekends welcome*

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS

GOOD VALUE ALL ROUND

- **MIDI ACCESSORIES**

THE CLOCK II SYNC:
MIDI TO SYNC UNIT, 2WAY MIDI THRU BOX
great for 101's, 202's, 303's, 808's etc ONLY £89.99

THE MIDI "Y" SWITCH:
ALLOWS ONE MIDI IN/out TO SWITCH BETWEEN SEVERAL MIDI OUT/in's
2-WAY VERSION: £13.00 5-WAY VERSION £23.00
WE NOW SELL A SMALL SELECTION OF QUALITY LEADS

- **SYNTH PATCHES**

CASIO CZ – PRINTOUT OR ST DISK £8.00 (132 PATCHES)
AKAI AX-80 : DATA CASSETTE £8.00 (64 PATCHES)
ROLAND MT32 : ST or PC DISK £8.00 (64 PATCHES)
KORG DW8000 / EX8000: ST DISK £8.00 (64 PATCHES)

★★ WE NOW SELL BOOKS – CALL FOR DETAILS ★★

- **SAMPLE LIBRARIES**
- **AKAI S900 / 950 / 1000 / S01 / SX16**
- **FZ1 / 10M / 20M / HS1 / 10**

EPS / EPS 16+ / ASR 10 / TS 10 / K2000
YAMAHA SY 85 / SY 99 / TX 16W
ATARI ST AVALON / SOUND DES. / GEM S2
PC / COMP "WAV" AND G.U.S. (16 or 8 bit)
100's OF DISKS AVAILABLE. PRICES FROM £2.50 PER DISK.

- **SAMPLING**

SAMPLE D.A.T.S : £10.95
SAMPLE TAPES : £5.00 CHROME

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE FOR ANY OF THE ABOVE. P.O. BOX 520, BURSLEM, STOKE ON TRENT, STAFFS ST6 5UR. TEL: (01782) 810611

THE OFFICIAL ANALOGIC REPAIR CENTRE

SPECIALISTS IN AMIGA AND

ATARI COMPUTERS & MONITORS

REPAIRS

Atari 520 / 1040 ST / STM / STF / STFM / STE	£59.95
Atari Mega ST/Mega STE/TT/Falcon	£Quotation
Atari Monochrome High Resolution Monitors SM124, SM125	£59.95
Atari Colour Monitors SC1435, SC1224	£59.95
Philips CM8833 and Protar Colour Monitors	£59.95

★ We pick up computers for repairs and upgrade for next day delivery to us by Courier Service for only £6.00 + VAT.

★ All monitors repair charges exclude CRT & Lopt.

PROTAR PROFILE SERIES II HARD DRIVES

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ST/STF/STFM/STE/MEGA ST/FALCON

Profile 420MB	£299.95	Profile 850MB	£399.95
Profile 540MB	£319.95	Profile 1GB	£499.95

MEMORY UPGRADES

MARKET DEVELOPMENTS OFFICIAL XTRA-RAM DELUXE INSTALLERS

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg	£34.95
520 /1040 ST/STFM to 2.5 Meg	£59.95
520 /1040 STF/STFM to 4 Meg	£99.95
520 STE to 1 Meg	£9.95
520 1040 STE to 2 Meg	£49.95
520 1040 STE to 4 Meg	£99.95

• POA for Higher Range of Profile Series 2 or Bare Hard Drives

BARE SCSI Hard Drives

170MB	£169.95
270MB	£199.95
365MB	£249.95
540MB	£269.95
1GB	£499.95

2.5" IDE Hard Drives for Falcon

80MB	£69.95
258MB	£129.95
340MB	£169.95
510MB	£249.95
Hard Drive Bracket	£9.95
IDE Cable	£9.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" Internal Drive	£39.95
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive	£44.95

POWER SUPPLIES

STFM/STE Power Supplies (Service Exchange)	£29.95
New STFM/STE Power Supplies	£44.95

STE/STFM 2.06 TOS-SWITCHERS

with Hardware Switch

THE ONLY SOLDERLESS DIY KITS AVAILABLE

STE TOS 2.06 ROMS	£44.95
STE TOS Switcher	£24.95
STE/STFM TOS Switcher including Roms	£54.95

ACCESSORIES

STE/STFM lead to Philips CM8833	£14.95	Printer Clip + Socket	£44.95
Twin Joystick/Mouse Port extension lead	£5.95	Mouse Mat	£4.95
290 Dpi mouse	£14.95	10 Blank Branded Discs	£5.95
		Forget Me Clock	£21.95

•All prices include VAT•Fixed charge for Repair does not include Disk Drive replacement & keyboard •All prices subject to change without notice • We reserve the right to refuse any ST Repair • Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance • P&P £3.50 by Royal Mail ro £6.00 + VAT by Courier

The only leading repair centre in the UK providing a professional, high quality, while-u-wait repair & upgrade service on Atari computers without any surcharges

NEW LOW PRICE FOR LIMITED PERIOD
High Density 3.5"
Internal Drive + Module.....£54.95

RING NOW 0181 - 546 9575

WHILE - U - WAIT!!!

◆ MEMORY UPGRADES ◆ TOS UPGRADES
◆ DISK DRIVE UPGRADES ◆ many REPAIRS

Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd
Unit 6, Ashway Centre,
Elm Crescent,
Kingston-Upon-Thames,
Surrey KT2 6HH
TEL: 0181-546 9575
FAX: 0181-541-4671
Mon – Fri. 8am to 5.30pm Sat 9am to 5pm

Phuture Sounds is sole Worldwide Distributor for DAC Products

MACKIE.

New VLZ Series

1202, 1402, 1604, SR24-4, SR32-4, LM-3204, LM3204E

8 Buss Series

16-8, 24-8, 32-8, 24-E, 40-8 (automated)
Meter Bridges also available

nord lead
virtual analog

Nord Lead Keyboard / Rack

ALESIS

3630 Compressor, MEQ-230 EQ, RA-100, SR-16, DM5, Microverb 3, Microverb 4, Midiverb 4, Quadraverb 2, Monitor 1, Monitor 2

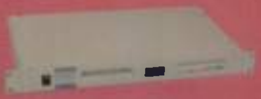
ensoniq

MR Rack, MR-61 k/b, MR-76 k/b, ASR-10, DP/4+, DP/2

SAMSON

Mixpad 9, MPL1204, MPL1502, MPL1640, MPL2242, PL1602, PL2404, Servo 150, Servo 240, Servo 500

DAC
DIGITAL AUDIO CONCEPTS



Can contain upto two of the following:
135 Syquest EZ Drive, 270Mb Syquest Drive,
1Gb 10Mega Jaz Drive, 230Mb MO Drive,
540Mb/1Gb/2Gb Fixed Hard Drives

DAC
DIGITAL AUDIO CONCEPTS

Can contain upto two of the following:
88Mb Syquest Drive, 200Mb Syquest Drive,
4x / 6x speed CD Rom Drives,
Panasonic 640Mb MO PD System, 1.3Gb MO Drive,
SCSI DAT Backup Drive, 2Gb/2Gb AV/4Gb/4Gb AV Drives

WANTED !

All Analogue Synthesizers & Drum Machines.

WE CAN PAY CASH

Collection facility available

Phuture SOUNDS

Phuture Sounds

Tradewinds House . 5 Albert Road . Crowthorne .
Berkshire RG45 7LT. Fax: 01344 762 262

Tel: 01344 780 008

E-Mail: sales@phuture.co.uk
Website: http://www.phuture.co.uk

All prices include VAT @ 17.5%. Next Day Delivery Available

Memory Upgrade List

If your Apple Mac / PC / Sampler is not listed below, please call

Akai S950	
0.75Mb	£79.00

Akai S1000	
8Mb	£350.00

Akai S2800/S3000/S3200	
8Mb	£365.00

Akai S2000/S3000XL/S3200XL	
4Mb	£50.00
8Mb	£100.00
16Mb	£175.00
32Mb	£345.00

Akai Re-Mix 16	
4Mb	£50.00
16Mb	£175.00

E-Mu Esi-32, E-64, E-IV	
8Mb	£125.00
16Mb*	£245.00
32Mb	£485.00
64Mb*	£950.00

* only for E-64 and E-IV

Ensoniq ASR-10	
8Mb	£125.00
15Mb	£245.00

Kurzweil K2000/K2500	
8Mb	£125.00
16Mb	£245.00
32Mb	£485.00
64Mb	£950.00

Roland DJ-70	
2Mb	£45.00

Roland S-750	
8Mb	£125.00
16MB	£245.00

Roland S-760	
8Mb	£89.00
16Mb	£175.00
32Mb	£345.00

Roland S-770	
2Mb	£45.00
4Mb	£90.00
8Mb	£180.00

Yamaha SY-85	
2Mb	£45.00

Reductions

All SIMM's are Brand New Gold Edged with up to 5 years warranty, and branded
All prices include VAT @ 17.5%
MAC & PC SIMMS are also available - Please Call

Second User / Ex-Demo Analogue & Digital

Manufac.	Model	Description	Price
Korg	DW8000	Hybrid analogue / digital synth	£275
Korg	MS-10	Analogue Patchbay monosynth	£195
Roland	Juno 106	Analogue Polyphonic synth with MIDI	£485
Roland	Jupiter 6	Mint condition Bi-Timbral Analogue Polysynth	£825
Roland	JX8-P	Analogue / Digital Hybrid synthesizer	£350
Roland	M16-C	Memory cartridge for JX8-P	£30
Roland	M64-C	Memory cartridge for MKS-70, TR-909, TR707	£40
Roland	MC-202	Analogue 2 channel microcomposor	£295
Roland	MKS-10	Planet P Rackmount synthesizer	£95
Roland	MKS-50	Rackmount Alpha Juno	£399
Roland	MKS-80	Super Jupiter Rack	£899
Roland	MPG-80	Super Jupiter Rack programmer	£899
Roland	PG-300	Programmer for Alpha Junos & MKS-50	£199
Roland	PG-800	Programmer for JX8-P, JX-10, MKS-70	£299
Roland	SH-101	Analogue Monosynth, with Mod Grip	£285
Roland	SNR8-04	Electronic card for R8	£85
Roland	SNR8-10	Dance card for R8	£85
Roland	TB-303	Classic Acid box, mint condition	Call
Roland	TR-505	MIDI Rythm Composer	£95
Roland	TR-606	Analogue drum machine, mint condition	£150
Roland	TR-727	Latin MIDI Rythm Composer	£145
Roland	TR-808	Analogue Drum Machine, good condition	£495
Roland	TR-909	Classic Dance drum box	Call
Sequential	Pro-One	Two oscillator monosynth	£395

The above items are currently on our database.
Some are in stock at the time of printing, some are on their way to us.
Please call for latest updates and prices.

Phuture Sounds accepts Visa, Access, Cheques, Bankers' Drafts or Cash
Please call to make your reservation !!!!!!

NEW ANALOGUE EQUIPMENT IN EVERY DAY
- PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST LIST!

E&OE. Prices subject to change without notice or warning.

DESIGNED BY BELL MULTIMEDIA
Contact Craig Bell on (01236) 764045

SELLING 16-TRACK STUDIO, ALL MUST GO!

Tascam M-520 20:8:16:2 desk, **CS-520** trolley, mint	£1750
Tascam 112 cassette master recorder, excellent	£200
Digitech Vocalist II harmoniser, never used	£250
Korg Z-3 guitar synth with ZD-3 pickup, excellent	£200
Omniphonics S-300 amp, 100+100W, 1U, level controls, mint	£250
Revox A-77 Mk III low speed Dolby model, good condition	£150

... and others. Offers considered! Call Mike on 01394 388124

Keychange Music Services

The Musicians supplier of Atari Spares
Repairs and Upgrades.
Machines and Hi Res monitors always available
Try us for CD Rom drives and The Internet
Warrington 01925 266120

Westec Midi-Market

BEAT THE HYPE!!

MIDI Shareware/PD
editors for all makes / sequencers etc etc
Atari Mut Midi utilities
MU4 studio facilities
MU6sysex handlers
PDS2 quality 16trk sequencer
PDS8 backing track creator
and now P.C
loads of software now available

£3.95 per disk

Professional Backing tracks GM midifile -
5 for £19.95
10 for £34.95

SEND FOR OUR full list and *FREE* MIDI GUIDE

4 way Midi Switcher Boxes £12.95

The STM adaptor for the Atari
16 extra midi channels for just - *£14.95*
works with cubase creator Notator /C-T etc

Beware of expensive alternatives

Credit Card orders and HORIZON bulletin board now open E.C.S 01621-778778

Roland LA Essentials for - D5 D10 D20 D110 MT32 CM32 CM64

GM emulator
convert to GM patches and drum kits - *£14.95*

Quality Sounds - 64 per disk -
RS11/RS12 replacement presets
RS21/RS22 drum sounds
RS31/RS42 Analog sounds
RS41/RS42 Vintage Keys
RS51/RS52 Guitar Sounds

£7.95 per disk

Get Dumps
- save sounds settings in your sequencer -
£12.95

All prices fully inclusive

30 Fish Street · Goldhanger · Maldon · Essex · CM9 8AT
Tel: 01621 - 788466

TRIPLE DAT

DO YOU HAVE A PC?

YOU
will get the best advice and prices from us . . . .

We stock all the Turtle Beach products plus Saw, Quad, Cakewalk and much more.
New Procyon Pro & Samplitude sequencer + 8 track of digital audio for under £350!!!!!!
1000 samples FREE with every soundcard purchased.
Call: John at Music Maker

Tel: 01309 676008

Evenings and weekend calls welcome

TRIPLE DAT

You should be talking to us

LARKING AUDIO
LIMITED

Telephone Andy or Don
on 01234 772244 or Fax 01234 772109

PRO-MIDI B.F.P.

CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL. FY2 9AP
TEL: 01253 345386 DAY. (01253) 591169 NIGHT FAX: 01253 406899

GENERAL MIDI INSTRUMENTS

Licenced by MCPS & EMI SPECIAL OFFERS

Country Hits (30 Songs Only £40.00)

King Of The Road, Rugby, The Gambler, Big Bad Leroy Brown, American Trilogy,

UPDATE LIST

A Girl Like You
All I Need Is A Miracle
I Am Blessed
Don't Look Back In Anger
Falling Into You
Jesus To A Child
Kiss From A Rose
Missing
Wonderwall
Lifted
Roll With It
Supersonic

Plus Many More

15 IRISH SONGS £25.00
15 OF THE BEST SHADOWS SONGS INCLUDING APACHE, FBI, KON MAN OF MYSTERY, ARGENTINA, WONDERFUL LAND, AND MANY MORE £25.00

Singalong (12 Songs Only £15)

12 Pub Singalongs
12 Classic Male Ballads
12 Classic Female Ballads
12 Dinner Dance Songs
15 War Songs £25.00

ALL SPECIAL OFFER SONGS ARE SUPPLIED IN ORIGINAL KEY ONLY. ADD £1.00 PER SONG FOR ALTERATION TO KEY. ADD £1.50 FOR POST & PACKING

Dance Class 12 Songs £15.00

Sight For Sore Eyes
Its My Life
All That She Wants
I Saw The Sign
Moving On Up
We Are Family
Rhythm is a Dancer
Saturday Night
Please Don't Go
Living On My Own
No Limit
R[illegible]

Party Pack (12 Songs Only £15.00)

I Am The Music Man
Superman
The Hokey Cokey
Lambada
YMCA
Birdie Song
Agadoo
The Conga
The Can Can
The Time Warp
The Gay Gordons
The Twist

SPECIAL OFFER FOR JUNE & JULY ONLY
ANY 50 SONGS FOR ONLY £100.00 P&P
ANY 20 SONGS FOR ONLY £50 & P&P

Special Occasions £15.00

Happy Birthday
Jolly Good Fellow
The Wedding
Anniversary Waltz
We Are Sailing
God Save The Queen
21 Today
Old Lang Syne
Old Wedding Ring
We'll Meet Again
We Are The Champions
Star Spangled Banner

MIDI Hardware
By Viscount

RD-70 Data Filer £300

RD-800 Active Data Filer £440

MF-01 Song Worker £625

MUSIC CONTROL

http://www.demon.co.uk/control

Music Control Stocks new stuff from the following companies:
Akai, AKG, Alesis, Control Synthesis, Denon, Digidesign, Drawmer, Emagic, Emu, Ensoniq, Fostex
General Music, Goldstar, Kenton, Korg, Kurzweil, LA audio, Lexicon, Mackie, Mission, Oberheim, Opcode
Roland, Spirit, Steinberg, Studiomaster, Tannoy, Tascam and Yamaha
If you're after secondhand stuff then try Music Control for: Here is a list of stuff stored on our database at the moment - over five of each of these items:-

Akai
AX73 DR4d MPC60, S01 S1000 S1100 S2800 S3000 S900 S950 VX90 XE8

Alesis
1622 3630, Adat D4 Datadisk HR16 Microverb I II and III, Midiverb II and III, MMT8 Quadraverb and Q+ SR16

ARP
Axxe, Omni II

Casio
CZ101, DA7 FZ1, FZ10M RZ1 VZ10M

Chase
BIT01 BIT99

Cheetah
MS6 SX16

Drawmer
DL221 DS201 LX20

EDP
Wasp

Emu Systems
Emu II Morpheus Proteus 1 and 2 Vintage Keys

Ensoniq
DP4 EPS EPS16+, ESQ1 Mirage

Evolution
EVS1

Fender Rhodes
Stage 73

Fostex
812 B16 E16 G16 R8

Kawai
K1, K1 II K1 M, K1 R K4, K4 R

Korg
01/W series, 05R/W BX3 Delta DS8 DSS1 DW6000 DW8000 KMS30 M1, M1 R M3 R Monopoly MS10 MS20 Poly 6 Poly 61 Poly 800 SG1D T3 Wavestation WSIEX WS1R WSSR X3 X5

Lexicon
LXP1 LXP5

Moog
Mini Moog Opus III Poly Moog Prodigy Rogue

Oberheim
4 VOICE M1000, Matrix 6 and 6R OBXA

OSC
Oscar MIDI

Roland
A30 A80 CR78 D10 D110 D20 D5 D50 D550 D70 DEP5 JD800 JD990 Jupiter's 4 6 and 8 Juno's 1 106, 2 6 and 60 JV1080 JV30 JV80, JV880 JV90 JW50 JX1 JX10 JX3P JX8P MC202, MC50

Roland (cont)
MC500 MC500 II MKS100 MKS20, MKS30 MKS50 MKS7 MKS70 MKS80 MSQ700 MT32 Octapad II P330 PG200, PG800 R5 R70 R8 R8M RE201 RE501, S330 S760 SH09, SH1, SH1000, SH101 SH2000 SRV330 TB303 TR505 TR606 TR707 TR808 TR909 U110, U20 U220 W30

Seck
1882

Sequential
Drumtrax Pro1 Prophet 5 600 and VS

Sony
DTC1000ES DTC750

Tascam
488 MM1

Vox
Continental

Wurlitzer
EP200

Yamaha
CS15 CS5 CS60 DX100 DX11 DX21 DX27 DX5 DX7 series FX500, KX88 NS10M QX5 QY20 R1000 RX5 RY30 SPX 90, SPX 900 SY22 SY35 SY55 SY77 SY85, SY99 TG33, TG55 TG77 TX7 TX802, TX81Z V50

Music Control will buy your secondhand equipment - why not give us a call on 01270-883779 and see if we can help you!

Recent Music Control Customers include: Neneh Cherry, Galliano, Portishead, Björk, Pulp, Phil Collins, Tricky, Darkman, Incognito, Roachford, CJ Bolland, The Lisa Marie Experience.

Did you know?
Control Synthesis helped Emu Systems develop the sound ROM for the Orbit?

Why not buy the Orbit from Music Control, the team that designed it?

You can email
Music Control using:
jy@music-control.co.uk
emma@music-control.co.uk
chris@music-control.co.uk
daz@music-control.co.uk
john@music-control.co.uk

01270-883779

Music Control HQ
Chapel Mews Crewe Road Alsager Staffs ST7 2HA
Tel: 01270-883779 Fax: 01270-883847

Music Control South.
43-44 Hoxton Square London N1 6PB
Tel: 0171-729-4100 Fax: 0171-729-7400

0% Finance available - Subject to Status!

Control *Synthesis*

DEEP BASS NINE

Control Synthesis
DEEP BASS NINE

The Deep Bass Nine is a monophonic analogue bass synthesizer. Using the classic Curtis 3340 Voltage Controlled Oscillator you have the choice of sawtooth or square waveforms as the basis of your sound. It's mammoth filter has a cut-off frequency that can be controlled from the front panel and over MIDI and a resonance characteristic which really sings!

The Deep Bass Nine is designed so that you may treat any sound in your studio with the Deep Bass Nine's filter using the external signal in feature.

Add to this a MIDI to CV convertor, so that you can control your retro synths as well and "CV and Gate in" for those of you with classic analogue setups. This makes the Deep Bass Nine one of the most versatile studio tools ever!

only £279 inc. VAT!

Music *Control*

First Floor, Chapel Mews,
Crewe Road, Alsager, Staffs., ST7 2HA. U.K.
Telephone +44 (0)1270-883779 Facsimile +44 (0)1270-883847
VAT Reg. No. 536-8865-94 Company Reg. No. 2545589

FOR SALE

Stage 1 music

Telephone or write for a FREE Catalogue

MIDI SONG FILES

Tel: 01843 836150
6 Linden Close, Westgate, Kent CT8 8EH
Fax: 01843 836151

796

SOUND SOLUTIONS

SPECIALISING IN SAMPLE CD's, SOFTWARE & SOUNDCARDS

Sample CD's	
AWE Sound Bank 1/2	£29.00
Solo AWE Collection	£29.95
Creative Essentials	£19.95
Cube 1-10 (WAV/AIFF)	£12.95

Sound Cards	
Yamaha DB50 xg	£129*
Tropez Plus	£249
Yamaha SW60 XG	£140*
TBS2000	£159

Software	
Cakewalk Pro V.5	£169
Cakewalk Pro Audio V.5	£269
Cubase 3.0 (PC/MAC)	£299

We handle all T&S CD's most software & soundcards.
*Free Cakewalk Express
We welcome Access, Visa & Delta

Above is a small selection from our range, please telephone for latest prices.

TEL / FAX 01403 732606

EMAIL: SOUND SOLUTIONS@DIAL.PIPEX.COM
WEB: HTTP://SPACE.DIAL.PIPEX.COM/SOUND SOLUTIONS/

SAMPLES FROM TIME & SPACE ARE AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD

1467

Bob Moog says

"THEREMINS are BACK" ..from £269!!

At last... an affordable THEREMIN!
35 Happy UK & European customers so far!!!!!!
Kit version (model ETK) ...£269
Assembled (model ETLB) ...£299
Assembled + Turbo PCB (for midi) ...£329
NEW 'BUDGET" Midi Interface (needs Turbo)
half-rack external unit...only...£299
Package (ETLB Turbo + Interface) £599
with the MIDIWAVE interface the theremin will control ANY MIDI device
*Real time pitch readout *SIM MIDI/CV/Theremin conversion etc

BEHRINGER Protector (for ADAT) £299 > £219! Ultrafexll £199!!
BEHRINGER Ultra-Dyne/Combinator/Ultra-Q ...similar savings £POA
BEHRINGER EURODESK/EURORACK Therminal reductions!

OBERHEIM OB-X (midi) £699, ENSONIQ SD-1 £599, VFXsd £499, Mirage £369
E-Mu E-64, Orbit, ESi32 & S/H ....POA

SECOND GEAR

2nd Floor Business Centre
Forest Mills, Highurst Street
NOTTINGHAM NG7 3QA
0115-978-0582 (6 days 11-late) Fax at night

"...its a pleasant surprise to find the UK price at £269 inc delivery ... the Etherwave is an improving instrument ... it puts out the sort of signal FX boxes love ... a wonderfully cost-effective way to own a unique-sounding instrument ... well designed, quite remarkable quality hardware, excellent instructions ... sonically flexible ... mounts on a mic stand ... and made by the most famous theremin manufacturer living!" ... The Mix June '98

1467

DIGITAL PIANO, EU 20 Daewoo, 18 months old, full size 88 keyboard, dual/split keyboard, play-record-demonstration tunes, many styles and voices available, piano stool incl, extended warranty insurance to 1999, £900. Telephone 01480 301519

ROLAND SYSTEM 100M 184 polyphonic 4CV keyboard, sensible offers only. Telephone 01273 297665

KORG TRINITY PLUS, Phrophecy board, mint box, manuals, original receipts, ungigged £2250 o.n.o. Telephone 01932 761988

XM4 PEAVEY 300 watts amplifier with 6 inputs and 2 150 watts speakers with stands £400, Trantec wireless microphones, excellent condition £200. Telephone 01925 652884

TOP PRICES PAID FOR

Synths, Computers hard and software
Recording equipment
Anything considered – SELL QUICKLY
Call FREEPHONE 0800 132 193
Collection arranged nationwide

THE ABC music COMPANY
branches at :-
LONDON - OXFORD - BRISTOL
EXETER - SLOUGH

941

The MACKIE 8●BUS console is the most acclaimed mixer in the world. Make your Mackie look even more brilliant - add a Mack Stack, which encloses the meter-bridge, hides the cables and creates a place for monitors. From £299.

Available from all good Mackie stockists.

For your nearest dealer contact:

Key audio systems Ltd.

Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002

CALLING ALL SY85 & XP50/80 OWNERS!

OUR SY85 MEGA-PACKS ARE NOW AVAILABLE AT THE INCREDIBLE PRICE OF £44.95EACH.

"Techno/Dance" MEGA-PACK
765 voices + 384 performances.

"Vintage Synths" MEGA-PACK
765 voices + 384 performances.

Buy two and get "Contemporary Keys" voice disk free.

NEW!!! "Ambient & Techno" voice disk £19.95

NEW XP50/80 "Classic Synths"
128 patches + 32 performances £24.95

Cheques/Postal orders payable to:
MEDIASONIC
Dept. 2, 26 Gilsland Avenue,
High Howdon, Tyne & Wear,
NE28 ONQ
Tel: 0191 287 1720

1457

TASCAM MFR 16 + remote + tapes £700,Soundcraft 200 16:4:2 £450, Tascam ES50 synchronizer £350. Telephone 0171 734 8962

MULTIMEDIA ACCESSORIES CATALOGUE. Prosonix. Phone now for free copy. Telephone 01323 848808

KORG T1 £950, Yamaha SY99 + flight case £950, Roland MKS70 £450, Korg EX8000 £245, Roland U220 £240, Roland Octopad £190, ART XGX2000 £225, ART Ultrafoot foot controller £90, DOD stereo 31 band graphic eq. £95. Telephone 01227 731568

DDA QMR 48 channel desk with stage box and multicore £7750, Fostex G24S 1" 24 track tape machine £3750. Telephone 0589 063 684

FOSTEX R8 with remote extension lead and 12 Ampex reels £750, Fostex 812 mixing desk with loom and fitted with 8200 MIDI interface unit £650 or both £1350. Both in perfect condition with manuals and boxed. Telephone 01535 654136

CASIO FZ 10M - 16 bit 2 meg sampler with manual, large library, and Atari editor, classic resonant filters, synthesis page and additional sequence player / loop finder software £650 o.n.o. Telephone 0161 232 1691 ask for Keir

16 TRACK PROJECT STUDIO: AMEK Einstein, 32/24/32 £10,500, spare PSU £300, G16S £2,000, jackfield wired Einstein with 16tk loom £400, 80 patch-cords £160, Alesis "RA100: amp £190, SPX9011 £200, SPX1000 £550, Allington 2x10 graphics £120pr, Drawmer LX20 £150, Ataris: 1040STFM & SM124 £220, Mega2 STE £220, Steinberg SMP24 synch £120, XRI XR400 MIDI merge £130, Wavestation A/D £750, S1000HD 10 meg RAM, 40M HD £1,750, Emu Procussion £350, Kawai k1r £100, Emax HDSE £500, SCI Prophet 600 £600, Roland "SPD-8" pad £180, Roland RS-505 Strings £100, Moog Prodigy £240, 19" racks: 14u, 10u, 8u, 6u £80, keyboard stands £40 & £20, Asstd cabling £100, Teac A-3440 4trk £100 o.n.o. All prices guideline. All sensible offers considered. Mik Walker on 0115 984 2117 or by email at mik@marimba.demon.co.uk

AKAI S900 with 8 audio MIDI input convertors, newly overhauled £550 o.n.o. Telephone 0141 204 5658

FOSTEX E16 boxed complete with Q-Play and 40 reels of used tape £1500. Telephone 01479 872263

TUITION / PROGRAMMING

Logic™

One-to-One Tuition

MAC • ATARI • PC

Peter Dudley

0181-923 8989

1910

TRACK EXPANSION

For multi-track recorders.

Never run out of tracks!

28 pure audio tracks from a 4 track!
300 tracks from an 8 track!
Without track bouncing!
All tracks can be kept!
Fully descriptive booklet and sync tape.
No other equipment needed.

£49

GUARANTEED TO WORK OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

To order, or for more details, write or phone:-

Spectrum Sound Studios. (Dept. SS 2)
31 Westborough Road, Westcliff, Essex SS0 9DR
01702 354045

877

KORG M1 £600, Tascam 488 MkII £750, Doctor Synth £200. All excellent condition with box and manuals. Telephone Paul 01703 253561

AIWA XD5 1100 DAT player 3 head machine 48khz recording frequency, SCMS, fully remote control, semi professional machine £700 new - £470 o.n.o. full warranty available. Telephone 0956 677673 or 0181 554 5410 (after 6pm)

ROLAND D550 with PG1000 programmer + 6 sound cards £650, Oberheim Matrix 6R £350. 0181 964 4091

WANTED

EMU SP1200 Drum Machine, cash waiting, any condition even faulty. Phone/Fax Jim 01705 735931

ROLAND TB303 wanted, cash waiting for reasonable price. Telephone Andy 01926 511169

MUSIC STORE

TUNE INN

WANTED

ANALOGUE & DIGITAL SYNTHS
SAMPLERS - SEQUENCERS
DRUM MACHINES - FX
HI-TECH - COMPUTERS
PA & RECORDING EQUIPMENT

0181 - 698 4446

COMBOS - GUITAR FX - DRUMS
NEW & VINTAGE GUITARS
SAXES - CLARINETS - FLUTES

BUY! SELL! P/EX!

124-126 ST. MILDREDS RD LEE LONDON SE12 ORG
OPEN MON - SAT 10.00 - 6.30

452

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
(Service & Repairs)
SERVICE FOR:
★ Most tape Machines ★ Most keyborads ★ Hire & Sales division
LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE
0181 462 6261 or 8621

Synthesiser
Service
Centre
Smallest ads
Greatest expertise
Best value
Need we say more?
0171 586 0357 / 7275
Unit 3, 6 Erskine Road, London NW3 3AJ

Need Fast Efficient Service & Repairs?
G C ELECTRONICS PROVIDE IT!
0181 597 4184

REPAIRS + SALES
MONITORS, CD - ROMS,
DAT DRIVES, FLOPPIES
& HARD DRIVES.
LARGE STOCKS AVAILABLE
(NEW & REFURBISHED)
REPAIRS UNDERTAKEN ON
ALL THE ABOVE PRODUCTS
WOODVILLE LTD
28 WATFORD METRO CENTRE
TOLPITS LANE, WATFORD WD1 8SS
TEL: 01923 213350
FAX: 01923 211650
MOST MAJOR
CREDIT CARDS
ACCEPTED
1392

THE STUDIO DOCTOR
Analogue • Digital • MIDI
Installations • Patchbays
Wiring • Debugging • Training
PHONE IAN ON
0956 - 580332

in-sync
in-sync service limited
Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town,
London NW1 OHT
Specialists in servicing
Revox / Teac / Tascam / Fostex tape machines
0171 485 3447
124

YAMAHA
JBL
REPAIRS
FOSTEX
REVOX
TASCAM
TEAC
DAT
KEYBOARDS MIXING DESKS
CUSTOM MADE LOOMS
0171-482 1106 or 0374 646969

DAT
DAT
DAT
DAT RECORDER SERVICE & MAINTENANCE
ALL MAKES OF DIGITAL RECORDERS
2 TO 8 TRACK
3-5 DAY TURNAROUND
FREE REPAIR QUOTATIONS
NATIONWIDE COLLECTION & DELIVERY
ProDigital Audio Services
01308 422 866

YAMAHA Roland FOSTEX TASCAM ZOOM OPCODE SYSTEMS INC Oberheim
AKAI
AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE
E-MU
PEAVEY
JL COOPER
ALESIS
KORG
ART
What does it take to
maintain
a healthy working
studio
?
Cimple. We have the
Solutions
As featured in the
March & April '96
issues of SOS
Many other brands also
repaired, please call.
WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE ● NO Extra Chargo
FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE UPGRADES
DRIVE REPLACEMENTS and any minor repairs, please ask
HARD DISKS AND MEMORY
SUPPLIED FOR ANYTHING THAT CAN TAKE IT
EMU PROTEUS 1, 2 or 3 OWNERS
UPGRADE TO AN XR VERSION FOR ONLY [illegible]
Need more MIDI channels?
'EXTRAPORTS' A TOTAL OF [illegible] MIDI CHANNELS FOR
YOUR ATARI ST (Steinberg or E-Magic) FOR ONLY [illegible]
Please add £4.00 P&P to all orders. All prices include VAT.
Unit 2/17 Wembley Commercial Centre
80 East Lane • North Wembley • Middlesex • HA9 7UR
200 Yards from N.Wembley Station • Bakerloo Line
CIMPLE SOLUTIONS
Tel • 0181 904 4141
Mobile • 0973 723033
Fax • 0181 904 1200

Alesis ADAT & Tascam DA88
Specialist Service Centre

Expert ADAT & DA88 Repair and Servicing for:
- Reliable and consistent machine operation.
- Record and replay data security.
- Fast and stable machine lock.
- Reduced Error Correction activity.

We deliver:
- Rapid and flexible turn around times.
- Manufacturer's 500 Hour Maintenance Programme.
- Collection and Delivery.
- Professional Quality Control and Service Warranty.

Call Aspen Media Service for details.
01442 399 949

ASPEN
MEDIA LIMITED 222 Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7TD

PANIC
Panic Music Services
AUTHORISED HI-TECH
SERVICE CENTRE
FOR:
Roland KORG
YAMAHA AKAI E-MU
TEAC SANSUI
REPAIRS TO ALL MAKES OF
KEYBOARDS - SYNTHS MODULES - SAMPLERS
AND AMPLIFICATION.
ALL VINTAGE SYNTHESISERS REPAIRED
COMPUTERS - ATARI - MACINTOSH - PC'S
ALL WORK TO BS5750
QUALITY INSPECTED
CALL US ON 01954 231348

DUPLICATION

CDM

- ✱ On-off & short run CD's
- ✱ CD Mastering
- ✱ On CD Printing on one-offs
- ✱ Artwork on small or large runs
- ✱ For all your CD pressing needs at competitive prices

Call C.D.M. on
Freephone 0800 525 626

One off CD's up to 74 mins £20.00 + VAT

Compact Disc Manufacture

500 CD Singles complete only	£690.00 + VAT
500 CD Albums complete only	£820.00 + VAT
1000 CD Singles complete only	£995.00 + VAT
1000 CD Albums complete only	£1190.00 + VAT

Digital/Post Mastering
Sadie - Focusrite - GML - Neve
Lexicon - TC Electronics - MD2
20 Bit A to D - 32 bit DSP.

Artwork Design & Layout
Drum Scanning - Typesetting
Fine art -Imagesetting
to Film & Bromide.

Tel C.R.S. 01424 436426

TapeLine

CASSETTES & CDs

- ★ BLANKS
- ★ LOOP BIN DUPLICATION
- ★ APEX DIRECT PRINT
- ★ COMPACT DISCS
- ★ ACCESSORIES
- ★ NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

0161 406 8608 1447

COPYTRAX MULTI MEDIA

ONE-OFF CD's
£16.99 +VAT
(UP TO 74 MINS)

Contact Sales Department on
(01202) 661525
SAME DAY TURNAROUND

LICENSING

Looking for a record deal ?

Blonde Bombshell Records Ltd. currently licence music worldwide to countries such as South Africa, Brazil & Poland, as well as distribution through TRC/BMC in the UK. We are constantly searching for new artists in order to extend our own UK catalogue and increase both our UK and foreign licencing.

Through our choosen CD manufacturer (Voyager) we categorise and assemble artists on compilations which we send to other record companies with the aim to negotiate a deal for you.

We work on commission only so there is no charge from Blonde Bombshell Records Ltd. There is however a CD manufacturing contribution fee of £90 (plus VAT & delivery) to be paid to Voyager, for which you will receive 14 copies of your compilation.

If you are interested please give Voyager a ring on **01382 205 100.**

1458

Blonde Bombshell Records *in association with* **Voyager Media**

DUPLICATION

CASSETTES / INLAY CARDS

Top Quality Audio Cassettes
wound to length, price example C-92 33p

Full Colour Cassette Inlay Cards
price example, 1500 inlays £200
inclusive of type-setting and scanning

•*Tele : 0181 310 3773* •*Fax : 0181 311 3307*
•*Mobile : 0973 287729*

Ground Bass Productions

DIGITAL MASTERING SUITE
24-BIT DIGITAL EDITING
ONE-OFF / CD DUPLICATION
CD ROM AUTHORING

Windsor Centre, Windsor Street, The Angel London N1 8 QH
Tel: 0171 288 1833 Fax: 0171 288 1834

NEW IN LONDON

DUPLITAPE

HEAD OFFICE
26 FORTWILLIAM PARK BELFAST BT15 4AL
TEL: 01 232 778395
FAX: 01 232 781640
MOBILE: 0850 537759
DUPLICATION MACHINERY BY TELEX AND SONY
CD PRODUCTION SERVICE AVAILABLE

BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES CUSTOM WOUND TO EXACT SIZES - CASSETTE DUPLICATION BY NORTHERN IRELAND'S ONLY GAUSS LOOP-BIN SYSTEM
A BJ ENTERPRISES COMPANY

1448

The *Digital Audio* Co

CD Mastering & Manufacture

500 Singles £680

500 Albums £750

Call Us On 01756 797100

Price inc mastering (20 min single / 60 min album - over 60 min add £40), discs, cases, 4 page 4 + 1 booklet / traycard from film & packing, ex VAT

Pure

music manufacturing
vinyl & compact disc pressing
label sleeve & inlay print
dub cutting one-off c d
vinyl mastering

M A N C H E S T E R
0161 953 4230

---

sound performance

CD pressing, cassette duplication, design and repro, print, booklets, inlays, labels

expect
quality product at excellent rates

need
a supplier that meets delivery dates

want
a company that cares about getting it right with experienced professionals to co-ordinate your work

don't compromise your chance of success, work with the best. call sound performance you'll notice the difference.

☎ ***tel:*** 0181 691 2121 ***fax:*** 0181 691 3144
unit c, 80 blackheath road, greenwich, london se10 8da

4 ONE-OFF CD'S FREE

We will send you 4 one-off CD's absolutly free worth £80.00 when you order a minimum of 500 cassettes.

Call Copytrax Multi Media

01202 661525

• CASSETTES & CD MANUFACTURE • ONE-OFF CD'S • 16 TRACK DIGITAL STUDIO •

MIRROR IMAGE

AUDIO CASSETTE DUPLICATION
50-50,000 COPIES
REAL TIME / HIGH SPEED
ON BODY PRINTING
PRINTED LABELS
BLANK CASSETTES/
COMPACT DISCS
TEL/FAX: 0161 228 1119

High Quality Real Time Cassette Duplication

- Custom Wound Cassettes
- Printed Labels
- DAT to DAT Copies
- Competitive Rates

Contact Sounds Around
Tel/Fax 0116 270 2442

VOYAGER™

Manufacturing & Mastering
of Compact Discs & Cassettes

500 CD Singles - £680

Price Includes: Full Mastering
Glass Mastering • Cases
2 Colour On CD-Printing &
Colour J-Cards

Post production Mastering

For a free information pack please call
Tel:01382 - 205100 • Fax 01382 202229

FROM THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT

THE QUALITY ONE-STOP SERVICE FOR ALL YOUR PRESSING AND PRINT NEEDS – AT REASONABLE PRICES. WE CAN HANDLE EVERYTHING FROM MASTERING TO ARTWORK ON SMALL OR LARGE RUNS

CASSETTES VINYL CD's

FOR ADVICE QUOTES & INFO PHONE ANDREW OR LOUISE

0171 924 1661

MAYKING RECORDS

250 YORK ROAD, BATTERSEA, LONDON SW11 3SJ

REAL CHEAP
REAL TIME!

Realtime from DAT or cassette
Small quantity specialist
Excellent label designs available and more

J B AUDIO/VIDEO
01621 783518

1052

Telephone: 0181 521 2424 • 0181 503 6360 *Facsimile: 0181 521 4343*

http://www.knowledge.co.uk./xxx/hiltongrove/ *Email: hgrove.demon.co.uk*

- *Compact Discs*
- *Pro-Mastering*
- *Digibin Cassettes*
- *Reprographics*
- *Print*

HILTONGROVE

where sound advice counts

- *32 Bit Technology*
- *ISDN Lines*
- *MD2*
- *3 Band DSP*
- *One-off CD's*

Alpha Business Centre, 60 South Grove, Walthamstow, London E17 7NX

4 mins walk from Walthamstow Central (Victoria – Br), 12 mins M25, 8am - 8pm 7 days. (Tel)

A TO Z MUSIC SERVICES

A 2 Z
A TO Z MUSIC SERVICES

TEL : 0171 470 2828
FAX : 0171 470 2829

The UK's biggest independent manufacturing broker is now offering its CHEAPEST EVER DEALS on CD CASSETTE & VINYL

All our pressings are manufactured in the UK for high quality and fast turnaround

CASSETTES

Blank or Duplicated

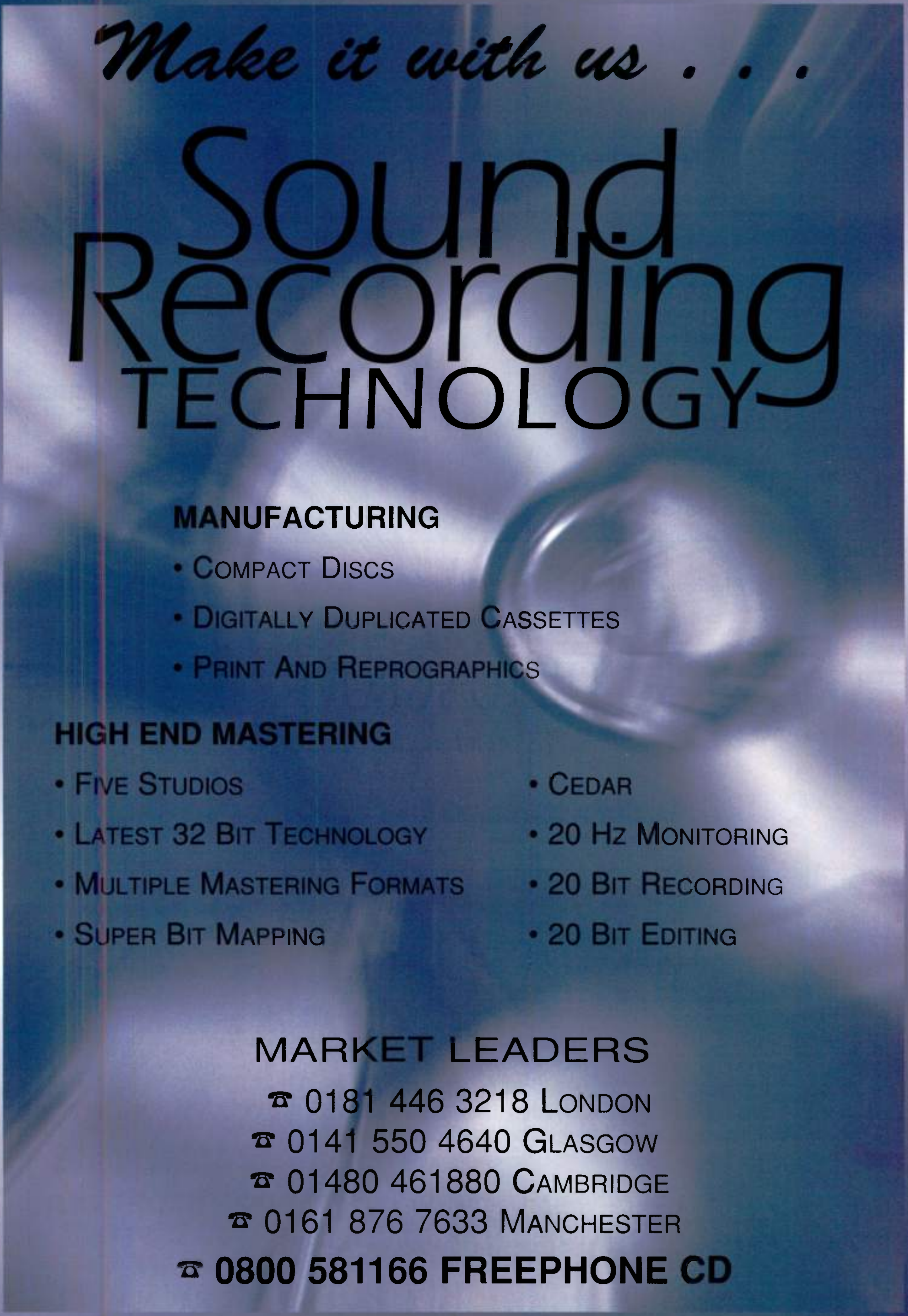
◆ High Quality Chrome & Ferric Tape
◆ Cassettes to any length (C2 - C130)
◆ Minimum order 20 Cassettes
◆ White & Coloured Labels / Inlay Cards
◆ Standard, Crystal & Dble Library Cases
◆ Ampex reel Tapes / DAT Cassettes
◆ Video cassettes & Accessories
◆ Computer Disks / Technical books
◆ Same day despatch by Credit Card

FREE ! Catalogue and sample cassette

☎ Tel: (01372) 272422 ☎
Fax: (01372) 276122

DOWNSOFT LTD
Downsway House, Epsom Road
Ashtead, Surrey KT21 1LD

76



Make it with us . . .

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

MANUFACTURING

- Compact Discs
- Digitally Duplicated Cassettes
- Print And Reprographics

HIGH END MASTERING

- Five Studios
- Latest 32 Bit Technology
- Multiple Mastering Formats
- Super Bit Mapping
- Cedar
- 20 Hz Monitoring
- 20 Bit Recording
- 20 Bit Editing

MARKET LEADERS

☎ 0181 446 3218 London
☎ 0141 550 4640 Glasgow
☎ 01480 461880 Cambridge
☎ 0161 876 7633 Manchester

☎ 0800 581166 FREEPHONE CD

Q. What can make the difference between a bad CD and a good CD?

Find out! For the truth about CD Mastering, One-off CDs and CD Manufacturing, phone the experts at SOUNDS GOOD. If you don't get your CDs done properly, you'll never know how good they could have been...

- CD Manufacturing
- CD Mastering
- One-off CDs
- Professional audio cassette duplication
- Inlay printing

New! Short run of CDs now available at realistic prices!

SOUNDS GOOD

Tel: 01734 302600
Fax: 01734 303181
www.sounds-good.co.uk

1200

THE COMPLETE CASSETTE & CD PRODUCTION SERVICE

CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS
COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION
DIGITAL EDITING • ONE-OFF CD's
ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT

OCTAGON RECORDS & TAPES

FOR A FREE BROCHURE & ALL THE ADVICE YOU NEED

☎ (0191) 495 2324
FAX (0191) 495 2306

95

THE COMPACT DISC COPYING CO.

We specialise in short run compact discs at unbelievable prices ...

CD's Are Now Affordable !

Mail Order Welcome

One Off's + Printing

Full Colour Inlay Cards Available

5 CD's + On Disc Printing £60 + vat
10 CD's + On Disc Printing £90 + vat
20 CD's + On Disc Printing £155 + vat
50 CD's + On Disc Printing £290 + vat

0171 - 561 0136

1249

ONE-OFF CDs,
CD MASTERING
DIGITAL EDITING
SONIC SOLUTIONS
SOUND RESTORATION
CD ROMs

SOUND CUTS LTD.
MASTERING SUITE
0181 964 4091

- **Hard disk CD Mastering**
- **One-off CDs & PM-CDs from £10**
- **Real time cassette copying**
- **Copy masters and editing**
- Laser printed labels & inlays
- Every copy individually checked
- Excellent quality & presentation
- Unparalleled service, best prices
- Fast turnaround – hours not days

LOW PRICES

www.repeat-performance.co.uk

MAGNETIC IMAGE

Repeat Performance

London W10
0181 960 7222

1480

You've recorded your CD
Now make it look professional!

PressIT™ CD Labelling System

The quick, effective, safe way to print and apply circular labels to CD ROMs and Audio CDs using laser and inkjet printers

PressIT™ comes complete with:
100 white, 118mm circular labels; layout templates for Mac and PC; and The PressIT™ label applicator
Introductory price: **£79.95** + £5 shipping and handling + VAT
Additional labels: 200 white £30; 200 coloured £32; clear plastic labels available

Credit card orders freephone:
0500 026103
enquiries tel: +44 (0) 171 794 5546
fax: +44 (0) 171 209 0645

Cheques or Postal Orders to:
Rocky Mountain Traders, Ltd.
PO Box 9446, London NW3 2WG
PressIT™ is made in Europe.
Patent pending.

1422

Panton Music

Audio Cassette & CD Duplication Services including
Blanks · Compilation Editing · Printing etc.
Call Dave Panton **0121 558 8338**
between 10am-4pm Mon-Sat

70

DUPLITAPE

HEAD OFFICE
26 FORTWILLIAM PARK BELFAST BT15 4AL
TEL: 01 232 778395
FAX: 01 232 781640
MOBILE: 0850 537759
DUPLICATION MACHINERY BY TELEX AND SONY
CD PRODUCTION SERVICE AVAILABLE

BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES CUSTOM WOUND TO EXACT SIZES - CASSETTE DUPLICATION BY NORTHERN IRELAND'S ONLY GAUSS LOOP-BIN SYSTEM
A BJ ENTERPRISES COMPANY

852

RMS cassette copying

DAT 4" F1 Free colour labels
SADiE editing, precisely PQ CD-Rs.

0181 653 4965
(South London)

1112

FULL COLOUR CASSETTE INLAYS

- Low prices
- Specialists in small orders
- No minimum order
- Full design service
- Labels
- CD Inserts

FREE SAMPLE & DETAILS FROM
MAXIMUM IMPACT
LANE END, CARLISLE ROAD, TILFORD,
FARNHAM, SURREY, GU10 2EF
TELEPHONE: 01252 792407
8AM-5PM MONDAY-FRIDAY

705

RELIABLE CASSETTE DUPLICATION

- FROM DAT, REEL, OR CASSETTE
- BLANKS WOUND TO LENGTH
- ON BODY PRINTING
- FAST TURNAROUND, HIGH QUALITY

SMALL RUNS UP TO 1,000

☎ PHONE FOR BROCHURE ☎

DUPLITAPE

Tel/Fax: **0161 442 6910**
37 SHAW ROAD, HEATON MOOR, STOCKPORT, SK4 4AG

1067

TEL • 0171 561 0400
FAX • 0171 272 5393

PRIME CDS

CONTACT JACQUI or PHIL

CASSETTES
VIDEO
PQ MASTERING

CDS • CD ROM
SOUNDTOOLS
DIGITAL EDITING

PACKAGE PRICES ON: 100 • 300 • 500 • 1000 CDs

CASSETTES: REALTIME 1-100 PRODUCTION : 200+

PQ MASTERING from £70 + VAT

FULL DESIGN & PRINT SERVICE

ONE-OFF CDs from £17 inc VAT

EMAIL • 101564.2602 @ compuserve.com

DUPLICATION

PUT YOUR MUSIC ON CD!

One-off CD's

up to 74 minutes £20

- From any format
- Next day service
- Free colour insert
- Specialist in small orders

Call today

0181 840 6536

MUSIC MEDIA MANUFACTURERS Ltd

Experts in COMPACT DISCS, CASSETTES, VINYL, PRINTING, TYPESETTING, GRAPHICS, ADVICE ON ARTWORK.

500 CD Singles Complete Package £650 plus VAT = £763.75 • 1000 CD Singles Complete Package £950 plus VAT = £1116.25
500 CD Albums Complete Package £800 plus VAT = £940.00 • 1000 CD Albums Complete Package £1150 plus VAT = £1351.25

Don't Be Misled By The Others... Sometimes Their Prices Are Incomplete

Our Prices For The Above Packages Are COMPLETE Including FREE Mastering From DAT, Print Origination from camera ready artwork, Films CD's, Jewel Boxes or Slimline Cases, 4 Page Full Colour Booklet (4/1) and Tray Card or "J" Card. (4/0)

104 HARMOOD STREET, LONDON NW1 8DS
TEL: 0171 916 4450 FAX: 0171 916 4456

1367

SIMPLY THE BEST DEAL IN TOWN!

diverse media

cd mastering

audio (full pq mastering)
on a pentium SADiE system
data & mixed mode
to cdr & exabyte, PC & Mac
Telephone (0181) 651 2222
Facsimile (0181) 651 3333
e-mail: info@diverse-media.co.uk

1185

Melody Ltd

MANUFACTURERS OF COMPACT DISCS & AUDIO CASSETTES

CD REPLICATION
- PRE-MASTERING
- GLASS MASTERING
- CD REPLICATION
- PRINTING

CASSETTE DUPLICATION
- MASTERING
- TRANSFER
- HIGH SPEED DUPLICATION
- PRINTING

!!! ALSO SPECIALISING IN CD-ROMS !!!

Master to Masterpieces

** Quick Service * Cost Savings * Experienced Staff * Professional Results **

ORDER NOW AND GET 50 CD's FREE, LIMITED PERIOD ONLY

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE BEST PRICES AROUND CONTACT US ON THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS

*Freephone: 0800 515 145 * Telephone: 0181 570 6999 (3 lines) * Fax: 0181 570 7778*

COPYTIME

Real time cassette duplication
Specialising in small runs of 50-200
Label and inlay card printing.

RING FOR BROCHURE

0181 421 1970

986

A WORD IN YOUR EAR

THE Cassette duplicator in the south

TAPESTREAM

WITH A GAUSS HIGH SPEED LOOP BIN DUPLICATING SYSTEM, DOLBY HX-PRO MASTERING & ON-BODY PRINTING.

TAPESTREAM WILL GIVE YOU QUALITY, TAPE AFTER TAPE AFTER TAPE...

CD's

YES TAPESTREAM ARE BROKERING FOR A MAJOR CD PLANT HERE IN ENGLAND, NOW YOU CAN CONVENIENTLY ORDER ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS UNDER ONE ROOF.

GIVE US A CALL ON:

01798 344108 FOR DETAILS

TAPE Stream

"DUPLICATING SUCCESS"

764

THE Cassette duplicator in the south

DIGITAL EDITING

Pro Tools & Sonic Solutions Editing & Hire

Contact: Digital Gratification

Tel: 0171 483 3506

1314

PRO TOOLS

@ THE BUNKER

DIGITAL EDITING & POST PRODUCTION

COMPILATION - REMASTERING - NOISE REDUCTION
TIME COMPRESSION - REMIXING - SOUND FX DESIGN

[illegible]

CALL : BEN STONEHAM OR ROBIN HILL

0171 209 2128 / 2125

Experienced

PRO TOOLS

Operator

Marc Farey

Specialising in Radio Drama / Programs, Commercials and Music Editing.
Recent projects include -
The Darling Buds of May,
Mutiny on the Bounty, BBC Trails

Call 0973-729 864

FOR HIRE

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD (Hire & Sales)

143

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection – Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

STUDIOHIRE

0171 - 431 - 0212
0171 - 431 - 0212

- YOU'VE READ THE REVIEWS IN THIS MAGAZINE.
- NOW YOU CAN HIRE THE LATEST EQUIPMENT FROM US!
- NEW ADDITIONS INCLUDE DIGIDESIGN PROTOOLS 3, TECHNOX,
- KORG TRINITY PLUS & PROPHECY, NORDLEAD, BASS STATIONS,
- WALDORF WAVE, KURZWEIL K2500, PC88, QUADRASYNTH PLUS,
- AKAI S3200XL, S3000XL, DR8, DR4D, EMULATOR 4, E64, ESI-32,
- PLUS TOO MANY VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS TO MENTION HERE!

YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT!

1272

ATLANTIC HIRE SERVICES LTD

RECORDING EQUIPMENT HIRE
Discounts — Best Rates

TEL: 0181-209-1384/0025 (24HRS)

61

New PA Hire Service

400W to 2K with Foldback
Hughes & Kettner Pro Cabs
Soundcraft, Mackie, H&K desks
Rates from £50 to £250 pd
Dry Hire to Full Production
Call for free info pack!
We offer Pro PA systems for Gigs, Functions and Parties.

tickle 0181 964 3399

The best in Pro-Audio Hire and Sales

851

Audiohire

Hire of virtually any recording and backline equipment

Tel: 0181-960 4466

RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Herefordshire, beginners to advanced.
Contact David Etheridge on
01432 880442
for details

134

MIDI & RECORDING SOLUTIONS

Individual tuition and modular courses in:-
- *Sequencing, sampling, synthesis, drum programming*
- *Mixing decks, effects, multitrack recording, engineering*
- *Synchronization, mastering*

Problem solving of existing equipment or studio set-ups
Call outs in the London area
Tel: 0181-520-8827

1216

POINT BLANK TRAINING

8 week practical course in latest studio technology including: Sampling, Sequencing, Digital Recording and Mixing. Based in East London. Free parking. for information call:
0181 293 4909

1164

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-8 months part time day/evening **practical** courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase and Sampling.
Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.
Established since 1989, working 16 track studio based in West London with easy access and free parking.

FOR PROSPECTUS : 0181-743 2645

The Cutting Rooms

City College Manchester

Intensive Courses in Sound Engineering.

A programme of short courses in a wide range of sound engineering skills. From beginners to advanced, engineering/production techniques and specialised topics. Please call for a brochure and course dates.

Paul or Mike on +44 (0)161 740 9438

1441

LIVE AUDIO TRAINING

LAE LIVE AUDIO ENGINEERING

Under real Concert environment

Practical experience in setting up, mixing Monitors and Front of House. Tutorials take place at top London venues.

For a brochure - Fax your name/address & tel no.
Fax: 0171 700 4600
Or phone **Tel: 0171 700 3271**

1247

SCHOOL OF SOUND RECORDING

10 TARIFF STREET, MANCHESTER, M1 2FF. TEL: 0161 228 1830

Approved NVQ Assessment Centre in Sound Assistance Level II
Seven in-house recording Studios.

Open Day Saturday 3rd August. All welcome.

The Open University

SKILLSET

The Open University Validation Sevices/Skillset awarding body partnership for Broadcast, Film and Video NVQs/SVQs

I·M·W

Diploma Courses

in SSL G+/24 Track Engineering and MIDI Programming

For free brochure
Call 0171-608-0231
Big concessions for unwaged

1211

JEWEL & ESK VALLEY

The Edinburgh & Lothians College

Grant-assisted courses in one of Britain's best-equiped colleges.

HNC/D MODERN MUSICIANSHIP

Hands-on tuition in Guitar, Bass, Keyboards, Drums, Voice, Groupwork, Midi, Recording, Business Skills; 1-2 yrs full time.

ADVANCED DIPLOMA FILM AND TELEVISION MUSIC

Composition and technology for music-to-picture at post HND level; 1 yr full time.

HNC/D INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

Innovative course in latest computer, CD Rom and communications applications; 1-2 yrs full time.

Jewel and Esk Valley is a Steinberg Approved Training Centre.

Tel: 0131 660 1010
Milton Road Centre, 24 Milton Road East, Edinburgh EH15 2PP

1496

HURRICANE

CITY AND GUILDS COURSES

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year.

The certificated course formats are:

1 year on day release
7 week condensed intensive
1 year evening classes (twice weekly)

Phone now for details and a free prospectus
Tel: 0181-699 6945
LONDON BELFAST DUBLIN

698

MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ
Tel: 0171 737 7152 or 0171 274 4000

RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital systems in our 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite:

One year full-time Diploma Course
ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES
Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

Three months full-time Certificate courses
ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION
DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

One week full-time course
INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING & MIXING
An entirely practical foundation course (9th/16th Sept '96)

5 & 10 day full-time course
AUDIO FOR TV/FILM
Practically based course, including multi-machine synchronisation and full mix-to-picture

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills & experience to gain employment in the audio-visual industries.

COURSES COMMENCE ON 23rd SEPTEMBER 1996.

Extensive range of TV/video & Computer Graphics/Animation courses also available

1409

Exciting courses for you

Sound Engineering
Advanced Recording
Music Technology
Entertainments Lighting
Audio Servicing

INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

Starting in September '96
City & Guilds Certificated.

Interested,
phone ext.210
now for your
Factspack!

SALISBURY COLLEGE

Southampton Road, Salisbury SP1 2LW
Tel: (01722) 323711 Fax: (01722) 326006
Minicom: (01722) 336622

Salisbury College exists to provide post-16 Education & Training

NEATH COLLEGE

(in association with
Welsh College of Music & Drama)

Principal R. J. Trebilcock
M.Sc. B.Sc. (Hons). M.Inst.P

Principal: Edmund Fivet
MA, FRCM

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR A JOB IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY

The
Higher National Diploma
at Neath College, in conjunction with the Welsh College of Music and Drama,
is designed to provide the essential skills and training for students in the highly competitive field of Popular Music. This 2 year full-time course includes Recording Techniques, Music Performance Techniques, Composition and Arrangement, Music for Media, Jazz, Business Planning etc.
Successful applicants will automatically qualify for a grant (Mandatory Award).
For further details and an application form, please telephone or write to: Admissions Unit Neath College, Dwryfelin Road, Neath, West Glamorgan SA10 7RF. Tel: (01639) 634271.
Fax: (01639) 637453.

69

CLUBS

GENERALMUSIC

International User Support

Call us *now* for your *FREE* GENERALMUSIC Magazine

Tel: (+44) 01227 742790
Fax: (+44) 01227 742791

46 Hampton Close, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8BZ. UK 1427

ROC ROLAND OWNERS CLUB

The only International Roland & Boss

Courses for 1996

Courses & Seminars are currently running for Roland synths, samplers etc. designed to help you get the most out of your Gear

Call for further details

Hurry & Join Today!

- Full Technical Support
- Savings on Products & Services
- Club Magazines & News Letters
- Latest News on Roland & Boss Products
- Use of Roland Sample Copying Centre
- Mail Order Sample copying service

Tel: (01733) 233135 10am to 5pm Mon-Fri 1004

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

ESS

40 Clarendon Rd West, Chorlton, Manchester, M21 0RL

A New Control Room?

- Whatever the scale of your project, almost any control room can benefit from the design principles of the Early Sound Scattering room.
- Instead of relying on creating a reflection free zone, in this new configuration of room the unwanted reflections are masked by many randomized low level reflections from the front of the room, allowing consistently accurate response and imaging throughout the room regardless of equipment layout.
- This means that very different rooms can be made subjectively identical, providing the closest thing yet to absolute reference monitoring.

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to **ANDREW J.PARRY** *on 0161 861 0857*

ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

976

Studio design & build

We have the expertise and equipment to solve all your isolation and acoustics problems.

- * Design only or ..
- * Full construction
- * Air conditioning
- * Audio/video wiring

SM acoustics

Tele:01952 510508 Mob:0850 292440
email: 100714,2673@compuserve.com

Call us now for a complete solution or just a little advice!

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE – TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT – AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

Email: studio.wizard@paston.co.uk
Web: www.paston.co.uk/studio.wizard/homepage.html 1486

COMPOSITION

Composers' DesktopProject

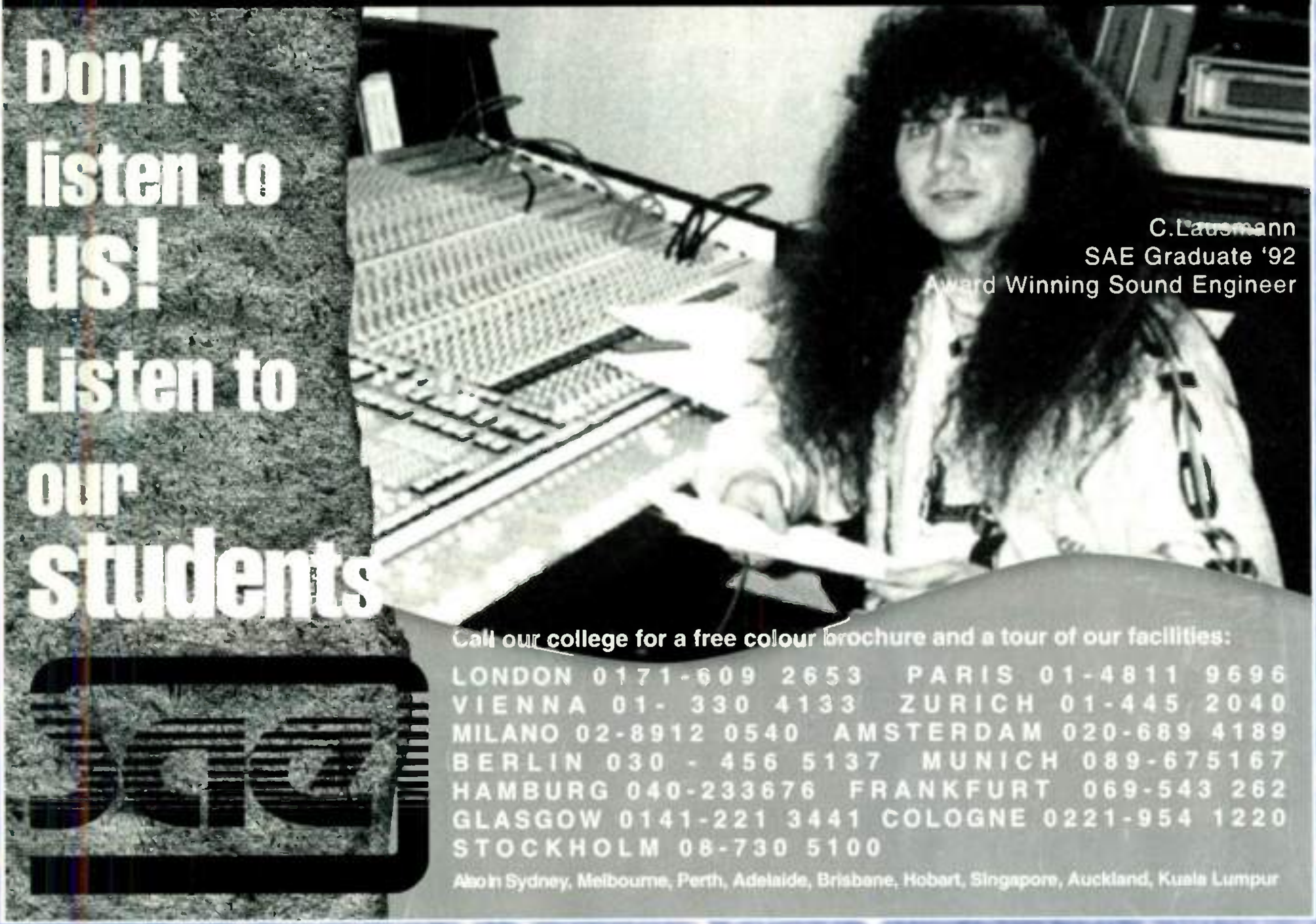
Specialists in Sound Transformation

- * PC 386+ / SGI Indigo or Indy / Atari Falcon 030/TT030
- Direct-to-disk recording enables use of various sound sources
- 100+ sound processing programs offer leading-edge facilities
- analysis/re-synthesis, with 20+ programs to sculpt & mix sounds (as analysis data) in extraordinary ways
- PC peripherals provide links to film, studio & multi-media work

Brochure from: Composers' Desktop Project
Rm 2, 11 Kilburn Road, York Y01 4DF
Tel: (01904) 613299

800

COURSES



"IT'S ALL THE PRACTICAL TIME THAT MAKES THE DIFFERENCE"

Don't listen to us! Listen to our students

C.Lausmann
SAE Graduate '92
Award Winning Sound Engineer

SAE

Call our college for a free colour brochure and a tour of our facilities:

LONDON 0171-609 2653 PARIS 01-4811 9696
VIENNA 01-330 4133 ZURICH 01-445 2040
MILANO 02-8912 0540 AMSTERDAM 020-689 4189
BERLIN 030 - 456 5137 MUNICH 089-675167
HAMBURG 040-233676 FRANKFURT 069-543 262
GLASGOW 0141-221 3441 COLOGNE 0221-954 1220
STOCKHOLM 08-730 5100

Also in Sydney, Melbourne, Perth, Adelaide, Brisbane, Hobart, Singapore, Auckland, Kuala Lumpur

RECORDING STUDIOS

WOLF STUDIOS

Best value 24/48 track in a comfortable and creative studio

24 track 2" **Studer**, 48 track **ADAT**, **Amek Angela** desk automated, **sync to video**, AMS, Lexicon, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC2290, Urei, Eventide H3000, Notator, **Cubase Audio**, Mac/Atari, PPG Wave, M1, D50, **Kurzweil K2000**, Akai S3000/S1000, **Prophet 5**, **Vintage Keys**, MPC60, Waldorf **Microwave**, Vocoder, **Proteus 2**, **music to picture**, programming, remixes, digital editing, **Pro Tools III**, One-Off CDs

Prices from £24 p/h + Vat. Access/Visa welcome.
For more information or to view the studio.

call: 0171-733 8088

1284

DIGITAL EDITING & POST PRODUCTION

Compilation
Remixing
Noise reduction
Mastering to Dat / CDR

Experienced engineers using Pro Tools III • Sound Designer II • DINR • Session 8 • Soundscape • Gallery Software •

FIRST CLASS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES....
WHY PAY LONDON RATES? PRICES FROM £25

TEL: 01425 470007

The M Corporation, The Market Place
Ringwood Hants BH24 1AP

1445

THE NO.1 STUDIO FOR VALVE RECORDING

24 TR
8 TR

THE ONLY 24 TRACK STUDIO OUTSIDE THE U.S.A. WITH AN ALL-VALVE DESK !

CHISWICK REACH

0181-995-2647

1483

911

Recording Studios

Fully digital recording studios
from £15 an hour
(includes engineer and VAT)

STUDIO A: Mastering Forth
Mackie 32:8:2 (32 channel desk), Soundscape hard disk recording, Tascam DA30 MKII DAT, Korg M1, Akai S1100 (16Mb), JV1080, Vintage Keys, Ensoniq ASR10, Quasar, Roland U220, Novation Basstation, Basstation Rack, Novation Drumstation, Moog, Pro-One, Juno 106
Effects: Boss SX700, Lexicon PCM80, Yamaha SPX1000, Quadraverb

STUDIO B: Five star pre-pro, demo, etc plus natrual daylight, Mackie CR1604 (16 channel desk), Akai S1100 (8Mb), JV1080, Novation Drumstation, Novation Basstation, Proteus 2 Orchestral, Yamaha QY20, Casio DA7 DAT, Boss SE-70

E-magic Notator, C-lab & Cubase
Gates, compressors, limiters, expanders, SPL Vitaliser for surround sound

Music to picture in house Sony U-Matic
One off CD's and small orders

Facilities: Vocal Booth, Lounge, Cable TV, Internet, games machine, patio, (overnight stay facilities with writing suite optional) and complementary coffee or tea.

In-house engineers, programmers and producers available

Two recording suites to choose from!

For a booking or brochure please call

Tel: 0171-916 9222
Fax: 0171-916 9298
Swiss Cottage, NW3

NEW AGE PRODUCTIONS STUDIO

FOR ALL FORMS OF DANCE AND AMBIENT MUSIC

Akai S3200, S1000 and Roland S750 Samplers with large sound libraries on CD Rom and Optical disk. Digital and analog synths - Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Sequential, Linn, Oberheim and Minimoog. Atari Computer, Fostex 16 track tape machine, Soundcraft console, FX racks and Sony DAT. Professionally designed studio with overdub booth and highly creative atmosphere!

Programmer/Engineer included. £15 per hour (less for long sessions)

Call Alan on 0181 446 3098

solon

State of the art Project Studio

32-track Pro Tools, 72 input TAC Bullet. 2 Akai S1100 with 52 Mb RAM. Oberheim Matrix-12, Obie Rack, TB-303, SH-09, MC-202, Juno 106, JD-800, Wavestation, Bass/Drum Station, D-50, H3000, PCM70, SPX900. Mastering, Programming, Dance Remixes, Digital Editing, One-off CD's. Superb vocal sound. Creative and friendly vibe. Experienced and talented programmers. Clients include KLF, Paul Oakenfold, J-Pac, Ministry Of Sound, Virgin, EMI, East West. Rates from £240 per day.

0171-924-0211

areWeMad?

AWM?
ARIWA

RECORDING STUDIOS FOR HIRE

24-TRACK STUDIO - 2", 16-TRACK STUDIO
BOTH STUDIOS AVAILABLE WITH ADAT & ENGINEERS
call now for competitive rates

ONE-OFF C.D.s AVAILABLE, DUPLICATED FROM VINYL, D.A.T. OR CASSETTE

TEL: 0181 665 9544 / 0181 771 7341 FAX: 0181 771-1911

HOXTON STUDIOS

24 track (ADAT) Digital Studio with comprehensive Digital Editing (Soundscape - 8 trk). Trident 36:24:24 desk, Cubase (Mac/Atari/PC), C-Lab. Akai S3200 XL (16Mb) + extensive sample library. Pro effects (PCM70, 1960, etc). Neumann, AKG Mics. Tascam DA30 II + DAT-DAT copying.

Purpose built live room, daylight in every room + great atmosphere. Producers, Engineers + Programmers available.

Call for rates and info:

Tel: 0171 613 5003
Fax: 0171 613 5020

INSURANCE

G.M. INSURANCE IMBER BROKERS LTD.

RECORDINSURE -
THE SCHEME
COVERING ALL YOUR
INSURANCE NEEDS -
IN ONE POLICY!

G.M. IMBER LIMITED
FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE
GRANGE WALK LONDON SE1 3DT
Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

ARTISTS WANTED

Singers / Songwriters

You've got the words & melodies, we've got the production skills digital studio, industry contacts + track record, to turn your ideas into hits. Dance / Soul / Pop specialists – promotion possible

Creative Productions
Tel 0181 337 6311 or 0181 549 9954

R. Production

are now looking for Hardstep Drum and Bass Artist for a new lable

Contact 0976 241 406

1503

CATHARINE COURAGE MUSIC

ARE NOW LOOKING FOR

Female Mainstream/R & B

Dance trax to license to European & Japanese labels
For further details contact Mike Shepstone

48 De Lisle Road,
Bournemouth
BH3 7NG

TEL & FAX
01202 241508

FIND YOURSELF A RECORD DEAL

IN THE BANDIT A&R NEWSLETTER
TRY IT – FREE

BANDIT will tell you which Record labels, Publishers, Production Co's etc are currently looking for new artists - Information is Power! If you're an ambitious act send an SAE to Bandit for your **FREE SAMPLE EDITION** of this invaluable monthly newsletter.

BANDIT (SOS), PO Box 22, Newport, Isle of Wight PO30 1LZ.
For immediate 24 hrs info call the BANDIT NEWSLINE on

0336-411-277

Ring this number for 4 new companies looking for new talent each week. Operated in conjunction with the International Songwriters Association.

Calls charged at 39p/min cheap rate & 49p/min at all other times.

Email: John_Waterman@icsica.demon.co.uk.

1271

A & R LIST

OVER 1000 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00

Including

- Contact Name
- Phone number and Fax
- Address
- Style of Music

Also available

- Fanzine lists £3.00, 450 entries
- Recording, rehearsal and venue lists + FREE GIG GUIDE, 800 entries, £5.00
- Musical Services List, 500 entries, £5.00
- The List, 800 entries, a budget priced compilation from all the TMR Lists, £4.50
- The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00

Many other services available Inc:-

- DAT Duplication / Compilation
- Cassette / Video Duplication
- Demo Targeting
- Recording Studio etc.

Please write or fax for details
All lists updated regularly

Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell,
PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR
Tel/Fax: 0181-316-4690

INSURANCE

Sound Insurance

PHONE BERNADETTE OR DAVID
FOR YOUR FREE QUOTATION

HENCILLA CANWORTH
INSURANCE GROUP

0181 686 5050

Insurance House,
27/29 Brighton Road,
Croydon CR2 6EB

1328

SITUATIONS VACANT

Talented, Female, Singer, Songwriter

Would like to team up with an experienced Producer/Engineer with studio (at least 24 track) To obtain a deal.

Contact Larkland on
0181-926-4358 or
0181-926-9851

1443

CUE Pro-Audio Services Ltd

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS WANTED

***Cue* Pro-Audio Services Ltd** is looking for electronic engineers to join the Q team, following last year's expansion. If you have good general knowledge and experience in the repair and operation of professional audio equipment, analogue & digital, and possess the ability to problem solve using your *own initiative*. If you would like to work in a demanding but exciting environment, contact Danny or Diane on 0171 336 6050, of fax your CV with a contact address or telephone number on 0171 366 6136

Salary, terms and conditions are negotiable depending on experience and performance.

1485

FLIGHT CASES

LOOK HEAR!

19" Rack & Flight Cases

- to tour the world
- lightweight expandable EMS, for home and studio.

Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.

- 19" Microphone & Storage Draws
- 19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays
- 19" Conversion Mounts
- Tour Briefcases

Call: CP Cases
Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141
Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599

1372

SOFT CASES & COVERS

QUALITY COVERS & SOFT PADDED CASES

ANY MANUFACTURER
ANY MODEL

AKAI, AMPEG, CARLSBRO, E.V., ENSONIQ, FENDER, J.B.L., KAWAI, KORG, KURZWEIL, LANEY, MARSHALL, MESA BOOGIE, PEAVEY, RIVERA, ROLAND, TECHNICS, TRACE ELLIOT, VOX, YAMAHA.

Sample and Brochure from:

CAPITAL MAMBA
PO Box 150
Aldershot GU12 6YP
Tel: 01252 336505

1456

STAFF VACANCIES AT TURNKEY

Sales Persons / Demonstrators
We require the successful applicant to demonstrate a good working knowledge of the current marketplace and a full understanding of equipment owned or used. We are particularly looking for knowledge of the MIDI keyboard market

PC Music Specialist
Sales and demonstration of PC compatible MIDI and digital audio products, phone and shop floor, tech support and staff training. Min 6 months experience with Windows. Good familiarity with at least 1 Windows sequencer.

Computer Notation Specialist
We require full-time demonstrator with Associated Board Grade 5 or similar and a full understanding of the scoring needs of classical musicians. Sales experience not essential, but you must have good interpersonal skills

Send your application in writing to 114 Charring Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT, by fax to 0171 379 0093, or e-mail to jobs@turnkey.demon.co.uk. Include phone no & 2 references

As part of Arbiter Group plc, and as the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track, we offer first class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. We are an equal opportunities employer.

Professional Sales Person / Demonstrator

We are seeking to expand our sales team with the addition of a person knowledgeable in all aspects of Hi Tech / Pro Audio products including some experience of computer based hard disk recording systems.

The successful applicant will have a background in music sales, a helpful and concise manner and be able to work unsupervised on their own initiative. Salary will be negotiable and include a generous commission structure. Please apply in writing to

Millennium Music Software
Ref: M08. 1 Hurts Yard, Nottingham NG1 6JD
All enquiries will be treated in the strictest confidence.

FLIGHT CASES

FLIGHT CASES 19" RACK CABINETS

Standard and custom design for the musician and studio.
Large range of accessories also available.
For further information and illustrated brochure, contact:

GROVESTREAM ENGINEERING SERVICES
29 Silverdale Road, Tadley, Hants RG26 6JL
PHONE / FAX: 01734 713309

CUSTOM MADE CASES

HIGHEST QUALITY
AT LOWEST PRICES
Ring or Fax us First
R & J Flytes
Tel/Fax: 01933 651706

"FAST FLIGHTS"

BY REFLECTIONS
Highest Quality Flight Cases
Made to order or from stock
Phone 01993 775677 or
Fax your spec through on 01993 706243

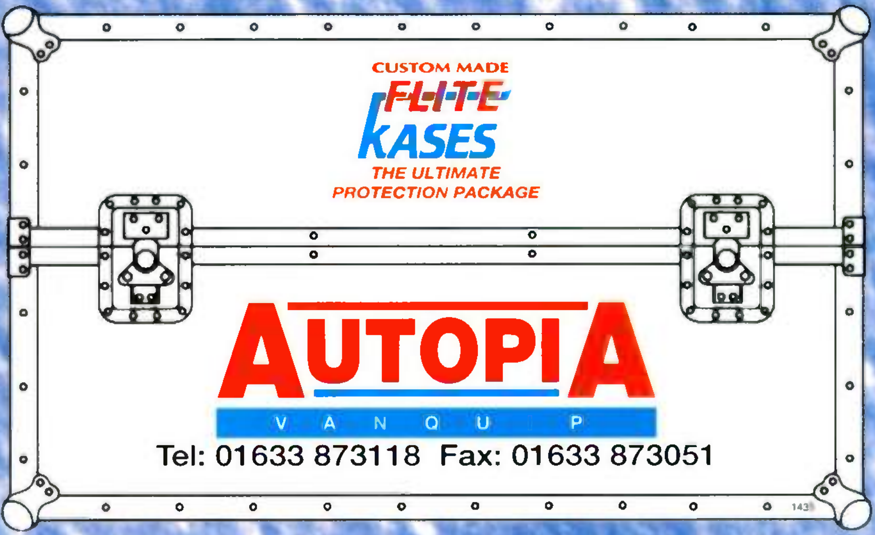
KH CASES

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!

KH Cases manufacture a full range of cases for guitars, amplifiers, lighting, computers and industrial equipment, custon built to your specification.

The Old Plumbers Shop, Medway Depot,
St James Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 2HD
Tel: 01892 527200
Fax: 01892 527201

1215



CUSTOM MADE
FLITE KASES
THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION PACKAGE

AUTOPIA
VANQUP
Tel: 01633 873118 Fax: 01633 873051

SITUATIONS VACANT

sound onstage
The Performance Audio Magazine

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

SOS Publications will shortly be launching *Sound On Stage*, an exciting new monthly music magazine targeted at gigging musicians, sound engineers, club DJs and everyone actively involved with performance audio.

We now require a hard-working, dynamic Advertisement Manager to help coordinate the magazine launch and sell the numerous benefits of this high profile publication to equipment manufacturers and retailers. The successful candidate must have a track record in sales, though not necessarily in publishing. An interest in music and audio would also be advantageous.

An attractive basic salary+bonus, car and benefits package is on offer to the successful applicant.

SOUND ON SOUND

PRODUCTION / SUB EDITORS

Due to further expansion, SOS Publications are seeking 2 team players with the ability to sub copy to immaculate standards and to co-ordinate the preparation of editorial pages for *Sound On Sound* and our forthcoming new monthly live sound magazine, *Sound On Stage* (first issue on sale 24 October).

The successful applicants must be self-motivated, able to cope with pressurised deadlines, and willing to work hard to see the error-free fruits of their labour in print every month.

Previous subbing skills are essential, as is a good command of written English. Apple Mac computers are used to sub and code text in all pre-press activity, so knowldege of word processors and Quark *Xpress* would be an advantage, as would an interest in hi-tech music, recording and/or performance audio.

Interested parties should submit their CV plus covering letter and present salary details to the address below.

Ian Gilby
Managing Director
SOS Publications Ltd
Media House, St.Ives,
Cambridgeshire
PE17 4LE

SOS Publications will shortly be relocating to larger premises in Bar Hill, Cambridge though all posts will initially be based in our St.Ives, Cambridge office.

SOS

The Advertisers Index

ABC Music Company	☎ 0181 974 5505	195
Active Sound	☎ 01923 246282	206-207
Akai UK	☎ 0181 897 6388	199
Alchemea School of Recording	☎ 0171 359 3986	205
Andertons Music Company	☎ 01483 38212	145
Arbiter PLC	☎ 0181 202 1199	87, 89, 91, 153, 179
Audio Technica	☎ 0113 277 1441	37
Axis Audio Systems	☎ 0161 474 7626	181, 213
Beyer Dynamic GB	☎ 01444 258258	95, 163
Blue Systems UK	☎ 01799 584095	160-161, 171
British Music Fair / Plasa	☎ 0181 426 0171	223
Brandoni Music	☎ 0181 908 2323	187
Carlsbro Retail	☎ 01623 645501	176-177
CC Music	☎ 0141 339 0566	97
Concert Systems	☎ 0161 927 7700	213
Dance Village	☎ 0181 440 3440	197
Dawsons Music	☎ 01925 632591	198-199
Digital Village	☎ 0181 440 3440	189, 201
E-mu Systems UK	☎ 0131 653 6556	157
Eddie Moors Music	☎ 01202 395135	216-217
Emis	☎ 0117 956 1855	185
FJ Music	☎ 0181 374 1054	209
Gateway School of Recording	☎ 0181 549 0014	195
Gig Sounds	☎ 0181 769 6496	171
Harman International Industries (AKG)	☎ 0181 207 5050	67
HHB Communications	☎ 0181 960 2144	131
HW International (Shure)	☎ 0181 808 2222	55
Intasound	☎ 0500 515256	83
Kenton Electronics	☎ 0181 337 0333	47
Key Audio Systems	☎ 01245 344001	11, 39, 71, 109, 121, 136-137, 149
Key Audio Systems (Quasar)	☎ 01245 344001	155
Keyboard & Drum Tech	☎ 0181 749 3131	195
Keys Musical Instruments	☎ 0161 627 0614	209
KGM Studio Specialists	☎ 01924 371766	127
Korg UK	☎ 01908 857100	OBC
Musical Audio Distribution (M.A.D)	☎ 0181 452 1009	143
Marks Music	☎ 01473 287872	165
MCMXCIX Distribution	☎ 0171 723 7221	5
Micropatent	☎ 0181 932 0540	41
Midiman UK	☎ 01205 290680	99, 101
Millennium Music Software	☎ 0115 955 2200	115, 128-129
Multi Media Music	☎ 01623 422688	43
Music Connections	☎ 01245 354777	56-57, 58-59, 60-61, 62-63
Music Lab	☎ 0171 388 5392	Loose Insert
Music Solutions	☎ 01438 750751	123
Music Village	☎ 0181 598 9506	102-103, 104
Musictrack	☎ 01462 733310	IFC
Natural Audio	☎ 0181 207 1717	141
Peavey Electronics Corporation UK	☎ 01536 461234	167
Pro Music	☎ 01284 765765	211
Project Music	☎ 0181 570 4444	191
Prosonix	☎ 01323 848808	213
Rimmers Music	☎ 01772 433281	119
Rockbottom Music	☎ 0181 680 1042	211
Roland UK	☎ 01792 702701	117
School of Audio Engineering	☎ 0171 609 2653	209, 211, 213, 215
School of Sound Recording	☎ 0161 228 1830	183
SCV Electronics London	☎ 0171 923 1892	IBC, 49, 73, 75
Sound Business Studio Sales	☎ 0181 559 0373	155, 203
Sound Control	☎ 0800 525260	110-111
Sound Division	☎ 0171 609 3939	69
Sound Technology plc	☎ 01462 480000	125, 173
Soundcraft Electronics	☎ 01707 665000	21
Sounds OK	☎ 01276 22946	213
Sounds Live	☎ 0191 230 3422	115
Spirit by Soundcraft	☎ 01707 665000	15, 53, 113
SRTL	☎ 01243 379834	168-169
Stirling Audio Systems	☎ 0171 624 6000	135
Studiospares	☎ 0171 482 1692	161
Swan Publicity	☎ 01628 487820	115
Systems Workshop	☎ 01691 658550	209
Tascam UK	☎ 01923 819630	81
Tech-mate UK	☎ 01206 793355	175
The Computer Warehouse (TCW)	☎ 0171 724 7104	1
The M Corporation	☎ 01425 480569	76-77, 78-79
The Music Inn	☎ 0115 978 4403	219
The Solutions Company (TSC)	☎ 0171 258 3454	2, 3, 4
The Way Out West Music Company	☎ 0181 744 1040	51
Time & Space (Zero-G)	☎ 01442 870681	187
Tony Larking Audio	☎ 01462 490600	Loose Insert
Turnkey	☎ 0171 240 4036	22-23, 24-25, 26-27, 28-29, 30, 221
Unity Audio	☎ 01920 822890	35
Washburn UK	☎ 01462 482466	139
X - Music	☎ 0117 973 4734	150-151
Yamaha - Kemble Music	☎ 01908 366700	19, 147

WRH

sounding off

The latest crop of dance-specific sound modules are a bad thing, both for pop music in general and dance music in particular, says *SOS* contributor and self-confessed 'cynical old hippy' NORMAN FAY.

At the moment, it seems that a humble keyboard player can't so much as open a music mag without reading about the introduction of another box stacked full of sounds 'specifically tailored for modern electronic dance music'. Great, isn't it? What a choice you've got! Look over there, it's the new Roland Groovebox! Wow! It's packed full of those essential TB303 and TR909 sounds that you just can't manage without! And what's this? Far out! The Dance Planet, no less, from those folks at Emu. Packed even *fuller* with those same TR909 and TB303 sounds! And over here — a couple of cute rack boxes from Novation! One makes TB303 sounds, and the other makes TR909 *and* TR808 sounds. Hey, just think — if I buy all these, I too can sound just like those techno acts who are all a bit like Orbital, only not as good!

Bollocks.

Every time I see yet another of these techno cash-in modules, my heart sinks. Here we go again, I think to myself, another cheesy, narrowly-targeted ad campaign, another lot of young (and not-so-young) keyboard players conned by the current musical climate into thinking that if you play the synthesizer, you must be a technohead — and another death-blow to what little imaginative techno remains; the haystack gets bigger, but the pin remains the same size, if you like.

I can't really blame the manufacturers, either. Any business has to make money in order to survive, and the market is obviously there — just look at all of the mugs crying out "Con me! Con me! Sell me a Bassline!" in the small ad pages of *every music publication* every month. Any smart manufacturer has no choice but to try to fill that market. It's just so *narrow*, that's all — and you can't get away from it, either. Most 'general' synths these days seem to come with at least *one* 808/909 kit, and a load of analogue dance bass/sequence sounds amongst their presets. If you don't happen to play dance music — well, tough. And if you look at the catalogues of the sample CD suppliers.. well, need I say more?

Don't think I've got a special grudge against dance music. True, I think at least nine-tenths of it is irredeemable garbage — but that's exactly what I think about heavy metal, rap, indie, or any other style of popular music. The best musicians in any genre *are* the best because they have imagination and the ability to harness that imagination into great music. Orbital are a great dance act, but if they produced prog rock, for example, then they'd be a great prog rock act, Why? Because they have imagination, and they obviously like to work at making their music better.

What I really dislike about the new dance-specific instruments is the way they set into stone the sounds you 'have' to use to produce a specific type of music. The pioneers of modern electronic dance music didn't make the music they made by following some stupid set of rules, did they? I am reminded of guitarists in the '70s (and today too, for that matter) who, in attempting to closely emulate Jimi Hendrix, used the exact same instruments, effects and amps that Jimi used. All a complete waste of time, of course — who remembers any of them? Already, the world of dance music is swamped with soundalike acts whose only contribution to the music they profess to love is to dilute its power. All the Grooveboxes, Orbits, Cyber Sixes, Technoxes, Drumstations et cetera, et bloody cetera will do is make this situation far, far worse. And what will you do with your dance module when the dance boom passes — and it will, just like punk, prog rock, psychedelic music, disco, and any genre of the past you care to name? Hold onto it and hope for a revival? I don't think so. What you'll probably do is wish you'd spent your hard-earned cash on something a little more versatile.

I believe that every musician has within them the possibility of making at least one great record. All that musician needs is the chance to harness their imagination, and go the way they want to go. This has always been hard, and in today's rigidly-compartmentalised music scene, it's harder than ever — so the last thing we want is a bunch of products which will further blinker the imagination of musicians. What we want is better synths which can be easily adapted to suit the personality of their users, so I hope this fad for dance-specific instruments passes — and the sooner, the better. SOS

If you'd like to air your views in this column, please send your ideas to: Sounding Off, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE. Any comments on the contents of previous columns are also welcome, and should be sent to the Editor at the same address.

TRUE MULTITRACK DIGITAL RECORDING

FOSTEX

It records 8 tracks simultaneously, at CD-quality, it does this without compression, ...and there's not a tape in sight!

FOSTEX
DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDER D-80
CLIPBOARD
AUTO PUNCH
AUTO RTN
RECORD TRACK
COPY
PASTE
ERASE
UNDO
REDO
LOCATE
EXECUTE
EXIT
TIME BASE SEL
STORE
RECALL
RECORD
STOP
PLAY
REWIND
F FWD

Finally, someone has developed an expandable IDE-based digital removable hard disk system which offers up to 40 minutes* of true *multitrack* recording, non-destructive 'cut, copy, move & paste' editing, instant locate & search, five 'virtual reels', digital and analogue inputs/outputs along with a full function auto locating remote control. And all in a package which is as easy to use as your tape machine and costs no more than £1,499 inc VAT. Naturally, that someone is Fostex.

SLAVE D-80s for 16 & 24 TRACK RECORDING
The D-80 can be slave or master to other D-80's / DMT-8's and the outside world via its standard in-built MTC, and is sample accurate with Word Clock (optical S/P-DIF).

D-80 Digital Multitrack

SCV LONDON

Exclusively distributed by SCV London

For further information contact SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road London N1 3JJ. Tel: 0171 923 1892. Fax: 0171 241 3644

---

* Using optional 1.71GB Hard Disk. 850Mb supplied as standard. All trademarks acknowledged. E&OE.

WRH

A TOUCH OF CLASS

What puts Trinity in a class of its own?
Start with 24 MBytes of totally new PCM, sampled at 48K for better than CD quality.
Add Resonant Multimode Filters and up to 11 simultaneous effects.
Allow intuitive editing with Touchview™ graphical user interface. Then provide unparallele
expandability including Prophecy Physical Modelling, Flash Sample ROM,
Digital I/O and Hard Disk Recording.
The new KORG Trinity - a complete studio at your fingertips.

For further information write to,
KORG (UK) Ltd, 9 Newmarket Court,
Kingston, Milton Keynes. MK10 0AU.

KORG